PENNSYLVANIA IN THE WAR OF THE REVOLUTION

Battalions and Line, 1775–1783

VOLUME 1

EDITED BY

John Blair Linn and William Henry Egle

The University Libraries at Penn State
and the Penn State University Press, through the
Office of Digital Scholarly Publishing, produced
this volume to preserve the informational content
of the original. This reprint edition was created
by means of digital technology and is printed on
paper that complies with the permanent Paper
Standard issued by the National Information
Standards Organization (z39.48-1984).

2009

Compliments

Lewis Emery Jr

Bradford Pa

Oct 27th

1886



PULASKI'S BANNER. (Obverse.)
In Possession of the Maryland Historical Society.

PENNSYLVANIA

IN THE

WAR OF THE REVOLUTION,

BATTALIONS AND LINE.

1775-1783.

EDITED BY
JOHN BLAIR LINN,
WILLIAM H. EGLE, M. D.

VOLUME II.

HARRISBURG:
LANE S. HART, STATE PRINTER,
1880.



THE NEW ELEVENTH PENNSYLVANIA.

THE resolutions of Congress organizing this regiment are fully referred to in the note to Col. Hartley's, *ante*; and is was considered proper to publish, in connection with this, what little material remains of the independent companies. Malcolm's and Spencer's regiments were of the sixteen additional regiments, and included companies raised either in part or whole in Pennsylvania.

A return of the state of the regiment, made June 25, 1779, at Sunbury, by Col. Hubley, gives the following *data:* "Present, lieutenant colonel, major, four captains, one captain lieutenant, eight lieutenants, three ensigns, paymaster, adjutant, quarter-master, surgeon and mate, sergeant major, quarter-master sergeant, drum major, fife major, twenty-two sergeants, eight drummers and eight fifers.

Lieut. Col.'s company, effective rank and file,	33
Major Prowell's, "	36
Capt. Bush, light infantry,	52
Capt. Forester's,	35
Capt. Walker's,	32
Capt. Claypoole's,	33
Capt. Sweeney's,	35
Capt. Carbery's,	36
Capt. McLean's, Delaware regiment,	21
	249

"Absent officers: Capt. Kearsley, with Col. Spencer's regiment; Capt. Carbery, doing duty with light horse; Capt. Forester, in Maryland, on furlough, since February 1, 1779; Capt. Bush, in Philadelphia, on command since June 12.

"N. B.—The independent companies, in Col. Spencer's regiment, have not yet joined the whole amount to about seventy-five men."

The following correspondence and *memoranda*, together with Lieut. Col. Hubley's journal, and such of his letters as have been heretofore published in *Penn'a Archives, O. S., vol. vii*, make up the record of this regiment so far as it has been preserved. Lieut. Col. Hubley's order book, recently discovered and placed in the office of the Secretary of the Commonwealth, has added much to the larger portion of what follows. A few letters of Col. Hartley, from the Hand Papers, are prefatory.

Col. Hartley to Gen. Hand.

"YORK, *May 10, 1779.*

"* * * The following Persons are brave Soldiers and good Woodsmen: Captain Hawkins Boone, Lieut. Robt. King & Wm. Simms, and they have good Knowledge of the Country to Tioga.

"If Col. James Murray will go with you, he will be very useful. He is well acquainted with Indian affairs, and has a good Idea of the Indian Country. More persons you will hear of at Sunbury.

"You should engage Captains Ferguson, J. Camplin, & Lieut. William Campbell. They are excellent woodsmen—the latter you should have near your person. Colonel Hunter can tell you where you may find them.

"As Guides, (besides those which you will be able to hear of yourself,) you should take one Fox, & one Rummerfield, of Sunbury. Colonel Zeb. Butler, and Capt. Spalding, of Wyoming, can inform you of others."

Col. Hartley to Gen. Hand.

"YORK, *June 3d, 1779.*

"—— Fletcher, a private in Col. Hartley's regt.

"—— Ippie, " " " (a Dutch Lad.)

"In addition to the Persons who I have mentioned before, I must mention a Robert Crownover to you—he lives at Muncy—he is well acquainted with the country to Tioga, & is an intelligent, sensible young man and a soldier.

"You will find the Back Woodsmen upon some occasions very cautious. Perhaps it may be proper often, but some Times it may be necessary to make bold pushes. I would tell you several good officers, their own good Behavior will doubtless recommend many of them to you. Nevertheless, I shall mention a Mr. Houston to you; he is adjutant of my Regiment. He was Sergt. Major of Grenadiers in the British Army—he had a Brother, an officer in our army, and came and joined us. He is the best adjutant I have seen—he is very bold and enterprizing—as soon as you begin your march, I recommend him particularly to you. If General Sullivan commands, you will please to mention Houston to him."

Col. Hartley to Gen. Hand.

"YORK, *June the 3d, 1779.*

"SIR: As I understand, you have no Horse sent you from the main army, I would give it as my weak opinion, that you should at least preserve the number which Captain Carbery took up. If one Corps should think it hard, they should furnish the whole of the men; they ought to be pick't from the whole Troops of the Com-

mand, and you will find no officer more fit to command them than Mr. Carbery."

"1779, 13th June, James Crawford, of Northumberland, former major of the Twelfth Pennsylvania regiment, offers his services to Gen. Hand."

Lieut. Col. Hubley to Gen. Washington.

"CAMP MILLSTONE, *May 19, 1779.*

"SIR: By the resignation of Col. Hartley, of the 11th Penn'a Regt., I, as eldest Lt. Col. of the Line, considered myself entitled to the same, and accordingly wrote to the Honl. the Executive Council of the State of Penn'a, requesting they would recommend me to the Board of War, and procure the appointment to which I was entitled.

"The Council, in consequence of a certificate, signed by Genl. St. Clair, as commanding officer of the Penn'a Line, certifying my pretentions, Resolved that I should be recommended, and accordingly did recommend me as being entitled to the command of said Regiment. Previous to this Resolve, His Excellency, the President of Pennsylvania, informed Col. Connor, (present Lt. Colo. of the Regiment) of my claim, and requested to know whether he had any claim prior to mine. Colo. Connor informed his Excellency he had not, and insinuated that he had no objections to my being promoted.

"The Resolve being accordingly handed to the Board of War—not doubting but a commission would be granted—on the delivery thereof, the Board objected to the granting of the Commission, and informed me that Col. Connor claimed rank of me. I informed them of what had passed between the President and Colo. Connor, and believed that matter was fully settled, but requested before they issued the commission, they would send to Col. Connor for further information in the matter. This they did, and received a letter wrote by your Excellency to Col. Connor, in which it appeared he claimed rank of me. The Board accordingly concluded not to interfere in the matter until they had heard from your Excellency on the subject.

"I am a total stranger to Col. Connor's pretentions of claiming rank of me, unless it is because he went out as Lieut. of the 1st Penn'a Regiment, and considers himself an elder officer on that account. If that be his claim, he might, with the same propriety, claim rank of Gen. St. Clair and every colonel in the line.

"All that I shall say on my part, is, that I was appointed, (being then out of the army and in a private station,) a major to one of the additional regiments raised in 1776, for the purpose of filling up the quota ordered to be raised in the State of Pennsylvania, and

in regular course, promoted to the rank of lieutenant colonel, (my commission bearing date as such October 4, 1776.) I served in the same brigade with Col. Connor for a considerable time; he ever submitted to my rank, and never intimated he thought himself injured by my rank.

"Several gentlemen in the line claimed rank of me upon the same principles. As well a Board of General Officers, (met at the Cross-roads in Pennsylvania for the purpose of settling the rank of the Pennsylvania Line,) as the Board of Arrangement, convened for the same purpose at White Plains, determined in my favor.

"I beg your Excellency will look into this matter and take such steps for the settlement of the same as you shall think proper.

"I am, with the greatest respect, your Excellency's,

"Most obedient servant,

"A. HUBLEY, *Lt. Col.*

"His Excellency GEN. WASHINGTON."

Lieut. Col. Hubley to the Board of General Officers.

"CAMP MILLSTONE, *May 26, 1779.*

"GENTLEMEN: Having acquired some knowledge of Colo. Connor's pretentions since my writing to his Excellency on that subject, I beg leave to make some few observations thereupon.

"Colo. Connor, I think, in his claims, observes that he ought to have been appointed commandant of the 11th Regt. previous to its being taken into the Penn'a line—upon what principles he founds this claim, I am a stranger to. He certainly must be totally unacquainted with the time of Col. Hartley's resignation. Had he resigned his commission, previous to the Regiment being taken into the line, there might have been some show of propriety in it; but this not being the case, (Colo. Hartley's resignation being some considerable time after the Regt. being taken in the line,) I cannot think his pretensions upon these principles can have any weight.

"With respect to his being a Senior officer in the same line, formerly with me, I beg leave to contradict. Its well known the Regiment he alludes to, formerly commanded by Col. Thompson, was not considered a Pennsylvania Regiment, nor was it taken into the line as one until Some time in 1776. The Regiment to which I was appointed being raised in 1775, and then called the first Penna. Regt.*

"Col. Connor further says that some time in 1776, he was ordered on Command to the Southward, as Brigade Major to Genl. Armstrong, and held the rank of major, and after his return from the Southward he was appointed a Lt. Col. in Col. Hartley's regiment.

---

* *Quere?* First Penn'a battalion, Col. de Haas.

In order to throw proper light upon this matter, as Colo. Connor has been by no means explicit, I beg leave to add, that before his arrival in Philadelphia from the Southward, he stood, through the interest of his friends, a candidate for the Majority in the Regiment to which I was appointed; that agreeable to the mode of appointing officers, we were voted for, when I was almost unanimously chosen Major to the 10 P. Regt. and in regular turn promoted to the rank of Lieut. Col. in Col. Hartley's regiment, being some considerable time after my promotion.

"He has never taken notice that in his leaving the Regiment and going to the Southward, it was considered as giving up his commission in the same, and, in consequence thereof, another officer appointed to fill up his vacancy. And further, he does not tell you that he was appointed a Lieut. Colo. in Colo. Hartley's regiment, in room of Lt. Col. Wilkinson, who resigned, but says he was appointed a Lieut. Colo. to one of the additional regiments, which implies as if he was appointed at the original constitution of the Regts.

"As much has been already said in this matter, I shall conclude with my pretentions of rank I now hold in the line of Penn'a. I totally claim my rank as an appointment, (and not as a promotion, being then out of the army as an officer, and in a private station for some considerable time and served as a volunteer.) When I received my commission as Major, I considered I had received it from a body, who were vested with power to appoint and arrange the officers; so have two distinct Boards since considered it, and determined in my favor.

"I beg leave for further particulars respecting my rank, to refer you to the letter from me to his Excellency, (which no doubt will be laid before you,) on the subject.

"I am with the greatest respect, Gentlemen,

"Your most ob't Humble Servant,

"A. HUBLEY, Jr., *Lt. Col.*

"*To the Hon. the Board of General Officers, now sitting for the purpose of settling Rank.*"

"The Hon. the Board will observe that I don't mean to claim rank from my first entering, but that what has been said with respect to my first appointment, is to answer Colo. Connor's obserservations thereupon."

"PHILAD'A, *June 8, 1779.*

"In consequence of the resignation of Colo. Thomas Hartley, (I being the Senior Lt. Colo. in the Penn'a Line,) I was this day commissioned Lt. Colo. Commandant of said Regiment, to rank from the 13th day of February, 1779.

"ADM. HUBLEY, Jr.,

"*Colo. Comt. 11th Pa. Reg't.*"

Col. Hubley writes to Gen. Hand from Sunbury, under date of June 15:

"This day arrived, and took command of the following forts: Muncy, Jenkins, &c., and this place."

Col. Hubley writes to Gen. Hand, from Sunbury, June 17:

"A Board of General Officers to determine the dispute of rank between Major Prowell and the Captains of the Penn'a line determined in favor of the latter, in consequence of which he will be removed from the rank he now holds, and a Senior Captain take his place. * * I am extremely sorry for the loss of Major Prowell; he is a worthy, good officer."

Lieut. Col. Adam Hubley to Gen. Hand.

"SUNBURY, *June 22nd, 1779.*

"DEAR GENERAL: Your favour of the 19th came safe to hand last evening. I'm extremely happy to find I shall be under your command this campaign. I have communicated this agreeable piece of news to a number of my officers, who equally express their happiness on the occasion, and what adds to the happiness is, that your corps is to be a select one, to act as Light Infantry.

"Agreeably to your orders, I have given directions for the Regiment to be in readiness at a moment's warning.

"Gen'l. Sullivan, it seems, is to determine on the continuance of the Dragoons in my Regiment. I must beg you will use your influence with him to have them dismounted, unless they can be annex'd and do duty with us.

"A few days since Capt. Kearsley, late of my regiment, arrived at this post with intent again to take the command of his comp'y. It appears, by the inclosed letters, (the original of which is in my hand,) that he had absolutely resigned his commission and left the army; upon what principal he claims the company, I know not. I cannot think of giving him any command in my regiment, unless the matter is properly settled. The officers are determined not to submit to his taking command. I dread the consequences, unless something is done speedily. Capt. Kearsley leaves this to-morrow for Wyoming. I beg you will state to him this matter, and the consequences that must attend it should he persist in claiming rank in the regiment.

"We shall be able to load the greatest part of the boats at this place. I expect they will be at Fort Jenkins about the 25th, at which place the officer commanding them will wait your further orders.

"The remainder are on their way to Cox's town; those, with what new ones may be finished, will be sufficient to bring up what stores are at present there. Every step is taken to expedite the forwarding of the stores, &c.

"I anxiously look forward for the moment when I shall have the pleasure of seeing you.

"And am sincerely, your most

"Obedient humble servant,

"ADAM HUBLEY,

"*Lt. Col. Com^{d}. 11th Regt.*"

JOURNAL OF LIEUT. COL. ADAM HUBLEY.

WYOMING, *July 30th, 1779.*

Wyoming is situated on the east side of the East Branch of the Susquehanna, the town consisting of about seventy houses, chiefly log buildings; besides these buildings, there are sundry larger ones which were erected by the army for the purpose of receiving stores, &c., a large bake and smoke houses.

There is likewise a small fort erected in the town, with a strong abattis around it, and a small redoubt to shelter the inhabitants in cases of an alarm. This fort is garrisoned by one hundred men draughted from the western army, and put under the command of Col. Zeb^{a}. Butler. I cannot omit taking notice of the poor inhabitants of the town; two thirds of them are widows and orphans, who, by the vile hands of the savages have not only deprived some of tender husbands, some of indulgent parents, and others of affectionate friends and acquaintances, besides robbed and plundered of all their furniture and clothing. In short, they are left totally dependent on the public, and are become absolute objects of charity.

The situation of this place is elegant and delightful. It composes an extensive valley bounded both on the east and west side of the river by large chains of mountains. The valley, a mere garden of an excellent rich soil, abounding with large timber of all kinds, and through the centre the East Branch of the Susquehanna.

WYOMING, *July 31st, 1779.*

Agreeable to orders, marched the western army under the command of Maj. Gen. Sullivan, in the following order, from this place to Tioga:

Order of March.

The army being composed of the following regiments and brigades in the following manner, viz:

Gen. Hand's brigade.	Hubley, German,	Regiments.	Compose Light Corps.
	Schott, Spalding,	Ind. Corps.	

Gen. Maxwell's brigade, { Dayton, Shreeve, Ogden, Spencer.

From main body.

Gen. Poor's brigade, { Cilley, Reed, Scammel, Courtland.

Took up the line of march about one o'clock, P. M., viz: Light corps advanced in front of main body about a mile; vanguard, consisting of twenty-four men under command of a subaltern, and Poor's brigade, (main body,) followed by pack-horses and cattle, after which one complete regiment, taken alternately from Maxwell's and Poor's brigade, (composed the rear guard.)

Observed the country to be much broken and mountainous, wood chiefly low, and composed of pine only. I was struck on this day's march with the ruins of many houses, chiefly built of logs, and uninhabited; though poor, yet happy in their situation, until that horrid engagement, when the British tyrant let loose upon them his emissaries, the savages of the wood, who not only destroyed and laid waste those cottages, but in cool blood massacred and cut off the inhabitants, not even sparing gray locks or helpless infancy.

About 4 o'clock, P. M., arrived at a most beautiful plain, covered with abundance of grass, soil excessively rich, through which run a delightful stream of water, known by the name of Lackawanna; crossed the same, and encamped about one mile on the northern side of it, advanced about one half mile in front of main body; after night fell in with rain which continued until morning. Distance of march this day, 10 miles.

SUNDAY, *August 1st.*

Continued at Lackawanna waiting for the fleet, which, by reason of considerable rapids, was detained until nearly 12 o'clock this day before the van could possible cross there. In getting through, lost two boats, chief of their cargoes were saved. About 2 o'clock, P. M., the whole arrived opposite our encampment, in consequence of which received orders for a march, struck tents accordingly, and moved about 3 o'clock, P. M. About one mile from the encampment, entered the narrows on the river, first detachment and left column, under command of Capt. Burke, to join the right column of light corps, and cross the mountain, which was almost inaccessible, in order to cover the army from falling in an ambuscade. Whilst passing through the defile, found passage through exceeding difficult and troublesome, owing to the badness of the path; we passed by a most beautiful cataract, called the Spring Falls. To

attempt a description of it would be almost a presumption. Let this short account thereof suffice. The first or upper fall thereof, is nearly ninety feet perpendicular, pouring from a solid rock, uttering forth a most beautiful echo, and is received by a cleft of rocks considerable more projected than the former, from whence it rolls gradually and empties into the Susquehanna. Light corps passed and got through the defile about 6 o'clock, P. M.; arrived about dusk at a place called Quilutimunk, and encamped one mile in front of the place, occupied that night by the main army.

The main army, on account of the difficult passage, marched nearly all night before they reached their encamping ground. Great quantities of baggage being dropped and left lying that night, obliged us to continue on this ground. All the preceding day numbers of our pack horses were sent back and employed in bringing on the scattered stores, &c.; distance of march this day about 7 miles; fine clear evening. Quilutimunk is a spot of ground situate on the river, fine, open, and clear; quantity, about 1200 acres; soil very rich, timber fine, grass in abundance, and contains several exceeding fine springs.

MONDAY, *August 2d.*

In consequence of the difficult and tedious march the preceding day, the army received orders to continue on the ground this day, in the meantime to provide themselves with five days' provision, and getting every other matter in perfect readiness for a march next morning at six o'clock. Nothing material happened during our stay on this ground.

TUESDAY, *3d.*

Agreeably to orders, took up the line of march at 6 o'clock, A. M. Took the mountains after we assembled; found them exceedingly level for at least six miles. Land tolerable, the timber, viz: pine and white oak chiefly large. About three miles from Quilutimunk, we crossed near another cataract which descended the mountain in three successive falls, the least of which is equal if not superior to the one already described. Although it is not quite so high, it is much wider, and likewise empties into the Susquehanna, seemingly white as milk. They are commonly known by the name of Buttermilk Falls.

About 12 o'clock we descended the mountains near the river, marched about one mile on flat piece of ground, and arrived at Tunkhannunk, a beautiful stream of water, so-called, which empties into the Susquehanna, crossed the same, and encamped on the river about one o'clock, P. M. Nothing material happened this day, excepting a discovery of two Indians by the party on the west side of the river. Indians finding themselves rather near the party, were obliged to leave their canoe and make through the mountains.

Party took possession of the canoe and brought it to their encamping place, for that evening, immediately opposite the main army. Distance of March this day, twelve miles.

WEDNESDAY, *4th.*

The army was in motion 5 o'clock, A. M., and moved up the river for three miles, chiefly on the beach, close under an almost inaccessible mountain. We then ascended the same with the greatest difficulty, and continued on it for near seven miles. A considerable distance from the river the path along the mountain was exceedingly rough, and carried through several very considerable swamps, in which were large morasses. The land, in general, thin and broken, abounds in wild deer and other game. We then descended the mountain, and at the foot of it crossed a small creek called Massassppi, immediately where it empties into the river. We then continued up the same until we made Vanderlip's farm; discovered several old Indian encampments, one of them appeared to have been very large.

The land, after crossing Massassppi, was exceedingly fine and rich, the soil very black, and well timbered, chiefly with black walnut, which are remarkably large, some not less than six feet over, and excessively high. It is likewise well calculated for making fine and extensive meadows. The main army took post for this night on Vanderlip's farm, and the infantry advanced one mile higher up, and encamped about 1 o'clock, P. M., on a place known by the name of Williamson's farm. Distance of march this day, 14 miles; fine clear day, very hot.

Thursday, 5th.

In consequence of orders issued last evening, to march this morning at 5 o'clock, we struck tents and loaded baggage. But the boats being considerably impeded by the rapidness of the water some miles below our encampment, could not reach us, and we were obliged to halt all night. Did not join us until 9 o'clock, A. M., all which time we were obliged to halt. On their arrival, the whole army was put in motion, and as more danger on this day's march was apprehended than any before, the following distribution of the army took place, viz: The right and left columns of the light corps, conducted by Gen. Hand, moved along the top of a very high mountain; main body of light corps, under Col. Hubley's command, with an advance of twenty-four men, moved on the beach several miles on the edge of the water. The main army, followed by the baggage, &c., flanked on their right by four hundred men, who had likewise to take this mountain. Thus we moved for several miles, then arrived in a small valley called Depue's farm; the land very good. Observed and reconnoitered this ground for some distance, it being the place on which Col. Hartley was attacked by the sav-

ages last year, on his return from Tioga to Wyoming. The country being fine and open, some loss was sustained on both sides; the savages at last gave way, and Col. Hartley pursued his route to Wyoming without further molestation. Continued our march for about one mile, and formed a junction with the parties on the right flank, ascended a high mountain, and marched for some miles on the same. Land poor, timber but small, chiefly pine. After which descended the mountain nearly one mile in length, and arrived in a fine and large valley, known by the name of Wyalusing. The main army took post at this place, and the infantry advanced about one mile in front of them, and encamped about 2 o'clock, P. M. Clear, but very warm day. Distance of march this day, 10½ miles.

This valley was formerly called Oldman's farm, occupied by the Indians and white people; together they had about sixty houses, a considerable Moravian meeting house, and sundry other public buildings; but since the commencement of the present war, the whole has been consumed and laid waste, partly by the savages and partly by our own people. The land is extraordinarily calculated chiefly for meadows. The grass at this time is almost beyond description, high and thick, chiefly blue grass, and the soil of the land very rich. The valley contains about 1200 acres of land, bounded on one side by an almost inaccessible mountain, and on the other by the river Susquehanna.

FRIDAY, *August 6th*.

The boats not arriving before late this day, the army received orders to continue on the ground. In the meantime to be provided with three days' provision, get their arms and accoutrements in perfect order, and be in readiness for a march early to-morrow morning. A sub. and twenty-four men from my regiment reconnoitered vicinity of camp; returned in the evening; made no discoveries; rain all night.

SATURDAY, *7th*.

The heavy rain last night and this morning rendered it utterly impossible to march this day; continued on the ground for further orders; a captain and thirty men from my regiment reconnoitered vicinity of camp; made no discoveries.

This day received a letter (by express) from his Excellency Gen. Washington, dated Head Quarters at New Windsor.

Sunday, 8th.

The army moved (in same order as on 5th) this morning at 5 o'clock; crossed Wyalusing creek, and ascended an extensive mountain, the top remarkably level; land poor, and timber small; arrived about 10 o'clock, A. M., at the north end, and descended the same close on the river side, and continued along the beach for some distance, after which we entered an extensive valley or plain, known by the name of Standing Stone; made a halt here for about half an hour

for refreshments. This place derives its name from a large stone standing erect in the river, immediately opposite this plain; it is near twenty feet in height, fourteen feet in width, and three feet in depth. This valley abounds in grass, the land exceedingly fine, and produces chiefly white oak, black walnut, and pine timber. After refreshment continued our march along the same valley; land not quite so fine. Arrived about 3 o'clock, P. M., at a small creek called Wescuking; crossed the same, and encamped about one mile beyond it, and immediately on the river.

Four o'clock, P. M.

Since our arrival at this place, some of my officers discovered a small Indian encampment, seemingly occupied but a few days since; found near the same a neat canoe which they brought off. This morning the scout, (of three men,) sent up to Sheshequin some days since, returned without making any discoveries. Gen. Sullivan, on account of his indisposition, came on in the boat.

MONDAY, *August 9th.*

The boats not being able to reach Wescuking, the ground on which light corps encamped preceding evening, the main body, in consequence thereof, took post and encamped at Standing Stone, about three miles below light corps encampment, for protection of the boats.

The light corps, on account of their detached situation from main body the preceding evening, and apprehending some danger, being considerably advanced in the enemy's country, for their greater security, stood under arms from 3 o'clock, A. M., until daylight, where they dismissed with orders to hold themselves in readiness at a moment's warning. Previous to their dismissal, my light infantry was sent out to reconnoitre the vicinity of encampment; returned about 7 o'clock, A. M.—made no discovery.

This morning, 9 o'clock, boats hove in sight, in consequence thereof received orders to strike tents and be in readiness for a march; main army, in the meantime, arrived about 10 o'clock; the whole was in motion, marched through a difficult swamp; at north of same crossed a small stream, and ascended a hill; lands poor, and wood but indifferent. About 12 o'clock, P. M., descended the same, and entered a small valley; continued about half mile, when we ascended a very remarkable high mountain, generally known by the name of Break Neck hill. This mountain derives its name from the great height of the difficult and narrow passage, not more than one foot wide, and remarkable precipice which is immediately perpendicular, and not less than 180 feet deep. One mis-step must inevitably carry you from top to bottom without the least hope or chance of recovery. At north end of same entered a mountainous and beautiful valley called Sheshecununk. Gen. Sullivan, with a

number of officers, made a halt here at a most beautiful run of water, took a bite of dinner, and proceeded on along the valley, which very particularly struck my attention. Any quantity of meadow may be made here; abounds with all kinds of wood, particularly white oak, hickory, and black walnut; the ground covered with grass and pea vines; the soil, in general, very rich. About 4 o'clock, P. M., arrived on the bank of the river; the whole encamped in a line on a most beautiful plain, consists chiefly in meadows; the grass remarkably thick and high. On our arrival here, made discoveries of some new Indian tracks, places on which fire had just been, and fresh boughs cut, and appeared as if the place had just been occupied a few hours before our arrival. Distance of march this day, 9½ miles.

TUESDAY, *August 10th*.

Set in with rain, and boats not reaching this place before 9 o'clock this morning; army received orders to continue on the ground until further orders; men drew and cooked two days' provisions.

One regiment from each of the brigades attended General Sullivan. The general and field officers of the army, whilst they were reconnoitering the river and ground near Tioga branch, about three miles above this place, returned without any discoveries worthy of remark, about 4 o'clock, P. M.

WEDNESDAY, *August 11th*.

Agreeable to orders the army moved this morning at 8 o'clock, A. M., in the usual order. Light corps moved half an hour before the main army, and took post on the banks of the river, near the fording place. On the arrival of the main army and boats, Col. Forrest drew up his boat at the fording place, and fixed several six pounders on the opposite shore, in order to scour the woods and thickets, and prevent any ambuscade from taking place. In the meantime the light corps marched by platoons, linked together, on account of the rapidity of the water, and forded the same, and effected a landing about 9 o'clock; they immediately advanced about one hundred yards from the river, and formed in line of battle, in order to cover the landing of the main army, which was safely effected about 10 o'clock, A. M., after which came on pack horses, cattle, &c., covered by a regiment, which composed the rear guard. About half past ten o'clock, the whole moved in following order.

Previous to our arrival on the flats, we had to pass about one and a half mile through a dark, difficult swamp, which was covered with weeds and considerable underwood, interspersed with large timber, chiefly buttonwood. We then entered the flats, near the place on which Queen Esther's palace stood, and was destroyed by Col. Hartley's detachment last fall. The grass is remarkably thick

and high. We continued along the same for about one mile, and arrived at the entrance of Tioga branch into Susquehanna; about 1 o'clock we crossed the same, and landed on a peninsula of land which extends towards Chemung, and is bounded on the east by Susquehanna and on the west by Tioga branch, and continued up the same for about two miles and a half and encamped. This peninsula is composed of excellent meadow and upland, grass is plenty, and timber of all kinds, and soil, in general, good; distance of march this day, three miles. Since our arrival a scout of eight men was ordered up to reconnoitre Chemung, and endeavor to make discoveries of the number of savages, and their situation if possible.

THURSDAY, *August 12th, Tioga plain.*

This being a plain calculated to cover the western army during the expedition to the northern part of it, a garrison for that purpose is to remain until our return. Sundry works for the security of the same, are now erecting about two and a half miles distant from where Tioga branch empties into the Susquehanna, and where the two rivers are about 190 yards distance from each other; these works to extend from river to river.

Captain Cummings with his scout, (sent out last evening,) returned this day, 11 o'clock, A. M., made several discoveries at Chemung, an Indian village, twelve miles distance from this place, in consequence of which a council of war sat, and determined an expedition should immediately take place for the reduction of the same. The army (two regiments excepted) received orders to be in readiness for an immediate march. Eight o'clock, P. M., the whole were in motion, and proceeded for Chemung.

August 13th, 1779, eight o'clock, P. M.

The army having marched last evening in the following order, viz: Light corps, under command of Gen. Hand, led the van, then followed Gens. Poor and Maxwell's brigades, which formed main body, and *corps de reserve*, the whole under the immediate command of Maj. Gen. Sullivan. The night being excessively dark, and the want of proper guides, impeded our march, besides which we had several considerable defiles to march through, that we could not possibly reach Chemung till after daylight. The morning being foggy, favoured our enterprise. Our pilot, on our arrival, from some disagreeable emotions he felt, could not find the town. We discovered a few huts, which we surrounded, but found them vacated. After about one hour's march, we came upon the main town. The following disposition for surprising the same was ordered to take place, viz: Two regiments, one from the light corps, and one from main body, were ordered to cross the river, and prevent the enemy from making their escape that way, should they still hold the town. The remainder of the light corps, viz: Two independent companies

and my regiment, under command of Hand, were to make the attack on the town. Gen. Poor was immediately to move up and support the light corps. We moved in this order accordingly, but the savages having probably discovered our scouting party the preceding day, defeated our enterprise by evacuating the village previous to our coming, carrying off with them nearly all their furniture and stock, and leaving an empty village only, which fell an easy conquest about 5 o'clock, A. M. The situation of this village was beautiful; it contained fifty or sixty houses, built of logs and frames, and situate on the banks of Tioga branch, and on a most fertile, beautiful, and extensive plain, the lands chiefly calculated for meadows, and the soil rich.

The army continued for some small space in the town. Gen. Hand, in the meantime, advanced my light infantry company, under Capt. Bush, about one mile beyond the village, on a path which leads to a small Indian habitation called Newtown. On Capt. Bush's arrival there, he discovered fires burning, an Indian dog, which lay asleep, a number of deer skins, some blankets, &c.; he immediately gave information of his discoveries, in consequence of which the remainder part of the light corps, viz: The two independent companies, and my regiment, under Gen. Hand's command, were ordered to move some miles up the path, and endeavor, if possible, to make some discoveries. We accordingly proceeded on in the following order, viz: Capt. Walker, with twenty-four men, composed the van, the Eleventh regiment, under my command, after which the two independent companies, the whole covered on the left by Tioga branch, and on the right by Capt. Bush's infantry company of forty men. In this order we moved somewhat better than a mile beyond this place. The first fires were discovered, when our van was fired upon by a party of savages who lay concealed on a high hill immediately upon our right, and which Capt Bush had not yet made. We immediately formed a front with my regiment, pushed up the hill with a degree of intrepidity seldom to be met with, and, under a very severe fire from the savages. Capt. Bush, in the meantime, endeavoured to gain the enemy's rear. They, seeing the determined resolution of our troops, retreated, and, according to custom, previous to our dislodging them, carried off their wounded and dead, by which means they deprived us from coming to the knowledge of their wounded and dead. The ground on the opposite side of the mountain or ridge, on which the action commenced, being composed of swamp or low ground covered with underwood, &c., favoured their retreat, and prevented our pursuing them, by which means they got off.

Our loss on this occasion, which totally (excepting two,) fell on my regiment, was as follows, viz: Two captains, one adjutant, one guide, and eight privates wounded, and one sergeant, one drummer,

and four privates killed. Officers names: Capt. Walker, (slight wound,) Capt. Carbery, and Adj. Huston, (I fear mortal.) After gaining the summit of the hill and dislodging the enemy, we marched by the right of companies in eight columns, and continued along the same until the arrival of Gen. Sullivan. We then halted for some little time, and then returned to the village which was instantly laid in ashes, and a party detached to cross the river to destroy the corn, beans, &c., of which there were several very extensive fields, and those articles in the greatest perfection. Whilst the troops were engaged in this business, Gens. Poor and Maxwell's brigades were fired upon, lost one man killed, and several wounded. The whole business being completed, we returned to the ruins of the village, halted some little time, and received orders to return to Tioga Plain, at which place we arrived at 8 o'clock considerably fatigued. Lest the savages should discover our loss, after leaving the place, I had the dead bodies of my regiment carried along fixed on horses, and brought to this place for interment. The expedition from the first to last continued twenty-four hours, of which time my regiment was employed, without the least intermission, twenty-three hours; the whole of our March not less than forty miles.

SATURDAY, *August 14th*.

This morning, 10 o'clock, A. M., had the bodies of those brave veterans who so nobly distinguished themselves, and bravely fell in the action of yesterday, interred with military honours, (firing excepted.) Parson Rogers delivered a small discourse on the occasion. Was employed greater part of the day in writing to my friends at Lancaster and Philadelphia, which were forwarded the same evening.

SUNDAY, *15th*.

Agreeable to orders of yesterday, seven hundred men were ordered to march on the grand parade for inspection, and to be furnished with ammunition and eight days' provision, for the purpose of marching up the Susquehanna and meeting General Clinton, who is now on his march to form a junction with this army.

Two o'clock, P. M.

A firing was heard on the west side of Tioga branch, immediately opposite our encampment. A number of Indians, under cover of a high mountain, advanced on a large meadow or flat of ground, on which our cattle and horses were grazing. Unfortunately, two men were there to fetch some horses, one of whom was killed and scalped, the other slightly wounded but got clear. One bullock was likewise killed, and several public horses taken off. My regiment was ordered in pursuit of them; we accordingly crossed the branch and ascended the mountain, marched along the summit of the same for upwards of two miles in order to gain their rear, but the enemy

having too much start, got clear. After scouring the mountains and valleys near the same, we returned, much fatigued, about 5 o'clock, P. M.

MONDAY, *16th*.

The detachment under General Poor's command, agreeable to orders, moved this day, 1 o'clock, P. M., up the Susquehanna, for the purpose of forming a junction with Gen. Clinton. Several of our out continentals alarmed the camp by firing off several guns about 1 o'clock in the morning, in consequence of which light corps stood under arms. Several patrols were sent out to reconnoitre the front of encampment, returned near day-break, but made no discoveries—alarm proved premature. Gen. Hand being ordered with the detachment under Gen. Poor, the command of light corps devolved on me during his absence.

TUESDAY, *17th, seven o'clock P. M.*

A firing was heard about five hundred yards immediately in front of light corps encampment. A party of fifty men was immediately detached to endeavor to find out the cause of it; returned at 8 o'clock, P. M.; reported that a party of Indians, eleven in number, had waylaid a few pack horsemen who were just returning with their horses from pasture; that they had killed and scalped one man, and wounded another, the wounded man got safe to camp, and the corpse of the other was likewise brought in.

An alarm was fired by a continental about 11 o'clock, P. M., but proved false.

WEDNESDAY, *18th*.

In order to entrap some of those savages who keep sneaking about the encampment, the following parties ordered out for that purpose, and to be relieved daily by an equal number until we leave this ground, viz: One subaltern and twenty men on the mountain opposite the encampment, one subaltern and twenty men on the island about a mile and a half above the encampment, on Tioga branch, and one subaltern and twenty men in the woods about a mile and a half immediately in front of light corps encampment, with orders to waylay and take every other means to take them.

This day, by particular request of several gentlemen, a discourse was delivered in the Masonic form, by Dr. Rogers, on the death of Cap. Davis, of the 11th Penn'a, and Lieut. Jones, of the Delaware regiment, who were, on the 23d of April last, most cruelly and inhumanly massacred and scalped by the savages, emissaries employed by the British King, as they were marching with a detachment for the relief of the garrison at Wyoming.

Those gentlemen were both members of that honourable and ancient Society of Masons. A number of brethren attended on this occasion in proper form, and the whole was conducted with pro-

priety and harmony. Text preached on this solemn occasion, was the first clause in the 7th verse of the 7th chapter of Job, "Remember my life is but wind."

THURSDAY, *19th.*

Nothing remarkable this day.

FRIDAY, *20th.*

This day arrived Lieut Boyd, of Col. Butler's regiment, with accounts of Gen. Clinton's movements on the Susquehanna, and that a junction was formed by him with Gen. Poor's detachment at Chokoanut, about thirty-five miles from this place. Rain very heavy chief part of the day.

SATURDAY, *21st.*

The detachments under Gens. Clinton and Poor, on account of the very heavy rain yesterday, did not reach this encampment as was expected.

SUNDAY, *22d.*

This day, 10 o'clock, A. M., Gens. Clinton and Poor's detachments, with about two hundred and twenty boats passed light corps encampment for the main army, about one and a half miles in their rear. On their passing, they were saluted with thirteen rounds from the park. The light corps being likewise drawn up, and received them in proper form, with Col. Procter's music, and drums and fifes beating and playing.

MONDAY, *23d.*

This day a most shocking affair happened, by an accident of a gun which went off, the ball of which entered a tent in which was Capt. Kimball, of Gen. Poor's brigade, and a lieutenant. The Captain was unfortunately killed, and the lieutenant wounded.

Gen. Clinton having formed a junction with the army at this place yesterday, the following alterations in the several brigades were ordered to take place, viz: Col. Courtland's regiment to be annexed to General Clinton's; Colonel Olden, to General Poor's, and Colonel Butler's regiment, with Major Parr's corps to General Hand's brigade.

TUESDAY, *24th.*

This day employed hands to make bags for the purpose of carrying flour. Hands employed all day and night in this business.

Agreeable to orders, a signal gun was fired for the whole army to strike tents, 5 o'clock, P. M., and marched some small distance, in order to form the line of march. Seven o'clock, P. M., another signal gun was fired for the army to encamp in proper order, and to be in readiness for an immediate march. Col. Butler's regiment, with Major Parr's riflemen, joined light corps, and encamped with them this day, 7 o'clock, P. M.

Col. Shreeve took command of Fort Sullivan this day, agreeable to orders. Flying hospital and stores were removed this day to the garrison.

WEDNESDAY, *25th*.

This morning was entirely devoted to packing up and getting every thing in readiness for an immediate march. A heavy rain fell at 11 o'clock, continued greater part of the day, which prevented our movements.

THURSDAY, *26th*.

The army not being perfectly ready to march at 8 o'clock, A. M., agreeable to yesterday's orders, the signal gun for a march was not fired until 11 o'clock, when the whole took up the line of march in the following order, namely: Light corps, commanded by General Hand, marched in six columns, the right commanded by Colonel Butler, and the left by myself. Major Parr, with the riflemen, dispersed considerably in front of the whole, with orders to reconnoitre all mountains, defiles, and other suspicious places, previous to the arrival of the army, to prevent any surprise or ambuscade from taking place. The pioneers, under command of a captain, subaltern, then followed after, which preceded the park of artillery; then came on the main army, in two columns, in the centre of which moved the pack horses and cattle, the whole flanked on right and left by the flanking divisions, commanded by Colonel Dubois and Colonel Ogden, and rear brought up by General Clinton's brigade; in this position the whole moved to the upper end of Tioga flats, about three miles above Fort Sullivan, where we encamped for this night.

This day disposed of one of my horses to Mr. Bond, captain, on account of his indisposition; obtained leave to continue either at Fort Sullivan or go to Wyoming, until the return of the regiment from the expedition.

FRIDAY, *August 27th*.

On account of some delays this morning, army did not move until half past eight o'clock, A. M. Previous to the march, the pioneers, under cover of the rifle corps, were advanced to the first and second defile or narrows, some miles in front of our encampment, where they were employed in mending and cutting a road for the pack to pass. The army marched in same order of yesterday, the country through which they had to pass being exceedingly mountainous and rough, and the slow movements of the pack considerably impeded the march. About 7 o'clock, P. M., we arrived near the last narrows, at the lower end of Chemung, where we encamped in the following order: Light corps near the entrance of the defile or narrows, and in front of some very extensive corn-fields, some refugee Tories, now acting with the favour of the main army, about

one mile in our rear, and immediately fronting the corn-fields. After encamping had an agreeable repast of corn, potatoes, beans, cucumbers, water melons, squashes, and other vegetables, which were in great plenty, (produced) from the corn-fields already mentioned, and in the greatest perfection; distance of march this day, six miles.

SATURDAY, *August 28th*.

Fore part of this day being employed by the general and principal officers of the army in reconnoitering the river, and finding out some fording place for the artillery, pack horses, and cattle to cross to gain Chemung; the defile or narrows mentioned in my yesterday journal being so excessively narrow, and, indeed, almost impracticable for them to pass.

The following disposition for the marching of the army took place accordingly, namely: The rifle corps, with General Maxwell's brigade, and left flanking division of the army, covering the park; pack horses and cattle crossed to the west side of the river, and about one and a half mile above re-crossed the same, and formed a junction on the lower end of Chemung flats with the light corps, Generals Poor and Clinton's brigades, and right flanking division of the army, who took their route across an almost inaccessible mountain, on the east side of the river, the bottom of which forms the narrows already mentioned. The summit was gained with the greatest difficulty; on the top of the mountain the lands, which are level and extensive, are exceedingly rich with large timber, chiefly oak, interspersed with underwood, and excellent grass. The prospect from this mountain is most beautiful; we had a view of the country of at least twenty miles around; the fine extensive plains, interspersed with streams of water, made the prospect pleasing and elegant from this mountain. We observed, at some considerable distance, a number of clouds of smoke arising, where we concluded the enemy to be encamped.

Previous to the movement of the army this day, a small party of men were sent across the river in order to destroy some few Indian huts which were immediately opposite our encampment. Before the business was quite effected, they were fired upon by a party of Indians, who, after giving the fire, immediately retreated; the party executed their orders and all returned unhurt to the army.

The scout sent out last evening to reconnoitre the enemy near Newtown, (an Indian village so-called,) returned this day and reported they discovered a great number of fires, and that they supposed, from the extensive piece of ground covered by the fires, the enemy must be very formidable, and mean to give us battle. They likewise discovered four or five small scouting parties on their way towards this place, it is supposed, to reconnoitre our army. Since our arrival here, a great quantity of furniture was found by our

soldiers which was concealed in the adjacent woods. After forming the junction above mentioned, we took up the line of march and moved to the upper Chemung town, and encamped about 6 o'clock, P. M., for this night. Distance of march on a straight course, about two miles.

From the great quantities of corn and other vegetables here and in the neighbourhood, it is supposed they intended to establish their principal magazine at this place, which seems to be their chief rendezvous, whenever they intend to go to war; it is the key to the Pennsylvania and New York frontier. The corn already destroyed by our army is not less than 5,000 bushels upon a moderate calculation, and the quantity yet in the ground in this neighbourhood, is at least the same, besides which there are vast quantities of beans, potatoes, squashes, pumpkins, &c., which shared the fate of the corn.

SUNDAY, *August 29th.*

This morning, at 9 o'clock, the army moved in the same order of the 26th; the riflemen were well scattered in front of the light corps, who moved with the greatest precision and caution. On our arrival near the ridge on which the action of the 13th commenced with light corps; our van discovered several indians in front, one of whom gave them a fire, and then fled. We continued our march for about one mile; the rifle corps entered a low marshy ground, which seemed well calculated for forming ambuscades. They advanced with great precaution, when several more Indians were discovered, who fired and retreated. Major Parr, from those circumstances, judged it rather dangerous to proceed any further without taking every caution to reconnoitre almost every foot of ground, and ordered one of his men to mount a tree, and see if he could make any discoveries. After being some time on the tree, he discovered the movements of several Indians, (which were rendered conspicuous by the quantity of paint they had on them,) as they were laying behind an extensive breastwork, which extended at least half a mile, and most artfully covered with green boughs and trees, having their right flank secured by the river, and their left by a mountain. It was situated on a rising ground, about one hundred yards in front of a difficult stream of water, bounded by the marshy ground already mentioned on our side, and on the other, between it and the breastworks, by an open and clear field. Major Parr immediately gave intelligence to General Hand of his discoveries, who immediately advanced the light corps within about three hundred yards of the enemy's works, and formed in line of battle. The rifle corps, under cover, advanced and lay under the bank of the creek, within one hundred yards of the lines. Gen. Sullivan, having previous notice, arrived with the main army, and ordered the following disposition to take place: The rifle and light corps to continue their

position, the left flanking division under command of Colonel Ogden, to take post on the left flank of the light corps, and General Maxwell's brigade, some distance in the rear, as a *corps de reserve*, and Colonel Procter's artillery in front of the centre of the light corps, and immediately opposite the breastwork. A heavy fire ensued between the rifle corps and the enemy, but little damage was done on either side. In the meantime, Generals Poor and Clinton's brigades, with the right flanking division, were ordered to march, and again, if possible, the enemy's flank and rear, whilst the rifle and light corps amused them in front. Col. Procter had orders to be in readiness with his artillery, and attack the lines, first allowing a sufficient space of time to Generals Poor, &c., to gain their intended stations. About 3 o'clock, P. M., the artillery began their attack on the enemy's works. The rifle and light corps in the meantime, prepared to advance and charge, but the enemy finding their situation rather precarious, and our troops determined, left, and retreated from their works with the greatest precipitation, leaving behind them a number of blankets, gun covers, and kettles, with corn boiling over the fire. Generals Poor, &c., on account of several difficulties which they had to surmount, could not effect their designs, and the enemy probably having intelligence of their approach, posted a number of troops on the top of a mountain, over which they had to advance. On their arrival near the summit of the same, the enemy gave them a fire, and wounded several officers and soldiers. General Poor pushed on and gave them a fire as they retreated, and killed five of the savages.

In the course of the day we took nine scalps, (all savages,) and two prisoners, who were separately examined, and gave the following corresponding account: That the enemy were seven hundred men strong, viz: five hundred savages, and two hundred tories, with about twenty British troops, commanded by a Seneca chief, the two Butlers, Brant, and McDonald.

The infantry pushed on towards Newtown; the main army halted and encamped near the place of action, near which were several extensive fields of corn and other vegetables. About 6 o'clock, P. M., the infantry returned and encamped near the main army.

The prisoners further informed us that the whole of their party had subsisted on corn only for this fortnight past, and that they had no other provisions with them, and that their next place of rendezvous would be at Catharine's town, an Indian village about twenty-five miles from this place. Distance of march (exclusive of counter-marches,) this day, about eight miles.

MONDAY, *August 30th.*

On account of the great quantities of corn, beans, potatoes, turnips, and other vegetables, in destroying of which the troops were employed, and the rain which set in the after part of the day, obliged

us to continue on the ground for this day and night. The troops were likewise employed in drawing eight days' provisions, commencing 1st day of September. The reason of drawing this great quantity at one time, was (however, inconsistent with that economy which is absolutely necessary in our present situation, considering the extensive campaign before us, and the time, of consequence, it will require to complete it,) the want of pack horses for transporting the same, and in order to expedite this great point in view, are obliged to substitute our soldiery for carrying the same.

From the great and unparalleled neglect of those persons employed for the purpose of supplying the western army with everything necessary to enable them to carry through the important expedition required of them, Gen. Sullivan was, at this early period, under the disagreeable necessity of issuing the following address to the army, which was communicated by the commanding officers to their corps separately, viz:

"The commander-in-chief informs the troops that he used every effort to procure proper supplies for the army, and to obtain a sufficient number of horses to transport them, but owing to the inattention of those whose business it was to make the necessary provision, he failed of obtaining such an ample supply as he wished, and greatly fears that the supplies on hand will not, without the greatest prudence, enable him to complete the business of the expedition.

"He, therefore, requests the several brigadiers and officers commanding corps to take the mind of the troops under their respective commands, whether they will, whilst in this country which abounds with corn and vegetables of every kind, be content to draw one half of flour, one half of meat and salt a day. And he desires the troops to give their opinions with freedom, and as soon as possible. Should they generally fall in with the proposal, he promises they shall be paid that part of the rations which is held back at the full value in money. He flatters himself, that the troops who have displayed so much bravery and firmness, will readily consent to fall in with a measure so essentially necessary to accomplish the important purpose of the expedition, to enable them to add to the laurels they have already gained.

"The enemy have subsisted for a number of days on corn only, without either salt, meat, or flour, and the general cannot persuade himself that troops who so far surpass them in bravery and true valour, will suffer themselves to be outdone in that fortitude and perseverance, which not only distinguishes but dignifies the soldier. He does not mean to continue this through the campaign, but only wishes it to be adopted in those places where vegetables may supply the place of a part of the common ration of meat and flour, which will be much better than without any.

"The troops will please to consider the matter, and give their opinion as soon as possible."

Agreeable to the above address, the army was drawn up (this evening) in corps, separately, and the same, through their commanding officers, made known to them, and their opinions requested thereupon, when the whole, without a dissenting voice, cheerfully agreed to the request of the general, which they signified by unanimously holding up their hands and giving three cheers. This remarkable instance of fortitude and virtue cannot but endear those brave troops to all ranks of people, more particularly as it was so generally and cheerfully entered into without a single dissenting voice.

TUESDAY, *August 31st*.

Took up our line of march in usual order at 9 o'clock, A. M.; marched about four miles and a half through a broken and mountainous country, and an almost continuous defile on the east side of Cayuga branch, the west of the same for that distance was an excellent plain, on which large quantities of corn, beans, potatoes, and other vegetables stood, and were destroyed by us the preceding day. We then crossed Cayuga branch, where it forks with a stream of water running east and west, and landed on a most beautiful piece of country remarkably level. On the banks of the same stood a small Indian village, which was immediately destroyed. The soldiers found great quantities of furniture, &c., which was buried, some of which they carried off, and some was destroyed. About 2 o'clock, P. M., we proceeding along the path which leads to Catharine's town, (an Indian village,) and leaves the Cayuga branch on its left. About 5 o'clock, P. M., we encamped on a most beautiful plain, interspersed with marshes, well calculated for meadows; wood chiefly pine, interspersed with hazel brushes, and great quantities of grass; distance of march this day, 10 miles.

WEDNESDAY, *September 1st*.

About 9 o'clock, P. M., whole army moved in good order, on a level piece of ground. About 11 o'clock, A. M., we entered an extensive hemlock swamp, not less than six miles through; the path through almost impassible, owing to the number of defiles, long ranges of mountains, ravine after ravine, interspersed with thick underwood, &c. The infantry, with the greatest difficulty, got through about half past nine o'clock, P. M. The remainder of the army, with the pack horses, cattle, &c., were chiefly the whole night employed in getting through.

As the infantry were approaching Catharine's town, we were alarmed by the howling of dogs, and other great noise. A few of the riflemen were dispatched in order to reconnoiter the place. In the meantime we formed in two solid columns, with fixed bayonets,

with positive orders not a man to fire his gun, but to rush on in case the enemy should make a stand; but the riflemen who had been sent to reconnoiter the town, returned with the intelligence the enemy had left it. We then immediately altered our position on account of the narrowness of the road, and marched in files through the first part of the town, after which we crossed the creek; in a field immediately opposite, where there stood a number of houses, also where we encamped, and substituted the timber of the houses in room of fire-wood. On our arrival, we found a number of fires burning, which appeared as if they had gone off precipitately. This days' march completed 12 miles.

THURSDAY, *Sept. 2d.*

The dismal situation of our pack horses and cattle, of which several were killed by falling into ditches, and several otherwise disabled in getting through this horrid swamp last evening, prevented our march this morning. The fore part of this day was entirely employed in collecting them, which, from their scattered and dispersed situation, was attended with the greatest difficulty.

We, this morning found an old squaw, who, we suppose, by reason of her advanced age, could not be carried off, and therefore was left to our mercy. On examining her, she informed us that the Indians, on our approach last evening, went off very precipitately. That the women and children had gone off in the morning, to take shelter in some mountains, until the army had passed them. That Colonel Butler promised he would send back some warriors, who should conduct them by bye-ways to some place of safety. She further adds, that previous to the squaws going off, there was great contention with them and the warriors about their going off. The former had determined on staying, and submitting to our generosity; the latter opposed it, and informed them that, by such a step, the Americans would be able to bring them to any terms they pleased; whereas, did they go off, they would have it in their power to come to more favorable terms, should a treaty of any kind be offered.

Catharine's town is pleasantly situated on a creek, about three miles from Seneca lake; it contained nearly fifty houses, in general very good, the country near it very excellent. We found several very fine corn-fields, which afforded the greatest plenty of corn, beans, &c., of which, after our fatiguing march, we had an agreeable repast. After getting everything in perfect readiness, we took up our line of march at 7 o'clock, this morning. The roads from this place for about one mile, was rather difficult and swampy. We then ascended a rising country, which was in general level, excepting a few defiles which we had to pass, but were by no reason dangerous or difficult. The lands are rich, abounding with fine,

large and clear timber, chiefly white oak, hickory, walnut, and ash; abounded on the left for about three miles with excellent marsh or meadow ground, after which proceeds the beautiful Seneca lake, which abounds with all kinds of fish, particularly salmon, trout, rock, that which resembles perch, as also sheep-head. Previous to our leaving this place, the squaw which was taken here, was left, and a hut erected, of which she took possession. A quantity of wood was also gathered, and carried to the hut for her use. She was also provided with a quantity of provisions. All these favours had such an effect on her, that it drew tears from her savage eyes. It is about three miles in breadth, and about forty miles in length. Upon the right, though considerably up the country, is another delightful lake, called Cayuga lake, abounds with all kinds of fish also, and is about forty-six miles in length.

We proceeded along this beautiful country about twelve miles, and encamped near a corn-field, on which stood several Indian cabins; having between the light corps and main army an advantageous ravine, and bounded on our left by Seneca lake.

Previous to our arrival here, the Indians who occupied the cabins already mentioned, probably discovered our approach, pushed off precipitately, leaving their kettles with corn boiling over the fire. During our march this day, we discovered several trees with the following characters newly cut on them by those savages commanded by Brant and the Butlers, and with whom we had the action on the 29th ultimo.

SATURDAY, *September 4th.*

On account of the rain this morning, the army did not move until 10 o'clock, A. M. We passed through a delightful level country, the soil of which very rich, the timber fine and large, interspersed with hazel bushes, fine grass, and pea vines. On our march we discovered several fires burning, which fully intimated some of the savages were not far off in front of us. We destroyed several fields of corn, and, after a march of thirteen miles, we encamped in the woods, in the front of a very large ravine, and about half a mile from Seneca lake. On account of some difficulties with the packhorses, &c., the main army did not reach so far as the infantry, and encamped about two miles in their rear.

SUNDAY, *Sept. 5th.*

About 9 o'clock, this morning, the army moved through a country much the same as yesterday. About 12 o'clock, we arrived at Canadia, about three miles from the last encampment, where we encamped for this night. Previous to our arrival, we entered several corn-fields, and furnished the men with two days' allowance of the same. The riflemen who were advanced, re-took a prisoner, who was taken last year by the savages, on the east branch of the

Susquehanna. An Indian, who lay concealed, fired, but without effect on our riflemen, and immediately fled. On examining this prisoner, he informed us that Brandt, with near a thousand savages, including Butler's Rangers, left this town last Friday, seemingly much frightened and fatigued, that they were pushing for Kanadauaga, an Indian village, where they mean to make a stand, and give us battle. He further informs us, that exclusive of a considerable number of savages killed and wounded in the action of the 29th, seven Tories were killed. That all their wounded, with some dead, were carried in canoes, up the Cayuga branch. That they allow they sustained a very heavy loss in that action.

Canadia is much the finest village we have yet come to. It is situated on a rising ground, in the midst of an extensive apple and peach orchard, within half a mile of Seneca lake. It contains about forty well finished houses, and every thing about it seems neat and well improved.

MONDAY, *Sept. 6th.*

The forepart of the day was entirely employed in hunting up our horses and cattle, a number of which were lost. About two o'clock, we took up our line of march, and moved about three miles, when we encamped on a beautiful piece of woodland, (interspersed with vast quantities of pea vines, which served for food for our horses,) our rear covered by the lake, our flank by considerable ravines.

On the fourth, whilst on our march, several officers' waiters, who had delayed in the rear, lost the path along which the army moved, and towards night, found themselves near an Indian village, which had been previously evacuated. They found a quantity of plunder, which they brought off, first putting the town in flames. A captain and a party, on missing, being sent in pursuit, and fell in with them as they were returning to the encamping place occupied by the army the preceding day, and conducted them safe to the army at Canadia.

An express from Tioga, with packets, &c., for the army, arrived this day at head-quarters—received several letters from my friends.

TUESDAY, *Sept. 7th.*

At half past seven o'clock, the army moved, and arrived at the head of the lake about 2 o'clock, P. M. The country we passed through was exceedingly fine, and chiefly along the water for eight miles and a half.

About 3 o'clock, P. M., the rifle and infantry corps crossed at the mouth of the lake, about knee deep, and not above thirty yards wide. On our arrival on the opposite shore, we immediately entered a dangerous and narrow defile, bounded on the left by the head of Seneca lake, and on our right by a large morass, and flooded at intervals, well calculated to form an ambuscade. From every

circumstance, both as to intelligence and the great advantage the enemy might have had from its situation, we fairly expected an attack. However, we moved through in files, supported by the two flanking divisions, and gained the other side. The main army then crossed and took our place. We then moved through a second defile, as difficult as the first, and formed again, until the main army possessed themselves of the same ground we had just left. We then marched, and passed a third defile, and formed in a corn-field, near a large house, which was beautifully situated on the head of the lake, and generally occupied by Butler, one of the savage leaders.

The light corps, flanked by two flanking divisions, received orders to move and gain the rear of the town. The main army took the path and marched immediately in front of the same, but the enemy, no doubt, having previous notice of our movements, had abandoned the town, which we entered about dusk, leaving behind them a number of bear and deer skins, and also a fine white child of about three years old. This town is called Kanadasaga, and appears to be one of their capital settlements; about it is a fine apple orchard and a council-house. There was in the neighbourhood a great quantity of corn, beans, &c., which after taking great quantities for the use of the army, we totally destroyed; burned the houses, which were in number about fifty, and girdled the apple trees. Distance of march this day, about 12 miles.

WEDNESDAY, *September 8th.*

This day we lay on our ground; the rifle corps, with several other parties, were detached down the lake to destroy a small village called Gaghsiungua, and a quantity of corn, &c., in this neighbourhood, and the army prepared for a march early to-morrow morning.

Various opinions prevailed between many officers about our proceeding any further on account of our provisions, but Gen. Sullivan, with a number of officers, nobly resolved to encounter every difficulty to execute the important expedition, and determined, notwithstanding the horrid neglect in not furnishing us with provision, horses, &c., sufficient to enable us to carry through the expedition, even to proceed on with the scanty pittance, and accomplish the arduous task of destroying the whole Seneca country.

THURSDAY, *September 9th.*

On account of a number of pack horses which had gone astray and could not be found, the army did not march at 6 o'clock agreeable to yesterday's orders. A command of fifty men under a captain, returned from this place to Tioga to escort the sick and those who were not able to proceed without retarding the march of the army, which is now under the necessity, on account of our wants, to be as expeditious as possible to complete the expedition; all those pack horses which were lame or otherwise reduced, likewise returned.

About twelve o'clock the army marched; their first route was over bushy land, interspersed with remarkably high wild grass, and appeared to have been formerly cleared. We then descended into an extensive maple swamp, which was very rich and well calculated for meadow. After marching seven miles, we came to a creek known by the name of Flint Creek, which the whole, excepting Clinton's brigade, crossed, and encamped on a plain which had been occupied by the enemy but a few days before for the same purpose. Distance of march, seven miles.

The rifle corps who yesterday went to destroy Gaghsiungua, this evening returned. They report it was a fine town, well improved, with a great quantity of corn near the same, likewise, an abundance of beans, watermelons, peaches, and all kinds of vegetables, the whole of which they totally destroyed.

FRIDAY, *September 10th.*

At 8 o'clock this morning the army took up their line of march in the usual order. Their route, about four miles, continued through the swamp, which in some places was miry and difficult for pack horses, otherwise the foot would not have been much retarded. We then arrived on very fine ground for marching, which, to all appearance, was old cleared fields, as they contained a great quantity of wild grass as high as the horses in many places. The land continued in this manner (alternately having a strip of wood between,) for about four miles, when we arrived at a lake (the name I could not learn,) which appeared to be a mile wide, and six or seven miles in length. We marched half a mile along this lake, and came to the mouth, which we crossed, the water was not knee deep, and about thirty yards over, but it narrowed so fast, that, about twenty yards from the mouth, it was not in width more than five, but much deeper. We then moved up a fine country from the lake, and in half a mile came to Kanadalaugua, a beautifully situated town containing between twenty and thirty houses well finished, chiefly of hewn plank, which we immediately burned, and proceeded about half a mile on our right where we found a large field of corn, squashes, beans, &c. At this place we encamped, but were very badly off for water, having none but what we sent half a mile for, and that very bad. The Seneca country, from its extreme flatness, has no good springs, which is extremely disagreeable for a marching army. Distance of march this day, 9 miles.

In this town a dog was hung up with a string of wampum round his neck on a tree, curiously decorated and trimmed. On inquiry, I was informed that it was a custom among the savages before they went to war to offer this as a sacrifice to Mars, the God of War, and praying that he might strengthen them. In return for those favours, they promise to present him with the skin for a tobacco pouch.

SATURDAY, *September 11th.*

Agreeably to orders, we took up our line of march this morning precisely at 6 o'clock. We moved through a thicket and swamp near one mile before we gained the main path. The infantry, on account of this difficult swamp, could not possibly march in the usual order without being considerably dispersed. We moved along this path for about three miles, after which we ascended a rising ground; the country remarkably fine and rich, covered chiefly with pine, oak, and hickory timber. At intervals we crossed considerable clear fields with remarkably high wild grass. About 1 o'clock we descended into a most beautiful valley, within one mile of an Indian village known by the name of Anyayea, situate on a fine plain within about half a mile of Anyayea lake, which is but small and very beautiful, and abounds with all kinds of fish. This town contains about twelve houses, chiefly hewn logs. About it are several large corn fields, and a number of apple and other fruit trees. We encamped about two o'clock for this day, after completing a march of thirteen miles.

SUNDAY, *Sept. 12th.*

In order to expedite our march, and prevent the enemy from making off with their effects from Genessee, their capital, and last town in the Seneca country, it was determined a garrison of fifty men, with those soldiers who were not very able to march, should continue at this post, in order to guard our stores, viz: ammunition and flour, until our return.

The rain having set in very heavy this morning, we could not move until about twelve o'clock. We then began our march, but on account of a defile which we had to cross, could not march in the usual order. After passing the same, we took up our line of march as usual, and ascended a rising piece of ground. After marching about five miles, we came to a lake, which we crossed at the mouth, being about knee deep, and about ten yards over. We then ascended another rising piece of ground, composed of exceedingly fine rich land, with large oak and hickory timber, and at intervals, with marsh or swamp, well calculated for meadow ground. After arriving within half a mile of Kanaghsas, a small Indian village, which was previously destined for this day's march, night set in, and the main army being at least a mile in our rear, we received orders to encamp for this night, which was in the woods, and exceedingly ill-calculated for that purpose, no water being nearer than half a mile. This day's march completed twelve miles.

After we encamped, Lieut. Boyd, of the rifle corps, some volunteers, and as many riflemen, making six and twenty in the whole, were sent up to reconnoitre the town of Genessee, having for their guide, an Oneida Indian, named Hanyost, a chief of that tribe,

who has been remarkable for his attachment to this country, and served as a volunteer since the commencement of the war.

MONDAY, *Sept. 13th.*

This morning, before daylight, we left. The general beat, on which the tents were immediately struck, and in half an hour the army marched into the town of Kanaghsas, which contained ten houses, situate on a flat near the head of a small lake. The flat contained a great quantity of corn, and vegetables of all kinds, which were remarkably well tended. At this place we halted to draw provisions, viz: Beef, (half allowance,) and to destroy the town, corn, &c. Four men of Lieutenant Boyd's party, this morning returned, bringing information of the town of Gaghsuquilahery (which they took for Genessee) being abandoned.

About 12 o'clock, we were alarmed by some Indians firing, and giving chase to Mr. Lodge, and a few men who went forward to survey. They wounded a corporal, who died next day, and chased them, until one of our camp sentinels fired on them and stopped their career. Lieutenant Boyd having retired from the town of Gaghsuquilahery, to wait for the arrival of the main army, which was detained longer than he expected, he sent back two men to know the cause. These two men had not gone far, before they discovered a few Indians ahead. They then retired, and informed Lieutenant Boyd, who immediately, with his party gave chase, and followed them within about two miles and a half from the main army, where a body of savages, of at least four or five hundred, lay concealed, and probably intended giving the main army (the ground being favorable on their side,) a fire, and push off according to custom, who immediately surrounded him and his party. He nobly fought them for some considerable time; but by their great superiority, he was obliged to attempt a retreat, at the same time loading and firing as his party ran.

The Indians killed, and, in the most inhuman manner, tomahawked and scalped six that were found. Nine of the party have got safe in, but Lieut. Boyd, and Hanyost, (the Indian already mentioned,) with seven others are yet missing, one of whom we know is a prisoner, as one Murphy, a rifleman of the party, who made his escape, saw him in their possession. This Murphy is a noted marksman and a great soldier, he having killed and scalped that morning, in the town they were at, an Indian, which makes the three and thirtieth man of the enemy he has killed, as is well known to his officers, this war. There being a swamp or morass totally impassable for our horses in front of Kanaghsas, the infantry and rifle corps passed over and ascended the hill wherein Indians lay, in hopes to come up with them, but they had fled, leaving behind them upwards of one hundred blankets, a great number of hats, and many other things which we took, and then halted until

the main army arrived, they having first been obliged, in order to enable them to move, to throw a bridge over the morass.

The whole then took up their line of march and proceeded to the town of Gaghsuquilahery, through the finest country I almost ever saw, without exception. Before dusk we arrived within sight of the town. The Indians having thrown themselves in a wood on the opposite side, the following disposition for an attack was immediately ordered to take place, viz: The infantry, with the artillery, to push on in front; Gen. Maxwell's brigade, with the left flanking division, to endeavour to gain the enemy's right; Gen. Poor's brigade to move and gain their left; the right flanking division, and two regiments from Gen. Clinton's brigade to move round Poor's right flank; the infantry to rush on in front, supported by the remainder of Clinton's brigade. We then moved forward and took possession of the town without opposition, the enemy flying before us across a branch of Genessee river, through a thicket, where it was impossible for us to follow, we not being acquainted with the country, and night having set in. We received orders to encamp after making a march of eight and a half miles.

THURSDAY, *September 14th.*

Previous to our march this morning, parties were ordered out to destroy the corn, which they did, plucking and throwing it into the river. About 11 o'clock we took up our line of march and proceeded for Genessee, the last and capital settlement of the Seneca country; the whole crossed a branch of the Genessee river, and move through a considerable swamp, and formed on a plain the other side, the most extensive I ever saw, containing not less than six thousand acres of the richest soil that can be conceived, not having a bush standing, but filled with grass considerably higher than a man. We moved up this plain for about three miles in our regular line of march, which was a beautiful sight, as a view of the whole could be had at one look, and then came to Genessee river, which we crossed, being about forty yards over and near middle deep, and then ascending a rising ground which afforded a prospect which was so beautiful, that to attempt a comparison would be doing an injury, as we had a view as far as our eyes could carry us of another plain besides the one we crossed, through which the Genessee river formed a most beautiful winding, and, at intervals, cataracts, which rolled from the rocks and emptied into the river. We then marched on through a rough but rich country until we arrived at the capital town, which is much the largest we have yet met with in our whole route, and encamped about the same.

At this place we found the body of the brave but unfortunate Lieutenant Boyd, and one rifleman, massacred in the most cruel and barbarous manner that the human mind can possibly conceive, the savages having put them to the most excruciating torments pos-

sible, by first plucking their nails from their hands, then spearing, cutting, and whipping them, and mangling their bodies, then cutting off the flesh from their shoulders by pieces, tomahawking, and severing their heads from their bodies, and then leaving them a prey to their dogs. We likewise found one house burned, in which, probably, was a scene as cruel as the former.

This evening, the remains of Lieutenant Boyd, and the rifleman's corpse were interred with military honors. Mr. Boyd's former good character as a brave soldier, and an honest man, and his behaviour in the skirmish of yesterday, (several of the Indians being found dead, and some seen carried off,) must endear him to all friends of mankind. May his fate await those who have been the cause of his. Oh! Britain, behold and blush. Genesseetown, the capital of the Seneca nation, is pleasantly situated on a rich and extensive flat, the soil remarkably rich, and great parts well improved with fields of corn, beans, potatoes, and all kinds of vegetables. It contained one hundred and seven well-finished houses.

WEDNESDAY, *Sept. 15th.*

This morning, the whole army, excepting a covering party, were engaged in destroying the corn, beans, potatoes, and other vegetables, which were in quantity immense, and in goodness unequaled by any I ever yet saw. Agreeable to a moderate calculation, there was not less than two hundred acres, the whole of which was pulled and piled up in large heaps, mixed with dry wood, taken from the houses, and consumed to ashes. About 3 o'clock, P. M., the business was finished, and the immediate objects of this expedition completed, viz: The total ruin of the Indian settlements, and the destruction of their crops. The following is a part of the orders issued this day, viz:

"The commander-in-chief informs this brave and resolute army, that the immediate objects of this expedition are accomplished, viz: total ruin of the Indian settlements, and the destruction of their crops, which were designed for the support of these inhuman barbarians, while they were desolating the American frontiers. He is by no means insensible of the obligations he is under to those brave officers and soldiers, whose virtue and fortitude have enabled him to complete the important design of the expedition, and he assures them he will not fail to inform America at large, how much they stand indebted to them. The army will this day commence its march for Tioga."

Previous to our leaving Genessee, a woman with a child came in to us, who had been taken prisoner last year, near Wyoming, and fortunately made her escape from the savages. She, with her bantling, was almost starved for want of food. She informed us that the Indians have been in great want all last spring; that they sub-

sisted entirely on green corn this summer; that their squaws were fretting prodigiously, and continually teazing their warriors to make peace; that by promises by Butler and his minions, they are fed up with great things that should be done for them; that they seem considerably cast down and frightened, and in short, she says distress and trouble seem painted on their countenances. Distance of march this day, six miles.

THURSDAY, *Sept. 16th.*

After destroying several corn-fields, we took up our line of march about 11 o'clock, A. M., and proceeded towards Kanaghsas. Previous to our arrival there, parties were ordered out to reconnoitre the woods, and gather the bodies of those soldiers who fell in the skirmish of the 13th. Fourteen, including the six mentioned in my journal of the 13th, were found, and buried with military honours. The sight was most shocking, as they were all scalped, tomahawked, and most inhumanly mangled. Amongst those unfortunate men was Hanyost, the volunteer Indian, who fared equally with the rest. About six o'clock we arrived at Kanaghsas, and encamped. We found several corn-fields, which were immediately laid waste. Our march this day, nine miles.

FRIDAY, *September 17th.*

About 5 o'clock this morning the general beat, the tents were struck, and the line of march taken up about 6 o'clock. We arrived at Anyeaya about 12 o'clock, being the place our stores with a garrison was left. It was not with a little satisfaction that we found everything safe. We were not without our apprehensions about them, on account of the intelligence we were fearful the enemy might have collected from the unfortunate prisoners who fell in their hands on the 13th. We encamped in the same order and on the same ground as on the 11th inst.

SATURDAY, *September 18th.*

This morning, about 8 o'clock, the army moved; the rear was ordered (before they left the ground) to kill all such horses as were unable to move along, lest they should fall into the enemy's hands. On our route we fell in with several Oneida Indians, (our friends,) who seemed much rejoiced at our great success against the Seneca nations. We arrived about 6 o'clock, P. M., at the east side of the Kanadaugua lake, where we encamped, after completing a march of thirteen miles and a half.

SUNDAY, *September 19th.*

The army moved at eight o'clock this morning in the usual order; excepting a few obstructions they met with passing through several swamps, they marched remarkably steady. On our route we were met by an express from Tioga, who brought a number of letters and papers informing us of Spain declaring war against Great Britain.

They also brought us the agreeable intelligence of a good supply for the army having come on to Newtown, (about twenty miles above Tioga,) to meet us. This agreeable intelligence conspired to make us exceedingly happy, as we had not only been a long time entirely in the dark with respect to home news, but the disagreeable reflection of half allowance was entirely dispelled.

We pursued our march until we arrived at Kanadasaga, which was about dusk. When the infantry got up, we encamped on the same ground and in the same position as on the 7th, after completing a march of fifteen miles.

MONDAY, *September 20th.*

The greater part of this day was employed at head-quarters in holding a council in consequence of the intercession made by some Onieda Indians, (our friends,) in favour of the Cayuga tribe, who have been for some time past in alliance with the Senecas, and acted with them, and are now desirous to make peace with us. The council determined no treaty should be held with them, and a command of five hundred infantry with Major Parr's rifle corps, were immediately detached and sent to Cayuga lake, on which their settlement lay, with orders to lay wait and destroy their towns, corn, &c., and receive none of them but in the characters of prisoners of war.

Col. Smith, with two hundred men, was also dispatched down the north side of the Seneca lake in order to finish the destruction of Gausiungue, an Indian village about eight miles below Canadasaga. Col. Gainsworth, with one hundred men, was likewise detached and sent to Fort Stanwix for some business, from whence he is to proceed to head-quarters on the North river and join the the main army.

About 4 o'clock, P. M., the army took up their line of march, and moved steadily. About half past five they reached and crossed the outlet of Seneca lake, and encamped about one mile beyond the same.

TUESDAY, *September 27th.*

The army marched this morning about eight o'clock, and continued moving steadily until we passed Canadia about two miles, where we encamped near the lake. Previous to our marching this morning, Col. Dearborn, with a command of two hundred men, marched to destroy a town on the north side of Cayuga lake. Distance of march this day, 13 miles.

THURSDAY, *Sept. 23d.*

About 8 o'clock this morning, the army marched, and arrived at Catharine's town about two o'clock, P. M., where we made a small halt. We found at this place the old Indian squaw, who was left here on our march up the country. General Sullivan gave her a considerable supply of flour and meat, for which, with tears in her savage eyes, she expressed a great deal of thanks. During our ab-

sence from this place, a young squaw came and attended on the old one, but some inhuman villain who passed through, killed her. What made this crime still more heinous was, because a manifesto was left with the old squaw, positively forbidding any violence or injury should be committed on the women or children of the savages; by virtue of which it appears this young squaw came to this place, which absolutely comes under the virtue of a breach of faith, and the offender ought to be severely punished. I went to view, in company with a number of gentlemen, a very remarkable fall of water, which is about one mile above this place. Its beauty and elegance surpass almost any thing I ever saw. The fall is not less than two hundred feet. About three o'clock, the army moved about three miles further, and encamped on a plain at the entrance of the great swamp, after completing a march of thirteen miles and a half.

FRIDAY, *Sept. 24th.*

This morning, precisely at 8 o'clock the army moved, and continued their route through the hemlock swamp mentioned on the 1st inst., meeting with much fewer obstructions than we expected, owing to the very dry weather which we have had for this month past. After passing through the same, we came to a fine open country, and soon arrived at Kanawaluhery, where there was a post established with a reinforcement of stores, which was a most pleasing circumstance, as the last was issued, and that at half allowance, at Kanadaraga. On our arrival, the garrison saluted with the discharge of thirteen cannon, which compliment was returned by the army.

SATURDAY, *September 25th.*

In consequence of the accession of the King of Spain to the American alliance, and the generous proceedings of the present Congress in augmenting the subsistence of the officers and men of the army, Gen. Sullivan ordered five head of the best cattle, viz: One for the use of the officers of each brigade, with five gallons of spirits each, to be delivered to them respectively, thereby giving them an opportunity of testifying their joy on this occasion. In the evening the whole was drawn up and fired a *feu-de-joie*, thirteen cannon being first discharged. The infantry then commenced a running fire through the whole line, which being repeated a second time, the whole army gave three cheers, viz: One for the United States of America, one for Congress, and one for our new ally, the King of Spain. The army being then dismissed, Gen. Hand, with the officers of his brigade, attended by the officers of the park of artillery, repaired to a bowery erected for that purpose, where the fatted bullock was served up, (dressed in different ways,) the whole seated themselves on the ground around the same, which afforded

them a most agreeable repast. The officers being very jovial, and the evening was spent in great mirth and jollity.

After dinner the following toasts were drank, the drums and fifes playing at intervals:

1st. The thirteen States and their sponsors.

2d. The honourable, the American Congress.

3d. Gen. Washington and the American Army.

4th. The Commander-in-chief of the western expedition.

5th. The American Navy.

6th. Our faithful allies, the united houses of Bourbon.

7th. May the American Congress and all her legislative representatives be endowed with virtue and wisdom, and may her independence be as firmly established as the pillars of time.

8th. May the citizens of America, and her soldiers, be ever unanimous in the reciprocal support of each other.

9th. May altercations, discord, and every degree of fraud, be totally banished the peaceful shoers of America.

10th. May the memory of the brave Lieut. Boyd and the soldiers under his command, who were horribly massacred by the inhuman savages, or by their more barbarous and detestable allies, the British and Tories, on the 13th inst., be ever dear to his country.

11th. An honourable peace with America, or perpetual war with her enemies.

12th. May the kingdom of Ireland merit a stripe in the American standard.

13th. May the enemies of America be metamorphosed into pack horses and sent on a western expedition against the Indians.

An express with dispatches for Gen. Sullivan, from Philadelphia, arrived this morning, by whom I received a packet enclosing the commissions for my officers.

About 11 o'clock, A. M., the command under Col. Dearborn, who left us the 21st of June to proceed to Cayuga lake, returned, bringing two squaws prisoners, he having, in his route, destroyed several towns and a great quantity of fine corn.

MONDAY, *September 27th.*

The detachment ordered to march yesterday, moved this morning up Tioga branch to an Indian village, about twelve miles from this place, with orders to destroy the same. Coleman and Caldwell, two of my soldiers, who by some means lost the regiment at Kanadaugua lake, on the eighteenth, after wandering for seven days in the wilderness, found and joined us at this place. They subsisted, during their absence, on the hearts and livers of two dead horses which they found on the path along which the army had marched. At dusk this evening, the detachment which marched this morning, returned, after destroying a considerable quantity of corn,

beans, and other vegetables, sixteen boat loads of which they brought with them for the use of the army; they also burned a small village.

TUESDAY, *September 28th.*

Several commands were ordered out this day, viz: One up and the other down the Tioga branch, for the purpose of destroying corn, &c., of which there was a quantity left on our march towards the Seneca country.

All the lame and sick soldiers of the army were this day ordered to go to Tioga in boats, and the pack horses least able for other duty.

Colonel Butler, with his command, after laying waste and destroying the Cayuga settlements, and corn, &c., of which there was a very great quantity, returned, and joined the army about ten o'clock this morning.

WEDNESDAY, *September 29th.*

The army marched this morning about eight o'clock, and continued moving steady until we passed Chemung about one mile, where we encamped on the same ground, and in the same position as on the 27th. The two commands ordered out yesterday morning returned, and joined the army at this place about 9 o'clock, P. M., after destroying large quantities of corn, beans, and other vegetatables.

THURSDAY, *September 30th.*

This morning, about 8 o'clock, the army moved. About 2 o'clock they arrived at Tioga plains, near Fort Sullivan, where the whole formed in regular line of march, and moved into the garrison in the greatest order, when we were received with military honours, the garrison turning out with presented arms, and a salute of thirteen rounds from their artillery, which complement was returned them from the park of artillery with the army. Colonel Shreeve, governor of the garrison, had an elegant dinner provided for the general and field officers of the army. We regaled ourselves, and great joy and good humour was visible in every countenance; Colonel Procter's band, and drums and fifes played in concert the whole time.

FRIDAY, *October 1st.*

This morning the horses belonging to the officers of the brigade were forwarded to Wyoming. We also sent our cow, which we had along with us the whole expedition, and to whom we are under infinite obligations for the great quantity of milk she afforded us, which rendered our situation very comfortable, and was no small addition to our half allowance.

This afternoon, Colonel Brewer, General Sullivan's secretary, set off to Congress with despatches, which contained a relation of the great success of the expedition.

SATURDAY, *Oct. 2d.*

This day, the Commander-in-Chief made an elegant entertainment, and invited all the general and field officers of the army to dine with him.

In the evening, to conclude the mirth of the day, we had an Indian dance. The officers who joined in it putting on vizors, (alias Monetas.) The dance was conducted and led off by a young Sachem of the Oneida tribe, who was next followed by several other Indians, then the whole led off, and, after the Indian custom, danced to the music, which was a rattle, a knife, and a pipe, which the Sachem continued clashing together, and singing Indian the whole time. At the end of each, the Indian whoop was set up by the whole.

SUNDAY, *October 3d.*

Agreeable to the orders of yesterday the garrison of Fort Sullivan this day joined their respective corps, and the fort was demolished. The stores and other baggage, with the park of artillery, were put on board the boats, and every other matter put in perfect readiness to move with the army, on their route to Wyoming, tomorrow morning, at 6 o'clock. The young Sachem, with several Oneida Indians, relatives and friends of the unfortunate Indian Hanyost, who bravely fell with the party under command of the much-lamented Lieut. Boyd, on the 13th ulto., who faithfully acted as guide to the army, left us this day, well pleased, (after bestowing some presents on them,) for their native place, the Oneida country. The German regiment, which composed a part of the flanking divisions of the army, was this day ordered to join, and do duty with, the third Pennsylvania brigade, commanded by Gen. Hand.

MONDAY, *October 4th.*

This day, about 8 o'clock, the army took up their line of march. We arrived at Wessaukin about 6 o'clock in the evening, after completing a march of fifteen miles. On account of the rain, marching was rather disagreeable this day.

On my arrival at this place I received a letter, with some newspapers, &c., from his excellency President Reed, which contained agreeable news, &c.

WEDNESDAY, *October 6th.*

About 8 o'clock this morning the whole embarked again, and moved, paying no attention to order, down the river.

THURSDAY, *October 7th.*

Embarked about 6 o'clock, and kept on steadily until we arrived at Wyoming. About 3 o'clock, P. M., the whole army landed and encamped on the same ground, and in the same order, as on the 30th of July. Thus, by perseverance, good conduct, and determined resolution of our Commander-in-Chief, with the assistance of his council, and the full determination of his troops to execute, we

have fully accomplished the great end and intentions of this important expedition; and I flatter myself we fully surpassed the most sanguine expectations of those whose eyes were more immediately looking to us for success.

The glorious achievements we have exhibited in extending our conquests so far, and, at the same time, rendering them so very complete, will make no inconsiderable balance even in the present politics of America. Its future good consequences I leave to the eloquence of time to declare, which will, in ages hence, celebrate the memory of those brave sons who nobly risked their lives, disdaining every fatigue and hardship to complete a conquest, the real good effects and advantages of which posterity will particularly enjoy. Whilst I revere the merit and virtue of the army, I am sorry I am under the necessity of mentioning that there was an unparalleled and unpardonable neglect, (and which ought not to pass with impunity,) in those whose business it was to supply them with a sufficient quantity of necessaries to carry them through the expedition, instead of which not more than twenty-two days' flour and sixteen days' meat was on hand when it commenced. And although the army possessed a degree of virtue, perhaps unparalleled in the annals of history, in undertaking an expedition on half allowance, which was, in every instance, hazardous and imperilous; yet, had we not been favoured with the smiles of Providence, in a continuation of good weather, the half allowance itself would not have enabled us to perform what, from that circumstance, we have.

HEAD-QUARTERS, *September 15, 1780.*

SIR: I am commanded by his Excellency to desire that you will deliver to Colo. Hubley's order, any men with your regiment that belonged to Capt. Kearsley's and Capt. Calderwood's companies which now compose part of the Eleventh Pennsylvania regiment.

I am your most obedient servant,

R. K. MEADE,
A. D. C.

To the officer commanding Colo. Spencer's regiment.

Capt. Henry Carbery was retired in January, 1781. In June, 1783, he was concerned in a riot instituted among the soldiers of the Pennsylvania Line, *(see Penn'a Archives, O. S., vol. x, page 61,)* and fled to Maryland. *(Ibid., page 291.)* In 1817, he applied for admission into the Pennsylvania State Cincinnati, and his admission was recommended, but his name does not again appear on the records.

COMPANIES SUBSEQUENTLY ATTACHED TO THE NEW ELEVENTH.

ROLL OF CAPT. JAMES CALDERWOOD'S COMPANY.

Capt. James Calderwood's independent company was raised principally in Cumberland county, Pennsylvania, and attached as company No. 1 to Col. Christian Febiger's Eleventh Virginia regiment, as it stood in May, 1777. The Eleventh and Fifteenth Virginia were incorporated under Col. Daniel Morgan.

Captain.

Calderwood, James, commissioned January 19, 1777; mortally wounded, and died on the field of Brandywine, September 11, 1777.

First Lieutenant.

Lucas, Thomas, commissioned January 23, 1777; died in Franklin county, 1823.

Second Lieutenant.

Bard, Thomas, commissioned January 23, 1777.

Ensign.

Hood, William, commissioned January 23, 1777.

Sergeants.

Rippey, Elijah, appointed February 11, 1777.
Weir, James, appointed February 20, 1777; discharged in January, 1781, and died in the same year in Paxtang township, now Dauphin county.
Kane, William, appointed May 6, 1777.

Drummer.

Foster, John, March 20, 1777.

Fifer.

Shields, John, May 4, 1777.

Privates.

Abell, Matthias, February 15, 1777.
Barton, James, April 27, 1777.
Bassett, Philip, February 23, 1777.
Bates, Joseph, May 3, 1777.

Bramford, Joseph, February 16, 1777.
Brittani, John, May 14, 1777.
Connelly, John, February 14, 1777.
Cotton, George, April 29, 1777.
Davis, John, April 4, 1777.
Dempsey, John, April 1, 1777.
Doyle, John, February 5, 1777.
Ellerton, Joseph, April 18, 1777.
Fiely, William, April 30, 1777.
Gorman, Bernard, May 4, 1777.
Grew, Michael, May 4, 1777.
Haines, John, May 14, 1777.
Halley, Daniel, May 4, 1777.
Howell, William, May 19, 1777—see Eleventh Penn'a.
Hutchison, Richard, March 29, 1777.
King, Samuel, February 17, 1777.
Lucas, William, March 26, 1777.
McDowell, John, February 20, 1777.
McKay, John, February 26, 1777.
Mitchell, Peter, March 20, 1777.
Mudd, Richard, February 10, 1777.
Nevin, Thomas, April 24, 1777.
Neyland, Thomas, April 1, 1777.
Ogleby, George, April 25, 1777.
Richison, William, February 20, 1777.
Robinson, Daniel, April 20, 1777.
Ryan, James, February 28, 1777.
Ryan, John, May 4, 1777.
Sheridan, Thomas, April 25, 1777.

CAPTAIN JOHN STEELE'S COMPANY.

Captains.

Steele, John, 1776–8.
Kearsley, Samuel, from first lieutenant, February 18, 1778. Capt. Kearsley was arranged in the new Eleventh *(see Col. Hubley's letter, ante.)* He died March 22, 1830, aged eighty, and is buried in Middle Spring church-yard, Franklin county.

First Lieutenant.

Kearsley, Samuel, promoted Captain February 18, 1778.

Second Lieutenant.

McGuire, Archibald, transferred to Invalid corps.

Of Capt. John Wilkins' company no roll has been found. *Capt. John Wilkins, Sr., of Carlisle, died at Pittsburgh, December 11, 1809, aged seventy-seven; buried in First Presbyterian churchyard. Capt. Wilkins' company was originally annexed to Col. Spencer's regiment, though an independent Penn'a company.—*Hubley's letter, Archives, O. S., vol. vii, page 554.*

ROSTER OF FIELD AND OTHER OFFICERS, JULY, 1779.

Roll of the field and staff officers, and other commissioned officers of the Eleventh Penn'a regiment, in the service of the United States, commanded by Lieut. Col. Adam Hubley, Jr., Wyoming, July 20, 1779. [*From Hubley's Field Book.*]

Lieutenant Colonel commandant.

Hubley, Adam, commissioned February 13, 1779.

Major.

Edwards, Evan, commissioned December 16, 1778.

LIEUTENANT COLONEL'S COMPANY.

Captain Lieutenant.

Jackson, Jeremiah, commissioned April 23, 1779.

Ensign.

Thornbury, Francis, commissioned October 2, 1778.

MAJOR'S COMPANY.

Lieutenant.

Burke, Edward, commissioned October 4, 1777.

Ensign.

Allison, Robert, commissioned October 1, 1778.

THIRD COMPANY.

Captain.

Bush, George, commissioned January 13, 1777.

* Capt. Wilkins was the father of John Wilkins, Jr., surgeon's mate of Fourth Penn'a; afterwards quarter-master general.—*Denny's Memoirs, page 224.*

Lieutenants.

Lemmon, William, commissioned July 23, 1778; resigned March 11, 1780.

Weitzel, Jacob, commissioned April 2, 1779; doing duty of ensign, rank and pay of lieutenant.

FOURTH COMPANY.

Captain.

Keene, Lawrence, commissioned January 13, 1777.

Lieutenant.

Street, Benjamin, commissioned November 30, 1778; resigned May 25, 1780.

Ensign.

Burley, Henry, resigned March 10, 1780.

FIFTH COMPANY.

Captain.

Forrester, James, commissioned November 12, 1777; died March 16, 1780.

Lieutenant.

Mahon, John, commissioned June 1, 1778.

Ensign.

Reed, Samuel.

SIXTH COMPANY.

Captain.

Walker, Andrew, commissioned January 23, 1778.

Lieutenant.

Pettigrew, James.

SEVENTH COMPANY.

Captain.

Claypoole, Abraham George, commissioned June 10, 1778.

Lieutenant.

Morrison, Samuel, February 13, 1779.

EIGHTH COMPANY.

Captain.

Sweeny, Isaac, commissioned July 23, 1778.

Lieutenant.

Davis, Septimus, commissioned July 7, 1777; resigned February 24, 1780.

Ensign.

Huston, William, commissioned June 2, 1778; doing duty as adjutant, with rank and pay of lieutenant.

NINTH COMPANY.

Captain.

Carbery, Henry, November 30, 1778.

Lieutenant.

McCurdy, William, November 12, 1777.

Paymaster.

Bush, George.

Quarter-Master.

Mahon, John.

Adjutant.

Huston, William.

Surgeon.

Wiggins, Thomas, July 1, 1779; resigned January 23, 1780

Surgeon's Mate.

Wharrey, Robert.

ROSTER OF FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS.

Colonel.

Hartley, Thomas, resigned February 13, 1779—see Hist. Note, *ante*, to Hartley's.

Lieutenant Colonel commandant.

Hubley, Adam, Jr., June 5, 1779, to rank from February 13, 1779; retired January 1, 1781; appointed one of the auctioneers of Philadelphia, and died there of yellow fever, in 1793.

Lieutenant Colonel.

Connor, Morgan, from Hartley's; promoted lieutenant colonel commandant of the Seventh Penn'a.

Majors.

Prowell, Joseph,* from Patton's.

Edwards, Evan, from Hartley's; transferred to the Fourth Penn'a, January 17, 1781.

Captains.

Bush, George, from Hartley's; transferred to Sixth Penn'a January 17, 1781.

Keene, Lawrence, from Patton's; transferred to Third Penn'a, January 17, 1781.

Davis, Joseph, from Hartley's; killed by the savages, near Wyoming, April 23, 1779.

Forrester, James, from Hartley's; died March 16, 1780.

Kearsley, Samuel.†

Walker, Andrew,† from Hartley's; transferred to Second Penn'a, January 17, 1781.

Claypoole, Abraham G., from Patton's; transferred to the Third Penn'a, January 17, 1781.

Sweeny, Isaac, from Hartley's; died October 2, 1780.

Carbery, Henry, from Hartley's; wounded August 13, 1779; retired January 1, 1781—see note, *postea*.

---

*On a paper stating the arrangement of new Eleventh Penn'a, see remonstrance against by captains of Pennsylvania Line.—*Archives, O. S., vol. vii, page 306.* He was retired—see Col. Hubley's letter, *ante*.

†On the paper styled arrangement of new Eleventh, Capt. Walker ranks from June 1, 1778. In Col. Hubley's orderly book he ranks from January 23, 1778—see letter of Hubley's, *ante*, as to Capt. Kearsley.

Jackson, Jeremiah, from captain lieutenant, March 16, 1780; transferred to the Sixth Penn'a, January 17, 1781.

Burke Edward, from captain lieutenant, October 2, 1780; transferred to the First Penn'a, January 17, 1781

Captain Lieutenants.

Jackson, Jeremiah, from lieutenant, April 23, 1779; promoted captain, *vice* Forrester, March 16, 1780.

Burke, Edward, from lieutenant, March 16, 1780; promoted captain, *vice* Sweeny, October 2, 1780.

McCurdy, William, from lieutenant, October 2, 1780; died in Lancaster county, 1822.

Lieutenants.

Jackson, Jeremiah, from Patton's; promoted captain lieutenant, April 23, 1779.

Davis, Septimus, from Patton's; resigned February 24, 1780; resided in Clark county, Kentucky, 1833, aged seventy-eight.

Burke, Edward, from Patton's; promoted captain lieutenant, March 16, 1780, *vice* Forrester.

McCurdy, William, promoted captain lieutenant, *vice* Burke.

Mahon, John, transferred to the Sixth Penn'a, January 17, 1781.

Lemmon, William, from Hartley's; resigned March 11, 1780.

Street, Benjamin, resigned August 25, 1780.

Morrison, Samuel, from ensign, February 13, 1779; transferred to the Sixth Penn'a, January 17, 1781.

Pettigrew, James, from ensign; retired 1781; died at Shippensburg, December 24, 1831, aged eighty.

Huston, William, from ensign, February 24, 1780, *vice* Davis, resigned.

Weitzel, Jacob, from ensign, March 11, 1780, *vice* Lemmon, resigned.

Allison, Robert, from ensign, March 16, 1780; transferred to Third Penn'a, January 17, 1781.

Thornbury, Francis, from ensign, May 25, 1780; transferred to Third Penn'a.

Reed, Samuel, from ensign, October 2, 1780.

Ensigns.

Morrison, Samuel, promoted lieutenant, February 13, 1779.

Street, Benjamin, promoted lieutenant.

Pettigrew, James, promoted lieutenant.

Huston, William, promoted lieutenant, February 24, 1780.

Allison, Robert, promoted lieutenant, March 16, 1780, *vice* Burke.

Thornbury, Francis, promoted lieutenant, May 25, 1780, *vice* Street.

Reed, Samuel, promoted lieutenant, October 2, 1780, *vice* McCurdy.

Weitzel, Jacob, of Patton's, April 2, 1779; promoted lieutenant, March 11, 1780.

Burley, Henry, July 19, 1779; resigned March 10, 1780.

Paymaster.

Bush, George, May, 1779.

Quarter-Masters.

Mahon, John.
Morrison, Samuel.

Adjutant.

Huston, William, wounded August 13, 1779.

Surgeons.

Jennings, Michael, from Hartley's.
Wiggins, Thomas, July 1, 1779; resigned January 23, 1780; died in August, 1798, in Dauphin county.
Beatty, Reading, May 1, 1780, *vice* Wiggins; transferred to Procter's artillery.

Surgeon's Mate.

Wharrey, Robert, transferred to Third Penn'a, January 17, 1781.

ROLL OF THE COLONEL'S COMPANY.

[Age, height, trade, where born, and when enlisted.]

[Those marked (*e*) are taken from a list in the Secretary's office, of soldiers whose depreciated pay escheated to the State.]

Captain.

Burke, Edward.

Ensign.

Thornbury, Francis.

Sergeants.

Duffy, Terrence, twenty-four; five feet eleven inches; shoemaker; Ireland.

Denny, Edward, twenty-four; five feet four inches; tailor; Ireland.

Ashly, Michael, thirty-one; five feet six inches; weaver; Ireland.

Corporals.

Burgess, John, forty-six; five feet nine inches; laborer; England; May 1, 1777.

Mitchel, Henry, twenty-six; five feet nine inches; weaver; England; July 1, 1777.

Drummer.

Cunningham, Thomas, eighteen; five feet four inches; Ireland; April 3, 1777; resided in Brown county, Ohio, 1834.

Fifer.

Shively George, nineteen; five feet four inches; cabinetmaker; America; April 21, 1777.

Privates.

Barney, William, twenty-one; five feet nine inches; laborer; America; March 10, 1777; resided in Seneca county, New York, 1818, aged seventy-five.

Bloomenshine, Martin, eighteen; five feet five inches; laborer; York county; March, 1780.

Boyles, Stephen, died January 13, 1780.

Brown, John, twenty-five; five feet seven inches; farmer; England; May 13, 1777.

Connally, Patrick, twenty; five feet two inches; weaver; Ireland; March 20, 1777.

Cox, Benjamin, thirty-five; five feet three inches; ropemaker; England; February 12, 1777.

Goldsberry, John, (*e*,) twenty; five feet ten inches; sadler; America; March 5, 1777.

Harris, Daniel, (*e*,) thirty-three; five feet eight inches; carpenter; America; January 16, 1777; discharged March 2, 1780; died in Switzerland county, Indiana, June, 1821, aged eighty-five.

Kirken, Patrick, twenty-three; five feet three inches; farmer; Ireland; May 28, 1777.

Linkamore, John, (*e*,) twenty-one; five feet three inches; potter; America; March 20, 1777; discharged June 24, 1780.

Longstreet, Bartholomew, (*e*,) died April 10, 1780.

McCann, Marmaduke, twenty-three; five feet ten inches; farmer; Maryland; December 10, 1776.

McClellan, Samuel, thirty-two; five feet six inches; staymaker; Ireland; June 23, 1777; discharged June 5, 1780.

Meadows, William, forty-eight; five feet; silversmith; England; February 17, 1777.

Miller, Jacob, thirty-four; five feet seven inches; cooper; Lancaster; February 6, 1777.

Morgan, John, twenty-four; four feet five inches; farmer; England; July 15, 1777.

Murry, David, five feet six inches; shoemaker; Chester; April 25, 1777.

Murray, William, twenty-two; five feet seven inches; carpenter; Ireland; April, 1777.

Notieo, Michael, deserted April 22, 1780.

Parker, Isaac, (*e*,) twenty-three; five feet ten inches; farmer; England; May 17, 1777.

Pendle, Philip, transferred to the Maryland Line, March, 1780.

Pillmore, William, forty-four; five feet four inches; vintner; England; February 4, 1777.

Porter, William, thirty-four; five feet seven inches; carpenter; England; March 10, 1777.

Seager, George.

Seprile, William, discharged January 28, 1780.

Shoemaker, Peter, twenty-one; five feet six inches; hatter; Germantown; April 11, 1777.

Smith, Joseph.

Steel, William, twenty-one; five feet eight inches; barber; Ireland; April 1, 1777.

Sweeney, John, died March 2, 1780.

Taylor Robert, discharged March 23, 1780.

Trimler, Henry, thirty-eight; five feet three inches; hatter; America; June 9, 1777.

Trookey, John, twenty-one; five feet eight inches; shoemaker; Ireland; March 5, 1777.

Welsh, Garret, twenty-eight; five feet eight inches; carpenter; Ireland; April 29, 1777.

ROLL OF THE MAJOR'S COMPANY.

[Age, height, trade, where born, and when enlisted.]

Ensign.

Allison, Robert.

Sergeants.

George, William, thirty-four; five feet six inches; tinker; England; February 3, 1777.

Pendergrass, Robert, twenty-two; five feet eight inches; hatter; Pennsylvania; May 22, 1778; resided in Cumberland county, in 1821.

Dingley, William, thirty-seven; five feet eleven inches; barber; England; November 9, 1776.

Corporals.

Coyle, Edward, twenty-one; five feet nine inches; distiller; Pennsylvania; April 1, 1777.

Donaly, Ephraim, thirty-five; five feet seven inches; millwright; Pennsylvania; May 22, 1778.

Wright, John, thirty-eight; five feet eight inches; stocking weaver; Scotland; May 23, 1778; promoted sergeant of colonel's company; died August 26, 1825, in Mifflin county.

Drummer.

Williams, David, seventeen; five feet four inches; farmer; Pennsylvania; May 3, 1777.

Fifer.

Reese, George.

Privates.

Austin, Israel, nineteen; five feet eight inches; shoemaker; Pennsylvania; April 24, 1777.

Beatty, Peter, twenty-seven; five feet four inches; laborer; England; April 25, 1777.

Boyd, Joseph, twenty; five feet six inches; blacksmith; Pennsylvania; April 24, 1777.

Boyer, Philip, forty-two; five feet seven and one half inches; butcher; Pennsylvania; May 20, 1777.

Brown, John, fifty-four; five feet six inches; farmer; Ireland; February 6, 1777.

Campbell, Michael, fifty; five feet six inches; tobacconist; Ireland; March 31, 1777.

Dickey, Charles, seventeen; five feet four inches; saddle-tree maker; Pennsylvania; May 1, 1777; died in Montgomery county, August 26, 1823, aged sixty-three.

Flynn, Simon, April 1, 1777.

George, William, February 3, 1777.

Gordon, Archibald, thirty-nine; five feet six inches; shoemaker; Ireland; April 5, 1777; resided in Cecil county, Maryland, 1834, aged eighty-four.

Hadlock, Robert, thirty-three; five feet nine inches; watchmaker; Ireland; January 2, 1777.

Haminge, John, twenty-two; five feet six inches; blacksmith; Pennsylvania; April 21, 1777.

Hastings, William.

Hopper, Cornelius.

Johnston, Thomas, deserted July 1, 1780.

Kenny, John, May 1, 1777; prisoner.

Lewis, James, deserted April 22, 1780.

Lock, William, deserted January 28, 1780.

McCullough, Arthur, forty-eight; six feet; laborer; Ireland; March 10, 1777.

McNabb, Andrew, forty-six; five feet eight inches; farmer; Pennsylvania; April 6, 1777; discharged January 26, 1781.

Maypowder, William, May 1, 1777.

Oldis, Robert, twenty-eight; five feet two inches; weaver; Ireland; February 19, 1777; discharged January 28, 1781, at Trenton; died in West Uwchlan township, Chester county, in 1824, aged seventy-four.

Quickley, James, thirty; five feet seven and one half inches; laborer; Ireland; March 3, 1777.

Reynolds, John, March 6, 1777.

Rogers, Allan, twenty-nine; five feet eleven inches; soap-boiler; Ireland; March 13, 1777.

Ryan, John, thirty-six; five feet eight and one half inches; laborer; England; May 17, 1777; deserted July 6, 1780.

Shaw, Samuel, forty; five feet five inches; tailor; Ireland; June 17, 1777; died in Adams county, Illinois, July 1, 1823.

Stains, Edward, twenty-four; five feet six and one half inches; barber; England; June 4, 1777.

Todd, James, sixty; five feet eight and one half inches; sadler; Ireland; April 1, 1777.

Unbehand, John, sixteen; five feet three inches; book-binder; Philadelphia; April 15, 1777.

Winters, James, twenty-eight; five feet four inches; silk-dyer; England; April 5, 1777; resided in Washington county in 1835, aged ninety-one.

ROLL OF THE THIRD COMPANY.

[Age, height, trade, where born, and when enlisted.]

Captain.

Bush, George.

Lieutenant.

Lemmon, William.

Ensign.

Weitzel, Jacob.

Sergeants.

Connell, Daniel.
Gothrop, Samuel, twenty-nine; five feet three inches; pin-maker; Ireland; January 27, 1777.
Conner, Thomas, January 20, 1777.

Corporals.

Byrnes, James, January 1, 1777.
Newgent, Thomas, (*e.*)
Daily, Joseph, (*e,*) April 19, 1777.

Drummer.

Jefferies, Benjamin, fifteen; five feet seven inches; carpenter; America; April 22, 1777.

Fifer.

Hughes, George, (*e,*) discharged August, 1780.

Privates.

Barr, John, April 13, 1777; resided in Lycoming county, 1821.
Bradley, James, twenty-two; five feet three inches; blacksmith; England; May 7, 1778.
Callahan, Daniel.
Cartwright, Phineas.
Clack, Jonathan, (*e,*) April 16, 1777.
Clandenan, Adam, discharged January 15, 1780.
Clare, John, April 16, 1777.
Conden, Redmond, twenty-two; five feet four inches; farmer; Ireland; May 17, 1777; died in Ross county, Ohio, January 8, 1830, aged eighty-one.
Dean, William, June 6, 1777.

Douglass, Robert, twenty; five feet one inch; carpenter; Pennsylvania; March 2, 1777; resided in Lancaster county, in 1835, aged seventy-eight.
Foster, George, April 20, 1777.
Fullerton, George, July 10, 1777.
Gadsby, Ralph, (*e*,) May 1, 1778.
Gardner, Henry.
Gilbert, John, April 19, 1777.
Gray, Joel, October, 1778–1781; resided in York county, 1818, aged seventy-five.
Hawke, George, May 2, 1777.
Lute, Jacob, April 20, 1777.
McCalvin, Thomas, twenty-one; five feet seven inches; farmer; Ireland; May 22, 1777.
McCutchin, Forest, April 6, 1777.
McDowell, John.
McElroy, John.
McManamy, James, discharged February 15, 1780.
Newingham, Daniel, twenty-five; five feet six inches; blacksmith; Ireland; April 30, 1777.
Ricker, Martin, (*e*,) twenty-four; five feet three inches; farmer; Germany; March 5, 1777.
Russell, William, July 18, 1777.
Scott, John, March 26, 1777; died in Harrison county, Kentucky, March 3, 1827, aged seventy-six.
Seppril, Nicholas, May 21, 1777.
Shannon, Samuel.
Sherter, William.
Slautry, Thomas, May 26, 1777.
Smith, William, discharged January 15, 1780.
Stupps, Robert, April 21, 1777.
Sullivan, Daniel, thirty-six; five feet five inches; carpenter; Maryland; February 12, 1777.
Susong, Andrew, March 25, 1777.
Terrill, Lawrence, May 5, 1777.
Thompson, James, July 17, 1778.
Woodside, Abraham, thirty-four; five feet six inches; tailor; England.
Wulgar, or Welker, Daniel, twenty-one; five feet four inches; tailor; Germany; April 22, 1777; wounded at Ash Swamp, New Jersey; discharged January 17, 1781; resided in Franklin county, in 1813.

ROLL OF THE FOURTH COMPANY.

[Age, height, trade, where born, and when enlisted.]

Captain.

Keene, Lawrence.

Lieutenant.

Street, Benjamin.

Ensign.

Burley, Henry.

Sergeants.

Gilbert, William, twenty-two; five feet seven inches; clerk; England; May 18, 1777.

Shaw, William, thirty-one; five feet seven inches; mason; Ireland; May 12, 1777.

Davison, William, twenty; five feet four inches, farmer; Carlisle; April 1, 1777, discharged 1781; reënlisted in Capt. M. Irvine's company; resided in Erie county, 1817.

Corporals.

Beatty, James, twenty-four; five feet seven inches; tanner; Ireland; April 12, 1777; resided in Cumberland county, in 1832, aged eighty.

Robeson, James, discharged April, 1780.

Allan, John.

Drummers.

Reemer, Philip, seventeen; five feet seven inches; farmer; Germany; May 25, 1777.

Fry, Lawrence, resided in Dauphin county, 1835, aged sixty-nine.

Fifer.

Raddock, James, sixteen; five feet two inches; weaver; Ireland; February 27, 1777; discharged August, 1780.

Privates.

Alexander, John, twenty-five; five feet eight inches; farmer; Ireland; May 25, 1777; discharged May 6, 1780.

Bohannon, Robert, twenty-two; five feet three inches; farmer; Ireland; March 10, 1777; discharged in 1781, and reënlisted; resided in Cumberland county, 1813.

Byens, John, twenty-eight; five feet four inches; farmer; Ireland; March 10, 1777; resided in Miami county, Ohio, 1833, aged eighty-one.

Calaghan, John, discharged March 20, 1780.

Carman, Richard, (*e.*)

Colter, Nathaniel, eighteen; five feet eight inches; farmer; Pennsylvania; June 11, 1777; discharged in 1781; reënlisted under Major McPherson; served in war of 1812, and wounded in boarding McDonough's vessel; resided in Lycoming county, 1822.

Conner, John, forty; five feet eight inches; farmer; Ireland; April 7, 1777.

Crow, Jacob, discharged March 21, 1780.

Foster, John, (*e.*) seventeen; five feet two inches; farmer; England; April 11, 1777.

Fry, Michael, forty-one; five feet eight inches; farmer; Pennsylvania; May 1, 1777.

Hanley, John, twenty-five; five feet six inches; shoemaker; Ireland; March 6, 1777.

Hunter, John, twenty-two; five feet six inches; glazier; Ireland; discharged June, 1780.

Hutcheson, Richard, *quere.*

Kinch, Jacob.

Louke, Abraham, (*e.*)

McClahan, John, thirty-four; five feet one inch; weaver; Ireland; March 15, 1777.

McHenry, Edward, discharged February 22, 1780.

McMullan, Michael, twenty-five; five feet four inches; farmer; Ireland; March 10, 1777; wounded at Monmouth.

Mulvany, John, nineteen; five feet six inches; farmer; Ireland; May 9, 1777.

O'Neal, James, discharged April 11, 1780.

O'Neal, Nicholas, twenty-two; five feet two inches; farmer; Ireland; May 22, 1777.

Rea, John, discharged April, 1780.

Rippey, Elijah, discharged February 21, 1780.

Rodey, Patrick, twenty-five; five feet seven inches; Ireland; discharged May 6, 1780.

Rossett, Robert, thirty; five feet four inches; brass founder; England; August 11, 1779.

Scott, William, discharged April 11, 1780.

Stewart, James, eighteen; five feet five inches; tailor; Lancaster; March 15, 1777; resided in Adams county, 1824.

Sullivan, John, twenty-one; five feet five inches; farmer; Ireland; March 15, 1777.

Tapley, John.

Weir, James, twenty-seven; five feet eight inches; brush-maker; Ireland; February 20, 1777; promoted sergeant.

Willson, Robert, May 1, 1777; transferred to Sixth Penn'a, 1781.

ROLL OF THE FIFTH COMPANY.

[Age, height, trade, where born, and when enlisted.]

Captain.

Walker, Andrew.

Lieutenant.

Pettigrew, James.

Sergeants.

Johnston, James, twenty-two; five feet six inches; carpenter; Philadelphia; May 22, 1778.

Carny, Barnet, twenty-four; five feet seven inches; Ireland; March 5, 1777.

Robeson, James, thirty; five feet seven inches; Ireland; January 19, 1780.

Corporals.

Jefferies, Robert, (*e.*)

Limerick, Patrick.

Wiley, William, twenty-nine; five feet nine inches; miller; America; January 22, 1777.

Drummer.

Thornton, James.

Fifer.

Wolfe, Frederick.

Privates.

Benson, James, thirty; five feet eight inches; England; June 2, 1777.

Boe, William, thirty-one; five feet nine inches; cooper; Ireland; April 11, 1777.

Brown, William, twenty; five feet six inches; Ireland; February 1, 1777; resided in York county in 1805.

Buckly, Philip, forty-five; five feet eight inches; Ireland; June 1, 1777.

Byrns, William, promoted sergeant.

Casebolt, Robert, twenty; five feet six inches; York county; April 7, 1777; resided in Green county, Ohio, in 1832, aged seventy-seven.

Coleman, James, (*e.*)

Douglass, William, resided in Buffalo township, Union county, in 1796.

Gallacher, James, seventeen; five feet five inches; Lancaster county; March 7, 1780.
Grant, Robert, twenty; five feet eight inches; farmer; England; February 1, 1777.
Gray, Alexander.
Grier, James.
Herrington, Isaac.
Horner, John, twenty-two; five feet nine inches; weaver; Ireland; April 15, 1777.
Keating, Edward, twenty-three; five feet seven inches; Ireland; March 15, 1777.
McCoy, Nicholas, twenty-seven; five feet seven inches; Newfoundland; May 11, 1777.
McCullough, Robert, prisoner; died March 7, 1807.
McDonough, James, twenty-six; five feet nine inches; tobacconist; Ireland; May 1, 1777.
McEntire, James, thirty; five feet three inches; Ireland; May 17, 1777.
McGeary, Neal, from Hartley's regiment; transferred to Third Penn'a, 1781.
McKimins, John, twenty-four; five feet six inches; Ireland; March 1, 1777.
Mummart, William, eighteen; five feet four inches; Lancaster; February 10, 1777; transferred to German regiment September 15, 1780.
Murray, Daniel.
Nixon, Marion, thirty; five feet six inches; barber; Ireland; April 17, 1778.
O'Bryan, William, (*e*,) May 12, 1778.
Patton, Anthony, eighteen; five feet eleven inches; blacksmith.
Peters, Henry, twenty-one; five feet six inches; tailor; Germany; May 1, 1777.
Savage William.
Shaffner, Francis.
Simmonds, William, March 1, 1777.
Smith, Edward.
Williams, William, May 7, 1778—1781.

ROLL OF THE SIXTH COMPANY.

[Age, height, trade, where born, and when enlisted.]

Captain.

Claypoole, A. G.

Lieutenant.

Morrison, Samuel.

Sergeants.

Alexander, John, twenty-seven; five feet seven inches; hatter; England; January 20, 1777; discharged July 28, 1780.

Curtis, Thomas, discharged May, 1780; died in Hunterdon county, New Jersey, September 26, 1823, aged seventy-one.

McLane, Allan, thirty; five feet five inches; farmer; Scotland; February, 1777.

Corporals.

Cable, Jacob, twenty-four; five feet six inches; blacksmith; Pennsylvania; September 16, 1777.

Shockey, Christian, twenty; five feet seven inches, farmer; Pennsylvania; April 7, 1777; from Hartley's regiment, Kearsley's company; transferred to Third Penn'a, 1781.

Reily, John.

Drummer.

Nightlinger, Samuel, sixteen; five feet three and one half inches; Pennsylvania; February 3, 1777.

Fifer.

Brown, John, fourteen; four feet seven inches; Pennsylvania; February 1, 1777.

Privates.

Bergenhoff, Nicholas, twenty-four; five feet eight inches; weaver; Pennsylvania; April 10, 1777.

Boden, James, forty; five feet ten inches; farmer; England; March 24, 1777.

Burke, James, twenty-four; five feet six inches; farmer; Ireland; March 9, 1777.

Carroll, Henry, (*e*,) nineteen; five feet five inches; waiter; England; April 7, 1777.

Coleman, John, thirty-two; five feet seven inches; shoemaker; Ireland; May 6, 1777.

Cookson, Jacob, thirty-two; five feet eight inches; weaver; Pennsylvania; January 6, 1777.

Dagney, Patrick, (*e.*)

Denny, John, forty-nine; five feet five and one half inches; farmer; Ireland; February 25, 1777.

Dero, Michael.

Dolver, (Dolvin,) Richard, (*e,*) seventeen; five feet two inches; bricklayer; Maryland; May, 1777.

Fitzgibbons, James, discharged April, 1780.

Frost, James, five feet five and one half inches; mariner; England; February 24, 1777.

Hagabough, Hans.

Harpole, Henry, forty-nine; five feet six inches; brickmaker; March 11, 1777.

Harrington, John.

Harrison, Horatio.

Kisheimer, Peter, twenty-four; five feet five inches; miller; Germany; May 4, 1777.

Lewis, John, twenty-nine; five feet eight inches; England; February 24, 1777; promoted sergeant; resided in Bucks county, 1816.

McCalla, George, twenty; six feet; farmer; Maryland; February 27, 1777.

McCalla, Thomas, twenty-four; five feet seven inches; farmer; February 27, 1777.

McAllister, James, fifty-three; five feet five inches; miller; Pennsylvania; October 15, 1777.

McLaughlin, Felix, fifty; five feet three inches; farmer; Ireland; February 1, 1777.

Mansfield, John, twenty; five feet four and one half inches; hatter; Scotland; May, 1777.

Rightmyer, George, seventeen; five feet three inches; baker; Pennsylvania; May, 1777; discharged January 28, 1781, and reënlisted; died in Philadelphia, November 8, 1823, aged sixty-six.

Salmond, (or Solomon,) William.

Shaw, John.

Sheyhey, Daniel, twenty-eight; five feet six inches; cooper; Ireland; February 22, 1777.

Stoner, John.

Struble, Nicholas, five feet four inches; turner.

Wheelan, Edward, March 1, 1777; promoted sergeant.

ROLL OF THE SEVENTH COMPANY.

[Age, height, trade, where born, and when enlisted.]

Captain.

Sweeny, Isaac.

Lieutenant.

Davis, Septimus.

Ensign

Huston, William.

Sergeants.

Willson, Thomas, discharged April 10, 1780; resided in Orange county, New York, 1818, aged seventy-four.

Gray, John, twenty-five; five feet five inches; cabinet-maker; England; September 2, 1778.

Clemens, Patrick, discharged April 10, 1780; resided in Philadelphia in 1835, aged eighty-two.

Corporals.

Miller, Andrew, (*e*,) twenty-five; five feet six inches; shoemaker; Pennsylvania; March 22, 1777.

Blake, Edward, twenty-five; five feet seven inches; stocking-weaver; Ireland; March 5, 1777.

Smith, John, thirty-one; five feet eleven inches; breeches-maker; England; June 28, 1778; disabled by rammer of cannon at a rejoicing at Sunbury July 4, 1780.

Drummer.

Hunter, Robert, forty; five feet two inches; shoemaker; Ireland; February 29, 1777.

Fifer.

McElroy, John, twenty; five feet eight inches; farmer; November 15, 1776.

Privates.

Carman, George, May 2, 1777.

Edgar, John, discharged April 10, 1780.

Fields, William, twenty-one; five feet three and three quarter inches; farmer; England; April 16, 1777.

Forsythe, Hugh.

Hines, James, seventeen; five feet three inches; tinker; Ireland; April 20, 1777.

Kelley, Andrew, (*e*,) twenty-one; five feet seven inches; bricklayer; Ireland; April 17, 1777.

O'Bryan, Roger, (*e*,) thirty-four; five feet three inches; farmer; Ireland; June 10, 1778.

Stickle, Valentine, twenty-five; five feet four inches; farmer; Germany; April 9, 1777.

Swords, Hugh, twenty-two; six feet two inches; bricklayer; Ireland; March 27, 1778.

Wilson, William, twenty-five; five feet nine and one half inches; weaver; Ireland; March 10, 1777.

ROLL OF THE EIGHTH COMPANY.

[Age, height, trade, where born, and when enlisted.]

Captain.

Carbery, Henry.

Lieutenant.

McCurdy, William.

Corporal.

Campbell, John, from Capt. Mackey's, April 11, 1778.

Fifer.

Cusick, Matthew.

Privates.

Anthony, Daniel.

Barker, John.

Barden, William, twenty-three; five feet five inches; farmer; Ireland; January 29, 1777.

Black, ———, twenty-one; five feet two inches; wheelwright; Pennsylvania; April, 1778.

Caldwell, William, forty-five; five feet six inches; farmer; Ireland.

Everitt, James.

Grew, McD., twenty; five feet three inches; weaver; Ireland; May 4, 1777.

Harrison, Samuel, deserted April 17, 1780.

Harris, John, seventeen; five feet; Ireland.

Hathorn, William, thirty; five feet eleven inches; shoemaker; Ireland; April 27, 1777; discharged January, 1781; resided in Richmond, Virginia, in 1831; died in Goochland county, July 14, 1832, aged eighty-two.

Horine, Jacob.

Keller, Matthew, (*e*,) discharged April 28, 1780.

Kitwell, ———, twenty-five ; five feet six inches ; Ireland.
Lipey, David.
McCluskey, Andrew, discharged 11th May, 1780.
McDonal, Edward, eighteen; five feet five inches; Ireland.
McElroy, James, twenty ; five feet six inches ; farmer ; Ireland ; April 29, 1777.
McGarity, Arthur, seventeen ; five feet three inches ; weaver ; Ireland.
McGinnis, James.
McMuling, Cornelius, (*e*,) died in Trumbull county, Ohio, July 21, 1824, aged seventy-one.
Mealey, Edward, twenty-nine ; five feet seven inches ; farmer ; Ireland ; May 21, 1777.
Miller, George, sixteen ; five feet four inches ; Pennsylvania.
Morrison, McD., twenty ; five feet five inches; England ; August 20, 1777.
Murphy, Joseph, twenty-seven ; five feet ten inches ; Pennsylvania ; discharged May 3, 1780.
Nicholson, George, twenty-six; five feet six inches ; weaver ; Ireland ; March 29, 1777.
Noles, Joseph, forty-two ; five feet one inch : shoemaker ; Pennsylvania ; April 20, 1777.
Nugent, Thomas.
Pry John.
Renall, John, forty-two ; five feet four inches; barber ; Germany ; May 22, 1778.
Riley, Peter, forty; five feet eight inches; currier ; Ireland ; February 20, 1777.
Robeson, Daniel, forty ; five feet five inches; tailor; England ; April 15, 1777.
Romander, John, (*e.*)
Sharer, Robert.
Smith, John, twenty-five ; five feet seven inches ; blacksmith ; England ; February 5, 1777.
Snyder, Frederick, twenty; five feet four inches; farmer ; Pennsylvania ; March 15, 1778.
They, William, (*e*,) resided in Columbia county, 1825, aged eighty.
Vandiver, Jacob.
Woods, Thomas, twenty-four ; five feet nine and one quarter inches ; farmer ; Maryland ; May 1, 1778.

ROLL OF THE NINTH COMPANY.

[Age, height, trade, where born, and when enlisted.]

Captain.

Jackson, Jeremiah.

Sergeants.

Terrill, Jeremiah, twenty-two; five feet ten inches; cooper; Maryland; July 14, 1777.

Barber, John, twenty-six; five feet eight inches; tailor; England; April 4, 1777; resided in Washington, D. C., 1834.

Judge, Thomas, twenty-three; five feet nine inches; died.

Corporals.

Pearson, Matthew, (*e*,) thirty-two; five feet five inches; shoemaker; discharged.

McDonnal, John, thirty; five feet six inches; farmer; England; January 12, 1777.

Drummer.

Harrington, Thomas, fourteen; four feet eleven inches; blo. maker; England; April 28, 1777.

Fifers.

Stephenson, William, fourteen; four feet nine inches; Pennsylvania.

Holmes, James, twenty-one; five feet one inch; cooper; Pennsylvania; May 15, 1777; discharged January, 1781; resided in Carlisle, in 1835, aged sixty-nine.

Privates.

Allan, James, fifty-three; five feet nine inches; carpenter; April 1, 1777.

Bell, James, twenty; five feet ten inches; Maryland; February, 1777; resided in Gloucester county, New Jersey, 1820.

Borrage, John, twenty-four; five feet two and one half inches; barber; England; March 1, 1777.

Brett, George, twenty-three; five feet three inches; farmer; North Carolina; March 26, 1777.

Burke, Walter, fifty-two; five feet seven inches; Ireland; February, 1777; discharged.

Chambers, William, twenty-four; carpenter; Scotland; died.

Clark, Robert, twenty-three; five feet eleven inches; farmer; Ireland.

Connor, Thomas, Dublin, Ireland; discharged January, 1781; reënlisted February 21, 1781.

Crangle, James.

Dimpsey, Lewis, thirty-two; five feet five inches; Ireland; died.

Dorran, James, twenty-six; five feet eight inches; farmer; Ireland; April 1, 1777.

Emly, James, discharged.

Farewell, James, thirty; five feet four inches; England; June 2, 1777.

Frazer, Daniel, nineteen; five feet four inches; Scotland; February, 1777.

Gichan, Peter, twenty; five feet nine inches; bricklayer; Ireland; May 2, 1777.

Glaze, Adam, fifty-five; five feet two inches; Germany; March 4, 1777.

Gordon, Charles, (*e*,) twenty-one; five feet four inches; Ireland; February, 1777.

Goudy, John, forty-two; five feet five and three quarter inches; March 20, 1777.

Groigill, John, twenty-seven; five feet three inches; carpenter; England; February, 1777.

Harper, Richard, thirty-five; five feet nine inches; shoemaker; England; May 6, 1777.

Hickey, Charles, forty; five feet three inches; farmer; Ireland; April 1, 1777.

Hines, Adam, fifty-three; five feet six inches; farmer; Germany; May 26, 1778.

McCatheran, Neal, fifty-six; five feet four inches; Scotland; May 2, 1777.

McCooney, George, eighteen; five feet six inches; farmer; Maryland; transferred to Second Maryland regiment.

McGinnis, William, thirty; five feet four inches; farmer; Ireland; March 14, 1777; resided in Adams county, 1835, aged ninety.

McGill, Henry, twenty-five; five feet five inches; farmer; Ireland; February 1, 1777.

McManamy, Samuel, twenty; five feet five inches; farmer; Ireland; March 10, 1777.

Manson, John, thirty-six; five feet two inches; Ireland; May 10, 1778.

Marquiss, William, twenty-two; five feet eight inches; Maryland.

Messam, Benjamin, forty-five; five feet four inches; farmer; England; May 6, 1777.

Miles, William, seventeen; five feet five inches; farmer; England; February, 1777.

Morgan, Daniel, nineteen; five feet five inches; Ireland; discharged.

Morrow, Thomas, five feet; hatter; discharged; died in Casey county, Kentucky, August 30, 1830, aged seventy-nine.
Roach, Patrick, twenty-five; five feet three inches; farmer; Ireland; April 1, 1777.
Webb, Andrew, forty-five; five feet five inches blacksmith; Wales; promoted corporal, Eleventh Penn'a.

SEVEN MONTHS' MEN.

List of men enlisted for seven months in the Eleventh Penn'a, in 1780.

Bucher, John.
Davis, John.
McGahan, John.
Raner, Rowan.
Russell, William.
Weir, Andrew.

Capt. Andrew Walker's company.

Newring, Nicholas.
Preston, John.
Sink, John.
Weaver, Baltzer.

CONTINENTAL LINE.

THE GERMAN REGIMENT.

JULY 12, 1776—JANUARY 1, 1781.



THE GERMAN REGIMENT.

THE German regiment originated from a resolution of Congress June 27, 1776, directing four companies of Germans to be raised in Pennsylvania,* and four companies in Maryland, to compose "the German battalion," the companies to serve for three years, unless sooner discharged. Nicholas Haussegger, major of the Fourth battalion, (Wayne's,) was commissioned colonel, and Pennsylvania furnished by far the largest number, both of its officers and recruits. None of its regular rolls have survived, and the list is made up from returns of those who belonged to Pennsylvania as found in the Secretary's office. The regiment was in the field and engaged at Trenton and Princeton, and in May, 1777, was in Deborre's brigade, Sullivan's division. The colonel left the army after the battle of Monmouth, and returned to his farm near Lebanon, Pa. Lt. Col. Weltner succeeded to the command. The regiment took part in Sullivan's campaign against the Indians. In the spring of 1780, it was stationed on the frontiers of Northumberland county. By a resolution of Congress in October, the German regiment was reduced, and ended its organization January 1, 1781. All the correspondence relative to this regiment found in the Secretary's office has been published in the old series of Archives, except the following orders found among the Hand papers:

Gen. Hand to Major Burchardt.

"MINISINK, *5th April, 1779.*

"SIR: Agreeable to the orders you yesterday rec^{d}, you will proceed to Wyoming, on the Susquehanna River, with the Regiment under your Immediate Command, Col. Armand's and Capt. Schott's corps, the former is commanded at present by Major Lomaign & the latter by Capt^{n}. Selin. These corps will join you at or before you reach Col. Stroud's, at Fort Penn, as you will see by their Orders, left open for your perusal, & which you will have delivered. You must take with you from here all the flour now left in store,

*Subsequently increased to five.

and Beef sufficient to carry the Detachment thro' to Wyoming; you will receive an additional supply of Flour at Col. Stroud's. Take care that each corps takes with them the Provisions they have respectively drawn. You will receive a few Camp Kettles for the Detachment at Col. Stroud's, and may draw 20 Axes for your Regiment, 6 for Armand's & 3 for Schott's here.

"It will take you four days from Col. Stroud's to Wyoming; you will, therefore, regulate your Provision accordingly. Captn. Alexr. Patterson, A. D. Q. M., will send express to Col. Zebulon Butler, commanding at Wyoming, with notice of your Approach. From Fort Penn you will march to Lardner's; thence to an Incamping Place in what is Commonly cal'd the Great Swamp; the third day to Bullock's, which is within five miles of Wyoming Garrison, where for the present you will put yourself under Col. Butler's directions.

"I am thus Particular, as It will be necessary to make easie marches in order to reconnoitre the Country well and examine every thicket & hollow way, or swamp before you enter it, which I desire you may be very particular in doing to prevent being Surprised or led into an Ambuscade or attack'd without previous knowledge of the Enemy's being near. You will be particularly attentive to keep the Body of the Troops compact. Suffer no straggling on any account; keep a proper advance & rear Guard, tho' not at too great a distance, and also small parties on your Flanks, observing the same caution. Should any enemy appear, you must take care not to advance on them precipitately before you know their numbers, or until you have sufficiently extended your front to prevent being out-Flanked.

"By a steddy adherence to the above directions, you will have little danger to apprehend—double your attention as you approach the Fort. As the badness of the Roads at present and the scarcity of horses will prevent your carrying your heavy Baggage, you must leave it at Fort Penn with a Guard until you have a more favorable opportunity.

"Relying much on your Steddyness, Industry, Zeal, and Activity, I wish you a Good march, and

"Am sir, your obedt servt,

"EDW'D HAND.

"Major.DANL. BURCHARDT, *German Regt.*"

ROSTER OF FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS.

Colonel.

Haussegger, Nicholas, from Fourth battalion, July 17, 1776; retired from the army in 1778, and died on his farm near Lebanon, Pa., in July, 1786.

Lieutenant Colonels.

Stricker, George, July 17, 1776.

Weltner, Ludwig, from major, April 9, 1777.

Majors.

Weltner, Ludwig, of Maryland, June 17, 1776; promoted lieutenant colonel.

Burchardt, Daniel, from captain, April 9, 1777.

Captains.

Burchardt, Daniel, of Philadelphia, July 8, 1776; promoted major, April 7, 1777.

Hubley, George, of Lancaster, July 8, 1776.

Bunner, Jacob, July 8, 1776; retired January 1, 1781.

Weiser, Benjamin, July 8, 1776; resided after the war at Selinsgrove.

Woelpper, John D., July 17, 1776; transferred to Invalid corps, June 11, 1778.

Boyd, Peter, of Philadelphia, May 9, 1777; from first lieutenant; retired January 1, 1781.

Rice, Frederick William, from first lieutenant, January 4, 1778; retired January 1, 1781.

Hubley, Bernard, from first lieutenant, February 24, 1778; retired in 1781; brigade inspector of Northumberland county, &c.; in 1807, published the first volume of his History of the Revolution; died 1808.

Captain Lieutenant.

Shrawder, Philip, February 8, 1778, from lieutenant; retired January 1, 1781.

First Lieutenants.

Rowlwagen, Frederick, July 12, 1776.

Boyer, Peter, July 12, 1776; promoted captain, May 9, 1777.

Rice, Frederick William, July 12, 1776; promoted captain, January 4, 1778.

Bower, Jacob, July 12, 1776.

Hubley, Bernard, August 15, 1776; promoted captain February 24, 1778.

Shrawder, Philip, of Philadelphia, May 13, 1777; promoted captain lieutenant, February 8, 1778.

Weidman, John, from first lieutenant, May 14, 1777; retired January 1, 1781; died June 9, 1830, aged seventy-four; buried in Lutheran cemetery, Reading.

Cremer, Jacob, from second lieutenant, January 8, 1778; retired January 4, 1781.

Swartz, Christopher Godfried, February 12, 1778; retired January 1, 1781.

Young, Marcus, March 12, 1778; retired January 1, 1781.

Second Lieutenant.

Hawbecker, George, July 12, 1776.

Landenberger, John, July 12, 1776.

Schaffer, George, July 12, 1776.

Yeiser, Frederick, July 12, 1776.

Shrawder, Philip, August 12, 1776; promoted second lieutenant, May 13, 1777.

Smith, Adam, resided in Huntingdon county, in 1835, aged eighty-one.

Cremer, Jacob, from ensign, May 13, 1777; promoted first lieutenant, January 8, 1778.

Swartz, Christopher Godfried, from ensign; promoted first lieutenant.

Ensigns.

Weidman, John, July 12, 1776; promoted lieutenant, May 14, 1777.

Helm, Christian, July 12, 1776.

Cremer, Jacob, July 12, 1776; promoted second lieutenant, May 15, 1777.

Swartz, Christopher Godfried, July 12, 1776; promoted second lieutenant.

Cleckner, Christian, Philadelphia, July 23, 1778; retired January 1, 1781.

Dieffenderfer, David, of Lancaster, July 23, 1778; resided in Lancaster county, in 1832, aged eighty.

Adjutants.

DeLinkensdorf, Lewis, August 9, 1776; formerly lieutenant in one of the king of Sardinia's Swiss regiments.

Weidman, John, lieutenant, June 20, 1779; captured and exchanged in 1780.

Paymasters.

Michael, Eberhard, 1776–7; died in Lancaster, Pa., July 16, 1778.
Hubley, George, captain, 1778.
Boyer, Peter, captain, June 20, 1779.

Quarter-Masters.

Myle, Jacob, October 24, 1876.
Raybold, Jacob, of Maryland, July 24, 1778.

Surgeon.

Peres, Peter, of Philadelphia, September 1, 1778—1781; retired January 1, 1781.

Surgeon's Mate.

Smith, Alexander, of Maryland.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND PRIVATES FROM PENNSYLVANIA, IN THE GERMAN REGIMENT.

Sergeant Major.

Francis, George, Lancaster, December 15, 1777.

Sergeants.

Benickler, John, from Thompson's.

Gabriel, Peter, Philadelphia, July 13, 1776; transferred to First Penn'a, 1781.

Gleim, Philip, Lancaster; Rice's company, August 7, 1776; wounded at Germantown, through left shoulder.

Hanss, Michael, Philadelphia, August 2, 1776; transferred to Invalid corps, 1780.

Johnston, John, Philadelphia, October 21, 1776.

Linderman, Frederick, August 20, 1776; resided in Limerick township, Montgomery county.

Luff, George, Philadelphia, July 10, 1777.

Moser, Henry, Philadelphia, July 10, 1776; died February 21, 1825, aged sixty-eight, at Philadelphia.

Mulls, Francis, 1776—November 1, 1780; transferred to Invalid corps.

Reichly, Lewis, Philadelphia, August 26, 1776.

Shrider, Israel, Philadelphia, November 13, 1779.

Weissert, Jacob, Capt. Bunner's company; July 20, 1776.

Wentz, Jacob, Philadelphia, July 23, 1776.

Wiand, John, Lancaster, Bunner's company; August 24, 1776.

Corporals.

Brownsburg, Lewis, Germantown, July 14, 1776.

Cypril, Frederick, Philadelphia, August 18, 1776.

Deal, Adam, July 16, 1776; transferred to Invalid corps, October 16, 1779.

Fesmire, John, Philadelphia, September 4, 1776; died September 2, 1821, in Philadelphia, aged sixty-nine.

Funk, George, Reading, October 19, 1776; resided in Lancaster county, 1835, aged eighty-three.

Gohoon, James, Berks county, August 6, 1776.

Kline, Philip.

Rifferts, Christian, Philadelphia, July 25, 1776; residing in Philadelphia, 1835, aged eighty-five.

Shrider, Philip, Philadelphia, July 20, 1776.

Sipperell, Frederick, Philadelphia, August 18, 1776.

Wilhelm, Frederick, Lancaster, August 3, 1776; resided in Philadelphia, 1835.

Drum Major.

Hart, John, Philadelphia, July 2, 1776.

Fifers.

Alexander, Joseph, Philadelphia, July 12, 1776.
Brown, John, Philadelphia, November 12, 1779.
Borgignon, Francis, Philadelphia, October 4, 1776.
Fortner, Peter, Philadelphia, May 11, 1779; Burchardt's company.

Privates.

Baker, Christian, October 12, 1776.
Banig, Dedrick.
Bantzey, Detmar, or Bonsa, Betmire, October 12, 1776; transferred to Second Penn'a.
Belcher, Benjamin.
Beyerly, Christopher, Lancaster, enlisted September, 1776.
Bloom, David, Berks county, August 8, 1776; for three years.
Botamer, Jacob, Berks county, August, 1776; of Capt. Peter Boyer's company; wounded at Trenton, New Jersey, January, 1777; resided in Westmoreland county, in 1813.
Bowers, George, died November 24, 1827, in Allegheny county, aged sixty-seven.
Briningen, Frederick, Philadelphia, December 29, 1776.
Brodbach, Michael, Philadelphia, February 25, 1779.
Brookhaus, Rudolph, August 20, 1776.
Brunner, John, Burchardt's company; Philadelphia; August 18, 1776.
Calhoun, James.
Cantwell, Richard, Boyer's company; deserted November, 1780.
Carles, Frederick, January 1, 1777.
Casner, Christian, October 20, 1779—1781.
Christman, Charles, July 28, 1776.
Clifton, Thomas, died in Ross county, Ohio, September 30, 1832, aged eighty-seven.
Cline, Philip, Germantown, August 18, 1776.
Cockendorf, John.
Cook, Philip, Philadelphia, September 30, 1776—1781.
Coon, Christian, Lancaster, August 23, 1776.
Coon, John, October 23, 1776.
Coppas, Peter, December 10, 1776.
Copple, Daniel, July 28, 1776.
Crane, John, Baltimore, October 23, 1776.
Deetz, Frederick, Philadelphia, July 20, 1776.

Deperung, Henry, July 28, 1776.
Dillinger, Frederick, Chester, August 21, 1776.
Dominick, Henry, Philadelphia, October 23, 1776.
Donahoo, Robert, October 21, 1776.
Doyle, Maurice, March 3, 1780; deserted.
Drank, Peter.
Drexler, David, October 10, 1776.
Dunkin, James, Capt. Weiser's company; blacksmith; served three years; resided in Huntingdon county, 1818, aged sixty-seven.
Eirich, Michael, April 15, 1776—1781.
Ferraugh, Michael, Philadelphia, July 20, 1776.
Fleish, Christian, August 15, 1776.
Flock, Matthias, Philadelphia, October 23, 1776.
Flowers, Philip, killed October 4, 1777.
Gable, Henry, Northampton county, February 26, 1779.
Gerhart, Abraham, Philadelphia, 1777—1781.
Gerhart, Charles Conrad, Philadelphia, January 20, 1777.
Gerlinger, Lewis, July 20, 1776.
Gruber, George.
Haag, Christian, Philadelphia, October 23, 1776.
Hagar, Andrew, Berks county, December 9, 1776.
Halfpenny, James, Philadelphia, December 27, 1776.
Hammereich, Henry, July 17, 1776; Bunner's company; resided in Philadelphia in 1835, aged ninety-four.
Hantzel, George, Philadelphia, October 24, 1776; transferred to Invalid corps.
Hargood, Henry, Lancaster, December 29, 1776.
Harper, Jacob, Philadelphia, August 2, 1776.
Hartman, Michael, resided in Armstrong county in 1835.
Hartman, Theodore, Bunner's company, July 15, 1776.
Hawke, Andrew.
Heffner, Jacob, resided in Richland county, Ohio, 1834, aged seventy-seven.
Heidler, Martin, Philadelphia, August 20, 1776.
Heims, William, Philadelphia, July 16, 1776.
Herts, Frederick, Philadelphia, July 20, 1776.
Hess, Michael, Philadelphia, December 29, 1776.
Hess, Tobias.
Higgens, Patrick, Lancaster, August 18, 1776.
Hiles, Conrad, died May 17, 1821, in Fayette county, aged sixty-one.
Hilter, Philip.
Huhn, John.
Isaloo, Casper, August 8, 1776.
Janson, Jacob, resided in Greenwood township, Columbia county, 1828.

Johnston, Hugh, Sunbury, October 20, 1779; paid at Carlisle in April, 1781.
Judy, Martin, Philadelphia, October 4, 1776.
Kappais, Peter, January 1, 1777.
Keen, Thomas, Philadelphia, February 1, 1777.
Keyser, John, Philadelphia, July 27, 1776.
Keppard, John, Philadelphia, October 23, 1776.
Kerhart, Conrad, January 1, 1777.
Kerls, Frederick, July 21, 1776.
Kerls, William, Philadelphia, August 10, 1776.
Kerstetter, George, Burchardt's company, July 29, 1776; in the battles at Brunswick, Trenton, Brandywine and Germantown; in Sullivan's expedition; discharged at Northumberland, 1779; resided in Perry township, Union county, in 1821.
Kettle, Cornelius, Sunbury, February 25, 1779.
Kettle, Jonas.
Kleich, Cornelius, January 1, 1777—1781.
Knowland, Joseph.
Kochenderfer, John, Lancaster, August 26, 1776.
Kremer, Jacob, Boyer's company, July 19, 1776—1779; resided in York county, 1818, aged sixty-two.
Lash, Philip, Philadelphia, July 14, 1776; died February 8, 1822, aged seventy-nine, in Philadelphia.
Leaf, M., July 11, 1776.
Lehman, William, Philadelphia, July 29, 1776.
Lehr, Henry, Philadelphia, July 21, 1776.
Leidy, Christopher, Philadelphia, July 20, 1776; deserted November, 1780.
Leonard, John, Philadelphia, October 23, 1776.
Lynn, George, Philadelphia, October 23, 1776.
McClean, Jacob, February 25, 1779; Capt. Weiser's company; died February 18, 1824, in York county, aged sixty-six.
Mandeville, Philip, September 1, 1778—1781.
Marsh, John, Lancaster, August 15, 1776; Bunner's company; left the army September, 1780.
Mast, Joseph, Lancaster, July 24, 1776.
Mayer, Eberhart, Philadelphia, February 25, 1777.
Mayer, Philip, Philadelphia, September 3, 1776.
Mentges, Christian.
Meyer, Peter, Heidelberg, Berks county, March 17, 1780.
Miley, Jacob, resided in Lancaster county, 1835, aged seventy-eight.
Miller, Mark, Philadelphia, August 18, 1776.
Moore, Thomas, Northumberland, May 7, 1780.
Myer, Jacob, Philadelphia, July 16, 1776.
Nuble, Adam, Germantown, October 23, 1776.

Ottenberger, George, Philadelphia, July 28, 1776.
Phile, Philip, transferred to Invalid corps, July, 1778.
Pifer, Henry, Philadelphia, August 18, 1776—1781; resided in Philadelphia, 1835, aged seventy-nine.
Portner, John, February 25, 1779.
Price, Abraham, Easton, February 25, 1779.
Price, George, Berks county, July 12, 1776.
Rankey, Frederick, Philadelphia, July 23, 1776.
Rauch, Conrad, Philadelphia, July 17, 1776.
Reffetts, Christian, promoted corporal.
Reigel, Michael, resided in Mifflin county, 1835, aged eighty-four.
Richcreek, John, Dover township, York county; Capt. George Hubley's company; wounded at Germantown, and transferred to Invalid corps.
Rinehart, George S., resided in Cumberland county, 1835, aged eighty-six.
Rively, Frederick, Philadelphia, July 21, 1776; resided in Delaware county, 1835.
Roop, Nicholas, of Capt. B. Hubley's company.
Rummell, Michael, Philadelphia, April 9, 1776.
Rybaker, John, August 17, 1776; shot through the hand and shoulder at Germantown.
Sailor, Jacob, died February 25, 1833, in Philadelphia, aged eighty-one.
Saine, John, Philadelphia, August 20, 1776.
Schroyer, Matthias, resided in Butler county, 1835, aged eighty-two.
Shearer, Philip, Philadelphia, July 21, 1776.
Sheppard, Jacob, Philadelphia, August 10, 1776.
Sherrick, Jacob, Lancaster, October 23, 1776.
Shiers, Peter, resided in Tuscarawas county, Ohio, in 1835, aged eighty-eight.
Shudy, Martin, Philadelphia, September 4, 1776.
Shuler, Henry, Philadelphia, July 21, 1776; died in Mifflin county, January 10, 1820, aged sixty-nine.
Shirk, Joseph, died in Franklin county, February 19, 1826, aged sixty-seven.
Smiltzer, John, Tulpehocken, February 13, 1780; paid at Carlisle in April, 1781.
Smith, George, transferred to Invalid corps.
Smith, John, Philadelphia, December 2, 1776.
Snider, John, October 23, 1776; wounded in the head at Germantown.
Snyder, Henry, Reading, July 25, 1776.
Specht, Adam, Schafferstown, 1776; discharged at Northumberland, 1779; shoemaker; died at New Berlin, Union county, October 4, 1824.

Stonebreaker, Adam, Hagerstown; Capt. Weiser's company; died in Franklin township, Huntingdon county, November 1, 1827, aged seventy-seven.

Stoll, Adam.

Stover, Nicholas, July 20, 1776.

Stoule, Henry.

Stroad, Philip, October 21, 1776.

Stroub, Henry.

Strouss, George, Philadelphia, September 5, 1776; died in Philadelphia, February 10, 1820, aged seventy-five.

Sunliter, John, August 17, 1776.

Swetzgay, Henry, died July 20, 1825, aged seventy-seven, in Berks county.

Sybert, Henry, Lancaster, July 27, 1776; Bunner's company; died July 27, 1830, in Philadelphia, aged seventy.

Teats, Frederick, Philadelphia, July 20, 1776.

Treartz, Conrad, Capt. Weiser's company, August 15, 1776; discharged January, 1781; resided in Union county, 1822.

Turnbelty, John, Northumberland; Burchardt's company, February 27, 1780.

Turner, Thomas, Kensington, October 23, 1776; resided in Philadelphia, in 1835.

Wagoner, Jacob, died in Clarke county, Ohio, November 4, 1823, aged sixty-eight.

Waggoner, Henry, wounded in the leg at Germantown.

Wagner, Casper, Philadelphia, November 9, 1776.

Weidman, John, Berks, August 10, 1776.

Weigel, Christopher, Weiser's company; wounded in the ankle; discharged at Valley Forge, 1778; resided in Berks county, 1835, aged seventy-nine.

Weisler, Jacob, Reading, October 23, 1776.

Wheeler, Frederick, Philadelphia, August 10, 1776.

Wheeler, Thomas, Philadelphia, August 10, 1776.

Wilhelm, George, died June 21, 1821, in Fayette county, aged sixty-six.

Williams, Frederick, resided in Philadelphia, 1835, aged eighty.

Williams, William.

Wincher, Christian, Germantown, October 23, 1776.

Winckler, John Henry, Philadelphia, August 1, 1776; died in service.

Yaple, Henry, of Northampton, February 25, 1774.

Yackle, Philip, of Northampton, February 25, 1774.

Yiesely, Michael, served eighteen months in Capt. Weiser's company; resided in Union county, 1822.



THE CORPS

OF

COUNT VON OTTENDORFF.

1776—1780.



BARON DE OTTENDORFF'S CORPS.

ARMAND'S legion *(see pages 138–149, postea)* was originally recruited by Baron de Ottendorff as a troop of light infantry, but on account of the scarcity of well-disciplined cavalry, it changed into a dragoon corps. NICHOLAS DIETRICH, BARON DE OTTENDORFF, was a nobleman from Lusatia, Saxony, and had served in the "Seven Years' War," as a lieutenant, under Frederick the Great. Upon the close of that war, he went to Paris, where he associated with Kosciuszko and Roman de Lisle. At the breaking out of the Revolution, these three warriors came together to America to assist the colonies in their struggle for independence. Kosciuszko entered the staff of General Washington, De Lisle was made captain of artillery, and Ottendorff, at the request of Gen. Washington, by a resolution of Congress on November 8, 1776, was "appointed a brevet-captain in the service of the United States." By a resolution of the day subsequent, he was "ordered to repair to Head-Quarters, near the Great Plains, and put himself under the command of Gen. Washington." On the 5th of December following, Congress "directed Capt. Ottendorff to raise an independent corps, consisting of 150 men, sergeants, and corporals included; that the same be divided into three companies, the first to consist of 60 men, light infantry, to be commanded by one captain and two lieutenants; the other two companies of hunters, of 45 men each, to be commanded each by a captain and two lieutenants; that captain Ottendorff have the rank of major, be captain of the light-infantry company, and command the whole; that an adjutant be appointed for this corps who is to act as quartermaster and paymaster, with the rank of lieutenant and pay of other adjutants." Major Ottendorff began the recruiting with great energy, and in the spring of 1777 the complement of the corps was filled. The three companies were all raised in Pennsylvania, and continued in service until 1780. Of Ottendorff's subsequent career little is known. Upon the merging of the corps into Armand's legion, Lieut. Henry Bedkin took command of the first company, and it is probable Ottendorff had previously left the service and returned to Europe.—*(See Ratterman's Pioneer, vol. viii, p. 449.)*

ROLL OF VON OTTENDORFF'S COMPANY.

Captain.

Von Ottendorff, Nicholas, Count, November 8, 1776; promoted major of the corps.

Lieutenant.

Bedkin, Henry.

Drummer.

Schuh, John, February 17, 1777.

Fifer.

Thompson, John, February 17, 1777.

Privates.

Ansbruck, Jacob, April 25, 1777.
Bagal, [Begel,] Christopher, January 30, 1777.
Bartholomew, Henry, March 1, 1777.
Bengell, Andrews, February 10, 1777.
Bengell, John, February 20, 1777.
Beattz, [Betz,] Henry, March 1, 1777.
Berry, [Berg,] Michael, February 10, 1777.
Blum, John, January 14, 1777.
Brooks, James, (Jacob,) February 7, 1777.
Casseau, Christian, April 7, 1777.
Darrell John, January 27, 1777.
Donich, Henry, (1st,) December 10, 1776.
Donich, Henry, (2d,) February 24, 1777.
Dorn, Wilhelm, Philadelphia, March 22, 1777.
Dreiskoll, James, February 10, 1777.
Fels, Christian, February 8, 1777.
Ferngold, Jacob, February 3, 1777.
Fill, George, February 22, 1777.
Geisinger, Charles, January 13, 1777.
Geisinger, John, March 16, 1777.
Gentzell, Matthias, March 1, 1777.
Green, John, February 8, 1777.
Gruver, [Gruber,] Peter, February 24, 1777.
Groselius, Adolph, March 1, 1777.
Grimm, Philip, March 11, 1777.
Haal, Isaac, February 8, 1777.
Hawkins, [Hagens,] John, January 10, 1777.

Hess, Jacob, April 25, 1777.
Hoffman, John, April 27, 1777.
Kern, Jacob, December 23, 1776.
Keyser, Valentine, January 17, 1777.
Klein, John George, April 21, 1777.
Koch, John Michael, January 25, 1777; died in York county, 1827.
Langhammer, George, January 23, 1777; promoted sergeant of Schott's.
Loos, Arnold, December 21, 1776.
Lynch, Edmund, January 10, 1777.
Marks, George, of Reading, January 24, 1777.
Mitchell, John, April 20, 1777.
Morgan, John, January 19, 1777.
Murden, Samuel, January 27, 1777.
Neimrich, John G., April 26, 1777.
Orner, Jacob, February 21, 1777.
Outbridge, Joseph, April 25, 1777.
Phillips, John, January 17, 1777.
Ridgway, James, January 6, 1777.
Rex, George, January 30, 1777.
Roch, John, January 25, 1777.
Shaffer, Henry, November 1, 1777.
Sorfel, James, January 28, 1777.
Stepper, George, April 27, 1777.
Stuart, Robert, April 24, 1777.
Sturnburt, Andrew, April 6, 1777.
Schwartz, [Black,] Alexander, February 9, 1777.
Toliver, William, February 1, 1777.
Trow, John, March 22, 1777.
Triest, Pierre, (Peter,) February 7, 1777.
Walter, John, January 18, 1777.
Weber, Philip, April 28, 1777.

ROLL OF CAPT. DREISBACH'S COMPANY, (No. 1.)

Captain.

Dreisbach, Yost, Northampton county, March 3, 1777, to rank from February 22, 1877.

First Lieutenant.

Latur, Conrad, of Philadelphia, March 3, 1777; twice wounded in the service; broken of rank for some misbehavior, and enlisted as a sergeant in the French army.

Second Lieutenant.

Glaeton, Jacob, March 3, 1777.

Sergeants.

Betz, Henry, March 1, 1777.
Woible, Daniel, February 16, 1777.

Privates.

Arner, Jacob, February 21, 1777.
Arner, John, April 20, 1777.
Brechel, Martin, Philadelphia, March 15, 1777; discharged at Wyoming, April 26, 1780.
Brandhefer, Adam, York, February 26, 1777.
Frey, Jacob, Northampton county, March 15, 1777; resided in Northampton county, in 1819.
Gruber, Peter, February 24, 1777.
Hahl, Eberhardt, April 29, 1777.
Hess, Jacob, February 26, 1777.
Keck, Henry, February 26, 1777.
Kearn, George, April 5, 1777.
Keisty, John, April 1, 1777.
Kinkings, John, April 2, 1777.
Koad, Daniel, April 10, 1777.
Köhler, John, Philadelphia, March 1, 1777; discharged at Wyoming, September 1, 1780; resided in White Hall township, Northampton county.
Long, Jacob, February 25, 1777.
Müller, Jacob, March 3, 1777.
Moles, Oliver, March 1, 1777.

Reitz, John, February 21, 1777.
Reutty, John, March 15, 1777.
Richardson, Richard, February 21, 1777.
Shütz Christian, March 2, 1777.
Shütz, Daniel, March 31, 1777.
Weirick, Michael.
Wintz, John, April 2, 1777.

ROLL OF CAPT. SELIN'S COMPANY, (No. 2.)

Captain.

Selin, Anthony, December 10, 1776; died in Selinsgrove, now Snyder county, in 1792.

Lieutenants.

Myers, Lawrence, of Maryland, April 8, 1777.
Froelich, Christian.

Sergeants.

Bartholomew, Henry.
Blum, John.
Keyser, Valentine, from Ottendorff's.
Seiders, Henry, from Schott's.

Corporals.

Marks, George, from Ottendorff's; died January 16, 1782, while attached to Hazen's regiment, on return from the south.
Walter, John.

Drummers.

Schuh, John, from Ottendorff's.
Marks, William, Reading, March 21, 1777; probably from Ottendorff's.

Fifer.

Thompson, John, from Ottendorff's.

Privates.

Bartholomew, Henry, from Ottendorff's.
Bengell, Andrew, from Ottendorff's.
Bengell, John, from Ottendorff's.
Blum, John, from Ottendorff's.
Croselius, Adolph, in muster of June, 1778.
Darrell, John, from Ottendorff's.
Dehn, George, April 25, 1777.
Donich, Henry, December 10, 1776.
Dorn, Wilhelm, Philadelphia, March 22, 1777.
Drisnall, Thomas.
Eberts, John.

Eirach, John, York, March 9, 1777.
Eirach, Michael, March 9, 1777.
Fetzler, John Adam, enlisted July 5, 1777; deserted July 9, 1777.
Green, John, from Ottendorff's.
Gentzall, Matthias, from Ottendorff's.
Haal, Isaac, from Ottendorff's.
Hanley, Patrick, discharged June 7, 1778.
Hiller, George, March 29, 1777.
Hultry, John, February 11, 1777.
Keyser, Valentine, from Ottendorff's.
Kirk, Henry, Northampton, March 5, 1777.
Klein, Daniel.
Kline, Gabriel, Philadelphia, May 8, 1777; discharged May 10, 1780, at Wyoming.
Loos, Arnold, from Ottendorff's.
Maul, George, June 1, 1777.
Murden, Samuel, from Ottendorff's.
Phillips, John, from Ottendorff's.
Rex, George, from Ottendorff's.
Reaberg, Andrew, in muster of June, 1778, for three years.
Ridey, John, in muster of June, 1778, for three years.
Ridgway, James, from Ottendorff's.
Roch, John, from Ottendorff's.
Steinheiser, John, July 27, 1777.
Till, Henry, Chester, June 17, 1778; discharged June 15, 1781.
Trow, John, from Ottendorff's.
Walter, John, from Ottendorff's.
Ulett, Samuel, March 8, 1777.

[The above names are taken principally from an alphabetical list of musters of the Independent corp of Capt. Anthony Selin, for the month of June, 1778.]

ROLL OF CAPT. SCHOTT'S COMPANY, (No. 3.)

Captain.

Schott, John Paul, Philadelphia, September 7, 1776; captured at Short Hill, June 22, 1777. For his history, see his letter, *Penn'a Arch., O. S., vol. viii, page 24*, also *American Historical Record, 1873, page 369*, and Rattermann's *Deutsche Pionier, vol. viii, page 49*. In Prof. Seidensticker's *Geschichte der Deutschen Gesellschaft von Pennsylvanien*, a brief biography of Capt. Schott is given. He died in Philadelphia, June 18, 1829, aged eighty-five.

First Lieutenant.

Mancke, Christian.

Second Lieutenant.

Shaffner, George.

Sergeants.

Dean, George, March 27, 1777.
Liebe, Frederick, Philadelphia, March 22, 1777; discharged May 22, 1780.
Langhammer, George, from private in Ottendorff's.
Singer, Henry.

Corporals.

Bargman, Frederick.
Breckle, David.
Gedeke, John, February 19, 1777, from Manheim, Lancaster county.
Sheetz, Daniel, Northampton county, March 19, 1777; discharged at Wyoming, May 8, 1780.

Privates.

Burwell, Johnson, Lancaster, March 10, 1777.
Cooly, Owen, York, March 25, 1777.
Corbach, Peter, Lancaster, February 27, 1777; discharged at Lancaster, 1783; resided in Dearborn county, Indiana, 1830.
Cromwell, Hugh, March 1, 1777.
Frank, Daniel, April 22, 1777.
Francher, Henry, Philadelphia, May 9, 1777; discharged July 12, 1780.
Genner, William, November 24, 1777; discharged November 24, 1780; resided in Northumberland county, in 1814.
Haal, John.
Hilpe, Jacob, Philadelphia, August 9, 1777.
Humberry, Andrew, March 29, 1777.
John, Nathaniel.
Kehler, John.
Kearing, George.
Kinert, Jacob, Lancaster, March 10, 1777.
Levering, John, Chester, March 15, 1777.
Leopard, Anthony, March 20, 1777.
Lewis, Basil, April 14, 1777.
Moles, Oliver, from Ottendorff's.
Minks, Henry.
McGauran, Francis, July 18, 1777.
Phalzer, Jacob.
Plesch, John.

Poorman, John, Philadelphia, August 6, 1778; discharged at Wyoming, April 24, 1780.
Reinerd, Jacob, March 10, 1777.
Riddes, John, Philadelphia.
Ritter, Tobias, Lancaster, February 23, 1777.
Seiders, Henry, April 15, 1777; promoted sergeant in Selin's.
Swanheiser, Christopher, served three years; discharged at Wyoming, May 15, 1780.
Singer, Henry, Philadelphia, August 9, 1777, promoted sergeant.
Sybert, Henry, March 28, 1777; discharged August 18, 1780.
Wells, Charles.

[The above names are a "list of Capt. John Paul Schott's independent company, being the muster for the month of October, 1778."]

ROLL OF CAPT. BAUER'S COMPANY, (No. 4.)

Captain.

Bauer, Jacob, April 8, 1777.

First Lieutenant.

Uechtritz de, Lewis Augustus, Baron, April 29, 1777; captured at the head of Elk, September 2, 1777, and remained a prisoner until 1780; promoted captain in Armand's in 1781, and served therein until the end of the war.

Second Lieutenant.

Sharf, John, of Philadelphia, applied for captaincy in 1788.

Sergeants.

Bamburg, George.
Young, Jacob.

Corporals.

Hornberg, Andrew.
Mannerson, John.

Drummer.

Ransier, Andrew.

Privates.

Butner, Charles.
Eirich, George.
Feidler, Charles.
Fernecorn, Jacob.
Geisel, John.
Klein, John George, from Ottendorff's.

Lynch, Jonathan.
Mitchell, John, from Ottendorff's.
Neimrich, John G., from Ottendorff's.
Pattis, John.
Rebourg, Andrew.
Roch, William.
Shafer, Jacob.
Sypert, Adam, Berks county, March 28, 1777.
Shepherd, John.
Walch, John.

Return of Captains Selin and Schott's companies, whose depreciation has been made up at the treasury of the United States, and their pay from the 1st of January, 1782, to their respective discharges from the service in Col. Hazen's regiment.

Captain.

Selin, Anthony.

Sergeants.

Hilpe, Jacob.
Steinheiser, John.
Singer, Henry.
Lantz, Martin.
McGauran, Francis.

Corporals.

Marks, George.
Ulett, Samuel.

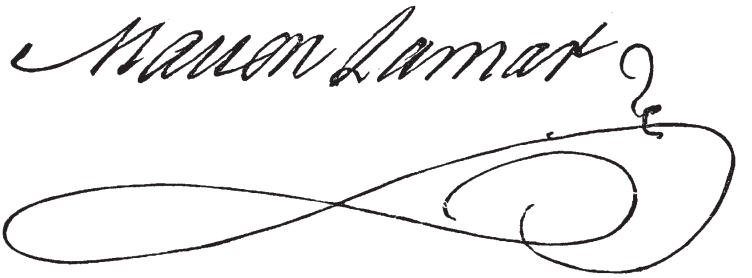
Privates.

Baizer, John
Brechel, Martin.
Bryon, Thomas.
Cooly, Owen.
Fels, Christian.
Eirich, John.
Eirich, Michael.
Karsh, George.
Levering, John.
Lewis, Bazley.
Poorman, John.
Ridgway, James.
Seiders, Henry, sergeant, reduced January 11, 178C.
Swanheiser, Christian, February, 1777.
Sypert, Adam.





Richard Humpton, Col. old 11th Penna.



Marien Lamar, Major 4th Penna.; killed at Paoli.



Thomas Hartley, Col. new 11th Penna.—Thomas Church, Major 4th Penna.



Rudolph Bunner, Lieut. Col. 3d Penna.; killed at Monmouth.



Persifor Frazer, Lieut. Col. 5th Penna.



Joseph Penrose, Col. 10th Penna.

PENNSYLVANIANS

IN

COL. HAZEN'S REGIMENT,

"CONGRESS' OWN."

1776—1783.



COL. HAZEN'S REGIMENT.

COL. MOSES HAZEN'S regiment, known as "Congress' Own" and Canadian Old regiment, was raised under the authority of a resolution of Congress of January 20, 1776, to enlist one thousand more Canadians for one year, (one having already been established under Col. James Livingston.) January 22d, Moses Hazen was elected colonel, and Edward Antill, lieutenant colonel, by Congress. It went by the name of "Congress' Own," because not attached to the quota of any of the States. During the spring of 1776, about five hundred men were raised, but on the evacuation of Canada, the number so decreased, that when the regiment arrived at Albany, in August, 1776, it was reduced to less than one hundred. Hazen and Antill then went to Philadelphia to lay the state of the regiment before Congress. It was decided to continue it upon its original foundation; the men to serve during the war. The officers were authorized to raise the men in any and all of the United States. Lieut. Col. Antill superintended the recruiting in Pennsylvania and the Middle States, and the recruits chiefly consisted of men from those States, Col. Hazen meeting with no success in the Eastern States and New York, on account of high bounties there offered.

For a detailed history of this regiment, see autobiography of its adjutant, late Benjamin Mooers, of Plattsburg, New York, in *Historical Magazine, February, 1872, page 92.* The winter of 1780–81, it remained at Fishkill, New York, thence it removed to West Point, from which place it moved down the Hudson and joined the army *en route* to Yorktown, where it took part in the siege, after which it was ordered to Lancaster, where it lay ten months guarding the prisoners; thence it removed to New York; began to be furloughed in June, 1783, and was finally disbanded at White Plains, in November of that year.

In Col. Hazen's memorial, printed on pages 17, 18, 19, *Penn'a Archives, old series, vol. viii*, will also be found a very interesting history of the regiment up to November 30, 1779. By a letter from the officers, noted in proceedings of Executive Council, December 29, 1779, it appears there were one hundred and fifty-three, officers included, Pennsylvanians in this regiment at that date. See, also, Capt. Andrew Lee's diary in the *Penn'a Magazine of History, 1879, page 167*, for an account of regiment in Sullivan's expedition to Staten Island, August 22, 1777.

ROSTER OF FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS.

Major.

Reid, James R., of York county, from captain, September 1, 1777.

Captains.

Reid, James R., November 3, 1776, from Fourth battalion; promoted major, September 1, 1777.

McConnell, Matthew, November 3, 1776, from Thompson's rifles; had his leg broken at the battle of Brandywine, and was transferred to Invalid corps.

Burns, Robert, from second lieutenant of Miles' battalion, December 21, 1776.

Chambers, William, December 9, 1776.

Heron, James G., from lieutenant; captured August 23, 1777, and exchanged.

Pry, Thomas, from lieutenant, February 1, 1776; retired November 3, 1783; died before 1791.

Duncan, James, from lieutenant, March 25, 1778.

Lee, Andrew, from lieutenant; died at Nanticoke, Luzerne county, June 15, 1821, aged eighty-two years.

Lieutenants.

Heron, James G., promoted captain; he belonged to New Jersey.—*Stryker's Register, page 60.*

Pry, Thomas, November 3, 1776; promoted captain, February 1, 1777.

Duncan, James, November 3, 1776; promoted captain, March 25, 1778.

Stewart, William, and adjutant, February, 1777.

Lee, Andrew, from ensign; promoted captain.

Manning, Lawrence, from ensign; transferred to Lee's corps.

Campbell, Robert, from third lieutenant of Miles' battalion, December 21, 1776; wounded August 22, 1777, and lost his arm, and transferred to Invalid corps.

Ensigns.

Lee, Andrew, from Paxtang, now Dauphin county, November, 1776; captured on Staten Island, August 22, 1777; exchanged; promoted lieutenant.

Manning, Lawrence, from sergeant major, September 19, 1778; promoted lieutenant.

Adjutant.

Stewart, William, wounded.

Sergeant Majors.

Manning, Lawrence, December 10, 1776; promoted ensign.
Hawkins, John H., January 16, 1777; from sergeant.

Quarter-Master Sergeants.

Jones, John, December 9, 1776.
Thompson, James, April 8, 1777.

Paymaster.

White, Moses, captain.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND PRIVATES FROM PENNSYLVANIA IN COL. HAZEN'S REGIMENT.

[Those marked (*e*,) are taken from a list in the Secretary's office, of soldiers whose depreciated pay escheated to the State.]

Sergeants.

Hawkins, John H., December, 1776: promoted sergeant major, January 16, 1777.
Duffy, James, December 5, 1776.
Dixon, James, December 14, 1776.
Doyle, Henry, December 14, 1776.
Sharp, Thomas, January 22, 1777.
Bradley, Edward, February 19, 1777; wounded in the arm at Germantown; discharged April 23, 1782; died at Carlisle, February 7, 1786, leaving a widow, Sarah.
Bostick, John, December 12, 1776.
Donaldson, Thomas, March 3, 1777.
King, Benjamin, January 18, 1777.
Berry, Edmund.
Gardner, Robert.
McAuley, Daniel, resided in Mecklenberg county, North Carolina, in 1834.

Corporals.

Hanna, John, December 3, 1776.
Collins, John, December 24, 1776.
Reid, Peter, January 6, 1777; promoted sergeant.
Barnett, Hugh, January 12, 1777.
Dowling, Lawrence, January 16, 1777.
Gregory, John, March 1, 1777.

Drummers.

Fulmer, George, March 1, 1777.
Wright, John, (*e*,) December 13, 1776; deserted to the British.

Fifers.

Burchell, John.
McClain, Thomas, February 1, 1777.
Parr, William.
Salter, Michael, resided in Garrard county, Kentucky, 1834.

Privates.

Ackley, Samuel.
Ackerman, Francis, December 13, 1776.

Albright, John, December 13, 1776.
Aldridge, Joseph, March 3, 1777.
Alford, John.
Armstrong, Robert, May 1, 1777.
Banks, Joseph, February 3, 1777.
Barr, John.
Beard, Robert.
Biddle, John, January 15, 1777; sick at Albany; transferred to Invalid corps.
Bomgardner, Henry, resided in Franklin county, Ohio, 1834, aged seventy-nine.
Black, William, December 21, 1776; served during the war, and discharged by Gen. Washington's order; resided in Franklin county, in 1817.
Blake, [Blade,] James.
Boals, Thomas.
Bohan, Dennis, April 13, 1777.
Brannan, Richard, February 1, 1777.
Brian, Dennis, transferred to sappers and miners.
Brooks, John.
Brewer, Henry, resided in Adams county, Ohio, 1819, aged sixty-nine.
Broderick, David.
Brown, John, April 21, 1777.
Bridge, Benjamin, resided in Butler county, Ohio, 1834, aged eighty-one.
Burns, Julius.
Butcher, John, December 11, 1776.
Butts, Thomas, February 3, 1777.
Byers, Peter.
Carrol, James.
Calder, William, died in Rensselear county, New York, February 18, 1832, aged seventy-six.
Casey, Morris, May 1, 1777; discharged September 1, 1780.
Castwhite, [Geistwhite,] Henry.
Chambers, John, December 7, 1776; killed in action.
Chesnut, Robert, December 17, 1776.
Clay, George, December 17, 1776.
Cloud, Joseph, May 28, 1777.
Clendennin, John William, resided in Lancaster county, in 1824.
Crayton, John, January 10, 1777.
Collins, John, died in Allegheny county, January 18, 1833, aged seventy-eight.
Curtis, William, December 1, 1776, sick at Albany.
Cramer, Jacob, died May 19, 1832, aged seventy-eight, in York county.

Davis, Thomas, February 6, 1777; killed at Yorktown by bursting of shell, October 17, 1781.
Demullan, John.
Dick, Jacob, March 15, 1777.
Dobbins, Alexander.
Doaly, John, died July 19, 1824, in Allegheny county, aged seventy-one.
Dodridge, Jacob, December 4, 1776; discharged June 20, 1783, at the end of the war, with two wounds in the arm; resided in Berks county, 1835, aged ninety.
Dougherty, Edward, December 14, 1776.
Downey, Edward, December 7, 1777.
Duff, Daniel, April 17, 1777.
Ennis, Richard, April 16, 1777.
Ewing, David, January 1, 1777.
Faghead, [Flayhead,] Thomas, January 16, 1777; killed October 14, 1781.
Faveman, Benjamin.
Fennon, Simon, May 1, 1777.
Ferguson, Joseph, January 18, 1777.
Ferguson, Samuel, died in Indiana, August 17, 1834, aged seventy-two.
Fitzgibbon, William.
Foglesong, [Vogelsang,] Henry, March 28, 1777.
Fry, Jacob, resided in Northampton county, 1835, aged seventy-three.
French, Arthur.
Galloway, Robert, April 6, 1777.
Garrathy, Richard, December 15, 1776.
Gibbon, James.
Gordon, Peter, January 12, 1777.
Gordon, Robert, January 12, 1777; served six years; discharged at Pomplin Plains, New Jersey, June, 1783; resided in Centre township, Indiana county, in 1835, aged seventy-two.
Grady, David.
Grant, Joseph.
Hannegan, Joseph, died in Indiana, March, 1833, aged seventy-four.
Hartman, George, December 14, 1776.
Haslett, William.
Hays, James, March 1, 1777; Duncan's company; discharged, 1781; resided in Adams county, 1808.
Herman, John, resided in Berks county, 1812.
Heath, Samuel, December 25, 1776; deserted to the enemy.
Henry, John, January 11, 1777.
Higgins, James, April 8, 1777; died July 17, 1778.

Higgings, Patrick.
Hilands, Michael, March 2, 1777; died November 11, 1780.
Hilyer, Henry, August 2, 1777; resided in Lebanon county, 1835, aged seventy-nine.
Huffnagle, George, resided in Lancaster county, 1819.
Hughes, James, November 15, 1776; (in the General's guards.)
Jordan, William, December, 1776; died January 15, 1778.
Junes, Richard.
King, Benjamin.
Kerbach, Antoine, died in Beaver township, Union county, in 1792.
Keife, Daniel.
Kelly, David.
Kelly, Robert.
Kelly, Timothy, January 18, 1777.
Kendall, James.
Kenniston, Winthrop.
Kirkwhite, Henry, December 10, 1776; sick at Albany.
Leary, Michael, March 29, 1777.
Liggons, William, January 1, 1777, at Albany.
Lilley, Hugh.
Lindsey, David.
Linton, Joseph, March 6, 1777.
Lowrey, John, November 13, 1776.
Lyon, Stephen, December 12, 1776.
Magraw, Patrick.
Martin, Arthur, March 29, 1777.
Martin, John.
Martin, Samuel.
Mason, William, Capt. Pry's company; enlisted at Philadelphia, April 3, 1777; in battles of Brandywine, Germantown, and at Cornwallis' surrender; served six years three months; resided in Spring township, Centre county, in 1820, aged seventy.
Mays, William, December 9, 1776.
McCann, Moses.
McClean, Thomas.
McClelland, [McClennan,] Hugh, November 24, 1776.
McClennan, John.
McConnel, John.
McCune, Charles.
McGlaughlin, Owen, January 18, 1777.
McGlaughlin, Patrick, December 23, 1776.
McMullan, James.
McNeal, John.
Mahew, Elisha, died in Greenup county, Kentucky, November 2, 1819.

Mertz, Clement, December 20, 1776.
Miller, Nicholas, resided in Nicholas county, Kentucky, 1834, aged eighty-six.
Miller, John, April 4, 1777; died November 3, 1777.
Miller, John, (3d,) died in Luzerne county, August 9, 1824, aged eighty-one.
Mitchell, Michael, May 14, 1778.
Mitchell, Robert, December 20, 1776.
Morgan, James.
Myers, Conrad, resided in Lancaster county, in 1833, aged eighty-one.
Neely, David, May 4, 1777.
Nichols, Hugh, February 4, 1777.
Nider, Henry, died January 3, 1832, aged eighty-seven, in Berks county.
Norton, James, June 9, 1777; resided in Lancaster county, 1835, aged ninety-five.
Norton, William, June 5, 1777; resided in Columbia county, 1835, aged one hundred.
O'Brien, Dennis, October 7, 1776.
Owens, Robert.
Palmateer, William, resided in Lancaster county, 1835, aged seventy-five.
Phile, George, resided in Cumberland county, 1835, aged seventy-three.
Parker, James.
Paulin, Samuel, December 11, 1776.
Pearson, John, December 20, 1776.
Percey, John, December 20, 1776.
Powder, Tobias, January 14, 1777.
Pullen Samuel, served to close of war; resided in Franklin county, 1812.
Roach, Morris.
Roberts, Griffith, January 30, 1777.
Robinson, Terrence, May 19, 1777; from Sixth battalion, December 16, 1776.
Rennison, John, promoted sergeant in 1777, and transferred to the Seventh Penn'a.
Rogers, Matthew, November 20, 1776; taken prisoner.
Schriver, Frederick, December 30, 1776.
Sellers, Francis, December 12, 1776; killed in Virginia, under Lafayette, October 14, 1781.
Servine, [Serven,] William, December 10, 1776; killed October 4, 1781.
Shaddow, Dedlove, 1776—1783, Capt. Duncan's company; died January 24, 1825, in York county, aged sixty-nine.

Shields, James, May 26, 1777; in Capt. William Chambers' company; wounded, and discharged 1783; resided in Blacklick township, Indiana county, in 1835, aged ninety.

Sharp, Samuel.

Shepherd, William, resided in Putnam county, Indiana, 1834, aged seventy-five.

Smith, Samuel, January 4, 1777; died June 28, 1777.

Snyder, John, died August 11, 1827, in York county, aged seventy-six.

Spence, James, December 12, 1776.

Standley, Francis.

Stoner, Jacob, died August 4, 1827, in Somerset county, aged seventy-nine.

Stead, John.

Swartzhausen, Christopher.

Sweeney, John, taken at Brandywine, and escaped.

Thompson, Edward, December 1, 1776.

Thompson, Isaiah, December 16, 1776; killed October 14, 1781.

Thompson, Joseph, January 12, 1777.

Thomson, John, from Col. Miles' regiment; served two years in Hazen's; joined rangers.

Tibbins, Henry, December 3, 1776.

Ticount, Francis, wounded in the left arm, at Brandywine, September 11, 1777; Pennsylvania pensioner at Philadelphia, September, 1778.

Traynor, Michael, December 6, 1776.

Turkentine, Manly, April 19, 1777.

Vickry, Memfield, musician, resided in Clarke county, Ohio, 1820, aged seventy-two.

Wall, Isaac, died May 31, 1835, in Centre county, Pa.

Webster, John.

Welch, John, March 10, 1777.

Welles, Henry.

Welsh, Thomas.

White, Alexander, December 12, 1776.

White, Isaac, December 18, 1776; promoted corporal; killed in Virginia, under Lafayette, October 14, 1781.

Wilson, Robert, November 30, 1776; waiter to Gen. Hand, and absent when Col. William Henry paid his regiment.

Woods, Cornelius, January 13, 1777.

Wright, John.

Young, Henry, December 16, 1776.

Young, William, May 4, 1777.



INDEPENDENT COMPANIES

RAISED IN

THE VALLEY OF WYOMING,

AND ATTACHED TO

THE CONNECTICUT LINE.



THE WYOMING VALLEY COMPANIES.

DURKEE and RANSOM, (who both fell on the 3d of July, 1778,) raised their companies, expecting they would be retained for the defense of the Valley; but the emergency of the main army, at the close of 1777, required their presence in New Jersey. They obeyed orders, and did good service at Millstone, Bound Brook, Mud Creek, Brandywine, Germantown, and other points.

Rumors of the advance of the horde which desolated Wyoming in 1778, caused such a depletion of those two companies by men and officers who hurried home to protect their families, that Congress, June 23, 1778, reduced the two companies to one, under Capt. Spalding. They numbered sixty-nine, but did not reach Wyoming until the battle was over.

Just before the battle, Congress also authorized the raising of *another* company under Capt. Dethic Hewitt. He had secured about forty men, when the battle occurred, and if any record of his men was ever made out, it is unknown. Nathaniel Gates was a sergeant under him, and that is all that can be said of this *third* or *fourth* Wyoming independent company, whose captain and many others fell on that fatal Friday in Wyoming.

Before the first two companies were formed, Lieut. Obadiah Gore, Jr., had enlisted twenty men under Capt. Wisner, of Warwick, New York, and Lieut. Jameson had brought nearly as many more to Capt. Strong. Out of an estimated population of two thousand to five thousand, *at least two hundred* had left Wyoming for the seaboard, not counting some under Captains Spalding and Hewitt in the Valley.

Among those named above, Capt. (afterwards Gen.) Spalding was the true hero of the Bound Brook affair in New Jersey; John Swift served as general on the Niagara frontier in 1812; fifteen or twenty fell in the massacre of Wyoming. Of many others, interesting notes might be added; of others we have no record.—*O. N. Worden, Esq.*

The two Independent companies, commanded by Capts. Samuel Ransom and Robert Durkee, were mustered into the service of the United States September 17, 1776, and were credited to Connecticut. The locality whence they were raised, was within the bounds of Pennsylvania, and the men afterwards recognized the authority of Pennsylvania. The companies were, therefore, really Pennsylvania companies.—*Steuben Jenkins, Esq.*

A * is attached to the names in the following rolls for those killed at Wyoming, July 3, 1778, as appears from "A list of the officers and Soldiers that were Slain by the Indians and Tories in a battle at Westmoreland, July 3, 1778," taken from the manuscripts of the late Col. John Franklin.—*Hazard's Penn'a Reg., vol. x, page 14.*

ROLL OF CAPT. ROBERT DURKEE'S COMPANY.

Captain.

Durkee, Robert,* August 26, 1776.

First Lieutenant.

Wells, James,* August 26, 1776.

Second Lieutenant.

Buck, Asahel, August 26, 1776.

Ensign.

Swift, Heman, August 26, 1776.

Sergeants.

McClure, Thomas.
Gardner. Peregrine.
Baldwin, Thomas.
Hutchinson, John.

Corporals.

Setter, Edward.
Hyde, Azel.
Coleman, Jeremiah.
Clark, Benjamin.

Privates.

Baldwin, Walter.
Baldwin, Waterman, January 7, 1777.
Bagley, James.

Bennett, Charles.
Brown, Asa.
Brown, David.
Brown, James, Jr.
Brown, Moses.
Buck, William, Jr.
Butler, Eleazar.
Carey, John.
Cole, Samuel.*
Coleman, Jesse.
Cornelius, William.
Davidson, Douglas.
Davison, William.
Denton, Daniel.*
Dunn, William.*
Ensign, Samuel.
Evans, Nathaniel.
Follet, Frederick.
Foster, John.
Frisby, James, Jr.
Fry, Nathaniel.
Garret, Elisha.
Garret, Titus.
Gould, James.
Gardner, Mumford.
Hamester, Abram.
Halsted, John.
Halsted, Richard.
Harding, Harry.
Harding, Isaac.
Harding, Israel.
Harding, Oliver.
Harding, Thomas.
Harding, Stephen, Jr.
Harvey, Benjamin.
Hill, Thomas.
Jerome, Asahel.
Johnson, Solomon.
Kelly, John.
Marvin, Seth.
Munson, Stephen.
Nelson, Martin.
Pettibone, Stephen.
Perkins, Aaron.
Perkins, John.
Philips, Ebenezer.

Porter, Thomas.
Preston, Stephen.
Robinson, Asahel.
Shiner, Ebenezer.
Sharer, Robert.
Sills, Elisha N.
Sills, Shadrach.
Smith, Asa.
Smith, Isaac.
Stevens, Ira.
Sweetland, Luke.
Terry, William.
Tubbs, John.
Tubbs, Samuel.
Tyler, Ephraim.
Walker, Edward.
Walker, Obadiah.
Wells, James, Jr.
Williams, Nathaniel.
Wilson, Thomas.
Eighty men.

ROLL OF CAPT. SAMUEL RANSOM'S COMPANY.

Captain.

Ransom, Samuel,* August 26, 1776.

Lieutenants.

Spalding, Simon, August 26, 1776; promoted captain.
Pierce, Timothy,* from ensign, January 17, 1778.
Jenkins, John, Jr., died March 19, 1827, in Luzerne county.

Ensign.

Pierce, Timothy, from sergeant, December 3, 1777; promoted lieutenant, January 17, 1778.

Sergeants.

Wilson, Parker.*
Pasco, Josiah.*

Privates.

Alden, Mason Fitch.
Atherton, Caleb.
Benjamin, Isaac.
Bennett, Oliver.
Bennett, Rufus.
Bezale, Jesse.

Billings, Jehial.
Billings, Samuel.
Burnham, Asahel.
Church, Gideon.
Church, Nathan.
Clark, Benjamin.
Cole, Benjamin.
Cooper, Price.
Corning, Josiah.
Franklin, Daniel.
Gaylord, Ambrose.
Gaylord, Charles.
Gaylord, Justus.
Hempstead, Benjamin.
Hopkins, Timothy.
Kellogg, William.
Kinney, Lawrence.
Lawrence, Daniel.*
McClure, William.
Marswell, Nicholas.
Mathewson, Constant.
Mathewson, Elisha.
Nash, Asahel.
Neal, Thomas.
O'Neal, John.
Osterhout, Peter.
Ormsbury, Amos.
Pickett, Thomas.
Roberts, Ebenezer.
Sawyer, Samuel.
Sawyer, Asa.
Satterly, Elisha.
Searle, Constant.*
Skiff, Stephen.
Smith, William, Jr.
Spencer, Robert.
Swift, John.
Van Gordon, John
Walker, Elijah.
Worden, Caleb.
Worden, John.
Williams, Thomas.
Williams, Zeba.
Woodstock, Richard.
Fifty-five men.

ROLL OF CAPT. SIMON SPALDING'S COMPANY.

This company was formed under the act of Congress of June 23, 1778, uniting the remains of the two Independent companies of Wyoming, originally commanded by Capts. Samuel Ransom and Robert Durkee, of Westmoreland.

Captain.

Spalding, Simon, appointed June 24, 1778.

Lieutenant.

Jenkins, John.

Sergeants.

McCluer, Thomas.
Williams, Thomas, consumptive.
Witman, ———, sick.

Corporal.

Hutchinson, John.*

Privates.

Alden, Mason F.
Armstrong, Amos.
Austin, ———.
Bagley, James.
Baldwin, Thomas.
Baldwin, Waterman.
Beach, Nathan.
Benjamin, Isaac.
Bennett, Charles.
Bennett, Oliver.
Bennett, Rufus.
Bidlack, Benjamin.
Brown, David.
Brown, James.
Brown, Moses.
Burnham, Asel.
Carey, John, wounded.
Carroll, William.
Church, Gideon.
Church, John, or Joel.
Church, Nathaniel.
Clark, Benjamin.
Clemen, Jeremiah.

Cole, Benjamin.
Colton, ———.
Conover, William.
Cornelius, William.
Croutch, David, fever.
Denton, Daniel.*
Evans, Nathaniel.
Eveland, Frederick.
Follett, Frederick, wounded and scalped.
French, William.
Franklin, John, volunteer; putrid fever.
Gardner, Peregrine.
Garret, Elisha.
Gaylord, Ambrose.
Gaylord, Justus.
Halstead, John.
Halstead, Richard.
Harding, Henry.
Harding, Israel.
Hopkins, Timothy.
Hyde, Azel.
Jones, Crocer.
Kinney, Lawrence.
Kellogg, William.
Lawrence, Rufus.
Mathewson, Elisha.
McClure, William.
Neal, John.
Neill, Thomas.
Parks, Ebenezer, sick with flux.
Parks, Thomas.
Patterson, Nehemiah, sick.
Pell, Josiah.
Pickett, Thomas.
Pierce, John.
Pierce, Phineas.
Porter, Justus.
Ransom, George Palmer.
Satterlee, Elisha.
Searle, Constant.
Sill, Shadrach.
Skiff, Stephen.
Smith, Asa.
Smith, Isaac.
Smith, James.
Smith, William.

Stark, James.
Stark, John.
Stark, Nathan, lame.
Stephens, Ira.
Stephens, Roswell.
Still, Stephen.
Swift, John.
Terry, William.
Tubbs, Samuel.
Tyler, Ephraim.
Underwood, ———.
Walker, Elijah.
Walker, Obadiah.
Wells, James.
Williams, Nathaniel.
Williams, Thomas, promoted sergeant.
Woodstock, Richard, sick with fever.
Worden, John.

The remarks above are taken from reports of William Hooker Smith, surgeon of the garrison at Wyoming, June 14 and June 21, 1779, to Gen. Hand.

Constant Mathewson, of Ransom's company, was blown to pieces by a cannon ball at the bombardment of Mud Fort, in 1777.

Two brothers, Asa and Samuel Sawyer, died of camp distemper.

Thomas Porter was killed by a cannon ball. A Spencer and a Gaylord died.

It may be here remarked that among the officers who fell at the battle and massacre of Wyoming, July 3, 1778, in addition to those noted, were: lieutenant colonel, George Dorrance; major, John Garret; captains, James Bidlack, Jr, Aholiab Buck, Rezin Geer, Joseph Whittlesey, Dethic Hewitt, William McKarraghan, Lazarus Stewart, and James Wigton; lieutenants, A. Atherton, Stoddart Bowen, Aaron Gaylord, Perrin Ross, Elijah Shoemaker, Lazarus Stewart, Jr., Asa Stevens, and Flavius Waterman; Ensigns, Jeremiah Bigford, Asa Gore, Silas Gore, Titus Hinman, John Otis, and William White. Many of the foregoing were probably officers of companies raised for the defense of the Valley. For a list of the privates killed in the same action, see *Stewart Pearce's Annals of Luzerne County, p. 538–9.*

PENNSYLVANIANS

IN THE

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF'S GUARD.

1776—1783.



COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF'S GUARD.

THIS corps was organized by Gen. Washington in 1776, while the army was at New York, and consisted of a major's command, one hundred and eighty men. Caleb Gibbs, of Rhode Island, was its first chief, with the title of captain commandant. By an order dated at Valley Forge, March 17, 1778, one hundred chosen men were to be annexed to the guard, for the purpose of forming a corps "to be instructed in manœuvres to be introduced into the army, and to serve as a model for the execution of them. As the General's guard is composed of Virginians, the one hundred draughts will be taken from the troops of other States. Height of men from five feet eight to five feet ten; age, from twenty to thirty, and men of established character for sobriety and fidelity. They must be American born."—*See Stryker's New Jersey Register, page 60, for copy of the order.*

In 1779, William Colfax, grandfather of Schuyler Colfax, late Vice President of the United States, succeeded Major Gibbs in the command. There are two returns in the archives at Harrisburg—one by Major Gibbs, and the second made by Capt. Colfax. The following list is collated from both. Capt. Colfax's return, dated New Windsor, April 8, 1781, embraces all the names except those of John Arundell, John Berry, Thomas Blair, Hugh Hagerty, Isaac Howell, and John Pillar. He certifies that all on his list are present except William Simmons, sick at Norristown.

For an exhaustive notice of the guard, see Dr. Lossing's article in the *Historical Magazine, New York, May, 1858.*

PENNSYLVANIANS IN THE CHIEF'S GUARD.

Arnold, John, corporal, Fifth regiment, April 19, 1777; reënlisted November 28, 1781.
Arundell, John, Chester county.
Bellow, John, Second regiment, October 11, 1778.
Berry, John, Philadelphia.
Blair, Thomas, West Augusta.
Craig, James, Fifth regiment, January 5, 1777.
Craig, Samuel, Fifth regiment, January 5, 1777; reënlisted November 3, 1781.
Cull, Hugh, Seventh regiment, December 27, 1776.
Dother, John, of Marsh Creek, York county, First regiment, September 1, 1776.
Eakin, Robert, Sixth regiment, February 23, 1777; reënlisted November 27, 1781.
Desperate, Henry, Sixth regiment, February 5, 1777.
Dougherty, George, Ninth regiment, Chester county, Tredyffrin township, May 1, 1777.
Dougherty, James, Twelfth regiment, Lancaster, December 15, 1776; reënlisted November 28, 1781; discharged June 3, 1783; died in 1846, near Franklin, Venango county, Pennsylvania.
Erwin, (or Irwin,) Jacob, Philadelphia, Ninth regiment, January 22, 1777.
Finley, Robert, Second regiment, December 28, 1776; reënlisted November 30, 1781.
Fischer, George, Third regiment, March 1, 1777; reënlisted November 30, 1781.
Foutz, Adam, Second regiment, December 1, 1777.
Frazer, James, sergeant, Third regiment, February 1, 1777; reënlisted November 25, 1781.
Hagerty, Hugh, of Northumberland.
Hetton, Joseph, Second regiment, November 16, 1776.
Howell, Isaac, Philadelphia.
Hyner, Daniel, Philadelphia, Fourth regiment, January 9, 1777; reënlisted November 30, 1781.
Hunter, William, sergeant, Fourth regiment, March 11, 1777; reënlisted November 3, 1781.
Hughes, James, Third regiment, November 13, 1776; reënlisted December 27, 1781.
Justice, John, sergeant, Second regiment, May 1, 1777.
Kernahan, William, York county, First regiment, September 5, 1776; reënlisted December 1, 1781.

Montgomery, John, Carlisle, Tenth regiment, March 6, 1777.
Moriarty, Dennis, First regiment, April 9, 1778.
Patten, John, First regiment, July 27, 1777; reënlisted November 29, 1781; resided in Philadelphia, in 1806.
Pillar, John, Westmoreland.
Reilly, William, Lancaster, Third regiment, November 18, 1777.
Smith, Francis, Ninth regiment, December 22, 1776.
Simmons, William, Eleventh regiment, March 1, 1777.
Townsend, Solomon, Tenth regiment, March 1, 1777.
Whalen, Edward, Eleventh regiment, March 1, 1777.
Wells, Enoch, Third regiment, February 1, 1777; reënlisted December 3, 1781.

[In a return, dated November 27, 1781, William Colfax, lieutenant commandant, certifies that Adam Foutz and George Fisher are cooks to the General.]

Members of Chief's Guards from Pennsylvania, not included in foregoing returns.

Bartlett, Jacob, died April 16, 1828.
Bodine, John, sergeant, died in Ross county, Ohio, September 2, 1822, aged seventy-eight.
Boyd, William, died in Fleming county, Kentucky, December 30, 1828, aged seventy-four.
Fenton, John, Fourth Penn'a; reënlisted December 19, 1781.
Finch, John.
Forrest, Thomas.
Hounspey, William.
Miller, John, first sergeant, resided in Northampton county, 1835, aged eighty-two.
O'Brien, Andrew, died April 16, 1824, aged seventy-one, in Philadelphia.
Wilson, Cornelius, drummer.—*On return June 4, 1783. (Lossing.)*
Zeller, Peter R., resided in Montgomery county, in 1825.



PENNSYLVANIA

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY.

COLONEL STEPHEN MOYLAN.

1777—1783.



PENNSYLVANIA REGIMENT OF CAVALRY.

COL. STEPHEN MOYLAN was born in Ireland, in 1734, and upon the recommendation of John Dickinson, Esq., was placed in the commissary department in the army before Boston, in 1775. On the 5th of June, 1776, Congress elected him quarter-master general, with the rank of colonel, which office he resigned October 1, 1776. He then raised his cavalry regiment which was an independent organization, the officers of which were not all from Pennsylvania, but the men were all raised in Pennsylvania.—*General St. Clair's letter, Archives, O. S., vol. vii, page 666.* They were enlisted in 1777, their term expiring the last of September, 1780, when only eleven men were credited as its *quota* for the war. In the spring of 1781, its ranks were recruited to eighty men, who went southward in detachments to join Gen. Wayne.—*See correspondence in Archives, O. S., vol. ix, pages 267, 321.* For an interesting notice of Col. Moylan and Capt. Heard, *see Chastelleux's Travels, vol. i, pages 142 and 155.* Col. Moylan retired at the close of the war with the rank of brevet brigadier general, and died in Philadelphia, April 11, 1811; buried in St. Mary's church-yard, south Fourth street, Philadelphia.

ROSTER OF FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS.

Colonel.

Moylan, Stephen, January 8, 1777; November 3, 1783, brevet brigadier general.

Lieutenant Colonel.

Temple, Benjamin, March 31, 1777.

Major.

Fauntleroy, Moore, August 8, 1779.—*See Gen. St. Clair's letter, Archives, O. S., vol. ix, page 752.*

Captains.

Hopkins, David, January 21, 1777.
Heard, John, of New Jersey, February 8, 1778; resided in Middlesex county, New Jersey, in 1820.
Craig, John, December 22, 1778; from Third Penn'a; resided in Northampton county, 1813.
Manifold, Peter, May 1, 1778.
Pike, Zebulon,* of New Jersey, December 25, 1778.
Smith, Larkin, August 1, 1779.
Willis, Henry, December 22, 1780; resigned April 24, 1781.
Gill, Erasmus, from lieutenant, 1781.
Overton, Thomas, from lieutenant, April 24, 1781, *vice* Willis resigned.
Frank, Lawrence, from lieutenant, 1782.

Lieutenants.

Cross, William, from Thompson's battalion; promoted captain Fourth Penn'a, Butler's.
Gill, Erasmus, December 25, 1778; promoted captain, 1781.
Anderson, James, captured; exchanged December 22, 1780.
Overton, Thomas, July 1, 1779; promoted captain, *vice* Willis.
McCalla, Thomas H.
Frank, Lawrence, October 1, 1779; promoted captain, 1782.
Hallet, Jonah, October 2, 1779.
Robins, John, October 1, 1781.
Guthrey, George, resided in Huntingdon county, in 1792.

* Subsequently major of infantry United States army; father of Gen. Z. M. Pike, killed at Toronto, April 27, 1813; died July 27, 1834, near Lawrenceburg, Indiana, aged eighty-three.

Sullivan, John,* October 1, 1779.—*See Col. Moylan's letter, Penn'a Archives, O. S., vol. viii, page 184.*

Adjutant.

Bedkin, Henry, 1777—1778; promoted captain in Pulaski's legion, April, 1778.

Paymaster.

Henderson, William, of Philadelphia, February 22, 1777.

Surgeons.

Cathcart, William, of Philadelphia, April 1, 1777.
McCalla, Thomas H., from surgeon's mate, June 1, 1780.

Surgeon's Mates.

McCalla, Thomas H., May 1, 1778; promoted surgeon June 1, 1780.
Thompson, Joseph.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND PRIVATES IN COL. STEPHEN MOYLAN'S FOURTH REGIMENT, LIGHT DRAGOONS, IN THE SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES.

[Those marked (*e*) are taken from a list in the Secretary's office, of soldiers whose depreciated pay escheated to the State.]

Riding-Master.

Thompson, William.

Trumpet-Major.

Coon, Christian.

Trumpeters.

Haler, George, resided in Lebanon county, 1832, aged seventy-nine.
Spickett, Samuel, died in Cheshire county, Massachusetts, January 4, 1823, aged seventy-two.

Sergeants.

Brown, Sabritt, June 10, 1777.
Austen, Thomas, (*e.*)

*Sullivan was one of the officers who instigated the riotous conduct of some of the soldiers of the Pennsylvania Line in June, 1783, at Philadelphia. As late as January, 1788, the government made efforts for his apprehension.—*See Col. Harmar's letter to Gen. Knox, Penn'a Hist. Transactions, vol. vii, page 426. See page 256, ibid., for a full account of this riot.*

Privates.

Abbey, Edward.
Acton, Thomas, July 18, 1777.
Adams, Jonathan, June 5, 1778; died in Harrison county, Virginia, April 21, 1835.
Akeley, John, March 13, 1778; Capt. Plunkett's company; discharged, 1783; resided in Greenwood township, Mifflin county, in 1814.
Alburtis, John, June 12, 1778.
Anthony, George, June 12, 1778.
Baker, Jacob, transferred to infantry August 19, 1777.
Balitz, George, May 6, 1777.
Barney, Thomas, March 23, 1777.
Barry, John, May 11, 1777.
Basford, James, August 1, 1780; Second troop.
Bassett, William, resided in Ripley county, Indiana, 1834, aged eighty-one.
Beach, Roswell, January 15, 1780.
Bedell, David, October 15, 1778; resided in Burke county, North Carolina, in 1834.
Benson, William.
Birch, Samuel, March 12, 1779; Second troop.
Black, Michael, April 23, 1778.
Blaine, Allaim, June 12, 1778.
Bonham, Moses, June 5, 1778; died in Virginia, November, 1782; left a wife Rebecca.
Borlis, John.
Boyd, Alexander.
Bradburn, Alexander.
Brewer, Daniel, May 11, 1778.
Broom, Samuel, June 2, 1779.
Brown, Archibald.
Bryan, Charles, corporal, April 1, 1780.
Bunhill, John.
Burchall, John.
Burtry, William.
Burne, Lawrence, corporal, Craig's company; transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
Busby, Benjamin, February 13, 1777; farrier.
Busby, George.
Button, John.
Camp, Casper.
Carroll, John.
Casey, Morris, February 4, 1781.
Christian, Jacob, March 12, 1779.

Clarke, Naylor, August 1, 1778.
Coakley, Robert, May 23, 1777; promoted corporal.
Collins, Robert, April 27, 1779.
Crum, William, June 18, 1780; Second troop.
Cryder, David, July 10, 1777; trumpeter.
Cunningham, Robert, January 26, 1781.
Curtis, John.
Dailey, Daniel.
Danbury, Nicholas, paid from June 12, 1778, to August 1, 1780.
Danbury, William, June 12, 1778.
Darling, William.
Davis, John, corporal, February 1, 1782, to October 31, 1783.
Demund, Peter, March 13, 1778.
Denton, William, August 1, 1780; died in New York, in 1794.
Dickey, James.
Dickson, John, February 9, 1779; resided in Dearborn county, Indiana, in 1834.
Diddy, Jerry, discharged June 28, 1780.
Dowling, Michael.
Duffield Felix.
Dull, Abraham, sergeant, discharged October 7, 1780.
Eaton, Micajah.
Edwards, Charles, June 5, 1777.
Ent, William.
Estell, William, August 1, 1780.
Farshiers, Thomas, transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
Field, Charles.
Ford, John, March 6, 1781.
Franey, James.
Franklin, Philip, transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
Fullerton, Robert, February 12, 1781.
Gaines, Frederick, transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
Gardner, Caswell, resided in Chester county, 1835, aged seventy-eight.
Garvin, Thomas.
Gassmyer, Peter.
Gibbons, Isaac, died in Shenandoah county, Virginia, December 2, 1826, aged seventy-seven.
Gilbert, William, corporal, resided in Louisiana.
Glauser, Michael.
Gold, Levi, August 1, 1780.
Grace, Aaron, Capt. Gill's company, Fourth troop, Col. Moylan's regiment during the war; in February, 1819, he was a resident of Philadelphia, aged sixty-six; Pennsylvania pensioner, 1819.
Grace, George, March 1, 1778.

Graham, Edward, discharged April 23, 1780.
Gray, Lynch, died in Baltimore county, Maryland, September 27, 1826, aged sixty-seven.
Grammer, Jesse, February 12, 1779.
Green, John.
Grinder, George I.
Grover, Francis, February 12, 1780; deserted.
Hagan, Francis.
Heard, Bennett, April 4, 1777, Fifth troop.
Henderson, William.
Hewitt, Caleb, June 14, 1777, sergeant Fourth troop.
Highlands, William, formerly of Ninth regiment, Virginia, Col. Muhlenberg; with Col. Morgan, 1777—1779; 1779 enlisted in this regiment; discharged, 1783; resided in Allegheny county, in 1820. Pennsylvania pensioner.
Hilbert, [Hilworth,] John, trumpeter, February 12, 1780, Fifth troop.
Hoagland, William, April 20, 1778.
Holland, Jacob, resided in Monongalia county, Virginia, in 1832, aged eighty-one.
Holtz, John.
Hooffnagle, George, December 26, 1780; resided in Lancaster county, 1835, aged seventy-one.
Hopkins, William, February 5, 1777.
Housley, Jesse.
House, George, transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
Hyner, Joseph, April 11, 1779.
Impson, Henry, August 1, 1780; discharged, 1783; Pennsylvania pensioner, 1816.
Jones, Godfrey.
Jones, John, August 1, 1780; Second troop.
Kainking, Daniel, transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
Kelley, John.
Kelly, Thomas.
Kencade, Andrew, corporal, March 15, 1778.
Kendle, Clayton, June 12, 1778.
Keys, Price, sergeant, March 4, 1777.
Kilpatrick, George, sergeant; transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
King, John, (1st,) May 23, 1779.
King, John, (2d,) trumpeter, May 23, 1779.
Kuhn, Christian, trumpet-major, February 4, 1777.
Larkins, James, sergeant, May 25, 1777.
Lawson, Caleb, corporal, June 1, 1778; Fourth troop.
Leland, Patrick, transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
Leagon, John, April 2, 1779.

Legore, John, April 2, 1779.
Le George, John.
Lewis, Charles, May 1, 1780.
Light, John, corporal, April 8, 1778—August 1, 1780; acted afterwards as forage-master; resided in Lancaster county, in 1832, aged eighty.
Lippincott, Stephen, June 12, 1778; Third troop, (Pike's); discharged September 22, 1783.
Little, Thomas, January 18, 1778.
Longspit, Christian, transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
Lott, Jeremiah, trumpeter, March 18, 1779.
Lucas, Richard, sergeant, July 4, 1777.
Lynn, John, Gill's company, January 1, 1780; served until the end of the war; resided in Union county; in Pennsylvania list of pensioners 24th March, 1818.
Maloney, Timothy, August 1, 1780.
Malone, John, resided in Washington county, 1820, aged sixty.
Martin, Abraham, November 14, 1780.
Martin, Charles, sergeant, transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
McCarty, Dennis, farrier, February 19, 1777.
McCarty, William.
McCarty, Daniel, transferred August 19, 1777, to infantry.
McCrea, Gilbert, June 16, 1778.
McFarlane, John, May 9, 1777.
McHenry, Edward.
McNolt, George William, farrier.
McLaughlin, John, resided in Rowan county, North Carolina, in 1833, aged eighty-one.
McQuaid, John, farrier.
Moore, Michael, July 4, 1781; from Cork, Ireland.
Montgomery, John, February 25, 1781.
Morris, Benjamin.
Morris, John, September 20, 1780.
Morris, John, (2d,) June 12, 1778.
Mortimer, Robert, sergeant; discharged April 23, 1780.
Mullan, Jacob, died in Franklin county, Tennessee, November 4, 1833, aged seventy-five.
Murray, Thomas.
Nogel, Henry.
Oldwine, Barnard, trumpeter.
Oldwine, Charles, March 12, 1781.
Orles, Thomas, transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
Organ, Cornelius.
Patton, James, January 30, 1777.
Patton, Thomas.
Perrein, William, June 10, 1778; Sixth troop.

Perry, Thomas, May 1, 1777.
Pierce, Thomas.
Pitt, Richard.
Quail, John, December 22, 1777.
Quarrell, James, February 20, 1777.
Ranshaer, [Renshaw,] Bennett.
Rex, Adam, transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
Riblet, Peter.
Richardson, Robert, June 12, 1778.
Roberts, Thomas, July 5, 1778; in 1781, captured; resided in Lancaster county, 1812.
Robertson, James.
Robeson, George, June 24, 1777.
Runnals, Thomas.
Satwell, [Setwell,] Solomon, February 17, 1780.
Saylor, John.
Scott, John, discharged September 1, 1780.
Searles, Reuben, June 3, 1778.
Scott, Jeremiah.
Shannon, David, trumpeter, September 11, 1777; discharged 22d August, 1780.
Shell, Adam, taken prisoner and died in New York.
Sheppard, Robert, quarter-master sergeant, February 22, 1778; resided in Northampton county, 1835, aged seventy-six.
Shetz, Casper.
Shields, James, August 1, 1778.
Singleton, John, February 24, 1777.
Smith, Daniel, January 20, 1778.
Sonal, John, September 17, 1780.
Speeder, Jacob, May 1, 1777; Craig's company; resided in Adams county, 1811.
Sprackett, Thomas, April 12, 1778.
Stephenson, William, Philadelphia, 15th August, 1782; Pike's company; resided in Philadelphia, 1786; Pennsylvania pensioner.
Stout, David, June 5, 1778.
Straune, John.
Sutton, John, September 29, 1778.
Swan, Joshua, May 6, 1777.
Sypher, Peter, discharged August 16, 1780.
Taylor, John, corporal, May 4, 1777; living in 1792.
Taylor, William, resided in Trumbull county, Ohio, in 1824, aged eighty-four.
Thomas, Edward, June 12, 1778.
Thomas, James, June 14, 1777.
Thompson, Ebenezer, August 9, 1780.
Thomson, James.

Walner, Nicholas, transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
Watts, Francis.
Watson, Thomas W.
Wear, Ralph.
Wells, Enoch, corporal, transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
Welsh, Patrick, November 1, 1780.
Westvelt, Caleb, sergeant, June 14, 1777.
White, Joseph, at Chester, Pennsylvania; in Capt. Moore Fauntleroy's company, 8th September, 1777; at Monmouth; discharged at Hackensack, September 15, 1780; resided in Boggs township, Centre county, in 1820, aged sixty-three.
Willson, Thomas, sergeant, August 1, 1780; resided in Orange county, New York, 1816.
Winer, Henry, transferred to infantry, August 19, 1777.
Wycoff, Cornelius, June 12, 1778.
Young, John, (*e*,) May 1, 1779.
Young, Joseph, (*e*,) March 18, 1777.
Zell, John.





ARMAND'S

FIRST PARTISAN LEGION.

1777—1783.



ARMAND'S PARTISAN LEGION.

CONGRESS, on the 10th of May, 1777, commisioned Armand, colonel, and authorized him to raise a corps of Frenchmen, not exceeding two hundred. On the 5th of February, 1779, he applied to Congress, and received leave to return to France, where he largely recruited his corps, and returned. October 3, 1780, Congress determined that on the 1st of January, 1781, such of the sixteen additional regiments as had not been annexed to the line of some particular State, and all the separate light corps of the army, both horse and foot, should be reduced except Col. Hazen's regiment, Col. Armand's legion, and Major Lee's corps. With the exception of the incorporation of Pulaski legion with it, it therefore remained intact until the close of the war. Charles Armand was Marquis de la Rouerie, who concealed his rank, combatting an unsuccessful love, by throwing himself headlong into the channel of war. (*Lafayette's Memoirs, vol i, page 119.*) He was prominent in the fight at Red Bank, in 1777, and opposed the Tories in West Chester county, New York. Was stationed in Ridgfield, Connecticut, in 1779; under Gates in the south; pursued Cornwallis to Yorktown; made a brigadier in 1783, on Washington's recommendation. He took an active part in the scenes of the French revolution, and died in 1793. For more extended biographical sketches of Col. Armand, and a brief resumé of his services, see Ratterman's *Deutsche Pionier, vol. viii, page 437*, and *The Penn'a Magazine of History, vol. ii, page 1.*

A return among the Hand papers, entitled "Return of the Independent Corps of Cavalrie and of Foot, commanded by Col. Armand, Minesing, December 28, 1778," gives the strength of the corps as follows:

Light dragoons, Capt.	Marckle,	19
"	Shaffner,	34
"	Sigoigne,	23
	de Bert,	19
Total,		95

ROLL OF THE FIRST PARTISAN LEGION.

"A general return of the First Partisan legion, commanded by Col. Armand, Marquiss De La Rouerie, with the alterations that happened from January 1 to this 1st July, 1782."

Colonel.

Armand, Marquiss De La Rouerie.

Lieutenant Colonel.

Ternant, John, (inspector detached to the southern army.)

Major.

Shaffner, George.

Surgeon.

Morris, Gottleib.

Surgeon's Mate.

Gruiyer, ———.

FIRST TROOP.

Captain.

(Vacant by resignation of Capt. Lewis De Sigoigne.)

Lieutenant.

Fontevieux, Chevalier.

Cornet.

Gitling, William.

Sergeants.

Clark, Hezekiah, New Hampshire, drafted and joined November 2, 1781.

Helmdorff, William, Massachusetts, March 19, 1779.

Rose, Herman, Connecticut, drafted and joined November 2, 1781.

Corporals.

Butler, Benjamin, Connecticut, drafted and joined November 2, 1781.

Lewis, Isaac, Connecticut, drafted and joined November 2, 1781.

Smith, Eliphalet, Connecticut, drafted and joined November 2, 1781.

Tenant, Franklin, Rhode Island, drafted and joined November 2, 1781.

Trumpeter.

Halbert, John, Massachusetts, deserted and joined September 15, 1781.

Farrier.

Aspell, Thomas, Maryland, drafted and joined November 2, 1781.

Privates.

Abner, William, Virginia, January 1, 1782.
Alexander, Solomon, Virginia, May 22, 1772; died June 18, 1834, in Lancaster county.
Anger, Jesse, Massachusetts, drafted November 2, 1781.
Bell, Phineas, New York, drafted November 2, 1781.
Bisterfield, Andrew, Massachusetts, March 17, 1780.
Breider, Henry, Virginia, March 25, 1782.
Cagon, Solomon, New York, drafted November 2, 1781.
Chevalier, John, Massachusetts, April 18, 1778.
Christian, Peter, New York, drafted November 2, 1781.
Closson, Nathan, Rhode Island, drafted November 2, 1781.
Collins, John, Virginia, February 26, 1782.
Davis, Thomas, Virginia, February 8, 1782.
Fellows, Samuel, Massachusetts, drafted November 2, 1781.
Glasby, Nathan, Virginia, March 13, 1782.
Harris, Andrew, Connecticut, drafted November 2, 1781.
Harthien, John, Massachusetts, March 25, 1778.
Justice, Jesse, New York, drafted November 2, 1781.
Knight, William, Massachusetts, drafted November 2, 1781.
Lamb, Asa, Connecticut, drafted November 2, 1781.
Lambert, Abraham, New York, drafted November 2, 1781.
Lawrence, Jacob, Virginia, March 14, 1782.
Leitheiyard, George, Pennsylvania, October 11, 1781.
Lemee, Nicholas, Massachusetts, May 9, 1778; reënlisted October 17, 1781.
Lively, Godwill, Virginia, April 9, 1782.
Livingston, William, Pennsylvania, September 25, 1781.
McLaughlin, William, Pennsylvania, September 25, 1781.
Nett, Lewis, Massachusetts, April 3, 1779.
Piles Richard, Virginia, March 28, 1782.
Rock, John, Virginia, drafted December 5, 1781.
Sergeant, Valentine, Massachusetts, drafted November 2, 1781.
Shindler, John, Massachusetts, May 8, 1778; reënlisted February 15, 1782, for one year.
Shuman, Charles, New York, drafted and joined October 25, 1781.
Simler, John Henry, Paris, France, December, 1780; resided many years in Philipsburg, Centre county; died in Philadelphia, October 6, 1829.
Smith, John, Virginia, May 14, 1782.
Somerset, Thomas, Virginia, March 1, 1782.
Spencer, William, Virginia, March 1, 1782.
Statham, Robert, Virginia, April 8, 1782.

Stofer, Henry, Pennsylvania, March 27, 1782.
Thompson, William, Virginia, March 1, 1782.
Ulrich, John, Massachusetts, April 11, 1778.
Walker, Peter, Virginia, March 25, 1782.
Williamson, Henry, New York, deserted and joined October 25, 1781.
Wooster, Moses, Connecticut, drafted November 2, 1781.
Young, Samuel, Virginia, drafted December 25, 1781.
Zimler, John, Massachusetts, May 12, 1781.

SECOND TROOP.

Captain.

Bedkin, Henry.

Lieutenant.

Verdier, ———.

Cornet.

Head, Richard.

Sergeant Major.

Martin, Charles, Pennsylvania, January 26, 1781.

Sergeants.

Bancut, William, Virginia, to serve to January 1, 1783.
Cook, Joseph, Pennsylvania, May 24, 1779; died October 26, 1781.
Jey, George, New Jersey, to serve to January 1, 1783.
Martin, William, Pennsylvania, January 26, 1781; from Third Penn'a; discharged at York, November 15, 1783; resided in Milford township, Mifflin county, in 1813.

Corporals.

Berry, Peter, Pennsylvania, January 26, 1781.
Johnston, John, New Jersey, drafted November 3, 1781.
Toy, John, Pennsylvania, January 26, 1781.

Farrier.

Loyd, John, England, drafted; died April 20, 1782.

Trumpeter.

Miller, John P., Pennsylvania, October 26, 1779.

Privates.

Antrim, John, Pennsylvania, drafted from Line, 1781; two years to serve.
Beagall, David, New Jersey, December 6, 1779; three years.
Bennett, William, Virginia, April 18, 1781.
Bodwin, Henry, Maryland, May 21, 1774; discharged May 24, 1782.
Brown, William, Pennsylvania, drafted in 1781.
Donnelly, Edward, Maryland, March 17, 1782.

Ernst, Christian, Pennsylvania, January 26, 1781.
Flood, Timothy, Pennsylvania, November 1, 1781.
Follet, Joseph, Maryland, July 18, 1782.
Fulmer, Casper, Pennsylvania, May 1, 1780.
Gill, John, Pennsylvania, drafted 1781.
Gray, Joseph, Virginia, February 23, 1782.
Green, Thomas, Pennsylvania, drafted from the Line; two years to serve.
Griffin, James, Pennsylvania, April 1, 1782.
Harrington, Jacob, Pennsylvania, February 23, 1781.
Heany, David, Pennsylvania, January 1, 1781.
Jones, Joseph, New Jersey, to serve to January 1, 1783.
Laffetty, Daniel, Pennsylvania, January 1, 1778.
Leland, Patrick, Pennsylvania, March 17, 1781.
Louderbach, John, Pennsylvania, October 13, 1781.
McCormick, James, Pennsylvania, January 26, 1781.
McFarlane, Andrew, Pennsylvania, to January 1, 1783.
Marian, John, Massachusetts, drafted from the Line; two years to serve.
Moore, Thomas, Virginia, June 8, 1782; deserted June 12, 1782.
Munson, Daniel, Connecticut, August 1, 1779; died November 15, 1781.
Musketmuss, John, Pennsylvania, March, 1781; died April 12, 1782.
Myers, Matthias, Pennsylvania, June, 1779; deserted March 19, 1782.
Palmer, Joseph, Pennsylvania, February 23, 1781.
Putnam, Thomas, drafted from the Line; two years to serve.
Reynolds, William, New Jersey, May 24, 1779; discharged May 24, 1782.
Ririn, Daniel, Rhode Island, drafted from the Line; two years to serve.
Rock, William, New York, drafted January 1, 1781.
Sally, Thomas, drafted 1775, during the war.
Sheller, Lewis, Pennsylvania, December 31, 1780.
Wells, Samuel, Virginia, May 24, 1780.

THIRD TROOP.

Captain.

De Bellecourt, Le Brun.

Lieutenant.

De Couterie, La Hoye.

Cornet.

Murdock, William.

Sergeants.

Emerie, Samuel, Maryland, May 7, 1778.
Minnely, John, Virginia, drafted December 17, 1781.

Corporals.

Farmer, Jesse, Virginia, October 25, 1781.
Logman, James, Maryland, May 15, 1778.
Sept, William, Maryland, May 23, 1778.

Trumpeter.

Harold, John, Virginia, April 7, 1782.

Farrier.

Teates, Robert, Virginia, May 6, 1782.

Privates.

Auderweek, Presley, Virginia, October 26, 1781; dead.
Beaumaster, John, Virginia, October 26, 1781; deserted.
Bowman, William, Maryland, October 31, 1781.
Brown, John, Pennsylvania, April 8, 1782.
Brown, John, Maryland, October 30, 1781.
Brown, Thomas, Maryland, February 11, 1780.
Busby, James, Virginia, October 26, 1781.
Butler, Joseph, Maryland, March 31, 1782.
Buzby, John, Virginia, June 1, 1782.
Carlisle, Bazil, Virginia, October 31, 1781.
Cavin, John, North Carolina, August 4, 1780.
Collins, Thomas, Virginia, May 23, 1782.
Cortes, Bowlin, Virginia, drafted December 17, 1781.
Davis, William, Virginia, October 28, 1781.
Dutcher, John, Massachusetts, drafted November 1, 1781.
Eagle, Michael, Massachusetts, drafted November 2, 1781.
Everton, Benjamin, Massachusetts, drafted November 2, 1781.
Glen, John, South Carolina, June 12, 1779; dead.
Farmer, Nathan, Virginia, February 1, 1782.
Handwood, Robert, Maryland, April 8, 1782.
Harton, Joseph, Virginia, July 12, 1782.
Higdon, Joseph, Maryland, October 30, 1781.
Jordan, Jonas, Virginia, February 1, 1781; deserted.
Howard, Henry, Virginia, February 24, 1782.
Limer, Peter, wagoner, Maryland, June 6, 1778.
Lowe, Bazil, Maryland, February 9, 1782.
Major, George, Virginia, February 1, 1781; deserted.
Mercy, John, Massachusetts, drafted November 2, 1781.
Miller, James, Massachusetts, drafted November 2, 1781.
Morris, Alexander, Pennsylvania, April 3, 1782.
Murray, Matthias, Maryland, October 30, 1781.

Nash, James, Virginia, October 22, 1781.
Ovide, Ebenezer, Massachussetts, drafted November 2, 1781.
Parvin, Thomas, Pennsylvania, July 10, 1778.
Ramsay, James, Virginia, March 6, 1782.
Ramsay, James, Virginia, October 29, 1781; discharged; unfit for duty.
Sanderson, Israel, Massachusetts, drafted November 2, 1781.
Shee, John, North Carolina, August 4, 1780.
Smith, John, Virginia, October 26, 1781.
Steele, Elisha, Maryland, July 5, 1782; deserted.
Steele, John, Maryland, July 5, 1782; deserted.
Steel, John, Maryland, February 11, 1782.
Thompson, John, Maryland, February 27, 1782.
Walker, George, Virginia, June 12, 1782.
Watts, John, Virginia, May 22, 1782.
Wentrie, Francis, Pennsylvania, March 20, 1778.

FOURTH TROOP.

Captain.

De Bert, Claudius.

Lieutenant.

Swartz, Godfried.

Cornet.

Reidel, Henry.

Sergeant.

Hilff, Jacob, Virginia, November 4, 1781.

Corporal.

Dralle, John, Massachusetts, June 18, 1778.

Trumpeter.

Glaass, Gottleib, Virginia, February 11, 1782.

Farrier.

Hubner, Frederick, Massachusetts, May 12, 1781; died at York, Pennsylvania, August 17, 1828, aged seventy-four.

Privates.

Bellboose, Lewis, Virginia, December 15, 1781.
Bryan, John, Virginia, November 1, 1781.
Burdoin, John, Virginia, March 28, 1782.
Callighan, John, Virginia, March 29, 1782.
Carr, William, Virginia, December 7, 1781.
Chapman, Richard, Virginia, March 19, 1782; deserted.

Connor, John, Jr., Virginia, January 17, 1782.
Dennis, Andrew, Pennsylvania, March 9, 1782.
Dove, Thomas, Virginia, March 7, 1782.
Duchene, Matthew, Virginia, May 16, 1778.
Elliot, John, Virginia, March 7, 1782.
Ettling, Bernhard, Massachusetts, July 13, 1778.
Green, Clement, Virginia, October 30, 1781.
Jackson, Peter, Virginia, May 12, 1782.
Jacobs, Henry, Virginia, March 8, 1782.
Key, James, Virginia, April 15, 1782; deserted.
La Barre, John, Virginia, January 12, 1782.
La Forme, Lewis, Massachusetts, May 18, 1778.
La Libertee, Peter, Pennsylvania, November 8, 1781.
Le Brunn, Andrew, Virginia, January 2, 1781.
Melvin, Peter, Pennsylvania, July 23, 1781.
Miller, John, Virginia, December 29, 1781.
Newton, Edward, Virginia, March 25, 1782.
O'Bryant, John, Virginia, wagoner, January 19, 1782.
Olivier, Peter, Pennsylvania, March 8, 1782.
Paul, James, Virginia, March 10, 1782; deserted.
Sansgene, Lewis, Virginia, September 23, 1781.
Starr, James, Pennsylvania, March 19, 1781.
Tollman, Benjamin, Virginia, March 27, 1782.
Wood, Mark, Virginia, February 17, 1782; deserted.

FIFTH TROOP.

Captain.

Sharpe, John.

Lieutenant.

Bennet, Ignace.

Sergeant.

Schrader, Israel, Pennsylvania, drafted November 4, 1781.

Corporals.

Dupont, Lewis, Virginia, February 8, 1782; deserted.
Wartzbach, Frederick, Virginia, October 11, 1781.

Trumpeter.

Scheller, Lewis, Massachusetts, May 17, 1778.

Farrier.

Rammier, Matthew, Pennsylvania, December 26, 1779.

Privates.

Adams, James, Virginia, October 30, 1781.
Barvias, Stephen, Pennsylvania, November 2, 1781; deserted.
Conner, Barney, Virginia, June 9, 1782.
Conner, John, Sr., Virginia, June 16, 1782.
Davis, William, Virginia, May 22, 1782.
Douty, George, Virginia, January 15, 1782.
Gendell, Stephen, Virginia, October 30, 1781; deserted.
Goodwin, John, Virginia, March 28, 1782; deserted.
Hall, Adam, Pennsylvania, April 1, 1782.
Hartdorffer, Michael, Pennsylvania, April 12, 1782.
Kunias, Jacob, Pennsylvania, January 16, 1780.
La Flesche, John, Massachusetts, May 18, 1778.
La Rekonisance, Arnold, Virginia, December 20, 1781.
La Rochelle, Michael, Virginia, September 23, 1781.
McDonald, James, deserted from Count Pulaski's legion, and taken up in March 1782.
McKlean, James, Virginia, June 23, 1782.
Marshall, William, Virginia, June 11, 1782.
Morrits, John, Virginia, June 23, 1782.
Parrissien, John, Pennsylvania, February 6, 1780; died.
Salequer, Augustin, Massachusetts, May 18, 1778.
Sansquartier, Augustin, Massachusetts, May 7, 1778.
Shepherd, John, Pennsylvania, October 28, 1781; deserted.
Sigard, Frederich, Pennsylvania, January 13, 1782; deserted.
Sheidner, Philip, Pennsylvania, November 5, 1781.
Smith, John, Virginia, July 1, 1782.
Torrent, Henry, Pennsylvania, April 1, 1782; resided in Green county, East Tennessee, in 1835, aged eighty-four.
Ville, John, Virginia, September 23, 1781.

SIXTH TROOP.

Captain.

De Uechtritz, Baron.

Lieutenant.

Briffault, Augustin.

Cornet.

Raffanear, ———.

Sergeant.

Giesetcus, Dieterich, Virginia, May 13, 1778.

Corporal.

La Tulipe, Lewis, Massachusetts, May 18, 1778.

Farrier.

Gonter, John, Berks county, Pennsylvania, May 27, 1782, for eighteen months.

Privates.

Bosoleide, Oliver, Massachusetts, May 18, 1877.
Burns, James, Massachusetts, May 27, 1779; died.
Coquet, Nicholas, Virginia, December 10, 1781; deserted.
DeCourt, Joseph, Virginia, October 24, 1781.
Dowling, William, Virginia, January 18, 1782.
Felix, Lewis, Pennsylvania, February 6, 1780.
Fleury, Francis, Virginia, November 10, 1781; deserted.
Francour, Monsel, Pennsylvania, August 10, 1780.
Goodfight, ——, wagoner, Pennsylvania, enlisted by quarter-master general at Philadelphia.
Jenkins, James, wagoner, Virginia, January 2, 1782; died.
Lamotte, Michael, Virginia, February 8, 1782; deserted.
Larue, Anthony, Virginia, October 24, 1781.
Light, Benjamin, Pennsylvania, October 19, 1781; deserted.
Millings, Charles, Virginia, January 2, 1782.
Nolton, John, Virginia, March 25, 1782.
Rendorff, John, Pennsylvania, March 23, 1780.
Sansquartier Peter, Virginia, December 18, 1781.
Secris, James, Pennsylvania, November 24, 1781; deserted.
Shrader, Christ., Virginia, March 25, 1782.
Slicker, John F., Virginia, January 1, 1782; resided in York county in 1835.
Smith, Nicholas, Pennsylvania, November 14, 1781; deserted.
Wright, John, Virginia, April 27, 1782.
Young, Duncan, Virginia, March 14, 1782.

By Col. Armand's orders,

DE BERT,
Captain and Paymaster of the Legion.

On this list is indorsed in Mr. Nicholson's hand writing: "Received of the Secretary of War, and to be returned."

MISCELLANEOUS LIST OF ARMAND'S LEGION.

Morris, Gottleib, surgeon, was promoted from surgeon's mate; resided in York county in 1808.
Baumgartel, Leonard; resided in York county in 1835.
Bealor, George, resided in Somerset county in 1835, aged seventy-six years.

Colby, John Christopher; deserted from the Hessians, and enlisted at Boston in 1778, in Capt. Shaffner's company; wounded at Camden, N. C., under Gates; resided in Centre county in 1825; buried at Tylerville, Clinton county, Pa.

Gady, William, of France; wounded at Yorktown; resided in Lancaster county in 1811.

Glehmer, John, resided at York in 1828.

Hartge, John, resided in Philadelphia in 1835, aged eighty-eight.

Hartlein, Jacob, residing in Franklin county in 1835, aged eighty.

Keizenzeders Martin, died in Crawford county, December 15, 1819.

Koch, Adam, resided in Berks county in 1826.

Martin John, 1780–83, died in Franklin county, June 3, 1824, aged eighty.

Mosser, George, died in Lehigh county, January 19, 1826, aged seventy-eight.

Pudding, Conrad, Capt. Sharp's company, died in York county, April 30, 1828, aged seventy-four.

Shaffer, Philip, resided in York county in 1828.

Shelly, Lewis, died in York county in 1825.

Stengle, Conrad, died at York, Pa., *ante* 1826.

Waissman, Martin, enlisted in 1778; discharged November 15, 1783; resided in Georgia in 1811.

Wilhelm, Jacob Michael, Berks county; died in Rockingham county, Virginia, July 8, 1834.



PENNSYLVANIANS

IN

PULASKI'S LEGION.

1778—1783.



PENNSYLVANIANS IN PULASKI'S LEGION.

BY a resolution of Congress, passed the 28th of March, 1778, Count Casimir Pulaski was authorized to raise and organize a corps of sixty-eight light horse and two hundred foot. This was known as Pulaski's Legion, and was recruited chiefly in Pennsylvania and Maryland. For extended notices of that eminent patriot, reference is made to *Spark's American Biography, vol. iv., p. 369–446; and Lossing's Field Book, vol. ii, p. 529.* According to the Bethlehem Diary, Pulaski arrived there on the 16th of April, 1778, and mention is made of him on the 18th of May following. It was during this interval that the banner, which forms a frontispiece to this volume, was made. For years it was received as a fact that the banner had been presented the gallant Pole by the Moravian single sisters of Bethlehem, as a token of their gratitude for the protection Pulaski had afforded them, surrounded as they were by a rough and uncouth soldiery, but recent investigations go to show that the General, on visiting the Sisters' house, saw their beautiful embroidery, and that he then ordered them to prepare a small cavalry banner for his legion, and that the whole transaction was a simple business one. Be this as it may, the banner is one of historic interest and value, and the *truth* does not detract from the romantic associations clustering around it. When Pulaski fell mortally wounded, before Savannah, in the autumn of 1779, Paul Bentalon, of Baltimore, one of his captains, was beside him, and was carried with him on board the United States brig Wasp, and was with him when he died. Pulaski was not buried on land, as Lossing says, but, according to Bentalou, who was present, was consigned to a watery grave. The banner was secured by Capt. Bentalon, and for more than forty years was hid from the public eye. It subsequently passed into the possession of the Maryland Historical Society, where it now remains. The editors are indebted to the Rev. E. A. Dalrymple, D. D., of Baltimore, for the following description and present condition of it:

"The Banner is twenty inches square and was attached to a lance when borne on the field. Externally it is of a dingy brown on both sides. It is composed of two pieces, and by separating them, which is easily done, inasmuch as the sewing has ripped asunder, the original colors are very readily and certainly determined. 1. The ground, or piece of silk for both sides, is crimson. 2. The exploding hand

grenades in the four corners of the banner are bright yellow silk, relieved with white, to show distinction in the flames. 3. The ball of the eye is light brown; the pupil is dark brown. 4. The rays around the eye are bright yellow. 5. The letters are yellow and shaded with green, that is the letters are two thirds of bright yellow silk and one third of green silk; the "U. S." the same. 6. The bordering near the edges of the banner is bright yellow and green, exactly like the letters. 7. The fringe was of silver, or some white bullion; it is (or was) metallic, though now tarnished or dark. 8. The stars are bright yellow."

As will be seen by reference to the banner, on one side are the letters "U. S." and, in a circle around them the words "UNITAS VIRTUS FORCIOR," "Union makes valor stronger." The letter C in the last word is incorrect; it should be a T. On the other side, in the center, is the All-seeing Eye, with the words "NON ALIUS REGIT," "No other Governs." The poet Longfellow has thrown around this banner of Pulaski such a charm and beauty, that, were not his verses so wanting in historic truth, we should be tempted to quote them.

With the death of Pulaski, his legion was merged into other corps. On the 29th of November, Congress voted a monument to the memory of the Polish patriot, which was never erected; but one was subsequently raised by the citizens of Savannah, of which Gen. Lafayette, during his triumphal progress through the United States, laid the corner stone.

PENNSYLVANIANS IN PULASKI'S LEGION.

Captain.

Bedkin, Henry, from adjutant of Moylan's, April, 1778.

Quarter-Master.

Shrader, John.

Sergeant.

Laird, Richard, died in Middlesex county, New Jersey, May 6, 1828, aged sixty-eight.

Privates.

Andrew, Isaac, resided in Middlesex county, New Jersey, 1834, aged seventy-two.

Bentley, John, enlisted in Fifth Penn'a, 1779.

Bond, Thomas, Depey's company, 1778; wounded at Egg Harbor.

Boyer, Frederich, 1778—1783; resided in York county, 1835, aged eighty-seven.

Cheney, Richard, resided in Chester county, 1835, aged seventy-four.

Coram, William, from Twelfth Penn'a; died March 15, 1821, aged seventy-six.

Cook, Frederich.

Furnshield, William, resided in Lancaster county, 1835, aged eighty-four.

Fogg, Joseph, resided in Warren county, North Carolina, 1834, aged eighty-one.

Formshell, William, discharged at York, in April, 1779.

Gale, Joseph, resided in Burlington county, New Jersey, 1834, aged eighty.

Johnston, Benjamin, died March 19, 1832, in Philadelphia, aged seventy-three.

Miller Martin, resided in York county, 1835, aged seventy-one.

Miller, Peter, resided in Bradford county, 1835, aged seventy-nine.

Myer, John, died in Franklin county, September 6, 1828, aged seventy-nine.

Rolls, James, resided in Livingston county, New York, 1834, aged seventy-three.

Ruger, Frederich, died in Allegheny county, June 17, 1831, aged seventy-six.

Snyder, Peter.

Smith, Edward, died June 26, 1832, in York county, aged seventy-six.

Smith, John, (3d.)

Sommerlott, William, 1779—1783; from Montgomery county; resided in Bradford county, 1835, aged eighty-three.

Walker, Henry, died November 9, 1820, in Schuylkill county.

Ziegler, George, died July 9, 1825, at Harrisburg, aged eighty-seven.

Yohe, George, resided in Philadelphia, 1831, aged seventy-eight.

Teamster.

Shuler, John, resided in Lehigh county, in 1826.

PENNSYLVANIANS

IN

LEE'S PARTISAN CORPS.

1778—1783.



LEE'S PARTISAN CORPS.

LEE'S PARTISAN LEGION, so called, was a separate corps of cavalry, under the command of the celebrated Maj. Henry Lee, of Virginia, the "Light Horse Harry" of the Revolution. The legion distinguished itself in the south, and was the scourge of Tarleton and the loyalists of the Carolinas, serving until the close of the war. Dr. Matthew Irvine was the principal Pennsylvania officer connected with it, concerning whom, in *Lee's Memoirs, vol. ii, page 153*, there is the following reference:

"Such was Dr. Skinner's unvarying objection to Irvine's custom of risking his life whenever he was with the corps going into action; that kind and amiable as he was, he saw with pleasure that his prediction, often communicated to Irvine to stop his practice, (which, contrasted with his own, Skinner felt as a bitter reproach,) was at length realized when Irvine was brought in wounded, and he would not dress his wounds, although from his station he had the preference, until he had finished all the privates; reprehending with asperity Irvine's custom, and sarcastically complimenting him every now and then with the honorable scar he might hereafter show."

PENNSYLVANIANS IN MAJOR HENRY LEE'S PARTISAN CORPS.

[Those marked (*e*) are taken from a list in the Secretary's office, of soldiers whose depreciated pay escheated to the State.]

Surgeon.

Irvine, Matthew, resided in Charleston, South Carolina, in 1824.

Lieutenants.

Armstrong, James.
Manning, Lawrence, from Hazen's.

Music-Master.

Roth, Philip.

Trumpet Major

Cryselius, Adolph.

Cornet.

Power, Robert, died January 20, 1811.

Sergeant.

McCrum, Michael, resided in Huntingdon county, 1833.

Privates.

Brown, Archibald, (*e.*)
Brown, Benjamin.
Burd, Isaac, resided in Sussex county, New Jersey, 1829.
Chambers, James, resided in Monmouth county, New Jersey, 1829.
Clouzier, Matthias.
Cogler, Adam, January 10, 1778.
Collins, William, resided at Old's Forge.
Cutler, John.
Ford, Archibald.
Ford, Benjamin.
Golding, Benjamin.
Gray, Samuel.
Grinder, Jacob, of Philadelphia,
Hoagland, John.
McDonald, William, resided in Baltimore county, Maryland, 1828.
Mayes, John, resided in Gloucester county, New Jersey, 1834.
Meredith, John, resided in Franklin county, Ohio, 1834.
Morgan, John.
Page, John, (*e.*)
Rosamond, Robert.

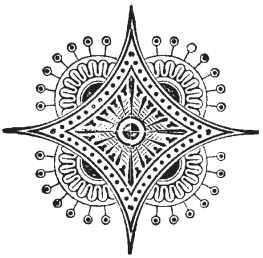
Teace, Joshua.
Thomas, John T., resided in Bracken county, Kentucky, 1834, aged seventy-four.
Welch, William.
White, George.
White, James.
White, John.



PROVOST GUARD.

VON HEER'S LIGHT DRAGOONS.

JUNE 1, 1778—NOVEMBER 3, 1783.



VON HEER'S LIGHT DRAGOONS.

VON HEER'S troop was organized under a resolution of Congress of May 27, 1778, establishing a Provost, to consist of a captain, four lieutenants, one clerk, quartermaster sergeant, two trumpeters, two sergeants, five corporals, forty-three provosts or privates, and four ex-carboniers; they were mounted and accoutered as light dragoons. A summary of their duties was included in orders dated October 10, 1778, (*see orderly book, postea*); they were to apprehend deserters, rioters, and stragglers. In battle they were posted in the rear to secure fugitives. In short, their duties were the usual ones of a provost guard, and the corps was styled the Troop of Marechaussé. Capt. Bartholomew Von Heer resigned from Procter's artillery to take this command, and in some papers he is styled "Provost Marshal of the Continental Army." The men were all recruited in Pennsylvania—*Washington's letter, Penn'a Archives, O. S., ix, page 486.*

ROLL OF CAPTAIN VON HEER'S DRAGOONS.

"State of a troop of light dragoons, having been raised in the Pennsylvania State, and commanded by Capt. Von Heer, September 16, 1780, (at Tappan, New York.)"

Captain.

Von Heer, Bartholomew,* Reading, from captain in Procter's artillery.

First Lieutenant.

Mytinger, Jacob.

Second Lieutenant.

Strubing, Philip.

Sergeants.

Harker, Franz, November 1, 1778.
Hess, George, Philadelphia, September 1, 1778.
Mutter, [Nutter,] John, July 1, 1778; promoted lieutenant.

Trumpeters.

Wolf, Lewis, Pottsgrove, July 1, 1778; died in Philadelphia, August 20, 1830, aged eighty-three.
Hiller, John George, Reading, January 1, 1778; resided in Jonestown, Lebanon county, in 1832.

Corporals.

Ekstine, David, Philadelphia, July 12, 1778.
Effinger, John Ignatius, Pottsgrove, August 1, 1778; discharged July, 1783; resided in Woodstock, Shenandoah county, Virginia, 1834.
Wachter, Anthony, Philadelphia, July 10, 1778.
Shafer, Jacob, Philadelphia, July 1, 1778.
Smith, Philip, Philadelphia, July 10, 1778; resided in Berks county, 1835, aged seventy-eight.

Privates.

Adam, John, Philadelphia, July 12, 1778.
Barth, [Bard,] Stephen, Lancaster, May 15, 1779; resided in Berks county, in 1835, aged eighty-one.
Baumann, John, Philadelphia, September 1, 1778.
Cunitz, Sebastian, Reading, April 1, 1780.
Dansler, Christian, Hessen, Philadelphia, September 1, 1778; died July 20, 1821, in Lebanon county, aged seventy-one.
Durie, John, Philadelphia, September 1, 1778.

* Capt. Von Heer removed with his family from Berks county in the spring of 1785, to near falls of Schuylkill, Philadelphia county.

Eicholtz, John, Somerset, February 15, 1778.
Engelhaupt,John, Mt. Pleasant, July 1, 1779; promoted corporal.
Frank, Henry, from Hessen, November 15, 1778.
Frankforter, Henry, Lancaster, August 31, 1778; resided in Dauphin county, 1835, aged eighty-one.
Gerlach, John, Pottsgrove, July 1, 1778.
Green, Casper, Philadelphia, August 1, 1778.
Gruber, Valentine, Pottsgrove, March 16, 1779; resided in Bedford county, 1835, aged eighty-three.
Grulich, Philip, Pottsgrove, August 12, 1778.
Hauser, Casper, Philadelphia, August 27, 1778.
Howe, William, November 1, 1778.
Kaiser, Lewis, Pottsgrove, March 16, 1779.
Kratzer, John, Philadelphia, January 1, 1780.
List, Lewis, Hessen, Philadelphia, September 1, 1778.
Müller, Frederick, Reading, August 1, 1780.
Müller, Jacob, Pottsgrove, August 1, 1778.
Newman, Philip, Pottsgrove, August 16, 1778.
Pfaffenbach, Andres, Hessen, November 1, 1778.
Picard, Philip, Philadelphia, September 1, 1778.
Reiss, Henry, Hessen, Pottsgrove, August 1, 1778.
Shumann, Charles, Reading, April 1, 1780.
Swartz, Leonard, Pottsgrove, July 24, 1778.
Slevoigt, John, Somerset, February 1, 1779.
Stadelman, John, Philadelphia, September 1, 1778.
Stapper, Andres, Lancaster, August 20, 1778.
Strauss, Diedrich, Pottsgrove, July 24, 1778.
Tisius, [Tecius,] Frederick, Reading, March 15, 1780.
Turk, John, Jersey, July 1, 1780.
Ullick, John, Philadelphia, September 1, 1778.
Wilhelm, Baltser, Hessen, October 15, 1778.
Willhausen, Henry, Reading, April 1, 1780.
Woolsey, Isaac, Philadelphia, August 1, 1778.
Zabern, David, Philadelphia, July 20, 1778.
Zapz, John, October 1, 1778.
Ziegler, Henry, Reading, May 1, 1780.
Zink, Abraham, Pottsgrove, August 1, 1778.
Zullick, Henry, Hessen, Philadelphia, August 1, 1778.

WAR OFFICE, *January 12, 1781.*

I certify that the above return is exactly conformable to a return of Capt. Von Heer's corps, filed in this office, under the resolution of Congress, of March 15, 1779, by which it appears that one lieutenant and forty-two non-commissioned officers and privates belong to the State of Pennsylvania.

BEN. STODDERT,
Secretary.

Return of a troop of Light Dragoons raised by Capt. Bartholomew Von Heer, agreeable to the old establishment, in 1778, for the American service: One captain, four lieutenants, one clerk, three sergeants, five corporals, two trumpets, forty-three privates.

Men remaining in the Troop.

Buob, Joseph.
Cunitz, Sebastian.
Hiller, John George, trumpeter.
Kratzer, John.
Müller, Frederick.
Titius, [Tecius,] Frederick.
Ziegler, Henry.

Men whose time will expire before the 1st of November, 1782.

Barth, Henry, July 1, 1782.
Barth, Stephen, May 15, 1782.
Engelhaupt, John, corporal, July 1, 1782.
Gruber, Valentine, March 16, 1782.
Howe William, time expired, and not reënlisted.
Saugarat, Joseph, clerk, May 15, 1782.
Slevoight, John, February 1, 1782.

Men enlisted who have not received their bounty.

Lattelof, Henry.
Morris, John.
Pape, Robert.
Reiss, Henry.
Robert, George.
Roster, Frederick.
Strouss, Diedrich.
Thum, Peter, August 1, 1778; resided in Ross county, Ohio, 1834.
Weikell, John.
Wilhelm Balser.
Yachter, John.

To the above establishment to compleat the Troop are wanting 47, whereof are eleven enlisted, but not received bounty. For the complement, are forty-five horses wanting, as the horses having been deliv'd to the Quart. M^{r} By order of the Board of war, when the men had been discharged last year.

BARTH'W VON HEER,
Capt. L. Dr.

March 1, 1782.

NAMES OF SOLDIERS OF VON HEER'S DRAGOONS, TAKEN FROM PENSION PAPERS.

Privates.

Anthony, George, died in Jackson county, Ohio, August 16, 1833, aged seventy-one.
Baclet, Jacob.
Boyer, Lewis, resided in Miami county, Ohio, 1834; died in 1843.
Burkhardt, John, November 1, 1778.
Brown, Peter.
Campbell, Alexander.
Cryolick, Peter, died June 21, 1822, in Berks county, aged eighty-one.
Eisnack, Andrew.
Fox, Andrew, resided in Berks county in 1835.
Fox, [Fuchs,] David, Reading, 1778, trumpeter, resided in Berks county in 1835, aged sixty-nine.
Fox, [Fuchs,] Jacob, Reading, 1778; resided in Pleasant township, Fairfield county, Ohio in 1834.
Fox, [Fuchs,] Frederick, 1779; brother of the former, resided in Shenandoah county, Virginia in 1829.
Fricker, George, resided in Reading in 1787.
Fricker, Peter, died December 26, 1827, in Berks county, aged sixty-two.
Ginser, Henry.
Graff, Frederick, resided in Berks county in 1786.
Koch, Adam, died May 27, 1827, in Berks county.
O'Bryan, Andrew.
Ox, Peter, 1782, resided in Huntingdon county in 1818.
Richtmeyer, Daniel, Reading, 1778.
Ruppert, Jacob, August 1, 1778; resided in Berks county in 1831.
Sechler, Michael, 1781; discharged at Philadelphia, December 31, 1783; resided in Lycoming county in 1825.
Sheyman, Philip.
Taylor, Matthew, died in Baltimore county, Maryland, in 1818, aged sixty-seven.
Trischer, Thomas, August 1, 1780.
Wagner, John, resided in Sandusky county, Ohio, in 1834.
Wolf, Ludwig.
Zopple, Peter.



CONTINENTAL LINE.

PENNSYLVANIA ARTILLERY.

OCTOBER 21, 1775—OCTOBER 27, 1776.



CAPT. THOMAS PROCTER'S COMPANY.

CAPTAIN Thomas Procter's artillery company originated from a resolution of the Committee of Safety, dated October 16, 1775, for raising an artillery company, to be placed at Fort Island, to consist of one captain, one lieutenant, one drum and fife, and twenty-five privates, to serve the Province twelve months, unless sooner discharged. On the 27th of October, upon his own application, Mr. Thomas Procter was appointed captain. On the 3d of November, his company was received into the barracks at Philadelphia, and furnished with the bedding, "late belonging to the Royal artillery company," &c. The rules and regulations governing the company, will be found in *Colonial Records*, *vol. x*, *page 391*. On the 8th of December, Capt. Procter, and Lieut. Francis Procter were dismissed the service, on account of a difficulty with some officers of Col. Bull's battalion, and on the 27th, Lieut. Simonds was put in command, and the company ordered to Liberty Island. On the 28th, however, Capt. Procter was restored to command. Early in April, 1776, the company being stationed on Fort Island, was increased in number to one hundred and twenty men, and on the 14th of August, his force was augmented to two hundred men, to be formed into two companies with one commanding officer, with the rank of major, each company to have one captain lieutenant and three lieutenants, and Capt. Procter was promoted major. On the 5th of October, a detachment of fifty men under Capt. Strobagh, was ordered to Fort Montgomery, Lieut. Procter, of Forrest's company, to accompany. On the 30th of October, 1776, the terms of many of the men expired, Maj. Procter was directed to reënlist them for the war, and a bounty of ten dollars was allowed therefor. The company remained at Fort Island until about the 25th of December, when part of it was ordered over into New Jersey, with Capt. Forrest and Lieuts. Duffey and Emes, and took part in the capture of the Hessians at Trenton. See these letters, *Penn'a Archives*, *O. S.*, *vol. v*, *page 142*. Maj. Procter joined this command, leaving Lieuts. Courtenay and Emes in command at Fort Island, and took part in the battle of Princeton, where he captured a brass six-pounder, which he presented to the

State of Pennsylvania. He was joined at Morristown on the 16th of January, 1777, by Capt. Strobagh's company. On the 17th, Gen. Knox left for New England, leaving Maj. Procter in command of all the Continental artillery. On the 20th of February, Maj. Procter received news at Morristown, of the resolution for the establishment of a regiment of artillery, and of his appointment to the command.

Monthly return of the First company of Pennsylvania artillery, commanded by Capt. Thomas Proctor, at Philadelphia, November 27, 1775.

Captain.

Procter, Thomas, October 27, 1775.

Sergeants.

Webster, John B., October 30, 1775.
Burke, Thomas, October 30, 1775.

Corporals.

Turnbull, Charles, October 30, 1775.
Turner, Thomas V., October 30, 1775.

Bombardiers.

Duffy, Andrew, October 30, 1775.
Ferguson, William, October 30, 1775.
May, Peter, October 30, 1775.
Parker, Jacob, October 30, 1775.

Gunners.

Adams, John, October 30, 1775.
Burke, George, October 30, 1775.
Burr, Nicholas.
Feck, David, October 30, 1775.
Fisher, Jeremiah, October 30, 1775.
Hall, Samuel, October 30, 1775.
Magher, Andrew, October 30, 1775.
Shedaker, David, October 30, 1775.

Matrosses.

Climer, Jacob, October 30, 1775.
Gordon, Andrew, October 30, 1775.
Haley, Thomas, October 30, 1775.
Jordan, Phenix, October 30, 1775.
Newbound, Thomas, October 30, 1775.
Procter, Francis, Jr., October 30, 1775.

Fifer.

Crosley, Jesse.

Drummer.

Coleman, Christian, October 30, 1775.

SUBSEQUENT PROMOTIONS AND ENLISTMENTS.

Lieutenants.

Procter, Francis, November 29, 1775; dismissed December 8, 1775.

Simmons, Jeremiah, from lieutenant of armed boat Warren, February 24, 1776; May 28, 1776, promoted captain lieutenant, to rank from February 24, 1776; subsequently to captain of the Arnold Battery.

Strobagh, John Martin, May 13, 1776; appointed June 28, 1776, third lieutenant from lieutenant of marines on board the Hornet; he to produce a discharge from Congress before entering the service.

First Lieutenant.

Courtenay, Hercules.

Second Lieutenant.

Strobagh, John Martin.

Lieutenant and Fire-Worker.

Procter, Francis, Jr., June 19, 1776.

Gunners.

Garragues, John, December 5, 1775.
Hayes, John, December 1, 1775.
McConnell, Robert, December 12, 1775.

Matrosses.

Coleman, Nicholas, December 15, 1775.
Cross, Daniel, December 14, 1775.
Fling, William, December 12, 1775.
Harkesheimer, Jacob, December 12, 1775.
Newton, Samuel, December 14, 1775.
Roney, William.
Saunders, Henry.
Turner, William, December 14, 1775.
Williams, Owen, December 13, 1775.

Fifer.

Cockburn, William.

Pay list and muster-roll of the First company of Pennsylvania artillery, commanded by Capt. Thomas Procter, commencing June 30, and ending July 31, 1776, both days inclusive.

Captain.

Procter, Thomas.

Captain Lieutenant.

Simmons, Jeremiah.

First Lieutenant.

Courtenay, Hercules.

Second Lieutenant.

Strobagh, John Martin.

Lieutenant and Fire-Worker.

Procter, Francis.

Quarter-Master Sergeant.

Webster, John B.

Sergeants.

Turnbull, Charles.
Parker, Jacob.
Stephenson, John.

Corporal and Clerk to the Company.

Duffey, Patrick.

Corporals.

Ferguson, William.
Healy, Thomas.
May, George.

Bombardiers.

Bourk, George.
Burr, Nicholas,
Coleman, Christian.
Fick, David.
Holden, John.
McConnell, Robert.
Shedaker, David.

Gunners.

Bell, Francis.
Bunting, Isaac.
Clayton, William.

Climer, Jacob.
Coakley, James.
Cressman, Andrew.
Fitch, William.
Forbes, Daniel.
Harkesheimer, Jacob, sick in town.
Jeffries, George.
Kennedy, Thomas.
Love, Henry.
Newbound, Thomas.
Newbound, William.
Newton, Samuel.
Norris, James.
Overlin, Michael.
Reece, Ephraim.
Reynolds, John.
Sutter, Henry.
Whiteside, George.
Wiggans, Thomas.
Williams, Owen.
Willson, David.

Matrosses.

Adams, Joseph, on furlough.
Baggs, Robert.
Ballard, William.
Bennett, James, June 10, 1776.
Brittain, Thomas.
Brogan, Solomon, discharged, being apprentice.
Bunting, Thomas.
Butler, Samuel, June 10, 1776.
Corvan, John.
Couslin, James.
Craft, James.
Cross, Daniel.
Davis, Thomas.
Dunshee, William, discharged July 1, 1776.
Fitzsimons, James.
Fling, William.
Fox, Jeremiah.
French, Alexander, July 27, 1776.
Fullerton, Andrew.
Furnace, Abraham.
Gordon, Andrew.
Grimes, James.
Grimes, John.

Hathorn, Daniel.
Hamilton, James.
Henderson, George.
Holton, Benjamin.
Jordan, Felix, discharged June 6, 1776, by request of Col. Ross.
Kelly, George.
Kipp, John.
Knight, Charles, July, 1, 1776.
Knox, John.
Lesher, Jacob.
Little, William.
Love, Robert.
McCleery, James.
McGee, Charles.
Malkim, John.
Man, Thomas.
Mason, Richard.
Milburn, Joseph.
Monro, John.
Morton, Joseph.
Murdagh, Robert.
Murphy, Thomas.
Pratt, Gideon.
Price, Evan, discharged, being apprentice.
Reed, James.
Rich, Isaac, July 23, 1776.
Riddle, Edward.
Robinson, George.
Robinson, James.
Rolph, Lawrence.
Roney, William.
Sewalt, Lewis.
Shane, Casper.
Shaw, Simon.
Sheerer, Jacob, July 23, 1776.
Shepperd, William.
Smick, Reynard.
Snell, Jacob.
Snyder, Christopher.
Statzer, David.
Syfred, Conrad.
Syfred, Daniel.
Towling, Hugh.
Watson, John.
Weaver, George, July 23, 1776.
Weir, James.

Wheeler, Peter.
White, John.
Williams, Elias.
Williamson, John, June 8, 1776.

Musicians.

Coon, Christian.
Crosley, Jesse.
May, Peter.
Menckle, Thomas.
Strumbach, Jacob.
Wilkins, James.

Fifer.

Dennis, Daniel.

Drummers.

Coleman, Christopher.
Stewart, James.

CAPT. BERNARD ROMANS' COMPANY.

This company of matrosses as it was called, was raised in the Province of Pennsylvania, under the authority of a resolution of Congress, for the service of the United States in Canada, *(Minutes of Council of Safety, January 29, 1776, Col. Records, vol. x, page 470,)* and its officers appointed by the Council, *ibid., 479.* It afterwards went by the name of Gibbs Jones' company, but no records of it have been found except the roll hereafter printed, which seems to have been furnished the Council, in pursuance of a resolution of March 21, 1780, *ibid., vol. xii, page 286*, which embraced, of course, only the names of the officers and men at the latter date. The matter in brackets added from scattered *memoranda* in the Records and Archives.

ROLL OF CAPT. GIBBS JONES' COMPANY.

For pay and subsistence, June 1, 1778—August 1, 1780, and arrearages of pay, September 1, 1779—August 1, 1780.

Captains.

[Romans, Bernard, February 8, 1776.]
Jones, Gibbs, from captain lieutenant, June 1, 1778; resigned April 16, 1780.
Freeman, Jeremiah, June 1, 1778; retired January 1, 1781.

Captain Lieutenants.

Jones, Gibbs, February 9, 1776; promoted captain.
Feck, David, [from ensign in Ninth Penn'a, June 1, 1778;] retired January 1, 1781.

First Lieutenant.

[Whitlow, Matthew, February 12, 1776.]

Second Lieutenant.

[Donnel, Nathaniel, March 25, 1776.]

Lieutenant and Fire-Worker.

[Barr, Thomas, March 29, 1776.]

Sergeants.

Bromhead, Joseph.
[Colburn, Jesse, resided in St. Louis, in 1834.]
Collins, Baltis, wounded in left arm and leg at Monmouth; discharged May 30, 1779.
Dickson, John.
Foster, Andrew.
McCalla, Hugh, discharged November 13, 1780.
Pollard, Robert.

Corporals.

Montgomery, John, discharged October 7, 1780.
Rockey, John.

Privates.

Bryan, John.
Chambers, David, of Lancaster, wounded at Brandywine.
Doyer, Francis, wounded and captured, September 11, 1777; died in hospital in New York, 1779.
Fox, Jeremiah, died July 14, 1780.
Freeman, Thomas, deserted November 25, 1779.
Gill, John, deserted September 11, 1780.
Griffith, David.
Hamilton, John, deserted September 11, 1780.
Jones, Joseph.
Kershaw, William, transferred January 1, 1781.
Lilly, John.
McGill, John.
Mullen, John.
Read, John, deserted September 11, 1780.
Ripley, Peter, had his skull fractured in 1779, by a fall from the barracks at Fishkill, in attempting to extinguish a fire.
[Shibe, Matthew, resided in Lancaster county, in 1807.]
Vincent, John, discharged July 1, 1781.

ROLL OF CAPTAIN WINGATE NEWMAN'S COMPANY.

Pay-roll of Capt. Wingate Newman's artillery company, who joined Gen. Washington at head-quarters, in Bucks county. Pay due the 9th of January, 1777.

Captain.

Newman, Wingate, entered service December 2, 1776, from command of privateer Hancock.

Captain Lieutenant.

Barton, William, December 2, 1776.

First Lieutenant.

Rue, Benjamin, formerly of the armed boat Fire Brand.

Second Lieutenant.

Wallace, Nathaniel, December 2, 1776.

Gunner.

Flood, William, December 2, 1776.

Matrosses.

Banks, Samuel.
Dunlap, Samuel.
Gray, Thomas,
Gwinnip, William.
Hardy, Joseph.
King, Hugh,
Lane, Robert.
Newman, Joshua.
Pocale, Charles.
Syrtic, Michael.
Thomas, Heber.
Thompson, John.
Till, George.
Tall, James.

Passed in Pennsylvania War Office, March 18, 1777.

WM. MOORE,
Chairman.

OFFICERS OF PENNSYLVANIA ARTILLERY IN 1776.

Roster of Maj. Thomas Procter, command increased to two hundred men, under resolution of August 14, 1776, (*Col. Rec., vol. x, page 685.*) No rolls have been found.

Major.

Procter, Thomas, August 14, 1776.

FIRST COMPANY.

Captain.

Strobagh, John Martin, October 5, 1776.

First Lieutenant.

Emes, Worsley, October 5, 1776.

Second Lieutenant.

Turnbull, Charles, October 5, 1776.

Third Lieutenant.

Ferguson, William, October 5, 1776.

SECOND COMPANY.

Captain.

Forrest, Thomas, October 5, 1776.

First Lieutenant.

Courtenay, Hercules, October 5, 1776.

Second Lieutenant.

Procter, Francis, October 5, 1776.

Third Lieutenant.

Duffey, Patrick, October 5, 1776.

Oath of Allegiance of Artillery Officers.

I do swear, that I do not owe allegiance to George the Third, King of Great Britain, and that I will faithfully execute the commission now granted me. That I will, to the utmost of my power, defend and support the liberties of the United States of America, agreeably to the resolves of the Honorable Congress and of the late Convention of this State. That I will obey the orders and directions of the Council of Safety, or other executive power of this State hereafter to be appointed, and that I will obey all orders and commands of any superior officer, and submit to all such rules and regulations as are or may be made for the government of the army of this State.

PHILADELPHIA, *November 1, 1776.*

THOMAS PROCTER,
Major.
J. MARTIN STROBAGH,
Captain.
WORSLEY EMES,
Lieutenant.
PAT. DUFFEY,
HERCULES COURTNAY.
First Lieutenant.
WILLIAM FERGUSON,
THOMAS FORREST,
Captain.

PENNSYLVANIANS IN LAMB'S ARTILLERY.

Return of the officers and privates belonging to the State of Pennsylvania, in the Second regiment of artillery, Col. John Lamb's, under the resolution of Congress of March 15, 1778.

Captains.

Lee, James, Philadelphia.
Porter, Andrew, Philadelphia.

Captain Lieutenants.

McClure James, Philadelphia, January 1, 1777.
Power, William, Philadelphia, March 12, 1777.

First Lieutenants.

Ashton, Joseph, adjutant, Philadelphia, May 1, 1778; second lieutenant, January 23, 1777.

Doty, Samuel, Philadelphia, second lieutenant, February 13, 1777; first lieutenant, November 9, 1778.

Second Lieutenants.

Howell, Ezekiel, Charlestown, Chester county, February 1, 1777.
Patterson, Ezra, Tinicum, Chester county.
Parker, Robert, Philadelphia, April 28, 1777.

Privates.

Benson, Reuben, matross, Norriton.
Bennington, John, matross, York county.
Broom, Leonard, sergeant, Philadelphia.
Caldwell, John, matross, Valley Forge.
Dunn, John, matross, Philadelphia.
Ellis, William, fifer, Philadelphia.
Esling, Rudolph, gunner, Philadelphia.
Essop, Samuel, bombardier, Philadelphia.
Fluther, Joseph, gunner, Philadelphia.
Gadsby, George, bombardier, Philadelphia.
Gardner, Peter, matross, Philadelphia.
Gill, William, matross, Philadelphia.
Higgins, Thomas, matross, Philadelphia.
Hyer, John, sergeant, Philadelphia.
James, Isaac, fifer, Philadelphia.
Jelf, Robert, drummer, Philadelphia.
Johnston, John, bombardier, Fawn township, York county.
Jordan, Peter, matross, Philadelphia.
Kelly, John, bombardier, Fawn township, York county.
Kinsey, Samuel, matross, Philadelphia.
Kyall, Michael, sergeant, Fawn township, York county.
Laughlin, Samuel, matross, Fawn township, York county.
Learner, Robert, matross, Philadelphia.
Little, James, corporal, Philadelphia.
McCaffry, Patrick, matross, Philadelphia.
McCarty, Owen, corporal, Philadelphia.
McDonald, John, corporal, Philadelphia.
McGregor, Abraham, sergeant, Philadelphia.
McMath, William, matross, Philadelphia.
McNulty, Patrick, matross, Philadelphia.
Mark, John, matross, Charlestown, Chester county.
Martin, Alexander, matross, Fawn township, York county.
Miller, Henry, matross, Philadelphia.
Moffat, Alexander,* 1776; served three years; enlisted at New York, under Capt. Andrew Moody; resided in Washington county, 1821, aged sixty-seven.
Nevill, John, corporal, Philadelphia.

*Served one year in Col. Livingston's [N. Y.] regiment.

Oliver, Joseph, corporal, Philadelphia.
Paschall, Jeremiah, bombardier, Philadelphia.
Phipps, Benjamin, matross, East Caln, Chester county.
Proud, Charles, gunner, Philadelphia, March 3, 1777; wounded at Fort Mifflin.
Reilly, Patrick, matross, Philadelphia.
Robinson, James, matross, Philadelphia.
Robinson, William, matross, Philadelphia.
Ryburn, James, matross, Fawn township, York county.
Scrouse, John, drummer, Philadelphia.
Spagel, Jacob, sergeant, Philadelphia.
Stewart, Francis, sergeant, Philadelphia.
Stewart, George, matross, Fawn township, York county.
Wallace, Edward, matross, Philadelphia.
Williams, Joseph, gunner, Philadelphia.
Wilson, James, matross, Philadelphia.

War office, February 14, 1780, certified true copy of return.

B. STODDERT,
Secretary.

RETURN OF PENNSYLVANIANS IN THE REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY, COL. JOHN CRANE.

Captain Lieutenant.

Barr, Thomas, Philadelphia.

First Lieutenant.

Kemper, Jacob.

Sergeant.

Jackman, John.

Privates.

Afterman, Matthias, matross, Philadelphia.
Franks, David, matross, Philadelphia.
Lewis, Emanuel, matross, Philadelphia.
McCoy, John, matross, Philadelphia.
McDermott, Patrick, matross, Philadelphia.
Moder, John, Jr., matross, Philadelphia.
Moore, Michael, matross, Philadelphia.
Nelson, Archibald, matross, Philadelphia.

PENNSYLVANIANS IN CAPT. JAMES LEE'S COMPANY, SECOND REGIMENT, COL. LAMB'S.

[Gordon, Henry, lieutenant of Capt. Lee's company, resigned on account of epilepsy; served as waggon-master; retired again in 1779; resided in Montgomery county, 1809.]

Sergeants.

Broom, Leonard.
Nevill, John.

Corporals.

Febrough, Peter.
Littel, James, 1776.
McDonald, John, April 21, 1777; promoted corporal, September 1, 1777.

Fifer.

Murphy, William, April 18, 1780.

Privates.

Conrad, Charles.
Croud, Charles, March 3, 1777.
Ditcher, Robert, resided in York, 1818, aged fifty-seven.
Dunn, John.
Esling, Rudolph.
Fletcher, Joseph.
Gadsby, George, January 1, 1777.
Garvin, Bartholomew.
Greatinger, John.
Hartman, Conrad.
Little, John, May 7, 1776; died October 12, 1778.
McCombs, William, 1776.
McFarland, Thomas.
Paschall, Jeremiah, May 15, 1777.
Rickey, John, March 28, 1778; promoted corporal, January 1, 1780.
Robinson, William.

LIST OF MEN'S NAMES OF CAPT. ANDREW PORTER'S COMPANY.

Sergeants.

Kelly, John, May 9, 1777.
Koyall, Michael, discharged July 4, 1780.
Stewart, Francis, 1776.
McNair, Archibald, resided in Lancaster county, 1813.

Corporal.

Wilson, James, 1776.

Privates.

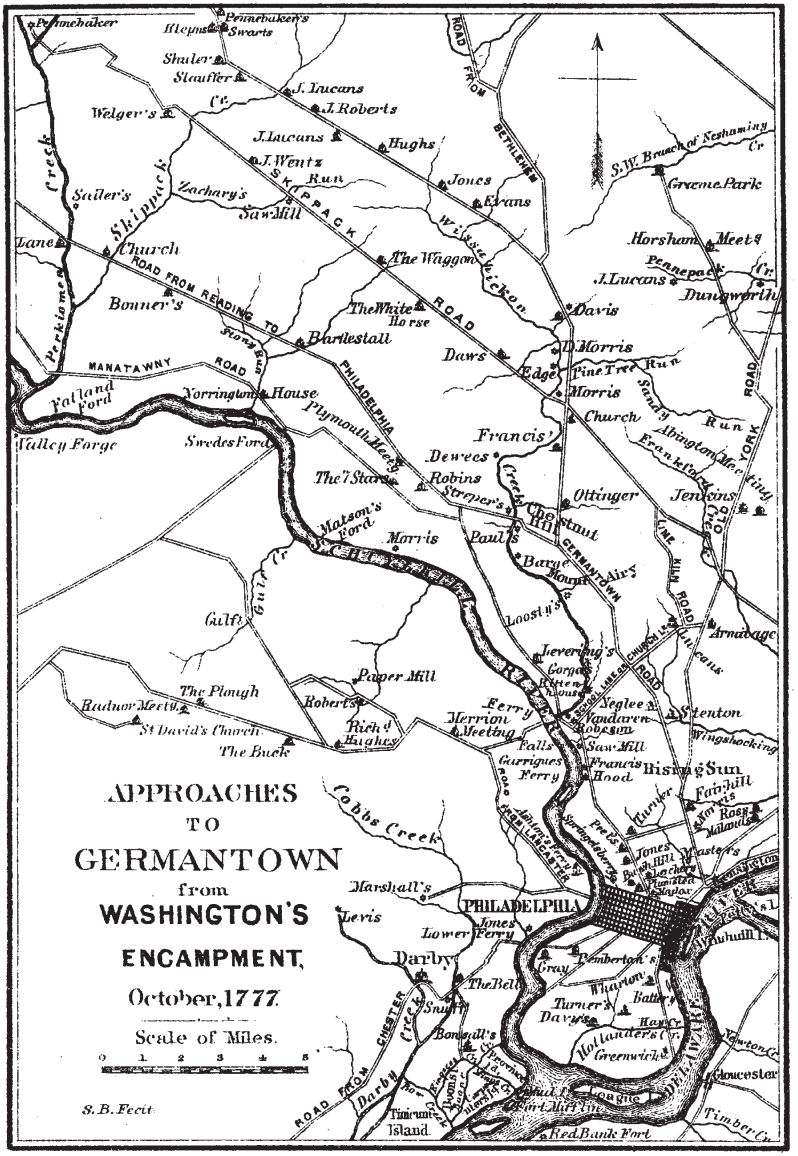
Bennington, Job, May 9, 1777; transferred to Coren's.
Benson, Reuben, May 30, 1777.
Dunn, John, 1776.
Ellis, Reuben, August 16, 1776; killed at Monmouth, June 28, 1778.
Gillass, Arthur, May 12, 1777.
Laughland, Samuel, May 15, 1777.
Marks, John, enlisted at Charleston, near Yellow Springs, Chester county, by Lieut. Ezekiel Howell, 1777; at Brandywine, Germantown, Monmouth, and in Sullivan's campaign; discharged January 10, 1781; reënlisted in Procter's, 1781; resided in Mifflin county, 1813.
Martin, Alexander, June 13, 1777.
McGregor, John.
Reyburn, John, resided in Chartiers township, Washington county, 1820, aged sixty-eight.

CONTINENTAL LINE.

FOURTH REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY.

FEB. 6, 1777—NOV. 3, 1783.




APPROACHES
TO
GERMANTOWN
from
WASHINGTON'S
ENCAMPMENT,
October, 1777.
Scale of Miles.
0 1 2 3 4 5
S. B. Fecit
PHILADELPHIA
Darby
Gulph
Valley Forge
Swedes Ford
Matson's Ford
Morris
Paul's
Barge
Loosly's
Ottinger
Francis'
Dewees
Robins
Streper's
The 7 Stars
Plymouth Meeting
Barrelstall
Bonner's
The White Horse
The Waggon
Davis
D. Morris
Pine Tree Run
Morris
Church
Jenkins
Armadage
Sandy Run
Abington Meeting
Frankford
Horsham Meet.g
Pennepack Cr.
Dunsworth
Graeme Park
S.W. Branch of Neshaming Cr.
Jones
Evans
Hughs
J. Wentz
J. Lucans
J. Roberts
Welger's
Zachary's Saw Mill
Skippack Run
Skippack Creek
Perkiomen Creek
Sailer's
Lane
Church
Yorrington House
Fal Land Ford
Shaler
Shaffer
Primrbaker's
Penmchaker
Cr.
Paper Mill
The Plough
Radnor Meet.g
St David's Church
The Buck
Roberts
Rich.d Hughes
Gulf Cr.
Cobbs Creek
Marshall's
Levis
Lower Ferry
Jones Ferry
The Bell
Snuff
Bonsall's
Timmumus Island
Fort Mifflin
Red Bank Fort
Hollanders Cr.
Greenwich
Gloucester
Timber Cr.
Derby Creek
Chester Creek
Schuylkill
Delaware
Falls
Saw Mill
Francis Ferry
Garrigues Ferry
Merrion Meeting
Ferry
Vandaren
Seglee
Stenton
Wingsbocking
Bisp.s Sun
Fairhill
Morris Rose Milandt
Jones
Hill
Master's
Logan
Penn
Germantown
Chestnut Hill
Mount Airy
Lime Kiln Road
York Road
Church Lane School House
Levering's Gorgas
Kitten House
Ridge Road
Manatawny Road
Philadelphia
Plymouth Meeting
Ridge Road
Road from Reading to Philadelphia
Road from Bethlehem
Road from Chester

PENNSYLVANIA STATE REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY.

PROCTER'S artillery regiment, as it was usually denominated, was a regiment of artillery raised for the defense of the State of Pennsylvania, under a resolution of the Council of Safety, dated February 6, 1777, to consist of a colonel, lieutenant colonol, major, eight captains, eight first lieutenants, eight second lieutenants, eight lieutenant fireworkers, paymaster, surgeon, &c., thirty-two sergeants, thirty-two corporals, eight drnmmers, eight fifers, twelve musicians, and four hundred and eighty privates. See *Col. Records, vol. xi, page 116.* By a subsequent resolution, February 28, 1777, *ibid., page 136*, it was to serve in any part of the United States during the war. Maj. Procter's command, which was its *nucleus*, was in service, and had its first disaster at Bound Brook, New Jersey, April 13, 1777, where Lieuts. Ferguson and Turnbull were captured, with twenty privates and two pieces of artillery. Its next disaster was at the battle of Brandywine, where Procter bravely maintained his position at Chadd's Ford, until the defeat of the right wing forced his retreat, with the loss of some guns and ammunition. At Germantown, on the 4th of October, 1777, a portion of the regiment was engaged under Capt. Lt. Brewer; Lieuts. Barker and Ritter, having charge of the guns. According to William McMullen's statement, Barker had a six-pound cannon stationed on the main street, nearly opposite Chew's house, "the report of which was so sharp, that it caused the blood to run from his ears." No regimental returns have been found prior to September 3, 1778, when, by resolution of Congress, Procter's regiment was made part of the quota of troops to be furnished by the State of Pennsylvania, which was to be credited for the men now in the regiment, and also for any that should thereafter be recruited therein. From its necessarily detached service, very little of the history of the regiment has survived; but detachments from it were engaged in nearly all of the operations of the main army, subsequently notably at Monmouth and in Sullivan's campaign of 1779. The following data are gathered from such returns as were accessible, supplemented by the correspondence of Capt. Isaac Craig, furnished by his grandson, Isaac Craig, Esq., of Allegheny city, Penn'a.

Gen. Gates to the Artillery Officers.

WAR OFFICE, *April 28th, 1778.*

GENTLEMEN: The Board have been favored with your Certificate of yesterday, in Favor of Capt. Coren's Conduct, with Regard to you. We are always happy when Enquiries into the Characters & Behavior of Officers in the Service of their Country, turn out favorable. We deem your testimony fully satisfactory as to Capt. Coren, but are sorry any Officers under his command are in a Situation to be under the Necessity, by any Appearance, "*of concealing their Ignorance.*" Either Mr. Coren has not been so communicative as he ought to have been, or they have been inattentive to Matters daily passing before them. Perhaps, too, they have been indolent or too much above their Business to employ themselves, *Manually*, in it. Practical Arts are not to be learnt by Speculation. No Person, in our Opinion, by merely viewing a complex Machine, altho' he should attend to its Parts never so minutely, either in the whole or by Detail, could at once produce, of his own Manufacture, a similar one. Practice must complete what Speculation only begins. The Knowledge you have gained, it is expected, of the Laboratory Art, as well as your Experience in Life, must convince you of the Truth of these general Positions. And as you are sent to obtain a perfect Knowledge of the Business, not only on your own account, *but to promulgate it thro' the States*, the Board make no Doubt of your diligently & manually applying yourselves to the Task you have undertaken. We have too good an Opinion of you all to suppose it will be necessary to impress this Sentiment upon you; because should there be any who are negligent or averse to being taught, the Board are Satisfied, as Men regarding the Interest of your Country, you would return to your other Duty, & put some other Person in a situation so desirable as that you are now in. The time you have been at Carlisle was one Argument with the Board, added to their anxiety to have the Laboratory Art more generally Known, which induced them to write to Capt. Coren on the subject, & we shall be happy to hear, on your Return to Camp, as we no Doubt we shall, that the Knowledge you have gained by your Residence at Carlisle is equal to the Expectation formed when the Measure of sending you there was adopted. If there is any Inequality in your Acquirements, it will be found that those *know most* who have done most Work. The greatest military Characters have thought Nothing too minute or too laborious. The great Turenne carried a Musket for a twelve month, and the *Czar Peter* was not satisfied with *seeing* a ship built, but employed himself as a common labourer in the low-

est and most laborious Parts of the Business. We have, from an anxious Desire that you should gain every possible Knowledge of the Laboratory Art, gone farther into this Subject than was necessary, more especially as you were selected by his Excellency General Washington's express Directions, as Persons who would diligently attend to the Matter you have undertaken. The Board, therefore, can have no Doubt but that you will use every Exertion, as the Eyes of so many are upon you.

I am, with Regard, your obed. Servant,

HORATIO GATES,
President.

Capts. CRAIG and PROCTER, Capt. Lieut. PARKER, and Lieuts. COOPER and PARKER, *Carlisle.*

A general return of the Pennsylvania State regiment of artillery, commanded by Col. Thomas Procter, December 21, 1778.

Present in command, colonel, major, and Captains Craig, Rice and Procter, Jr.; Capt. Lieuts. Duffey, Brice and Coultman, and Lieut Emes.

Total effectives, including officers and men,	144
On command,	16
Sick, present,	34
Sick, absent,	7
On furlough,	7
Total,	208

On command, Sergt. Donnelly M. Ludwig, privates Butler, Jinnings, Smith, Snell, Reed, Craft, Fairclos, J., Dunn, Devin, Wetherly, Conrod, Hannah, Louge, and fifer Crutcher. Sick, absent, Garvin, Conikle, McDonnell, Thornton, Blair, Bunns, Bryan. Resigned, First Lieut. Morris. On furlough, Capt. Wilkinson, Sergt. Wilks, Corp. Toy, privates Orne, Miller, Rodgers, Sims. Deaths, Lieut. Col. Strobagh, First Lieut. Newbound, Serg. Leonard, privates Pettit, Matthews, Bell, McCay, McCoy, and Murray.

March 19, 1779, total effective force, officers and men, one hundred and forty-two.

Instructions to the Artillery.

MORRISTOWN, *January 14, 1780.*

SIR: You are to take the direction of two 5½ howitzers, and four 6-pounders, which are to be taken from the Park. As the ammunition for the howitzers is in your possession, you are to take the

whole of it agreeable to the return you made to me, and ten case-shot for each and flannel cartridge must be added. If you have no case-shot, Sergt. Briant of the 3d batallion has the charge of some, which are in Lieut. Elmer's hns. It must be equally divided, and put into two sleds or waggons, or tumbrilles if sleds cannot be provided. Each 6-pounder must have 70 round-shot fixed, and 20 case, with a full proportion of tube, port-fires, &c., also an ax.

You will have delivered to you some fire-balls for the howitzers, and some bavins or reeds which you will use, if you are ordered to set fire to any buildings. There are to be two officers, and twenty-two non-commissioned and privates to each piece, which is also to have two setts of drag-ropes. You will have drawn *immediately* three days' baked bread and salt provisions, and rum. If sleds can be provided, the ammunition waggons (one for each piece) are to be placed on them to transport the ammunition.

The cannon also are to be placed on sleds and drawn to the place of action, and there taken off, but as soon as the firing shall be finished, to be put on again; for which reason the sleds must be used as limbers, and put in the charge of a trusty sergeant. If this method should not be thought to be the best, the horses must be put to the cannon at the place where you shall receive your further orders from Lord Stirling. Sleds will also be provided, if possible, to transport the officers and men, in order to prevent their being too much fatigued.

As soon as you have everything in readiness, which must be by twelve or one o'clock this day, at farthest, you will proceed to Elizabeth Town, and wait on Lord Stirling, who will be there, or Gen. Irvine, for further orders.*

You will easily perceive, by the tenor of these instructions, that the service you are going upon is a *secret*. You must not, therefore, as you value your reputation as a soldier and a man of honor, give the least information, directly or indirectly, either to officer, soldier, or any other person, of the place of your destination or your suspicion of the service you are going upon. If you are asked any questions, you may tell them it is expected the enemy are coming out, and you are going upon the line to join the troops, to be in readiness to receive them.

You will inform Lord Stirling or Gen. Irvine that you have the combustibles before mentioned.

It will be highly proper, if there be any public forage at Springfield, that you should put some on your sleds to feed your horses when you halt.

H. KNOX,
B. G. Artillery.

* Your march must be so regulated as to be at Elizabeth Town by ten or eleven o'clock this night.

From a general return of the Pennsylvania regiments of artillery, March 29, 1780, signed by Samuel Storey, lieutenant and adjutant, it appears there were on the rolls the colonel, lieutenant colonel, six captains, six captain lieutenants, two first lieutenants, pay-master, quarter-master surgeon, sergeant major, quarter-master sergeant, clerk, fife major, drum major, nine in band, ten sergeants, eleven corporals, nine bombadiers, fourteen gunners, nineteen drum and fife, eighty-two matross, total one hundred and eighty-nine.

Return of officers in the Pennsylvania State regiment of artillery in the service of the United States, 29th March, 1780.

Colonel.

Procter, Thomas.

Lieutenant Colonel.

Forrest, Thomas.

Captains.

Craig, Isaac.
Rice, Joseph.
Procter, Francis.
Duffey, Patrick.
Brice, John.
Coultman, Robert.
Turnbull, Charles.

Captain Lieutenants.

Emes, Worsley.
Douglass, Thomas.
Lloyd, James.
McConnell, Robert.
Crossley, Jesse.
Stricker, John.

First Lieutenant.

Shute, John, resigned.
McGuire, Matthew.
Webster, John B.
Armitage, Shubert, resigned.
Story, Samuel.

Surgeon.

Adams, William.

Adjutant.

Storey, Samuel.

N. B.—Capts. Turnbull and Ferguson exchanged and in camp. Capt. Lieuts. Martin and Smith prisoners with the enemy.

Board of War to Capt. Craig.

WAR OFFICE, *April 20, 1780.*

SIR: In answer to your request of this day for sundry matters relative to your march to Fort Pitt, we have to inform you—

Forage is to be obtained in the usual way at the several posts by application to the quarter and forage-masters.

You have herewith an order on the several quarter-masters to supply you with the necessary teams and carriages for conveying to Fort Pitt the artillery and stores under your care, and a particular order on Col. Davis, at Carlisle, for that purpose, and the supply of horse shoes and any other articles necessary for repairing the carriages on the way.

The eight men of Capt. Coren's company, at Carlisle and Fort Pitt or other place westward of Philadelphia, you will take with you, and cause them to do duty in your company, subject, however, to the future orders of the board or of the Commander-in-Chief.

As we expect, in a few days, a complete arrangement of the artillery, we think it inexpedient, at this time, to issue a commission to Capt. Lieut. Lloyd. As soon as we get the arrangement we will make out and transmit his commission.

We have no money, nor can we get any to defray the expenses of your march. If Col. Flower, C. G. of U. S., thinks it reasonable to make you an allowance for *conducting* the artillery and stores to Fort Pitt, we shall not object to it; the money so allowed you to be applied in the same manner as if given to a conductor of military stores.

We are, Sir, your most obed^{t} servants,

By order of ^{ye} board,

TIM'Y PICKERING.

Capt. ISAAC CRAIG.

Board of War to Capt. Craig.

WAR OFFICE, *April 20th, 1780.*

SIR: You, having under your charge a quantity of artillery & artillery stores destined for Fort Pitt, all quarter-masters and forage-masters on the route are hereby directed to furnish you with the necessary forage for your horses, and also with horses to replace any that shall fail on the march. We expect you will use this order with great prudence & economy, that the distresses of the public may not be increased, but in case of absolute necessity.

We are, Sir, y^{r} obed^{t} Servants,

By order of ^{ye} board,

TIM'Y PICKERING.

Capt. ISAAC CRAIG,

4th reg^{t}. artillery.

Orders of the Supreme Executive Council.

IN COUNCIL, PHILADELPHIA, *April 24th, 1780.*

To all concerned:

Capt. Craig, ordered by his Excellency Gen^{l} Washington, to Pittsburgh, with artillery and stores, applied to the Council for aid and assistance therein; on consideration,

Ordered, That the Lieutenants, Sub-Lieutenants, Justices of the Peace, and others of the respective counties thro' which Capt. Craig shall pass, do give him such aid & assistance in transporting the said stores & artillery as the occasion may require.

Extract from the minutes:

T. MATLACK,
Secr'y.

Col. Brodhead to Capt. Craig.

HEAD QUARTERS, FORT PITT, *May 13, 1780.*

SIR: It is some weeks since his Excellency, the Commander-in-Chief, and the Honorable Board of War wrote me that you were ordered to this department with a number of cannon and military stores. I am aware of the difficulties you must meet with in obtaining carriage, &c., to enable you to proceed expeditiously, yet as the enemy are very troublesome to the settlement, and it is become highly expedient for me to counteract their designs by some offensive operation, I must request you to exert yourself as much as possible to reach this point before the 1st of June. It will be very hazardous to come up the Pennsilvania road, wherefore you are to come up the Virginia road, and if you find that the artillery and stores will be too much exposed upon any part of that road, you will halt and give me notice, so that a sufficient convoy may be sent you. I wish you to send me by the first conveyance a return of your strength and of the number and calibres of your ordnance, and the quantity of stores you have with you, or expect to be forwarded, that in case of deficiency I may make further applications.

I have the honor to be, with respect,
Your most obed^{t} serv^{t},
DANIEL BRODHEAD,
Colonel Commanding.

To Capt. CRAIG.

Memorandum of Capt. Isaac Craig's march from Carlisle to Fort Pitt, in command of a detachment of Procter's artillery and stores, in 1780.

May 23, Left Carlisle—McAllister's.
24 and 25, Shippensburgh.
26, Little Conococheague.
27, Pauling's.
28 and 29, Jacquese's Furnace.
30, Licking Creek.
31, Old Flint's.
June 1, Sidelinghill Creek.
2, Feeding Rock.
3 and 6, Old Town.
8, Fort Cumberland.
9, Hall's.
10, Tittle's.
11, Tomlinson's.
12 and 13, Bear Camp.
14, Rice's.
15, Big Meadows.
16 and 17, Gist's.
18 and 19, Blackstone's.
20, Ralph's.
21, Hugh's.
22, Near Waltour's.
23, Widow Myers'.
24, Bullock Pens.
25, Fort Pitt.

Col. Brodhead, in a letter to Washington, dated Fort Pitt, April 24, 1780, writes, "I am honored with a line from the Honorable Board of War, informing me that an officer of Procter's regiment, with some stores and cannon, were in readiness to be sent down as soon as the roads would permit and the means of transportation can be procured."—*Penn'a Archives, O. S., vol. xii, p. 223.* And May 13, 1780, "I have wrote to the artillery officer, [Capt. Craig,] to hurry up the artillery and stores, but I hear he is badly furnished with carriages and forage, which must prevent his marching with expedition."—*Ib. 234.* And June 29, 1780, "The artillery has arrived, and the military stores are safely lodged."—*Ib. 243.*

Orders for Major Craig.

FORT PITT, *November 11, 1780.*

SIR: I have received intelligence, through various channels, that the British have established a post at Lower Sandusky, and also information that it is suspected they intend erecting one at either

Cuyahoga creek or Grand river. But as these accounts are not from persons of military knowledge, nor to be fully relied on in any particular, and I am anxious to have the facts well established, you will, therefore, proceed with Lieut. Rose, my Aid-de-Camp, and six active men in order to reconnoitre these places, particularly Cuyahoga. As your party is so small, you will use every possible precaution to avoid of being discovered, which service I expect you will be able to perform, as they will probably be relaxed in discipline at this advanced season of the year. When you have reconoitred these posts, (if any,) you may try to take a prisoner, provided you find it can be done without much risque of losing any of your party, which must be guarded against at all costs, as it is not your business to come to action. My reasons for allowing you so small a party, being to avoid discovery. I know your zeal will excite you to go lengths, perhaps even beyond your own judgment, in order to effect the purposes of your excursion. But, notwithstanding my earnest desire to obtain accurate accounts of the matters mentioned herein, you will please to keep in view that I am extremely solicitous that every man may be brought back safe, and that one man falling into the hands of the enemy, may not only ruin your whole present business, but also prevent future discoverys.

As it may become necessary for you to detach or separate from Mr. Rose, it will be proper for you to give him a certified copy of this order.

I am, sir, your obedient humble servant,

WM. IRVINE,
B. General.

Major CRAIG.

Gen. Washington to Capt. Craig.

HEAD-QUARTERS, NEW WINDSOR, *April 25th, 1781.*

SIR: I have received your favor of the 15th. The present State of Col. Procter's Regiment does not admit of your Company's being made up to its full complement, but I have, by this conveyance, desired General St. Clair to let you have as many men as will put you on a level with the others. This is all that can be done. I have already desired the Board of War to send six Artificers to Fort Pitt; you may wait upon them yourself with this Letter, and ask three or four more if they can be spared. I would wish the enclosed for Genl Clarke and Col. Brodhead, to reach them as speedily as possible; you will be pleased to take charge of them yourself, if you do not meet with a good opportunity previous to the time you intend setting out.

I am, Sir, Your Humble servant,

Gº WASHINGTON.

To Capt. CRAIG.

From a return, dated March 22, 1782, signed by Andrew Porter, major commanding Pennsylvania regiment of artillery, there were stationed at Lancaster and Carlisle, two majors, five captains, four captain lieutenants, two first lieutenants, paymaster, quarter-master, surgeon, two cadets, one surgeon major, quarter-master sergeant, drum major, fife major, four musicians, four sergeants, three corporals, one bombardier, six gunners, seven drums and fifes, twenty-five matrosses; total, seventy. At Fort Pitt, two captains, one second lieutenant, &c.; total, thirty-four. In the Southern army, two captains, four captain lieutenants, one second lieutenant, adjutant, non-commissioned officers and privates, one hundred and twenty-one; making total strength of the regiment two hundred and thirty-five.

The return from Fort Pitt is dated July 26, 1782; the return from the Southern army, November 10, 1781.

After the surrender of Cornwallis, three companies of the artillery were detached to the Southern army, under Gen. Greene. A return, found among the Hand papers, dated at James Island, S. C., January 31, 1783, indicates the strength of this detachment as follows:

Capt. Ferguson's company,	21
Brice's "	14
McClure's "	25

In June, 1784, when Congress called for a regiment partially infantry and artillery, Pennsylvania immediately furnished its quota, and on the 13th of August, Thomas Douglass was appointed captain, and Joseph Ashton, lieutenant of the artillery company, by the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania. The following year, Capt. Thomas Douglass was dropped, and Capt. William Ferguson superceded him, October 20, 1788, apparently upon a claim of rank, (*Col. Records, vol. xiv, pages 559 and 621,*) which gives some ground for the claim made by the descendants of Major William Ferguson, that he was never out of the service of his country from the day he entered the ranks as a private of Procter's First company of Pennsylvania artillery, until, as commandant of artillery of Gen. St. Clair's army, he fell by his guns in the disastrous battle of November 4, 1791.

According to Prof. Asa Bird Gardner's letter to the Editors, the artillery of Lieut. Col. Harmar's "1st American Regiment was organized into a battalion by itself; in 1786, two new companies from Massachusetts added, and Capts. Douglass' or Ferguson's company is still in existence as the Second Company of Artillery of the present United States Army."



Thomas Forrest

FROM THE PICTURE IN INDEPENDENCE HALL

ROSTER OF FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS.

Colonel.

Procter, Thomas, from major, February 6, 1777, to rank from February 5, 1777; resigned April 9, 1781; died at Philadelphia, March 16, 1806.

Lieutenant Colonels.

Strobagh, John Martin, from captain, March 3, 1777; died in service, December 2, 1778.

Forrest, Thomas, from major, December 2, 1778; resigned October 7, 1781; member of Congress, 1819–1823; died in Germantown, March 20, 1825, aged eighty-three.

Lieutenant Colonel Commandant.

Porter, Andrew, from major, to rank from January 1, 1782; appointed Surveyor General, May 10, 1809; died at Harrisburg, November 16, 1813, aged seventy.

Majors.

Forrest, Thomas, from captain, from February 5, 1777, promoted lieutenant colonel, December 2, 1778.

Eustice, Benjamin, of Massachusetts Line, December 2, 1778; died October 6, 1781.

Porter, Andrew, from captain, April 19, 1781; promoted lieutenant colonel, December 24, 1782, to rank from January 1, 1782.

Craig, Isaac, first major from captain, to rank from October 7, 1781; died near Pittsburgh, June 14, 1826.

Procter, Francis, Jr., second major, December 24, 1782, ranking from January 1, 1782; retired January 1, 1783.

Captains.

Dircks, Gerard Jacob, March 3, 1777; resigned July 16, 1777.

Craig, Isaac, from captain of marines, March 3, 1777; promoted first major, see *ante*. See *Arch., O. S., vol. ix, page 497*, for a statement of his services, and claim of rank.

Wilkinson, Amos, March 14, 1777, from first lieutenant, First battalion; resided in Beaver county in 1835, aged eighty-nine.

Courtenay, Hercules, from captain lieutenant, March 3, 1777; dismissed March 3, 1778.

Rice, Joseph, from the floating battery, March 3, 1777; resigned August 1, 1780.

Procter, Francis, Sr., March 3, 1777; dismissed April 14, 1778.

Von Heer, Bartholomew, March 3, 1777; resigned June 1, 1778, and appointed captain of provost.

Procter, Francis, Jr., from captain lieutenant, July 16, 1777; promoted second major.

Turnbull, Charles, from captain lieutenant, from July 16, 1777.

Duffey, Patrick, from captain lieutenant, February 29, 1778; dismissed the service, October 12, 1781.

Ferguson, William, from captain lieutenant, April 14, 1778; major of First regiment United States artillery; killed at St. Clair's defeat, November 4, 1791.

Brice, John, from captain lieutenant, June 1, 1778.

Coultman, Robert, from captain lieutenant, June 1, 1778; retired January 1, 1783.

Emes, Worsley, from captain lieutenant, September 26, 1780; retired the service, January 1, 1783; died in Philadelphia, July 29, 1802.

Porter, Andrew, transferred from Lamb's regiment, January 1, 1781, promoted major, April 19, 1781.

Simonds, James, transferred from Lamb's regiment, January 1, 1781; he was not a Pennsylvanian, but his company was raised in Pennsylvania. See Gen. Washington's letter to President Reed, *Archives, O. S., vol. ix, page 121.*

McClure, James, from captain lieutenant of Lamb's regiment, April 19, 1781; retired January 1, 1783.

Power, William, from captain lieutenant of Lamb's regiment, October 7, 1781; retired January 1, 1783.

Martin, William, from captain lieutenant, January 1, 1782; retired January 1, 1783.

Douglass, Thomas, from captain lieutenant, October 12, 1781; retired January 1, 1783; served under Gen. Wayne, in the campaign of 1794, against the Northern Indians.

Patterson, Captain William Augustus, served as engineer in Procter's regiment, by command of Gen. Washington, from April, 1777, to July, 1778.

Captain Lieutenants.

Procter, Francis, Jr., March 3, 1777; promoted captain, July 16, 1777.

Turnbull, Charles, March 3, 1777; captured April 13, 1777, at Bound-Brook; exchanged April 3, 1780; promoted captain from July 16, 1777; paid as full captain from April 1, 1780.

Duffey, Patrick, March 3, 1777; promoted captain, February 29, 1778.

Ferguson, William, March 14, 1777; captured April 13, 1777; exchanged December 1, 1780; promoted captain from April 14, 1778.

Brewer, Jonathan, March 14, 1777; resigned February 9, 1779.

Brice, John, from lieutenant, March 14, 1777; promoted captain, June 1, 1778.

Cottram, George, March 14, 1777; resigned September 9, 1778.

Coultman, Robert, March 14, 1777. commission dated May 8, 1777; promoted captain, June 1, 1778.

Emes, Worsley, from first lieutenant, July 16, 1777; promoted captain, September 26, 1780.

Douglass, Thomas, from first lieutenant, April 14, 1778; promoted captain, October 12, 1781.

Martin, William, from lieutenant, June 1, 1778; exchanged December 4, 1780; promoted captain from January 1, 1782.

Lloyd, James, from first lieutenant, February 9, 1779.

McConnell, Robert, from first lieutenant, June 3, 1779.

Smith, James, from first lieutenant, June 3, 1779; exchanged December 4, 1780.

Crosley, Jesse, from first lieutenant, February 11, 1780; wounded through the hip at Green Springs, July 6, 1781.

Stricker, John, from first lieutenant, February 11, 1780.

Maguire, Matthew, from first lieutenant, September 26, 1780; retired the service January 1, 1783.

McClure, James, from Lamb's regiment; promoted captain, April 19, 1781.

Power, William, from Lamb's regiment; promoted captain, October 17, 1781.

Ashton, Joseph, from first lieutenant, April 19, 1781.

Doty, Samuel, from first lieutenant, October 7, 1781.

Story, Samuel, from first lieutenant, October 7, 1781; died October 4, 1782, in service in South Carolina. See notice of him in "Gazetteer" of December 5, 1782.

Webster, John B., from first lieutenant, October 12, 1781.

Parker, Robert, from lieutenant, October 4, 1782, *vice* Story, died.

First Lieutenants.

Emes, Worsley, ranking from October 5, 1776; promoted captain lieutenant, July 16, 1777.

Montgomery, Hugh, from lieutenant of marines, March 14, 1777; died May 15, 1777.

Allman, Lawrence, April 1, 1777; resigned February 14, 1780.

Douglass, Thomas, April 1, 1777; promoted captain lieutenant, April 14, 1778.

Ritter, William, April 1, 1777; resigned March 11, 1779.

Martin, William, April 1, 1777; captured March, 1778; promoted captain lieutenant from June 1, 1778.

Wells, James, April 20, 1777; resigned March 1, 1778.

Lindenberger, John, April 20, 1777; resigned February 3, 1778.

Morris, Jonathan Ford, from second lieutenant; resigned November 28, 1778. He was still living in 1819.

Lloyd, James, from second lieutenant; paid from March 14, 1779; promoted captain lieutenant, February 9, 1779.

McConnell, Robert, from second lieutenant; promoted first lieutenant, June 3, 1779.

Smith, James, from second lieutenant; captured March, 1778; promoted first lieutenant, June 3, 1779.

Crosley, Jesse, paid from 1st February, 1780.

Stricker, John, paid from April 1, 1780.

Shute, John, paid from 1st April, 1777; resigned March 10, 1780.

McGuire, Matthew, promoted captain lieutenant, September 26, 1780.

Story, Samuel, May 13, 1779, promoted captain lieutenant, October 7, 1781.

Webster, John B., May 11, 1779, promoted captain lieutenant, October 12, 1781.

Armitage, Shubert, resigned March, 1780; died in Philadelphia, December 27, 1823, aged sixty-nine.

Ashton, Joseph, from Lamb's regiment, promoted captain lieutenant, April 19, 1781.

Doty, Samuel, from Lamb's regiment, promoted captain lieutenant, October 7, 1781.

Parker, Robert, from first lieutenant, January 1, 1781, promoted captain lieutenant, *vice* Story, October 4, 1782.

Howell, Ezekiel, from first lieutenant, January 1, 1781.

Greer, Henry, by arrangement of 1781, July 1, 1781.

Porter, Robert, by arrangement of 1781, July 2, 1781.

Second Lieutenants.

Morris, Jonathan Ford, March 14, 1777, promoted first lieutenant.

Boude, Samuel, from ensign Tenth Penn'a; killed September 11, 1777.

Lloyd, James, March 14, 1777, promoted first lieutenant.

Paschka, Christopher, March 14, 1777; resigned September 25, 1777.

Barker, Joseph, March 14, 1777; resigned March 1, 1778; resided in Pittsburgh, 1817

McConnell, Robert, March 14, 1777; formerly sergeant; promoted first lieutenant.

Smith, James, March 14, 1777, promoted first lieutenant.

Blakiston, Ebenezer, March 14, 1777; resigned June 14, 1778.

Crosley, Jesse, from third lieutenant; promoted first lieutenant.

Stricker, John, from third lieutenant; promoted first lieutenant.

Shute, John, from third lieutenant; promoted first lieutenant.

Norris, James, from third lieutenant; resigned October 16, 1779, on account of varicose leg; died in 1819, in Philadelphia.

Story, Samuel, from third lieutenant; promoted first lieutenant, May 13, 1779.

Armitage, Shubert, from third lieutenant; promoted first lieutenant.

Parker, Robert, from Lamb's regiment, promoted first lieutenant, January 1, 1781.

Howell, Ezekiel, from Lamb's regiment; promoted first lieutenant, January 1, 1781.
Gamble, James, April 1, 1782.
Humphreys, John, April 2, 1782.
Vancourt, John, April 2, 1782.

Third Lieutenants.

Crosley, Jesse, April 1, 1777, from sergeant; promoted second lieutenant.
Newbound, William, April 1, 1777, from sergeant; died September 14, 1778.
Stricker, John, April 1, 1777; promoted second lieutenant.
Lyon, Archibald, April 1, 1777; resigned March 1, 1778.
Shute, John, April 1, 1777; promoted second lieutenant.
Fox, Jeremiah, April 1, 1777; resigned July 31, 1778.
Norris, James, April 1, 1777; promoted second lieutenant, in Von Heer's company; injured at Nescopec Falls, on return from Sullivan's expedition.
Armitage, Shubert, May 12, 1779; promoted second lieutenant.
Story, Samuel, May 13, 1779; he was an Englishman, who joined our army after the evacuation of Philadelphia; promoted second lieutenant.

There is a memorandum of a Samuel Finlay, lieutenant of Procter's regiment, exchanged December 2, 1780, but we do not find his name in any of the returns of Procter's.

Lieut. Simonds, in a letter to Major Armstrong, dated July 11, 1784, states his promotions as follows: "Second lieutenant in artillery, May 1, 1775; first lieutenant, January 10, 1776; captain lieutenant, January 1, 1777; captain, September 13, 1778. The company I commanded was raised in Philadelphia, and annexed to Col. Lamb's regiment; annexed to Pennsylvania regiment of artillery by general orders, January 1, 1781."

Adjutants.

Hoffner, George, April 14, 1777, from sergeant major of Miles' battalion.
Story, Samuel, February 13, 1780.

Paymaster.

Maguire, Matthew, March 3, 1777; paid as first lieutenant, from December 18, 1778; retired January, 1, 1783.

Surgeons.

Adams, William, April 1, 1777; resigned February 9, 1779, on account of ill health; returned to regiment, October 1, 1779; paid to July 31, 1780.
Beatty, Reading, transferred from Eleventh Penn'a, February 10, 1781; paid from June 1, 1780; served until the end of the war.

Surgeon's Mates.

Gilbert, John, resigned October, 1777.
Morton, John, February 11, 1778.

Quarter-Masters.

Few, Joseph, April, 1777; resigned October 31, 1777.
Webster, John B., from quarter-master sergeant, November 1, 1777.

Quarter-Master Sergeants.

Webster, John B.
Patterson, James.
Forrest, Thomas, clerk, January 1, 1777.
Maloney, John, April 23, 1777.

ARRANGEMENT, JANUARY 1, 1783.

Lieutenant Colonel Commandant.

Porter, Andrew.

Major.

Craig, Isaac.

Captains.

Turnbull, Charles, resided in Kings county, New York, in 1791.
Ferguson, William.
Brice, John.
Simonds, James, resided in Philadelphia in 1809.

Captain Lieutenants.

Lloyd, James.
Smith, James (*e*,) died in Philadelphia, January 14, 1835, aged eighty-five.
McConnell, Robert.
Crosley, Jesse, died in October, 1791.

First Lieutenants.

Stricker, John.
Doty, Samuel.
Ashton, Joseph, paymaster.
Webster, John B., quarter-master; died in Somerset county, March 19, 1834.

Second Lieutenants.

Parker, Robert, adjutant.
Greer, Henry.
Howell, Ezekiel.
Porter, Robert, served as cadet, from January 9, 1779; president judge of Northampton county in 1831.
Gamble, James, from Fourth Penn'a.
Humphrey, John, from Sixth Penn'a.
Van Court, John, from Sixth Penn'a.



Andrew Porter

The three last, the first a lieutenant, and the others ensigns in the infantry, there being no vacancies for them, are transferred and commissioned as second lieutenants in the artillery.

Surgeons.

Beatty, Reading.
Lambert, Chevalier Joseph E., appointed second lieutenant on recommendation of Gen. Lafayette, January 11, 1783.

ROLL OF CAPT. HERCULES COURTENAY'S COMPANY.

Muster-roll of the Third company of Pennsylvania artillery, commanded by Hercules Courtenay; mustered March 10, 1777, by Lodk. Sprogell, commissary general of musters.

Captain.

Courtenay, Hercules.

First Lieutenant.

Emes, Worsley, October 5, 1776.

Sergeants.

Webster, John B.
McConnell, Robert.
Forrest, Thomas.

Corporals.

Bunting, Isaac, promoted sergeant.
Shedaker, David, died February 28, 1777.
Bell, Francis.

Bombardiers.

Adams, John.
Allice, John, died.
Andrews, John.
Ballard, William.
Barginhoff, William.
Bartholomew, Benjamin.
Bentley, John.
Brown, John Campbell.
Bunting, Thomas.
Burcham, Richard.
Colligan, Neal.
Conyngham, Barney.
Corvan, John.
Craig, David.

Devo, Francis.
Donnelly, John.
Dougherty, Michael.
Dyar, Patrick.
Felty, John.
Fitzsimmons, James, enlisted for three years or the war; was with Maj. Craig's detachment, and discharged at Fort Pitt, November 1, 1783.
Forbes, Daniel.
Forrest, John.
Galoone, Roger, dead.
Garland, James.
Grace, Jacob.
Graff, John.
Grenewalt, Nicholas.
Hanlen John.
Hall, Philip.
Hayes, Patrick.
Henderson, John.
Henderson, James.
Hepp, John, enlisted February 12, 1776, for one year.
Hector, Edward, resided in Montgomery county, 1827.
Hunt, Glover.
Hutcheson, George.
James, Daniel.
Johnston, John.
Joyce, Michael.
Kelly, George.
Kretsinger, John.
Knox, John.
Lane, Timothy.
Leary, Abijah.
McGinnis, James, promoted corporal.
McKown, John.
McLoud, Norman.
McMullen, John.
McMullen, William, enlisted April 17, 1777; served three years; resided in Lack township, Mifflin county,in 1817.
Malcolm, John.
Man, Thomas.
Marrie, John.
Monnet, Joseph.
Moore, Francis.
Moore, Thomas.
Mull, John.
Murray, James.

Myars, Bostian.
Myars, Michael.
Newbound, Thomas.
O'Hara, Timothy.
Orchard, John.
Owens, Terrence.
Parkhill, John.
Patterson, James.
Pike, Joshua.
Pillier, James, promoted corporal.
Pratt, Gideon.
Riddle, Edward.
Rogers, John.
Rolph, Lawrence.
Sheerer, Jacob, promoted corporal.
Smith, Patrick.
Smith, William.
Snead, William.
Stafford, John.
Slatzer, David.
Stewart, William.
Stover, Valentine.
Taplin, John.
Taylor, William.
Tennell, Daniel.
Truck, Thomas.
Walker, John.
Weaver, George.
Williams, Elias.
White, John, promoted corporal.
White, William.

BAND OF PROCTER'S REGIMENT.

Drum Major.

Norton, William, April 5, 1777.

Master Musicians.

Hoffman, Charles, June 1, 1777; died in 1779.
Shippen, William, April 23, 1777.

Musicians.

Cross, Daniel, March 1, 1777; resided in Philadelphia, 1814.
Ebener, Casper, September 1, 1778.

Hockkugoi, Samuel, May 1, 1778.
Hoover, Henry, August 30, 1778.
Mayberry, William, Jr., July 8, 1780.
Minckle, Thomas, January 1, 1777.
Moore, William, October 24, 1778.
Patterson, Robert, April 22, 1777.
Thomson, George, April 21, 1777.
Thurston, Michael, June 1, 1778.

Drummers and Fifers.

Chace, George.
Clark, John.
Graff, John.
Lary, Abisai.
Mitchell, John.
Moore, Francis.
Pike, Joshua.
Snead, William.
Totten, William, fifer, Brice's company, July 9, 1777.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND PRIVATES OF THE PENNSYLVANIA REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY.

[Those marked (*e*,) are taken from a list in the Secretary's office of soldiers whose depreciated pay escheated to the State.]

Sergeant.

Adams, Joseph.

Privates.

Ackerly, Jeremiah.
Aiken, John.
Aill, Christian, November 1, 1777.
Alexander, William, transferred May 27, 1779, to ship "General Greene."
Ayres, Joseph, May 2, 1779.

Sergeant Major.

Benner, James.

Fife Major.

Broderick, David.

Sergeants.

Baggs, Robert.
Bearsticker, Andrew, June 28, 1777.
Bever, John.
Bennett, James, January 1, 1777.
Blackwood, Samuel, April 17, 1777.
Bourke, George.
Brown, Leonard.
Brogden, Thomas.
Burket, Peter, April 28, 1777.
Byerly, Frederick.

Corporals.

Baker, William, May 10, 1777.
Baggs, John, April 8, 1777.
Bell, John, April 18, 1777; paid at Carlisle, April, 1781.
Bierly, Frederick, May 27, 1777.
Bushworm, William.

Fifer.

Bryan, Jacob.

Privates.

Baker, James, July 2, 1777.
Baker, John.
Ballard, Stephen.
Baptist, John.
Barker, John.
Barr, James.
Barnsy, John.
Beakley, Daniel, (*e.*)
Benedict, George, May 7, 1777.
Bennington, Job, May 9, 1777.
Benson, Reuben, May 30, 1777.
Bergenhoff, William, resided in York county, 1816.
Berry, John, May 6, 1778.
Blackwood, Samuel B.
Blair, William, June 4, 1777.
Bloom, John.
Blundell, Francis.
Boone, Peter.
Bowman, Elijah, July 31, 1777.
Bower, Michael, promoted corporal, January 2, 1777.
Boyer, Peter, resided in Fayette county, New York, 1829.
Bramer, Lewis.
Brooks, Thomas R., resided in Montgomery county, 1826.
Brown, James, (*e.*)

Brown, Leonard.
Bryant, John.
Bryant, James, May 23, 1777.
Bryan, John.
Buckly, William, (*e.*)
Burge, Israel.
Burket, Peter, promoted sergeant.
Burns, James, Sr., May 13, 1777-
Burns, James, Jr., April 29, 1777.
Butler, John.
Butler, William, February, 1781.

Sergeant.

Chapman, George, May 3, 1778.

Corporals.

Clark, William, May 15, 1777.
Copple, Nicholas, wounded and lost his eye sight at Germantown.
Cowen, William, Febrnary 26, 1777.
Crawford, Andrew.

Drummers.

Chace, George, March 23, 1777.
Connelly, Thomas, May 8, 1777.
Campbell, William, March 1, 1777.

Privates.

Callahan, Edward, January 1, 1777.
Camp, George, May 1, 1777.
Camp, Matthias, August 1, 1778.
Campbell, George.
Cannon, William.
Cassell, Andrew.
Chilcot, Thomas, February 1, 1778.
Clark, William, January 1, 1777.
Cline, Philip.
Clinger, Michael.
Coldwater, Philip.
Coleman, Christopher.
Cummerford, James.
Conchet, ———, gunner.
Conckle, Henry, January 1, 1777.
Conrad, Charles, (*e.*)
Conbia, Peter.
Cook, Thomas M.

Coombes, William, Capt. F. Procter's company, March 24, 1777.
Cooney, John, April 25, 1777; wounded and transferred to Invalid corps.
Coons, William.
Corbia, John, resided in Holmes county, Ohio, 1833.
Craige, George.
Crawford, Patrick.
Crawford, Andrew, April 2, 1777.
Craig, John, (*e.*)
Craft, Joseph, (*e,*) April 2, 1777; Capt. Duffey's company.
Crofts, William.
Crowley, William, February 16, 1779.
Crisenmore, Godfrey, May 1, 1777.
Crutcher, James.
Cunningham, Barney, January 1, 1777.

Sergeants.

Dickson, John.
Donnelly, Francis, January 1, 1777—1781.

Corporals.

Davison, Robert.
Duffield, Thomas.

Privates.

Daily, Bennet, resided in Marion county, Kentucky, 1833, aged seventy-seven.
Davis, John, April 13, 1779; wounded in South Carolina, and transferred to Invalid corps, 1785.
Davis, Phineas.
Davis, William.
Davidson, Robert.
Davison, William, March 2, 1781.
Degan, Jacob.
Delap, Thomas.
Devling, James.
Dickinson, David, December 15, 1779.
Dickey, John.
Dignam, Nicholas, (*e.*)
Digker, Edward.
Dingtfell, Conrad, June 1, 1778.
Diver, Patrick, March 1, 1777.
Dixon, Patrick, January 17, 1777.
Doan, Thomas.
Donley, John.
Donley, Stephen, resided in Kings county, New York, 1830, aged seventy-two.

Douglass, William, January 1, 1777.
Down, Michael, served one year; resided in Washington county, 1820, aged sixty-six.
Dundy, Samuel, January 28, 1781.
Dunlap, Thomas.
Dunn, John, January 1, 1777.
Dunn, Joseph.

Sergeants.

Engle, Michael, resided in Morris county, New Jersey, in 1832, aged eighty.
Evitt, Richard, January 1, 1777.

Corporal.

Essop, Samuel, Porter's company; served to end of war.

Drummer.

Ebener, Casper.

Privates.

Edwards, James.
Egar, Thomas.
Elder, James.
Ellis, Reuben, died in service.
Ellis, William.
Elmore, John.
Elwell, Thomas, died in Knox county, Ohio, May 21, 1825, aged seventy-four.
Emberson, William, January 1, 1777.
Evan, John.
Evans, Ezekiel.
Eyres, Joseph, (*See Ayres.*)

Sergeants.

Forbes, Daniel, 1777—1781,
Forrest, Thomas, sergeant and clerk, January 1, 1777.

Privates.

Farrel, George, transferred to ship Gen. Greene, May 27, 1779.
Farmer, John, Sr.
Fennel, Daniel, January 1, 1777.
Fine, John, May 7, 1779.
Fitzsimmons, James, served through the war; discharged at Fort Pitt, November 1, 1783.
Fleming, John, August 1, 1778.
Fleming, Thomas, August 1, 1778.
Ford, William, November 1, 1777.
Forrest, William, August 1, 1778.
Forsythe, Caleb, (*e.*)

Freeborn, George.
French, Alexander.
Frost, James, resided in Middlesex county, Massachusetts, 1818, aged sixty-six.
Fulham, Thomas, (*e.*)

Drummer.

Green, Peter, April 7, 1777.

Sergeant.

Geer, Henry.

Corporals.

Gralinger, John.
Grimes, Jacob, January 1, 1777.

Privates.

Gable, Henry.
Garvin, Bartholomew.
Garvin, Henry, (*e,*) Capt. John Brice's company, 1777—1781.
Gadsby, George, January 1, 1777.
Gaines, Peter.
Gatzelman, John.
Gibbons, John.
Gill, James, January 1, 1777.
Gill, William.
Gilor, Henry, May 17, 1779.
Gillup, Arthur, reënlisted February 11, 1782.
Glenn, James.
Godfrey, George, April 24, 1777.
Goff, Patrick, transferred May 27, 1778, to ship Gen. Greene.
Gregg, John, August 19, 1777.
Greenwell, Abraham.
Griffiths, David.
Grimes, James.
Guiger, Henry, May 2, 1777.
Guiter, Henry, May 5, 1779.
Guthrie, George, resided in Huntingdon county, 1792.

Sergeant Major.

Hathorn, Daniel, January 1, 1777.

Sergeants.

Hambright, Abraham, February 8, 1777.
Henderson, George, January 1, 1777.
Higgins, Thomas.
Hyer, John.

Corporals.

Hannon, William, May 1, 1777.
Help, Ludwick, February, 6, 1777; paid at Carlisle, April, 1781.
Holly, Samuel, (*e.*); died September 1, 1780.

Privates.

Habert, Christian.
Hall, John.
Hall, Joseph.
Hall, Philip.
Hamilton, Adam.
Hamilton, Andrew, March 2, 1781.
Hamilton, William, (*e.*)
Hamilton, James.
Handel, Francis.
Hannah, Archibald, April 23, 1777.
Hannah, John.
Hammon, Thomas, (*e.*)
Hardeck, John, resided in Montgomery county, 1794.
Harrcot, Reuben, died in Livingston county, New York, February 15, 1826.
Harris, John, late of Invalid corps.
Harvey, Charles.
Hartsinger, John.
Hardest, John.
Hardest, George.
Hathorn, Daniel, promoted sergeant.
Hathorn, John.
Hathorn, William.
Hartman, Conrad, (*e.*)
Hartzinger, John.
Hawkins, Francis.
Hayes, William, discharged January 24, 1781; reënlisted July 27, 1781.
Heavins, Thomas.
Hennion, Joseph.
Hiney, Jacob.
Hiland, Nathaniel, (*e.*)
Hinell, Philip.
Holles, William.
Holly, Samuel, April 10, 1778; died September 1, 1780.
Holmes, John.
Hopkins, Charles.
Hopkins, Jeremiah, from Second regiment; joined Coultman's company, March, 1780.
Horts, John.

Hubert, Christian, June 7, 1777.
Hunter, Benjamin.
Hutcheson, George, March 8, 1777.

Private.

Iler, Philip.

Sergeant.

Irvine, James.

Corporal.

Johnston, John, Sr., (*e.*)

Drummers.

Jennings, Thomas, January 1, 1777.
Jeff, Robert, reënlisted December 27, 1781.

Privates.

Jacobs, John, April 1, 1779.
James, John.
Jay, William.
John, Charles.
Jones, Charles, (*e.*)
Jones, John.
Jones, Robert, March 2, 1781.
Jones, William.
Jordon, Peter, May 3, 1777.

Sergeants.

Kelly, John, May 9, 1777.
Kennedy, Thomas.

Privates.

Kain, John.
Kearns, William.
Keis, William.
Kelly, Thomas, from Fifth regiment, January 1, 1777.
Kelly, William, reënlisted December 27, 1781.
Keller, Charles.
Killen, James.
Kinsey, Samuel.
Kirk, Nathaniel, (*e.*)
Knight, Howard, May 3, 1777.
Kotts, Charles, April 30, 1777.

Sergeants.

Laver, Michael.
Leonard, ———, died 1778.
Ludwick, John Martin, from private, March 13, 1779; ruptured and transferred to Invalid corps.
Lower, Philip, January 1, 1777.
Lower, William, February 8, 1777.

Corporal.

Little, James, January 1, 1777.

Privates.

Lamb, Joseph.
Layman, Michael.
Langland, Samuel, May 15, 1777.
Lane, Timothy, April 1, 1777.
Lattimore, William, (*c.*)
Leader, Frederick, resided in York county, 1834, aged seventy-four.
Leenner, Robert, May 2, 1777.
Leek, James.
Leland, Francis.
Leonard, Thomas, died in hospital.
Lilly, John, January 1, 1777.
Lirk, John.
Little, John.
Lochert, John, Duffey's company, 1776–1779; resided in York county, 1818, aged sixty-eight.
Logue Thomas, July 19, 1777.
Love, Henry, January 1, 1777; lost his left leg at Yorktown; discharged November 1, 1783.
Love, Robert.
Lynn, Michael.
Lytle, James.

Sergeants.

McCarthy, Owen, Pennsylvania pensioner, 1817.
Morgan, Joseph, April 25, 1777.

Corporals.

McDonald, John.
McCasland, Mark.
Maginnis, James.
Maston, Andrew.

Privates.

McCook, Thomas, June 2, 1777.
McCoy, Daniel, January 1, 1777.
McCoomb, William, January 1, 1777.
McCarthy, John.
McCracken, James.
McCherry, Peter, March 2, 1781.
McDaniel, Christian, (*c.*)
McDaniel, Christopher, May 1, 1777, of Capt. Brice's company.
McDermott, John, May 8, 1778.
McDonnell, William.

McDonald, John.
McEnnelly, Michael.
McFarlane, Walter, April 6, 1778. Pennsylvania pensioner, 1814.
McFarlane, Thomas.
McGill, John.
McIlver, James.
McIllain, William.
McKinsey, Alexander, (*e.*)
McKinsey, James, resided in Philadelphia, 1833, aged seventy-five.
McKee, James.
McLean, Allen.
McLord, Ferguson.
McMiller, William.
McMinn, William, July 18, 1778.
McMahon, Michael.
McMahon, William, April 11, 1777.
McMullen, William.
McNeal, Robert, January 1, 1777.
McNulty, Patrick.
McVough, John.
Malone, John.
Malone, Patrick.
Malone, William.
Malony, John, Sr., March 1, 1777.
Malony, John, Jr.
Mason, John.
Masson, William, (*e.*) of Capt. Joseph Rice's company.
Marks, John, from Porter's; reënlisted March 9, 1781.
Martin, Alexander, June 13, 1777.
Matthews, Joseph, (*e.*)
Maybin, David, (*e.*)
Maybey, David.
Mayberry, Thomas, May 15, 1777.
Mayberry, William, April 15, 1778.
Miller, Christian, January 1, 1777.
Miller, George, (*e.*)
Miller, Henry, January 1, 1778.
Miller, Martin, April 23, 1777.
Miller, John, July 7, 1778.
Mills, Christian.
Mills, Henry.
Mills, David.
Mitchell, John, (*e.*)
Moore, William, (*e.*) Rice's company; enlisted March 30, 1780.
Morgan, Joseph.
Mullen, Thomas, April 27, 1777; reënlisted March 2, 1781.

Mullen, Daniel.
Murdock, Robert, 1777.
Murphy, James.

Fifer.

Murphy, William, April 18, 1780.

Privates.

Murray, Matthews, and McCoy, died in 1778.

Drum Major.

Norton, William.

Sergeants.

Nevill, John, May 28, 1777.
North, Daniel, January 1, 1777.

Privates.

Nagel, Jacob, 1777; resided in Dauphin county, 1828.
Nathan, Jacob.
Newman, Philip, resided in Montgomery county, 1832, aged seventy-seven.
Nugent, John, May 1, 1777.
Noel, Lambert.

Corporals.

O'Hara, Timothy.
Oliver, Joseph.

Privates.

Oile, Nicholas.
Olinger, Peter, April 23, 1777.
Orne, Frederick, July 1, 1777.

Sergeant.

Patterson, James, quarter-master sergeant, January 1, 1777.

Corporals.

Pendegrass, Lawrence.
Pillars, James.

Privates.

Pair, Joseph, (*e.*)
Parks, Thomas, March 2, 1781.
Parry, John, (*e.*)
Paschall, Jeremiah, May 15, 1777.
Patterson, George.
Pauper, Robert, April 28, 1777.
Peltear, Lewis.
Pelar, Nicholas.
Pennymore, Jonathan, June 2, 1778.
Perry, Francis.

Peters, Michael, (*e.*)
Peterson, Joshua, (*e.*)
Pettit, ———, died in 1778.
Pine, John, May 18, 1779.
Plane, Solomon.
Proud, Charles, from Lamb's artillery.
Purdoe, Joseph, 1781; in Webster's; discharged November, 1783; resided in Sussex county, New Jersey, 1816.

Drummer.

Ring, Michael, 1776—1782; resided in Bucks county, 1815.

Corporals.

Rushworm, William, January 28, 1779.
Rickey, John, March 28, 1777.
Rutledge, James, April 1, 1777.

Privates.

Reed, David.
Redhair, Frederick, April 28, 1777.
Redman, Joel.
Reese, William.
Reindecker, Samuel.
Reily, Patrick,
Rehstite, John.
Riley, Edward, (*e.*)
Rich, Isaac, 1777.
Ripley, Peter, from Gibbs Jones' company, 1781.
Robinson, George.
Robinson, James.
Robinson, William.
Rogan, Thomas.
Rogers, Matthew, (*e.*)
Ross, Thomas.
Russell, William.

Sergeants.

Spiegle, Jacob.
Stafford, John, January 1, 1777.
Stewart, John, September 3, 1778.
Stewart, Francis, May 1, 1777.
Stuart, William, April 1, 1777.
Sturges, Jonathan, June 24, 1778.

Corporals.

Sewalt, Lewis.
Shane, Casper.
Sheerer, Jacob.

Drummers.

Standbury, John, (*e.*)
Spade, John, May 1, 1777.
Smith, Jacob, May 1, 1777.

Privates.

Sailheimer, Nicholas, enlisted in Von Heer's; afterwards in Coultman's; served three years six months; resided near Shippensburg, in 1817.
Sebord, Peter.
Sellers, Francis, (*e.*)
Servuse, John.
Sevey, Isaac, April 1, 1779; resided in Merrimac county, New Hampshire, 1828, aged seventy.
Sennatts, Frederick.
Shaffer, Charles, July 1, 1777.
Shaffer, Daniel.
Shaw, Michael.
Sharp, Joseph.
Shaw, Simon.
Shephard, Charles, resided in Schenectady county, New York, in 1818, aged seventy-four.
Shubart, Frederick, July 5, 1777.
Simms, William.
Sisk, John, May 13, 1777.
Singleton, John, May 2, 1779.
Smick, Reynard, January 1, 1777.
Smith, Edward, 1777, Brice's company; wounded in the battle near Savannah, Georgia.
Smith, Frederick, Sr.
Smith, Frederick, Jr.
Smith, Lawrence.
Smith, Patrick, June 28, 1777.
Smith, Samuel, (*e.*)
Snell, John.
Stacks, Nathaniel.
Stein, Frederick, (*e.*)
Stephens, John.
Stephens, William, resided in Brooke county, Virginia, 1832, aged eighty-one.
Stevenson, Joseph, (*e.*)
Stewart, George.
Stortz, John, May 1, 1777.
Sturgeans, John.
Swartz, Jacob, Rice's company; deserted.
Sweetman, Richard, August 1, 1778.
Syphen, Daniel.

Corporal.

Tebrough, Peter, (*e.*)

Fifer.

Totton, William, (*e.*) July 9, 7776—1781; died 1785.

Drummer.

Thompson, George, April 21, 1777.

Privates.

Talbot, William, April 25, 1777.
Tame, John, April 2, 1777.
Taplin, John, January 1, 1777.
Tarbutt, James.
Tattom, William.
Tawley, William, February, 1781.
Teaf, Henry.
Tegan, Hugh.
Thompson, George.
Thornton, John, May 13, 1777.
Thornton, Hermanus, run over by a cannon wagon, October 4, 1777; transferred to Invalid corps.
Tinks, William.
Tolbet, William.
Tool, Edward, March 3, 1777.
Toy, James, 1777—1781.
Toy, William.
Treakle, Jonathan, April 28, 1777; discharged September 30, 1783; resided at Chambersburg, 1813.
Tripler, Andrew.
Truesdale, James, (*e.*)
Turner, James, June 26, 1778.
Tweedy, Thomas, May 11, 1777; shot through the right leg, at Newtown, August 29, 1779, and through the left leg, at the Block House, July 21, 1780; resided in Chester county, in 1785.
Vanhorn, Abraham.
Vanostrand, John.
Vanosden, James.
Vercloss, John Conrad, wounded in left knee, at breast-works at Chadd's Ford, September 11, 1777; discharged May 6, 1779

Sergeants.

Wall, John, April 8, 1777.
White, William.
Whitlow, Benjamin, May 13, 1777.
Wiggins, Thomas, January 1, 1777.
Williams, Elias, January 1, 1777; discharged September 30, 1783, at Fort Pitt.
Weitzell, Philip, May 15, 1777.

Corporals.

Wolf, John, February 13, 1777.
White, John.

Privates.

Wallace, Edward.
Wallace, James, March 11, 1777.
Walker, James.
Walters, Jacob.
Walsh, Richard.
Walters, Jacob, August 2, 1777.
Warwick, Alexander, (*e.*)
Watson, Benjamin.
Watson, Samuel, May 20, 1779.
Weatherby, William, October 1, 1777.
Wear, Philip.
Wilks, George.
Wennett, Alexander.
Wertz, Ferdinand.
West, Peter.
Whistar, Jacob, discharged 1783.
Whitmer, Peter, May 1, 1777.
Wilson, James.
Williams, Owen.
Williams, Elias.
Wilks, John, January 1, 1777.
Windell, David.
Windright, John.
Wind, Robert.
Winkler, Frederick, September 9, 1778.
Witten, Samuel.
Wooden, John.
Wrigh, Alexander.
Young, Robert, July, 1778; from Second Penn'a; died in Centre county, November 19, 1824, aged seventy-four.

LIST OF SEVEN MONTHS' MEN ENLISTED IN THE ARTILLERY IN 1780.

Capt. Patrick Duffey's company.

Davis, William.
Frye, Nicholas.
Livingston, James.
Maxwell, Robert.
Miller, Andrew.
Turr, Woolbury.
Wagoner, John.

Capt. Worsley Emes' company.

Justice, Thomas.
Kelly, James.
Miller, James.
Oaken, Jesse.
St. Clair, Andrew.
Trivert, Michael.
Winter, James.

Capt. Robert Coultman's company.

Lawrence, Joseph.

Capt. Francis Procter, Jr's., company.

Arnold, John.
Boyd, James.
Brady, Richard.
Conkey, John.
Donelly, Barney.
Dunn, Peter.
Ewen, John.
Firman, Michael.
Lowry, William.
Mason, Richard.
Ponton, Daniel.
Steuart, William.
Thurston, Thomas.
Williams, Isaac.

Return of seven month's men who served in Col. Procter's regiment of artillery, in 1780, not made upon the first return.

Beard, Thomas.
Boyd, James.
Bryan, Jeremiah.
Chillcott, Thomas, served from 1st August, 1780.
Coombs, William.
Cooney, John.
Crowley, Michael.
Dehuff, John.
Devon, David.
Donley, James.
Donley, Stephen.
Donnelley, Barney, enlisted February 15, 1781.
Guthrey, George.
Henry, Richard.
Lowrey, William.
McMurdy, Robert.
Mullen, Thomas, supposed to be the colonel's servant; if the colonel's servant, he is an old soldier.
Nowell, John.
Penting, David.
Shafer, John, enlisted June 13, 1781.
Steward, William.
Thornton, John.

ROLL OF MAJOR ISAAC CRAIG'S DETACHMENT.

Musters of a detachment of the Fourth Penn'a regiment of artillery, and a detachment of artillery artificers, commanded by Maj. Isaac Craig, for February, 1782, December, 1782, and March, 1783, stationed at Fort Pitt.

Major.

Craig, Isaac.

Captain Lieutenants.

Martin, William.
Lloyd, James.

First Lieutenant.

Howell, Ezekiel.

Sergeants.

Williams, Elias.
Broome, Leonard.
Dickson, John.
Smick, Reynard.
Blackwood, Samuel.
Wiggins, Thomas, appointed December 15, 1782.

Corporals.

Clock, William.
Lane, Timothy.
Tebrough, Peter.
Robinson, William.

Bombardier.

Harris, John.

Fifer.

Burnside, James, enlisted February 4, 1782.

Drummer.

Cross, Daniel.

Gunners.

Burns, James, Sr.
Fitzsimmons, James.
Jones, Joseph.
Trickell, Jonathan.

Matrosses.

Burns, James, Jr.
Conrad, Charles.
Crawford, Patrick.
Cunningham, Barney.
Dunn, John.
Evans, John.
Garvan, Bartholomew.
Gratzsinger, John.
Hartman, Conrad.
Killen, James, enlisted February 7, 1782.
Kitts, Charles.
Leonard, Patrick.
McKee, James.
Megill, John.
Moore, John, enlisted February 15, 1782.
Murphy, James.
Reily, Patrick.
Richards, Richard.
Smith, John.

Tame, John.
Thompson, George.
Tool, Edward.

Artificers.

Baker, John.
Hiney, Jacob, enlisted February 1, 1782.
Kinkead, John.
McKinney, Andrew.
Peters, Jacob.
Stoner, Jacob.
Thomas, John.

JOHN FINLEY,
Sub-Inspector.

Sworn before me,

WM. IRVINE,
Brig. Gen.

PENNSYLVANIA LINE.

INDEPENDENT COMPANY

OF

ARTILLERY.

1777—1780.



CAPT. ISAAC COREN'S COMPANY OF ARTILLERY.

CAPTAIN COREN'S company was enlisted as an independent company of artillery, but seems to have been for the most part employed in the laboratory for fixing ammunition for the Continental army. Under a resolution of the Assembly of April 5, 1779, it was to be considered part of the *quota* of the State. Though employed as artillery artificers, Capt. Coren refused to acknowledge himself under the direction of Col. Flowers.—*Penn'a Archives, O. S., vol. vii, page 294; ibid., vol. viii, page 469.*

By a general order, dated at head-quarters, New Windsor, January 1, 1781, Capt. Coren's company was incorporated with Capt. Porter's company.—*Penn'a Archives. O. S., vol. viii, page 695.*

ROLL OF CAPTAIN ISAAC COREN'S COMPANY.

A return of Capt. Isaac Coren's company of artillery, commanded by the Honorable Brigadier General of Ordnance, Henry Knox, with the State, county, and town where enlisted, April 2, 1779.

Captain.

Coren, Isaac, Philadelphia, February 1, 1777.

Captain Lieutenant.

Godfrey, William Egerton, Philadelphia, July 1, 1777.

First Lieutenant.

Wright, Anthony, Philadelphia, March 1, 1777; living in 1793.

Second Lieutenant.

Caldwell, Andrew, Philadelphia, April 1, 1777.

Third Lieutenant.

Greer, Henry, Carlisle.

Clerk.

Strong, James, Carlisle.

Sergeants.

Beersticker, Andrew, Carlisle.
Brown, Benjamin, Philadelphia.
Dalzell, George, Newtown, Bucks county.
Hambright, Abraham, Philadelphia.
Hartshorn, James, Philadelphia.
Vanosten, James, formerly of Col. Procter's.

Corporals.

Chapman, George, Lancaster county.
Hasselbach, Nicholas, Philadelphia.
Hindman, John, Philadelphia.
Louer, Michael, Philadelphia.
Rutledge, James, Philadelphia.
Wolff, John, Philadelphia.

Bombardiers.

Benedict, George, Carlisle.
Bowman, Elijah, Philadelphia.
Cowan, William, Philadelphia.
Crawford, Andrew, Philadelphia.
Pendergrass, Lawrence, Carlisle.
Wallace, James, Philadelphia.

Gunners.

Baker, James, enlisted in July, 1777; servant of William Waugh, Sr., of Hamilton township, York county; resided in Hamilton township, Adams county, 1814.
Bryan, John, Carlisle.
Caick, Frederick, Carlisle.
David, David, formerly of Procter's regiment.
Hastings, Samuel, Carlisle.
McLaughlin, Francis, Philadelphia.

Matrosses.

Ackerly, John, formerly belonging to Col. Harrison's regiment.
Aile, Christian, Carlisle.
Barry, John, Carlisle.
Boggs, John, Philadelphia.
Brown, Henry, Northampton.
Brown, James, Carlisle.
Buckley, William, Carlisle.
Byrney, Nicholas, Carlisle.
Christmore, Godfrey, Carlisle.
Cockelar, Frederick, Carlisle.
Culbertson, Richard, Cumberland county; belonging to a regiment of foot sent to us by order of Board of War.
Cummings, William, Carlisle.
Dignan, Nicholas, Carlisle.
Dixon, Patrick, York county.
Douglass, William, of New York; formerly belonging to Col. Lamb's.
Finnemore, Jonathan, Lancaster county.
Fleming, John, Carlisle.
Fleming, Thomas, Carlisle.
Fowler, Robert, Carlisle.
Graham, John, Carlisle.
Hamilton, William, Carlisle.
Hammond, Thomas, Carlisle.
Hollis, John, Philadelphia.
Hornkeith, Jeremiah, Carlisle.
Hughes, David, Carlisle.
Hylands, Nathan, Carlisle
Irwin, James, Carlisle.
Locksley, Joseph, Carlisle.
McDearmot, John, Carlisle.
McFarland, Walter, Carlisle.
McWilliams, Jeremiah, Carlisle.
Miller, George, Carlisle.
Miller, Henry, Northampton county.

Mitchell, John, Carlisle.
Moulton, Joseph, Carlisle.
Newman, Daniel, Carlisle.
Roads, John, Carlisle.
Sheetran, Jeremiah, Carlisle.
Story, Robert, belonging to a regiment of foot sent to us by order of the Board of War.
Turner, James, Carlisle.
Wall, John, Philadelphia.
Walters, Jacob, Jr., Carlisle.
Weightner, Peter, Carlisle.

Fifer.

McCollum, James, Carlisle.

Drummer.

Tracy, John, Lancaster county.

WAR OFFICE, *July 13, 1779.*

The foregoing is an exact copy of a return of Capt. Coren's company filed in this office.

P. SCULL,
Secretary.

Registered agreeably to a resolution of Congress of the 15th of March last, and the State of Pennsylvania credited in its general *quota* for the number of men specified therein.

P. SCULL,
Secretary.

ADDITIONAL NAME.

Jones, Thomas, from Second battalion, St. Clair's, April 8, 1777; in Capt. Coren's; transferred by the Board of War to Capt. Irish's artificers.

ROLL OF CAPT. LIEUT. WM. E. GODFREY'S COMPANY.

Muster-roll of a company of artillery now under the command of William E. Godfrey, captain lieutenant, stationed at Philadelphia, for the month of June, 1780.

Captain.

Coren, Isaac, cashiered 30th inst.

Captain Lieutenant.

Godfrey, William E.

Sergeants.

Beersticker, Henry.
Dalzell, George.
Hambright, Abraham.
Irwin, James.
Stewart, Francis, transferred by Gen. Knox from the field.
Vanosten, James.
Wall, John.

Corporals.

Chapman, George.
Crawford, Andrew.
Lower, Michael.
Pendergrass, Lawrence.
Rutledge, James.

Bombardiers.

Boggs, John.
Bowman, Elijah.
Cowan, William.
Craig, John.
Wallis, James.

Gunners.

Baker, James.
Caick, Frederick.
Fleming, Thomas.
Hastings, Samuel.
Highlands, Nathan.

Matrosses.

Ackerly, John.
Aile, [or Ehle,] Christian.
Bennedict, George.
Bennington, Job, transferred by Gen. Knox, March 7, 1780.
Berry, John.
Brown, Henry.
Brown, James.
Buckley, William.
Copple, Nicholas.
Christmore, Godfrey.
Cummings, William.
Dickinson, David.
Dignan, Nicholas.
Dringhfelt, Conrad.
Dixon, Patrick.
Douglass, William.
Finnemore, Jonathan.

Fleming, John.
Hamilton, William.
Hammond, Thomas.
Hornkeith, Jeremiah.
McDermot, John.
McFarland, Walter.
McKinsey, Alexander.
McWilliams, Jeremiah.
Matthew, Joseph.
Meck, James, transferred by the Board of War.
Miller, Henry.
Mitchell, John.
Road, John.
Turner, James.
Walter, Jacob.
Whitmer, Peter.
Wolf, John.

Fifer.

McCollum, James.

Drummer.

Tracy, John.

Mustered before me, this 10th day of July, 1780.

LEWIS NICOLA,
C. M. P. T.

ROLL OF LIEUT. BENJ. HOEY'S COMPANY.

Muster-roll for a company of artillery under the command of Brig. Gen. of Ordnance, Henry Knox, now under the direction of Lieut. Benjamin Hoey, stationed at Philadelphia, for the month of November, 1780.

Lieutenant.

Hoey, Benjamin, August 1, 1780.

Sergeants.

Beersticker, Andrew.
Chapman, George.
Hambright, Abraham.
Lower, Michael.
Wall, John.

Corporals.

Copple, Nicholas.
Cowan, William.
Wolf, John.

Gunners.

Baker, James.
Fleming, Thomas.
Hastings, Samuel.
Hylands, Nathan.

Matrosses.

Ackerly, John, at Dr. Duffield's.
Aile, Christian.
Barry, John.
Benedict, George.
Brown, Henry.
Brown, James.
Buckley, William.
Christmore, Godfrey.
Crawford, Andrew.
Dixon, Patrick, at Col. Flowers'.
Dickinson, David.
Dringhfelt, Conrad.
Dignan, Nicholas, deserted.
Hammond, Thomas.
McCollum, James.
McDearmot, John.
Matthew, Joseph, deserted.
Miller, Henry.
Turner, James.
Walter, Jacob.
Whitmer, Peter.
Sergeant Francis Stewart and matrosses William Douglass and Job Bennington, transferred by Gen. Knox.

A manuscript letter of Samuel Hodgson, commissary general of issues, dated June 10, 1782, recommending Lieut. Hoey for appointment as officer to receive artillery recruits at Philadelphia, says: "he is now in charge of the men left behind when the main body marched to the Southward. That he was commissioned by the Board of War, on August 1, 1780, and annexed to the Company then employed in the Laboratory, where he was to act as directed; that the company has since been annexed to the Line of the States, and an officer there not being necessary, he lost his command, &c."

ROLL OF CAPT. ANDREW PORTER'S COMPANY.

A return of the men's names in a company of artillery formerly belonging to Capt. Isaac Coren, now under the command of Capt. Andrew Porter, of the Fourth Penn'a, who received the bounty of twenty dollars; also, the time of their enlisting, [no date.] "Those marked *, are discharged February, 1781."

Sergeants.

Beersticker, Andrew,* June 23, 1777.
Chapman, George, May 30, 1778.
Hambright, Abraham,* February 8, 1777.
Lower, Michael,* February 8, 1777.
Wall, John,* April 8, 1777.

Corporals.

Cowan, William,* February 26, 1777.
Copple, Nicholas, April 6, 1780.
Wolf, John,* February 13, 1777.

Bombardiers.

Bowman, Elijah,* July 31, 1777.
Wallace, James,* March 11, 1777.

Gunners.

Baker, James,* July 2, 1777.
Fleming, Thomas, August 1, 1778.
Hastings, Samuel,* August 2, 1777.

Matrosses.

Aile, Christian, November 1, 1777.
Barry, John, May 6, 1778.
Benedict, George, May 7, 1777.
Brown, Henry,* October 1, 1777.
Christmore, Godfrey,* May 1, 1777.
Crawford, Andrew, June 15, 1777.
Cummings, William,* May 12, 1777.
Dickinson, David, December 15, 1779.
Dringhfelt, Conrad, June 1, 1778.
Douglass, William, ——— —, 1776.
Finnemore, Jonathan, June 2, 1778.
Fleming, John, August 1, 1778.
Hammond, Thomas, July 30, 1778.
McDearmot, John, May 8, 1778.
Miller, Henry, January 1, 1778.
Walter, Jacob, August 2, 1778.
Whitmer, Peter,* May 1, 1777.
Walters, Michael, Coren's company, 1778; discharged 1781; died in Philadelphia, in 1825.

CONTINENTAL LINE.

ARTILLERY ARTIFICERS.

1777—1783.



ARTILLERY ARTIFICERS.

THIS corps, as it was called at first, was raised by the directions of Gen. Washington, in the summer of 1777. Benjamin Flower, formerly commissary of military stores of the Flying Camp in 1776, was made colonel and commissary of military stores. Very few of its records remain. Capt. Jesse Roe's company was one of the original companies. Companies were stationed at Carlisle and Philadelphia, and their duties were to cast cannon, bore guns, and prepare ammunition for the army.

ROSTER OF FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS.

Colonel.

Flower, Benjamin, January 16, 1777; died April 28, 1781, aged thirty-three; buried in Christ church, Philadelphia.

Major.

Lukens, Charles, of York.

Surgeon.

McCoskry, Samuel A., July 16, 1778; retired by resolution of Congress, May 3, 1782; resided at Carlisle.

Surgeon's Mate

McCoskry, William.

Quarter-Master.

Livingston, James, of Philadelphia.

Captains.

Roe, Jesse, February 3, 1777.
Irish, Nathaniel, February 7, 1777; died at Pittsburgh, September 11, 1816, aged seventy-nine years four months; buried in the First Presbyterian church-yard.
Pancoast, David, February 10, 1777.
Wylie, Thomas, from captain lieutenant.
Jordan, John, from captain lieutenant; retired January 1, 1783; resided in Botetourt county, Virginia, in 1829.
Parke, Theophilus, dismissed the service, 1780.
Gibson, James, from lieutenant.

Captain Lieutenants.

Wylie, Thomas, February 17, 1777; promoted captain.
Jordan, John, February, 1777; promoted captain.
Hoffman, Valentine, February 12, 1777.
Dow, Alexander, from lieutenant.

Lieutenants.

Beakley, Christian, February 3, 1777.
Norris, George, February 8, 1777.
Gibson, James, February 17, 1777; promoted captain.
Sweeney, James, February 22, 1777.
Preston, William, April 7, 1777; of Roe's company.
Dow, Alexander, promoted captain lieutenant.
Livingston, James.
Stroop, Henry, May 1, 1778.
Sprouls, John.
Hoey, Benjamin, August 1, 1780.

Return of officers who have served in the regiment of artillery artificers since April 10, 1780.

Colonel.

Flower, Benjamin.

Captains.

Irish, Nathaniel.
Wylie, Thomas.
Gibson, James.
Jordan, John, paymaster.

Captain Lieutenant.

Dow, Alexander.

Lieutenants.

Stroop, Henry.
Sprouls, John.
Norris, George.

Quarter-Master.

Power, Alexander.

Surgeon.

McCoskry, Samuel A.

Surgeon's Mate.

McCoskry, William.

I certify the above named persons were citizens of the State of Pennsylvania at and before they entered the service of the United States.

Given at Philadelphia, this 8th day of April, 1782.

THOMAS WYLIE,
Capt. Com. corps of Arty. Art.

Return of the officers belonging to the Pennsylvania corps of artillery artificers, Philadelphia, September 23, 1783.

Captains.

Wylie, Thomas.
Jordan, John, deranged January 1, 1783.

Lieutenant.

Hoey, Benjamin.

THOMAS WYLIE,
Captain.

ROLL OF CAPT. JESSE ROE'S COMPANY.

Return of the men who belonged to the company of artillery artificers under the command of Gen. Knox, and belonging to the State of Pennsylvania. [Endorsed "Muster-Roll of Capt. Patton's, late Jesse Roe's company."]

Master-Smith.

Engle, Michael, Reading, February 13, 1777—March 24, 1781.

Sergeant.

Taylor, Joseph, Providence, Chester county, February 17, 1777—February 17, 1780.

Privates.

Adams, John, Philadelphia, February 8, 1777—March 24, 1781.
Adams, Samuel, Philadelphia, February 12, 1777—March 22, 1781.
Austin, William, Philadelphia, April 14, 1777—March 22, 1781.
Barger, Adam, Lebanon, Lancaster county, December 20, 1777—March 22, 1781.
Bitting, Henry, Philadelphia, February 23, 1777; sent to the Laboratory at Philadelphia, January 5, 1780.
Blakley, Daniel, Philadelphia, February 8, 1777—February 8, 1780.
Bruce, James, Philadelphia, April 26, 1777—March 22, 1781.
Carr, William, Philadelphia, March 3, 1777—March 22, 1781.
Collins, Edward, Philadelphia, February 11, 1777—March 21, 1781.
Dalton, John, Philadelphia, February 14, 1777—March 22, 1781.
Diddy, John, Lancaster, March 21, 1777—March 22, 1781.
Dowdle, James, Philadelphia, August 12, 1777—March 22, 1781.
Ellis, Richard, Philadelphia, March 3, 1777—March 22, 1781.
Engle, Thomas, Philadelphia, March 20, 1777—March 22, 1781.
Garrick, Adam, Philadelphia, February 12, 1777; discharged by Judge McKean.
Goodman, Michael, Philadelphia, September 12, 1777; discharged by Judge McKean.
Jenkins, Josiah, Philadelphia, February 19, 1777—March 22, 1781.
Kirker, John, Philadelphia, December 16, 1776—January 16, 1780.
McCowing, William, Philadelphia, May 11, 1778; sent to the Laboratory at Philadelphia, March 15, 1780.
Miller, Francis, Lancaster, May 27, 1777—March 21, 1781.
Roads, [Roth,] Christopher, of this company, enlisted in 1777; discharged April 17, 1780; settled with, March 9, 1785.

Roe, John, Philadelphia, August 6, 1777—July 28, 1780.
Steel, James, Philadelphia, February 10, 1777—March 22, 1781.
Sullivan, James, Philadelphia, February 12, 1777; deserted April 10, 1779.
Umstead, Abraham, Philadelphia, March 17, 1777; left service March 26, 1780.
Wenn, Patrick, Philadelphia, February 15, 1777—March 9, 1781.
Yearhouse, George, Philadelphia, February 14, 1777; deserted July 9, 1780; it appears he was entitled to his discharge, and obtained it in August, 1781.

This may certify, that the above is a true state of the men that were returned to the State of Pennsylvania, according to the best of my knowledge.

F. PATTON,
Capt. Art. Artificers.

BURLINGTON, *June 1, 1782.*

ADDITIONAL PRIVATES OF ROE'S COMPANY.

Kinnard, William, carpenter.
Marshall, George, carpenter.

ROLL OF CAPT. NOAH NICHOLAS' COMPANY.

Quarter-Master.

Livingston, James, Philadelphia.

Sergeants.

Engle, Michael, Reading.
Taylor, Joseph, Providence, Chester county.

Privates.

Adams, John, Philadelphia.
Adams, Samuel, Philadelphia.
Austen, William, Philadelphia.
Blakly, Daniel, Philadelphia.
Bitting, Henry, Philadelphia.
Bruce, James, Philadelphia.
Burger, Adam, Lebanon, Lancaster county.
Carr, William, Philadelphia.
Clarke, Andrew, Philadelphia.

Dalton, John, Philadelphia.
Dowdell, James, Philadelphia.
Ellis, Richard, Philadelphia.
Engle, Thomas, Philadelphia.
Garrick, Adam, Philadelphia.
Goodman, Michael, Philadelphia.
Jenkins, Josiah, Philadelphia.
Kirker, John, Philadelphia.
McCowen, William, Philadelphia.
Miller, Francis, Lancaster.
Ormsted, Abraham, Philadelphia.
Rowe, John, Philadelphia.
Steel, James, Philadelphia.
Sullivan, James, Philadelphia.
Wenn, Patrick, Philadelphia.
Yearhouse, George, Philadelphia.

On the back of this return is a memorandum, in the hand-writing of Stoddert, as follows: (which probably indicates the number of soldiers Pennsylvania had in the field at that date, February 14, 1780.)

Line,	3000
Hazen's corps,	150
German Batt.,	150
Moylan's Horse,	130
The within corps,	175
Invalids,	150
	3755

ROLL OF CAPT. NATHANIEL IRISH'S COMPANY.

[NOTE.—Those marked *war* were enlisted for that term, the others are marked "enlisted for three years."]

Return of company late commanded by Capt. Nathaniel Irish.

Sergeants.

McClintock, James, enlisted and appointed March 18, 1778.
Paulhill, James, enlisted and appointed April 11, 1778.
Denning, William, enlisted and appointed March 8, 1778; died in Newton township, Cumberland county, December 19, 1830, aged ninety-four.

Corporals.

Ernfighter, Jacob, enlisted and appointed March 13, 1778.
Harris, John, enlisted and appointed March 14, 1778; with Maj. Craig's detachment at Fort Pitt, and discharged November 1, 1783.

Bombardiers.

Allen, Samuel, July 30, 1778; appointed April 28, 1779.
Alexander, Thomas, July 18, 1777; appointed April 28, 1779.

Drummer.

Stansberger, John, July 25, 1777; resided in Montgomery county, 1811.

Fifer.

Thornell, Robert, August 21, 1778.

Matrosses.

Baylie, Jonathan, May 1, 1778.
Boggs, John, April 25, 1778.
Chambers, David, January 15, 1778.
Ernfighter, David, July 22, 1778.
Ferguson, William, April 13, 1778; resided in Cumberland county, 1835, aged eighty.
Hancock, Thomas, July 30, 1777; war.
Kinaston, John, January 22, 1779.
Kinkade, John, October 8, 1778.
Leech, Joseph, July 13, 1778.
McAvoy, Patrick, October 5, 1778.
Nelson, Robert, served three years.
Padden, Pashem, January 24, 1777
Pembrook, Thomas, November 3, 1778.
Richardson, George, April 29, 1778.
Rose, John, May 11, 1778.
Scull, William, January 31, 1777.
Sherer, John, April 8, 1778.
Shryock, Christian, September 19, 1778.
Stille, John, August 19, 1777.
Thornell, Israel, August 3, 1778.
Thornell, Joseph, July 1, 1778.
Wall, Isaac, October 9, 1777; resided in Centre county.
Willis, William, August 11, 1777; war.
Warner, Jacob, gunner, March 17, 1778; appointed March 1, 1780; resided in Beaver county, 1812.
Wilkinson, Angus, January 14, 1778; appointed April 8, 1779.

I certify the above men where inlisted in the State of Pennsylvania, and where in the service the 10th of April, 1780.

THOMAS WYLIE,
Capt. now Com. ye Core Arty. Art.

ROLL OF CAPT. THOMAS WYLIE'S COMPANY.

Muster-roll of Capt. Thomas Wylie's company of artillery and artificers stationed at Washington, [near Carlisle, Pennsylvania,] commanded by Col. Benjamin Flower, for the month of April, 1780.

Captain.

Wylie, Thomas.

Lieutenant.

Sprouls, John.

Sergeants.

Parker, William, carpenter, appointed December 1, 1778.
Scranton, James, shoemaker, May 1, 1779.

Corporal.

Armitage, Joseph, appointed April 26, 1779.

Bombardiers and Gunners.

Badlock, Benjamin, March 16, 1778.
Bernard, John, July 8, 1778.
Bonner, Barnebas, May 3, 1778.
Center, Jonathan, July 1, 1778.
Cleaveland, Amaziah, July 1, 1778; discharged April 1, 1780.
Crookham, James, November 1, 1778.
Davis, Elisha, July 6, 1778.
Dely, John, March 18, 1778.
Diggin, Edward, May 12, 1778.
Espy, William, May 12, 1778.
Gilmore, Jonathan, July 4, 1778.
Goss, Ebenezer, March 16, 1778.
Greenawalt, Abram, November 8, 1778.
Hanning, Conrad, March 1, 1778.
Harriot, Azahel, fifer, October 1, 1778.
Harriot, Andrew, April 5, 1778.
Harriot, Reuben, foundry boy, July 1, 1778.
Hattin, Henry, appointed gunner, April 26, 1779.
Hurlbut, William, March 11, 1778.
Jones, Charles, March 7, 1778; appointed gunner April 26, 1779.
Jones, Thomas, May, 6, 1778.
Killin, William, May 13, 1778.
Kilburn, Benjamin, June 8, 1778.

Kisselbach, Oswald, August 23, 1778.
Leary, Cornelius, March 19, 1778.
McCaffrey, Neal, November 7, 1778.
Mason, Charles, February 27, 1778.
Maybud, David, July, 29, 1778.
Moor, Ralph, September 30.
Moore, George, fife major, June 9, 1779.
Newton, Jonathan, April 10, 1778.
Patterson, Andrew, appointed gunner, April 26, 1779; wounded in the wrist; discharged after three years' service; resided in York county, in 1807.
Poor, William, June 3, 1778.
Reimer, David, September 27, 1778; resided in Dearborn county, Indiana, 1833, aged eighty.
Reily, Edward, shoemaker, July 19, 1778.
Simpson, William, shoemaker, October 7, 1778.
Skevington, William, July 8, 1778.
Stephenson, Joseph, October 24, 1778.
Tranks, Casper, June 20, 1778.
Tully, James, March 27, 1778.
Vester, William, June 3, 1778.
Walker, John, March 27, 1778.
Warwick, Alexander, April 16, 1778.
White, William, June 8, 1778.
Wilson, James, October 15, 1778.
Wright, Elijah, November 23, 1778.
Young, James, June 24, 1778.

I certify the above men were enlisted in Pennsylvania.

THOMAS WYLIE,
Captain.

ROLL OF CAPT. JOHN JORDAN'S COMPANY.

A muster-roll of that part of Capt. John Jordan's company of artillery and artificers belonging to Col. Benjamin Flower's regiment, commissary general of military stores, now stationed at Philadelphia, and employed, as specified, for the month of April 1780.

Lieutenant.

Stroop, Henry, carpenter, commissioned May 1, 1778; resided in Delaware county, 1835, aged eighty-two.

Sergeants.

Trested, Richard, April 15, 1778; United States armory.
Reegan, John, carpenter, May 26, 1778; ordnance-yard .
Rodes, Mark, carpenter, May 26, 1778; ordnance-yard.

Clerk.

Jones, Thomas, June 9, 1777 ; office at ordnance-yard.

Privates.

Allen, Peter, sadler, June 10, 1778; leather accouterment factory.
Brown, Thomas, carpenter, May 26, 1778 ; ordnance-yard.
Carteret, Daniel, September 14, 1778; United States armory.
Charlton, James, November 18, 1778; United States armory.
Clark, James, October 31, 1778; United States armory.
Cobham, Robert, carpenter, March 30, 1779 ; ordnance-yard.
Davis, James, September 1, 1778; United States armory.
Ferguson, Jacob, cooper, May 28, 1778; ordnance-yard.
Fottrell, Patrick, April 3, 1778; United States armory.
Fox, Patrick, blacksmith, June 15, 1778; United States armory.
Francis, William, blacksmith, August 14, 1779; ordnance-yard.
Hood, Nathaniel, turner, October 1, 1778; ordnance-yard.
Hudd, Thomas, blacksmith, December 1, 1778 ; ordnance-yard.
Huggins, Thomas, April 10, 1778; United States armory.
Hunter, John, October 2, 1778; United States armory.
Iler, Philip, blacksmith, April 12, 1778 ; ordnance-yard.
Kent, William, carpenter, March 27, 1779; ordnance-yard.
Lane, Christopher, blacksmith, April 13, 1780; ordnance-yard.
Lard, David, blacksmith, May 1, 1778; ordnance-yard.
Long, William, drum maker, March 23, 1778; drum maker shop.
Martin, David, blacksmith, July 25, 1778; ordnance-yard.
Miller, Alexander, carpenter, May 26, 1778; ordnance-yard.
Nicholls, Isaac, brass founder, January 20, 1780; United States foundry.
Schreder, Jacob, painter, November 19, 1778; paint shop, ordnance-yard.
Stagg, John, carpenter, June 5, 1778; ordnance-yard.
Thomas, Richard, brass founder, July 3, 1777; United States foundry; discharged January 23, 1781.
Wagg, John, brass founder, March 30, 1777 ; United States foundry ; resided in Ash county, North Carolina, 1834, aged seventy-eight.
Walters, Thomas, carpenter, May 26, 1778; ordnance-yard.
Wilson, John, April 3, 1778 ; United States armory.

Drafts.

Haggerty, James, blacksmith, Invalid regiment, October 4, 1778; ordnance-yard.
Hunter, Edward, cooper, German regiment, February 10, 1780; ordnance-yard.

I certify that the men inserted in the above muster-roll, were enlisted in the State of Pennsylvania.

HENRY STROOP,
Late Lieutenant of A. and A.

Mustered the above detachment, under the command of Lieut. Henry Stroop, May 5, 1780.

LEWIS NICOLA,
C. M. p. t.

ROLL OF CAPT. JOHN JORDAN'S COMPANY.

Muster-roll of Capt. John Jordan's company, in Col. Benjamin Flower's regiment of artillery artificers, for the month of April, 1780, (that part stationed at Carlisle.)

Captain.

Jordan, John.

Sergeants.

Rutter, Moses, carpenter, appointed April 1, 1778.
Nelson, Robert, blacksmith, appointed November 11, 1778.

Corporals.

Johnston, John, carpenter, appointed May 1, 1779.
Marshall, John, harness-maker, appointed May 1, 1779.

Drum and Fife.

Harriot, B., August 1, 1779.
Bryan, John, March 1, 1780.

Matrosses.

Armstrong, John, carpenter, June 11, 1779.
Baker, John, wheelwright, July 5, 1779.
Barlow, John, armorer, June 9, 1779.
Boone, Moses, blacksmith, July 29, 1779.
Bryan, Edward, nailer, June 8, 1779.
Cartright, Charles, March 17, 1778.
Caveny, Patrick, stone-cutter, June 24, 1779.
Chatwin, William, brass founder, September 17, 1777.
Dixon, William, shoemaker, August 11, 1779.
Forsyth, Caleb, blower and striker, June 28, 1778.
Gallaway, John, cooper, April 13, 1778.
Hatton, James, armorer, April 3, 1778.
[Heney, Jacob, March 29, 1778.]
Holdcraft, Sylvester, armorer, June 9, 1779.
Huston, Hugh, tailor, June 10, 1779.

Kidd, Benjamin, carpenter, October 1, 1779.
Kirk, Nathaniel, blacksmith, June 10, 1779.
Lowe, W., file cutter, June 10, 1779.
McGinnis, Lawrence, armorer, March 22, 1778.
Nibard, Samuel, blower and striker, August 10, 1779.
Parry, John, nailer, June 7, 1779.
Peterson, Joshua, wheelwright; transferred on furlough.
Pool, Henry, blower and striker, August 2, 1779.
Reed, Daniel, blacksmith, February 16, 1778.
Riley, Dennis, shoemaker, August 2, 1779.
Scott, James, carpenter, June 11, 1778.
Shey, Timothy, armorer; deserted.
Shine, John, carpenter, June 11, 1779.
Stein, Frederick, brass founder, June 6, 1778.
Stoner, Jacob, carpenter, June 31, 1779.
Swindles, John, blacksmith, June 9, 1779.
Taylor, Isaac, carpenter, April 9, 1778; discharged March, 1780.
Thomas, George, carpenter, January 29, 1778.
Thomas, John, carpenter, November 29, 1778.
Wilson, Andrew, blower and striker, May 12, 1778; resided in Lycoming county, 1823, aged sixty-three.
Wall, James, December 28, 1778.
Wilson, William, blacksmith, April 13, 1778.

I certify that the above men were enlisted in the State of Pennsylvania.

JOHN JORDAN,
Capt. Arty. Art.

Sworn before me, 21st June, 1780.

JOHN AGNEW.

RETURN OF THE PENNSYLVANIA CORPS OF ARTILLERY ARTIFICERS, AND WHERE STATIONED, NOVEMBER 1, 1782.

CAPTAIN THOMAS WYLIE'S (1st) COMPANY.

Captain.

Wylie, Thomas, New London, Virginia.

Sergeant.

Marker, Andrew, tailor, New London, Virginia.

Corporal.

Carty, John, Southern army.

Privates.

Cahill, John, laboratory, Philadelphia.
Carothers, Thomas, laboratory, New London, Virginia.
Clarke, John, laboratory, New London, Virginia.
Coats, John, harness-maker, New London, Virginia.
Farow, William, armorer, New London, Virginia.
Hampton, John, laboratory, New London, Virginia.
Hancock, Thomas, laboratory, New London, Virginia.
Hartman, Conrad, laboratory, Fort Pitt.
Hudson, James, harness-maker, New London, Virginia.
Kincaid, John, carpenter, Fort Pitt.
Kiselbock, Oswald, laboratory, New London, Virginia.
Ligget, Thomas, carpenter, New London, Virginia.
McCloud, Daniel, laboratory, New London, Virginia.
McKinney, Andrew, turner, Fort Pitt.
Miles, Isaac, laboratory, southern army.
Strickhof, Ludwick, laboratory, New London, Virginia.
Vicker, William, drummer, New London, Virginia.
Wright, Alexander, tinman, New London, Virginia.

CAPT. JOHN JORDAN'S (2d) COMPANY.

Captain.

Jordan, John, Southern army.

Sergeant.

Willis, William, August 11, 1777; New London, Virginia.

Privates.

Armstrong, John, carpenter, Southern army.
Baker, John, August 5, 1779; wheelwright, Fort Pitt.
Beam, Frederick, July 1, 1779; waiter; drummer, February 1, 1780; Southern army.
Boone, Moses, blacksmith, Southern army.
Bryan, Edward, nailer, Southern army.
Cochran, Edward, June 8, 1779; harness-maker, Philadelphia.
Dixon, William, harness-maker, Southern army.
Francis, William, armorer, New London, Virginia.
Gwillam, John, May 26, 1779; harness-maker; appointed bombardier, March 1, 1780; Southern army.
Iler, Phil., April 1, 1778; blacksmith, Southern army.
Low, William, file cutter, New London, Virginia.
Mounty, John D., July 1, 1779; nailer, New London, Virginia.
Peters, Jacob, April 1, 1779; armorer, Fort Pitt.
Shine, John, carpenter, Southern army.
Stoner, Jacob, July 31, 1779; carpenter, Fort Pitt.

Swindles, John, blacksmith, Southern army.
Thomas, John, November 29, 1778; tinman, Fort Pitt.
Will, Philip, May 1, 1779; harness-maker, Southern army.
Wirt, Peter, April 1, 1779; carrier; gunner November 1, 1780; Southern army.

THOMAS WYLIE,
Capt. Com. Penn'a Corps Arty. Art.

NEW LONDON,* VIRGINIA, *November 1, 1782.*

ROLL OF CAPT. THEOPHILUS PARKE'S COMPANY.

Muster-roll of Capt. Parke's company in Col. Benjamin Flower's regiment of artillery and artificers, for the month of April, 1780.

Captain.

Parke, Theophilus, dismissed the service.

Lieutenant.

Dow, Alexander.

Sergeants.

North, Samuel, July 28, 1778.
Hodgson, William, March 1, 1778.
Adams, John, September 8, 1777.
Beck, Jacob, August 10, 1776; appointed January 1, 1780.

Corporals.

Hollie, Samuel, April 10, 1778; appointed August 1, 1780.
Arnold, Jonathan, September 1, 1778.
Yeoman, Richard, April 2, 1779.
Gwillem, John, May 26, 1779.

Bombardiers.

Foster, Thomas, September 8, 1777; promoted corporal, February 1, 1780.
Stoay, Peter, September 8, 1777; promoted corporal, February 1, 1780.
Wilson, Alexander, March 10, 1778; promoted corporal, February 1, 1780.
Parr, Joseph, April 2, 1778.

Gunners.

Dennis, Philip, September 20, 1778.
Backmire, Daniel, April 1, 1779.
Trout, Baltus, April 1, 1779.
Spilerback, John, April 1, 1779.

* Now in Campbell county, Virginia.

Fifer.

Foster, Jonathan, August 1, 1778.

Matrosses.

Beam, Frederick, July 1, 1779.
Brown, William, shoemaker, February 1, 1779.
Carothers, Robert, November 4, 1778.
Coats, John, August 1, 1779.
Cook, George, February 1, 1779.
Fullam, Thomas, November 13, 1779.
Hime, Jacob, March 29, 1779.
Horss, Valentine, October 19, 1778.
Latimer, William, April 10, 1778.
Lavers, Richard, November 1, 1778.
Miller, George, August 1, 1779.
Mounty, John David, July 1. 1779.
Nevel, Christian, November 2, 1778.
Peters, Michael, August 13, 1778.
Peters, Jacob, April 1, 1779.
Sides, Peter, April 1, 1779.
Strethoff, Ludwig, November 30, 1779.
Truesdale, James, July 1, 1779.
Vicker, William, June 1, 1779.
Wert, Peter, April 1, 1779.
Will, Philip, May 1, 1779.
Wiggens, William, October 1, 1778.

DRAFTED MEN'S NAMES.

Dalton, William, aged twenty-eight; whitesmith; August 1, 1778; Ninth Penn'a regiment.

Gorman, Lawrence, aged twenty-seven; shoemaker; September 21, 1778; Tenth Penn'a regiment.

Byars, Andrew, aged twenty-four; shoemaker; April 19, 1778; Col. Moylan's.

Lyman, James, aged twenty-six; shoemaker; December 23, 1778; First Penn'a regiment.

Ambrister, Matthew, aged twenty-seven; shoemaker; April 19, 1779; Tenth Penn'a regiment.

Warup, Christian, aged twenty-four; shoemaker; April 19, 1779; Tenth Penn'a regiment.

McKim, John, aged twenty-four; sadler; October 7, 1778; Invalid corps.

Miscellaneous List.

Anderson, Thomas, ordnance sergeant; discharged, 1783; resided in Dearborn township, Bucks county, in 1813.
Alexander, Thomas.
Baker, John.
Dennis, Phillip.
Dixon, William.
Hudson, James.
Kincaid, John.
Lowe, William.
McCloud, Daniel.
O'Bryan, Richard.
Stoner, Jacob.
Strithoff, Ludwick.
Willis, William.

Regiment not known what the following persons were attached to.

Baker, John.
Coin, Bartholomew.
McLaughlin, Felix.
Schnider, Andrew.
Belnap, Jesse, resided in Erie county, 1835, aged seventy-one.
Ford, Christopher, resided in Ashtabula county, Ohio, 1833, aged seventy-two.
Broadbeck, Michael, February 10, 1781; substitute for William Brown, to serve the balance of his term.
Gibbony, Alexander, resided in Mifflin county, 1834, aged eighty-one.
Gramley, Adam, resided in Berks county, 1835, aged seventy-seven.
McDonald, William, February 2, 1781; substitute for Daniel Burkmire.
Munebeck, William, resided in Berks county, 1835, aged seventy-three.
Raymond, Isaac, 1778; stationed at Carlisle; resided in Montgomery county, 1810.
Smith, Samuel, armorer.
Reagan, John, resided in Philadelphia, 1832, aged eighty-four.
Zane, Andrew, blacksmith.

PENNSYLVANIANS IN COL. JEDUTHAN BALDWIN'S REGIMENT OF ARTIFICERS.

Captain.

Matthews, Henry, March 20, 1780; died January 25, 1781.

Lieutenants.

Yeates, Thomas, March 20, 1780.
Hutton, James, March 20, 1780.

Surgeon.

Baird, Absolom, March 20, 1782.

Privates.

Gordon, Benjamin.
Newberry, Nicholas.
Richards, Noah.
Saemons, Sylvanus.
Worden, Paul.

PENNSYLVANIANS IN THE CORPS OF SAPPERS AND MINERS UNDER GEN. DU PORTAIL.

Lieutenant.

McMurray, William, Tenth Penn'a.

Sergeants.

Green, John, of First Penn'a; reënlisted December 26, 1781.
Lovely, John, Tenth Penn'a; reënlisted December 3, 1781.

Privates.

Briggs, William, Third Penn'a.
Brown, Michael, Seventh Penn'a; reënlisted December 3, 1781, as of Fourth Penn'a.
Butler, John, Third Penn'a; reënlisted December 3, 1781.
Clarke, Robert, Eleventh Penn'a; reënlisted December 3, 1781, as of Sixth Penn'a.
Decker, Adam, Sixth Penn'a; reënlisted December 3, 1781.
Decker, [Ducher,] David.
Hagan, Peter, First Pennsylvania; served until the end of the war.
Lewis, Stephen, Second Penn'a; reënlisted December 3, 1781.

Low, Ebenezer.
Miller, Daniel, Fourth Penn'a.
Murphy, George, Tenth Penn'a; reënlisted December 4, 1781.
O'Brian, Dennis, Hazen's regiment; reënlisted February 20, 1782.
Perry, Joseph, Fifth Penn'a; reënlisted November 30, 1781; resi-
sided in Chester county, and Pennsylvania pensioner, 1817.
Smith, John, Ninth Penn'a; reënlisted as of the Fifth Penn'a,
December 3, 1781; discharged February, 1783.
Robbins, John.
Richardson, Abiather.
[See Gen. Du Portail's letter, *Archives, O. S., vol. 9, page 210.*]

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Bailey, James.
Clark, Ebenezer.
Clark, Robert.
Decker, Adam.
Elliott, Henry.
Foster, John.
Ingraham, Prince.
Jones, Josiah.
Knapp, Thomas.
Matthew, Robert.
Prescott, Charles.
Snow, James.
Thomas, John.
Tobias, Job.
Tuttle, Thomas C.

CONTINENTAL LINE.

THE INVALID REGIMENT,

COL. LEWIS NICOLA.

JUNE 20, 1777—1783.



THE INVALID REGIMENT.

WHEN Philadelphia was threatened in the fall of 1776, and all her able-bodied citizens were enrolled in the militia, the Council of Safety of Pennsylvania, always happy in expedients, resolved to form a home guard of all such persons as were not fit to march with the militia, and on the 2d of December, appointed Lewis Nicola (who had been Barrack-Master since the 20th of April) Town Major, and directed companies to be formed to guard the powder magazine and to patrol the streets, for which they were to receive Continental pay. This office he held in connection, subsequently, with that of colonel of the Invalid regiment, until he was dismissed from the service of the State as Town Major, February 5, 1782, with the thanks of the Executive Council, there being no further duty for such an officer as Town Major. He was a faithful, competent officer, and the Archives teem with his suggestions for the good of the public service, and his correspondence, beginning with his plan for the defense of the Delaware, as early as July 6, 1775.* It was Major Nicola who formed and offered to Congress the plan for raising a regiment of invalids, which was not only to be a retreat for those who suffered in the service, but also a recruiting corps and military school.—*Pa. Arch., O. S., vol. vii, page 255.* In April, 1779, by the directions of Gen. Wayne, with the approval of the President and Board of War, the regiment was appointed to recruit for the Pennsylvania Line, in Philadelphia and its neighborhood.

The following resolutions relate to its establishment:

"On Friday, June 23, 1777, Congress took into consideration the report of the Board of War, of the 21st of April last; whereupon,

"*Resolved*, That a corps of invalids be formed, consisting of eight companies; each company to have one captain, two lieutenants, two ensigns, five sergeants, six corporals, two drummers, two fifers, and one hundred men. This corps to be employed in garrison, and

* NOTE.—Col. Nicola, unfortunately, pilloried his own memory by one suggestion that does not come within this category. It was he that proposed to Gen. Washington that he should take the title of King, which drew from the latter a letter vivid with indignation and scorching rebuke.—*Lossing, vol. i, 673.*

for guards in cities and other places where magazines or arsenals or hospitals are placed; as also, to serve as a military school for young gentlemen, previous to their being appointed to marching regiments; for which purpose, all the subaltern officers, when off duty, shall be obliged to attend a mathematical school, appointed for the purpose, to learn geometry, arithmetic, vulgar and decimal fractions, and the extraction of roots; and that the officers of this corps shall be obliged to contribute one day's pay in every month, and stoppages shall be made of it accordingly, for the purpose of purchasing a regimental library of the most approved authors on tactics and the *petite guerre*. That some officers from this corps be constantly employed in the recruiting service in the neighborhood of the places they shall be stationed in; that all recruits so raised, shall be brought into the corps and drilled, and afterwards drafted into other regiments as occasion shall require.

"Congress proceeded to the election of a colonel of the said corps of invalids, and the ballots being taken, Lewis Nicola, Esq., was elected."

"On Wednesday, July 16, 1777, Congress took into consideration the report of the Board of War, of the 23d of June last; whereupon,

"*Resolved*, That for carrying into execution the resolve respecting Col. Nicola's corps of invalids, the following plans for raising one company, be adopted for raising the whole of the said corps:

"1. That the director-general of the Continental hospital be desired to give directions to the physicians and surgeons in the different departments, at a reasonable distance from Philadelphia, that, before they discharge any sergeants, corporals, or private men from the hospitals, as unfit for service, they consider whether such men are actually, or likely soon to be, capable of doing garrison duty; and, if thought so, to mention it in the discharge, that they may not be entirely discharged from the service, but transferred from the regiment to which they actually belong, to that of invalids; and in case such men are at a distance from their respective regiments, that the director or steward of each hospital send such men to Philadelphia, in the best manner circumstances will admit.

"2. That notice be sent by the Board of War, to the generals commanding the armies, of the raising a corps of invalids, and they be desired to give orders to the officers commanding regiments, that in case they have any sergeants, corporals, drummers, or private men, deemed incapable of doing field duty, such men be examined by the director of the hospital or some other physician or surgeon, and if judged fit for garrison duty, that they be not discharged but transferred to the invalid corps, and sent to Philadelphia as soon as possible. Men having only one leg or one arm each, if otherwise capable of doing garrison duty are to be deemed proper recruits for this corps.

"3. That the following advertisement be published in the several newspapers as soon as possible, viz:

"'WAR OFFICE, *June, 1777.*

"Congress being desirous to make provision for such men as suffer in the military service of the United States, have directed a regiment of invalids to be immediately raised for the reception of such as have already been, or may in future, be rendered by wounds or disorders incapable of doing field duty, but are yet fit for garrison service. Notice is hereby given, that all persons in Philadelphia or within 20 miles round, who are under Continental half-pay, on account of incapacities contracted in the service, must, within fifteen days, repair to Philadelphia, and shew themselves to Col. Nicola, in Front street, four doors below the Coffee house, that if judged capable of duty they may be put on full pay. All other persons who have served in the armies of the United States, within the above description, though not on half-pay, may present themselves, and, if judged capable, they will be immediately received. All such as are above 20 miles from Philadelphia, must apply to the nearest Continental general, field officer, physician or surgeon, who are desired to forward such as they judge fit for the corps of invalids. Officers, who, from wounds or disorders contracted in the service, are rendered unfit for field duty, must signify their pretensions with certificates from Continental physicians or surgeons, to the Board of War. As this corps is intended not only as a provision for disabled officers and soldiers, but as a school for propagating military knowledge and discipline, no officers need apply but such as produce ample certificates of their having served with reputation, and having supported good characters both as citizens and soldiers. Officers and soldiers who have engaged during the war will be preferred.'"

The customary process of transferring invalid officers to this regiment was upon the order of Gen. Washington or of the Board of War; there were no promotions of officers so transferred.

The regiment was directed to be disbanded in April, 1783, but it will be seen by reference to the roll herewith presented, that many of the men were not discharged until the close of the year, while most of the officers were paid up to December, 1784.

ROSTER OF COMMISSIONED OFFICERS INVALID REGIMENT.

Colonel.

Nicola, Lewis, June 20, 1777--December 30, 1784. Col. Nicola removed to Alexandria, Virginia, in 1798, and died there in 1809.

Surgeon.

Maus, Matthew, October 9, 1780—December 3, 1784.

Surgeon's Mates.

Weaver, John, October 9, 1780—October 31, 1781.
Taylor, Christopher, May 1, 1782—November 4, 1784.

Captains.

Campble, Robert, August 5, 1778—October 5, 1779.
McConnell, Matthew, from Hazen's regiment; February 12, 1781—December 12, 1784; died November 11, 1816, aged seventy-three, in Philadelphia.
McGowan, John, Fourth Penn'a, February 3, 1781—December 3, 1784; died November, 1805.
Reily, John, from Third Penn'a, August 12, 1780; discharged June 24, 1783.
Woelpper, John D., from German regiment, June 11, 1778—December 3, 1784.
Campbell, Robert, from Hazen's, in 1777.

Captain Lieutenant.

McElhatton, William, July 6, 1779—December 3, 1784; died in Kentucky, April 26, 1807.

Lieutenants.

McGuire, Archibald, from Capt. John Steele's independent company.
Honeyman, William, July 1, 1778—December 15, 1784.
McLean, James, February 3, 1781—November 3, 1784.
Pugh, Jonathan, Fifth Penn'a, October 6, 1778—December 3, 1784.
Boss, George, Fourth Penn'a, January 29, 1781—September 13, 1784.
Wood, Abraham, Fifth Penn'a, October 6, 1778—January 2, 1782.

Ensigns.

Walsh, Enoch, (*e*,)July 17, 1777—October 8, 1780.
Russell, William, from Third Penn'a, September 17, 1779; died March 4, 1802.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND PRIVATES IN THE INVALID REGIMENT.

[Those marked (*e*,) are taken from a list in the Secretary's office, of soldiers whose depreciated pay escheated to the State.]

Sergeants.

Bostil, Philip, Fifth Penn'a, October, 1779—November, 1781.
Clark, Joseph, Eleventh Penn'a, August 2, 1779—July, 1781.
Sullivan, John,* November 13, 1778; discharged May 8, 1783.
Swaine, Edward, February 15, 1781; discharged September 1, 1782, on account of wound received in service.
Wood, John, Eighth Penn'a; died in hospital.
Worrell, Mark B., December, 1779—March, 1781.

Quarter-Master Sergeants.

Brooks, Lawrence.
Johnston, Joseph, Fifth Penn'a, August 2, 1779; discharged December 31, 1781.
Savell, George, Fifth Penn'a, December, 1777—March, 1780.

Corporals.

Craig, Jared, March, 1780.
Deal, Andrew, German regiment, October 6, 1779—November, 1783.
McDonald, Godfrey, Third Penn'a, July, 1780—November, 1783.
Sweeny, James, Third Penn'a, April, 1782.
Veech, Henry, November 1, 1779—1782.

Drum Majors.

Harris, John, enlisted in Procter's artillery regiment.
St. Clair, Daniel, September, 1779—February, 1781; from old Eleventh; discharged by Baron Steuben, inspector general, November 11, 1783; resided in Northampton county.

Fifers.

Conner, John, discharged October, 1777.
McElhatton, William, discharged January 1, 1785.

Privates.

Aaron, Christopher, (*e*,) March—May, 1780.
Adams, Pitt, (colored,) September, 1778—April, 1779.
Alcorn, James, from Eighth Penn'a, July, 1780—September, 1782.
Alford, George, Ninth Penn'a, May, 1779—July, 1782.
Allen, Samuel, (*e*,) July, 1778—November, 1783.
Amos, Matthias, Fifth Penn'a, April, 1780—November, 1780.

Anderson, Robert, June, 1777—December, 1777.
Anderson, Robert, May, 1782—December, 1782.
Anderson, John, First Penn'a; discharged October 20, 1783.
Armstrong, Edward, May, 1780—June, 1780.
Armstrong, William, Sixth Penn'a, May, 1779—September, 1779.
Baker, Jacob, September, 1777—May, 1779.
Barcase, Christopher, from Tenth Penn'a, 1778.
Barns, David, January, 1779—April, 1779.
Barnes, John, June, 1779—August, 1779.
Barros, Christian, March, 1783—November, 1783.
Baxter, Thomas, Fifth Penn'a, April, 1779—April, 1779.
Beatum, Jacob, May, 1780—July, 1780.
Bedwith, William, Twelfth Penn'a, April, 1780—November, 1783.
Berry, James, March, 1780—May, 1780.
Berry, Michael, Second Penn'a, April, 1779—April, 1783.
Best, Abraham, December, 1778—September, 1780.
Bezo, [or Beyerzee,] Nicholas, Third Penn'a, May, 1779—April, 1780.
Bezo, Nicholas, September, 1780—September, 1782.
Black, Malcolm, March, 1783—November, 1783.
Blackburn, Samuel, August, 1777—April, 1778.
Blakeney, John, Second Penn'a, June, 1780—May, 1781.
Boswell, Gervais, March, 1779—May, 1779.
Brewer, Jacob, July, 1779—November, 1779.
Brennan, John, Third Penn'a, September, 1780—January, 1783.
Brown, Abraham, January, 1779—February, 1779.
Brown, William, (*e*,) Fourth Penn'a, October, 1779—October, 1779.
Bryan, William, April, 1780—August, 1780.
Bullington, Henry, October, 1780—October, 1780.
Burns, Luke, (*e*,) April, 1780—September, 1782.
Burns, Pearce, Eighth Penn'a, August, 1777—March, 1778.
Burns, Pearce, Eighth Penn'a, July, 1780—September 1, 1782.
Butler, Edward, March, 1780—April, 1780.
Caldwell, David, Tenth Penn'a, August 2, 1778—September, 1779.
Campbell, William, (*e*,) November, 1778—May, 1781.
Carney, John, April, 1780—April, 1780.
Carrier, James, August, 1777—June, 1779.
Carr, William, September, 1777—November, 1778.
Carvin, Stephen, November, 1778—November, 1778.
Casey, Roger, November, 1778—June, 1779.
Ceely, George, Third Penn'a, September, 1777—November, 1783.
Clark, William, (*e*,) Fifth Penn'a, October, 1779—July, 1781.
Coghlin, John, Tenth Penn'a, January, 1779—March, 1780.
Colbert, William, Ninth Penn'a, August 2, 1778—October, 1779.
Coldwater, Philip, Tenth Penn'a, August 2, 1778—November, 1783.
Collins, Patrick, (*e*,) September, 1779—May, 1780.

Connely, John, (*e*,) October, 1779—May, 1780.
Connely, Simon, (*e*,) June, 1778—August, 1780.
Connor, Cornelius, May, 1780—June, 1780.
Connor, Dennis, August, 1778—May, 1779
Cook, John, September, 1777—September, 1778.
Cooney, John, from Procter's artillery, October, 1783—November, 1783.
Cooper, Derrick, July, 1777—January, 1778.
Coughran, John, Tenth Penn'a, October, 1777—November, 1777.
Coyle, Patrick, Tenth Penn'a, November, 1778—October, 1779.
Crowley, David, Second Penn'a, November, 1781—November, 1783.
Cuffee, John, (*e*,) August, 1779—May, 1780.
Culket, John, Tenth Penn'a, August, 1778—October, 1780; resided in Huntingdon county, 1810.
Cunningham, Barney, November, 1780—January, 1781.
Cunningham, John, Sixth Penn'a, June, 1780.
Curtin, John, Second Penn'a, June, 1777—September, 1777.
Dauberman, Henry, February, 1779—August, 1779.
Davis, Phineas, August, 1777—September, 1782.
Davis, Samuel, April, 1779—November, 1783.
Dempsey, Patrick, from Fourth Penn'a, July, 1777—January, 1783.
Desmond, John, July, 1781—November, 1783.
Deter, Michael, Fifth Penn'a, July, 1779—November, 1783.
Divers, William, Eleventh Penn'a, July, 1777—September, 1777.
Donavan, John, Sixth Penn'a, March, 1779—November, 1783.
Donnely, John, April, 1779—December, 1779.
Doud, Michael, Third Penn'a, July, 1779—January, 1783.
Dougherty, James, September, 1778—March, 1779.
Douglass, George, Ninth Penn'a, July, 1779—May, 1781.
Douse, John, October, 1778—June, 1779.
Doyle, Samuel, October, 1783—November, 1783.
Drury, Michael, (*e*,) Third Penn'a, February, 1779—June, 1780.
Duke, John, October, 1777—November, 1777.
Duffy, Michael, Fifth Penn'a, discharged December 15, 1782.
Edgar, Peter, Ninth Penn'a, May, 1779—June, 1782.
Egan, Thomas, July 1778—September, 1778.
Evans, John, November, 1780—December, 1780.
Fabre, Joseph, May, 1779—May, 1779.
Fagan, Garret, Second Penn'a, January, 1778—February, 1782.
Faircloss, Conrad, February, 1779—February, 1780.
Faucet, John, May, 1780—September, 1780.
Ferraday, John, Thirteenth Penn'a, April, 1778—September, 1781.
Ferrion, James, September, 1781—March, 1782.
Finn, James, Eighth Penn'a, discharged December 31, 1781.
Fitzpatrick, Peter, Fifth Penn'a, April, 1780—November, 1783.
Flanagan, Patrick, Twelfth Penn'a, March, 1778—May, 1780.

Fleming, Edward, June, 1777—September, 1777.
Flinn, John, Seventh Penn'a, September 1, 1778—August, 1779.
Flood, Barney, April, 1778—January, 1779.
Foster, Charles, Fourth Penn'a, June, 1780—November, 1783.
Fox, Francis, September, 1777—April, 1778.
Francis, William, October, 1777— ———, 1779,
Fulham, George, October, 1780—November, 1780.
Galagher, James, Fourth Penn'a, October, 1779—January, 1783.
Gallant, James, Twelfth Penn'a, December, 1778—July, 1780.
Garway, David, (*e*,) February, 1779—September, 1780.
Garway, William, September, 1780—August, 1781.
Gheoghegan, Joseph, (*e*,) Fourth Penn'a, September, 1777—August, 1780.
Gibbard, Henry, September, 1779—September, 1781.
Glynn, Robert, August, 1777—August, 1778.
Glynn, Hugh, August, 1778—April, 1779.
Goslin, John, Seventh Penn'a, July, 1780—November, 1783.
Gough, Archibald, October, 1778—November, 1778.
Gough, Roger, March, 1779—November, 1779.
Graham, Amos Adam, March, 1783—November, 1783.
Griffin, Edward, April, 1779—May, 1779.
Gryon, Joseph, July, 1777—December, 1777.
Groves, John, Tenth Penn'a, August, 1778—November, 1783.
Guy, Jonathan, September, 1777—January, 1778.
Haggerty, James, Third Penn'a, August, 1777—August, 1780
Hannah, Archibald, October, 1781—November, 1783.
Haines, James, October, 1777—February, 1782.
Haines, John, July, 1777—September, 1777.
Haines, William, (*e*,) Twelfth Penn'a, August, 1778—February, 1781.
Halleran, Morgan, September, 1777—December, 1777.
Hamilton, John, January, 1779—September, 1779.
Hand, Patrick, Third Penn'a, June 2, 1778—October, 1779.
Hantz, Michael, October, 1780—July, 1781.
Harris, Thomas, discharged November, 1777.
Harrison, John, August, 1778; died September, 1781.
Harper, Edward, June, 1777—April, 1778.
Harrold, Thomas, Fifth Penn'a, April 30, 1781; pensioner at Philadelphia, in 1788.
Harvey, Samuel, July, 1780—December, 1782.
Hartzel, George, October, 1780—November, 1783.
Hawlies, Jacob, September, 1777—September, 1778.
Hays, Patrick, August, 1777—September, 1777.
Hazen, John, June, 1777—October, 1779.
Hawkin, Edward, March, 1783—November, 1783.
Heard, Richard, July, 1778—March, 1779.

Heart, John, September, 1777—September, 1777.
Heny, Philip, First Penn'a, 1777; discharged November 1, 1783.
Hewit, John, March, 1779—September, 1779.
Hillyard, David, Sixth Penn'a, April, 1780—November, 1783.
Hilt, John, March, 1783—November, 1783.
Hogan, John, (*e*,) June, 1779—October, 1780.
Houghey, Patrick, (*e*,) Third Penn'a, May, 1778—April, 1780.
Howel, James, March, 1780—April, 1780.
Huggins, John, Third Penn'a, August 2, 1779.
Hughes, Richard, Twelfth Penn'a; died in 1782.
Hulet, William, Third Penn'a, June, 1779—December, 1782.
Hungarius, Gabriel, Sixth Penn'a, March, 1783; discharged November 4, 1783.
Hunt, Thomas, October, 1780—January, 1781.
Hunter, James, June, 1777—October, 1778.
Hunter, James, Tenth Penn'a, January, 1781—November, 1783.
Hunter, Robert, January, 1781—November, 1781.
Hutcheson, John, September, 1777—December, 1777.
Isaacson, William, October, 1778—February, 1779.
Isminger, John, March, 1780—May, 1782.
James, Thomas, (*e*,) Tenth Penn'a, August 2, 1779—February, 1781.
Jarvey, James, May, 1780—August, 1780.
Jobe, Andrew, Fifth Penn'a, November, 1780—December, 1780.
Johnston, Ezekiel, Tenth Penn'a, November, 1778—October, 1780.
Johnston, Joseph, Fourth Penn'a, July, 1777—November, 1783.
Johnston, Thomas, October, 1778—April, 1779.
Johnston, William, Fifth Penn'a, August 2, 1779—December, 1783.
Johnson, William, October, 1777—October, 1778.
Jones, Lewis, September, 1777—February, 1778.
Jones, Philip, First Penn'a, August 2, 1779.
Jones, William, April, 1781—June, 1781.
Jordan, Mark, September, 1777—April, 1778.
Kearns, Robert, sergeant, Twelfth Penn'a; discharged September 2, 1780.
Keasy, Roger, September, 1778—June, 1779.
Kelly, Dennis, Sixth Penn'a, August 2, 1779; died July 14, 1781.
Kelly, Matthew, Second Penn'a, December, 1780—April, 1783.
Kelly, William, August, 1777—December, 1777.
Kennedy, Cornelius, Fifth Penn'a, October, 1778—June, 1780.
Kettle, George, Second Penn'a, October, 1780—November, 1783.
Killpatrick, James, Ninth Penn'a, May, 1780; discharged December 5, 1781.
King, Elias, Fifth Penn'a, August, 1778—January, 1781.
King, John, December, 1778—June, 1779.
King, Joseph, August, 1777.

King, Peter, First Penn'a, August, 1777.
Kirwin, Stephen, Tenth Penn'a, August 2, 1779—October, 1780.
Knight, John, First Penn'a, August 2, 1779—January, 1783.
Koons, Francis, November, 1778—September, 1782.
Koutsman, Nicholas, Sixth Penn'a, August 2, 1779; died in October, 1782.
Langlen, Richard, April, 1779.
Leddington, Peter,* (*e*,) May, 1779—November, 1783.
Lee, Fergus, Seventh Penn'a, August 2, 1779—February, 1781.
Leland, Patrick, Third Penn'a, August 2, 1779—1780.
Leo, Edmund, January, 1780—March, 1781.
Lesley, Samuel, Tenth Penn'a, July, 1779—September, 1782.
Levers, Frederick, sergeant; discharged November, 1777.
Linn, Robert, sergeant, Fifth Penn'a, August, 1777—April, 1783.
Little, Nicholas, August, 1777—September, 1777.
Love, Henry, October, 1783—November, 1783.
Lyons, William, Fourth Penn'a, January, 1779—February, 1781.
Ludwig, John Martin, from Procter's; discharged January 21, 1783.
McAllister, William, Ninth Penn'a, August 2, 1779—November, 1783.
McCaragher, James, Ninth Penn'a, May, 1780—November, 1783.
McCarty, John, August, 1777—February, 1778.
McCarty, Felix, August, 1778—April, 1779.
McClean, Hugh, June, 1777—September, 1777.
McClean, John, February, 1780—June, 1780.
McConnel, John,* October, 1779—November, 1783.
McCook, Thomas, September, 1780—March, 1781.
McCord, Richard, (*e*,) July, 1778—1781.
McCord, William, September, 1777—November, 1777.
McCullough, Roger, Tenth Penn'a, August 2, 1779—November, 1783.
McDaimond, John, August, 1777—November, 1777.
McDonald, Charles, Third Penn'a, July, 1780—November, 1783.
McDonald, Donald, May, 1779.
McDonald, Edward, August, 1779; died December, 1780.
McDonald, Godfrey, Third Penn'a, July, 1780—November, 1783.
McDougal, William, First Penn'a, August, 1777—July, 1781.
McDougal, William, Fifth Penn'a, August, 1777.
McElhatton, William, January, 1780—November, 1783.
McEwen, John, September, 1780—1783.
McGill, John, July, 1778—June, 1780.
McGill, John, October, 1780—November, 1783.
McGreby, Lewis, August, 1778—April, 1779.
McInrue, John, June, 1777—September, 1777.
McKenney, Peter, August, 1778—September, 1778.
McKey, John, February, 1780—December, 1782.

McKimm, John, November 1780—November, 1783.
McLamar, Thomas, January, 1779.
McLaughlin, Samuel, August, 1778—March, 1779.
McMullen, Hugh, July, 1777—September, 1782.
McOwen, Archibald, August, 1777—Aprll, 1780.
McOwen, John, December, 1778 –September, 1779.
McReavey, Hugh, October, 1780—July, 1781.
Mahony, Flor., August, 1777—April, 1778.
Male, Benjamin,* Tenth Penn'a, August, 1777—July, 1781.
Martin, Baptist, August, 1777—September, 1777.
Maxwell, James, March, 1779—October, 1779.
Maybury, Thomas, October, 1783—November, 1783.
Merchant, Peter, October, 1780—May, 1781.
Meyer, Peter, Ninth Penn'a, August, 1779.
Miles, Edward, February, 1779—February, 1779.
Miller, Jacob, September, 1777—January, 1783.
Milnor, Francis, August, 1777—November, 1778.
Mills, Daniel, August, 1778—September, 1782.
Mitchell, James, August, 1777—November, 1777.
Mitchell, Robert, September, 1780—March, 1781.
Moore, John, July, 1778.
Moore, Thomas, March, 1783—November, 1783.
Morrison, Larkin, March, 1782—November, 1783.
Morrow, William, Eighth Penn'a, August, 1780; died January 28, 1784.
Mull, Francis, Tenth Penn'a, October, 1779—January, 1781.
Mullen, Daniel.
Mullen, Patrick, November, 1779.
Murphy, Lawrence, October, 1778—November, 1783.
Murthwait, Richard, * July, 1778—November, 1783.
Murray, William, Second Penn'a, June, 1780—May, 1781.
Musser, Francis, October, 1778—November, 1783.
Myers, Henry, July, 1777—June, 1779.
Myers, Jacob, September, 1780—February, 1781.
Neagle, John, September, 1777—September, 1777.
Newcomb, John, Second Penn'a, June, 1781; discharged July 22, 1781.
Newland, William,* December, 1778—November, 1783.
Nicholas, James, January, 1782—November, 1783.
Norton, John, August, 1777—November, 1777.
O'Bryan, Dennis, First Penn'a, September 17, 1777—August 2, 1779.
O'Bryan, Francis, Eleventh Penn'a, June, 1777—September, 1781.
O'Bryan, Paul, September, 1777—November, 1777.
O'Bryan, Philip, Sixth Penn'a, September, 1778—November, 1783.
O'Connor, Cornelius, May, 1780—June, 1780.
O'Connor, John, (*e*,) July, 1779—October, 1780.

O'Neal, Edward, October, 1783—November, 1783.
O'Neal, John, May, 1780—June, 1780.
Owens, John, Fourth Penn'a, May, 1779—November, 1783.
Paris, Peter, August, 1778.
Parks, John, March, 1783—November, 1783.
Payton, James, Fourth Penn'a, May, 1779—November, 1783.
Payton, William, August, 1778.
Pencil, Henry, Fifth Penn'a, December, 1778—October, 1779.
Perry, Simon, Eighth Penn'a, September, 1778—August, 1779.
Perry, William, Second Penn'a, March, 1780—July, 1783.
Peters, William, June, 1779—December, 1779.
Phile, Philip, from German regiment, July, 1778—January, 1783.
Pimple, Jacob, August, 1778—September, 1778.
Pinyard, William, Ninth Penn'a, October, 1780—November, 1783.
Polston, Robert, Third Penn'a, February, 1779; discharged December 21, 1780; reënlisted in Sixth Penn'a, in 1781.
Pond, John, December, 1778—October, 1779.
Powel, Lloyd, Fourth Penn'a, January 17, 1779—June 11, 1783.
Prowel, Charles, October, 1783.
Primmer, Henry, November, 1778—December, 1778.
Pugh, Henry,* February, 1779; died October, 1780.
Purdue, James, July, 1778—May, 1779.
Pursell, John, Eleventh Penn'a, August, 1779—December, 1780.
Purtle, John, Fifth battalion; wounded at Fort Washington, November 16, 1776; April, 1782—November, 1783.
Quillet, Joseph, January, 1781; discharged July 22, 1781.
Rauby, Henry J.,* June, 1779—July, 1780.
Reading, Nicholas,* Fifth Penn'a, May, 1780—October, 1782.
Redman, Michael, Second Penn'a, May 4, 1778—March, 1781.
Redman, John, Third Penn'a; discharged October, 22, 1783.
Reeves, William, October, 1777—October, 1777.
Reiley, James, (*e*,) November 1, 1777—November, 1783.
Reynold, Richard, Twelfth Penn'a, August 2, 1779.
Richard, Thomas, (*e*,) May, 1779—January, 1781.
Richards, Matthew, April, 1778—June, 1781.
Richards, William, April, 1779—April, 1779.
Richardson, William, April, 1778—January, 1781.
Richcreek, John, from German regiment.
Roberts, Clement, (*e*,) Ninth Penn'a, April, 1778—May, 1781.
Robinson, Richard, August, 1777—November, 1777.
Robinson, Peter, (*e*,) December, 1777—May, 1781.
Rogers, John, August, 1778—January, 1779.
Rourke, Timothy, June 7, 1778.
Rowland, John,* March, 1778—November, 1783.
Ruddeau, John,* Tenth Penn'a, November, 1778—September, 1782.
Russel, John, July, 1779—October, 1779.

Sacher, John, Eleventh Penn'a, May, 1778—November 14, 1782.
Sadler, Benjamin, (*e*,) Second Penn'a, October, 1777—December, 1780.
Sadler, John, (*e*,) August, 1776—December, 1780.
Saunders, John, July, 14, 1779.
Saylor, John, Fifth Penn'a, January, 1781—July, 1781.
Scott, Francis, Jauuary, 1781—March, 1781.
Shanley, Michael,* Seventh Penn'a, May, 1780—September, 1781.
Shaw, James, Second Penn'a, January, 1780—July, 1780.
Sheef, Balthaser, August, 1777—September, 1777.
Sheridan, James,* April, 1780—November, 1783.
Shillingsford, William, June, 1777—July, 1779.
Shoebrook, Philip,* April, 1779—November, 1783.
Sibbet, James, December, 1777—April, 1779.
Simson, John, Fourth Penn'a, August 2, 1779.
Sloan, John, corporal, Second Penn'a, November 12, 1783.
Smith, George, from German regiment.
Smith, Jeremiah, August, 1778—September, 1778.
Smith, Matthew, Seventh Penn'a.
Smith, Samuel, Fourth Penn'a.
Smith, Samuel, Eleventh Penn'a, October, 1778—September, 1782; resided in Chester county, in 1785.
Smith, William, Ninth Penn'a, August 2, 1779; died in Cumberland county, September 12, 1786.
Smith, William, Tenth Penn'a.
Sneed, William, August, 1777—May, 1779.
Spencer, James,* August, 1777; died February, 1782.
Stephen, George, July, 1780—December, 1780.
Stewart, Charles, September, 1778—August, 1779.
Stewart, David,* Tenth Penn'a, August, 1777—September 15, 1782.
Stewart, Francis, Eighth Penn'a, August, 1777—December, 1777.
Stewart, George, wounded in leg; discharged March 23, 1783.
Stewart, John, (*e*,) Eleventh Penn'a.
Striser, John,* July, 1778—October, 1780.
Sullivan, Martin, May, 1783—November, 1783.
Summers, Matthew, (*e*,) First Penn'a, July, 1779—August, 1780.
Swaine, Edward, Sixth Penn'a, discharged 1782.
Sweeney, James,* August, 1778—April, 1782.
Taggert, Patrick,* January, 1781—December, 1781.
Taggert, William,* Eighth Penn'a, July, 1780—November, 1783.
Taylor, John,* (1st,) January, 1778—April, 1780.
Taylor, John, (2d,) Eleventh Penn'a, October, 1779; discharged August 16, 1781.
Thompson, John,* Tenth Penn'a, August, 1778—November, 1783.
Thompson, Joseph, December 1, 1778—April, 1779.

Thompson, Samuel,* Fifth Penn'a, October, 1780—November, 1783.
Thornton, Hermanus, from Procter's, March, 1780—February, 1781.
Tomlinson, William,* March, 1779—November, 1783.
Tompkins, Thomas,* February, 1781—March, 1781.
Towers, Benjamin.
Tracy, Moses.
Twiney, Benjamin, Fifth Penn'a, discharged November 1, 1783.
Vanlovering, Joseph,* Tenth Penn'a, August, 1778—November, 1783; afterwards in Capt. James McLain's company; discharged in 1785.
Verner, Peter,* Eighth Penn'a, September, 1779—June, 1781.
Wade, William, August, 1777—June, 1779.
Walborn, Major, May, 1779—December, 1781.
Walker, Edward, April, 1780—October, 1780.
Warner, Philip, Fourth Penn'a, August, 1777—September, 1777.
Warren, Thomas, January, 1779—June, 1779.
Waswell, Gervais, (?,) May, 1779—December, 1781.
Watson, John,* April, 1780—July, 1781.
Weyland, Michael, February, 1780—February, 1780.
White, John, August, 1779—November, 1779.
Wilhelm, John Adam, (*e*,) November, 1779; died December 5, 1781.
Williams, John, (1st,) Eighth Penn'a, September, 1779—November, 1779.
Williams, John, (3d,) November, 1778—November, 1779.
Wilson, Adam, August, 1777—May, 1778.
Wilson, James, September, 1778—September, 1778.
Wilson, Josias,* Seventh Penn'a, March, 1779—December, 1781.
Wilt, Frederick,* Tenth Penn'a, April, 1779—February, 1781.
Woods, Hugh,* Fourth Penn'a, August 2, 1779—December 15, 1782.
Wright, James, March, 1780—April, 1780.
Zook, John,* October, 1779—December, 1779.

The men thus marked*, enlisted for and at the expence of Invalids; old men discharged at their own desire, being fit for service, were given to the Pennsylvania Line, and their enlistments with them.

LEWIS NICOLA,
Br. G'l.

The foregoing *data* are taken, principally, from a paper in the hand-writing of Col. Lewis Nicola, without date, entitled "A return of the officers and men belonging to the Pennsylvania Line, in the Invalid regiment, from June, 1777, to November 15, 1784." The discrepancies in dates of discharge with the following paper, also in his hand-writing, cannot be accounted for.

Names and rank of the Invalid regiment of Pennsylvania, commanded by Col. Lewis Nichola, as it was discharged April, 1783.

Captains.

Arnold, Thomas.
McFarland, Moses.
Hills, Ebenezer.
Leibert, Philip.
Williams, William.
Cooper, Leonard.

Lieutenants.

Gibbs, Samuel.
Barnett, Robert.
Maynard, William.

Lieutenant and Quarter-Master.

Carleton, Osgood.

Lieutenant and Paymaster.

Hall, Talmadge.

Sergeant Major.

Sterors, Eli.

Quarter-Master Sergeant.

Hillyard, David.

Drum Major.

Hunter, Robert.

Privates and others.

Abbott, Thomas.
Abro, Ben.
Alexander, Peter.
Allen, Gideon.
Andrews, Jonathan, corporal.
Andrews, Thomas.
Babb, Peter.
Bachelor, Benjamin.
Baily, John, drummer.
Baker, Robert.
Barkhill, William, sergeant.

Barklor, James.
Barnes, Amos.
Barnett, Daniel.
Barns, Moses.
Bartrum, Nicholas.
Bates, Edward.
Bazel, Michael.
Beardsworth, John.
Beers, Joel.
Belcher, Jeremiah.
Benford, Anthony.
Berry, Michael.
Bills, Judah.
Bliss, Elijah, sergeant.
Boardman, Frederick, fifer.
Boardman, Moses.
Bond, Joseph.
Brackett, Josiah.
Brackett, Thomas.
Brady, Luke.
Bragden, Daniel.
Braman, Josiah.
Brannon, John.
Bristol, John, sergeant.
Brown, John.
Bryington, Joseph.
Califf, Stephen.
Campbell, William.
Cambler, Michael.
Campbell, John.
Cannon, John.
Cappy, John.
Ceely, George, sergeant.
Chapman, Stephen, corporal.
Chellas, Timothy.
Cheshire, Benjamin.
Cheeney, Joseph.
Clark, Robert.
Clough, John, corporal.
Clues, Thomas.
Coe, Ichabod, fifer.
Cole, Elisha.
Collar, Phineas.
Collins, Peter.
Conner, Timothy, corporal.
Coombs, William, sergeant.

Corbett, John.
Corbin, Margaret.
Corwin, Gershom.
Craig, Gerard, corporal.
Cross, John.
Crowell, Edward.
Culver, Timothy, sergeant.
Curtis, Enoch.
Dager, John A.
Dakin, Thomas.
Danforth, Jesse.
Davidson, Barnabas.
Davidson, John.
Davis, Elijah.
Davis, Samuel.
Deal, Andrew, sergeant.
Delaguin, John.
Demmon, John.
Dickey, Alexander.
Dismond, John.
Dougherty, Barnabas.
Drake, Michael.
Dunlap, Andrew, sergeant.
Dunnovan, John.
Ebbert, Isaac.
Farrer, Samuel.
Feagan, William.
Finney, Cash.
Fitzpatrick, Peter.
Foster, James.
Frankinson, Enos.
Franklin, Edward, sergeant.
Frazer, Duncan.
Freelove, John.
Freeman, Cato.
Freeman, Joseph.
Freemoult, Robert.
Fuller, James.
Fuller, Zebulon.
George, Moses.
Gerald, Thomas, sergeant.
Gibbs, Clark.
Glawson, Thomas.
Goldwaite, Jonathan.
Goldwaite, Thomas.
Gongon, Joseph.

Goodenough, Ephraim.
Gray, Joshua.
Greene, Michael, fifer.
Greenleaf, Elias.
Groves, John.
Hackett, John.
Hadlock, Samuel.
Hall, Cæsar.
Hamlin, Bazaliel.
Hancock, William.
Hansell, George.
Harrington, Rufus.
Harris, John.
Harrop, Joseph.
Hays, Asa.
Hazard, Richard.
Heath, John, corporal.
Hill, Richard.
Hill, Tower.
Hodgins, Samuel.
Holden, John.
Holmes, Samuel.
Howard, Timothy.
Howe, Jeremiah, sergeant.
Hubard, Jonathan.
Hubbard, Richard.
Hubbard, Southwick.
Hunter, James, corporal.
Hunt, Samuel.
Hutchins, John.
Jamison, Matthew.
Jewett, Epes.
Johnston, William.
Jordan, Martin.
Keating, John, corporal.
Kelly, Matthew.
King, Charles.
King, Ezra.
King, Thomas.
Knowlton, John.
Krottle, George.
Langman, Thomas.
Lawson, Henry.
Leigher, John.
Liddington, Peter.
Lincoln, David.

Lipscomb, James.
Lord, Jeremiah, sergeant.
Lovejoy, Isaac.
Loveland, Thomas.
Ludaman, John.
Luddleton, Stephen.
Ludlow, Stephen.
Lynn, Robert.
Malting, Jonah, corporal.
Mansfield. Dan.
Marr, Patrick.
Martin, Mark.
McAllister, William.
McCarapher, James.
McConnell, John.
McCoy, John.
McCoy, Peter.
McCullough, Roger.
McDonald, John.
McDougal, Daniel.
McGuire, Andrew.
McGunghey, John.
McKewing, John.
McNeal, Henry.
McTall, Paul.
Messer, William.
Moffett, Bazley.
Molton, Elisha.
Moore, Seth.
Morgan, William.
Mundin, John, sergeant.
Mundin, John, drummer.
Mundin, Peter, drummer.
Munsell, Elisha.
Murray, John.
Murphy, Lawrence.
Neal, John.
Needham, John, sergeant.
Nevice, James, corporal.
Newport, Rufus.
Nicholas, James.
Nichols, Thomas.
Noble, Gideon, corporal.
Nutting, Elijah.
Nutting, John.
Oliver, Russell.

O'Neal, John.
Orcutt, Caleb, sergeant.
Osburn, William.
Owens, John.
Patten, Richard.
Patterson, Robert.
Perkins, Charles, corporal.
Perkins, John.
Phillips, James.
Pierce, Willard, corporal.
Pike, Samuel.
Pinnard, William.
Pith, Samuel.
Pitts, William.
Pollard, Francis.
Porter, Asa.
Pottage, Samuel.
Potter, Samuel, sergeant.
Powell, Lloyd.
Powers, Christian.
Powers, Edward.
Price, John, sergeant.
Putrin, William.
Rankin, James.
Reeck, Owen.
Reynolds, Thomas.
Richardson, Philip.
Richardson, Robert.
Rich, John.
Richmond, Sieby.
Rider, William.
Riley, James, fifer.
Robins, John,
Robinson, Bartlett.
Rowland, John.
Ryan, William.
Sawyer, Landon.
Serdon, James.
Seymour, Asa.
Simmons, Oliver.
Smith, Hiber, sergeant.
Smith, John.
Smith, Lawrence.
Smith, Robert.
Spencer, John.
Spry, John.

Stacey, Joseph.
Stiles, Nathan.
Stone, Zubil.
Sullivan, John, sergeant.
Sumner, Samuel, drummer.
Taylor, Elijah.
Taylor, James.
Taylor, John.
Thompson, Peter.
Thompson, Samuel.
Tobin, Edward.
Tomlinson, Wi.liam.
Ward, Benjamin.
Warren, Seth.
Waterman, Ebenezer.
Waterman, Joseph.
Watrous, William.
Wayland, James.
Wayman, Cato.
Wear, William, sergeant.
Weasel, Nicholas.
Welch, Edward.
Welch, Joseph.
Welsh, William.
Wheeler, Joseph, corporal.
Whitney, Samuel, corporal.
Willard, Peter.
Wood, Jotham.
Woods, Caleb.

ROLL OF CAPT. JAMES McLEAN'S INVALID GUARDS.

Pay-roll of the Pennsylvania Invalid guards, disabled in the service of the United States, commanded by Capt. James McLean, for the month of August, 1788.

Captain.

McLean, James.

Sergeants.

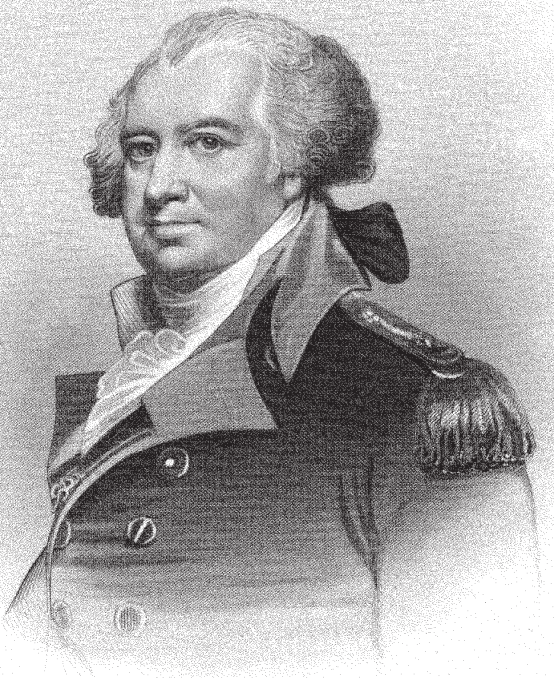
Brookes, William.
Glover, James.

Corporals.

Barry, Michael.
McCarty, John.

Privates.

Alsop, Samuel.
Buxton, John.
Crowly, David.
Cusick, John.
Dunavan, John.
Dempsey, Patrick.
Deel, Andrew.
Harrall, Thomas.
Kettle, George.
Kelly, Thomas.
McGaghy, John.
Purtle, John.
Proud, Charles.
Redman, John.
Smith, Lawrence.
Simpson, Joseph.
Tiller, Jacob.
Verner, Peter.



Thos McKean

THE

ORDERLY BOOKS

OF THE

PENNSYLVANIA LINE,

IN THE

WAR OF THE REVOLUTION.

HARRISBURG:
LANE S. HART, STATE PRINTER.
1880.



THE

ORDERLY BOOK

OF THE

FIRST PENNSYLVANIA REGIMENT.

COL. JAMES CHAMBERS.

JULY 26, 1778—DECEMBER 6, 1778.



ORDERLY BOOK, FIRST PENNSYLVANIA REGIMENT.

WHITE PLAINS, *July 26, 1778.*

B. O.—The Brigade to assemble at eleven o'clock for Divine service.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Co^l Comd^t First Pensy^la Brigade.

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *July 26, 1778.*

Major Gen^l, to-morrow, Barron de Kalb.

Brigadier, Parsons.

Field Officers, Co^l Willias, L^t Co^l Cropper, and L^t Co^l Littlefield.

Brigade Major, Hitchcock.

Co^l Wood's Reg^t of Militia, are to be Employed in Collecting Forrage until Further orders. Col. Wood will Receive Directions Where and How to employ his men from the Forrage Master Gen^l. Additional pay will be allowed them whilst on that Duty. One Man from each Brigade who is acquainted with Burning coak, to be paraded on the Ground parrade to-morrow morning at Guard Mounting.

The Gen^l Court Martial, whereof Col. Putnam is president, is Dissolved, and another Gen^l Court Martial of the Line to assemble to-morrow morning at nine o'clock, at the New Dining Room at the left of the Park, Nigh Gen^l Morris' Quarters. Co^l Stewart will Preside.

As it is necessary, for the sake of Regularity, that there should be some Fix^d Gen^l Rule for arranging and Disposing in the line of the army the troops of the Different States, During the present Campaign, they are to take post, so far as Circumstances will permit, according to the Relative Geographical Position of the States to each other, supposing their front to the ocean; this arrangement is not to establish any Point of honour or precedency between the troops. All Guards and detachments are to parade agreeably to this Roll.

L^t Co^l Bull, Major Furnald, and a Captain from each of the Following Brigades, &c.: North Carolina, Woodford's, First and Second Maryland, Second Pensyl^a, Clinton's, Parson's, Hundington's, Nixon's, Pattison's, late Learnard's, Poor's, all persons concerned to attend the Court Martial. The Court is to assemble to-

morrow Morning at Nine o'clock to try all persons Brought before them; an Orderly Serg^{t} from each Brigade to attend the Court.

Detail Guard.

	L^{t} C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...			1	1	5

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *July 27, 1778.*

Major Gen^{l} to-morrow, McDowgal.

Brigade Gen^{l}, Clinton.

Field Officers, Co^{l} Hall, L^{t} Co^{l} Millen, Major Sumner.

Brigade Major, Barrian.

The Gentlemen who held themselves as Candidates for Commissions in the Companys of Sappers and Miners, are Requested to Wait on Gen^{l} Deportail, Chief Engineer, who will examine their Respective Pretentions and Qualifications, and make a Report to Head-Quarters accordingly.

A Hogshead of Rice will be Delivered to each Brigade for the use of the sick.

At a Gen^{l} Court Martial, July 17, 1778, Co^{l} Putnam, President.

Mr. James Davison, son of Co^{l} James Davison, Livingston's Reg^{t}, Tryed for Defrauding the soldiers of their Provisions, Embesseling Cont^{l} Property, and Disposing of several articles Belonging to the United States, found guilty, and sentenced to be Cashiered. The Commander-in-Chief approves the sentence, and orders it to take place immediately.

At the same Court, Henry Scott, a soldier in Col. Sherburn's Reg^{t}, was tryed for Desertion, found Guilty, and sentenced to receive fifty lashes, and to be Confined in some Goal untill he can be put on board the Con^{tl} Navy, there to Remain During the War. The Commander-in-Chief orders him to receive his Lashes to-morrow morning on the Grand parade at Guard mounting, and then Return to his Reg^{t}.

Likewise, Alexander Grier *alias* Smith, a Soldier in Col. Megg's Reg^{t}, Tryed for Desertion, Unanimously found Guilty, and sentenced to be shot to death. John Craig, of the 4th Maryland Reg^{t}, at a brigade Gen^{l} Court Martial, July the 10th, 1778, was tryed for deserting to the Enemy, found Guilty, and unanimously sentenced to suffer Death. His Excellency, the Commander-in-Chief, approves the two last mentioned sentences.

Adjutant of the Day from the First Reg^{t}.

Detail for Guard.

	Cª.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1st Regt	0	0	1	0	7
7			1	1	4
10			2	1	9
2d		1	1	0	14
Total,	0	1	5	2	34

HEAD-QUARTERS, *July 28th*,
WHITE PLAINS, *1778*.

Major Genl To-Morrow, Gates.

Brigadier, Wayne.

Field Officers, Col Humpton, Lt. Col Maybern, Major Adams.

Brigade Major, McCormick.

The Commander-in-Chief Desires that the Officers who Did not Compose part of the Grand Army last Winter and Spring, and who may be unacquainted with the Genl orders Relative to the Duty of the officers of the Day, as they are pointed out, will have Recourse to one Issued the 9th Day of June Last, at Valley Forge, and Govern themselves thereby.

The Commander-in-Chief also begs leave to Inform such Officers as may be unacquainted therewith, that it is his wish and Desire, with the officers of the Day, when they are Relievd from their towr of Duty, will Dine with him at Head-Quarters, and where there is no particular Reason to prevent it, He will take it as a favour from them to be punctual, as it enables him to Invite Company accordingly. The Inspectors and Brigade Majors for the Day are meant to be included in this Invitation. And the Genl further Requests that the Chaplains will also Dine wth him in turn, Each Coming with his Brigadier, when of the Day. For a week command, Major Fells, the men ordered to go upon Detachment to-morrow, are to be furnished with three Days' Provision this afternoon, one half salt, if it can be procured.

BRIGADE ORDERS, *July 28th*, *1778*.

At a Brigade Genl Court Martial, whereof Col. Stewart was president, the Court proceeded to the tryal of Patrick Grant, of the First Pennsyla Regt, charged with Desertion, and Denying that he belonged to said Regt, pleads Not Guilty. The Court Considering the evidence and the prisoner's Defence, Do find him Guilty of absenting himself from his Regt without leave, and doth sentence him to Receive fifty lashes on his bare Back, and to serve out his time in the Regt that he has been Driving team.

The Court then proceeded to the tryal of George Lucas, a Sergeant, Belonging to the seventh Pensyla Regt., charged with Desertion, The prisoner Pleads Not Guilty. The Court having Con-

sidered the evidence, and the prisoner's Defence having Nothing of Consequence to say, are of opinion that he shall be Reduced to the Ranks. The Court would add Corporal punishment, But from the character Given of him by his Captn, Formerly, are willing to use mercy on this occason. The Col Comdt Confirms the above sentence, and orders Grant's punishment to take place this evening, George Lucas to Return to his duty.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Col Comt.

DIVISION ORDERS, *July 28th, 1778.*

The Comissaries are Imediately to furnish the Soldiers with Soap, a Considerable Quantity of that article having arrived. It's expected that the Comisaries will take care to have a sufficient Quantity of that article to supply the troops from time to time.

The Commanding officers of Brigades are requested to be very attentive to the Maneuvering of the troops, whenever the weather will permit.

The Whole Division to parade the Day after to morrow, at six o'clock in the morning; men, arms, and accoutrements to appear in the most soldierly order Possible; the Officers will be punctual in their attendance, and be careful that every man fit for duty appear on the parade.

Major Ryan will furnish the Commanding Officers of Brigades and Regts. with a Copy of the several Manuveres which he will Imediately Mate out for the Occasion.

ANT'Y WAYNE,
B. G.

Adjt of of the Day to morrow from the 7th Regt.

Guard—3 Days Comd.

1st Regt	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
	0	0	1	1	6
	0	0	0	0	6

Weeks Comd.

C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
0	0	0	0	2

Manoevres to be Performed by Genl Wayne's Division, July the 30th, 1778.

The Battalions properly told off. Officers posted & formed for a Charge. The Division marches by the Right to the Exercising Ground in one Column, & the following Words of Command will be given:

1st. Close Column. The Column Closes, the Light Infantry Advance 100 paces in front of the Points of View, & keep up a smart firing.

2d. *Display Column.* The Column Displays to the Left, & the Light Infantry retreat thro' the Intervals, forming in the Rear of their Battalions; the firing Commences as the Column Displays, & each Platoon fires four Rounds.

3d. *Forward March.* The whole Line marches to the front to an Assigned distance, each Battalion Dressing by its own Centre, the standards on the right.

4th. *Halt.* They will Halt, and dress by the right.

5th. *To the right about face.* They'll face to the right about, & march to their Ground; this will be repeated several times.

6th. *Forward March. March. March. Charge Bayonett, Battalion.* The whole Halt, dress by the Right, & fire two volleys.

7th. *To the right about face, &c.* This will be repeated.

8th. *By Platoons, to the right Wheel, march.*

9th. *March.*

10th. *Form Divisions.*

11th. *Form Platoons.*

N. B.—Whenever a Genl word of Command is given to the Division, its necessary that the Officers Commandg Battalions should repeat it.

RYAN,
Major Inspr.

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *July 29, 1778.*

Major Genl to-morrow, Decalb.

Brigadier Genl, Pattison.

Field Officers, Col. Grayton, Lt Col. Wisinfelt, and Major Silb.

Brigade Major, Alden.

For Detachment, Lt Col Neville, Lt Col Loring, Major Grosvenor.

The Regimental Qr Masters are to be Punctual and Exact in having vaults sunk for necessarys, and that they are Regularly covered every morning; they are also to pay a strict attention to the cleanliness of the Camp, Covering all ofalls; Putrid flesh and Bones are Buried also. This is the Particular Duty of the Qr Master; it is expected that the Commanding officers will know that the Duty is performed, as the sweetness of the Camp and the Health of the men Depend upon it. Particular attention, agreeable to former order, is to be paid to the Slaughtering Pens, that no offensive smell may proceed from them.

Col. Baldwin is appointed by the Qr Master Genl to the Command of the Artificers and Superintendency thereof, Belonging to the army. All officers Commanding Companys of Artificers are, therefore, to make Returns to him as he shall Direct.

In the Monthly Returns which are to be brought to the Orderly Office next Saturday, and, hereafter, the last Saturday in every Month, Particular attention must be paid to Insert the Monthly

alterations Regimentally, Distinguishing between those Discharged by the Muster Master Gen^{l} or Surgeon, and those whose terms of service are expired.

Adj^{t} of the Day to morrow from the 20th Reg^{t}.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July 29, 1778.*

The Quarter master is immediately to see that the Camp Cullermen has vaults sunk in front of the Camp, and have the Camp, within the Limits of the Reg^{t}, Cleaned of all meat or Bones Cast away by the Soldiers, or any other stuff that will occasion a bad smell. The Recrutes Lately brought to Camp by Capt. Buchannon, is to be encorporated in to Capt. Craig's Company. It is expected that every officer, for his own honour, will Endeavor to make his men appear to morrow on the parade as desent as possible, with woodden snoppers.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Co^{l} 1st Reg^{t}.

HEAD-QUARTERS,
CAMP WHITE PLAINS, *July 30, 1778.*

Major Gen^{l} to-morrow, McDugal.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.

Field Officers, Col^{o} Bruer, L^{t} Col^{o} Ord, Ma^{r} Thompson.

Brigade Major, Nerskin.

The Guard at Taratown, is to be reinforced with a Capt, 2 L, 3 S, 2 C, Drum and fife, 55 Rank and file, and to be Com^{d} by a field officer; the Guard at Burtases is to be reinforc'd by 1 S, 1 C, Drum and fife, and 13 Rank and file, and to be Com^{d} by a Capt., and the Guard at Sawmill River bridge is to be reinforc'd by 1 C, 2 S, 3 S, 3 C, 40 Privates, and to be Com^{d} by a field officer, from this guard 1 S, 1 S, 0 C, 20 Privates is to be detailed to Pressley's. A Detachment of Artilery to be sent to Taratown. The field officers, in performing their rounds, are to examin whether the guard, upon the Communication between Dobser Ferry and Maranic, can afford a Chane of Centerys, if not, they are to Inform the Patroles to pass at such time and such maner as to secure the Communication perfectly. One light Dragoon is to be at each of the following guards till Col^{o} Mitins arives, after which two are to plac'd to each, namely: Taratown, Dobses ferry, Sawmill river bridge.

1 1 C.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

Prissley's, Aplebay's, Burtise's, Tumpkin's, two Mile Cronels, and Maranic. The Noser guard at Pugsley's may be with drawn, and aid in this service. The Dragoons attending these Picquets, are to keep their horses constantly saddled by night, and ready to mount at a moment's warning; the day the may go to grase.

Detail Guard.

	C.	L.	S.	C.	P.
1,	1	0	1	0	7
2,	0	0	2	1	14
7,	0	0	1	1	6
11,	0	0	2	1	10

Detachments to this afternoon.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	1	0	1	0	18
2,	1	1	1	2	33
7,	0	2	1	1	14
10,	0	1	1	1	29

Detachment 3 Days' Com^{d}. 3 Days' Provisions.

C.	S	S.	C.	P.
0	1	0	0	7

Three Days Com^{d}.

	C.	S.	S.	Co.	P.
1,	0	0	0	0	2
2,	0	0	0	0	3
7,	0	1	0	0	1
10,	0	0	1	1	2
		1	0	0 6	11

Guard to-morrow.

C.	S.	C.	P.
	1	1	7

Detachment 5 o'clock to-morrow afternoon.

C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
	0	1	0	6

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *July 31st, 1778.*

Major Gen^{l} to-morrow, Gates.

Brigadier, Nixon.

Field Officers, Col. Jackson, Lt. Col. Harman, and Major Winslow.

Brigade Major, Bannister.

At a Gen^{l} Court Martial of the line, July 22^{d}, 1778, Col. George Gibson, President. James Jenkins, Ezekiah Ward, and Richard Bush, Mich^{l} Carmans, W^{m} McGlaughlan, of the 6th Maryland Regt., and Nicholas Fitzgerard, of the 7th Maryland Regt., were tryed for Desertion, and attempting to get to the Enemy. All found Guilty, and unanimously sentenced to suffer Death.

John Dayley, of the Seventh Maryland Regt., Tryed for Desertion, and sentenced to Receive 100 lashes. At the same Court, July the 23^{d}, Soliman Lyons, of the 2^{d} Virginia Regt., tryed for Desertion, and found Guilty, and unanimously sentenced to suffer Death.

Likewise, David M. Colemens, of the Delaware Regt., was tryed for the same Crime, and acquitted.

His Excellency, the Commander-in-Chief, approves the foregoing sentences: The sentence against John Dailey, to be put in execution to-morrow morning at 6 o'clock, at the Head of the Regt., to which he belongs. David M. Colemens, to be Immediately Released out of his Confinement,

For 3 Days' Detachment to parade at 3 o'clock to-morrow afternoon, Lt. Col. Sims, Major Merryweather, Lt. Col. Hay, Major Clark.

B. Adjt. of the Day from the First Regt. A Detachment of ten men from the Brigade to Join Col. Covington, of the Artillery, till further orders.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Col. Comd^{t}.

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *Aug^{t} the 1st, 1778.*

Major Gen^{l} to-morrow, Baron Dekalb.

Brigadier Gen^{l}, Parsons.

Field Officers, Col. Desbough, Lt. Col. Miller, Major Burkherd,

Brigade Major, Marshall.

At a Division Gen^{l} Court Martial, held at peekskill, July 16th, '78, Lt. Col. Hay, president, Lt. James Armstrong, of the 3^{d} pennsy^{la} Reg^{t}, Tryed for Behaving in a scandalous manner, in beating a Number of persons, Breaking windows, and being Guilty of other abusive treatment, after Due Consideration, the Court are of oppinion that Lieut. Armstrong was Guilty of Beating Q^{r} M^{r} Bradford, but think that the provocation was, in some Degree, Equal to the Offence; that he was Guilty of Breaking Seller Windows, and of other abusive treatment; but, upon the Whole, Cannot pronounce his Behaviour, though unjustifiable, and notwithstanding his good Character as an Officer and Soldier, is sentenced to be Reprimanded in Gen^{l} Orders. At the same Court, Capt^{n} James Christy and thomas Moore, of said Regt., was tryed for said Crime. The Court are of oppinion that they are not Guilty of Behaving in a scandalous manner, in Beating a number of persons, Breaking Windows, But find them Guilty of abusive treatment, and sentence them to be Reprimanded by the Commanding Officer of the Brigade. The Commander in Chief is sorry he has a Reason to Declare that Capt^{ns} Christy and Moore, and Lt. Armstrong were, through the whole of this affair, in Circumstances that did them very little honour. He Laments they should suffer themselves so far to Deviate from that line of Delicacy and Decorum which owe to their own character, as to engage in Riot and tumult of singularly complexion, espesially as it Rather appears by their own Defence, that they left their Reg^{t} without leave. Capt^{ns} Moore, Christy, and Lt. Arm-

strong, the Brigade Majors, and Adjuts of the Day, are to be very alert in telling of the Guards, so soon they are assembled on the parade, that the men may not be Fatigued by long standing; they are also to see that the men stand firm, with their Heads erect, and observe the strictest silence. While this is Doing, a chain of sentinels are to be posted along the front of the parade, at forty yds Distance; within, none but the Genl, field, and other Officers of the Day are to be admitted.

As there is something that is extreamly awkard and unmilitary in Officers saluting at Different times and in Different manners, the following Genl Directions are to be observed: The saluting officer is to look full in the face of the officer saluted, his body up-Right, and his step firm, and to begin at such a Distance as to finish the salute when opposite the person for whome it is intended; the motions of the sword or Fuzee and the feet ought be in Concert, in order to which and for the Gracefull performance of salutes its expected that officers will spare no trouble or pains to perfect themselves, and arrive at Dexterity & Uniformity, as it is a matter that forms no Unessential part of their Duty, and will highly ornament their Military appearance and character.

When the Guards are ordered to march off, the Brigade Major is to see that they all march off at the same time with their left feet, and the officers of plattoons will be particularly attentive that the step is afterward preserved as the plattoons pass in Review before the Major Genl or the officer Commanding the parade; the men are to Hold up their Heads and look full in the face.

No Officer that has Regimentals are to mount Guard in any other Dress, and when men are warned for Guard, they are to be Directed to Come on with clean hands and faces, with hair Comed and powdered, and are to appear in all Respects as Desent and Soldier like as Circumstances will permit. Brigade Majors and Adjts will Recollect that it is an Indispensable part of their Duty, and to see that their men arms and amunition and accoutraments are continually in the best order.

The Major Genl of the Day, through the field officers of the Day, will have a carefull Inspection made into these matters, and where there appears to be any Deficiency, will call the Brigade Majors and Adjutants to any acct. on the spot, and either Reprimand, arrest, or acquit, as circumstances shall warr't; these are to be considered as standing orders which it is expected that all officers and soldiers will be made acquainted and punctually observed. The whole army to be under arms at five o'clock to morrow morning, precisely, with their tents struck and Rolled up, and their packs slung; further orders will be given by the Adjut Genl. The troops of the whole line will exercise and maneuvre on the principles heretofore estab-

lished for the main army twice a Day, from five to seven in the morning, and from five to seven in the evening.

Brigade Inspectors will perform the Dutys of their office as heretofore Directed by the orders of the 15th of June last. Col. Davis will superintend the Right Wing and three Brigades on the Right of the second line. Col. Brooks will superintend the left wing and two Brigades on the left of the second line. Conformable to the spirit of the Same order, the Commanding officers of those brigades who have no Inspectors, are appointed, will Recommend proper officers for that purpose to Head-Quarters.

Adj^{t} of the Day from the Seventh Reg^{t}.

Detail for Guard

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...			0	0	8
2, ...			1	1	13
3, ...			2	8	7
10, ...			1	1	10
	0	0	4	2	38

HEAD-QUARTERS, *August 2, 1778.*

Major Gen^{l} to morrow, McDougall.
Brigadier, Wayne.
Field Officers, Co^{l} Silley, L^{t} Co^{l} Sherman, Major Minzer.
Brigade Major, Porterfield.

A Return, as Usual, of all the sick in Camp to be made to the Surgeon Gen^{l} to morrow morning, Nine o'clock, and every succeeding Monday, at the post office near the Artillery park, where attendance will be given to attend them; where a Surgeon is absent, the Surgeon who attends the Reg^{t} will make the Return.

Returns of Arms, Amunition, and Accoutrements, Good, Bad, and Wanting, to be made and Delivered in by the Brigade Q^{r} Master to the Orderly Office, to morrow morning, at Guard Mounting.

A Like Return of Clothing and Necessarys to be delivered in at the same time by the Majors of Brigade.

DIVISIONS ORDERS, WHITE PLAINS, *August 2, 1778.*

The Brigade and Regimental Q^{r} Master, are Imediately to cause vaults to be made, and every morning six Inches of Fresh Earth to be filled in; they will also procure straw for the Soldiers to sleep on, for which purpose the Respective Corps will furnish as many Fatigue men as may be necessary, either for threshing or bringing it to Camp; they will likewise furnish the Reg^{t} with firewood, and take every possible care to preserve the Camp pure and neat; they, the officers, will likewise be carefull to prevent any Rails from being

burnt, as the farmers have already experienced but too Great a Loss on that account.

Each Regt. will clean away the Stones on their Respective parades this evening, and cover the front of their tents with Green Boughs.

ANTH'Y WAYNE,
B^r G^l.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

A Regimental Court Martial, to sit to-morrow morning, at 9 o'clock, for the tryal of such Prisoners as may be Brought before them.

JOHN DOYLE,
Capt. Comd'g P. R.

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *Aug. 3^d, 1778.*

Major Gen^l to-morrow, Gates.

Brigadier, Pattison.

Field Officers, Col. Smith, Lt. Col. Bufford, Major Murphy.

Brigade Major, Passham.

Officer for Day's Detachment with a Day's provision, Lt. Col. Harney, Lt. Col. North, Major Haws.

Conecticut Malitia Light Horse, are Discharged. His Excellency thanks them for their Good service.

At a Gen^l Court Martial, whereof Col. Stewart was president. July 29^th^, 1778, Lt. Col. Rignier, tried first for leaving his Regt. when alarmed by the firing of the pattrolls upon the lines, upon the morning of the 29^th^ of June last, and not Join'd it again until the alarm was over. 2^dly^, for purchasing a Horse from a soldier, which properly belonged to the Continent. 3^dly^, for treating Adjutant Sacott in an unofficer and ungentleman-like manner, & the Court having considered the Charge and the evidence, are unanimously of oppinion, that Lt. Col. Rigonier is not Guilty of either of the Charges exhibited against him, and are further of oppinion that they are Groundless, vexatious, and dictated by private picts and Mallice, and Do acquit him with Honour.

At the same Court Martial, July 21^st^, Cap^n^ Celleran, acting as a volunteer in the fourth New York Regt., was tryed first, for Calling Capt. Pachott a Lyar, and Drawing his sword on him when unarmed. Secondly, for Insinuating that he was a Coward; and Chalenging him to fight a Duel. The Court having Considered the first charge and evidence, are of oppinion that Capt^n^ Sellerren is Guilty Thereof; but as the abuse was Reciprocal, and as Capt^n^ Sillerran Could not mean by Drawing his sword to take advantage of Mr. Pachott's being unarmed, and The Court think the punishment of Lying under an arrest, the punishment pointed out in the Articles of War, of which his crime was a breach, and which Capt. Cel-

leran has already suffered, is adequate to the fault he has Committed, they are likewise of oppinion that Capt^{n} Celleran is Guilty of the second charge exhibited against him, but as the challange was Given by him Immediately as it proceed from the Instantaneous Resentment of an Incensed Gentleman, and was not sent on Cool Reflection, the Court are oppinion that Capt^{n} Celleran has not been Guilty of a Breach of the Articles of War, what prohibits sending challenges, and do determine that he do not merrit Censure.

Likewise, Lt. Norton, of the 2^{d} pensyl^{a} Regt., tryed for entering the encampment of the 3^{d} pensy^{l} Regt., in Company with several others, in a Riotous and mutinous manner, & with attempting to enter Col. Craig's House, Between the Hours again twelve and one in the morning of the fourth of June, with a Drawn sword, & unanimously acquitted of the charges Exhibited against him.

His Excellency, the Commander-in-Chief, approves of the sentences.

Col. David Hall is appointed president of the Court Martial now sitting, Vice Col. Stewart. Major Olliver is appointed Inspector in Gen^{l} Nixon's Brigade, and is to be Respected accordingly.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day from the second Reg^{t} tomorrow.

ORDERLY OFFICE, WHITE PLAINS, *August 14, 1778.*

A Detachment, exclusive of yesterday's Detail, To parade at 3 oclock this afternoon, with 3 Days Provision, and 40 Rounds p^{r} Man.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	1	1	1	0	9
2,		1	1	1	16
7,		0	0	1	7
10,		0	0	0	13
	1	2	2	2	45

HEAD QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *August 4th, 1778.*

Major Gen^{l} To-morrow, Dekalb.

Brigadier Gen^{l}, Nixon.

Field Officers, Col. Parker, Lt. Col. Frazer, Major Heath.

Brigade Major, Haywood.

The 6th Virginia Regt. ordered to Join the tenth in the arrangements of Brigades was a Mistake; it is to Continue in the 2^{d} as usual. All Officers Commanding Regts. having men who, from their State of Health, will not be fit for active service in a short time, are Desired to make a return of them to the Orderly Office, that those proper for the purpose may be Drafted to Join the Inva. Corps, under the Command of Col. Nichola, at Philad^{a}. The several Regt'mental paymasters are Desired to make lists of the pris-

oners, Deserters, and Dead men Belonging to their Respective Regts Imediately, together with the sums due each; and finally, the same with in what manner their accompts may be made, but in order that their accompts may be adjusted and settled without delay.

Wanted, for the Auditor's Office, two persons That can write a Good Hand, and are Well acquainted With accompts; none need apply, but such persons as are well Recomended; a Handsome Salary Will be Given.

For Detachment, Brigdr Genl Mulenburg, Col. Vanscoik, Lt. Col. Allison and Russel, Major Adams and Torry.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
First, ...	0	0	1	0	6
			1	1	13
			1	2	5
			2	1	10

Week Comd.

					P.
					2
	1	0	1	1	2
			0	0	2
			0	0	2
	1	0	1	1	8

B. O. The Qr Masters of the Different Regts to see that all the Bones, pieces of Flesh, and every other thing that will give an offensive smell, is Imediately Buried; it is hoped they will not, for the futer, give ocation to put them in mind of so Necessary a part of Duty, as a neglect of it will not be passed with Impunity.

JAMES CHAMBERS,
Col Comdt.

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *August 5th, 1778.*

Major Genl to morrow, McDougall.

Brigadier, Clinton.

Field Officers, Colonl Putnam, Lt Colonl Vandyck, and Major Tubbs.

Brigade Major, Hitchcock.

The Commander-in-Chief in very Express Terms forbids soldiers to remove, burn, or otherwise Destroy the rails Belonging to the Inclosing in and about Camp, and he expects that officers of all ranks will use their Utmost exertions to prevent this Wanton Waste of Private Property, and to Bring to severe Punishment the offenders.

The Adjutant General, in Ordering Detachments forrageing on Scouts, is always to mention the Number of Days for which they are to Draw provisions. Notice whereof being Communicated to the regimental Q. Masters through the proper Channel, make responsible for the men of their respective Regts, that they bring the Provisions ordered. The Commanding Officers for a Detatchment, More than a Day before he marches from the Parade, to Enquire if the men are provided for agreeable to orders, and if they are not, to Lodge the Number of the Deficient Men and the regt. they belong to with the Adj^{t} Gen^{l}, who is positively to arrest and Bring to Triall the Delinquent Q. Master, and if the Commanding officer of the Party Neglects to make this Enquiry befor he Leades the Parade, he makes himself Responsible, and Must answer accordingly. This to be Considered as a standing Order, and all officers are to pay strict obedience Thereto, as it hath been found in some Instances that a Neglect has frusterated and Defeated the end of Detatchments, in others, that the Countrey People has suffered Greatly in having their Provisions forced from them to support those Partys.

Major Fish, Late Inspector in General Poor's Brigade, is appointed to Do the Duty of the same in General Clinton's, and is to be respected accordingly. A Return of the Drums and Fifes, Drum heads, Snairs, Cords Sticks, Slings, Catts, &c.

Adjut. of the Day to morrow from the 7th Rigement.

For Guard the 6th Instant, Aug^{t} A. D. 1778.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	1	0	7
2, ...	0	0	1	1	12
7, ...	0	0	1	1	6
10, ...	0	0	2	1	10
Total, ...	0	0	5	3	35

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *August 6, 1778.*

Major Gen^{l} to-morrow, Gates.

Brigadier, Wayne.

Field Officers, Col^{o} Courlton, and L^{t} Col^{o} Woolford.

The officers Comdg. the several guards are to be pointedly exact in reporting in time the occurrences of the Day; at any rate, they are not to Delay in doing this beyond twelve o'clock, that the whole may be drawn into one and presented to the Major Gen^{l} before three.

That the whole army may be served with the same Rations, the Com^{sy} Gen^{l} is to further orders to Issue as follows:

1¼ ℔s. flower or soft Bread, or 1 ℔. of heard bread, 18 ounces of fatt or fresh Meat, or 1 ℔. of Pork or fish, & 2 ounces of Butter, a

Gill of rum or whiskey, when to be had, the usual allowance of soap & candles.

The Major Gen^{l}, with the Brigadiers Comd'g Brigades under them, are to examin the Ground well in front and round about their Respective encampments, & assign each Brigade its alarm post; in doing this, after the ground hath been previously examined, they are to Cause the Brigades to be drawn up on such as shall be respectively intended for them, that the space Required for each may be ascertained. A discharge of three Pieces of artillery from as usual, is to be the signall for an alarm.

At a Gen^{l} Court Martial, July 27th, '78, Col^{o} Stewart, President, Doctor Brown, of the 14th Virginia Regt., tryed first, for going whome without his leave, but against the express Consent of the Comd'g Officer, and that at a time, too, in the Distress situation of the Regt. Required the Doctor's Perticular attention. Secondly, for neglecting to have a furlough, which he said he obtained from Doctor Cochran, Registered as it is Positively directed. Gen^{l} Orders of 22 December last. The Court having Considered the Charges & evidences, are Unanimously of opinion, that Doctor Brown is Guilty of the Charges against him, being breaches of the 5 articles, 18 Sextion of the artickles of war, and of a Gen^{l} order Issued 22 December, '77; but in Consideration of his very bad state of health at the time he left his Regt., and his Conceiving that a furlough from Doctor Cochron was entirely Sufficient., The Court only sentence him to be Reprimanded in Gen^{l} orders. Though the fact stated in the first Charge is proved, yet the Commander-in-Chief Cannot think that it contains any Imputation of Guilt, because by the establishment of the Medical Department, the Surgeon Gen^{l} had a right to give Doctor Brown a furlough in the manner he did, and it apears besides, that the Doctor's state of health did not permit his attendance on the Regt.; his Conduct was certainly blamable in not having the furlough Registered, as Directed by Gen^{l} orders, an Ignorance of which is the worst of all Possible excuses.

For three Days' Detachment furnished with two Days' Provisions, Ready Cooked, Lt. Col^{o} Regnear & Starr, Majors Lydard & Winslough.

For two Days' guard, to be furnished with two days' Provisions & 40 Rounds p^{r} Man. Lt. Col^{o} Smith, Major Sumner, an non-Commissioned officer and seven Dragoons from each of the following Regts.: Blan's, Sheldon's, & Moilens, to be Paraded on the Grand Parade to-morrow Morning, furnished with two Days' Provisions.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day to Morrow from the 10th Regt.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	1	7
2,			2	1	12
7,		1	1	1	6
10,			1	1	10
Total,		1	5	3	35

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	0	6
2,	0	0	0	1	10
7,	1	0	0	1	5
10,	0	1	1	0	8
Total,	1	1	2	2	29

	C.	S.	S.	C	P.
1,				1	5
2,		1	1	0	10
7,					5
10,					7
Total,		1	1	1	27

HEAD QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *August 7th A. D. 1778.*

Major General of the Day to-morrow, Dekalb.

Brigadier, Patterson.

Field Officers, Colon[l] Nixon, Lt. Colon[l] Willner, and Maj. Stewart.

Brigade Major, McCormick.

The Q[r] Master Gen[l] is authorized to Direct the Waggon Master Gen[l] or his Deputys to use their Best endeavours to employ Waggoners, Now out of the Militia which is out of service, & if a sufficient Number Cannot be procured that way, they are to Ingage such as may be Defficient out of the Drafts or Levys out of the several States. In the Latter Case, they are not to take, on any account, more than four men out of a Company. A return of the arms and accoutrements are first to be made out by the regimental Quarter Masters, which, after being examined & signed by the Commanding Officers of the Regts., the Brigade Q[r] Master is to Digest them into Brigade Returns, & Get Them examined & signed by the Brigadiers or Commandants of Brigades; then the Commissary of Military Stores taking Receipts from the Regt[l] Q[r] Masters for such articles as shall be Delivered. The Commanding Officers of Compy[s] are again to Charge their men with arms, &c., as shall be Delivered them respectively, & severely punish any Non Commissioned Officer or Soldier who shall Carelesly or Wilfully Destroy

them, & pay the full Value thereof; and there has bean, in many Instances, a Wanton Waste of arms, accoutrements, & ammunition. The Commander In Chief Injoins it upon the Commanding Officers of Regt^{s} to see this order punctually executed, & as it is of the Highest Importance that strict Oeconomy should be observed with respect to those essential Articles, he Desires the Brigadiers to pay particular attention to the observance of the same.

The Commander in Chief Directs that Doctor Cochran & Doctor Burnet, In Conjunction of the Officers of their Department, to take the Immediate Charge of the Flying Hospital.

The Muster Rolls of the army to be drawn agreeable to the Direction & Form prescribed by the Commissary or Deputy Commissary General of Musters, the absent Officers to be accounted for By the Commanding Officers of Corps, the Dates of Inlistment & Different Forms of Service for which the Troops are engaged, to be continued in the Rolls. The strictest attention will be expected to this order. A return of the State of arms, accoutrements, & Cloathing of the Regt^{s} to be made on the Day of Muster, to the Officer of Muster.

The Rank of the Field Officers of the four regt^{s} of Light Dragoons having bean settled By a Board of General Officers, at White Marsh, on the 20th Day of November last, the Officers are to rank In the following manner, agreeable to the Report of the Board:

Colonels,	*Lt. Colonels.*	*Majors.*
Moylan,	White,	Washington,
Baylor,	Bird,	Jameson,
Bland,	Sheldan,	Clough,
Sheldan.	Blackdon.	Telmage.

B.O^{s}. Adjutant of the Day to morrow from the 2nd reg^{t}.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	1	1	7
2, ...	0	0	2	0	15
7, ...		1	1	1	7
10, ...			2	1	11
Total, ...		1	6	3	40

DIVISION ORDERS, *8th Aug^{t}, 1778.*

A Division Court Martial to sit to morrow morning, at 8 o'clock, at the President's Quarters, for the Tryale of all such Persons as may be brought before them, Belonging to either of the 2 Pennsylv^{a} Brigades. Colon^{l} Frazer, President, and each Brigade to furnish six members; all Partys and Evidence to have Notice to attend.

ANTHONY WAYNE,
B. G.

BRIGADE ORDERS.

The Brigade to parade to morrow morning, at 6 o'clock. Agreeably to Division orders of the 6th Instant, the Colonel Commandant expects the officers Commanding Companys will make there men Clean themselves this Day, that they may appear on the parade to morrow as Decent as Possible their Circumstances will admit, and have wooden snappers in their Guns; the Troops to exercise on Mondays and Thursdays By Brigades, and Regimentally the Remainder of the week. When any Detachment or Command is ordered out of the Brigade, the Adjutant is to have their men on the Brigade Parade one hour before the time mentioned in General orders, that the Major of Brigade may examine weither they are furnished with Ammunition and Provisions agreeably to General orders.

JAMES CHAMBERS,
Colon^l Comand^t.

Maneuvers for General Wayne's Division.

August 9^th, A. D. 1778.

1st. The division wheels by Platoons to the right of marches to the Exercising Ground.

2nd. Form Division on Close Columns; the Column formed by the second Brigade will make a half wheel to the Left, and march and Dress with the head of the 1st Column. Infantry will advance and Skirmish when the Columns are marching to the point of view.

3^dly. Display Columns. The first Column will Display to the right upon its rear division, & the second to the left, the light Infantry retreat, and each division fire four rounds.

4th. Fire by Battallions, from right to left.

5th. Thus: 1st, 2nd, 3^l, & 4th, four rounds, forward & march. *March. March.* Charge Bayonets. Battalion when halted, they will *fire four Volleys.*

They will face to the right about, & march to their Ground.

7^thly. Fire by platoons, advancing, four Rounds. Halt, fire by Battalions, by Brigades, & then a Volley.

8^thly. Fire by Platoons, retreating, four Rounds. Halt & form.

9^thly. Forward March. March. March. Charge Bayonets, Battalion, &c.

10th. Wheel to the Left, by Platoons, form Divisions, Close Columns; the head of the post Column is the first Brigade, which Dresses by the head of the second. March to the points of View. Infantry Skirmish.

11^thly. *Display Columns.* First Brigade, display to the right, the second to the left, upon their first Division. Firing commences, &c., &c., &c., &c.

M. RYAN,
Major Inspector.

HEAD QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *August 9th, 1778.*

Major General, McDougall.

Brigadier, Muhlenberg.

Field Officers, Colon[l] Meggs, Lt. Colonel Melvell, and Major Talbert.

Brigade Major, Harskell.

The Regimental Pay Masters are to apply to the Pay Master General for the Pay of the months of April & May. Those who have not received their rations from the 1st of Jan[ry] last, are to apply Immediately, as the Pay M. Gen[l] is Desired to forward the accounts to Congress. The Right wing is to be paid on Monday, Next; 2nd Line & artillery on Tuesday, the left wing on Wednesday.

For 2 Days' Guard, furnished with 2 Days' Provisions & 40 Rounds p. Man.

Lt. Colon[l] Hubley, Major Thompson, with 24 Light Dragoons, properly Officered, to attend the Grand Parade to Morrow Morning at Guard Mounting, furnished with 2 Days provision.

At a Gen[l] Cort Martial, Aug[t] 4th, '78, Colon[l] Hall, president. Anthony Matacia, an Inhabitant of this State, was Tryed for supplying the Enemy with fuel, and acquitted; Also, William Call, on Suspicion of Being a spy, and acquitted of the Charge Exhibited against him; Both are to be released from their Confinement.

At the same Court, John Armstrong, a private In Capt. Pollard's Company of Artificers, was Tryed, first, for Stealing a Key, & 2d, for Strickeing & Giving abusive Language to Lt. Parker. Found Guilty, & Sentenced to Receive 100 Lashes; also, John Duffey, a Soldier in the Delaware reg[t], Tryed for Desertion to the Enemy. Found Guilty, & Sentenced to receive 100 Lashes. The Commander in Chief approves of the sentence, & orders them to be put in Execution to Morrow Morning at Guard mounting, at the head of the Troops to which they belong. Lt. Herbert, of the 6th Pa. Regt., to do the Duty of Brigade Major, in the 2d Pennsylv[a] Brigade till further orders, & is to be respected accordingly.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the Day from the 1st Regt.; a Captain from the 2nd, 7th, & 10th regts, & 1 Sub from the 1st, 2nd, & 7th, to attend the Division Court Martial to Morrow; an Orderly Sergt. from each regt. to attend the Court.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	0	8
2,	0	0	1	1	14
7,	0	0	1	1	17
10,	0	1	2		12
Total,	0	1	5	2	41

2 Days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.	D.	F.
1,	1	1	1	0	6		
2,	0	0	1	1	10	1	1
7,	0	0	0	1	5		
10,	0	0	0	0	8		
Total,	1	1	2	2	29		

AFTER ORDERS, *Aug^t 9^th^, 1778.*

For the safety and ease of the army, and to be in Greater readiness to attack or repell the enemy, the Commander-in-Chief, for the ease and many other reasons, Orders & Directs that a Corps of Light Infantry, composed of the Best, most Hardy, and active men, and Commanded by Good Partizan Officers, be Drafted from the several Brigades to be Commanded by Brigadier Gen^l^ Scott, till the Committee of Arrangement shall have established the Light Infantry of the army, agreeable to a late resolve of Congress.

Colonels.	*Lt. Colon^ls^.*	*Majors.*
Morgan,	Harmar,	Stewart,
Grier,	Simms,	Taylor,
Butler,	Shearman.	Lydard.
Hanley.		

Colon^l^ Grayson's Regt. to be added to this Corps. The Detale of the several Brigades are to be Drafted & Got in Readiness as soon as Possible.

DIVISION ORDERS.

Colon^l^ North is appointed president of a Devision court Martial, In the Room of Colonel Frazer; the Court to sit to-Morrow at the president's Marque, members as before warned. All evidences & Person Concerned, to attend.

By order of Gen^l^ Wayne.

B. FISHBURN;
A. D. C.

Detale for Light Infantry.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1	1	0	1	1	15
2	0	1	0	0	29
7	1	1	1	1	14
10	0	1	1	1	21
Total,	2	3	3	3	79

HEAD-QUARTERS, CAMP WHITE PLAINS,
August 9th, AD. 1778.

Major Gen[l] of the Day to-Morrow, Gates.

Brigadier, Nixon.

Field Officers, Colon[l] Stewart, Lt. Colonel Lourer, and Major Grosvenour.

Brigade Major, Bannister.

For Detachment furnished with 40 Rounds p[r] man, and 2 Days' Provisions, ready cooked, Colon[l] Cortland, Lt. Colonel Nebin & Melvin, Major Buckard & Heath. 16 Light Dragoons, furnished with the same Quantity of Provisions. A Non-Commiss[d] officer & 6 Light Dragoons are to attend the Grand Parade to-Morrow Morning, at Guard Mounting.

Colonel Russel to Take the Command of the Tenth Virginia Regt. until further orders.

B. O. Adjutant of the Day from the 7th Regiment.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,			1	1	8
2,		1	2	1	15
7,			1	0	8
10,			2	1	10
Total,		1	6	3	41

Three Days' Detachment.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,			1	0	6
2,			1	1	9
7,	1	1	0	0	6
10,				1	7
Total,	1	1	2	2	27

BRIGADE ORDERS, *August 10th, A. D. 1778.*

The officers and men from this Brigade ordered to Join the Light Corps to be on the Brigade Parade at 5 o'clock, to be reviewed; its

hoped, for the honour of the Brigade, that there will be Good men sent on this Command which may be Depended upon for their Good Behavior.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Colon^{l} Comm^{g}.

HEAD-QUARTERS,
CAMP VALLEY FORGE, *Aug^{t} 10th, 1778.*

Major General, De Kalb.

Brigadier, Clinton.

Field Officers, Colonel Marshall, L^{t} Colon^{l} Mead, and Major Taylor.

Brigade Major, Marshall.

L^{t} Colon^{l} Carlton is appointed to take the post at Tarry Town. The weeks' Command and 2 Days' Guard to be supply'd with Two Days' Provisions, ready Cooked, and 40 rounds p man to parade to Morrow Morning. 24 Light Dragoons are to attend at Guard mounting To Morrow Morning supply'd with 2 days' provision. For 2 days' Guard, Major Sill. Ensign Alexander Bensted, of the 10th P. Reg^{t}, is appointed Pay Master to the same. The Eastern and Southern Posts will set of to Morrow Morning at 9 o'clock.

B. O. Adjutant of the Day to Morrow from the 10th regt.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0		1	1	8
2,			1	1	15
7,				1	8
10,			2	1	10
Total,	0	1	5	2	41

2 days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	1		1		4
2,		0	1		10
7,				1	3
10,				1	5
Total,	1	0	2	2	22

Week's Command.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,					4
2,	1				7
7,		1	1	1	3
10,					5
Total,	1	1	1	1	19

HEAD-QUARTERS,
WHITE PLAINS, *August 11th, A. D. 1778.*

Major Gen^l^ to-morrow, McDougal.

Brigadier, Wayne.

Field Officers, Colon^l^ Vanshayke, L^t^ Colon^l^ Reed, and Major Clark.

Brigade Major, Porterfield.

A sufficient Number of Officers having not yet presented them selves as Candidates for Commissions In the Companys of Sappers and Miners, the Gen^l^ requests all those who may be Disposed to enter into this service, to Give in their Names Immediately, and wait on Gen^l^ De Portell, as he is Desirous to have the Companys Established without Delay. This being a Specious of Service well worthy the ambition of Gentleman of Zeal and Talents, who wish to Destinguish and advance themselves In Military Knowledge and Destinction, and being held in the highest estimation, it will be expected, as heretofore, that those who apply should be well Recommended for their Good Character and Liberal Qualifications.

The field officers in the Maryland Line are Desired to Assemble and Collectively, by a Committee, State The Pretentions of rank Claimed by the Officers of that Line, together with the Reasons or Ground of their Pretentions, are found and report as soon as may be.

The Issuing Commissarys are Carefully to preserve the provision Barrels or Casks after the Meat or flour is taken out of them, until the Coopers have repaired them, when they are to be returned to the Commissary Gen^l^ of Issues.

At a Gen^l^ Court Martial, whereof Colon^l^ Hall was president, Captain Seely, of the 5^th^ Pennsylv^a^ Rigt., Try^d^ for Leaving his Guard before he was regularly relieved, Found Guilty of the Charges Exhibited against him, being breaches of the 4^th^ Article & 12^th^ Sextion of the articles of War, & Sentenced to be reprimanded In Gen^l^ Orders. The Commander in Chief Confirms the sentence, though he Could wish a severer Punishment had been decreed to a neglect which is of the Highest Millitary Criminalty, & of the most Dangerous Tendency; the safety of the army altogether Depending on the strictest Discipline & unremitted Vigilance Observed by Officers on Guard, particularly on the out posts. At the same Court, Neal McGonnagel, a Soldier of the 7^th^ P. Rigt., Try'd, first, for threatening Capt. Scott's Life; 2^nd^, Drawing his Bayonet & Stabbing him repeatedly while In the Execution of his Office. Found guilty of the Charges Exhibitted against him, being Breach of Sextion 2^nd^, article 5^th^, of the articles of War, & Sentenced, by a Majority of more than ⅔, to be shot to Death. His Excellency, the Commander in Chief, approves the Sentence.

Adjutant of the Day from the 2^nd^ rigt.

Detale.

	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	1	1	8

August 12th, A. D. 1778.

The Light Troops are to be paraded this afternoon, at 2 o'clock, on Chatterton's Hill. A number of Tents & Camp Kettles, proportioned to the Number of Men from each rigt, to be sent with them. The Brigade Qr Masters will see that these Tents are brought on the Ground, in Waggons, at the fixed Time. The Commissary Genl of Issues will Immediately appoint an Issuing Commissary to the Light Corps.

HEAD QUARTERS, CAMP WHITE PLAINS,
August 12th, 1778.

Major General to-Morrow, Gates.

Brigadier, Patterson.

Field Officers, Colonl Grayson, Lt. Colonl Harney, & Major Merryweather.

Brigade Major, Minwes.

For Two Days' Guard, Major Weed. The Two days' Guard to be furnished with 2 Days' provisions & 40 rounds p. man. Twenty four Light Dragoons are to attend the Grand parade furnished with the Like provision. The Brigade Commissarys are Daily to Deliver the Hides & Tallow at the Magazine of Provisions.

B. O. Adjutant of the Day for to-Morrow from the first rigt.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	1	2	1	9
2, ...	0	0	2	1	16
7, ...	0	0	1	1	8
10, ...	0	0	2	0	10
Total, ...	—	1	7	3	43

2 days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	1	1	4
2, ...	0	1	0	0	9
7, ...	0	0	1	0	4
10, ...	0	0	0	1	5
Total, ...	0	1	2	2	22

HEAD-QUARTERS, *Augt 13th, A. D. 1778.*

Major Genl to-Morrow, De Kalb.

Brigadier, Mulinbergh.

Field Officers, Colonl Russel, Lt. Colonl Hay, and Major Lee.

Brigade Major, Humphrys.

Two Colliers from each Brigade are to be Constantly Imploy'd, under Directions of Colon[l] Baldwin, In Burning Coals for the use of the Army.

All the Teams attatched to the Different Brigades fit for service, are to be Turned out Daily for the Waggon Master General, to be Imploy'd by the Commissary Gen[l] of Provisions of Forrage In the Invirons of the Camp, except so many as may be Necessary for Camp Duty, which the Waggon Master Gen[l] will allot.

B. O. Adjutant of the Day from the 7[th] reg[t].

Detale.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	0	1	8
2,	0	0	2	0	16
7,	0	0	1	1	8
10,	0	0	2	0	11
Total,	0	0	5	2	43

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *Aug[t]. 14[th], 1778.*

Major Gen[l] to-morrow, McDugal.

Brigadier Gen[l], Parsons.

Field Officer, Col[o] Bradley. Lt. Col[o] North, and Major Tory.

Brigade Major, Aldon.

For two day guard, Major Mentges. The detachments for the advance piquet are to be supplyed with two days' Provisions, ready cooked, and 40 Rounds p[r] man. 28 Light Dragoons to attend the grand parade to morrow morning at guard mounting, furnish[d] with like Quantity of Provisions; a detachment of light Dragoons comm[d] by a field officer, to Joyn the Light Infantry this afternoon, and to be relieved weekly.

The Gen[l] Court Martial, whereof Major Lord Sterling is President, is desolv[d], also that whereof Col[o] Hall is President, and another ordered to sit at the usual place to morrow morning, at nine o'clock, to try all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them; Col[o] Heson will Preside. Members, L[t] Co[l] Russel, Major Hanse, each Brigade give a Capt. for the Court except Scott's, Person's, and Poor's.

The Regimental Paymasters are to prepare the Pay Rolls for the Month of June and July, Deliver the same to the Pay Master Gen[l] for examination. They are to be Carefull to make up agreeably to the Resolve of Congress of May the 27[th] and June 2[d]; a Column is to be added for subsistance of the officers, which is to be Charged at the following rates:

Col[o] p. Month,	50 Dollars.
Lt. Col[o],	40

Major,	30 Dollars.
Capt.,	20
Lt. & Ensign,	10
Regi'nt^{l} Surg^{n},	30
Serg^{n} mate,	10

The Pay of the Infantry remains as before, except as follows:

Lieut., ... 26⅔ Dollars p^{r} Month.

Sergt. Major, Quarter Master Sergt., and Sergeants, 10 Dollars p^{r} month; Drum and fife majors, 9 Dollars p^{r} Month; Surg^{n} p^{r} Month, 60 Dollars; Surg^{ns} Mate, 40. The following officers, if taken from line, to be allow^{d} in adition to their pay in the line:

An Aid u Camp,	24 Dollars.
Brigade Major,	24
Quarter Master,	13
An Adjt.,	13
A pay Master,	20

The officers of the staff taken from the line, are not to be made up in the pay rolls of their respective Comp^{y}, but to Receive their pay in the Manner heretofore practised by the staff.

The Paymaster of the Artillery and Cavalry may Receive the establishments of their respective Corps by applying to the Paymaster Gen^{l}.

Next Monday morning, at nine o'clock, is appointed for the execution of David Patton, Solomon Lines, Alexander Graham, Nicholas Fitzjaul, Luherat Ward, Richard Burk, Michael Carmon, Wm. McGlaughlin, John Jenkins, John Craig, & Michael Magonogal, now under sentence of Death, the 10 first for Desertion, the last for wounding an officer in the execution of his duty.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	(G. D. for P.)
Two days' Guard, ...	0	1		

HEAD-QUARTERS,
CAMP WHITE PLAINS, *Aug^{t} 15th, 1778.*

Major General to-morrow, Gates.
Brigadier, Clinton.
Field Officers, Colon^{l} Patton, L^{t} Colon^{l} Ball, and Major Furnard.
Brigade Major, Harwood.
B. O. Adjutant of the Day from the 2^{d} reg^{t}.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	1	1	8
2,	0	0	2	1	18
7,	0	0	1	0	8
10,	0	0	3	1	10
Total,	0	1	7	3	44

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *Aug^t 16^th^, A. D. 1778.*

Major Gen^l^, Lord Sterling.
Brigadier, Smallwood.
Field Officers, Phebecker, L^t^ Colon^l^ Dabny, and Major Haldrige.
Brigade Major, Hitchcock.

For Two days' Guard, Major Murphy. The Detachment for 2 Detachment to be supply'd with 2 days' provisions, ready Cooked, & 40 rounds p. man, & 22 Light Dragoons to be supply'd with the same Quantity of Provisions, are to attend the Grand parade to Morrow morning at Guard mounting. Returns are to be made of the Carbines & Pistles, Good, Bad, wanting, In the several regts. of Horse. The Brigade Q. masters are to apply to the D. C. Gen^l^ of Military Stores, To-Morrow, for their proportions of Tin Cannisters, wires & Brushes, fifes, Drum heads, Snares, sticks, &c., and proportion them to the several Regts., agreeable to a late order. The Tin Cannisters are to be put into the hands of those men who are in the light Infantry.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,		1	2	1	8
2,		0	2	0	19
7,		0	1	0	8
10,		0	1	1	10

2 days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	0	1	4
2,	0	0	1	1	9
7,	0	0			4
10,	0	0	1	0	6

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *Aug^t 17, 1778.*

Major Gen^l^ to-morrow, Lincoln.
Brigadier, Poor.
Field Officers, Col^l^ Chambers, L^t^ Col^l^ Hare, Major Peters.
Brigade Major, Banian.

For a week's Com^{d} Furnish^{d} with Two days' Provision, Ready Cook^{d}, & 40 Rounds p^{r} man. Major Adams & 8 Light Dragoons to attend the Parade, 2 D^{o} Furnish^{d} with Two days' Provision.

The Sub Inspectors are to Receive 30 dollars p^{r} m^{o} in addition to the pay which they derived from their Rank in the Line, and the Brigade Inspector 20 dollars p^{r} month in addition, &c., this pay Commences from y^{e} time of their Respective Appointments. The Execution of the 10 Remaining Criminals who were to have suffered Death this Day, is Pospon'd till next Friday Morning at 9 o'clock. Major Hubble is appointed Brig^{d} Inspector to Gen^{l} Mulinburg's Brig^{d}, *vice* Cap^{t} Lewis.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the day for To-morrow from the 7th Regt.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	2	0	8
2,	0	1	2	1	14
7,	0	0	1	1	7
10,	0	1	2	1	9
Total,		2	7	3	38

Detachment or week's Command.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	1	0	0	0	3
2,	0	0	0	1	5
7,	0	0	1	0	2
10,	0	0	0	0	3
Total,	1	0	1	1	13

Regimental Orders: Lt. Hughes is to take the Command of Capt. Simpson's Com^{y}, and Lt. McClelan is to Command the Company, late Capt. Holiday's. The Col. expects the officers will be very Carefull that the men has their armes Clean and in Good order; the officers is to be very particular in having their Nessary Roles Examined every week as usual.

J. CHAMBERS,
Col.

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *Aug^{t} 18th, 1778.*

Major General to-Morrow, De Kalb.

Brigadier, Wayne.

Field Officers, Colonel Gibson, Lt. Colon^{l} Debny, & Major Reed.

Brigade Major, McCormick.

Major Christopher Stuart, for 2 days' Guard, with 2 Days' Provisions, ready Cook'd. 22 Light Dragoons furnished with the Like provisions.

A board of G[l] officers, Consisting of Major Gen[l] McDougell, Brigadier Parsons, & Brigadier Gen[l] Knox, is to sit to morrow Morning, at 10 o'clock, at Gen[l] Smallwood's Marque, to hear the Claims of the Maryland Officers In the Maryland Line, respecting the rank, & make such arrangement of the same as they shall think right, which they are to report to the Commander-in-Chief. In order to facilitate the Business, three Officers are to be Chosen by that Line out of those who were in the regiment formerly Commanded by Gen[l] Smallwood; the Independ[t] Companys & Flying Camp to attend the Board and represent the Claims & Pretentions of those who have been respectively promoted from those Corps into the Present Battalions from that State. The Commander-in-Chief will Lay such papers before the Board as have been Transmitted to him by the State upon the subject, and they will, besides, Call upon Persons as They may Judge Necessary, to Give Information on the Points in Question. Lt. John Potter is appointed pay master in Colon[l] Wood's regiment of Militia.

B. O: Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow from the 10[th] regiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	1	1	1	8

2 Days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	0	1	3

Fatigue.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	1	0	1

REGT. ORDERS, *Augt. 19[th], 1778.*

The tents to be immediately struck and spread on the parade that the Ground may dry; the straw to be dryed and all filth to be Cleaned away and burned; the officers to see this order Complyed with.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Col[o] 5[th] Regt.

HEAD-QUARTERS,
CAMP VALLEY FORGE, *Augt. 19[th], A. D. 1778.*

Major Gen[l] to-Morrow, Gates.

Brigadier, Patterson.

Field Officers, Colon[l] David Hall, Lt. Colon[l] Smith, & Major Thompson.

Brigade Major, Popham.

The Commander in Chief is Informed that many Corps which have had Cloathing sent to them from their respective States, Con-

tinue, Nevertheless, to make Returns & Draw from the Continental store from the same manner as if there had Bean no such Provision made for them. This Practice he Does in Express & Positive Terms forbid, unles the Officers Commanding such Corps will Evince, Beyond a doubt, that the Cloathing from their respective States is not Nor ever will be made a Continental Charge.

The Ho'ble the Continental Congress were Pleased, on the 12th Instant, to pass the follows Resolve:

Resolved, That every officer in the Army of the United States, whose duty Requires being on horseback In Time of action, be allowed a Sum Not exceeding 500 Dollars as a Compensation for any horse he shall have killed in Battle.

This resolution to have Great respect as far as the first of May, '77, and that the Q. M. G. be and is hereby authorized to pay the value of such horses, Not exceeding the said sum to the said sufferers, on the Facts being Properly authenticated.

Lt. Hywell, of Colonl Crane's regt. of Artillery, is appointed Inspector & Superintendent of Musick in the Army, and is to be respected accordingly; his pay & Rations to be made equal to a Captain in the train. Six Light Dragoons to attend the Grand parade at Guard Mounting.

B. O. Adjutant of the Day to Morrow from the 2nd Regiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	1	1	8

BRIGADE ORDERS, *August 19th, A. D. 1778.*

A Captain of the Day will see that good Order & Decorum is preserved through the Brigade, in particular, that the Qr Masters have the Camp Kept Clean.

No person to settle for this Brigade, except such as will govern himself as follows:

To provide as much Mutton, Fowls, and Vegetables as shall be apply'd for by the officers every Monday & Thursday. Officers are to Bespeak what they want for Saturdays & Wednesday mornings, all at moderate prices.

No Liquor to be sold to soldiers, without a written License from an Officer. Nor on any Pretence, after Retreat Beating.

Soldiers are forbid stragling from Camp & are by no means to exceed half a mile, without a pass from the Commanding Officer of the rigt. to which they belong.

A Brigade Court Martial to sit to-Morrow morning, at ten o'clock.

The President will appoint the place of sitting. Captain Bankson is appointed Judge Advocate. Colonel Chambers, President.

WM. IRVINE,
Colonel Commandent.

N. B. One Captain and 2 Subalterns from each regiment to attend as members. An orderly Sergt. from each Regiment to attend the Court.

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *Aug^{t} 20th, 1778.*

Major Gen^{l} to-Morrow, Lord Sterling.

Brigadier, Gen^{l} Woodford.

Field Officers, Colon^{l} Willis, Lt. Colonel Littlefield and Major Sill.

Brigade Major, Harshill.

For 2 days' Guard, supply'd with 2 days' provision, Cook'd. Major Talbert, 22 Light Dragoons, supply'd with the Like provision, to attend the parade at Guard mounting to-Morrow.

The Tents of the whole army are to be struck three times a week, on Mondays, Wednesdays & Fridays, from ten in the morning till two in the afternoon, when the weather will permit. The officers will be careful to have the Ground Between and where the Tents stood, well cleaned.

No Person whatsoever, weither belonging to the army or not, to pass Beyond the advanced Corps without a pass from head-Quarters. The Comm'ing officer of that Corps, Not only to stop all persons who shall hereafter attempt to pass without such permit, but report their names, and take away any other passes they may have, and send them to the Adjutant General.

The General also reminds the officers of a former order, forbidding any under the Degree of Comm^{dg} Officer of a Brigade from giving Passes, and expects a strict observance.

Lt. George Purviss is appointed Adjutant of the Delawar Rigement.

Returns of Medicines, Instruments, Bandages, &c., Now in the several Regiments to be made out by the reg^{l} Surgeons, and be Delivered to Physicians & Surgeon Gen^{l} next Monday.

Return of all the Negroes in the several rigements to be made out Immediately, Regimentally Digested into Brigade Returns & brought into the Orderly Office Next Saturday, Specifying those Present & the Particular Places where the absent or on Command are. Two Sergeants from the 1st P. Brigade to Join the Light Corps to Morrow Morning.

B. O. Adjutant of the Day to Morrow, from the first Rigiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	1	0	8
2,	0	0	2	1	18
7,	0	1	1	1	7
10,	0	0	2	1	11
Total,	2	6	3	3	44

2 days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	0	1	3
2,	0	1	1	0	8
7,	0	0	0	0	3
10,	0	0	1	1	5
Total,	0	1	2	2	19

Division Orders.

The General is again Necessitated to repeat the order for keeping the Camp clean & provided the Soldiers with fresh straw, which he Expects the Brigade & regim[t] Q. Masters will make a point of Doing as well, as seeing that all the old straw & Brush be Immediately Collected & Burnt, which ought to be Particularly Done hereafter.

The Whole Division to parade in the afternoon of Satturday next In the Neatest & best order that Circumstances will admit of. No excuse will pass for Non attendance or unsoldier like appearance. One piece of Artillery to parade with each Brigade. Major Ryan will furnish Officers Commanding Brigades & rigts. with a Copy of the Maneuvres to be performed.

A Court of enquiry to sit at 3 o'clock this afternoon at the president's Quarters, to Determine to What Regiment a certain Sergeant, now Doing duty in the 3[d] P. Regt, ought properly to Belong.

Lt. Colon[l] Hayes,
President.
Major Talbert & Capt. Band,
Members.

All partys to have Notice to attend.

Captain of the Day to Morrow from the 10[th] Regiment.

The Sergeants to Join the Light Corps, One from the 1[st] Regt., & one from the 2[nd] Ditto.

Rigimental Orders, *August 21st, A. D. 1778.*

The Colonel Takes the Liberty of Informing the Officers that the Better they are acquainted with Maneuvers, when they can go

through every part of their duty with exactness, it will be much to their honour, when, on the Contrary, if you will only observe the Officers that appear on the Grand parade, & is on Guard, in what light they are viewed, they are Looked upon as Negligent bad officers; there is no way of Gaining this Knowledge but by Closely attending their duty, Never being absent from parade, & Manouvering the Men in Rotation, which has been the Plan laid down for some time past. The Colonel, therefore, positively orders that the regt. is exercised every morning & evening, the first day by the oldest Captain, the next day by the second, & so on in Rotation till you Come to the youngest officer in the regiment. But this will by no means excuse those from attending the parade if it is not their Tour to Manouver the Regiment. The Division is to join to-Morrow. The Officers Commanding Companys will see that their men wash their cloaths This day, and to have their arms in Good Order, with Wooden Snappers. A strict Complyance with the order is expected.

J. CHAMBERS,
Colonel.

HEAD-QUARTERS,
CAMP WHITE PLAINS, *Augt. 21st, 1778.*

Major General of the Day to-Morrow, Lincoln.

Brigadier, Huntingdon.

Field Officers, Colon[l] Humpton, Lt. Colonel Miller, and Major Winslow.

Brigade Major, Bannister.

The Commander in Chief has thought proper to pardon the following prisoners who were under sentence of Death this Day:

Soloman Lyons,	Wm. McGloughlen,
James Craig,	John Jenkyns,
Hezekiah Ward,	Nicholas Fitzgerald,
Rich[d] Burk,	John Potter,
Michael Karman,	Neal McGonnagle.

Notwithstanding the Gen[l] Good Character of the Criminals as Soldiers, the Wounds he received in fighting for his Country, the warm solicitations he received from several Respectable officers in his behalf, and even the special Intercession of Capt. Scott himself, to whom the Injury was Offered, it was with extreme Difficulty the Commander in Chief Could prevail with himself to pardon the Offence so atrocious as that Committed by Neal McGonnagle. The Least Disrespect from a soldier to an officer is Criminal in a high Degree & Deserves severe Punishment, & when it proceeds from any personal violence, the offender Justly merits Death. But when it extends to an attempt on the Life as was the Case in the Present Instance, it assumes a Complexion so Inormious & aggravated that

even wants a Name, & Puts the Criminal almost Beyond mercy It self. The Gen^{l} is happy to reflect that this is the first Time an Instance of this Nature has Come before him. He thinks it Necessary to warn every Soldier That a similar offense may Never after be forgiven whatever may be the Character or Interposition of the Officer.

Several Deserters from the army to the enemy who have since Returned, having been permitted, with Impunity, to Join the rigts., the General to prevent an Abuse of his Lenity By its Being Drawn into a precedent & Made an Incouragement to others to Comit the same Crime, Takes Occasion to Declare in Explicit Terms, that no man who shall Desert to the Enemy, after the Publication of this order, will ever be allowed to Injoy the Like Indulgence; but whether he returns Voluntarily himself or falls into our hands By any Other means, will Infallibly suffer the Punishment Decreed to his Crime.

WM. IRVINE,
Colon^{l} Command.

B. O. A fatigue party to parade to Morrow Morning at Raville Beating, Consisting of a Sergeant & Twelve men; the Brigade Q^{r} Master will attend and Give them orders.

1st regt., 3 men.

Captain of the Day to-Morrow from the second regiment.

Adjutant of the day from the 7th regiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	1	1	8
2,	0	0	2	1	19
7,	0	1	2	1	7
10,	0	1	1	0	11
Total,		3	6	3	45

Fatigue.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,			1		
2,					
7,					1
10,					1
Total,	0	0	1	0	2

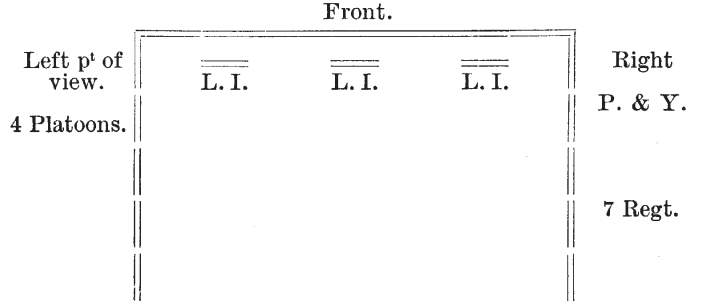
Maneuvres for Gen^{l} Wayne's Division.

August 22nd, 1778.

The 7th regt. in the first Brigade, & 4 Plattoons, of 7 files each, in the 2nd Brigade, are not to be formed in the Battalions.

1st. March by the right, form Divisions, Close Column. The 2nd Column dresses by the 1st, the 7th regt. marches in the rear of the 1st Column in open order. The 4 Platoons marches in the rear of the 2nd Column in the same order. Light Infantry advance and skirmish. As the Columns displays, the Light Infantry retreats. The 7th rigt. faces to the right, the 4 Platoons to the left, & march by files to the flanks of the Line, then face to the left & right. The 7th regt. Closes Column, wheels to the right, preserving a forming Distance between it & the Line, then displays to the left. The 4 Platoons Wheel to the Left & form, firings as usual.

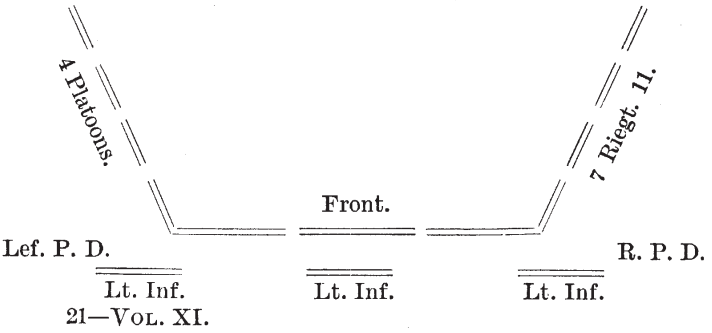
The Line will be formed in this manner:



When the firing Ceases, the 7th rigt. and the 4 Platoons will wheel into the Line. Forward March. March. March. Charge Bayonets, Battalion. Voleys fired.

2nd. The whole will wheel by platoons, to the Right, form Divisions & Close Column. Infantry advance and Skirmish. The 7th Rigt. & the 4 Platoons will Close Columns in Platoons. The 7th Regt. will march to the right 60 Paces in front of the point of view and form an oblique line, by making a half wheel to the Left, and Displaying to the Left the 4 Platoons, form an oblique Line in front of the Left point of view, by displaying to the Left, firings as usual, as the Columns Display the Light Infantry.

The following figures will be described by the division:



When the firing ceases, the Flanking parties face to the right-about and wheel into the Line, when the Line fires by Battalions. The Flanking Parties fire by volleys.

Forward, march, march, march. Charge Bayonets, Batt^{l}.

N. B.—By the directions given the flanking parties, 'tis supposed the Points of view will Touch the extremities of the Line, though they are at a Distance in the Draft.

M. RYAN,
Major Inspector.

HEAD QUARTERS, CAMP WHITE PLAINS, *Aug^{t} 22nd, '78.*

Major Gene^{l} to-Morrow, Barron D^{e}Kalb.

Brigadier, Mullenbergh.

Field Officers, Colon^{l} Gundy, Lt. Colonel Wizenfelts, and Major Mentges.

Brigade Major, Herbert.

2 Days' Guard, Major Eldridge. This Guard to be furnished with 2 Days' Provisions, ready cook'd, & 40 rounds p. man. 22 Light Dragoons furnished with the Like Quantity of Provisions. The Southern, Northern, & Eastern Post Riders will set out on Monday, the 24th Instant.

Captain of the Day to-Morrow from the 1st Regiment.

B. O. Adjutant of the Day from the 10th reg^{t}.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	1	8
2,	0	1	2	1	16
7,	0	0	1	0	8
10,	0	0	1	0	13
Total,	0	1	5	2	45

2 Days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	0	4
2,	1	0	1	0	8
7,	0	1	0	1	3
10,				1	5
Total,	1	1	2	2	20

B. O., Aug^{t} 23^{d}, 1778.

At a Brigade Court Martial held Aug^{t} 21, '78, Coll. Chambers President, Isaac Williams Tryed for Desertion. The Court considering the evidence & Prisoner's Defence, acquit him of the Charge.

At the same Court was Tryed And^{w} Magahey, for Desertion, & acquitted. Isaac Williams & And^{w} Magahey are to be Reles^{d} from their Confinement, & Join their Regts.

WM. IRVINE,
Col^{t} Comd^{t}.

HEAD QUARTERS, CAMP WHITE PLAINS, *Aug^{t} 23^{d}, 1778.*

Major General, Gates.
Brigadier, Smallwood.
Field Officers, Colon^{l} Jackson, Lt. Colon^{l} Ford, & Major Hale.
Major of Brigade, Porterfield.

A Gen^{l} Cort Martial, whereof Major Gen^{l} Lincoln is appointed President, will set to-Morrow morning, at 9 o'Clock, at the New Dining Room, Near Major Gen^{l} Barron De Kalb's Quarters, for the Tryal of Major Gen^{l} Sinclair. Brigadiers Nixon, Clinton, Wayne, & Mulenbergh; Colonels Grayson, Russell; M. Gen^{l} Grayton, Putnam, Meggs, Stuart, & Cortland are to attend as members. All Evidences & Persons concerned will attend. The General Cor't Martial, whereof Colon^{l} Hazen is President, will assemble at the president's Marque or Quarters, at the Time to which it stands adjourned.

B. O. Adjutant of the Day to Morrow, 2nd regt.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,		1	1	1	8
2,		1	2	1	17
7,			1	1	7
10,			2	0	13
Total,		2	6	3	45

Fatigue.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	0	0	1
2,	0	0	0	0	2
7,	0	0	1	0	1
10,	0	0	0	0	1
Total,	0	1	1	0	5

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *Aug^{t} 24th, 1778.*

Major Gen^{l} to-Morrow, Lord Sterling.
Brigadier, Poor.
Field Officers, Colonel Seely, Lt. Colon^{l} Miller & Major Allen.
Brigade Major, Minnes.

Major Merryweather, for 2 days' Guard, supply'd with Two Days' Provision & 40 rounds p. man. Those for a fortnight & a week's

Command, to be supply'd with the Like Quantity also. 22 Light Dragoons to attend the Grand parade to morrow morning. Brigade returns of all the Horses in each rigt. & by whome kept, to be made out Immediately, and Delivered into the Orderly office to Morrow morning.

The Honourable the Congress has been pleased to agree to the following report of their Committee & to pass the resolutions annexed to it:

In Congress, Augt. 17th, 1778.—The Committee to whome was referred a Letter to General Washington, 28 July, '78, respecting General Putnam & the report of the Court of enquiry on the subjects of the Posts in the Highlands on Hudsons river, Taken Last year, which were Transmitted to Congress: Report, that on a Careful Examination of the Facts stated by the Court of Enquiry, and consideration of the evidence taken & Transmitted, it appears that those posts were Lost not from any Miss Conduct, fault or Negligence of the Commanding Officers, But really for want of an adequate force under their Command to Maintain and Defend them.

Resolved, That Congress agree to the same report.

At a Brigade Court Martial of Artillery, August 14th, '78, Lt. Colonl Hopkins, President. Lts. Watters & McNamara were Try'd for speaking Disrespectfully of the Commander-in-Chief, Beating Lt. Hill in a scandalous Manner unbecoming the Character of Gentlemen, & raising a Riot & Contemptuous Behavior with Colonl Harrison, after being arrested. After mature deliberation, the Court are of opinion that Lt. Watters is Guilty of treating Lt. Hill in a Scandalous manner unbecoming the Character of a Gentleman. But as the provocation from Mr Hill was so considerable & so very apt to produce In Mr. Watters, a forgetfulness of his Character as a Gentleman & Officer, we view the Crime in some measure palliated & therefore only sentence him to be reprimanded by the Commanding officer of Artillery, In presence of all the officers of the Corps.

The General approves of the sentence, and orders it to take place to-Morrow morning at roll Call.

The Court find that Lt. McNamarry, of Colonl Harrison's Rigt., is Guilty of speaking disrespectfully of His Excellency Genr Washington, Treating Lt. Hill in a scandalous manner unbecoming the character of a gentleman and a Contemptious Treatment of Colonl Harrison, after Being arrested, and unanimously Judged that he should be Cashiered.

The Commander-in-Chief is sorry to be under the Necessity of deciding a Case of this nature, and would readily remit the sentence against Lt. McNamarra, if his Behavior to Colonl Harrison, his Commanding Officer, had not been so Gross & Disorderly as to compel the General to Confinement, &c., &c., &c.

B. O. Captain of the Day from the 10th Regiment.
Adjutant of the Day to Morrow, from the 1st Regiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,		0	2	1	9
2,		0	2	1	18
7,		0	1	0	9
10,		1	2	1	13
Total,		1	7	3	49

2 days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	0	0	5
2,			1	0	9
7,		1	0	1	3
10,		0	0	0	7
Total,		1	1	1	24

Week's Commd.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,					2
2,					3
7,					1
10,	1	0	1	0	2
Total,	1	0	1	0	8

2 Weeks' Commd.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,		1	0	0	2
2,					3
7,					1
10,					3
Total,		1	0	0	9

For fatigue.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	0	0	1
2,	0	0	0	0	2
7,	0	0	1	0	1
10,	0	0	0	0	2
Total,	0	0	1	0	6

AFTER ORDERS.

The General Court Martial, whereof Major General Lincoln, is President, will sit to-Morrow at the Time & Place mentioned in yesterday's order. The same Members to attend, except Colonel Wyllys *vice* Colonel Cortland, who is on Command.

NL. GILMAN,
Ad. G.

DIVISION ORDERS, *Augt. 24th, 1778.*

At a Division Court Martial held the 12th Instant, whereof Lt. Colonel North was president, Alexander Denny, a soldier belongs to the 7th P. Regt., was try'd for desertn & reënlisting, found guilty, & Sentenced to receive 100 Lashes, & one half of his pay to be stopt until the Last Bounty he receivd be paid. Genl Wayne Confirms the sentence, & orders the punishment to take place to-Morrow morning at the head of the regiment at Troop Beating.

A Division Court Martial to sit to Morrow morning, at 10 o'clock, at the President's Quarters, for the Trial of Mr Steel, a Qr Master Belongs to the 2nd Brigade, for Disobedience of Genl Orders & Neglect of Duty to the Detriment of the Service, & Endangering the health of the officers & Men. Lt. Colonl Miller, president. 6 Captains from Each Brigade, members. Captain Montgomery, Judge Advocate. All Partys to have notice to attend. 2 Captains from the 1st regiment.

DIVISION ORDERS, *Augt 25th, A. D. 1778.*

A Court of Inquiry to sit this afternoon at the president's Tent, to Inquire into a Charge against Captn Neilson, By Colonl Nagle, for unduly Transferring men Inlisted for the 9th into the sixth Regt., all partys Concerned or that may know anything of the matter, are Desired to attend. Colonel Humpton, president. A field Officer from each Brigade to attend as members.

A few shirts & hatts having arrived for the use of the Pennsylva Line, the Qr Master from each Regt. are to attend at Genl Wayne's Quarters, at 7 o'Clock to-Morrow morning, to receive their proportion.

HEAD QUARTERS, *Augt 25th, 1778.*

Major Genl to-Morrow, De Kalb.

Brigadier, Patterson.

Field Officers, Colonl Nixon, Lt. Colonl Ellison, & Major Stuart.

Brigade Major, Humphreys.

The Court of Enquiry to sit to-Morrow at 9 O'Clock, at Colonl Marshell's Marquie or Quarters, who is appointed President, upon a Complaint exhibited by Doctor Brown against Colonel Davis. Members, Lt. Colonel Woolford, Major Reed, & a Captain from the 1st P. Brigade & Clinton's.

The Whole army to have their Tents & Loaded into Waggons, Their packs Slung, &c., &c., &c., &c., and be in every respect Ready for marching to-Morrow morning at 6 O'Clock. The Q^r^ Master Gen^l^, Commissary, Clothier, &c., &c., &c., will, In Like manner, ready to move With the affairs of their department.

At a Gen^l^ Court Martial, Aug^t^ 15^th^, '78, Colon^l^ Hazen, President, Lt. Lewis, of the 9^th^ Virginia Regiment, Tryed for disobedience of orders, on the 27^th^ of Last June, found Guilty of the Charge, & sentenced to be reprimanded in Gen^l^ Orders. The Good Character Given Lt. Lewis by his Commanding Officer, has prevented the Court from being still more severe In the sentence. The Commander in Chief looks upon Lt. Lewis' Conduct as an Inexcusable Breach of Military Discipline; the plea of not knowing Colon' Swift, under whose Immediate Command he then was, Cannot be admitted, as Lt. Lewis, if he was in any doubt, might very easily & very Naturally ought to have asked from whome the orders Came. At the same Court, Joseph Collin, of the 3^d^ Maryl^d^ Rigt., & John Fowler, of Colonel Nixon's Regiment, were Try'd for desertion, found Guilty, & Sentenced to receive 100 Lashes each. The Commander in Chief approves the sentence, & orders them to be put in execution to-Morrow Morning, at the head of the rigt. to which they belong. Lt. Lane, of the 2^nd^ Jersey rigt. Was Try'd for unofficer Like Proceedings in opening packets from the Brittish Commissioners, Directed to Congress, While on Command at second river, unanimously found Guilty of the Charge against him, being a breach of the 5^th^ article, 18 sextion, of the articles of war, & sentenced to be Cashiered.

At the Brigade G. Court martial, Colon^l^ Patton, Pres'nt, Lt. Levi Gatlin, of the 2^nd^ N. C. Battalion, was try'd for neglect of duty, & Disobedience of Orders, unanimously found Guilty of the Charges ag^t^ him, & sentenced to be dismissed the service. The Commander in Chief approves the 2 Last mentioned sentences, & orders them to take place Immediately.

At another Brigade Cort Martial, Aug^t^ 21^st^, '78, Colonel Chambers, President, Francis Murray, a soldier in the 1^st^ P. Rigt., was Try'd for desertion to the enemy, the Court duly Considering the evidence & Prisoner's Defence and aggravating Circumstances, & unanimously of Oppinion that he is Guilty of deserting to the Enemy, & do, Therefore, sentence him to suffer Death.

B. O. Captain of the Day to Morrow from the 2^nd^ Rigt.

Adjutant of the Day to Morrow from the 7^th^ rigt.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	1	1	0	10

Fatigue.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	0	1	1

A Captain of the 10th Rigt. to attend the Court of Inquiry.

B. ORDERS, *August 26th, 1778.*

The Camp to be Cleaned front & rear Immediately, Each Regt. to Clear 15 paces in front of their Parade & roll away all the stones; as soon as this is Compleatly Performd, the Tents are to be pitchd.

WM. IRVINE,
*Colon*l *Commd*

HEAD-QUARTERS, CAMP WHITE PLAINS, *Augt. 26th, 1778.*

Major General to-Morrow, Putnam.

Brigadier, Woodford.

Field Officers, Colonl Vanshaick, Lt. Colonl Wiltner, & Major Talbert.

Brigade Major, Harwood.

For 2 Days' Guard furnished with 2 Days' provissions, ready cook'd, & 40 Rounds p. man. Major Lee & 22 Light Dragoons furnished with the same Quantity of Provisions, to attend the parade at Guard Mounting. Guards are to be placed at proper Distances in front & rear of the Brigades to see that the Soldiers make use of the Vaults prepared for them; the purity of the air & wholesomeness of the Camp Depends so much upon the observance of this order, that tis expected it will be strictly attended to, & every soldier severally punished who is found Guilty of a breach of it.

The Brigade Qr Masters are to see that Racks are Immediately fixed to Prevent the Great waste of forrage occasioned by feeding on the Ground; they are Likewise to see that the Waggoners remove the Dung & Litter once a week & Burn it.

The pay Masters who have not Received Pay for the Regiments for the Months of April & May, are to apply to the Pay master tomorrow. The Commanding officers of every Company is to keep an exact size Roll by which their men are to be drawn up in a single Rank, Sizing from right to left, the Tallest being on the Right, & the shortest on the Left, Then doubling Towards the Centre, the whole is to be thrown into Two Ranks, the shortest in the front, & the Tallest in the Rear Rank. In all firings, the Words Take sight, are to be substituted in the place of the Word of Command present.

B. Orders. The members of the Court of Inquiry to attend Lt. Colon[l] Miller at 9 o'clock, agreeable to the orders of the 23[d] instant.

Captain of the Day to-Morrow, from the 1[st] Rigem[t].

Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow, from the 10[th] Regiment.

Detale—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	2	0	10
Total,	0	1	2	0	10

2 days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,				1	4
Total,	0	0	0	1	4

Fatigue.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,					1
Total,					1

HEAD-QUARTERS, CAMP WHITE PLAINS, *Aug[t] 27[th], 1778.*

Major Gen[l] to-Morrow, Gates.

Brigadier to-Morrow, Huntingdon.

Field Officers, Colon[l] Morgan, Lt. Colonel Nevill and Major Grosvener.

Brigade Major, Hitchcock.

Inspector from the North Carolina Brigade. As the Late Order respecting Brigade Inspectors of the day, renders the Duty very unequal, the Commander-in-Chief Directs that they be Daily appointed in order & regular rotation.

Capt[n] Jno. Alexander, is appointed Paymaster; Lt. John McCollum, Adj[t]; John Hughes, Quarter Master to the 7[th] Regt. These appointments to bear date from the 1[st] Day of June last, when they were made. Capt[n] Joseph Howell, of the 2[nd] P. Regt., is appointed pay master to the same.

The Colon[l] & officers Commanding Corps are desired to Return to head Quarters with all the accuracy they Can.

A List of the Names of all the officers who have served in their respective Corps at any time since the 1[st] of Jan[ry], 1776 & the present day, in which they will specify their ranks and the dates of their Commissions & also such promotions & removals as have happened, whether by reason of death, Resignation or by other causes. All corps now in service of the Continental Line are Comprehended

in this Order. The Hono'ble the Board of War want these Lists & wish to obtain them as soon as they can be made out.

½ Gill of Rice a Ration is to be issued to the Troops three times a week, in Lieu of ¼ ℔. of Flour which is on those Days to be deducted from the usual ration.

The Gen[l] again, in the most positive & express Terms, forbids any person from keepening a horse or horses, In or near Camp, who are not properly authorized by the regulation of the army, or by a special permission to keep horses Maintained at the Publick Expence. The Necessity of a strict Compliance with this Order is obvious, and officers Commanding Divisions, Brigades or regts., will, in a particular manner, be Responsible for the most exact obedience. All Horses belonging to the Publick In the Possession of any person Not Intituled to them by publick authority, are forthwith to be returned to the Q[r] M. G. or his Deputy.

The making use of waggon Horses for riding Horses is strictly forbidden, unless by a written order sign'd by the Command[g] officer of the Brigade to which the Horses belong. Any Person being guilty of this Order may Depend on being severely punished.

All Persons who have horses belonging to the publick in their possession for their own use, are without fail to make returns to the Quarter M. Gen[l], by Saturday Noon Next. The utmost punctuality will be expected.

B. O. Capt[n] of the Day from the 7[th] regt.

Adjutant of the Day from the 2[nd] regiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C	S.	S.	C.	P.
1[st] regt., ...		1	1	1	9

Fatigue.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1[st] regt., ...	0	0	0	1	1

AFTER ORDERS.—HEAD-QUARTERS.

A Board of Field Officers, Consisting of Lt. Colonel Cropper, Major Wallace, from Gen[l] Woodford's Brigade; Colonel Davis, Lt. Colon[l] Ball, from Gen[l] Muhlenberg's; Colonel Ward, Major Clark, in Gen[l] Scott's, Are to sit to-morrow to settle the Relative rank of the Field Officers & Captains of the Virginia Line. One Officer from each regt. to attend the Board to Give Information.

The Brigadiers of the Virginia Line are to appoint a board of Officers, Consisting of an Equal N° from each Brigade, to settle the relative Rank of the subalterns; each of these Boards are to ascertain their dates which the Commissions are to Bear, & make a Return of them to the Committee of arrangement to Morrow Morning, at Head-Quarters.

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *Augt 28th, A. D. 1778.*

Major Gen^{l} to-Morrow, Lord Sterling.

Brigadier, Smallwood.

Field Officers, Colon^{l} Bradly, Lt. Colon^{l} Loring, & Major Winslow.

Brigade Major, Berrian.

Inspector from Gen^{l} Mullenbergh's Brigade.

Major Tory, supplyed with 2 Days' Provision for 2 Days' G^{d}, & 40 Rounds p. man. 22 Light Dragoons to attend the Grand parade to-Morrow Morning, furnished with the like Quantity of Provisions.

The Gen^{l} observ^{d}, on the 26th Inst., that there were several Deficiencys towards the Gen^{l} Movement of the Army; he expects that every exertion will be made to supply them without a moment's loss of Time, that the Troops may be in all respects in a perfect State of readiness for marching at the shortest Notice. The several Departments of the Army will make their arrangements accordingly. The Q^{r} Master Gen^{l}, In Particular, will Endeavor to supply a full supply of Waggons. Officers & Soldiers will keep Close to their Quarters, that they may always answer to a sudden Call. Commanding officers of Corps will Carefully examine the state of their men's Arms, Ammunition, & will have the former in Perfect order & the Latter Compleat. If the Quantity In their Position should be Deficient^{h} they should Draw a supply to make up the usual Complement. The Return of Arms & Cloathing, Directed in Gen^{l} Orders on the 7^{t}, Instant, to be made to the mustering officers, will be Omitted until further orders. No Officer to be on the parade without his side arms at the Day of Muster.

Captain of the day to-morrow from the 10th Rigiment.

Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow from the 1st rigt.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	2	1	9
2,	0	1	2	1	19
7,	0	0	0		9
10,	0	0	2	1	13
Total,	0	2	6	3	50

2 days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.	D.	F.
1,	0	0	0	0	5		
2,	0	0	0	1	9	1	1
7,	1	1	1	1	3		
10,	0	0	1	0	7		
Total,	1	1	2	2	24		

Brigade Orders. Captain from the 5st Rigiment Judge Advc of the Brigade Court Martial.

HEAD-QUARTERS, CAMP WHITE PLAINS, *Augt. 29th, '78.*

Major Genl to-Morrow, De Kalb.

Brigadier, Poor.

Field Officers, Colonl Swift, Lt. Colonl Basset, & Major Merryweather.

Brigade Major, McCormick.

Inspector from 1st Maryland Brigade.

The Board of field Officers appointed in the orders of the 27th Instant, in the Virginia Line, will Take into Consideration & Settle Lt. Colonl Brent & Ellison Claim of Rank. Colonel Willes, Bradley, Swift, & Meggs are appointed to settle the relative Ranks of the Lt. Colonels, Majors, & Captains in the Connecticut Line. They are to meet at Colonel Willes's Marque, at 3 O'Clock this afternoon, & make their report to the Committee of arrangement, at head Quarters.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1st, ...	0	0	2	1	9

B. O. Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow from the 7th rigt.

DIVISION ORDERS.

The Division Court Martial now Sitting, is to Try all prisoners belonging to the Pennsylva Line that may be brought before them.

ANT'Y WAYNE,
B. G.

HEAD QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *August 30th, 1778.*

Major Genl To-morrow, Putnam.

Brigadier, Poor.

Field Officers, Col Patton, Lt Col. Smith, Major Lee.

Brigade Major, Popham.

Inspector from the 2d Brigade. For two Days' Guard, Major Tuble, furnished with two days' Provisions, Ready Cooked.

Twenty two light Dragoons to attend the parade, at Guard mounting.

The Genl Court Martial of the line, Whereof Col. Hazen is President, is Dissolved, and another appointed to sit to-morrow, at the Usual Place, to try all such persons as shall be Brought Before them. Col Humpton is appointed President, Lt. Col. Milen, Major Thompson, and a Captn from Each Brigade, Except Nixon's, late Larnard's, and Wayne's to attend as members.

B. O. Captn of the Day from the 1sr Regt.

Adjt of the Day from the tenth.

The Brigade Commissary to be supply'd with a Corporal and six men, as a Guard, and to be Relieved Weekly, until further Orders.

The Officer of the Brigade Guard is to post Centinels in front of the Brigade, at proper places, to Keep the parade Clear of all Filth and Garbage. By order of

Col. WILLIAM IRVINE,
Comd^t.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	1	10
2^d^,	0	1	2	1	18
7^th^,	0	0	1	1	9
10^th^,	0	0	1	1	13
T,	0	1	5	4	50

Two days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	0	0	5
2^d^,	0	0	0	0	9
7^th^,	0	1	1	1	4
10^th^,	0	0	1	1	6
T,	0	2	2	2	24

Fatigue.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	0	1	1
2^d^,	0	0	0	0	2
7^th^,	0	0	0	0	1
10^th^,	0	0	0	0	2
T,	0	0	0	1	6

HEAD QUARTERS, CAMP WHITE PLAINS,
Aug^t 31^st^, A. D. 1778.

Major General, Gates,

Brigadier, Woodford.

Field Officers, Colon^l^ Chambers, Lt. Colon^l^ Reigner, & Maj^r^ Holinge.

Brigade Major, Hasken.

Inspector from the 1^st^ Pennsylv^a^ Brigade. A Board of Field Officers to sit this afternoon in Gen^l^ Poor's Brigade, to settle the relative Ranks of the Majors & Capt^ns^ in said Brigade. Colon^ls^ Hazen, Scammel, & Seely, Members for the Board; an Officer at least from Each rigt. to attend said Board. Gen^l^ Poor will appoint a Captain

from each regiment, & a field Officer as president to settle the relative rank of the subalterns.

At a Brigade Court Martial, Aug^{t} 22nd, '78, Colon^{l} Grayson, president, Lt. Welch, of Colonel Putnam's Rigt., was Tryed for Challenging Capt. Barns to fight a Duel, & abusive Language offered to him, (Capt. Barns,) found Guilty of the Charge Exhibited against him, & sentenced to be Cashiered. The Commander-in-Chief is Not fully satisfy'd that Lt. Welch Behaviour to Capt Barns amounted to a Challenge, In the sense Intended by the articles of war; Nevertheless, his Conduct was highly Culpable, & Merited a sentence similar to that passed by the Court. The Indecent hate & Fury with which he acted, & the Insult and abuse Given to Captain Barns, which appeared to have been unprovoked, are Certainly a high Impeachment of his discretion; Nevertheless, the Good Character the Court has heard of him as an officer, has Induced him to restore Lt. Welch to his Command.

At another Court Martial, Aug^{t} 20th, '78, Major Lee, President, Capt. Newell, of the 1st Virginia State Rigt., was Try'd, first, for Embezzling Money, the property of several soldiers. 2nd, for Embezzling Cloaths Belonging to the Publick; acquitted of the 1st Charge, but found Guilty of the second, & sentenced to be reprimanded in Gen^{l} Orders. The General Disapproves of the sentence, for if Capt^{n} Newell was Guilty of the Charge of Embezzling Publick Cloathing, the sentence is Intirely Inadequate to the Offence; if he was not Guilty, he ought to have been acquitted. He is to be released from his arrest.

The Regimental Surgeons are to be supply'd with paper from the Brigade Quarter Masters. The Week's Comm^{d} to be supply'd with 2 Days' Provisions.

Captain of the Day from the 7th Regiment.

Adjutant from the 2nd Regt.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	1	1	9

Week's Command.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	0	0	2

Gen^{l} Wayne's Brigade for Muster on Wednesday, precisely at 9 o'clock. The Call rolls to be made out with all Possible Fairness. The Proof of the Effectives to be left Blank. The dates of the Inlistments of those men who are not Inlisted during the War, to be Inserted in an additional Column.

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *Sept^{r} 1st, 1778.*

Major Gen^{l} To-morrow, Lord Sterling.

Brigadier, Huntingdon.

Field Officers, Col. Gibson, Lt. Col. Mead, Major Peters.
Brigade Major, Banister.
Inspector from the 2d P. Brigade.

For two Days' Guard, Major Johnson, furnished with two Days' Provision, Ready Cooked, & 40 Rounds per man. 22 Light Dragoons furnished with the Like Quantity of Provision, to attend the Parade at Guard Mounting. A Board of officers to sit this Day at Major Allen's Markee, to settle the Rank of Captns Turner & Reed of the North Carolina Brigade. Major Allen, two Captains from Nixon's, and a like Quantity from Pattison's Brigade, will Compose the Board. Lieut. John Bartley of the 5th Pennsyl Regt. appointed Adjt. of the same. Thos Dungan, Ensign in the 6th pensyla Regt., is appointed Pay Master for the same.

B. O. Regimental Returns to be made to morrow morning, 7 o'clock, of the Number of Catouch Boxes of the new Construction, all the old fit for service, and wanting.

Captn of the Day to morrow from the 10th Regt.
Adjt. of the Day to morrow from the 1st Regt.

Detail for Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,		0	2	1	10
2,		1	3	1	19
7,		1	1	1	9
10,		0	1	0	14
Total,		2	7	3	52

Two Days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,		0	1	0	6
2,		0	0	1	10
7,		0	0	0	5
10,		1	1	1	7
Total,		1	2	2	28

HEAD-QUARTERS, CAMP WHITE PLAINS, *Septr 2nd, 1778.*

Major Genl to-Morrow, De Kalb.
Brigadier, Smallwood.
Field Officers, Colon. DeHass, Lt. Col. Reed, & Major Sill.
Brigade Major, Porterfield.
Inspector from Genl Clinton's Brigade.

The Court of Enquiry, whereof Colonl Marshell was President, will assemble at 10 o'clock to morrow morning, at the president's Quarters, & Take Into Consideration a Complaint Exhibited by

M[r] Keain, Assistant Commissary of Issues, agt. Lieut. Sheldan, of the 4[th] Virginia Regiment, both Partys to attend. A Return of Colours In the Several regiments to be made at Orderly Time to morrow.

B. O. Captain of the Day to Morrow from the 2[nd] regiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	1	1		11
2, ...	0	1	3	1	19
7, ...	0	1	2	1	9
10, ...	0	0	1	1	14

Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow, To Morrow from the 7[th] Regiment.

HEAD-QUARTERS, *September 3[d], 1778.*

Major Gen[l], Putnam.

Brigadier, Poor.

Field Officers, Colon[l] Jackson, Lt. Colon[l] Harmar & Major Mentges.

Brigade Major, Humphreys.

Inspector from Gen[l] Parson's Brigade.

For 2 days Guard, Major Hauze, furnished with 2 days' provisions ready Cooked, and 40 rounds p[r] man. 22 Light Dragoons to attend the Grand parade, furnished with the Like Quantity of Provisions.

The Troop to Beat at 7 o'clock & the Guards to be in the Grand parade at 8 o'clock. till further orders. All the Drums & fifes of the right wing, Second Line, to attend the Grand parade in Rotation. Those of the right wing, Inspector of musick to attend the Grand Parade Daily.

HEAD-QUARTERS, *September 4[th], AD. 1778.*

Major Gen[l] to-Morrow, Gates.

Brigadier, Patterson.

Field Officers, Colon[l] Silly, Lt. Colon[l] Hay & Major Adams.

Brigade Major, Alden.

Inspector from General Huntingdon's Brigade.

Return of Blankets, actually wanted in the several Regiments & Corps, to be made Immediately, & to be Digested into Brigade Returns By the Brigade Q[r] Masters, and Delivered into the Orderly office.

B. O. Capt[n] of the Day to-Morrow, from the 7[th] Regiment.

Adjutant of the Day from the 2[nd] Regiment.

DIVISION ORDERS.

All officers under the rank of Captains in the Pennsy[a] Line, Conceiving themselves aggrieved or Injured in their Rank, are Imme-

diately to apply to the field officers of their regiments to which they respectively Belong, who, in Conjunction with General Wayne, are appointed by the Committee of Congress to hear the partys so aggrieved & to report their opinion thereon, this being the only mode in which redress is Now to be obtained. All the field Officers of the Division are desired to attend at Gen^{l} Wayne's Quarters to-Morrow, at 11 o'clock.

Any Officers that are unfit for hard field Duty, are Desired to Give in their Names to Gen^{l} Wayne by Sunday, at 12 o'clock, as there is several vacancys in Colon^{l} Nicola's Corps of Invalids Now in Philadelphia, which will be a permanent Establishment.

ANT'Y WAYNE,
B. G.

HEAD-QUARTERS, *Sept^{r} 5th, AD. 1778.*

Major Gen^{l}, Lord Sterling.
Brigadier, Woodford.
Field Officers, Colon^{l} Nixon, Lt. Colon^{l} North & Major Alien.
Brigade Major, Harwood.
Inspector from Gen^{l} Nixon's Brigade.

Major Tiddbald for 2 days' Guard, furnished with Two Days' Provisions & 40 rounds p^{r} man. 22 Light Dragoons to attend the Grand parade to-Morrow, at Guard mounting, furnished with the Like Provisions.

The General expects, agreeable to former orders, that the whole army is Now prepared to move at the Shortest Notice. Circumstances may make it very soon Necessary.

Colon^{l} Chambers is appointed to relieve Colonel Craig, who is now Superintending the Hospitals In Pennsylvania.

B. O. Captain of the Day from the 10th Regiment.

Adjutant from the 1st Regt.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	1	10
2,	0	0	2	0	21
7,	0	1	1	0	9
10,	0	1	2	1	14
Total,	0	2	6	2	54

2 Days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	1	1	0	1	5
2,	0	0	1	0	11
7,	0	0	1	1	4
10,	0	0	0	0	8
Total,	1	1	2	2	28

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *Sept^r 6^th^, '78.*

The following Officers to hold themselves in Readiness to Go on the Recruiting service, vz: Capt. Ja^s^ Wilson, Lt. Lyon, Lt. Hughes, Lt. Hammond & Ensign Collier; the following Non-Commissioned, Serjt. Freney, Serjt. Lamb, Serjt. Ebright, & Serjt. Bower.

All the officers of the Regt. is desired to attend at 11 o'clock, at the Col.'s Marque, to Give in their Claims, that their Rank may, as nearly as possible, be settled.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Col.

HEAD-QUARTERS, WHITE PLAINS, *Sept^r 6^th^, 1778.*

Major Gen^l^ to-morrow, Putnam.
Brigadier, Huntingdon.
Field Officers, Col. Hazen, Lt. Col. S. Smith, Major Tubbs.
Brigade Major, Hitchcock.
Inspector from Gen^l^ Pattison's Brigade.

The Gen^l^ Court Martial, whereof Gen^l^ Lincoln is President, stand adjourned to the new Dining Room to-morrow. The Gen^l^ Court Martial, whereof Col. Humpton is President, will meet, according to adjournment, at the President's Quarters or markee.

B. O. Captain of the Day to-morrow from the 2^d^ Regt.
Adj^t^ from the Seventh Regt.

Detail for Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,		1	2	1	10
2,		1	2	0	21
7,		1	1	1	9
10,		0	2	1	14
T,		3	7	3	54

HEAD QUARTERS—AFTER ORDERS.

The Auditor's office is removed to M^r^ Treddel's, in purchas Street; enquire at the Pay Master General's.

DIVISION ORDERS, *Sept^r 7^th^, 1778.*

At a Division Court Martial, Lt. Colon^l^ Miller, Presid^t^, held Aug^t^ 30^th^, 1778, the 5^th^ of Sept^r^, Inclusive, Stout Broounson, Soldier in the 13^th^ Pennsylv^a^ Reg^t^, found Guilty of Desertion, & Inlisting in the 12^th^ Regt., Sentenced to receive 100 Lashes on his bare back. James Hunter & Conrad Burk, Soldiers in the 10^th^ P. Regiment, Charg^d^ with robbing the Commissary's Stores, Conrad Burk is found Guilty, & sentenced to receive 100 Lashes; James Hunter is acquitted, & ordered to Join his Regt. Immediately. Joseph Barnet, Soldier In the 1^st^ P. Regt., Confined for attempting a Robbery; no

Evidence appearing to support the Charge, the Court orders him to be released, & Join his regiment. General Wayne Confirms the sentence, & orders the Corporal Punishment to take place to-morrow morning.

B. Orders. Colonel Irvine hopes the officers have taken particular Notice of the repeated G. orders, respecting Being in readiness to march at the shortest Notice. They will be accountable for their men sleeping out of Camp on any pretence, & being very Vigilant in preventing them from straggling about the Country. Waggon Masters must Dispose of their Waggons in such a manner, as they will always be ready to take up the Baggage at the shortest notice.

WM. IRVINE,
Colon^l Commd^t.

HEAD-QUARTERS, CAMP, *Sept^r 7^th^, 1778.*

Major General, Gates.
Brigadier, Smallwood.
Field Officers, Col^l Smith, Lt. Colon^l Nevill, Major C. Stuart.
Brigade Major, Berrian.
Inspector from Late Learned's Brig^e.

For 2 days' Guard, Major Hopkins, furnished with 2 days' provisions, ready Cook^d, and 40 rounds p. man. 22 Light Dragoons to attend the Grand parade, also those for a fortnights & weeks Command.

For the present, & till the Circumstances will admit of a more perfect arrangement, the army is to be Divided & Commanded as follows, to wit: Woodford's, Mullenberg's, & Scott's Brigade, by Major Gen^l Putnam; Poor, Late Learned's, & Patterson's, by Major G. Gates; Wayne's, 2^nd^ Pennsylv^a^, & Clinton's, by Major Gen^l Lord Sterling; Parson's & Huntingdon's, by Major Gen^l Lincoln; Smallwood's & the 2^nd^ Maryland, by Major Gen^l De Kalb; Nixon's & the North Carolina, by Major Gen^l McDougall.

The Commanding Officers of Brigades are to Call for Exact returns of the N^o^ of Waggons appropriated thereto respectively, & with the Q. M. Gen^l^, or his assistant, to see that each Regim^t^ has its due proportion agreeable to former regulations in this matter. If any Corps is Incumb'red with heavy Baggage, it is Immediately to be removed. The Board of Officers ordered to Determine the Claims between Lt. Colon^l Brent & Cliston's to Command in the 1^st^ Virginia State regiment, they are of opinion That Lt. Colon^l Brent resume his former Command In the Same.

B. Orders. Captain of the Day to-Morrow from the 1^st^ regiment.
Adjutant of the day from the 10^th^ regt.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	1	1	8

2 days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...					4

7 Days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...					1

14 Days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	0	0	1

REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

The following arrangement of the regiment Is to be Immediately Observed:

1st. Colon[l] Company, Late Grier,
Capt. Buchanan, & Lt. McFarlin.

2nd. Lt. Colon[l] Company, Late Buchanan,
Lt. Dougherty,
Lt. McDowell.

3d. Major's Company, Late Holliday, Be Incorporated,
Lt. Zeigler,
Lt. Crawford.

4th. Captain Simpson, To Command the detachment,
Lt. Boyd, Ensign Collier, Now under Capt[n] Parr, which is to act as the Infantry Company.

5th. Captain Parr,
Lt. Skinner,
Lt. Hammond.

6th. Captain Hamilton,
Lt. Lyons,
Ensign Johnston.

7th. Captain Craig,
Lieut. Norcross,
Ensign Chambers.

8th. Captain J. Wilson,
Lieut. McClelan,
Ensign Beard.

9th. Capt[n] William Wilson,
Lt. Hughes.

Front.

Infantry.	Lt.Colonel's.	Hamilton.	J. Wilson.	Major.	W. Wilson.	Craig.	Parr's.	Colonel's.	Infantry.

The Companys are to take post agreeable to the above (on the Parade) till further Orders. An exact Roll of each Company to be Given in to-morrow morning to the major. Every man's name is to be mentioned in the Rolls, those who are absent is to be accounted for as well as possible, the Places they are to act, & the Duty they are on, or if sick, in what Hospital.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Colon^l 1^st regt.

HEAD QUARTERS, CAMP WHITE PLAINS, *Sept. 8^th, 1778.*

Major General to-Morrow, De Kalb.
Brigadier, Poor.
Field Officers, Colonel Vanshaick, Lt. Colon^l Heath.
Command^r, Major Talbert.
Brigade Major, McCormick.
Inspector from North Carolina Brigade.

The Colonels and Commanding Officers of Corps are to Cause Company Rolls to be made out, with all possible expedition, comprehending the names of their men actually in the Field, on Command, & Hospitals, particularly Notify'g the time which they are Ingaged to serve. These rolls are to be regimentally bound up, & Del^d to the Brigadier or officer Commanding Brigade, who are to Transmit them to head Quarters as soon as they have obtain'd full Returns of their respective commands. The General Expects that there will be the most Pointed & Expeditious Complyance with this order.

His Excellency, the Commander In Chief, Is pleased to accept of the following Report of the Court of Enquiry, whereof Colon^l Marshell was president. It is the oppinion of the Court that Lt. Sheldan, Throughout the Whole of his Conduct Towards Commissary Kain, was uniform; that the Conversation relative to sword & Pistol did not ammount to a Challenge, & as the Commissary was Indulged to stay in the same Apartment with the Officer of the Guard, or to Go any where within his Centries, that there appears nothing unjustifiable in the Conduct of Lt. Sheldan. Likewise, by Consent of Colon^l Davis & Doctor Brown, it is published that the muster, in which the Doctor was mentioned as superceded, was founded on a Mistaken supposition of Facts, & that he was not actually superceded.

B. Orders. Captain of the Day from the 7th Regiment.
Adjutant of the Day from the 2nd regt.

Detale—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	2	0	8

Week's Command.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.

B. ORDERS, *Septr 9th, 1778.*

A Court of Enquiry to sit this afternoon at the President's Tent, to Inquire into the Conduct of Brigade Major & Commissary Gamble, on the 7th Instant; Major Moore is appointed President, Captn Wm Wilson & Ashmead, members. The partys Concerned are desired to attend to meet at 3 o'Clock.

WM. IRVINE,
Colo Commd.

HEAD-QUARTERS, *Septr 10th, 1778.*

Major Gen! to-Morrow, Putnam.
Brigadier, Patterson.
Field Officers, Colon! Marshel, Lt. Colon! Woolford, & Major Reed.
Brigade Major, Popham.
Inspector from Gen! Woodford's Brigade.

For 2 days' Guard furnished with 2 Days' provisions, Ready Cooked, & 40 rounds p. man. 24 Light Dragoons to attend the Grand parade furnished with the Like Quantity.

At a Gen! Court Martial, Augt. 31st, '78, Colon! Humpton, president, Adjt. Banier, of Colon! Patton's regiment, was Tryed for unmercifully Beating the Fife Major of the Said Regt. when in the execution of his duty. The Court are of Oppinion that Adjut Banier is Guilty of Beating the fife major unnecessarily But not Cruelly, & sentence him to be reprimanded by the Commanding officer of the Brigade to which he belongs, in Presence of the Officers of the Brigade; the Commander in Chief approves the sentence, & orders it to take place to-morrow Morning.

At the same Court, Sam! Bond, Asst waggon master, was Try'd first for Picking a Lock, breaking in a Publick Store & Taken from Thence Rum & Candles which he appropriated to his own use, found Guilty of the Charges Exhibited against him, & sentenced to receive 50 Lashes & to return to the regt. from whence he was taken. The Gen! remits the stripes, & orders said Bond to return to the rigt. from which he was taken.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to Confirm the following oppinions of a Division G. Court Martial, whereof Lt. Colon! Miller was president, held in the Pennsylva Line, Augt. 30th, '78. Lt. McFarlin, of the 1st P. Regimt, Tryed for unmercifully beating James

Welch, Soldier in the 7th Pennsylvania Regt. without provocation; the Court are unanimously of oppinion that Lt. McFarlin did not unmercifully beat James Welch, & that he had sufficient provocation to strike him, The Court therefore acquit him of the Charge. At the same Court, by adjournment Septr 4th, Mr Allen, Qr Master to the 2d P. Brigade, was Try'd for Disobedience of G. Orders & Neglect of Duty to the Detriment of the service, endangering the health of the officers & men; the Court are unanimously of oppinion that Mr. Allen is not guilty of the Charges.

Captn of the Day to-Morrow from the 10th regiment.

Adjutant of the Day from the 1st.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	2	0	8
2,	0	0	2	1	20
7,	0	0	1	1	8
10,	0	1	2	1	13
Total,	0	2	7	3	49

2 Days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	0	1	3
2,	0	1	1	0	9
7,	0	0	0	0	5
10,	0	0	1	1	6
Total,	0	1	2	2	23

HEAD-QUARTERS, *Septr 10th, A. D. 1778.*

Major General, Baron De Kalb.

Brigadier, Huntingdon.

Field Officers, Colonl Cortland, Lt. Col. Brent, & Major Holidge.

Brigade Major, Porterfield.

Inspector from General Mullenberg's Brigade.

The Committee of arrangement having requested that a board of Officers may sit, not connected with the Artillery, to settle the rank & Precedence of the Colonels & the Senority of regts. in that Line, all the General Officers in Camp, Except Brigadier Genl Knox, are to meet at 4 o'clock to-morrow, in the afternoon, at the New Dining Room for those purposes, where the partys Interested will attend. The Board will be furnished with such resolutions on the subject as the Commander in Chief is poss'ed of.

Detale—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	1	1	9

Captain of the Day to-Morrow from the 2nd rigt.

Adjutant of the Day from the 7th regt.

BRIGADE ORDERS.

Regt Returns to be made out this afternoon, at 5 o'Clock, of the No. of Bayonet Belts & Scabbards wanting, & the Bad. The Captain & officer of the Guard will see, in future, that the Qr Masters, Centrys, & others Concerned do their Duty, with respect to keep the Camp Clean. The Serjants of the Guard must be punished if they do not be more punctual & particular in instructing & Giving Clear order to the Centrys.

WM. IRVINE,
Colonl Commt.

HEAD QUARTERS CAMP, WHITE PLAINS, *Septr 11th, 1778.*

Major General, Putnam.

Brigadier, Smallwood.

Field Officers, Colonl Morgan, Lt. Colonl Dabney, & Major Merrywether.

Brigade Major, Minnes.

Inspector from Genl Smallwood's Brigade. For 2 days' Guard, Major Clark furnished with 2 days' Provisions, & 40 rounds p man. 24 Light Dragoons to attend the parade, furnished with the Like provisions.

The Genl Court Martial, whereof Colonl Humpton is president, to sit to-Morrow at 9 O'Clock, at the new Dining Room, Lt. Colon Reigner is appointed Vice. Lt. Colol Millon, Nixson's, & the 1st Pennsylva Brigade, each give a Captn In the room of those who have marched. The Drum & Fife Majors of Regts. now on the Ground, to attend at the Inspector of Musick's Tent, to-Morrow Morning at 10 O'Clock, to receive his Instructions.

B. O. Captain of the Day to-morrow, 1st rigt.

Detale—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	1	1	1	9

2 days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	1	1	4

3 days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	0	0	1

HEAD QUARTERS, *September 12th, 1778.*

Major General to Morrow, De Kalb.
Brigadier, Huntington.
Field Officers, Colon[l] Swift, Lt. Colon[l] Ford, Major Hopkins.
Brigade Major, Humphrys.
Inspector from 2nd Maryland Brigade.

The Troop to Beat in the following Manner: The Drummer's Call to begin at the Artillery Park a Quarter of an hour Before Beating of, & run through the right & Left wing & Second Line, & be returned to the Park again. The Next signal to be Three Tapps from the park, to be returned in the same Manner, then the whole Beat of, at the hours appointed for their respective Beats. Every fifer and Drummer to be ready to Beat of, at the Drummer's Call, Before the Tapps is Received. The hour of exercise In the Afternoon, are altered from four to six o'clock.

The Court martial, whereof Colon[l] Humpton is President, will sit to-Morrow Morning, at 9 o'clock, at the president's Quarters, Near the Provost, the Members to attend punctually. The Gen Officers of Duty, agreeable to the Orders of the 10th Instant, are Desired to meet this afternoon, at 4 o'clock, at the new Dining Room, for the purpose therein Mentioned. The field Officers of Artillery will attend the Board at that time.

A Subaltern & 16 men from each Brigade to be paraded to-Morrow Morning on the Grand Parade, where they will receive Particular orders to patrole the Vicinity of Camp to pick up all publick & other Horses that may have strayed away.

A Surgeon & a Proportionate Number of Officers, with a sufficient number of well men, will hold themselves in readiness to assist the sick to Tarry Town, & from thence in Boats to Peeks Kill Hospital; the Officer will see that the sick Draw three Days' provisions.

The Brigade Surgeons to settle this Duty amongst themselves, or Inspector to be appointed by the Commanding Officer of the Brigade. The Surgeons for this service, will Immediately Deliver to the Surgeon General, at the Hospitel Tents, The Number of sick in Each Brigade, that the waggons may be sent to transport them as soon as the Boats are ready to receive them. A vessel is waiting at Tarry Town for the reception of such heavy Baggage as is ordered to be sent of, to Transport it to Fish Kill where it will be Carefully Stored; the Officers will send it in waggons to Tarry Town. Between this & to-Morrow Noon they are desired to Mark their Names on their own Baggage. A field Officer from Gen[l] Mullenberg's Brigade is appointed to superint[d] the Hospitals in Pennsylvania under the Direction of Colonel Chambers.

Detale—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...			1	0	10

Patrole Party.

	P.
1, ...	2

Captain of the Day to-Morrow, ———.

Adjutant, ———.

HEAD QUARTERS, *Sept^r 13^th^, '78.*

Major General, Putnam.

Brigadier, Smallwood.

Field Officers, Colon^l^ Patton, Lt. Colon^l^ Miller, and Major Murphy.

Brigade Major, Alden.

Inspector from Gen^l^ Wayne's Brigade.

The Commander in Chief Directs that such of these sick in Camp, who are able to walk, may be Immediately sent to Picks Kill, under Carefull Officers, who will march them moderately, & attend Carefully to their accommodations; they are to take their arms & accoutrements with them. Their packs to be sent to Tarry Town, & Transported by Watter to Fish Kill. Boats will meet this part of the sick at Picks Kill, to convey them to Fish Kill.

For 2 Days' Guard, Major Lee furnished with 2 Days' provisions, ready Cook'd, & 40 rounds p. man. 22 Light Dragoons, furnished with the Like Quantity of Provisions.

At a Gen^l^ Court Martial, Colon^l^ Humpton, Sept^r^ 4^th^, '78, John Pollard, of the 2^d^ regt. of Light Dragoons, Try'd, first, for Desertion; 2^d^, for selling his Continental Cloathing; 3^dly^, for stealing a horse & sad'le. Found Guilty of Breaches of the 3^d^ article, 6^th^ Sextion, of the 3^d^ article, 12^th^ Sextion, & of the 5^th^ article & 18^th^ Section of the articles of War, & sentenced to receive 100 Lashes, & to serve on board such frigate as his Excellency shall Direct, During the Time for What he Was Inlisted. His Excellency remits the service on board of the Frigate, but approves the remainder of the Sentence, & orders it to be put in execution to Morrow morning, at the head of the regt. to which he belongs.

B. Orders. Captain of the Day to-morrow from the 7^th^ rigt.

Adjutant from the 1^st^ Regt.

A subaltern from the 1^st^ rigt. to march with the sick to-morrow morning to Picks Kill, agreeable to the General orders of the Day.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	1	9
2,	0	1	3	1	21
7,	0	1	1	1	9
10,	0	0	3	1	15

2 Days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	0	0	5
2,	1	0	1	1	11
7,	0	1	1	0	5
10,	0	0	0	1	8

B. ORDERS, *September 14th, 1778.*

Returns to be made by twelve o'clock This day of all the officers names & Ranks left out by the late Arrangement in each Regiment.

WM. IRVINE,
Colon^l Com.

HEAD-QUARTERS,
CAMP WHITE PLAINS, *September 14, 1778.*

Major Gen^l to Morrow, De Kalb.

Brigadier, Huntingdon.

Field Officers, Colon^l D^e Hass, Lt. Colon^l Wiggelsworth, and Major Hayze.

Brigade Major, Harwood.

Inspector from 2^nd Pennsylv^a Brigade.

The Consumption of ammunition in this Army, Considering there has been no action Nor any extraordinary weather to Injure Cartriges in Good Tents, has for the Two Last months Been beyond Description ; But this is not to be wond'red at when the Camp is Continually Disordered Both within its own Limits & its vicinity, By a Disorderly firing. So many Orders have Been Given to Correct this abuse & Induce the exertion of the officers to prevent & punish Delinquents, make their men attentive to preserve their ammunition, that it Gives the Gen^l real pain to be compelled to a further repetition, But finding himself hitherto Disappointed, he positively Declares that officers Commanding Companyes will in future keep an Exact account of the Cartriges Delivered their men, Chargeing 6^d for each Ca'trige that Cant be accounted for, Besides Admin'string Corporal Punishment for neglect & Disobedience. This order to be regularly read to the men once a Week In Presence of a Commissioned Officer, to obviate every plea of Ignorance.

At a Brigade G. Court Martial in Maxfield's Brigade, Sept^r 4th, '78, Colon^l Shreve, President, Captain Mitchell, of the 4th Jersey

Regt., was Try'd for wilfully Disobeying Express written orders on the Night of the 1st of September. The Court are unanimously of oppinion That the Charges against Captain Mitchell, is not supported, but that he Behaved Like a Careful, Vigilant, active officer, & Do therefore acquit him with honour.

At the same Court, Septr 5th, Captain Borroughs, of Late Turman's Rigt., was Try'd for Disobeying Positive written Genl Orders on the night of the 2nd Instant, & Persisting in the same. The Court Likewise acquit him of the Charges with Honour. His Excellency, the Commander in Chief, Confirms the oppinion of the Court.

At a General Court Martial in Nixson's Brigade, Septr 12th, 1778, Lt. Colonl Loring, President, Captn Donalls, of Colonl Nixson's regt., was Try'd for Inattention to his Duty while under arms. The Court are of oppinion that the Charge is not supported against him, & Do acquit him with honour; the Commander in Chief Confirms the oppinion of the Court.

B. Orders. Captain of the Day to-Morrow from the 10th regt.

Adjutant of the Day from the 7th Regiment.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	1	0	9
2,	0	0	2	1	23
7,	0	0	1	1	9
10,	0	1	2	1	15
Total,	0	2	6	3	56

7 Days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	0	1	3
2,	0	1	1	0	4
7,	0	0	1	1	2
10,	0	0	0	0	3
Total,	0	1	2	2	12

BRIGADE ORDERS, *15th Septr, 1778.*

Two Days' meat to be Immediately Drawn & Cook'd, exclusive of this Day, & Bread & Flour for three Days exclusive of this Day, & all Baked Instantly. No Excuse will be admitted for a Neglect of these Necessary Orders.

WM. IRVINE,
Colonl Commd.

HEAD-QUARTERS, CAMP WHITE PLAINS,
Sept^r 15^th^, A. D. 1778.

Major Gen^l^ to Morrow, Putnam.
Brigadier, Smallwood.
Field Officers, Col^l^ Gibson, Lt. Col^l^ Russell & Maj^r^ Cushing.
Brigade Major, Hitchcock.
Inspector from Genl. Clinton's Reg^t^.

For Two days' Guard, Maj^r^ C. Stewart furnished with Two days' Provision Ready Cook^d^ and 40 rounds p^r^ man. 24 Light Dragoons furnish^d^ with the Quantity of Provision, to attend the Grand parade at Guard Mounting.

B. Orders. Captain of the Day to-Morrow, 2^nd^ rigt.
Adjutant from the 10^th^ Regiment.

Detale—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	1	1	9
2,	0	0	3		23
7,	0	1	0	1	9
10,	0	0	2	1	15
Total,	0	2	6	3	56

2 days' Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	1	8
2,	0	0	1	1	20
7,	0	1	1	1	8
10,	1	1	1	0	14
Total,	1	3	3	3	50

AFTER ORDERS, *Sept^r 15th 1778.*

The whole army will march to Morrow Morning at 7 o'clock. The Gen^l^ will beat at 5, the Troop at 6 & the march at 7 precisely.

2^nd^. The Baggage will proceed the Troops, the first day's provision & Forrage Waggons Gowing in front.

3^d^. The Park of artillery will march with the Second Line, Between Parson's & Clinton's Brigades.

The Commander-in-Chief, Baggage, with all the Gen^l^ Staff, and flying Hospitall, are also to march with the Second Line in the order which will be Particularly Pointed out by the Q. M. Gen^l^.

5^th^. The Quarter Masters and Commissary General will devide the Stores in their respective Departments to the several Columns which will lead the Columns of Baggage.

6^th^. Colon^l^ Sheldan, with all the Cavalry on the East side of the North river, will Join Gen^l^ Scott.

7th. The Q. M. Gen[l] will Give the particular order of March, to be observed by each Division.

8th. The Troops are to be furnished with 3 days' Bread.

The Board of Gen[l] officers assembled by order of his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to settle the relative rank of the field officers of artillery, met this Day & being of oppinion that the rules of settling rank as published in Gen[l] orders of the 9th Instant, with the approbation of the Hon'ble Comm[e] of Congress for arrangeing the army, are fully Competent to Determine the Relative Rank of the said Officers of Artillery.

The Board thereupon agreed that the field Officers of that present upon the Ground, ought to take the Rank on the following manner in the Line of Artillery with respect to each other. But that this arrangement does not prevent them from such other rank as they are Intitled to in the army. Nor with respect to such officers of their own Corps as are absent, whose pretentions are unknown to the Board.

First Colonel.	*First Lt. Colonels.*
John Lamb,	1st. Carrington,
Harrison.	2. Hopewal,
	3d. Papping,
	4th. Stephens.

The Board are also of oppinion that the regts. of artillery ought to rank in the following manner:

First Regts.

1. Crane,	3d. Harrison's,
2. Proctor's.	4th Lamb's.

After Orders, *Sept[r] 15th, 1778.*

The General Court Martial, whereof Colon[l] Humpton is president, will assemble near Crotter Bridge, to-morrow, at 12 o'clock, at such house as the president shall appoint. All evidence & partys Concerned, are Desired to attend.

Abstract from the origanel.

John Deckster,
Ass[t] A. Gen[l].

Head Quarters, Wright's Mill, *September 16th, 1778.*

Major General, ———.

Brigadier, ———.

Field Officers, Lt. Colon[l] Hubley, & Major Moore.

Brigade Major, McCormick.

Inspector from General Parson's Brigade.

If the Morning is fair, the General to Beat at 5 o'Clock, the Assembly at 6; at which time the army moves of in the same order as this Day. At 7, the Troops will march by the Left.

B. O. Captain of the Day from the 1st regt.
Adjutant from the 2nd regt.

Detale.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1st regt., ...	0	1	0	0	10

B. ORDERS, *September 17th, AD. 1778.*

The regt Quarter Masters, under the Direction of B. Quarter master, will provide Dry Straw Immediately; for this Purpose the Best Covered Waggons are to be taken.

WM. IRVINE,
Colonl Com.

HEAD QUARTERS, WRIGHT'S MILL, *Septr 17th, 1778.*

Field Officers, Lt. Colonl Mead, & Major Grier.
Brigade Major, Popham.
Inspector from Genl Huntingdon's Brigade.

Detale.

S.	S.	C.	P.
1	0	0	10

Captain of the Day from the 10th regiment.
Adjutant of the Day from the 1st Regt.

HEAD QUARTERS, BEDFORD, *Septr 18th, 1778.*

Field Officers, Lt. Colonl Frazer, & Major Mintges.
Brigade Major, Humphreys.

The General to Beat to-Morrow, half past 8 o'Clock. The Baggage to move of in the same order as this day. The Assembly at 10 o'Clock. The Troops to march as soon as The Baggage has march'd of. His Lordship has observed a very Great Remissness in the Officers on this Day's march, & Directs that no Officer Quits his platoon on any pretense Whatsoever, without Leave from the Commanding Officer of the Division to which he Belongs. 100 men to proceed the Column to mend the roads, who are to parade at Reynold's house, at 8 O'Clock, at which Place the Guards are to parade at 9.

Captain of the Day from the 2nd Regt.
Adjutant of the Day from the 7th Regt.

Detale—Guard.

	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	1	1	1	10

Fatigue.

	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	1	0	0	3

HEAD QUARTERS,
MORNING ORDERS, REYNOLDS' HOUSE, *Sept^r 18th, 1778.*

His Lordship Directs that no man except the sick or Lame ride on Waggons or put packs on Them, on any Pretence Whatsoever; the Commanding Officers of Reg'ts or Corps Will frequently ride along the flanks of their respective Corps, to see that every Officer is in his proper place, & every Division or Platoon is in Good Order, & that no man Travele into the Field or Country house. No officer to send any man from his platoon to procure provision, on any pretence whatsoever, as the march will be short, it will be unnecessary. A man from each mess to Carry the Camp Kettles of the mess, & exchanging with the mess.

All Officers who have a Right to be on Horseback, are to see the foregoing orders Comply'd with. If any Officer Inferior to a field Officer is well mounted, Can be spared from their respective reg^ts, are Desired to ride with the Gen^l for his farther Orders.

HEAD-QUARTERS,
HAYETS IN CORTLAND'S MANNOR, *Sept^r 19th, '78.*

Field Officers, Lt. Col. Mead, & Major Johnson.

Brigade Major, Alden.

The Gen^l to Beat to-morrow Morning at half past six; the Baggage to move precisely at 7, the Troops to be in readiness to march at 10, & wait for further orders to begin the march. None but the advanced rear & provost Guard are to march with fixt Bayonets. The Waggons to move in Close order; if any Waggons Get out of order or the horses Tired, is to be moved Immediately out of the road so as not to Impede the Line of March. The Waggon Masters are to be Continually with their waggons to see this order punctually Comply'd with, also that all the waggons, Including the Commiss^ry of each Brigade, are to move in the Line of waggons as their respective Brigades do in the Line of March; the waggon Master Gen^l to pay particular attention To.

B. Orders. Captain of the Day from the 10^th^ regt.

Adjutant from the 10^th^ regiment.

Detale—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	1	1	1	8
2, ...	0	1	2	1	20
7, ...	0	1	1	0	9
10, ...	0	0	0	1	14
Total, ...	0	3	4	3	51

HEAD-QUARTERS, FOWLER'S HOUSE, *Sept^r 20th, 1778.*

Field Officers, Lt. Colonel Robeson, & Major Grosvner.
Brigade Major, McCormick.
Inspector from Gen^l Parson's Brigade.
Orders for marching the same as this Day.
B. Orders. Captain of the Day from the 2^nd^ regiment.
Adjutant from the 2^nd^ regiment.

Detale.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	0	9
2,	0	0	1	1	20
7,	0	1	1	1	9
10,	1	1	1	1	13
Total,	1	2	4	3	51

HEAD-QUARTERS, *Sept^r 21st, 1778.*

Field Officers, Lt. Colon^l Hay.
Brigade major, Popham.
Inspector from Gen^l Huntingdon's Brigade.
All the members of the Gen^l Court Martial, whereof Gen^l Lincoln is president, will attend the Court to-Morrow morning, at 9 o'clock, at the President's Quarters In Fredricksburgh.
B. O. Captain of the Day to morrow 7^th^ regt.
Adjutant from the 1^st^ regiment.

Detale—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	0	0	9
2,	1	1	2	1	20
7,	0	1	0	1	9
10,	0	0	2	1	13
Total,	1	3	4	3	51

B. Orders. The soldiers and followers of the Army are positively forbid to take Hay or Straw from the Inhabitants, on any Pretense, Except under the Inspection of the Brigade or Reg^t^ Q. masters, who are to provide a Sufficient Quantity, if Possible, Before or Shortly after the Troops reaches the Ground. Officers will be Carefull to prevent their men from Stragling on the march, either in front or rear.

Waggon Masters & Drivers are absolutely to be accountable for horses being put into Corn fields, or any where but as Directed by the Forrage Master, who must be alert in provideing Pasturage, forrage, &c., &c.

WM. IRVINE,
Col^l^ Com^d^.

HEAD QUARTERS, *Sept^r 22^nd^, 1778.*

Field Officer, Major Hayet.
Brigade Major, Humphreys.
Inspector from 1^st^ Brigade.
B .O. Captain of the Day from the 1^st^ regiment.
Adjutant of the Day from the 7^th^ regt.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	1	0	9
2,	0	0	1	1	19
7,	1	1	1	1	9
10,	0	1	1	1	14
Total,	1	3	4	3	51

Fatigue.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	0	0	4
2,	0	1	1	0	7
7,	0	0	0	0	4
10,	0	0	0	1	5
Total,	0	1	1	1	20

To march precisely at 7 o'Clock to-Morrow morning.

HEAD QUARTERS,
FOWLER'S HOUSE, *Sept^r 23^d^, 1778.*

Field Officer, Major Hayet.
Brigade Major, Alden.
Inspector from 2^nd^ Pennsylvania Brigade.

The Great Complaint of the Inhabitants of the Soldiers Robbing them of their Poultry & Sheep at night, puts the General under the Necessity of forbidding any man Leaving Camp after Roll Call. The officers are Injoined to attend Strictly at Roll Call, & severely Punish every man who shall be absent. No soldier is at any time to Go Beyond the Picquets; those found Beyond that Distance, are also to be Punished. As soon as the Weather Clears up, the Tents & Baggage are to be Dried, & every thing Put in order for marching.

B. O. Capt^n^ of the Day to morrow, from the 2^nd^ regt.
Adjutant of the Day from the 10^th^ regt.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	1	1	10
2,	0	0	2	1	24
7,	1	1	1	1	11
10,	0	1	1	1	18
Total,	1	3	5	4	63

Fatigue the same as yesterday.

HEAD-QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *Sept^r 24^th^, 1778.*

The Honorable the Congress have passed the following resolve of the 11^th^ instant:

That all officers of the army, Not authorized by the resolutions of Congress or by the special permission of the Commander-in-Chief to keep horses, Be prohibited, though at their own expence, from keeping any horse or horses, within forty miles of the Main Army, and that Gen^l^ Washington be desired to appoint proper officers to see this order Carried into Execution & to Bring to triall all offenders against Them. The Commander-in-Chief expects the most Pointed Complyance to this resolve, The propriety and even Necessity of which are strikeing. He will, in a special Manner, Look to the officers Commanding Brigades to see it punctually executed and to suffer no deviation on any Pretence whatever.

A week from this date is allowed to send away the Supernumerary Horses. After which the Commissary of forrage is Injoined to report to head Quarters, every horse that falls within his Notice, that may be retained Contrary to the Intention of this Prohibition.

The Regt. Paymasters who have not yet paid the Detatchments of Light Infantry with Genl. Scott, are to repair Immediately to the flying Camp, Near King's Street, and pay off their respective regts.

The Gen^l^ Court Martial, whereof Gen^l^ Lincoln is President, will meet next Monday, at Gen^l^ Lincoln's Quarters, Near Quaker Hill, where head Quarters is at Present.

B. O. Captain of the Day from the 10^th^ regiment.

Adjutant from the 2^nd^ regiment.

Detale.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,			1	0	6
2,			1	1	13
7,		1	1	0	7
10,		0	1	1	10
Total,		1	4	2	36

ORDERS FOR THE 1st & 2nd P. BRIGADE, *Septr 25th, 1778.*

Great Complaints having been made in particular against the Pennsylva Troops, for Depredations Committed on the late march, I have it in Charge from his Excellency, to Call upon the Commanding officer of each Brigade & regt., to Issue the most pointed orders to their respective Corps, against Burning of Fences or doing of other Damages & although the General is Confident, that as Little Depredations has been Committed by the Pennsylva Troops and as much Guarded against by the officers as any in the whole line of the army, yet he wishes every possible Care taken in order that there may not be the Least Ground.

The Brigade & regt Quarter Masters are to Furnish Plenty of Straw for the men to Ly on, and wood for them to Cook, for which purpose the Commanding officers of Brigades will give orders for a proper fatigue Party. Genl Wayne's Guard to be relieved every other day. In future, 6 men from each Brigade, a Corporal & Sergeant alternately.

ANT'Y WAYNE,
B. General, Commanding the Pennsylva Line.

Detale.

	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	1	0	1	6

HEAD-QAURTERS, FREDERICKBURGH, *Septr 25th*, '78.

It pleased the Honoubl the Congress to pass the following Resolve:

CONGRESS, *the 4th Septr*, '78.

Resolved, That any regtl officers who has been kept or shall be Ordered by the Commander in Chief or Commanding Officer, in any Department, on Business not Incidental to his Office & Distanced from Camp, be allowed for the expence of himself, &c., three Dollars p. Day, while Necessarily Imployed on that service. The Commander in Chief Directs that when it shall be Necessary to send any officer on Duty of this Kind, the Commanding Officer of Brigade will apply at Head-Quarters, when an order will be given accordingly. The Brigade Q. Masters will apply to the Commissary of Forrage for directions where to pasture the Horses belonging to their respective Brigades, with which proper Guards are to be sent to prevent the horses straggling or breaking into adjacent Inclosures. 150 men from each Division under a field Officer, to parade to-morrow morning, on their Division parade at 7 o'clock, furnished with 3 Days' provision, & wait for further orders. The Q. Master Genl will send a Waggon Load of Tools to each Division proper, for mending roads.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	2	1	14
2,	1	1	2	1	32
7,		1	1	1	15
10,		1	1	1	22
	1	4	6	4	83

Fatigue.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	1	1	13
2,		1	1	1	32
7,		1	1	1	13
10,	1	0	1	1	23
	1	3	4	4	81

HEAD-QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *Sept^r 26th, 1778.*

Parole.
Countersign.

Detale.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	1	1	1	1	16
2,	0	2	3	1	29
7,	0	1	1	1	13
10,	0	0	0	1	19
	1	4	5	4	77

B. Orders. Captain of the Day to-Morrow from the 10th regiment. Adjutant of the Day from the 7th regiment.

HEAD-QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *Sept^r 27, 1778.*

Parole.
Countersign.

Detale.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	1	1	17
2,		1	2	1	31
7,		1	1	1	15
10,	1	1	2	1	20
Total,	1	4	6	4	83

B. Orders. Captain of the Day to-morrow from 2nd regt. Adjutant from the 10th regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *Sept^r 28th, 1778.*

B. Orders. Captain of the Day to-morrow from the seventh Regiment.

Adjutant of the Day from the 2^nd^ regiment.

Detale—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	1	13
2,	0	1	2	1	22
7,	0	1	1	0	10
10,	0	0	0	2	14
Total,	0	2	4	4	59

B. ORDERS, *Sept^r 29th, A. D. 1778.*

The Gen^l^ to Beat Immediately, the Baggage to move of Precisely at 12. No men to attend the Baggage, except the Q. Guards; the Brigade will march by the right. Colon^l^ Irvine expects that no Depredations of any kind will in future be committed, no property of any kind belonging to the Inhabitants to be destroyed. A Contrary Conduct will be severely punished.

WM. IRVINE,
Colon^l^ Comm^d^.

No filth to be Thrown into the run in the rear, nor Nothing to be washt therein. Vaults will be sunk immediately, and every Possible Care taken to keep the Camp Clean.

Detale—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,		1	1	1	8
2,		1	1	1	14
7,					6
10,			1		10
Total,		2	3	2	38

Adjutant of the Day from the 1^st^ reg^t^.

Captain of the Day from the 10^th^ regim^t^.

HEAD QUARTERS, *September 29th, A. D. 1778.*

IN CONGRESS, *Sept^r^, 17, 1778:* WHEREAS, It is represented by the auditors of the army that many regimental pay-masters have adopted the unwarrantable practice of paying to the Commanding officers of Companys, agreeable to the recommendations of the Colonel or Commanding officers of the reg^ts^, respectively such sums of money as the said reg^ts^ Pay-Masters have drawn for, but not paid, to prisoners, deserters, and men who have died in the service.

Resolved, That until the sums of money so paid by the regimental pay-Masters will be reimbursed and paid into the hands of the pay-Master or Deputy Pay-master Gen^{l}, such Commanding officers of reg^{ts} shall be accountable for the money they have so ordered to be paid, the Commanding officers of Companys for the moneys so received, and the regimental pay-masters for the Moneys so paid by Them respectively; and the auditors of the army are authorized and directed forthwith to oblidge the said officers to account agreeable to the mode prescribed by the resolution of Congress of the 6th of February last.

The reg^{l} Pay-masters are to apply to the Pay-Master Ge^{l} for the pay of their respective reg^{ts} for the months of June and July.

At a Gen^{l} Court Martial of the line whereof Colon^{l} Humpton was president, September, 1778, Captain Norwood, of the 4th Maryland reg^{t}, was Tryed upon the following Charges; 1st, for Publickly Declaring and Implying that he will not regard the censure of the Commander in Chief, because the Facts set forth to him on his Tryall where Mistated; 2nd, for Conduct unbecoming an officer and Gentleman, In suggesting Publickly that the facts where misrepresented, which had an Imply'd Tendency either to reflect on his Excellency, or the Court Martial, or Gen^{l} Smallwood, or the whole; 3rd^{ly}, for declaring that Gen^{l} Smallwood has been Guilty of Partiality in his Case, that the Gen^{l} is no Gentleman, and that he would make it his business to declare publickly every opportunity that Gen^{l} Smallwood was a partiale man and no Gentleman. The Court having Considered the two first Charges & the evidence, are of oppinion that Captain Norwood is Guilty of saying that he did not regard the Censure of the Commander in Chief Because the facts set forth to him on his Tryall where misstated, & are further of oppinion that such a Tendency had a Tendency to reflect on his Excellency & on Gen^{l} Smallwood. The Court having Considered the Third Charge & the evidence, are of oppinion that Cap^{t} Norwood's Justification is not sufficient, & that his expression in respect of the Character of Gen^{l} Smallwood are totally Groundless & without foundation. The Court find Cap^{t} Norwood Guilty of Breaches of the 2nd article of the 2nd Sextion, 5th article, 18th Sextion of the articles of war, & Do sentence him to be Disch^{d} the service. The Commander-in-Chief, in Justice to Captain Norwood, declares that he does not believe That he had any Intention to reflect upon him, though his expression might have such a Tendency, But as Captain Norwood's Conduct in many respects has been prejudicial to Good order & Military Discipline, and Inconsistent with respect Due to his Superior officers, he approves of the sentence of the Court.

At a Division Court Martial held at Danbury, Sept^{r} 21st, 1778, by

order of Major Gen^{l} Gates, Colon^{l} Seely, President, Colon^{l} Brewer was Try'd for Imbezzling or misapplying Part of the Cloaths sent by the Board of war of the State of Massachusetts Bay for the officers of his Regt., the Court after Consider'g the evidence are unanimously of oppinion That Colon^{l} Brewer is Guilty of the Charges exhibited against him & Do sentence him to be Discharged the service. The Commander in Chief Confirms the sentence of the Court.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *Sept^{r} 30th, 1778.*

In future the Captains & officers Commanding Comp'ys are always to Insert in their Muster Rolls the Time when the sick absent & those on furlough Left their Comp^{ny}. No man is to be Borne in the Muster role before he has Joined his Company.

The Gen^{l} Court Martial whereof Major Gen^{l} Lincoln Is president will assemble to-Morrow Morning at the President's Quarters & sit at such place as he shall appoint for the Trial of Major Gen^{l} Schyler. Colon^{l} Johnston is appointed a Member of the Court Vice Colon^{l} Willess who is sick; all evidences & Persons Concerned to attend. The Gen^{l} Court martial whereof Colon^{l} Humpton is President is Dessolved.

B. O. Field officers to-Morrow Lt. Colonel Hubley; Captain of the Day from the 2nd regiment. Adjutant of the Day from the 7th regiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	1	9
2,	0	0	1	1	16
7,	0	1	1	1	7
10,	0	1	1	0	12
Total,		2	4	3	44

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *Oct^{r}. 1st, 1778.*

Parole.

B. Orders. Capt^{r} of the Day to Morrow from the 10th Regt. Adjutant of the Day, 10th Regiment. Found on the 28th of Sept^{r} '78, a hanger with a Black Hilt, Silver mounted, with a Belt, &c. Whoever has Lost the same may have it again by applying to Henry McCormick, Major of Brigade to the 1st Pennsylvania Brigade.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	0	1	8
2,	0	1	1	0	16
7,	0	0	1	0	7
10,	0	0	1	1	11
Total,		2	3	2	42

Brigade Court martial to sit to-Morrow morning, whereof Major Grier is appointed President; Captain Montgomery Judge Advocate; 2 Captains from the 2nd & 2 from the 10th regiments; 1 Lt. from the 1st, 3 Lts. from the 7th, one from the 10th, & 2 from the second will Compose the Members of the Court. The Brigade to parade to-Morrow Morning for Muster, at 10 o'clock.

WM. IRVINE,
Col. Comd.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *Octr 2nd, 1778.*

Captain Buchanan of the 1st P. Regiment, is appointed pay Master to the same, from June 2nd, A. D. 1778. Lt. Aaron Norcross, Adjutant from Febry 20th, 1778. Ensign Andrew Johnston, Quarter Master from June 2nd, '78, to the same, and they are to be respected accordingly.

B. Orders. As there has been an uncommon firing yesterday, and this Day, the Officers will Immediately Examine their men's ammunition, and proceed agreeable to the Genl order of the 14th of Septr, 1778. By order of

WM. IRVINE,
Colonl Commd.

Captain of the Day to-Morrow from the 1st Regiment.

Adjutant of the Day from the 2nd regt.

Fatigue furnished with 2 Days' Provisions, to parade at 7 o'clock, with Tents, Arms, &c.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,			1	0	9
2,			1	1	16
7,		1	1	0	7
10,	1	0	0	1	10
Total,	1	1	3	2	42

Detale.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	1	1	8

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURG, *October 3d, AD. 1778.*

Captain of the Day to-morrow, 7th regt.

Adjutant of the Day from the 1st regiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	0	1	6
2,	0	0	2	0	13
7,	0	0	1	0	5
10,	0	0	2	1	7
Total,	0	0	5	2	31

HEAD-QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURG, *Octob^r 4^th^, AD. 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the Day to-morrow from the 7^th^ regiment.

Captain of Day from the 10^th^ regiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...			1	1	8

BRIGADE ORDERS, *October 5^th^, AD. 1778.*

At a Brigade Gen^l^ Court Martial held October 3^d^, 1778, Whereof Major Grier is President, Alexander Denny, of the 7^th^ reg^t^, Tryd for repeated Desertion. The Court on Considering the Evidence & Prisoner's Defence, are unanimously of oppinion that he is Guilty of the Charge, & Sentence him to receive One hundred Lashes on his Bare Back, well Laid on.

At the same Court George Brenigan, of the 10^th^ Reg^t^, Tryd for theft, found Guilty, and sentenced to receive One hundred Lashes, well Laid on his bare back. Colon^l^ Irvine approves the sentence, & orders them to take place this afternoon at retreat Beating, at the head of their respective Reg^ts^.

The Court Martial whereof Major Grier is President, is Desolved.

WM IRVINE,
Colo^l^ Comm^d^.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

A return of the Number of men Present on the parade and those on Duty in or near Camp, to be made to the Quarter-Master to-Morrow Morning, & Likewise a return of the Number of Tents in each Company. The Quarter-Master will be very Careful to keep the Camp Clean; For which purpose Vaults must be well Covered every Morning, & the Camp Couler men must be sent to examine in front of the Parade Carefully every Morning, and Bury any Bones or Meat that may Carelessly Throw'd by the Soldiers. All fires for Cooking must be made In front of the Parade, & none suffered among the Tents. The regiment to parade this evening, at half past four, with their Knapsacks & Cloathing. The Officers to attend with their Necessary Rolls & Examine the Cloathing. Any Soldier who is absent will be punished In the most exemplary manner.

JAMES MOORE,
Major.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *October 5, 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

B. Orders. Captain of the Day, 2^nd^ regiment.

Adjutant of the Day from the 10^th^ regiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	2	0	7
2,			2	1	15
7,		1	0	1	6
10,			1		10
Total,		1	5	2	38

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURG, *October 6, A. D. 1778.*

The reg[t] Pay-Masters to make out their Pay-rolls for the Month of August, and Lodge them at the Pay-Master General's for Inspection as soon as Possible. A Court of enquiry, whereof Colon[l] Temple was President, Ordered to examine into a Charge ag[t] Lt. Egleston's Conduct on the 26th Instant, Report that the Charge was Groundless and vexatious, & that his Conduct was not only Prudent but Spirited & Does him honour.

B. Orders. Captain of the Day to-morrow, 7[th] reg[t].

Adjutant of the Day, from the 2[nd] regiment.

Detale—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	0	6
2,	0	0	2	1	13
7,	0	0	1	0	5
10,	0	0	1	1	9
Total,	0	0	5	2	33

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *October 7th, AD. 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

B. Orders. Captain from the 10[th] regiment.

Adjutant of the Day, from the 1[st] regiment.

Detale—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	1	0	7
2,			2	1	15
7,			1	0	6
10,			1	1	10
Total,		1	5	2	38

DIVISION ORDERS, *Oct^{r} 8th, AD. 1778.*

A Division Court Martial to sit to-Morrow at the President's Quarters for the Trial of Captain Lt. Henderson, Lt. Marshell & Ball & Ensign Smith for *ungentlemanly* and *unofficerly Behaviour* in strikeing & wounding with their Swords Hendry Burdsell, James Birdsell & William Murch, three of the Inhabitants of this State, all Partyes & evidences to attend. Lt. Colon^{l} Frazer, President. Capt. Patterson Judge Advocate, Three Captains & three sub^{ns} from the 1st Brigade, & three Capt^{ns} & three Subalt^{ns} from the 2nd Brigade, to attend as members.

A return of shirts, shoes, stockings, Buxkin Bretches & woolen overalls that may be wanting to Compleat each regiment, to be made This afternoon to Captain Lang. Such reg^{ts} as where Lately supplyed from the Continental Store will mention what they received there, that an Equal Proportion may be Issued to each agreeable to the Number of men present and with the Light Troops, for which purpose a field return of the strength of each Regiment must be made to Gen^{l} Wayne this Evening. The Clothing will be Issued to-Morrow Morning at Nine o'clock, by Captain Lang, who is to Call on Gen^{l} Wayne at 8 o'clock Previous to any Clothing being Delivered.

Brigade Ordcrs. Two Captains from the 10th regiment, one Capt^{n} from the 7th Regiment, One Subaltern from the 2nd & one from the 7th regiment & one Sub. from the 1st to attend as Members.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *Oct^{r} 8th, '78.*

Parole.
Countersign.
Captain of the Day to-Morrow, 1st reg^{t}.
Adjutant from the 7th regiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	0	6
2,	0	1	2	1	12
7,	0	0	1	0	5
10,	0	0	1	1	8
Total,		1	5	2	31

HEAD QUARTERS, FEDERICKSBURGH, *October 9th, 1778.*

Particular Brigade returns to be made on Monday next to the orderly office agreeable to the Form Given them by the Adjutant General. Regimental Returns to be brought in the same Day by the Brigade Majors, Containing every article of Cloathing in Possession of the Non-Commissioned officers & Soldiers, describing the

Good & serviceable from the Bad & unserviceable. These returns are to be exact & Clean as Possible. All Commissarys & Clothiers in or near the army to make returns the same Day & in the same manner of all the Cloathing & Materials in their hands respectively, distinguishing State from Continental Cloathing, & if any Quarter Master have Cloathing of any kind in their Possession they are to do the same. Mr. Kemper will take particular Care to Communicate this order to the other Commissarys of Cloathing & the Q^{r} Master Gen^{l} to his assistants & Deputys.

Form of Regimental returns.

	Coats.	Waist coats.	Bretches.	Overalls.	Hunt'g Shirts.	Shirts.	Shoes.	Stockings.	Hatts.	Stocks.	Blankets.
Serviceable,											
Unserviceable,											
Total,											

Field return.

	Knapsacks.
Serviceable,	
Unserviceable,	

Explanation of Form of Regular Returns.

The first and second Column Includes all the Serj^{ts}, Drums & Fifes belonging to the regiment, weither present, absent, well, or sick, who Can really be accounted for.

The third Column Comprehend all the men actually doing duty in the Ranks & on Camp Guards, or other Temporary Servise which admits of their Joining their regiment & going into action on a Sudden Call.

The fourth, all the men sick in Camp, Including the flying Hospital.

5th. All the sick men absent who can really be accounted for and are known to be at the places they are said to be.

6th. All those whose furloughs are upon such a footing that they return may be depended on.

7th. Includes the Light Corps & all men Detatched on service who are really Doing the Duty of Soldiers in the ranks.

8th. Men serving as Waggoners, &c., or on any Menial Duty.

9th. The Number of Drafts or te'porary Levies in each regt, who are, however, to be Included in the other Colums, and only Particularized in this.

10th. Men who were Inlisted but whose Terms are within three or four months of expiring, Included, also, In the other Columns.

DIVISION ORDERS.

The Division Court Martial ordered for the Trial of Capt. Lt. Henderson, Lt. Marshell & Ball, & Ensign Smith, for abusing three of the Inhabitants of this State, is hereby Dissolved, & the said Henderson, Marshell, Ball, & Smith, are to Consider themselves in arrest and Confined to their Tents until the Civil powers of this State point out a place and Mode of Tryal for the Crimes said officers is Charged.

Captain of the Day from 7th regt.

Adjutant from the 10th regimt.

ANTH'Y WAYNE,
B. G.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1 regt, ...	0	0	0	0	7

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *October 10th, AD., 1778.*

An Exact return of each Company to be Given by 10 o'clock to-Morrow, of the men Present and absent, accounting particularly for those absent, the Duty they are on, and places where they really are. The sick in Hospitels are Likewise to be accounted for. The men whose Terms of Inlistment are wether three or four months of expiring, are Likewise to be Inserted. The Commanding officers of Companys are Desired to be very Carefull and Particular in making This return, & they are Likewise to make a return of every article of Cloathing which their men are Possessed of, Describing the Serviceable from the unserviceable. This return is Not to be Trusted to the Sergeant. The officers, it is expected, will pay particular attention & they are made Correct. This to be given in to-Morrow morning at 10 o'clock. The Adjutant will furnish the officers with a Coppy.

JAMES MOORE,
Major.

HEAD-QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *Oct^r 10th, 1778.*

A Genl Court Martial of the Line, whereof Colonl Patton is appointed President, is ordered to assemble at the President's Quarters Next Monday morning, 9 o'clock, and Sit at Such place as he shall appoint, to Try all such Persons as shall be Brought before them. Lt. Colonl Loring, Major Hayet, a Captain from the North

Carolina Brigade, one from each of the Pennsylv[a] Brigades, 2 from each of the Connecticut, and 3 from General Nixon's, will attend as members.

Capt[n] T. Moor, of the 3[d] Pennsylv[a] reg[t], is appointed Major of Brigade to the 2[nd] Brigade, & is to be obeyed and respected as such. Lt. Tho[s] Dew is appointed Paymaster to Colon[l] Grayson's Regiment, & Lt. John Jeremiah Jacob is appointed Paymaster to the 6[th] Maryland Regiment.

At a Gen[l] Court Martial held at Bedford, the 8[th] of October, '78, By order of Brigadier Gen[l] Scott, whereof Lt. Colonel Blackdon is appointed President, Elisha Smith a Private of Captain Smith's Troop, in the second Regiment of Light Dragoons, was Try'd for Desertion to the enemy Last August, for Pioletting them in an Incursion into and against the Troops of the States, Defrauding the Public by selling his horse, arms, & accoutrements, Furniture & Cloathing in a Treasonable manner to the Enemy, & for Mutiny & Insulting & Menacing his officers while Prisoners with them, found Guilty of a Breach of the 1[st] article, 6[th] Section, & 3[d] article, 12[th] section, of the articles of war, & sentenced to suffer death.

His Excellency, the Commander in Chief, approves of the Sentence, & orders the said Elisha Smith to be executed next Monday, 12[th] Instant, at 11 o'Clock, In the forenoon, at or Near Bedford, as Gen[l] Scott shall Direct.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *Oct[r] 11[th], 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

B. Orders. A Captain from the 10[th] Reg[t] will attend the Court Martial of the Line to-Morrow morning, O'Clock, Colonel Patton's Quarters.

Captain of the Day from the 2[nd] Regiment.

Adjutant of the Day 1[st] regt.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1[st], ...	0	0	1	1	6

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *Oct[r] 12[th], 1778.*

The following Summary of dutys of the Marrushusa Corps, Comm[d] by Capt[n] Van Hare, Is published for the information of the Army at Large. The Gen[l] Hopes that the Institution, by putting men under Guard, will operate more in preventing than punishing Crimes while the Enemy is Incamp'd. Officers of this Corps are to patrole the Camp and its Neighbourhood for the purpose of apprehending Deserters, Moraders, Drunkards, Rioters, and Straglers, under which last Denomination are Intended all soldiers who are

found beyond the Nearest Picquet in front & on the Flanks, & Beyond the Distance of one mile, estimated from the Centre of the Incampment In the Rear. They are also to apprehend all other Soldiers that may be detected in a violation of Gen^{l} Orders. All Countrymen or strangers whose appearance or Manners excites suspicion of being spies, & are not furnished with passes either from some Gen^{l} officer, the Q. M. Gen^{l}, or the Commissary Gen^{l} of Provision or Forrage. The officers of this Corps are Directed not to apprehend any offender who may be within the Incampment of his own Reg^{t}, as it is expected that the regimental Q^{r} Guard will in that case secure the offender. Capt^{n} Van Hare is to keep an exact List of all Licensed Setlers, and Confine any follower of the army who may presume to setle without proper Leave; every Newly appointed Setler is therefore to signify his appointment to Capt^{n} Van Hare, and produce a proper Certificate thereof. On a Day of March, their Corps, with the Provost Guard, is to remane on the old ground till the Columns & Baggage is moved of, In order to secure all such Soldiers as have Loitered in Camp, & the officers are to see that the soldiers & Women who march with the Baggage do not Transgress the Gen^{l} orders made for the Government. They will Likewise secure all straglers on the march, treating In this Light all soldiers absent from their platoons without a Non-Commissioned Officer to Conduct them. On a Day of Batle, the Marrushusa will be In the rear of the second Line or reserve, in order to secure fugitives. The Commander-in-Chief strictly forbids all persons whatsoever to do or say anything that may Tend to Impede the Officers of this Corps in the execution of their duty. On the Contrary, he requires that they be respected & assisted, as Good order & Discipline will be much promoted by the full exercise of this office. If any offender attempts to escape or presumes, to make Resistance, He will Indure Double Punishm^{t}, & all Persons belong^{g} to the army are requested to secour any part of the Marrushusa Corps that may be opposed in the Execution of their Duty. The Capt^{n} of the Marrushusa will have the usual Provo Guard drawn from the Line near him, and under his Direction, for the security of Prisoners. He is every morning to Deliver a written report of the Persons Committed the preseding day, & the Charges against them, to the Adj^{t} Gen^{l}, who will have proper Courts Martial held for their Tryal. This to be Considered as a Standing order, & as such to be published in the Different parts of the army, the Adjutants of regiments are to have it frequently read to the men, that by being reminded of what is prohibited & the Certainty of Punishment the avoid thrown on each other. No officer, except those who have authority to do it, to send men from Camp Least they should expose such men to Punishment & Subject themselves To Trial for Disobedience of Gen^{l} orders.

In consideration of the Nature of their duty, Regimental Paymasters are to be Included in a List of those officers that are Intituled to keep a horse and Draw forage. The Commanding Officers of Regt^{s} are requested to send to the Auditor's office the Names of their Regimental Paymasters.

B. Orders. Captain of the Day from the 1st regiment.

Adjutant of the Day from the 7th regiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	1	8

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURG, *13th Oct^{r}, '78.*

The Gen^{l} Court Martial, whereof Colon^{l} Patton is appointed President, will sit to-Morrow morning 9 o'Clock at Gen^{l} St. Clair's Quarters.

At a Gen^{l} Court Martial held at West Point, Sept^{r} 28th, 1778, Lt. Colon^{l} Burr President, Elisha Pain, Major of Artificers, was Try'd for absenting himself from the Garrison and Neglect of Duty, found Guilty of the Charges Exhibited against him, and sentenced to be dismissed the service. At the same Court, Captain Parmeston of Artificers was tryed for neglect of Duty, found Guilty, but from Palliateing Circumstances Induces the Court to Mulct him half a Month pay, to be appropriated to the use of such Prissioners in the Garrison & Draws no pay. His Excellency the Commander in Chief approves the sentence & orders them to take place.

B. Orders. Captain of the Day to-Morrow from the 1st regiment.

Adjutant of the Day, from the 10th regiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	1	6
2,	0	0	1	1	11
7,	0	0	1	0	5
10,	0	0	2	0	9
Total,	0	0	5	2	31

BRIGADE ORDERS.

Regimental Q^{r} Masters are to have fatigue Partys Turned out Daily or as often as Necessary to supply a sufficient Quantity of wood for their regiments. The Brigade Q^{r} Masters to be Punctual to see this duty performed. Officers are Injoyn'd to prevent their men from Burning rails, & Punish offenders.

WM. IRVINE,
Colon^{l} Comm^{d}.

HEAD QUARTERS, *October 14th, A.D. 1778.*

The Gen^{l} Court Martial, whereof Colon^{l} Patton is President, will

assemble at the Yellow house, Next Below Gen^{l} Nixon's Brigade, to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock Precisely. Capt^{n} John Bankson, of the 2nd Pennsylv^{a} regt. is appointed Paymaster to the same, Vice Captain Howell, resign'd.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the day to-morrow from the 2nd regiment.

Detale.

C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
0	0	1	0	8

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *Oct^{r} 15th, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

A Court of Enquiry, whereof Lt. Colon^{l} Carlington is appointed President, will sit at one o'Clock this afternoon at the President's Quarters, to Enquire into a Complaint Exhibited by Charles Proud, a soldier in the Artillery, against Captain Willey. Two Captains from the Connecticut Brigades to attend as members.

Brigade Orders. Captain of the Day to-morrow from the

Adjutant from the

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	1	1	6
2,	0	0	1	1	11
7,	0	0	2	0	5
10,	0	0	1	1	8
Total,	0	1	5	3	30

HEAD QUARTERS, *October 16th, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

To-Morrow being the Glorious anniversary of the surrender of Gen^{l} Borgoine & his Troops to the arms of America under the Command of Major Gen^{l} Gates, it will be Commemorated by the firing of 13 pieces of Cannon from the park of artillery at 12 o'Clock.

No more sick to be sent to the Hospital at Quaker hill, till first enquiring of the Directing Surgeon there wheither they Can be received, as the house is already fill'd.

At a Gen^{l} Court martial, whereof Colonel Hogan was President, West Point, Oct^{r} 11th, '78, Lt. Chindenant, Ass^{t} D. Q^{m} M^{r} Gen^{l} was Try'd for refuseing to sign an order for forrage sent him by Captain Carter, & acquitted. The Commander in Chief approves the sentence.

Lt. W^{m} Handshaw, of the 5th Connecticut regiment, is appointed paymaster to the same from the 1st of Sept^{r}.

B. Orders. Captain of the Day to-Morrow

Adjutant from the 7th regt.

A Brigade Gen[l] Court Martial to sit to-Morrow morning, at 9 o'clock, for the Tryal of James Smith, John Fullerton, Joseph Lewis, John Thompson, & W[m] Shields, of the 2[nd] Pennsylvania Regt., whereof Lt. Col[l] Hubley is appointed President; Captain John Alexander, Judge Advocate; one Captain from the 1[st] regt., one from the 7[th], Two from the 10[th], & 2 from the 2[nd] Regt[s]; one subaltem from the 1[st], 2 from the 7[th], one from the 10[th], & 2 from the 2[nd] regiment will Compose the members of the Court. All evidences to attend.

WM. IRVINE,
Col Comm[t].

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	0	8
2,	0	0	1	1	13
7,	0	0	1	0	7
10,	0	0	2	1	9
Total,		0	5	2	37

Detachment.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,					1

HEAD QUARTERS, *Oct[r] 17[th], AD. 1778.*

Parole.
Countersign.
Captain of the Day to-morrow
Adjutant of the Day from the 10[th] regiment.

Detale—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	1	6
2,	0	1	2	1	11
7,	0	0	1	0	5
10,	0	0	1	1	8
Total,	0	1	5	3	30

HEAD QUARTERS, *October 18[th], AD. 1778.*

Parole.
Countersign.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1 reg[t],	0	0	1	1	9

Brigade Orders. Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow from 2[nd] regt.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *Oct^r 19^th^, 1778.*

Parole.

C. Sign.

As Colon^l^ Grayson is unable to attend the Court Martial, whereof he was yesterday appointed President, Lt. Colon^l^ Smith will preside in his Room. Major Murphy is appointed an additional Member of the Court, which will sit to-Morrow morning, 9 o'Clock, at the usual place. A General Court Martial of the Line, whereof Colon^l^ Bradly is appointed President, will assemble at the President's Marque Next friday Morning, at 9 o'Clock, & sit at such place as shall be appointed by the Q. M. General for the Trial of Colon^l^ Price & such others as shall be brought before them. Lt. Colon^l^ Hay, Russel, & Harney; Majors Nicolls, Holliday, and Thompson; A Captain from each of the Brigades here on the Ground, will Compose the Court. All evidence & Persons Concerned are Desired to attend. Nixson's, Parson's, and Huntington's to hold themselves in readiness at a moment's warning.

Ensign Richard Fullerton, of the 3^d^ P. Regiment, is appointed Adjutant to the same from July Last, '78.

B. Orders. Captain for the Court Martial to attend the Court Martial Next Friday.

Adjutant of the Day from the 1^st^ regt.

Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	0	6
2,	0	0	2	1	11
7,	0	0	1	1	5
10,	0	0	1	1	8
	0	0	5	3	30

HEAD-QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *October 20^th^, 78.*

Parole.

Countersign.

Doctor Cochran is appointed physician General to the Eastern Department During the absence of Doctor Burnet.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow from the 7^th^ regiment.

Detale.—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	0	1	1	7
2,	0	0	2	1	14
7,	0	0	1	0	7
10,	0	1	1	1	9
Total,	0	1	5	3	37

Guard Immediately.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0				2
2,				1	2
7,					1
10,					2
Total,	0	0	0	1	7

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *October 21, 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

Lt. Sam^{l} Richards is appointed pay-Master to the 3^{d} Connecticut Reg^{t}, Lt. W^{m} Adams to the 4th, Lt. John Sherman to the Sixth, Lt. Richard Sill to the 8th, from the 7th of September Last.

Purity of Morals being the only sure foundation of happiness In any Country, & highly Conducive to order, subordination, & success in an army, it will be well worthy the emulation of officers of every rank & Class to encourage both, by their Influence & example & the Penaltys of authority.

It is painfull to see many Shamefule Instances of roiet & licentiousness, amongst us; the wanton Practice of swearing has risen to a most Disgusting height; a regard to Decency should Conspire with a sence of Morality to Banish a Vice Productive of Neither advantage or Pleasure. The frequent Robberys which has Lately prevailed In the Vicinity of Camp are Truly allarming, & Demand the most vigorous exertions to Detect the Perpetrators, & Bring them to the severest Punishment.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow, 10th regiment.

Detale—Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1,	0	1	2	1	6
2,	0	0	2	0	12
7,	0	0	0	1	5
10,	0	0	1	1	7
Total,		1	5	3	30

HEAD QUARTERS, *October 22, 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

Gen^{l} Nixon's, Huntingdon's, & Parson's Brigades are to march at 7 o'clock to-Morrow Morning from the Left, under the Command of Major Gen^{l} McDougel; the Q^{r} Mr. General will give the rout. The 1st Connecticut Regt. to be stationed at Danbury to Guard the Stores Now there until further orders.

DIVISION ORDERS FOR THE PENNSYLV[a] LINE.

The whole of the Troops to appear under arms on Saturday morning at 10 o'clock, In the most soldierly manner Possible. Every Officer will attend, & be particularly Careful That all their men are on the parade, that a strict Inspection may be made into their Clothing, arms, ammunition, & accoutrements, Previous to Begin'g the Exercise. Major Ryan will furnish the Commanding Officers of regiments with a Coppy of the Manouveries to be performed. A Gen[l] Return of the Strength & Condition of each Brigade to be made out fair, & Delivered to Gen[l] Wayne on Saturday Morning, In order to be Transmitted to the Assembly of Pennsylvania.

ANTH'Y WAYNE,
B. G. Com[d] Pennsylv[a] Line.

Detale.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1, ...	0	0	1	1	14

Adjutant from the 2[nd] regiment.

Manouvres for Gen[l] Wayne's Division, to be performed Octob[r] 24[th], 1778.

The Division formed for Charging will wheel by Platoons to the Left, & march to the exercising Ground, the Light Infantry in front formed In Platoons. The following words of Command will be given: *Form Divisions, Close Column.* At all times when the Column is Marching to the points of view, the Lt. Infantry will advance & Skirmish, Rangeing Themselves 100 Yards in front of the points of view, and Retreat as the Columns Displays.

Display Columns To the right face, firing as usual.

Forward march, march, march, Charge Bayonets, Batt[l] Halt. Two voleys will be fired. *By Platoons to the right wheel march*, form Division, *Close Column.* The Column Closes, except 4 platoons on the left of the 1[st] Brigade & 4 platoons on the Left of the second Brigade, who remain in open order.

When marching to the points of view, the head of the first & second Brigade Dresses with the head of the first Brigade.

Display Column, to the right & Left face—the first Brigade Displays to the right on its rear platoon—the 2[nd] Brigade Displays to the Left—the four platoons of the 1[st] Brigade face to the right, March to the extremity of the Line, face to the Left. *Close Column.* Wheel to the right & Display to the right on the 4[th] Platoon. The 4 platoons of the 2[nd] Brigade face to the Left, march to the extremity of the Line, face to the Right, and wheel by Platoons to the Left—Firings by Battalions—By Brigades—By Divisions. When the firings Ceases, the flanks wheel into the Line—Forward

march, March, *march. Charge Bayonets. Battalions Halt. To the Right about face, march, Halt, &c.*

Fire by Divisions advancing.

Fire by half Battalions Retreating.

M. RYAN,
Major, Inspector.

HEAD-QUARTERS, *October 23d, 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

Thomas Glover, a Soldier in the North Carolina Brigade, Try'd for stealing sundry articles from Inhabitants, Likewise a piece of Linin, on March from White Plains. The Court unanimously are of oppinion that Thomas Glover is Guilty of the several Charges laid against him, & Do sentence him to be hanged.

His Excellency, the Commander-in-Chief, approves of the sentence, & orders said Grover to be hanged to-morrow at 9 o'clock, at or near Fredericksburgh.

Joseph Goldsmith, Gibbs Lamb, Joseph Timberlake, & Gabriel Colston, were Try'd for Robbing the Inhabitants of Sundry articles & Cash, amounting to a Considerable value, were all found Guilty, & sentenced to receive 100 lashes each.

His Excellency, the Commander-in-Chief, Confirms the oppinion of the Court, & orders the Punishment to take place to-Morrow Morning, Near Fredericksburgh, at Nine o'Clock.

His Excellency is shocked at the frequent Horrible villainy of this Nature Committed by the Troops of Late. He is Determined to make examples which will Deter the boldest & Hardiest offenders—men who are Called out by their Country to Defend their rights & Propertys of their fellow Citizens, who are abandon enough to violate those Rights & plunder that Property, are not Deserving & shall receive no mercy.

At a Devision Gen^{l} Court Martial held at Danbury, October 8th '78, By order of Major Gen^{l} Gates, Brigadier Gen^{l} Patterson, President, A Certain David Farnsworth & John Blair were Tryd for being found about the Incampm^{t} of the armys of the United States as spies, & having a large Quantity of Counterfeit Money about them, which they Brought from New York, found Guilty of the Charges exhibited against them, & sentenced by Two Thirds of the Court to suffer Death. The Commander-in-Chief approves of the above sentence, & orders them to be executed as soon as they may arrive at Gen^{l} Gates Devision.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *October 24th, '78.*

Information has been Given to the Comadent that the wemon of

the Breaged still Continues the vile practise of washing thire Dirty Clothing in the run upon which the solders thirst Depend upon for there water they Drink. It behoves both officers & Men to put a stop to so vile a practise. He orders that when any women is found washing in it, unless below the Breaged, she be Immedetly put in to the Bregad guard.

When the Deferent Regts is Bregaded the Dr & fifes are all to be Collected in the Center, as Great Confusion takes place by so Many Diferent Beats Being Mead use of.

WALTER STEWART,
Colᵗ Comadent.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

Court Martial to sit Immediately to Try Patrick Newell.

Serjant Alexander Crawford, of Colonel Chambers' Company, is appointed Quarter-Master Serjant.

James Read, Corporel of Captⁿ Wᵐ Wilson's Comp'y, Is appointed Serjant In said Company.

J. MOORE,
Major.

HEAD QUARTERS, *October 25th, AD. 1778.*

Parole.
Countersign.
Adjutant of the Day 10th regiment.

HEAD-QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *October 26th, 1778.*

Parole.
C. Sign.

Captain Bartholomew Bowing, of the 9th P. Regt., Is appointed paymaster to the same, Vice Ensign Teat, from the 15th Instant.

Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow 2nd regt.

B. Orders. Returns to be made by the Regimental Quarter Masters to the Brigade Qr Master, of the arms, accoutrements, & axes wanting In the Different Regts. in order that they may be Drawn as soon as possible. All old arms in possession of the Qr Masters to be Delivered to the Brigade Qr Master at 4 o'Clock to-Morrow afternoon, at which Time the above returns must be ready.

WALTER STEWART,
Colᵗ Commᵈ.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *Octr. 27th, '78.*

Parole.
C. Sign.
Adjutant of the Day 1st regt.

BRIGADE ORDERS.

A return of the sick of the Different Regts of the 1st Brigade to be made out & Delivered to the Brigade Major as soon as Possible.

WALTER STEWART,
Colonl Commd.

DIVISION ORDERS.

A Division Genl Court Martial to sit to-Morrow Morning at Ten o'Clock, at the president's Quarters, for the Trial of Lt. Thomas McCoy, of the 7th Pennsylva Regiment. All Partys & Evidences to have Notice to attend. Lt. Colonl Hubley, President; Captain Isaac Seely, Judge Advocate. Two Captains & four Subalterns from each Brigade, to attend as Members.

ANTH'Y WAYNE,
B. G.

B. Orders. A Captain from the 1st & one from the 10th regiment, & one subaltern from each regt., to attend as members. An Orderly Serjant from each regt. to attend the Court.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *Octr 28th, 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

Lt. Job Vernon & Lt. Andrew Litel, of the 5th Pennsylvania Regt., are appointed, the first pay Master, the 2nd Qr Master, to the same, from the 1st Instant.

A General Court Martial of the Line to sit at or Near Robeson's house, as soon as may be, for the Tryal of Major Painter, on an appeal from a Late Garrison Court Martial, held at West Point. A Field officer from the Virginia Line to Preside. Four Captains from Mullenbergh's Brigade, five from Scott's, and three from the Garrisson, at West Point, to attend as Members. All Evidences & Persons Concerned to attend the Court.

At a Brigade G. Court Martial held in Genl Clinton's Brigade Octobr 20th, '78, John Yeomans, a soldier in Colonel DeBaw's Regt., was tried for desertion & robbery. The Charge of robbery was not supported, But found Guilty of Desertion, and sentenced to be shot to Death at the head of the Brigade.

The Commander in Chief approves of the sentence, But is pleased to pardon Yeomens, on account of the recent Instances of many Criminals having been executed for Breaches of Military Duty, which he hopes will not Deter him, But every other soldier in the army from violating his solemn obligation faithfully to serve the United States.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow from the 7th regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, FEDERICKSBURGH, *October 29th, AD. 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

HEAD QUARTERS, *Oct^r 30^th^, 1778.*

Parole.
C. Sign.
Adjutant of the Day from the 2^nd^ regiment.

HEAD-QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *Oct^r 31^st^, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.
Countersign.

At a Gen^l^ Court Martial, held at fort Clinton, Oct^r^ 23^d^, 1778, Colon^l^ Poor President, Nathaniel Mitchels, Q^r^ Master to the 3^d^ North Carolina Reg^t^, was tried for Behaving In an Infamous Manner, unbecoming an Officer & Gentleman; also, for Embezzling the Publick Stores & applying them to his own use; found Guilty, & unanimously sentenced, agreeable to the 1^st^ article & 12^th^ Sextion of the Articles of war, to forfeit all his pay & be Dismissed the service.

The Commander in Chief approves of the sentence, & orders it to take place Immediately.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow, 1^st^ regt.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

A Return of Cloathing to be made out Immediately of every article of Cloathing wanting, from the hat to the shoe. The Officers Commanding Companys will be Carefull to make this Return agree with the Return Given in some time ago to the orderly officer.

J. MOORE.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURG, *Nov^r 1^st^, '78.*

Parole.
Countersign.
B. Orders. Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow from the 7^th^ regt.

DIVISION ORDERS, *Nov^r 2^d^, A. D. '78.*

Each regiment is to make out Immediately, a General return of Cloathing from the Hat to the shoe, for all Non Commiss^d^ Officers & privates Belong^g^ to them, Together with the No. of Blankets yet wanted.

The Command^g^ officers of each regt. will then Call at head Quarters for an order for the, But not to draw any article, except Blankets, until further orders.

ANTH'Y WAYNE,
B. G. Comm^g^ the Pennsylv^a^ Line.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *Nov^r 2^nd^, '78.*

Parole.
C. Sign.

As the Campaign is Drawing Near a Close, The Commander in Chief, being Desirous to afford the officers an opportunity of seeing their Friends & Familys, as far as it Can be Done Consisting with the Publick service, the Brigadeers & Colonels Commanding Brigades are requested to Grant furloughs to the officers of their respective Commands under the following restrictions, To Wit: One field Officer of each regt. & one Commiss^{d} Officer of each Company at a Time. They are Not to be Given to a Greater proportion of Officers at once, & in this only But when there will remain Two field Officers & Two Commissioned Officers with each regt. & each Company respectively, except their should arise Cases of a very Pressing & Extraordinary Nature, of which the Gen^{l} Officers having Gen^{l} Commands of the Post Division or Detachment in which the officers requesting such Indulgence is to Judge, & so to act as he shall think proper. As the Length of their furlough must Depend on the Circumstance of the Distance & some other Considerations, the General Cannot prescribe the Time for which they are to be Granted. But he mostly Confides that they will only be Given for a reasonable Time, that the Officers Remaining may experience the Like Indulgence in succession, to which they will have an equal Claim, upon every principle of Justice & Generosity.

As the Troops are about to receive New Cloaths, the Gen^{l} hopes that the Colon^{l}s & rest of the Officers will Give particular attention to their preservation, as well for the sake of their own Reputation, & the appearance of their own Corps, as the Great Difficultys which attending the Procuring them, & that they may be the Better Preserved, he Injoins, in a most pointed Manner, that after their Delivery, Comp^{y} Rolls may be kept of the same, with proper Columns for each article, that these may be examined at Least once a week by an actual view of their articles, & that every Deficiency & Loss, unless satisfactorily accounted for, and every neglect of a sufficient Care in the soldiery, Be punished with proper severity, according to former orders, to all of which on this subject there is to be a strict regard. The General also hopes that the officers will pay Constant attention to the Cleanliness & Dress of the men, & the fitting of their Cloaths. In the first Instance, without these, they must be sensible that they Never Can Assume the air of soldiers, or appear to the Least advantage. After the Troops have received New Cloaths, The Officers Commanding Reg^{ts} are to be very Careful in Causing the proper Officers to make the Earliest Delivery of the old, that is of the Coats, Westcoats, and Bretches fit for service to the Clothier General, for which they are to obtain Two receipts, one to be kept for their own Justification, the other to be returned to head Quarters.

Those of Gen^{l} Putnam's & Barron D^{e}Kalb's Division, of Clinton's Brigade & Malcom's Post, to be Deposited in the hands of the Cloth-

ier at fish Kills. The old Cloaths are to be well aired, & the Clothiers are to have them pack'd in secure Casks, keeping an account of their uniforms, & the whole together as will permit. That Casks may not be wanting for this purpose, the old Cloaths are to be returned in those which Carried the New In the Several Brigades.

Adj^{t} of the Day to Morrow, 10th regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS FREDRICKSBURGH, *Nov^{r} 3^{d}, 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

The Pennsylv^{a} Brigades to hold themselves in Readiness to March at a Hour's warning.

The Deputy Clothier General will exert himself to have the Cloathing returned in sent to Fish kills as soon as possible. The officers Now in Camp to procure Cloathing for the several Brigades, are desired to use all possible Dispatch in drawing their respective Quotas, & sending them of.

B. Orders. Adjt. of the Day from the 2nd regiment.

AFTER ORDERS.

The Park is to move of as soon as the orders of March Is Given them, as the horses can be brought from the forrage Yard.

HEAD QUARTERS, *Nov^{r} 4th, 1778.*

Parole.

C. Sign.

A Gen^{l} Court martial of the Line, whereof Lt. Colon^{l} Williams is appointed President, to sit to-Morrow Morning at Gen^{l} St. Clair's Quarters, for the Tryal of all Persons brought before them. Three Captains from the North Carolina Brigade, four Captains from the 1st Penn^{sy} Brigade, & five from the second, to attend as Members.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow from the 1st regt.

N. B. One Captain from the 2nd, one from the 7th, & 2 from the 10th Reg^{ts}, to attend as Members to-Morrow, at 9 o'Clock, Agreeable to Gen^{l} orders.

HEAD-QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *Nov^{r} 5, AD. 1878.*

Parole.

Countersign.

The Regimental Pay Masters are Immediately to apply for the Pay for the months of Augt. & September.

DIVISION ORDERS.

It is with Great Concern That Gen^{l} Wayne finds him self Necessitated to Censure the Conduct of an Officer on any occation. But when a Gentleman so far Neglects his duty, or rather from a Mistaken Notion of Clemency, takes upon himself to give *a slight* pun-

ishment to a soldier from being Guilty of the Highest Crime known in an army, viz: for getting Drunk on guard or *sentry*, the Gen^{l} Can't, Consistent with his Duty, suffer such a Conduct to pass with Impunity, as the safety & Lives of both officers & Men Depend on the sobriety, care, & vigilance of Guards.

This being Granted, every Good & worthy soldier will Carefully avoid being Guilty of so deep a Crime, & will Cheerfully agree to the Necessity as well as Justice of the Punishment, which, by the Articles of War, is Death. But in Consideration of the Wound which Amb^{e} Conner, of the 9th regt., received from *Lieut. Ball*, the General is Induced to pardon said *Connor* for the Crime he was Guilty of. And he is Induced to release Lieut. Ball from his arrest. At the same Time he Can't help Defaulting the Lt. for Screening said Connor from Capital punishment, by his Imprudently Wounding him.

The Gen^{l} is very happy in having it in his power to assure his worthy fellow soldiers that a Compleat uniform, for every man, will be Delivered as soon as the Hatts arrive, which are expected every Moment.

This order to be read at the head of each regt., this evening at Roll Call.

ANTH'Y WAYNE,
B. G. Commanding the Pennsylv^{a} Line.

HEAD QUARTERS, *November 6th, 1778.*

Parole.
Countersign.
Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow from the 10th regiment.

BRIGADE ORDERS, CAMP, *Nov^{br} 7th, 1778.*

A Brigade Court Martial to sit this Morning at 11 o'Clock, to Try such prisoners as shall be brought before them. President—Major Mentges. Members—1 Captain & 2 subalterns from the 1st regt.; 1 Captain & 3 ditto from the 7th regt.; 1 Captain & 3 ditto from the 2nd regt.

A Practice of Cutting Turf in the Meadows for Chimneys has taken place amongst the soldiers. This practice is particularly distressing to the Proprietor. The Commandant positively forbids the officers of the 1st P. Brigade against Committing such wanton mischief, as they can supply themselves on the Hill on which they are Incamped.

WALTER STEWART,
Colon^{l} Commandant.

HEAD-QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *Novr 7th, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

At a Brigade Court Martial held at Camp Near Hartford, By order of Brigadeer Genl Poor, October 1st, '78, Colonel Hazen, President, Lt. David Gillman, of the 2nd New Hampshire Regt., was Tried, first for ungentleman-Like Behavior, In associating with Private Soldiers, & offering a reward of 20 dollars, & Ingaged to secure them from harm, In Case any should arise in Consequence thereof, if they should take & bring him a horse; Secondly, for takeing up Two Stray horses, the property of Private Persons, and Converting them to his own use, without making any Publication thereof, much to the Prejudice of the service, & to the Good people of the United States, unanimously found Guilty, sentenced to be Cashier'd, and Rendered Uncapable of ever serving the United States again as a Military officer, & forfeit all the pay that is Now Due to him.

The Commander-in-Chief approves of the sentence, & orders it to take place Immediately.

At a Brigade Genl Court Martial, held in the Corps of Artillery, by order of B. G. Knox, Octor 29th, '78, Lt. Colonel Stevens, President, Captn Moody, of Colonl Lamb's regiment of artillery, was Tried for disobedience of orders & Contemptios Behaviour, found Guilty of all the Charges exhibited against him, & the Court are of oppinion that Captn Moody should be reprimanded in Brigade orders.

The Commander in Chief Confirms the oppinion of the Court, & orders the sentence to take place.

Captn Lilburn William, of the 2nd Maryland regt., Is appointed Pay Master to the same.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the Day from the 2nd Regt.

HEAD-QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *Novr 8th, 1778.*

The order of the 2nd Instant, directing a delivery of the serviseable old coats, Vests, & Bretches to the Clothier, after the Troops have receiv'd New ones, was not meant to Comprehend such as had been procured by the Soldery themselves, or such as had been paid for by stoppage out of their pay. Those are to be the object of delivery Now Called for, or the recommendation of the Hono'ble the Board of War, as from a view of supplies at the time the measure was Considered, was founded not only in Policy, but strict necessity, as providing the best sorts of relief to the soldiers themselves against accidence that might attend the Importation of future supplys, as well to those whose unhappy Lot should become the subjects of Hospitel when in the army, for whom some provision In this Instant would be Indispensable. However, as our Quan-

tity of New Cloathing fortunately Turns out Better than it was at first apprehended, &, of Course, Remove, in some degree, the Necessity which Dictated the Measure, & as the old remaining in the hands of the Soldiers will Contribute much by a Carefull use and application of them on Dutys of fatigue, &c., to Preserve the New. The orders of the second, so far as it respects a return of them to the Clothier, Is Dispenced with; but such Cloathing—Coats, Vests, Bretches, &c.—as have been received, either through the hands of the Clothier, or agent, or Through the States or Continental account, which has been Delivered in the Course of the Fall, or that may remain undelivered, is not to be Comprehended under the Description of old, and must be returned to the Clothier or agent of the Department, in Case new ones are Drawn, to Prevent Injustice to the Publick, by obtaining Double supplys to the Troops themselves, who otherwise would be upon an equal footing. The General expects an appointed attention on the part of the officers to this order, & also, according to former Instructions, to their men's Cloathing, & that they will Not only extend their Care to its Cleanliness, but to prevent any Misapplication of it.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *Novm. 15th, A. D. 1778.*

A Court martial to sit this day at 11 o'Clock to try all Prisoners that may be brought before them.

The Quartermaster will order new wagons for straw Imediately, and when it arrives the tents are all to be struck, and the old straw to be swept Clear of the Incampment & Burnt.

The soldiers are to Put their arms in the best order Possible by evening, the Major expects the Bill tents will be Properly pitched, & Sticks put across to keep the arms from Laying against the tent.

J. MOORE.

HEAD QUARTERS, *Nov. 9th, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the day to-Morrow 7th regt.

Detale.

	S.	C.	P.
1st regt., ...	1	1	11

BRIGADE ORDERS, *Novr 10th, 1778.*

At a Genl B. Court martial whereof Major Mentges was President, was Try'd Serjt Major Guy of the 2nd P. Regt. Charged with acting Contrary to the Laws & Libertys of his Country by depriving Lawrence Bryan from making his escape from the enemy. The Court are of oppinion that he is Guilty of the Charge, but from some favorable Circumstances produced, the Court only sentence him to

be reprimanded by the Commanding officer of the regt. John McGraw, setler, was brought before the same Court, Charged with abusing & Defrauding an Inhabitant of this State, found Guilty & Sentenced to receive 100 Lashes on his bare back, well Laid on, & to Refund The paper money to the full amount of the Five Guineas, be Drum'd along the Line, Confined In the Provo Guard until he tells the men who were with him when he obtained the receipt for the Horse. Was Tried at the same Court Charles Cowan, of the 2nd P. Regt., Confined on suspicion of Desertion, found not guilty by the Court, & ordered to be Acquitted.

John Mullen of the said regt was Charged with Leaving his post and Getting Drunk, sleeping while a Centinal, also suspected of Imbezzling the Commissary Store, the Court are of oppinion that the Prisoner is Guilty of the Charge of Imbezzling the stores, & sentence him to receive 100 Lashes. The Commandant approves the sentence, but from the Circumstances attending John Mullen's affairs, & the Good Character Given of him, the Commandant remits the sentence order'd, & Informs the Commissary that he has been very remiss in Leaving a Buckett of Rum in a situation that every Centry might make what use he pleased of it. The sentences against Serjt Major Guy, Setler McGraw, & Charles Cowan to take place this morning at 10 o'Clock, at which Time the Brigade is to be paraded.

WALTER STEWART,
Colonl Comt.

HEAD QUARTERS, *Novr 10th, 1778.*

B. Orders. Adjt of the Day, 10th regiment.

The Court martial, whereof Major Mentges was President, is Dissolved.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *Novr 11th*, '78.

Parole.

Countersign.

At a Division Court martial, held in the Pennsylvania Line, by order of General Wayne, Lt. Colonel Adam Hubley, President, Lt. Thomas McCoy, of the 7th Pa Regt, was Try'd for repeated disorderly Conduct unbecoming an officer and a Gentleman, & for Embezelling the State Money, found Guilty of a breach of the 21st article, 14th Section of the articles of War, and unanimously sentenced to be Dischd the service. The Court do acquit him of Embezelling the State Money, But it appears by the account rendered by Lt. McCoy & laid before the Court that he is Considerably Indebted for Publick money advanced by the State of Pennsylvania, & do therefore order the account to be transmitted, with the Proceedings of the Court, to head Quarters. The Commander in Chief approves

of the sentence. It has given him real pain & Regret that any officer should permit to run into such frivolous Quarrels & Indecent Disorders. As Lt. McCoy appears Considerably Indebted to the State of Pennsylv[a] for Publick money receiv[d] By him, it is but Equitable that if there be any Money Due him from the State, it would be stopt so far as the Debt amounts to. The Pay master will therefore attend to this, & the Commanding officer will, to which he belongs, see that the Money so due by Lt. McCoy be paid to the State of Pennsylv[a].

HEAD QUARTERS, *Nov[r] 11[th]*, '*78*.

P[a].

C. Sign.

B. O. Adjutant 1[st] regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, *Nov[r] 12[th]*, *A. D. 1778*.

The North C. Brigade to march to-Morrow morning at 8 o'Clock, the Commanding officer will receive further orders at the Orderly Office.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the Day to-morrow from the 7[th] regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *Nov[r] 13[th]*, *A. D. 1778*.

Parole.

Countersign.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the day from the 10[th] regt.

HEAD QUARTERS, *November 14[th]*, *A. D. 1778*.

Parole.

Countersign.

The officers are requested to be particularly Careful not to Let their soldiers have any Quantity of Rum that may Injure them.

Adjutant of the day from the 2[nd] regiment.

WALTER STEWART,
Colon[l] Comm[dt].

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDERICKSBURGH, *Nov[r] 15[th]*, '*78*.

P.

Countersign.

B. O. Adjut[t] of the Day to-morrow from 1[st] reg[t].

Detale for Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1[st] reg[t], ...	0	0	1	1	13

HEAD QUARTERS, *November 16[th]*, *A. D. 1778*.

B. O. Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow 10[th] regiment.

Detale for Guard.

	C.	C.	P.
1[st] reg[t], ...	1	2	14

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *Nov^r 16^th^*, '78.

Parole.
Countersign.
B. O. Adj^t^ of the Day to-Morrow 2^nd^ Reg^t^.

Detale for Guard.

	S.	C.	P.
1^st^ reg^t^, ...	2	1	13

HEAD QUARTERS, *November 18^th^, A. D. 1778.*

B. Orders. Adjutant of the Day to-morrow from the 1^st^ regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, *November 19^th^, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.
Countersign.
Adjutant of the Day from the 7^th^ regim.

Detale for Guard.

	S.	C.	P.
Detale for Guard, 1^st^ reg^t^, ...	1	1	11

HEAD QUARTERS, *Nov^r 20^th^, A. D. 1778.*

P^a^.
Countersign.
B. O. Adj^t^ of the day from the 2^nd^ reg^t^.

DIVISION ORDERS.

A Detachment under the Command of Lt. Colon^l^ Hay & Major Moor, Consisting of 500 men well appointed, to march to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock to Sheron, supplyed with two days' Provisions, the men to be Cloathed at sunrise. They are to march as light as Possible as they will Join the Devision again at King's Ferry, after Conducting the Brittish Prisoners to Fish Kills.

ANT'Y WAYNE,
B. Gen^l^.

Detale for Guard.

	S.	S.	C.	P.
1^st^ Reg^t^, ...	1	2	1	12
Detachment, ...	1	2	2	31

HEAD QUARTERS, *November 22^nd^, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.
Countersign.
B. Orders. Adj^t^ of the Day from the 10^th^ Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, FREDRICKSBURGH, *Nov^r 23^d^*, '78.

Parole.
Countersign.

B. Orders. Adj^{t} of the Day from the 2nd Regiment.

Detale for Guard.

	S.	S.	C.	P.
1st regiment, ...	1	2	1	10

HEAD QUARTERS, *Nov^{r} 24th, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

The Pennsylv^{a} Line & Park of Artillery to March to-Morrow Morning, at 9 O'Clock, the Stores & Baggage of the Flying Hospital & Gen^{l} Staff to march with them.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day to-Morrow from the 1st regiment.

Detale for Guard.

	C.	P.
1st reg^{t}, ...	1	5

DIVISION ORDERS, *Nov^{r} 25th, 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow from the 7th reg^{t}.

HEAD QUARTERS, *Nov^{r} 26th, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow, 10th regim^{t}.

DEVISION ORDERS.

PICK'S KILL, *November 27th, A. D. 1778.*

The Rolls to be Call^{d} Morning & Evening, during the march—the whole Division to March. They are to appear fresh shaved, well powdered, &c., their arms & accoutrements in Good Order.

DIVISION ORDERS, *Nov^{r} 28th, '78.*

The Division to Lay on their arms, & make Themselves in as Comfortable a situation as Possible. Every Thing to be in Readiness to move at a Moment's Warning.

ANTH'Y WAYNE,
B. Gen^{l}.

DIVISION ORDERS, *Nov^{r} 29th, A. D. 1778.*

Each Brigade to Furnish 20 men who understand Rowing of Boats. They are all to parade at sunset, In order to assist in Carrying the Baggage & men of the Pennsylv^{a} Line.

A. WAYNE,
B. Gen^{l}.

B. O. Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow from the 2nd Regiment.

Detale for Guard.

	S.	C.	P.
1st regt,	1	1	8

DIVISION ORDERS.

HAVER STRAW, *December 1st, A. D. 1778.*

The Division to draw & Cook Provisions to-Morrow & Next Day. The men must Bake their own Bread, & Not attempt to Change the flour, nor Stragle from Camp, as Partys of Torys are hovering about, who will be ready to make Prisoners of any small Detachmt or unarmed men. This day is to be Improved in Cleaning & Putting their arms in the Best Order. Tents to be Struck to-morrow morning at 8 O'Clock, & the Baggage to Move of Immediately, the Troops to parade and follow at 9 O'Clock, when they are to appear Decent, & in as good order as Possible.

ANT'Y WAYNE,
B. G. Commandg the Pennsylª Line.

DIVISION ORDERS.

RACKEACK, *Decr 2d, 1778.*

Parole.
Countersign.
B. Orders. Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow from the 10th Regiment.

Detale for Guard.

	S.	C.	P.
1st regt,	0	1	9

DIVISION ORDERS, *Decr 3d, '78.*

Parole.
Countersign.
The whole Division to be in exact readiness to march at a Moment's warning. The men to appear in the most soldierly manner Possible, &c., under arms this afternoon at 4 o'Clock, Their arms & accoutrements in the Best order Possible. Whilst on the march, each man is to Receive one Jill of Rum p. day. The Commissarys are to be Carefull In attending to their duty, & be in a Capacity of having the above orders Punctually Comply'd with.

AN'Y WAYNE,
B. Genl Commdg the P. Line.

DIVISION ORDERS.

PORAMUS, *December 4th, A. D. 1778.*

The Troops To parade to-Morrow Morning at 10 o'Clock, fresh shaved & well Powdered, arms & accoutrements in the Best Order possible, to appear in the most Soldierly Manner. The officers to at-

tend at the head of their Respective Companyes in Order to Manouveir.

ANT'Y WAYNE,
B. Gen^l Comm'g the Pennsylv^a Line.

Dec^r 5^th^, A. D. 1778.

Parole.
Countersign.

Detale for Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1^st^ regt, ...	0	1	1	1	10

PORAMUS, *Dec^r 6^th^, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.
Countersign.

Detale for Guard.

C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
0	0	1	1	10

SMITH'S CLOVE, *Dec^r 7^th^, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.
Countersign.

Detale for Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1^st^ regt, ...	0	0	1	1	10

Excellency's Guard.

	S.	S.	C.	P.
1^st^ regt, ...	1	1	1	6

BRIGADE ORDERS.

PORAMUS, *Dec^r 7^th^, A. D. 1778.*

The Brigade to Parade at 12 o'Clock with their Packs, to have their Tents Loaded & be ready to march Precisely at that time.

ADAM HUBLEY,
Colo^l Comm^t.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

PORAMUS, *December 8^th^, A. D. 1778.*

Agreeable to Division orders, the Reg^ts to Parade at three o'Clock this afternoon, in the most Soldierly manner Possible, their arms and a Coutrements in the Best order. The Quartermaster will draw flour for the men to Clean their Jacoots & Breches and to Powder their hair. It is Expected the officers will pay Particular attention to their men, and see them as neat as Possible. As many of the waiters as can be spared are Likewise to Parade.

B. Orders. A Brigade Court of Inquiry to Sit to-morrow Morning to Inquire into a report made to Major Mentges that Lt. Norcross, of the 1st P. Regt., has in a Clandestine manner taken away a saddle. Major Murray, President, a Captain from each Brigade to attend as Members.

HENRY MCCORMICK,
Major of Brigade to the 1st P. Brigade.

DIVISION ORDERS.

PORAMUS, *Decr 9th*, '78.

Parole.
Countersign.
The Devision to March this morning at 8 O'Clock.

Detale for Guard.

C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
0	0	1	1	10

AQUACKANACK BRIDGE, *December 10th, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.
Countersign.

Detale for Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
Adjutant of the Day from the 10th regiment.					

DIVISION ORDERS, *Decr 11th, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.
Countersign.

Detale for Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1st regt, ...	0	0	1	1	10

DIVISION ORDERS.

NEWARK, *Decr 11th, A. D. 1778.*

The Officers belonging to each regt. to Quarter with their men, & be answerable for the Conduct of them. Any Depredations or insults Committed by the soldiers on any of the Inhabitants must be Immediately Inquired into, & the offenders Punished in the most exemplary Manner. The men are all to wash their Stockings & Clean their arms this evening, & the whole to Parade to-Morrow Morning, Precisely at 9 O'Clock, fresh shaved & well Powdered. Any Soldier that appears in a slovenly manner will be Punished.

Previous to the Line of March, which will be at 10 O'Clock, each regt. will furnish the Necessary Centries at their Respective Quarters. The front guard will form a Piquet in front, or S. E., of the Town, In order to prevent any Soldiers from passing. The rear

Guard will take post at the Bridge, in the rear, or upper end of the Town, for the Like Purpose.

DIVISION ORDERS, WESTFIELD, *Decr 12th, 1778.*

A Division Court martial to sit to-Morrow morning, precisely at 8 O'Clock, Consisting of four members Exclusively of the President. Major Nicholls to Preside.

WESTFIELD, *Decr 13th*, '78.

Parole.
Countersign.

WESTFIELD, *Decr 14th, A. D. 1778.*

Much of the sickness amongst the Troops seem to have been Occasioned By the Improper Method adopted In Forming Many of the Hutts Last Winter, some being sunk into the Ground, & others Covered with Earth. To avoid Consequences of a Similar Nature, as far as in our Power, from occurring again, the Commander in Chief directs that all the Officers on the Ground see that their men observe the Instructions of the Q. M. G. In the formation of their Hutts—that they be Roofed with Boards, Slabs, or broad shingles; that the men be not suffered to digg into the Ground, Except so far as to level the surface of the Earth, or to Cover their hutts with Earth or turff.

The officers will Likewise See that their men Erect Bunks or Berths to keep them off the Ground, & proper Conveniences in their Hutts for the Purpose of keeping their arms & accoutrements from being Damaged.

Detale for Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1st regt, ...	0	1	0	1	10

Adjut. of the Day from the 7th regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, MIDDLE BROOK, *Decr 15th*, '78.

Parole.
Countersign.

The Regimental Pay Masters are to Call upon the Pay Master Genl for the Month of October's Pay.

Detale for Guard.

C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
0	1	0	1	8

Adjutant of the Day from the 10th regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, MIDDLE BROOK, *Decr 16th*, '78.

Major Genl Lord Sterling is to take the Command of the Virginia Brigade. The Regimental Pay Masters are to bring in their Pay rolls to the Pay master Genl for the month of November when they apply for October's Pay.

B. O. Adjutant of the Day from the 2nd regt.

Detale.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1st regiment, ...	0	0	1	1	9

BRIGADE ORDERS.

MIDDLE BROOK, *Decr 16*, '78.

The Brigade to Strike & load their Tents, & Be ready to march to-Morrow morning at 8 O'Clock. The Qr. Masters of the several Regts will attend, with the Camp Couler men of the Brigade, at Vanvacter's Bridge, at the above mentioned Time.

Lt. Hughes, of the 7th P. Regt., is appointed to do the duty of Brigade Qr Master until further orders, and is to be obeyed as such.

ADm HUBLEY, Jr.,
Lt. Col^{t} Commg the 1st Pennsylva Brigade.

HEAD QUARTERS, MIDDLE BROOK, *Decr 17th*, '78.

All the Artillery attached to the Brigades in this Camp are, as soon as the waters will Permit, to Join the park at Purckimin. The Commissary of hides is hereafter Carefully to Deposit all the horns of the Cattle Kill'd for the army with the Commissary of Military Stores, who is hereby Directed to have them Converted Into Powder horns, for the use of the Troops, as fast as they are Delivered him. The strictest attention to the Execution of this order is Expected.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the Day from the 1st regt.

Detale.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1st regt, ...	0	0	1	1	9

REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

A subaltern & 14 men to Parade Immediately with their Provisions. The Quarter Master will furnish them with 7 axes, and the officer will apply to the Major for his orders.

Captn Michael Simpson is appointed to have the Direction of the hutts, he will be Careful to see them Built of the same size and as nearly alike as Possible.

All the Men who have old Cloaths are to Lay aside their new Cloathes until their hutts are Completed.

J. MOORE,
Major Com^dt.

HEAD QUARTERS, MIDDLE BROOK, *Dec^r 18^th, 1778.*

The Hon'ble the Congress have been pleased to pass the following Resolves:

Nov^r 24^th, 1778. Congress took into Consideration the report of the Committee of arrangement, & thereupon Came to the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Settlem^t of Rank in the army of the United States has been attended with much difficulty & delay, in as much as no General Principle has been adopted and uniformity Been Pursued. Therefore upon any dispute of Rank the following rules shall be observed:

1^st. For determining rank in the Continental Line. Between all Colonels & Inferior officers of Different States, between like officers of Infantry & those of horse and artillery appointed under the authority of Congress, by virtue of a resolve of the 16^th of Sept^r, '76, or by virtue of any subsequent resolution Prior to the 1^st of Jan^ry, 1777. All such officers shall be deem'd to have their Commissions dated on the day last mentioned, & their relative rank with respect to each other in the Continental line of the army, shall be determined by their rank prior to the 16^th of Sept^r, '76. This rule shall not be Considered to effect the rank of the Line within any State or within the Corps of Artillery, horse, or among the 16 additional Battalions, where the rank hath been settled, but shall be the rule to determine the relative rank within the Particular line of artillery, so far as the Rank remains unsettled.

2^nd. Preference shall be Given to the Commissions In the new Levy & flying Camp.

3^rd. In determining rank between Continental officers in other respects equale, proper respects shall be had to their Commissions In the Militia, where they have served in the Continental army for the space of one month.

4^th. All Colonels or Inferior officers appointed to vacancies since the 5^th of January, '77, shall take rank from the right of successions to such vacancies.

5^th. In all Cases where the rank between the Officers of Different States is equal between an officer of State troops & one of Cavalry, Artillery, & one of the 16 additional Battalions, the Precedents to be determined by Lot.

6^thly. All officers who have been Prisoners with the enemy, being appointed by their State, & again enter into the service, shall do it to the above rule; that Is, all of the Rank of Captains & under shall enter into the same regt. to which they formerly belong'd, &

if such regts. is dissolved, or otherwise reduced, they shall be Intituled to the 1st Vacancy In any Regt. of the State, in their proper rank, after the officers belonging to such regt. have been provided for.

7thly. The rules of rank above laid down, Between Officers of Different States, are to govern between officers of the same State, Excepting In cases where the State may have laid down a different rule, or already settled their rank.

8th. A resignation shall Preclude any Claim of Benefit from former Rank under a new appointment.

WHEREAS, From the alterations of the establishment, & other Causes, many Valuable Officers have been, & may be, admitted In the New arrangement, or being supernumerary, who, from their Conduct, are Intituled to the honourable Notice of Congress, & to a suitable Provision, until they Can return to a Civil Life with advantage:

Resolved, therefore, That Congress Gratefully acknowledge the Faithful service of such Officers, and that all supernumerary Officers be Intituled to one year's Pay of their Commissions, respectively, to be Computed from the time such Officers had Leave of absence from the Commander in Chief, on this account, and Congress do Earnestly recommend to the several States to which such Officers belong, to make such further Provision for them as their respective Circumstances or Merrit Intitle them to.

WHEREAS, It will be for the Benefit of the Service that the same rule for Promotion be Established; therefore,

Resolved, That the same be recommended to the several States to Provide that in all future Promotions Officers rise regimentally to the rank of Captains, & thence in the Line of the State to the rank of Colonels, Except in Cases where a Preference may be Given on account of distinguishing Merrit.

Resolved, That all Officers who have been in the service, & having been Prisoners with the Enemy, Now are, or hereafter may be, Exchanged, or otherwise released, shall, if appointed by the authority of the State, in Case of Vacancy, to enter into Service of their respective State, In such rank as they would have had if they had never been Captured: *Provided, always*, That every such Officer do, within one month after his exchange or release, signify to the authority of the State to which he belongs, his release, & his desire to enter again into the Military Service.

Resolved, That every officer so released, & Giving Notice, as aforesaid, shall, until he enter into actual service, be allowed half pay of the Commission to which, by the foregoing resolve, he stands

Intituled: *Provided, always*, In Case of his receiving any office of Profit, such half Pay shall henceforth Cease.

Resolved, That No Brevetts be, for the future, Granted, except to Officers in the Line, or in Case of Eminent Services.

Resolved, That Pay Masters Not being of the Rank of Captains, Quarter Master, & adjutants, Be Intituled to receive 20 dollars p. Month subsistance Money in Lieu of Rations.

Resolved, That all officers & Persons Imploy'd on the Staff shall Receive one third of a dollar for each extra ration heretofore allowed them.

Resolved, That Adjutants, Pay Masters, & Quarter Masters taken from the Line be admitted again into the rank they would be Intituled to had they Continued In the Line, & such Adjutants, Pay Masters, and Quarter Masters Not taken from the Line may be admitable into the line In such subaltern Ranks as by a signed Certificate from the Field officers of their respective Corps they shall be deemed Competent to.

Decr 10th, A. D. 1778.

Resolved, That the twelve months pay allowed to supernumerary Officers of the army as made by a Resolution of the 24th of Novr Last, be made up in the Pay Rolls for their Regimental Pay Masters, & drawn for them By the said officers Respectively.

B. Orders. Adjutant of the day from the 7th Regiment.

Detale.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1st regt, ...	0	0	1	0	8

HEAD QUARTERS, MIDDLE BROOK, *Decr 19th, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

Detale for Guard.

	C.	S.	S.	C.	P.
1st regt, ...	0	0	1	0	6

B. Orders. Adjt of the Day from the 10th regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, MIDDLE BROOK, *Decr 20th, A. D. 1778.*

Parole.

Countersign.

Captain Samuel King, of Colonel Marshell's regt., is appointed Aid-de-Camp to Barron D^{e} Kalb, Vice Major Rodger Resigned.

The regimental Surgeons are reminded of the Gen^{l} order to make returns of their sick every Morning to the Sergeon General of the Flying Hospital Present, and that no sick be sent from Camp to the General Hospital without his Certificate.

The director General of the flying hospital Quarters at Mr. Fields, in Bound Brook.

B. O. Adjutant of the Day to-Morrow from the 2nd Regiment.

Detale.

	S.	C.	P.
1st regt, ...	1	0	6

THE

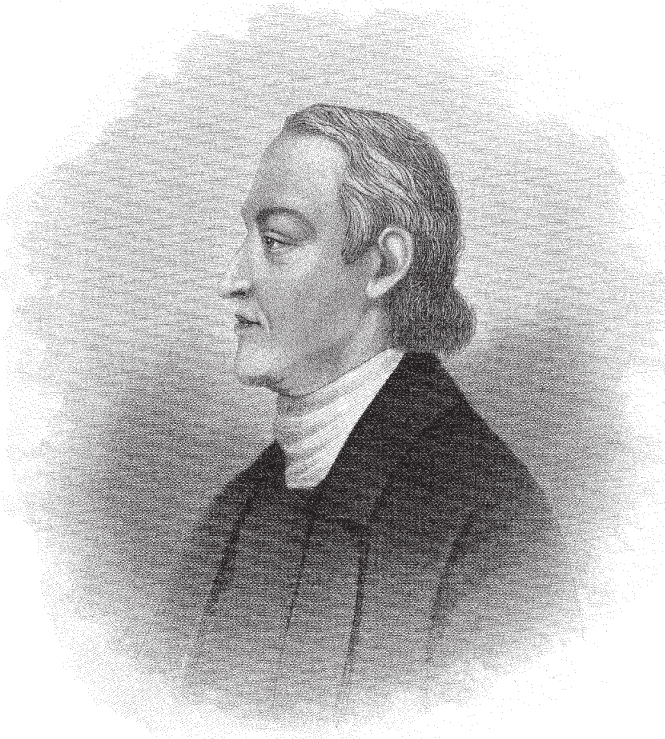
ORDERLY BOOK

OF THE

SEVENTH PENN'A REGIMENT.

FEBRUARY 2, 1779, TO APRIL 15, 1779.

"JOHN O'NEILL, SERGEANT HIS ORDERLY BOOK."



David Jones



ORDER BOOK, SEVENTH PENNSYLVANIA.

M. G. L. Stirling's Orders.

Feb. 2d, 1779.

Brigadier, Smallwood.
Field officers, Stuart.
B. M., Kirkpatrick.

M. G. L. Stirling's Orders.

Feb. 3d, 1779.

Brigadier, Mulenburg.
F. O., Maj. Moor.
B. M., Hitchcock.

A Sergt. Corpl. & 8 Privates from Woodford's to parade to-morrow at 10 o'clock, at ye C. G. of provisions Q^rs^ to receive his directions. They are to be furnished 3 Day's provision & 40 rounds pr. man.

The B. M. is reminded of y^e^ standing genl. orders to bring in their returns every Saturday at the orderly time precisely.

Fatigue the same as yeasterday, only the 1^st^ P. B. gives a Capt. Woodford's sergts. & y^e^ 2^d^ P. B. gives a sub. each.

B. O. Adj. of the Day from y^e^ 2^d^ Regt.

Febr. 4th, 79.

D. O. The G. C. M. ordred for y^e^ Trial of C. G. of y^e^ 1^st^ P. B. for neglect of Duty, Disobediance of orders to y^e^ prejudice of y Servise of Good order, & Military Decipline, have unanimously found M^r^ Gamble Guilty of y 1^st^ & 2^d^ charge, & Sentence him to be repremand in D.

The Sentence approved.

The C. M. Desolved, & C. G. is to be released from his arreast.

Commissarys Gamble & Ramsey will, every Monday morning, send an exact return to y^e^ Com'ding officers of y^e^ Division, specifying every kind of stores they have on hand, both in Quaintity & Quality, &, on Monday next, give in a coppy of all & every instruction They have received from y Issuing C. Genl., B. of war, or any others in authority, Relative to their Issuing to their Respective B., with a coppy of every Species of Rations each

Soldier ought to be served with. All ye Continental teams now employed in the Division are to given up to-morrow to ye D. W. M. At the same time, ye W. Mrs will take care to provide a sufficient no. of Country Teams for ye use of each Reg.

The B. Q. M. of ye 1st P. B. will apply to M. Forsith, at ye 2d M. G., who will give him an order for horse shoes & Coats.

The Division will be under arms every Monday at 10 O'clock, if ye weather permit, in order to review ye Men's Arms & nessessarys.

The Com'ding officer of the Artilery to make a report to-morrow to ye B. M. of ye Art. under his comd., with ye P. L., mentioning ye no. of horses, public & private, respectively.

One sub., 2 Sergts, 2 Corpls., 2 D. & F., 22 Privates to Mount Guards at Summerset C. H. A Corpl. & 6 to be Detached to a house over ye Bridge, near ye Redoubt, on ye Brunswick Road. Sergt., Corpl., & 12, where Genl. Wayne's guard used to be kept. The Forage guard at Mr. Pool's house, near Raraton Bridge, to be reinforced with a Sergt. & 6. This guard to post a Centinal on ye Bridge. All these Guards to be released every other Day. The 1st P. B. is Immediately to finish Mr. Gamble's Houses, & send out a party, under ye Command of an officer, to Cut Claboard stuff, & to cover them.

RICHARD HUMPTON,
Col. Comd.

D. O., *Feb. 6th*, 79.

The Regts. that did not Comply with the orders of yeasterday Concerning ye Waggons to assist mending ye Brigade, are to Comply with it immediatly.

HEAD QRS. AT MIDDLEBROOK, *Febr.* 6, 79.

For ye Day B. G. Mullenberg.

Col. Gess.

B. M., Porterfield.

The B. M. are to attend ye new orderly Rooms presisly at 11 o'clock, A. M., for orders.

The Regt. P. Mrs are to Call at ye P. Genls. for pay.

The Comdr. in Chief approves of ye orders Issued by M. G. L. Sterling during his Comd. at this Camp, & thanks him for his endeavor to preserve order & Disipline in ye property of ye farms in the vicinity of the Camp, he Doubts not but ye officers of every rank form a just sign of ye importance of securing to others ye Blessing which they themselves are Contending for, will use ye utmost to maintain those prevaledges & propertys, & prevent abuses, that nothing can render more to their personal honours or the reputation of their respective Camps.

The views of Congress founded on this advantagious of the mark of ye purchasers & Contractors & the absolute propriety of ye reduc-

ing the business of Contractors to aset the sistem for y^e^ sake of regularity & accounts & the equal justice to y^e^ Troops makes it necessary to suspend the orders of y^e^ 1^st^ of Jan, so far as it respects the Distributions of hides, but y^e^ Genl. will thank any officer by informing the Commis. of hides of the names of such persons as are willing to give shoes in exchange for raw hides, & y^e^ Commisary are hereby ordered to Contract according, & see that they are Delivered to y^e^ Cloathier Genl. of his Dep. for y^e^ use of y^e^ Army.

B. O. Ad't of the Day from y^e^ Regt.

Stores will be Issued for use of y^e^ Sick in Camp every Monday morn at 9 o'clock, at which time y^e^ Surgeons are required to send returns of the sick in Camp to y^e^ C. S. Genls. Q^rs^, by order of

COL. HUMPTON.

HEAD QUARTERS, MIDDLE BROOK, *Feb.* 7, 79.

For the day to-morrow Brigadier Smallwood.

Major Green.

Brigade Major Minnis.

Fatigue the same as the 5^th^ only the 1^th^ Pen. gives a Capt., Woodford's and Mulingburg's, and Scott's gives a sub. each.

The Honorable the Congress have been pleased by the Resolve of the 23^d^ of Jan. last, to direct that the Command. in Chief be Authorised and Directed to take the most efficient means to Reinlist, for the war all such of the Continental troops as are not expressly Raised for that period; to Complete the Battalions to their proper Camp.; and for these purposes, besides their Bounty and land heretofore provided by Congress for encouragement of the Service, to grant each able boddy Soldier now in the Service who shall Voluntary enlist During the War of y^e^ Country, according to the Circumstances of his presant engagements, but not to exceed, by any means, 200 Dol^s^. The Command. Chief, therefore, engages to every able boddy Soldier whose term of service will expire betwixt this & the last day of Jan. next, and who will Reinlist During the war, a bounty of 200 Dol^s^, besides the usual bounty of Land & Cloathing; and to every able boddy Soldier, who shall Reinlist During the War, whose term of time Extends beyond the Last of Jan. next, a bounty of 100 Doll^s^, Besides the usual bounty of Land & Cloathing.

As an encouragement to the officers to exert themselves Recruiting of the men, The Honorable The Congress have been pleased to allow 100 Dol^s^ for every man so interested, and who shall pass Muster.

The officers of one State are not, on any account whatsoever, to Inlist the men of any other State; neither are the officers of one Reg., on no pretence, to Reënlist the men of another. The Comm.

officers of Regts are to Call at Head Quarters for Warrants for Recruiting money.

Officers are to use every Occasion to avoid re-inlisting those that have been already Inlisted During the War. Reg'mental Returns of the names of the men Reinlisted to be made Monthly to the officers Comm. Brigades, who are to make a Brig. Return to the Adg. Gen., to be by him transmitted to the Com. in Chief.

The arrangements & Rank of the Virg. Line as setled by a Commty of arangements at the White plains are immediately to take place, and the officers are to appear and take rank in their Respective Regts to which they were appointed.

B. O. Of the day from this Regts.

HEAD Qrs, MIDDLEBROOK, *Feb.* 5, '79.

For ye Day to-morrow, Brigadier Mulenburg.

M. Posey.

B. M., Kirkpatrick.

Fatigue the same as yeasterday, only Mulenburg's B. gives a Capt.; Woodford's, ye 1st & 2nd P. B., gives a sub. each.

B. O. t of ye Day from ye 2nd R.

HEAD QUARTERS, MIDDLEBROOK, *Feby* 7, '79.

For the day to-morrow, Brigadier Gen. Smalwood.

Major Merveynt,

The Brigade Major, Hitchcock.

Complaints have been made that the Regt Pay masters have, in maney instances, made it a Practice, Whilst paying their Reg', to get officers to write receipts, without Obliging the persons Receiving the money to sine them, or to make their marks thereto. This practice Can not be allowed of as a Voucher Sufficient to Discharge the pay Master on a settelment of their Accounts. The paymasters are, therefore, forbid to take aney such receipts on their own Apperil in future. Those pay masters who have taken receipts Without signatures are Directed to produce receipts with each man's Signature, or, in Case of the Soldier's not being able to write, with his mark, Attested by some Comd. Officer. The old & the new field officers of the day are to attend Regularly at parade hours, at the new Orderly office.

B. O. Adjt of the day from the 1si Regt.

B. O. The private property team to parade every morning in front of the Division, Where a waggon master is to attend to send them to their Respective Regts at 8 O'Clock; every Waggoner Neglecting to attend in due time, shall be allowed only half a day's pay, by Order of

COL. HUMPTON,
Com.

HEAD QUARTERS, MIDDLE BROOK, *Febr.* 10.

Brigadier to-morrrow, Mulenburgh.

F. officer, L^{t} C^{ol} Haney.

B. M., McCormack.

Genl. Mulenburgh & y^{e} field officers of y^{e} Virginia Line are required to meet to-morrow morning at 11 o'clock, at y^{e} orderly office, when y^{e} Com^{d} in Chief will lay some business before them respecting their Line. Complaints having been made that y^{e} Soldiers have abused y^{e} indulgence of Congress Contain'd in y^{e} resolves by buying many of y^{e} true emissions of May, 77, & April 1st, of persons not belonging to y^{e} Army, y^{e} P. M. G. is desired to receive no more of these emissions after y^{e} 12th. First notice is further given that any one Convicted of the practice above mentioned, will be punished with y^{e} utmost severity to facilitate.

Collection of y^{e} Bills now in possession of y^{e} soldiers they are to deliver them into their Reg^{tt} P. M^{r}, who will have them exchanged with P. M. G.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the y^{e} Day from 7th R.

D. O., *Febr.* 10, 79.

WHEREAS, Some papers have been pasted up in front of y^{e} line tending to hurt y^{e} recruiting service & Create uneassiness among y^{e} soldiers. The writer of such papers must either be a tory or some soldier from y^{e} Brittish service & inlisted some of our Corps for y^{e} purpose of exciting good and well disposed soldiers of this Line to assist their mutinous and traiterous designs.

In order to Detect such Villians, y^{e} Comd'ng officer offers a reward of 100 Dol. to any soldier, ectt, &c., that will Descover y^{e} Authors of said paper. The Com'ding officer is well convinced that no soldier of y^{e} P. Line would be Guilty of so great a break of good order & Military Dissipline.

HEAD QUARTERS, M. B., *Febr.* 11th, 79.

Brigadier, Smalwood.

Field O., L^{t} Col. Brant.

B. M., Porterfield.

As formal Complaints have been lodged with y^{e} Com'd in Chief against Col. Craige for beating & otherwise ill treating Caleb Breay, an Inhabitant of this State, a C. of Inquiry to examine into y^{e} Circumstances of y^{e} affair will sit on Saturday at 10 o'clock, A. M., at y^{e} C. M. R.

The Court will consist of Col. Russel, as President, Col. Williams, Col. Butler, L^{t} Col. Adams, M. Posey, Members. This will Report y^{e} state of facts & y^{e} opinion to y^{e} Com'd in Chief.

A Correct return of Arms & Acoutrements, &c., According to y^{e} printed form which will be Delivered out, are to be forthwith

made by y^e^ Com'd officers of y^e^ Brigad, who are to have them Dijested into Brigd. Returns & transmit them y^e^ A. G. The officers will advert to y^e^ order of y^e^ 7^th^ Aug. last, & all arms, amunition, & Acoutrements in receipt that Time, or Drawn since, are to be regularly account'd for.

At a G. C. M. of y^e^ Line, whereof Col. Seehall is president, held Febr. 6^th^, 79, Capt. Vanhair, Comd^r^ of y^e^ Marrishousie, was tried for exacting without authority, Licening Settlers, y^e^ Court are of oppinion that Capt. Vanhair exacted, without authority, money for Licening Sutlers, being a breach of Articles 5^th^ Section 18^th^ of y^e^ Articles of war.

The Court are also of opinion that as Capt. Vanhair's Conduct might probably have risen from a misconception of y^e^ nature of his office, & that he shall only be reprimanded in Genl. orders & repay the several sutlers y^e^ money he exacted from them, as the public manner Capt. Vanhair Demanded fees from y^e^ sutlers is an argument of his being unconscious that he was Committing y^e^ most heinous species of exaction.

The Comd. in Chief agrees with y^e^ first sentence of y^e^ C. M., And desires that Capt. Vanhair, for the futher, will pay y^e^ strictest attention to his instructions, & Consider them as y^e^ only rule of his Conduct, which will be approved or Condemn'd only as he adheres to or Deviates from them.

A Course of Lectures on y^e^ Opperation of Surgery will Commence some time between the middle of y^e^ latter end of this inst., at or near Camp, so as to suit y^e^ Conveniance of those Surgeons belonging to y^e^ Army, who shall attend, by D^r^ Shippen, Dr. Genl. Prelimanery Lecture will be delivered by Dr. Brown, Physician Genl. to the middle Department, at y^e^ C. M. R. on Tuesday 16 ^inst^, A. M., on the Theory & practice of Physic. The Surgeons of y^e^ Army are desired to attend.

B. O. Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day from 10^th^ R.

D. O., MILSTONE, *Feb. 1th*, 79.

The Com'ding officer, on inquiry, is Convinced, that y^e^ paper that was posted on y^e^ parade of y^e^ P. L. was not Individually or Collectively, but by Soldiers, with designs to breed a mutiny or resist their officers, but were intended to Convey some real or Immaginery Grievences to y^e^ knowledge of them. That mode of doing it was highly Improper & unsoldierlike. When Soldiers have just Cause of Complaints, a representation shall be made, & justice will be done them, so far as is Consistant with y^e^ Duty & Power of their officers, as a Different Conduct in y^e^ Soldier will be eaqually punished with utmost severity.

The Com'ding officers of Regts. will call for a return of all y^e^ Soldiers in their Corps that have any bounty money now Due them,

with the names of y^e^ officers such soldier were inlisted by. Ye officers of y^e^ P. L., have observed that y^e^ tradesmen & wash women belonging to y^e^ army makes a practice to Charge y^e^ officers & soldiers very extravagent prices for which work they do in Camp. The Com'ding officers of Regts. unanimously agrees that y^e^ following regulations & stipulatd price be observed in future, & that no more be given to any soldier excused from doing Duty, and washwomen who draw rations than what have been afore mentioned, viz: Taylors for making a full Regtt. Dress Coat, 20 shillings; waistcoat & Breeches, 10 shillings each; for summer wash Cloths, 7', & for attention & mending, &c., all kinds of Cloaths in the same proportion. Shoe makers for making a pair of shoes, ½ Dol., ½ soling & heeling, 2 shillings, when Leather and every material is found them; and when they find y^e^ stuff or any part thereof, are to Charge no more than 1st Cost of such articles. Wash women when sope is found them, for officers washing, ½ Dol. pr. Day. Any washwoman who will presume to charge more then y^e^ price aforementioned, will immediately be ordered out of Camp, & not be suffered to return. The Adj^t^ of each Regt. will take a copy of the above regulations and read them to their Regts.

RICH. HUMPTON,
Col., P. B.

The B. Q. M^rs^ will see that y^e^ encampment, both in front or near a flank, be cleaned out of all rubbish, & every hole and y^e^ streets to be filld up as soon as the proper necessary houses are completed. Any person that shall presume to make use of any other place, if detected, a soldier, shall not only be punished, but forfeit one Dol. for each offence, to be paid to y^e^ informer, & to be stopt by y^e^ P. M. out of his pay. If a woman or any of the Children, they shall be immediately turnd off y^e^ encampment, as it is y^e^ Duty of y^r^ Camp & men to see that their encampments are kept Clean. The Q. M. of each Regt. will see y^e^ above order Complyd with. The orders to be read to each Regt, as no excuse will be admited for a a break of them.

RICH. BUTLER,
Col.

HEAD Q^rs^, M. BROOK, *Febr.* 13, '79.

Brigadier, Smallwood.
F. officers, M. Murry.
B. M., Kirkpatrick.

1 Serg^t^, 1 Corpl. & 10 men from Genl. Mulenburg's Brigd., to parade to-morrow at Ten o'clock, at y^e^ Commisarys of Provisions, with 3 Days provisions, to escort some provisions of war to Elizabethtown. L^t^ Col. Williams to sit as member, *vice* Col. Williams.

B. O. Adj^t^. of y^e^ Day from first R.

REGT. ORDERS, *Febr.* 14, 1779.

The Chimneys of the soldier's hutts to be raised 2 feet Cleare of y^e^ Roof. The Commanding officers at Camp will be answerable for a neglect of this order. Also, y^e^ Comd. of y^e^ hutts will be fined. Any non-Comd. officer or soldier who has not received their Regt. Cloathes, or any part there of, for y^e^ year '79, will procure Certificates from their officers for what part they want, and bring them to me Tuesday next.

SAML. HAY,
Lt. Col.

HEAD Q^rs^, M. B., *Febr.* 14*th*, '79.

For the Day to-morrow, B. F. officer, L^t^ Col. Hay.

B. M., Hictchcock.

For a months Comd., L^t^ Col. Williams.

Detachment for a month's & a week's Comd. to be supplied with 3 Days provisions & 40 round pr. man. The Court of inquiry was to have sat yeasterday, will sit to-morrow at Ten o'Clock, A. M., and some of the men being of the Court, must necessary be absent. The following field officers will Compose the Court: Col. Febrecker, president; Cols. Butler & Davis, L^t^ Col. Adams, & M. Posey, members.

A correct return of y^e^ non-Comd. officers & rank & file absent or on Comd. to be made forthwith, the names of the places where they are supposed to be, particularly mentioned.

B. O. Adj^t^ of the Day from the 7^th^ R.

HEAD Q^rs^, M. B., *Febr.* 15*th*, '79.

For y^e^ Day to-morrow, B. G. Smallwood.

B. M., McCormack.

B. O. Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day from 10^th^ R.

At a D. C. M., where of Maj. Moor is president, to sit to-morrow at the president's Q^rs^ for y^e^ trial of John Hannon & John M. Muller, soldiers of y^e^ 3^rd^ P. R., Confined by Capt. Wilson for Desertion, & such other Prisoners as may come before them. All evidences to attend. Capt. Patterson judge adjocate. A Capt. from y^e^ first, & one from the 7^th^, a sub. from each Regt. to attend as members.

B. O. Genl. Wayne Desires his Compliments & best wishes be presented to the officers of y^e^ whole Line of P. Pres^t^, Genl. St. Clair. Guard to turn out immediately.

HEAD Q^rs^, M. B., *Febr.* 16*th*, '79.

Brigd. for to-morrow, Mulenberg.

F. O. Maj. Anderson.

B. M., Porterfield.

At a G. C. M. held at M. B., Jan. 10th, '79, Lt Harmon Minis, of ye 1st Virginia Regt., was tryd for misconduct, in swaping an impressd horse, in year '79, the Court is of oppinion that he is not guilty of swaping ye impressd horse as alleged to him in his charge, but thinks him guilty of swaping a stray horse; but as he was charged with misconduct in swaping an impressed horse, which it appears he is not guilty of, do not Conceive they have a right to censure him for his misconduct in swaping a stray horse. Lt Minis is released from his arrest.

All ye men belonging to ye Lt. Col's Regt. now doing Duty in ye Line are to be delivered up to Lieut. Tannyhill, of 1 Regt., on his demanding them.

B. O. Adjt of ye Day from 2 R. Regt.

R. O., *Febr.* 17*th*, '79.

Lt McMichael will join Capt. Parker Comp., and Lt Rusel will take command of Lt Col. Hay's Comp. till Lt Col. Bush comes to Camp. The Adjt will make a report this Day, if the Last Regtl orders was complyd with.

SAMl HAY,
Lt. Col.

HEAD QRS., *Febr.* 17*th*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, B. G. Smallwood.

F. officer, M. Well.

B. M., Minis.

The Commandants of Division and Brigade Corps are to be Careful that ye Camp is not left so bear of officers to-morrow, & give orders that ye soldiers do not straggle from ye Camp.

B. G. Smallwood will take ye Comd. of ye Maryland Division during ye absence of Bar. DeKalb.

B. O. Adjt of ye Day from ye first R.

HEAD Qrs, M. B., *Feb.* 18*th*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Mulenburg.

F. officer, Lt Col. Dobury.

B. M., Kirkpatrick.

Fatigue same as yeasterday, only Mulenburgh's Brigade, Capt. Scot's, Wayn's & the 2nd Pa., give a sub. each in lieu of them that gave them yeasterday.

Lt Col. Crocker is appointed P. Mr to ye 2nd Verginia Regt., *vice* Lt Erasmus, from the 16th inst.

The G. C. M., whereof Col. Hall is president, will set to-morrow at Ten o'Clock, A. M., at ye usual for the Tryal of Lt Persons, of ye 6th Virginia Regt., and such others as shall come before them.

B. O. Adjt of ye Day from 7th Regt.

The B. Q. M. on receiving any orders from y^e^ Q. M. G. is to shew y^m^ to y^e^ Brigadier officer Com'ding y^e^ Brigade before he issues; y^e^ M. to y^e^ Q. M.; likewise returns made to him for y^e^ Q. M. are to be shewn in like manner. By order of

COL. HUMPTON.

HEAD Q^rs^, *Feb.* 19*th*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Mulenburgh.

F. officer, Col. Howard.

B. M., Kirkpatrick.

Fatigue same as yeasterday.

The G. C. M., which was to have sat to-day sit to-morrow, at y^e^ time and place for y^e^ purpose mentioned in yeasterday's orders.

B. O. Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day from y^e^ 10^th^ R.

HEAD Q^rs^, M. B., *Feb.* 20*th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburg.

F. officer, Col. Williams.

B. M., McCormack.

The Comd. in Chief having been informed that in several instances y^e^ Regt^l^ P. M^rs^ have been ordered to do Duty in rotation with y^e^ other Comd. officers, as it is incompatible with y^e^ nature of their offices, he Directs that y^e^ be free from all Duty except such as relates to y^e^ Pay & Cloathing of their Reg^t^, respectively.

B. O. Adj^t^ of the Day from 2 R.

The B. Q. M. is immediately to draw an orderly Book & return Book for y^e^ B. M.

By order of

COL. HUMPTON.

HEAD Q^rs^, *Febr.* 21*st*, 1779.

Brigr., Mulenburgh.

F. officer, M. Stewart.

B. M., Porterfield.

The C. M. where of L^t^ Col. Hall was president, to sit to-morrow at 10 o'clock. Members & Evidences to attend at y^e^ Time. 1 Capt., 2 subs., 2 Sergts., and 40 rank & file for fatigue to-morrow, from Genl. Woodford's Brigade, to be in the grand parade to-morrow at 9 o'clock.

Returns of y^e^ names of y^e^ Men who enlisted in Consequence of y^e^ orders of y^e^ 7^th^ Inst., to be transmitted to y^e^ orderly office of Brigades.

B. O. Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day from 7^th^ R.

A sub. from y^e^ 7^th^ Regt. to go to Brunswick to superintend y^e^ hospital there. The 1^st^ P. B. to be Musterd to-morrow at Ten O'Clock.

HEAD Q^rs, *Febr. 22nd.*

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
Field officer, M. Moor.
B. M., Minis.
B. O. Adj^t of y^e Day from y^e 10^th R.

HEAD Q^rs, M. B., *Feb. 23rd*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., M. Lee.
B. M., Kirkpatrick.

The Pay Rolls for y^e month of Jan. to be Delivered into y^e P. M. G. for examination. 1 Capt., 2 subs., 2 Sergts., 3 Corpls., & 40 Privates from Genl. Mulenburgh's Brigade to parade to-morrow at 9 o'clock for fatigue.

D. O. None of y^e Regts. of y^e Division are to attend muster this afternoon.

By order of Genl. ST. CLAIR.

B. O. Adj^t of y^e Day from 10^th R.

R. O. Cloathing returns wanted for y^e Regt. will be made out forthwith, and delivered to y^e Q. M., who will immediately make out a Regt. return, & bring it to me; also, for Blankets.

SAM^l HAY,
Lt. Col.

HEAD Q^rs, M. B., *Feb. 24th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., M. Grier.
B. M., Hitchcock.

1 Capt., 2 subs., 2 sergts., 40 R. file to parade from Genl. Heath's Brigade to-morrow, at 9 o'clock.

The C^t of inquiry, on a complaint exhibited by Mr. Brikaw against Col. Craig, reported as follows: Y^t they are of oppinion y^t if y^e inhabitants of y^e Country takes y^e liberty of Dailing with y^e soldiers in an improper manner, & to y^e prejudice of good order & Discipline, they do it at their own risk, and if y^e should receive any Correction which they think is a breach of y^e Civil law, as they hold themselves not bound to a military Court, they should have recourse for orders to y^e Courts of civil law, and y^t Mr. Brikaw, as he thinks himself aggrived, has an undoubted right to an action against Col. Craig. The Genl. is sorry to find y^t y^e Crt. seems to have mistaken his intention. He had no doubt y^t, as an Inhabitant who conceived himself aggrieved by an officer, has a right to seek redress from y^e civil law, but he wished to have y^e oppinion of y^e Crt. explicitly on y^e particular merits of y^e Compt. against Col.

Craig, in order to Determine how far y^e^ Complaint might be proper to redress from military justice. All improper treatments of y^e^ Inhabitants by an officer or soldier being Destructive of order & Discipline, as well as subversive of y^e^ the rights of Society, is as much a break of Military as civil Law, and punishable by you as by others.

The Genl. does not mean to deside in ye prest. Case, or to include Col. Craig's Conduct in y^t^ Disision, but he seriously recommends it to all officers to Consider well y^e^ Delicacy of their Stations, with respect to y^e^ Inhabitants, & to refrain from anything y^t^ may ever have y^e^ appearance of an abuse of Power, and rely, so far as depends upon him, will never escape y^e^ severest notice.

B. O. Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day from 7th R.

HEAD Q^rs^, M. B., *Febr. 25th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. Officer, Posey.
B. M., McCormack.
B. O. Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day from 10th R.

HEAD Q^rs^, *Febr. 26th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. Officer, M. Merryweather.
B. M., Hoddot.

All the Ammunition delivered out to y^e^ men yeasterday, to be returned in again to y^e^ Reg^t^ Q^r^ M.

B. O. Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day from 2^d^ R.

B. O. Feb. 7th, '79.

The new Guards y^t^ waits every other Day, are in future to be supplied with 40 rounds pr man, to be turned, when relieved, to y^e^ Q. M.; likewise to be supplied with 2 Days' provision. A party, consisting of a Corpl. & 4 privates, with 4 Days provision, with Axes, to be sent to Col. Humpton's Q^rs^ immediately, to cut firewood.

By order of
COL. HUMPTON.

H^d^ Q^rs^ M. B., *Feb. 27th*, 79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., Col. Gess.
B. M., Porterfield.

The G. C. M., whereof Col. Harris is president, to sit next Monday morning, at y^e^ president's tent.

B. O. Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day from y^e^ 7th R.

D. O. Feb. 27th, 1779.

G. St. Clair expresses the satisfaction he received in seeing y^e^ spirit and activity y^e^ Division displayed when y^e^ expected to meet

y^e^ Enemy, but he could not help remarking y^e^ extream disorder of y^e^ march, & y^e^ negligence of many officers, when on return to Camp. There are 3 things which he will insist on y^e^ officers attention, to which he has the hon^r^ to Com^d^ them on every march, y^t^ y^e^ do not quit their platoon on any account, y^t^ y^e^ do not suffer y^e^ Soldiers to quit them, & y^t^ y^e^ oblige y^m^ to Silence, there is nothing more disgusting & unsoldierly y^n^ a Regt. or Comp., gabling like geese; besides, a secret march is often necessary. Unless y^e^ men are habited to marching in perfect silence, it will be impossible to impose it on y^m^. The Com^ding^ officers of Regts. will order out y^e^ men of their Regts. twice every Day, when y^e^ weather is fair, divide y^m^ into small squads, & direct y^m^ to be instructed in marching & wheeling. The officers of Comps. will alway attend, & be Carefull y^t^ y^e^ Different Squads are all trained to a step of y^e^ same size, & made in equal time.

H^d^ Q^rs^ M. B., *Feb. 28th*, '79.

Brgd., Mulenburgh.
F. officer, L^t^ Col. Brent.
B. L., Minis.

Those for y^e^ week's Comd. to have their Catouchboxes full; those for y^e^ Month's Com^d^ to have 40 rounds pr. man; and 3 Days'^i^ provision both Comds.

B. O. Adjt. of y^e^ Day from 7^th^ R.

R. O., *Feb.* 28, '79.

Conformable to D. O., you will order out y^e^ Regt, and let y^e^ officers know y^t^ one from a Comp. must always attend you.

Will Divide y^e^ Regt. into 2 Platoons, each to be Com'ded by a com^d^ officer, & you will act as Inspector on those occassions, and see y^t^ y^e^ men is taught uniform Step.

SAM^l^ HAY,
L^t^ Col.

HEAD Q^rs^, *March 10th*, '79

For the Day to-morrow, B. G. Mulenburgh.
F. officer, Col. Craig.
B. L., Kirkpatrick.

A. G. Court M. to set to-morrow morning, A. M., at y^e^ usual place, for y^e^ trial of Col. Addam, and all persons y^t^ shall be brought before them. Col. Williams to preside, L^t^ Col., Hay & Dodly & M. Merryweather & Howard; a Capt. from each Brig., except 2 from Woodford's.

An officer from each Brigade to superintend y^e^ hospital at Brunswick, under Col. Beford, to be relieved monthly.

B. O. A Capt. from y^e^ 1^st^ R. to attend y^e^ G. C. M. to-morrow, at y^e^ time and place appointed in y^e^ G. orders of y^e^ Day.

A sub. of now y^e^ 2^d^ R. to go to Brunswick agreeable to y^e^ foresaid orders.

B. O. Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day from y^e^ 10 R.

H^d^ Q^rs^ M. B., *Mar. 2nd*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.

F. O., L^t^ Col. Harmon.

B. M., Hitchcock.

1 C., 3 S., 3 S., 3 C., 2 D. & F., 60 P., for fatigue to-morrow, at 9 o'clock, from y^e^ Mar. Brig.

B. O. Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day from ye 2^d^ R.

HEAD Q^rs^ M. B^r^, *Mar. 3rd*, '79

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.

F. O., M. Murry.

B. M., McCormack.

The G. C. M., whereof Col. Hall was president, is disolved, at which C., Febr. 23^r^, L^t^ Person, of the 6^th^ Verg. Regt., was tryd for unsoldierly Conduct, in being absent from his Patrol, & thereby suffered Enemy to surprise & take his men, on y^e^ morn of y^e^ 9^th^ of Febr. After mature deliberation, y^e^ C. are of oppinion y^t^ he is Guilty of y^e^ Charge exhibeted against him, being a breach of y^e^ 5^th^ article, 10^th^ sec., of y^e^ Art of war, & sentence him to be reprimanded in G. O.

The Genl. is sorry he is obliged to Declear y^t^ he thinks y^e^ sentence inaddiquate to y^e^ offence. The strictest punctuality on patrol is so essential Importance, & a surprise from any neglect or irregularity of men & officers is always Disgraceful, and often so pernitious, y^t^ it should never fail to incur the severest penalty.

B. O. Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day from y^e^ R.

H. Q^rs^, M. B., *Mar. 4th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.

F. O., L^t^ Col. Gaspy.

B. M., Stoddard.

1 C., 2 S., 3 S., 20 Rk. & file from y^e^ 2^d^ Mar. Brigade for fatigue to-morrow, to parade at 9 o'clock in y^e^ morning. The Cloathier G. Guards to be augmented with 8 Privates from G. Scot's Brigade.

D. O. G. St. Clair orders y^t^ y^e^ C. M., whereof M. Moore was appointed President, to sit to-morrow for y^e^ trial of such prisoners as shall be brought before y^m^. 1 Corpl. & 6 men, with axes, to parade at y^e^ G. Q^rs^ to-morrow morning.

B. O. Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day from 7^th^ R.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar. 5th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., M. Mentges.
B. M., Porterfield.
Fatigue of y^e^ 2^d^ Mar. Brigade, same as yeasterday.
The G. C. M., whereof Col. Williams is president, is ajourned to Elizabethtown, to meet at Smith's Tavern, on Monday next, at 10 o'clock, A. M.
Regtl. P. M^rs^ are to apply for Dec. pay.
Boxes of Auditor's Papers were lately sent to Camp in a Waggon. Whoever has received y^m^ are Desired to give information.
B. O. Adj^t^ of Day from y^e^ 10^th^ R.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar. 6th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., M. Stephens.
B. M., Minis.
B. O. Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day, 2^d^ R.
R. O. Officer of y^e^ weeke, L^t^ Miligan.

D. O., *Mar. 6th*, '79.

The Field officers of the Division are Desired to meet at G. St. Clair's Q^rs^ to-morrow at 9 O'clock, and the officers of the different Regts. who conceive themselves injured by the late arrangement, are desired to give in their Claims, Speaking explisitly the principal they are founded, as soon as possible. Field officers, those of the first Regt. first, and proceed to the others in rotation.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar. 7th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., M. Andrewson.
B. M., Kirkpatrick.
A C., 3 S., 3 S., & 50 Rank & file from the first P. R., for fatigue, to parade to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.
The Men for Bannomtown fatigue, to be supplied with 3 Day's provision & 40 Rounds pr. man.
B. O. Adj^t^ of the Day from 1^st^ Reg.

H. Q^rs^, M. B., *Mar. 8th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., M. Well.
B. M., Hitchcock.
1 C., 2 S., 3 S., 50 Rank & file, for fatigue to-morrow from 2^d^ P. B., to parade at 9 in the morning.

TREASURY, *Febr. 11th*, '79.

Ordered that the Regt. P. M^rs^ be required, on the settlement of

their accounts, to produce Vouchers, agreeable to the acts of Congress, which are on no account to be despenced with.

D. O., Mar. 8th, '79.

All y^e^ F. officers not on Duty will meet to-morrow, Ten o'clock, at Col. Butler's Hutt in Camp, to take into Consideration the Claims of the officers of there first Regt^l^ arrangements.

B. O. Adjt. of Day from 7^th^ R.

HEAD Q^rs^, M. B., *Mar. 9th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.

F. O., M. Stuart.

B. M., Stoddard.

A C., 1 S., 2 S., 38 Rank & file from Genl. Woodford's Brigade for fatigue, to parade to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Capt. Jeremiah Breans is to superentend the Artificers during the absence of Col. Baldwin, & is to be regarded accordingly.

All officers and Soldiers absent on furlough from any part of the army, either immediately under the Com^r^-in-Chief or elsewhere, are without fail to join their respective corps before the first of May next.

These orders is not to affect those whose leave of absence will expire before that period, who will be expected to return punctualy at the expiration of their respective furloughs. Such officers of y^e^ Vir. L. who have been on furlough, and have since been appointed to particular Duty under B. G. Scott, are not comprehended in this order.

B. O. Adj^t^ of the Day from 10^th^ R.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar. 10th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.

F. O., M. Lee.

B. M., Porterfield.

1 C., 2 S., 2 S., 45 Rank & file for fatigue from G. Mulenburg's B., to parade to-morrow at 9 o'clock. Col. Hall is appointed to superintend the Hospital at Brunswick, & Col. Beauford will call at y^e^ orderly office for instruction.

B. O. The Sutler of the first P. B. is ordered imediately to depart from Camp, & all other persons selling Liquors is immediately to quit selling Liquors. The Disobeying of this order will be punished with the greatest severity. The B. Q. M. to see this order punctually obeyed.

Adjt. Ervin, of y^e^ 2^nd^ Regt., is appointed to do B. M. Duty, in the absence of M. McCormack.

JAMES CHAMBERS,
Col Comd^t^.

D. O., Mar. 10th, '79.

The supreme executive Counsil have provided & sent on a quantity of stores for the Comfort & Conveniancy of the officers & soldiers of this state in Camp, & Directed that they may be Issued in the following maner, viz.: That the Articles may be Distributed pursuant to the s'd resolve of Assembly, a ¼ part of the original cost for Cash only, the usual allowance to be made to Capt. St. Clair for waterage. That the s'd articles be Destributed in quantitys in the following manner:

1 pint of rum pr. Rations.
½ ℔. Uncolkraydo sugar pr. Ditt.
1 ounce Tea pr. Ditt.
½ Chocolate pr. Ditt.
2 ounces hard sope pr. Ditt.
¼ ℔ Tobacco pr. Ditt.

The Com'ding officers of Regts. will sign weekly returns, specifying the names & No. of non-Com^{d} officers & soldiers in Camp, & on Com^{d} or other duty; and the Q. M. will thereupon apply to Mr. St. Clair, who is appointed to Distribute the s'd stores, & receve from him the amount of each Regt., giving a receipt for the same on the return, & Deliver them to the individuals in the proportions above mentioned, all except the Rum, which must be Delivered in such quantities only, at once, as the s'd Com'ding officers shall think proper. And y^{e} P. M. to stop monthly from that Reg^{t} the value of the receipt, & pay it into the Hands of Mr. Ziegler, taking a receipt from him for the same returns, which will be their vouchers; & y^{e} Counsil have further resolved that Due Care be had in y^{e} Destribution to y^{e} ranks of y^{e} officers, & y^{t} each officer be intitled to draw from y^{e} store in exact proportion to y^{e} No. of rations to which he is intitled on y^{e} Contenental establishment, Viz:

The weekly allowance of a soldier for every ration that y^{e} prices of y^{e} s'd article now sent be at the following rates, viz:

1 Quart Rum,	0	5	7½
1 ℔ Sugar,	0	3	5
1 ℔ Tea,	0	14	9
1 ℔ Coffee,	0	3	5
1 ℔ Chocolate,	0	6	3
1 ℔ Plug Tobacco,		1	11
1 ℔ hard sope,	0	2	5
1 ℔ Loaf Sugar,	0	7	0

The above being the ¼ of the origanal Cost of the s'd articles, that as the above articles are designed for the Comfort of the officers & soldiers in Camp, none of the furlough be deem'd intitled to draw on the time he is absent.

D. C. M. to sit to-Morrow at 10 o'clock, at y^{e} president's Hall, for

the trial of Sam^{l} Moffet, W. M^{r}., and such other persons as shall be brought before them. Col. Hannon President; Capt. Montgomery, Judge Advocate.

B. O. A sub. from the first; a Capt. & 2 subs. from the 2^{d}; 1 sub. from the 7th; 1 from the 10th, to sit as members.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar.* 11*th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., M. Grier.
B. M., Minis.

GENERAL ORDERS.

As y^{t} returns of y^{e} Army be similar in every respect, and regularly transmitted, The Com^{d} in Chief directs y^{t} y^{e} officers Com^{ding} Regts. & Brigades observes the following regulations:

First. Under y^{e} Colum of prest. fit for Duty, are to be inserted all y^{t} are capable of going into action, Guard Detachment, &c.

Second. By officers & men, Com'd officers, such prest., such absent on furlough, recruiting, vacant on Com^{d}, and y^{e} state of P. of war, and are to be inserted in their proper Columns, & y^{e} Body of y^{e} Brigade returns numerically in y^{e} regt. returns, y^{e} absent officers' names to be inserted the places where, reasons for, & time of absence. The sick, present & vacant, to be put numerically in y^{e} proper lines, in such manner y^{t} both returns of y^{e} sick & absent officers, together with y^{e} time and y^{e} reasons, of y^{e} present fit for Duty, will amount to y^{e} Establishment.

Third. Under y^{e} Rank & file in y^{e} first column, to be inserted all men fit for Duty, a number are to be included all officers' waiters belonging to them, who are ever to go on Duty with their Masters, making part of y^{e} Detachment. All soldiers employed with their Corps, or artificers, or tradesmen, all guard in Camp, or if within alarming distance. In a word, all y^{e} rank & file capable of doing duty of any kind, within y^{e} fores'd limet are to be exactly rated.

Fourth. Sick in Camp, judged so by y^{e} Reg^{t} surgeon, so near Camp as to be attended by y^{m}.

Fifth. To Continue all such sick in y^{e} hospital or elsewhere, too far distant from Camp to be attended by y^{e} Regt. surgeon, are underneath to be particularly noted y^{e} hospital at which y^{e} are sick.

Sixth. The 4th to include all such as are on Detachment, or too distant from their respective Regts. to join in case of an alarm, & underneath the place where, kind of Duty are on, to be exactly rated.

Seventh. In the 5th to be inserted such as are on furlough, by officers properly authorized, and y^{e} 6th to contain y^{e} number of y^{e} absent of y^{e} Rk. & file.

Ninth. Under wanting & Compleat are to be inserted y^{e} No. of Serg^{ts} & Dr^{s}. & fifers, & Rk. & file, defficient on y^{e} establishment.

Tenth. Under alterations since last return, are to be inserted such Casuallitys as may have happened since last return to be rated underneath y^e^ return, y^e^ No. discharged by the M. Mr., for disability, & those whose time of service are expired.

Eleventh. Besides y^e^ weekly alterations of monthly returns, all y^e^ alterations in y^e^ Rk. & file fore y^e^ month past are to be included Reg'ly, & y^e^ whole return compaird with one imediatly preceeding, which must be made Corespond, so y^t^ if it exceeds or falls short of y^e^ preceeding, y^e^ augmentation or deficiency of officers or soldiers be actually accounted for.

Twelfth. On y^e^ back of each Regt. & Brigade returns are to be inserted, on honour, y^e^ No. of officers, non-Com^d^ officers, & Rk. & file, fit for action. None are to be excluded who are returned fit for Duty, but waggonors, or such as are destitute of Arms or Cloathes, who are to be inserted Sundry Columns, viz: Waggoners wanting cloathes, wanting Arms; The Tot. of which, added to the fit for action, will amount to the No. prest. fit for Duty.

Thirteenth. The Regt. Returns to be made out weekly, signed by y^e^ Com^drs^ of Regts., & deliver y^m^ to y^e^ Com^ding^ officers of Brigades, who are to have y^m^ digested into Brig. returns, which, after y^e^ have carefully examined and signed, they will transmit to y^e^ Adj^t^ G. every Saturday, at y^e^ orderly time. The monthly returns to be delivered y^e^ last Saturday of every month sucessively, except such Troops as are so far distinct from head Q^rs^ to have their returns forwarded weekly. Y^e^ Com^ding^ officers of such Troops are to have returns made out, and transmited to y^e^ adj^t^ G. y^e^ last Saturday, save one, of each month successively. These returns are by no means to be made now to any persons what ever, except to such persons as are immediatly concerned in making & signing y^m^ now. To be forwarded by any but under said Cover, y^t^ y^e^ returns of y^e^ army may be kept a profound secret, as a matter of y^e^ highest importance. Consequently, they are to be convey^d^ by very trusty persons; by none under y^e^ rank of a Com^y^ officer, if possible.

Fourteenth. The officers Com^ding^ Regts. are to keep Books, in which y^e^ are to have every return they make regularly registared; also, y^e^ Regt. Casualty, that is y^e^ dates of Deaths, Descharged, Desertions, furloughs, &c., y^t^ happening in y^e^ Regt. The Com^ding^ officer of Brigades are also to have their Brig^d^ returns recorded in a Book kept for y^e^ purpose, and as the G. Com^ding^ D. orders; together with y^e^ Brig^d^ Casualtys. This Book to be kept in y^e^ Regt. or Brig^d^, in Case a Regt. Brig^d^ should be induced, s^d^ Books to be deposited in y^e^ orderly office.

Fifteenth. Morn. Reports of Camp to be made every day, & signed by y^e^ oldest officer of each prest., to y^e^ Com^ding^ officer of y^e^ Regt., immediatly after roll call in y^e^ morn. The which on Munday &

Thursday are to be dejested into full returns, & delivered to y^e^ Com^ding^ officers of Brig^d^.

Sixteenth. The monthly regulations are to be transmited returns of Clothing, arms, accoutrements. All y^e^ afore mentioned returns to be made according to the printed Blank forms y^t^ will be delivered y^m^.

Seventeenth. Size rolls—according to y^e^ forms to be taken of Camp, which are to be kept by y^e^ Com^ding^ officer of Camp.

B. O. Adj^t^ of Day from first R.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar.* 12, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.

F. O., M. Posey.

B. M., Kirkpatrick.

The P. Roll for Febr. to be lodged with the P. M. G. for examination.

1 C, 2 S, 3 S, 60 R. K. & file, from G. Smallwood's B., for fatigue, to parade to-morrow, at 9 o'Clock.

The hon^ble^ Congress is pleased to come to a resolution the 2^nd^ Instant, 'pointing a Commissioner to settle & pay all accounts and arrearages of Cloathing due to the Troops of these for y^e^ year '79, the following parts of which are extracted for the Government of all officers Conserned, & are to be carefully attended to. The Genl. has the most perfect confidence yt all officers will Contribute to the execution of this resolve on principals of equal justice to the public & the soldiers under their Com^d^:

The regularity in which the distribution of Cloathing have been hitherto inspected makes the utmost Circumspection necessary. All officers of the army who have received Cloathing for the Troops, wether of any Continental State Cloather, or by purchase or impressments, are directed to render to y^e^ Com^d^ for sd return of y^e^ same, & account with him for their due, applying. That y^e^ Com. in Chief & officers Com^ding^ at any separate part will forthwith Cause y^e^ officers & Capts. Com^ding^ Comps. & Troops under their immediate Com^d^ to make out the accounts of their respective Comps., specifying the name of the Claimants still in the service, where y^e^ are, what y^e^ have re'd & what is due. These points in Case of doubt, to be ascertained by a particular inquiry of the officers, non Com^d^ officers, & privates of each Comp. Y^e^ accounts thus formed & ascertained, shall be delivered to y^e^ Regt. P. M., who shall draw y^m^ into a Genl. one, & settle y^e^ same with y^e^ Com^d^ afores'd. The Commissioner shall certify y^e^ same due on such ac'ts, & to whom due, whereupon warrants shall be issued for Payments in like manner as for y^e^ monthly P. of y^e^ Troops. Y^t^ y^e^ sd Regt. P. M. pay y^e^ arrears afores'd to y^e^ non Com^d^ officers & soldiers y^m^selves, or their Respresentations, to whom y^e^ are due, & account with ye Com^r^ afores'd for the money that is saved for that use, producing the receipts of the non

Com^{d} officers & soldiers, or their representatives, as vouchers; & if upon such acct. there shall appear to be any back money in the P. M. hands received for any non Com^{d} officer or soldier who, afterwards die or deserted, The s^{d} Com^{rs} shall certify the same to the P. M. G., or his Dept., at the post where the Regt. of s^{d} P. M^{r}. is station^{d}, to whom he shall pay over all such money remaining in his hands. That all non Com^{d} officers & soldiers intitld to Continental Bounty of Cloathing, serving in the year '79, but are not in the service now, their representatives in Case of decese, shall also receive the arrears of such Cloathing, provided they produce or Transmit to the Commissioner afors^{d} the accts. thereof, authenticated Certificates of the officers of their own, they immediately have served, or other sufficient evidence; & the s^{d} Com^{r} being satisfied therewith, shall certify the sums due on those ac'ts, whereupon warrant shall be produced for payment that was the Cause of this inquiry. It may appear that the Cloathing issued to non Com^{d} officers & soldiers for the year '79 exceeds the Bounty allowed by Congress, the Regt. P. M. shall enter the names of such on separate rolls for the inspection of the Com^{er} afores'd, who shall transmit one of them to the P. M. G. or his Deputy, at the post where their Regt. may happen to be, and the other to y^{e} Com^{ding} officer of y^{e} Regt., to which such non Com^{d} officers & soldiers did belong, who shall thereupon be put under stopages, by order of such Com^{d}ing officer to y^{e} amount of the surplussage of y^{e} allowed Bounty, for which the Regt. P. M. shall acct. to y^{e} P. M. G., or his D^{ty} afores'd, on every application for the Regt.'s Monthly Pay.

B. O. Adjt. of y^{e} D. from 7th R. A Fatigue party, of 1 S. & 15 men, to turn out to-morrow morning, to finish a hutt in y^{e} first Regt. for y^{e} use of y^{e} Brigade G. The B. Q. M. to furnish a waggon for that purpose.

JAMES CHAMBERS,
Col. C.

B. O. The officers Com^{d}ing Camps are to make out returns of y^{e} men who are willing to Draw such articles as are to be had in y^{e} state store, and sign an order to Mr. Ziegler to deliver such articles as may be wanting in their Camps, which will be a sufficient voucher for Mr. Ziegler to recover his money from the officer, who will stop it at the first draw of monthly pay. This order is only to be Considered for one draw. The officers are desired to see that the Rum is not delivered to y^{e} men at once.

FRANCIS MENTGES,
Major 7th P. B.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar. 13th, '79.*

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., Col. Gest.
B. M., Hitchcook.

Capt. Bivy, of Col. Shearman's Regiment; Lt And Little, of ye 2d P. R.; Lt Nic. Lawrence, of ye state P. R.; Lt McMurray, of ye 10th P. R.; Mr. Gilliland, director of ye ordnance; Mr Rich. Mont, in ye 2d North Car. or first york R.; Capt. Dougal, at ; Lt Wm. Glairy, 2d new york R.; Mr. Welsh, volunteer in G. Huntingdon's Brigade; Mr. Mick's, Col. Williams' R.; & Mr. Jno. Burnsides, of Col. Lamb's Artt.

The above gentlemen being under mention in the appointment in the Comps. of sappers & miners are desired to attend at H. Qrs fourthwith.

B. O. Adjt of ye Day from 11th R.

R. O. For the ensuing week, Lt Williams.

B. O., *Mar. 13th*, '79.

The party for fatigue at ye Brig. G. house to Continue from Day to Day until it is finished; ye Brig. Qr M. to furnish this party with Tools & every necessary to Complete it.

The B. Q. M. is, as soon as possible, to draw blank Books for the differant Regts., & one for the Comd of the Brigd, to keep their records in, to agreable G. O. of the 11th Instant.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Col. Comd.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar.* 14*th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.

F. O., Lt Brant.

B. M., Stoddard.

For a month's Comd, Lt Col. Gest.

The returns of ye relisted men, from ye 23rd Febr. to this Day, to be forthwith made to ye Adjt G., the Bounty to each Recruit to be specifyed to. Where this has been omited in the last return, it is to be included in ye prest.

1 S., 1 S., 25 Rank & file from ye 2d Maryland Brigade for fatigue to-morrow, to parade at ye usual time.

B. O. Adjt of ye Day from ye 2d R.

D. O., *Mar.* 14*th*, 79.

At a D. C. M., held Camp millstone, Mar. 12th, Sam. Moffet, W. Mr, Tried for neglect of Duty, & acquited, The G. approves of ye sentence, & orders him to be released from his arrest.

Mr. Francis M'Connell, F. M., tried by ye same Court for neglect of Duty, & acquited, Ye G. approves of ye sentence, & orders him to be released from his arrest.

Jas. McCarty, soldier, tried on susspition of intending to Desert, found guilty, & sentenced to receive 50 Lashes on his Bare back. The G. approves of ye sentence, & orders it to be put in execution to-morrow, at Roll call.

Jas. Hunt, Soldier, tried for attempting to desert. No evidence

approving against him, orders him to join his Comp. Sentence approved.

The several Regts. in y^e^ Division to make returns immediatly of the No. of Arms & Accoutrements, Drs. and fifers wanting to Compleat.

The Com^ding^ officers of Regts. will order their Muster Rolls to be prepared that the Troops may be Mustered Tuesday next, if fair.

R. O., Mar. 14th, 79.

Agreeable to the D. O., the officers Com^ding^ Comps. are to make out returns of Arms & Accoutrements, Drs. and fifers wanting to Compleat their Comp.

The M. Rolls to be in order to be Mustered on Tuesday next.

L^t^ Torence will take y^e^ Charge of y^e^ Maj. Comp. During L^t^ Williams' absence.

F. MENTGES,
M., 7th.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar. 15th*, 79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., Col. Craige.
B. M., Porterfield.
Fatigue from 2^d^ Mar. B. to-morrow, the same as this Day.

D. O., Mar. 15th, 79.

The B. M. All officers acting as such to the respective Brigads of Penn'a, are to do the Duty of B. M. of the Day to y^e^ Division in succesion; and it is expected y^t^ they will Daily bring to y^e^ M. G. Q^rs^ The G. O. as soon as y^e^ have issued and received his orders for the Division. They will also make a Coppy for him of all G. returns, & deliver them in on the same day they are Directed to be given to the adj^t^ G.

Was lost yesterday a parchment pocket Book, between the Bank & house, at y^e^ forage yard, containing near 400 Continental Dollars of 60, 40, 30, & 8 Dol. bills, and some papers. If any person has found the same, & will return it at the Magazeen of forage, shall have 20 Dol. reward.

B. O. Adj^t^ of the Day from 1^st^ R.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar. 16th*, 79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., L^t^ C^ol^ Harmar.
B. M., Minis.
B. O. Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day from 7^th^ R.

D. O., Mar. 17th, 79.

The Troops are to draw 2 Days' provision, & have it Cooked immediatly.

The Genl. Directs that the officers pay particular attention to the

Troops, & suffer none to leave Camp, and to be in readiness to march at a moment's warning.

HEAD Q., M. B., *Mar. 17th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., M. Murray.
B. M., Kirkpatrick.

The Troops to draw & cook 2 Days' provision, exclusive of the present. Officers to remain in Camp to see that the Soldiers do the same.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day from 11th R.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar. 18th*, '79.

F. O., L^{t} Col. Gaskins.
B. M., Hitchcock.

A Corpl. & 6 men from 2 B. Maryland, with two days' provision, to be sent to the Commissary of Provisions to-morrow morning, at 9 O'Clock.

After O., Mar. 17th, '79.

M. G. L. Stirling's Division to be held in readiness to march at a moment's warning. Two Days' provision in hands, and Blankets.

D. O., Mar. 18th, '79.

The O. of the 11th for return of Arms not being sufficiently explained, the Com^{ding} officers of Regts. will please to order it to be made in the following manner, Viz: The No. of men fit for Duty in one Column; sick present in an other; musquet fit for service; Cattouch Boxes, Bayonets, scabards, & Belts, Drs. and fifes wanting, each in their proper Columns, & they will note at last of the return the No. of recruits in the several Regts. who have not received Arms.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar. 19th*, '79.

F. O., M. Mentges.
B. M., Stoddard.
B. O. Adj^{t} of y^{e} Day from 1st R.

H. Q. M. B., *Mar.* 20, '79.

F. O., M. Stephens.
B. M., Porterfield.

The following extracts of a resolve of Congress, to be strictly observed in future by all officers of the Line, & F^{d}. officers whereof it will be necessary in future, certificates to be more formally Authenticated to prevent many inconveniances that may arise similar to those already experenced; therefore:

Resolved, that Certificates hereafter given by Com^{d} officers for the use of the army be signed with their names at full length, & the rank they hold, if under a General officer; that the Regt. to which

they belong be added; that the particular articles received be incerted in the Body of the Certificate, their value, the Time when received, in letters not in figures; That the Certificates be Directed to the principal of the Department, whose Duty it is to provide the articles so received, or his most nearest Deputy—separate certificates to be given wheresoever the articles are pertained to several Departments; that officers keep exact coppys of the Certificates they give, & transmit other Coppys to the nearest Deputy or agent in the Department, giving him the necessary information in the business—The Deputy is to transmit Coppys of all the certificates They pay to their principals; that inquiry be made whether the giving the Certificates was necessary the public service, & whether the things received have been properly applyed.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day from 7th R.

R. O. Officer of ye week, Lt Russell.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar.* 21, '79.

F. O., M. Well.

B. M., Kirkpatrick.

B. O. Adjt of ye Day from 10th R.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar.* 22, 1779

F. O., M. Stewart.

B. M., Stoddard.

B. O. Adjt of the Day from 2d R.

The Bonnamtown Picket to parade to-morrow at ten o'clock.

H. Q., M. Br., *Mar.* 23*rd*, 1779.

B. M., Hitchcock.

The Comdr in Chief directs the following rations to be delivered to the Army till further orders, Viz: 21 ounces beef, or 15 pork, 16 ounces Bread or flour, 1 Gill of sperits occasionally, the usual quantity of soap & Candles.

A Capt., 2 subs., 3 sergts, 50 Rk. and file from the Maryland Line, to be sent as a fatigue party, to-morrow morning, to repair the Roads from Camp to Trenttown, without arms, supplyd with 3 Days' provisions, and to Continue on that business till further orders.

1 C., 2 S., 3 S., 40 men to be sent by the Virginia Line, to repair the Roads from B. Brook to Vanvacton's Bridge, and the same No. from the Penn'a Line, to repair the Roads from that to Summerset; the two last partys to be Daily imployed from their Division till they have Compleatly repaired the Road in their respective Districts; they will receive directions from Q. M. G.

A sub., sergt., & 25 Rank & file from the 1st P. B., to parade to-

morrow morning at 8 o'clock, with their Dinners, on the Grand parade.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day from 1st R.

R. O. Capt. M^{c}G., for the Road fatigue, L^{t} M^{c}Mickle for the Grand parade.

D. O., Mar. 23rd, '79.

A Court of inquiry to sit tomorrow morning at Ten o'Clock, at Capt. Bower's Hutt, 6th P. R., to determine the Claim of Capt. Bower, of 5th Regt., on Jas. Gardand, Soldier, doing Duty in the 7th P. R., Capt. Irwins' Comp; the Gentlemen Concerned to attend.

A party consisting of 1 sub., & 24 men with axes, to parade tomorrow at 8 o'Clock, ready to march, with 4 Days' Provision, the officer to Call on me for instructions.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Col.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar.* 24, '79.

F. O., M. Posey.

B. M., Porterfield.

The hon^{d} the Congress have been pleased to pass the following resolution, Mar. 16th, '79:

Resolved, that all warrant officers on the civil staff of the army be put on the same footing of Commissioned officers, in respect to arrests, Trials, punishments, &c., &c.

Fatigue same as yeasterday.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day from 7th R.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar. 25th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.

F. O., L^{t} Col. Hopkins.

B. M., Minis.

1 sub., serg^{t}, 25 Rk. and file, from v^{e} 1st P. B. for fatigue, to-morrow morning, 9 o'Clock.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day from 10 R.

H. Q., M. B., *March 26th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.

F. O., L^{t} Col. Brent.

B. M., Kirkpatrick.

1 S., 1 S., 25 Rk. & file from the 2 P. B. to parade at the usual hour.

At a B. G. C. M., Fishkills, Sept. 29th, '78, L^{t} Col. Sam^{l} Smith, President, L^{t} Philip Shrauder & Ens. Henry Meg, both of the German Batalion, were tried for behaving in a cowardly manner at the Battle of German Town, leaving their Regt. at the Time of action, & not joining it again untill the action was over.

The C. having considered the evidences, are of the opinion that L^{t} Shrauder is not Guilty of the Charge, He having acted in y^{e} Line of his Duty as Q. M. in Conveying off the wounded. The Court, after Considering the evidences, of opinion that Ens. Meg is Guilty of the Charge, & do sentence him to be Cashired.

His Excellency, y^{e} Com^{d} in Chief, approves of y^{e} foregoing oppinions of the Court, & orders that L^{t} Shrauder be relased from his arrest, and the sentence against Ens. Meg take place immediately.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day from the 2 R.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar. 27th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., Col. Craig.
B. M., Stoddard.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day from 1st R.

H. Q., M. B., *Mar. 28th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., L^{t} Col. Harmar.
B. M., Porterfield.

The fatigue party which were to been sent to repare the Roads the 24th Instant, to be sent to-morrow, as ordered on the 23rd. A sub., a sergt., & 20 Rk & file, from Woodford's Brigade, for fatigue to-morrow, to parade as usual.

D. O. The Honourable the General Assembly of Penn'a have been pleased to pass the following resolves:

First. Resolved, That, in Consideration of the services rendered by said Troops, & to relieve, as much as possible, the inconvenancys that they are at present subjected to, every officer of the Penn'a Line, who, by a resolution of Congress, shall be intittled to receive half pay during seven years after the Deterimination of the present War, the half pay to be Continued by this State, from the end of the said seven years, for during the Life of every such officer.

Second. Resolved, That the present mode of Distributing to the officers & soldiers of the Penn'a Line, the several articles voted by this house at the last sessions, of prices at a Certain Rates, in proportion to the original Cost, be discontined, &, instead thereof, They be delivered at the following rates, Viz:

West Indian Rum, at 5 Shilling pr. gallon.
Coffy, at 3*s.* 9*d.* pr. pound.
Tea, at 12*s.* 0*d.* Dit.
Chocolate, 3*s.* 9*d.* Dit.
Hard soap, 1*s.* 3*d.* Dit.
Tobacco, 9*d.* Dit.

Third. Resolved, that to every officer of the said Troops, a com-

pleat suit of uniform be furnished every year by this state, to be charged to the officers at the price which said uniform might have been purchased at the Commencement of the war.

Fourth. Resolved, that the Land which may be granted within this state to the officers and Soldiers serving in the Troops of this State, in consequence of a resolution in Congress, Sept. 16th, '76, shall be exempted from Taxation while they Continue in the possession of such officers or soldiers, and before any alteration there of made, and not after.

Fifth. Resolved, That from and after passing this resolve, the Widows of the officers of this state in the Continental service that have died since the Commencement of the present war, or who may Die during the Continuance thereof, shall be intitled to the half pay which their Husbands were respectively intitled to while in service, during her widowhood

Extracts from the Minutes:

JOHN MORRIS, Junior,
Clerk of Genl. Assb.

Capt. Ziegler is to observe the above resolves, & to regulate the prices accordingly from the Date hereof.

It having been represented to me that the Enemy's spies do sometimes get into Camp, under the disguise of Country men; to prevent which, for the future, 2 Guards are to be discontinued, and to-morrow morning, at the usual time, 4 subs., 6 sergts, 6 Corpls, 2 Drums & fife, & 90 priv., will assemble on the parade; they will be divided into 2 Guards, one of which will mount in the front of the Encampment, and the other in the rear. They will first relieve the Continentals or the field officers, after which they will post a Charge of Continentals all around the Camp, with orders to suffer no Country man to enter the encampment.

D. O. Capt. of the Day, McCleane.
B. O. Adjt of the Day, McCleane.
B. O. Lt Milligan, for guard.

H. Q., M. B.. *Mar. 30th*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.
F. O., M. Boyle.
B. M., Hitchcock.

1 sub., 2 sergts, 30 Rk & file, from Genl. Scot's Brigade, for fatigue to-morrow, to parade at the usual time.

Maj. Genl. Green, Ld Sterling, Brigadier Genl. Smallwood, Krose, & Mulenburgh, are requested to meet at Genl. Green's Qrs., on Thursday next, at 10 o'Clock in the morning, to take into Consideration a desputed rank, between Majors Mentges, Murray, & Nickles, of the Penn'a Line They are to make report to the Comd in Chief.

The G. C. M., whereof Col. Williams was president, is desolved, and another ordered to sit next thursday, 10 o'Clock, A. M., at the usual place, to try all such Prisoners as shall Come before the Court; Col. Butler to preside. Members—L^{t} Col. Harmar; Maj. Anderson; from Woodford's Brigade, A Capt.; Mulenburgh's, a Capt.; Scot's, a Capt. & Sub.; 1st Maryland, 2 Subs.; 2nd Dit., 1 sub.; 1st P. B., 2 subs.; 2nd P. B., 1 Capt. All Concerned to attend the Court.

D. O., *Mar. 30th*, '79.

Was lost last Wednesday night, in or near Camp, a silver-plated Spur, with Chains to it. Whoever has found the same, and will bring it to the subscriber, shall have 4 Dollars reward.

SAM^{l} HAY,
L^{t} Col.

Capt. of the Day for to-morrow, Stake.

R. O., *Mar. 31st*, '79.

The Com^{d}ing officers of Comp. will make returns to the P. M. of the No. of men in their Comp. who want shoe and knee buckles and stock clasps.

The serg^{ts} of Comp. will take care that the men of their Comps. appear neat in their Cloathes on parade; also, to see that they have their Arms Cleane, Accoutrements in good order and well put on. Any Soldier that appears on parade Dressed in a slovenly way, or may have his accoutrements ill put on, the serg^{t} will be accountable for it. And any Serg^{t} who may be Detected of not turning out all the awkward Men of his Comp. to the Drill, shall be immediately Confined and Dealt with at the descression of a C. M., for Disobedience of orders.

H. Q, M. B., *Mar. 31st*, '79.

F. O., L^{t} Col. Gaskins.

B. M., Stoddard.

Sub., 3 serg^{ts}, 35 Rk. & file from the 1st Maryland Brigade, for fatigue to-morrow, to parade as usual.

L^{t} Abraham Murray is appointed adj^{t}, And Nathaniel Perry, Q. M., in the 10th Virginia Regt.

M. G. Green being Called from Camp on Duty in his Department, the Borde of Genl. officers, as Directed in yeasterday's orders, to meet at his Qrs. to-morrow, are to meet at M. Genl. L^{d} Sterling's Q^{rs}, and to proceed on the Business they were appointed to.

A Corple. & 6 privates, from the 1st P. B., to wait on the Commissary of provisions to-morrow, with 2 Days' provisions.

D. O. Capt. of the day, Christy.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day, Hughs.

John Harden, Dr. M. to the 10th P. R., is appointed to do the Duty of Brigade Dr. M. to the 1st P. B.

Fatigue, same as yeasterday.

JAS. CHAMBERS.
Col. Comt.

B. O. L^{t} M^{c}Mickel for Guard to-morrow.

H. Q., M. B., *Apr.* 1*st*, '79.

Brigadier, Mulenburgh.

F. O., L^{t} Col. Hay.

B. M., Porterfield.

A sub., serg^{t}, and 30 Rk. and file, from the 2nd Maryland Brigade, for fatigue to-morrow, to parade as usual.

At G. C. M., whereof L^{t} Col. Hall was president, Lodwick Wolf, of the Marachuse Corps, Trumpeter, was, for Concerting a plot to Disert to the Enemy, and Carry with him 2 horses, the property of Capt Vauhan, found guilty, and sentenced to receive 10 Lashes on his bare back, well laid on. The Com^{d} in Chief approves of the sentence, and orders it to be put in execution to-morrow, at the head of the Corps to which he belongs.

D. O., *Apr.* 1*st*, '79.

A D. C. M. to sit to-morrow morning, at 10 o'Clock, at the president's Qrs., for the trial of all Soldiers in Complaint. Major Boyd will preside. All persons Concerned will give attendance. 2 orderly sergts. from each Brigade to attend the Court. Capt. Butler to act as Judge advocate.

Capt. of the Day, Montgomery.

Adj^{t} of the Day, McCollum.

For C. M. to-morrow, 1 Capt. from the 7th, 1 from the 10th Regt., 2 subs. from the first, 3 from the 2^{1}, to attend as members.

Capt. Irvin, for C. M., L^{t} Milligan, for guard.

H. Q., M. B. *Apr.* 2*d*, '79.

Brigadier, Smallwood.

F. O., Maj. Stephenson.

B. M., Minis.

A sub., 2 sergts., 30 Rk. & file, from the 1st P. B., for fatigue to-morrow, to parade as usual; also, a sub., sergt., & 20 Rk. and file, from the 2^{d} P. B., for fatigue.

W^{m} Nolet, a Corpl. in Capt. Mott's Comp., Col. Lamb's Regt. of Artillery, is claimed by the 11th P. R. 2 subs. from each of said Regts., and a Capt. from the latter, to preside, will meet next Tuesday, A. M., at the orderly office, to inquire into the claim, and report to which of the Regts. he belongs.

The G. C. M., whereof Col. Butler was appointed president, to meet to-morrow morn., 10 o'Clock, Col. Butler having obtained Leave of absence, L^{t} Col. Harmar to preside in his room. Major Lee to attend as an addissional member.

The C. M. appointed to try Col. Ogden, Charged with—1st, neglect of Duty in Genl; 2^{d}, repeated frauds against the public, & also the officers and Soldiers under his command; 3rd, Cowardice; 4th, gaming, Have Declared, it their opinion, that he is not guilty of the 1st charge, that he is not guilty of the 2^{d}, and are unanimously of oppinion that he is not guilty of the 3rd, and have unanimously acquitted him with honour. They are unanimously of oppinion that he is guilty of the 4th Charge, being a breach of the Com^{d} in Chief orders, the 8th of Jan., 78, and do sentence him to be severly reprimanded in Genl. orders.

The Genl. approves of the Sentence of the Court, and it gives him pleasure to find that Col. Ogden, of whom he always had a high oppinion, has been acquited of the 3rd & 1st Charges exhibited against him. Could have been happy, if there had been no Circumstance to justify the 4th & last charge, but he is under the painful necessity of observing that they are Circumstances to most fully authorize the sentence of the Court. The Genl. is sorry that a Gentleman at the head of a Regt., who, both in practise & precept, ought to show the most pointed attention & adherence to all orders to influence and determine the Conduct of those acting subordinate Stations to him, should be among the first to break them. The officer who acts these, Countenances a relaxation of Displine, and the Introduction of disorder can not prevent, much less punish, officers in others, which he himself commits. All Genl. orders are in force till they are set aside, or altered by subsequent ones Issued from proper authority, or till the occasion Ceases that produces them. Col. Ogden knows this, and he must know also that the particular orders, which was the subject of the Court M. Consideration on the 4th Charge against, remained unaltered, & the infraction of it is more Censureable, if possible, than that of any other was, much as the order was intended to prevent the most perniscious vice that can appertain to any Army, (that of gaming.)

D. O. Capt. of the Day to-morrow, Grant.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day, McClean.

H. Q., M. B., *Apr. 3rd*, '79.

Brigadier, Woodford.

F. O., L^{t} Col. Adams.

B. M., Hitchcock.

The contracts for shoes in exchange for hides, made by officers Comanding Brigds, in Consequence of L^{d} Sterling orders, Jan. last, when previous to the susspension thereof, on the 6th of Febr., are

to be immediately reported to the Adj^{t} Genl., with the greatest exactness. These reports are to Comprehend the Names and places of residence of the persons with whom the contracts were made, the presise number of shoes Contracted for, the terms on which they were to be furnished, The number of shoes received in Consequence of the Contracts, and the quantity of hides delivered toward the paymaster.

D. O., *Apr. 3rd*, '79.

The Court of inquiry, ordered the 23^{d} of March, at which Capt. Bower presided, to determine the Claim of Capt. Bond, on Jas. Garland, soldier, doing duty in Capt. Irvin's Comp., of the 7th P. R., are of opinion that Garland properly belongs to the 5th P. R., Capt. Bond's inlistment being prior to Capt. Irvin's. The Genl. approves the oppinion of the Court, and orders said Garland to join Capt. Bond's Company immediately.

As the Duty is extremely hard on the subalterns, owing to the small numbers in Camp, will mount in future instead of 4, till further orders. Divine service will be performed to-morrow, if fair, in Camp, at the head of the respective Brigades, at 11 o'Clock, A. M. The officers and men not on duty to attend.

The Court M., whereof Maj. Boyle is president, to meet in Camp. The Distance of Maj. Boyle's Q^{rs} makes it very inconveniant, and occasions Delay.

Genl. St. Claire requests the favours of the Camp, of the Capt. of the Day, and the officers of the Guard, to dine with him the Day they are relieved.

Capt. of the Day to-morrow, Steel.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day, Irvin.

H. Q., M. B., *Apr. 4th*, '79.

Brigadier, Smallwood.

F. O., L^{t} Col. Darling.

B. M., Stoddard.

A sub., sergt., 30 Rk. & file, from Woodford's Brigade, for fatigue to-morrow, to parade as usual.

D. O. Capt. of the Day, Bower.

B. O. Adjt. of the day, Hughes.

H. Q., M. B., *Apr. 5th*, '79.

Brigadier, Woodford.

F. O., M. Howard.

B. M., Porterfield.

A sub., 2 sergts., 32 Rk. & file, for fatigue, from Mulenburgh's Brigade, to parade as usual.

All officers who have drawn mony for the reinlisting servise are desired to prepare their accompts for a settlement with the auditors.

A sergt. and 12 men from Genl. Scot's Brigade, to-morrow, to be sent to Commissary Cain's.

D. O. Capt. of the Day to-morrow, Parker.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day, McColumn.

R. O. L^{t} Bush, for Guard to-morrow.

B. O., *Apr. 5th*, '79.

I am sorry to find that the Cleanliness of the Camp is so much neglected. The smell in front of the parade is so very offensive, and if not soon prevented, must be attended with very bad consequences, to prevent which the Q. M. is to have the front of their differant Regts. immediatly Cleaned of all Bones, and every thing Causing bad smell buryd in vaults, sunk at proper distance, and see that the Camp Coulor men do their Duty in Covering the vaults at least 3 times a week. It is expected that the Com^{d}ing officers of Regts. will see that the Regt. Q. M^{r} have the above orders immediatly complyd with.

The Brigade to parade to-morrow evening at half past 3 o'clock, with their Arms and Accoutrements in good order, and the men Clean and well dressed, with Wooden Snappers in their pieces; all the officers off Duty to attend.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Col. Comt.

H. Q., M. B., *Apr. 6th*, '79.

Brigadier, Smallwood.

F. O., Maj. Stewart.

B. M., Hitchcock.

For a month's Com^{d}, furnished with 3 Days' Provisions and 40 Rounds pr. man, L^{t} Col. Ford.

At a Genl. Court Martial of the Line, Apr. 3rd, '79, L^{t} Col. Harmar, prest., Capt. Handy, of 3rd Maryland Line, was tried for refusing his Tour of Duty, in not taking the Command of Bounbrook picket. The Court, having considered the evidence & the reasons offered by Capt. Handy for his refusal to do his Tour of duty he is charged with, are of oppinion that his reasons are not sufficient to justify his refusal to do his duty he was ordered, and that he is guilty of a breach of that part of the 5th Article, 2^{d} section, of the articles of War, which respects a disobedience of orders, but as it appears it proceeded from a dispute of rank existing in the Regt. he belongs to, they Consider his being arrested and tried by a Genl. Court Martial to be a sufficient Punishment for the Charge exhibited against him.

The Com^{dr} in Chief approves of the sentence. Capt. Handy is released from his arrest.

A Serg^{t} & 12 from Genl. Scot's Brigd., A sub., 2 serg^{t}, 30 Rk. & file from Genl. Smallwood's Brigade, for fatigue, to parade as usual.

D. O. Capt. of the Day to-morrow, Grant.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day, M^{c}Cleane.

A sub. from the 1st Regt. to relieve one of the 2nd at the hospital at Summerset.

R. O. Capt. Montgomery for a month's Command. L^{t} Russell for fatigue.

D. O., *Apr. 6th*, '79.

No officers on G. C. M. ought to be ordered on other Duty whatever, except Detachment, untill the Court Martial is desolved, but if, through mistake, an officer under order for a Court Martial, should be ordered for Duty, he is not to obey the orders, unless it shall be a special one, in writing from the Com^{dr} in Chief, or officer Com^{d}ing the Division, but it will be proper for him to inform the Brigade Major, in writing, that he is on Court Martial, And Cannot attend.

An officer, serg^{t}, Corpl., & 11 privates, with 2 Days' Provision, to march to-morrow to Trenttown, to escort Stores for the Division from thence to Camp. The officers will please to Call on Mr. Ziegler.

B. O. The Brigade to parade to-morrow, half after 3 o'clock in the afternoon.

H. Q., M. B., *Apr. 7th*, '79.

Brigadier, Woodford.

F. O., Major Greene.

B. M., Stoddard.

A subs., 2 serg^{ts}, 30 Rk. and file from the 2^{d} Maryland Brigade for fatigue to-morrow.

The Court of inquiry, which was to set yeasterday, will sit next Saturday, 10 o'Clock, A. M., for the purposes mentioned in the orders of the 2^{d} Instant.

D. O. Capt. of the Day, Bitten.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day, Irwin.

H. Q., M. B., *April 8th*, '79.

Brigadier, Smallwood.

F. O., Col. North.

B. M., Porterfield.

A sub., Corpl., 10 privates from the 1st Maryland Brigade; a sergt. & 10 from the 2^{d}, to be sent, without their Arms, to be furnished with 3 Days' provisions, and join the fatigue party on the road to Trent-Town.

A Board of Genl. officers, to be Composed of Major Genls. Green if in Camp, L. Sterling, St. Clair, & DeKalb, & Brigadier Genl^{s} Krose, Woodford, & Mulenburgh, to sit to-morrow, 10 o'Clock, at the orderly room, to take into Consideration the rank and arrangement of the officers of the Maryland line, and to state the same.

The Com^{dr} in Chief will lay before the Board all the papers he has on the subject, & he hopes they will fit in the arrangement, and report (which they make) the Ranks & state of every officer, & the Dates their Commissions should bear.

The Surgeons of the Army to make returns of their Mates, Medicines, and instruments to y^{e} Director Genl., at Dr. Drapers' Q^{rs}, Bounbrook, Saturday next. The Commanding officers of Regts., who have no surgeons, will make report thereof to the Director at the same Time and place.

A serg^{t} and 12 from the 1st P. B. for fatigue to-morrow.

D. O. Capt. of the Day, Christy.

B. O. A fatigue party of 2 serg^{ts} and 20 men to parade to-morrow, at Troop Beating. To Cleane half of the Division street between the too Brigades.

The B. Q. M. to have director give instructions to the Party, likewise, to see that the R. Q^{r} M. keep their Regts. Cleane swept, & the ground in front for parade for each Regt. in good order. The streets that divide the Regts. is to be Cleaned jointly between the two Regts. that join them. After that is compleated, the Regts. is to keep the street on there Left always Clean. The 2^{d} Regt. will then have half of the Division street to Clean, which Leaves no part of the Brigade neglected.

The B. Q. M. to see every part of the above order immediatly Comply^{d} with.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Col. Comt.

Adj^{t} of the Day, Hughes.

H. Q., M. B., *Apr. 9th*, '79.

Brigadier, Woodford.
F. O., Williams.
B. M., Hitchcock.
D. O. Capt. Wm. Alesead for y^{e} Day.
B. O. Adj^{t} of y^{e} Day, M^{c}Collumn.

H. Q., *Apr. 10th*, '79.

Brigadier, Smallwood.
F. O., Maj. Ridly.
B. M., Stoddard.

The Commissions of the Virginia line have come to hand. The Com^{d}ing officers of the Virginia Regts. are desired to apply for them at Head Quarters.

Sentence of Court Martial L^{t} Philip Mileray, of the 11th Virginia Regt., was tryd the 5th Instant for disobediance of orders.

H. Q., M. B., *Apr. 11th*, '79.

Brigadier, Woodford.

F. O., Maj. Mentges.

B. M., Porterfield.

Capt. Peter Borens, of the 1st Jersy Regt., and L^{t} Jacob Dutt, and Peter Lot are appointed. The first P. M., The 2^{d} Adj^{t}, the 3rd Q. M., to the same.

The Com^{d} in Chief, as the hot season approaches, expects that more than Common pains will be taken to Cleane & purify the hutts & Camp, giving none to the former, and readying the latter of every kind of filth. All Carrion and putrified Bones and flesh in and about Camp to be burned.

The parade of each Brigade to be made as Spacious, and kept as neat, as possible.

Vaults to be properly Dug and Concealed, and fresh earth thrown in every morning, and sentrys placed to see that the Soldiers make use of them only.

The Greatest Care shall also be taken that the men preserve Cleanliness in their dress, which they now happily have more in their Power than heretofore. Equal attention should paid to the manner of Cooking their victuals, which it need not be said is of the utmost importance to their health.

These matters, however minutious, are obviously Essential, and Demand the attention as well of officers Com^{d}ing Division as of all others. Brigadiers and officers Com^{d}ing Brigades will immediatly be responsible for the execution of these orders.

The reinlisting accoumpts, directed to be prepared in the orders of the 5th, are forthwith to be delivered into the auditors, who are to settle them, agreeable to the rules prescribed in former orders of the 7th & 12th of Febr.

D. O. Capt. for to-morrow, Patterson.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day, Irvin.

R. O. L^{t} Russel for Commandr.

R. O., *Apr. 12th*, '79.

The Com^{d}ing officers of Comps. will call upon Capt. Wm. Alexander for the attestation of their Comps., and make Rolls, leaving one Column for those Inlisted during the War, & one for those Inlisted for 3 yrs or During the War, & be very Carfull to examine, & Compare the attestation with the Roll, so that it may be known

what Quantity of men is listed during war, and what number is listed for 3 yrs., or during war inlisted at the same time, the Dates of the attestations. These Rolls to be Delivered to the adj^{t}, who will make out a roll of the Regt.

SAM^{l} HAY,
L^{t} Col.

H. Q., M. B., *Apr.* 12*th*, 79.

Brigadier, Smallwood.
F. O., Major Posey.
B. M., Hitchcock.

A Serg^{t} & 12 men from the 1st P. B. for fatigue to-morrow.

All the Brigade Inspectors and Adj^{t}s of Regts. to attend at the orderly office to-morrow, at 10 O'clock, A. M., to Coppy the 5th & 6th Chapters of the Barron Stubanes' Instructions, which are to be strictly adhered to, and immediatly put into practice. The hours of exercise from 6 to 8 in the morn., & 4 to 6 o'clock in the afternoon.

The honorable the Congress having recommended to the United States to set apart Thursday, the 6th of May next, to be observed as a Day of fasting, humiliation, and prayer to acknowledge the many Gracious Interpositions of Divine Providence; to Depricate the deserved punishment for our sins & Ingratitudes; unitedly to implore the protections of heaven, Success to our Arms & the arms of allies, the Com^{d} in Chief enjoins the Religious observance of said Day, & directs that the Chaplains prepare Discoures for the occasion, and strictly forbids recreation and unnecessary labors.

D. O. Capt. of the Day, Moor.

At a D. C. M., whereof Maj. Boyle was president, was tried Jonathan Washburn and John Hutchison, Soldiers in the 1st Rgt. for Railery. The Court having heard the Evidence, unanimously find them Guilty, & sentence them 100 Lashes on the Bare Back.

Serg^{t} Patterson, of 9th P. B., was tried for absenting himself without, after his furlough was expired. The Court find him, & sentence him to be reduced to the Ranks. Philip Michael was tried for Desertion, pleads Guilty, & found so by the Court. Sentenced to receive 100 Lashes on his bare Back. Patrick Rogers, for stealing, found guilty by the Court, & Sentenced to receive 100 Lashes on his bare Back, & to be put under stoppages for the Stint and Stock, not exceeding the half of his pay, until restitution be made. Corpl. Doyle, of the 3rd P. R., Tried for disobedience of orders, found guilty, & sentenced to be reduced to a private. Centinal George Wolcenance, 1st P. R., Tried for Desertion & re-inlisting. They think the prisoner intitled to the Benefit of the proclamation respecting Deserters, but sentence him to receive 50 lashes on his bare Back for re-inlisting. Daniel Poor, Soldier in the 10th P. R.,

tried for Stealing a pair of Buckles. The Court are of opinion that he is not guilty, and acquit him of the Charge. Thos. Scot, of the 10th P. R., tried for Desertion. The Court find him guilty for overstaying his furlough, and sentence him to receive 29 Lashes, but in Consequence of his age & infirmity, recommend him to the mercy of the Genl. The Genl. approves of the sentence, but remits the Punishment; he is to be released from his Confinement. Jacob Sholes, of the 5th P. R., tried for Desertion. The Court, having heard his defence, thinks him intitled to the Benefit of the proclamation, and acquits him. Jas. Bowden, of the 2d P. B.; Jno. Withment, of the 6th; & Daniel Jackson, of the 7th Regts., all plead guilty, found so by the Court, and sentenced each to receive 100 lash on their bare Backs. Thos. Denison, of the 7th P. B., tried for desertion, found guilty, & sentenced 100 Lashes on his Bare Back. Neil M°Fee, of the 2nd P. R., tried on susspission of desertion, and attempting repeatedly to make his escape whilst a prisoner, was delerious, and, therefore, acquit him. Levi Beatman, Tried for Stealing Tea from a Soldier in said Regt. From the evidence, the Court are of opinion that he is not guilty, &, therefore, acquit him.

The Genl. approves the sentence and acquitance, and orders that the punishments and releases take place this evening, at Roll Call, at their Respective Regts.

B. O. Adjt of the Day, Hughes.

H. Q., M. B., *Apr. 13th*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Woodford.

F. O., Col. Stewart.

B. M., Stoddard.

The Court Martial, whereof Col. Harmar was president, is to sit to-morrow, 9 o'Clock, usual place.

Lt Col. Dabing is appointed to superintend the hospital in the Jersey.

D. O. Capt. of the Day to-morrow, Barker.

The Division to prepare for muster to-morrow. At 9 o'Clock, the first Brigade, that of the 2d, at 3 o'Clock, P. M.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, McColumn.

B. O. Lt McMichael to take the Command of Col. Hay's Camp, till further orders.

H. Q., M. B., *Apr. 14th*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Smallwood.

F. O., Lt Col. Bald.

B. M., Porterfield.

The G. C. M. sits to-morrow, at Col. Gest' late Quarters, at Bounbrook, for the tryal of those belonging to the Maryland line, who

mutinied and attempted to Desert to the enemy on the Monmouth Com^{d} or detachment. All evidence are disired to attend Court.

3 men from Maryland Line, to be sent to the Adj^{t}, to Genl. Qrs., with their Packs and Cloathing; they are to be employed in the surveyor's department.

At a Brigade Genl. Court Martial, held at Elizabeth town, L^{t} Col. Brierly, president, Apr. 10th, '79, L^{t} Snowden, of Genl. Marchall's Brigade, was tryd for disobedience of orders, and neglect of duty, on the 4th instant. The Court are of oppinion, by the Genls. expression, mentioned in Capt. VanVorass' Testimony, L^{t} Snowden has reason to Consider himself exempted from duty, until his Claim of rank was settled; & do, therefore, find him not guilty of the Charge exhibited against him.

The Genl. is sorry he cannot agree in opinion with the Court. Genl. Maxwell's reply, related by Capt. Voress, is susseptable of differant interpritations, and it appears by Ensign Bishop's evidense, that L^{t} Snowden did not found his refusal on Genl. Maxwell's exemption, it appeared that he intended to exempt himself.

Lt. Snowden, conceiving himself agrieved in rank, was no justification for disobeying a regular order, and refusing his Tour of D. duty. He should have represented his Case, and apply'd for redress to the Com^{dr} in Chief, and in the main Time Continued to perform the dutys of his station. L^{t} Snowden is released from his arrest.

At a Brigade Court Martial, Jan. 7th, L^{t} Col. Adams, president, Jno. Williams, of Capt. Winder's Comp.; Wm. Pensons, of Capt. Ænen's Comp.; John Williams, of L^{t} Peet's Comp., Soldiers in the 1st Maryland Reg't, were tryd, the 2 first for desertion and Intention, the last for Desertion and intention to go to the Enemy, and persuading others to go with them, found guilty of the Charge alleged against them, and sentenced (by upward of ⅔ of the Court) to suffer Death. The Com'dr in Chief approves of the sentence of the Court, but Jno. Williams, of Winder's, and William Pensons, of Ænen's Comp., being recommended by their officers as Soldiers of Gen'l and good Character, were probably seduced into the present Crimes, are pardoned, and to be released from their Confinement.

At a G. C. M. of the time, Apr. 7th '79, Col. Harmar, president, Joseph Hall, fifer of the 7th Maryland Reg't, and Adam Sheppard, of the 3d Virginia Reg't, were tryd for attempting to desert to the Enemy, from the Bonomtown picket, found guilty and sentenced, each of them to 100 Lashes on his bare back. The Com^{dr} in Chief approves of the sentence, and orders them to be put in execution to-morrow, at the head of their respective Reg'ts.

At the same Court, L^{t} Dougherty, of the 6th Maryland Reg't, was tryd for sending Capt. Didbet a challenge to fight a duel. 2^{d}. For unofficer and ungentleman behavior in assossiating and playing Ball with serg^{t} on the 1st Instant. The Court having Considered

the Charges against L^{t} Dougherty, the evidence, and his defence, are of opinion that he is guilty of them. The first Charge being a breach of the 2^{d} article, 7th section, The 2 Charge being a breach of the 21st article, 14th section of the articles of War, and do sentence him to be Cashierd. The Com^{dr} in Chief approves of sentence, and orders it to take place immediately.

D. O. Capt. of the Day, Jno. Christy.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day, McCleane.

D. O., *Apr. 14th*, '79.

Major Genl. orders that Jas. Reed, Sutler, now under arrest,to be Drumd of Camp to-morrow morning Ten o'Clock. All the Drums of the Division to attend.

JAS. HAMILTON.

H. Q., M. B., *Apr. 15th*, '79.

Brigadier, Woodford.

F. O., L^{t} Col. Hubly.

B. M., Hitchcock.

1 Capt., 1 sub., 2 serg^{t}, 2 Corpls., 1 Dr. & 1 fife & 30 Privates from the Virginia Line to parade to-morrow morning at 10 O'Clock, with 3 Days provisions, and their Boxes fild with Cattridges. The Capt. will receive his directions from the Commissary Genl. of Issues.

The Honourable the Congress have been pleased to appoint Henry Rutledge, jr., & Zariah Hutan Deputy Commissarys of Muster, and are to be obeyed and respected accordingly.

D. O. Capt. of the Day, Irvin.

B. O. Adj^{t} of the Day.

R. O. for Guard to-morrow, L^{t} Bryson.

[NOTE.—The leaves are missing from O'Neill's orderly book between April 16, 1779, and July 31, 1779.]

THE

ORDERLY BOOK

OF THE

FIRST PENNSYLVANIA REGIMENT.

COL. JAMES CHAMBERS.

MAY 23, 1779—AUGUST 25, 1779.



ORDERLY BOOK, FIRST PENNSYLVANIA.

Regimental Orders.

As the weather is exceeding warm, the Major Desiors that the Soldiers make two large windows in each Hutt, and Cleen off the Lofts. An Officer of the week to be appointed, who will see this order Complied with, and he will Likewise Pay Particular attention to the Cleenness of the Camp and the huts.

J. Moore,
Major.

Head-Quarters, Middlebrook, 2*t5h May*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Smallwood.

Field Officer, Lt. Coll° Darby.

Brigade Major, Croughan.

Brigadier Gen[l] Irvine is to Command the First Pennsyl[a] Brigade till further orders.

Capt. Nich[ls] Guillman, of the 3[d] New hamsher Regt., from the 15[th] of January, '78, and Capt. John Singue Darkster, of the first Rhoade Island Regt., from the first of May, following, are appointed to be assistant to the Adjt. Gen[l], and is to be respected accordingly.

The Brigadiers and officers Commanding Brigades, will see that there is a sufficiency of ammunition with their Brigades, Redy to Be Issued at a moment's warning, and that their men's arms & accoutrements are kept in the Best order.

D. O. Capt. of the Day from the 2[d] Brigade.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, McLeane.

Head-Quarters, Middlebrook, *May 25th*, 1779.

Brigadier to-morrow, Irwin.

Field Officer, Coll° Butler.

Brigade Major, Hitchcock.

A Sergt., Corp, and 12 men from the Maryland Line, to Mount at Gen[l] Duportail's Quarters, to be relieved every two days. Gen[l] Mullenburgh's Brigade to be relieved to-morrow morning. The Revew to Begin on the Right, at 7 o'Clock; the first Maryland Brigade to be Revewed on Fryday, and the 2[d] on Saturday next.

By order of the Commander-in-Chief.

DIVISION ORDERS, 26*th May*, 1779.

The Commanding Officers of the Regts., Paymasters, Adjutants, and Q^r Masters, are Requested to attend, Imediately, at Gen^l St. Clair's Quarters.

By order of Gen^l St. Clair.

HEAD-QUARTERS, MIDDLEBROOK, *May* 26*th*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Woodford.

Field Officers, Col^l Hall.

Brigade Major, M^cCormick.

Accurate Brigade Returns, Regimently Digested, of the Difrencies of Cloathing and Necessarys, to be Forthwith Made to the Adjt. Gen^l.

Lieut^t Col^l Reignier is appointed sub-Inspector, & is to Respected and obayed accordingly.

Lieut^t Mitchel, of the First Maryland Regt., is appointed Adjutant to the same from the first Inst.

D. O. Capt^n of the Day from the 2^d Brigade.

B. O. Adjutant of the Day, Hughes.

R. O. This evening the whole Regt. is to parade, Waiters and all on Camp Duty, in order to see the situation of their arms.

J. MOORE,
Major.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

The Regt. will parade this afternoon at 5 o'Clock, with their Knapsacks, and their Cloathing, and Necessarys in the Neatest manner Possible. No soldier will be absent on any Pretence whatsoever. The officers are Requested to attend, with their nesisery Rools, to examine their Cloathing and necessaries. The Commanding officers of Comp^ys will have the Knapsacks Delivered, that the men may appear with their Cloathing in them this afternoon. The old Knapsacks they men have in Possession, they will keep to carry their Provisions in them. Commanding Officers are Desired to see that the men Preserve their Cloathing as much as Possible.

J. MOORE,
Major.

HEAD QUARTERS, MIDDLE BROOK, *May* 27*th*, 1779.

Brigadier To-morrow, Mullenburgh.

Field Officer, L^t Coll^o Williams.

Brigade Major, Kable.

Major Gen^l Green and De Kalb, and Brigadier Gen^l Knox, Smallwood, Mullenburgh, and Woodford are desired to meet to-morrow Morning, at a 11 o'Clock, at the Court Martial Room, to take into

Consideration the Dispute of Rank Between Lt. Coll° Hubley and Connor, and, also, Between Major Prowel and Capts. in the Pennsy^la^ Line, and Report thereof to the Commander in Chief.

The troops are to apply to the Q^r^ Master Gen^l^, without Delay, for tents on the following proportion for each Regt.: 1 Marque and one horseman's tent for the field officers; one horseman's tent for the officers of each Company; one wald Tent for the Adj^t^; one Ditto for the Quarter Master; one Ditto for the Surgeon and mate; one Ditto for the Pay Master; one Common Tent for the Sergt. Major and Q^r^ Master Sergt.; 1 for the fife and Drum Major; one for the non-Commetitioned officers of each Company; and one for every 6 Privets, including the Drums and Fifes. No Regiment to have a Greater Proportion of tents, either for officers or Privets, than above, not even if the officers will furnish themselves at their own expence, as it will be, as it will Increase the Baggage of the army, and Render its operations Slow and Tardy.

At a Gen^l^ Court Martial, whereof Coll° Green is President, 17^th^ Instant, Roger Finney and William Martin, of the 6^th^ Pennsyl^a^ Reg^t^, was Tried for forsiable Braking and house Robbing at Mount Pleasant. Acquitted of house Breaking, but found guilty of Robbery, in violation of 5^th^ article, 18 section of the articles of war, and sentence each to receive 100 lashes.

The Gen^l^ Confirms the sentence, and orders them to be put into execution at the head of the Regt. to which they belong, to-morrow Morning.

At the same Court, 22^d^ Instant, Patrick English, of the Delaware Regt., was tried for Changing his Clothes and name, and re-inlisting in one of the Jersey Regts. Found guilty of the Charges except Changing his Clothes, and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes.

The Gen^l^ approves the sentence, and orders it to be put into execution at the head of the Regiment he belongs.

At the same Court, 24^th^ Instant, Lt. Armstrong, of the 3^d^ Pensyl^a^ Regt., was Tried for Disoboydience of Orders, in not sending a Prisoner to the Court Martial.

The Court after Considering the Charge and Testimony against Lt. Armstrong, the note signed by Mr. McMich^l^, and the Defence, are of opinion that Lt. Armstrong is not Guilty of the Charges Exhibited against him, and that he never Rec^d^ a legal order to send the Prisoner to the Court. That he acted as a very good officer would or ought to have acted, and do aQuit him with honour.

The Commander-in-Chief Confirms the opinion of the Court, and orders Lt. Armstrong to be Releast from his arrest.

D. O. Capt. of the Day to-morrow, Ganaley.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day to-morrow, McCallom.

DIVISION ORDERS, *May 28th*, 1779.

A Court Martial of the Pennsyl[a] Line, to sit Immediately for the trial of Rich[d] Word and John Anderson, of the 6[th] Pennsyl[a] Regt.; Likewise Tho[s] Brady, of the 5[th] Regt. Capt. Wilson to preside. The 2[d] Brigade to Give 3 Members, and the first two, at the President's Hut.

HEAD-QUARTERS, MIDDLE BROOK, *May 28th*, 1779.

Brigadier To-morrow, Smallwood.
Field Officer, Lt. Coll[o] Adams.
Brigade Major, Croughan.
D. O. Capt. of the Day from 2[d] Brigade.
B. O. Adjt. of the Day, McLeane.

DIVISION ORDERS, MIDDLE BROOK, *May 28th*, '79.

The officers who have been Recruiting, are desired to prepare accounts Immediately, to be Laid Before a Board of Officers.

And[w] Burns, Sam[l] Plum, A'Brian Briyn, John Cammill, Majors Company, 1[st] Regt., Desarted from Furnas of Dane, June 29[th] 1779.

May 30[th], the Campign was oppened By the Pensyl[a].

DIVISION ORDERS, 30*th May*, '79.

Gen[l] Irvine having Givin Varble orders that each Regt. of the first Pennsyl[a] Brigade Furnish four Waggons for the Commiss[y] and Conductors of Military Stores, The first and 7[th] Regts. are Immediately ordered to turn out a Waggoner for that Purpose Till further orders.

RICH[d] HUMPTON,
Col[o] Commanding.

BRIGADE ORDERS, SPRINGFIELD, *May 30th*, 1779.

Field officer to-morrow, L[t] Col[o] Hubley.

The officer who commands the advance Guard is to march, and Take Post at the Connatticut Farms, a Bout 3 Miles from Springfield, on the Road to Eliz[h] Town.

The River Guard is to March 2 Miles on the Roads to Newark, and Take Post at a Place Called Vaxhall.

The officer will place such sentinels as they may Judge Proper. Sending Frequent Patrols During the Night.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day to-morrow, Hughes.

GEN[l] ORDERS, *May the 30th*, 1779.

In all future Draughts of Clothing, Regimental Clothers are to be furnished By the Commanding officers of Companys, with Returns, Spacifying the men's names, and the Particular wants of each. This he is to Derect into Regimental Returns, which, Being

examined By the officer Commanding the Regiment, and Coutern signed by him self, with a Receipt upon it for the supplyes Delivered to the Regiment, is to Be Lodged with the Clother, who issues for a Voucher for the Deliverey.

BRIGADE ORDERS.

Field officer for the Day, Lt. Coll° Hay.

The Troops to be in Redyness to march from their Ground Tomorrow Morning, at 9 o'clock.

The Gen^l^ Expects the officers will Pay Particular attention to Loading the waggons, that nehther The knapsacks nor Camp kettles, on any Pretence whatsoever, are to be put into the waggons, being expressly Contrary to Gen^l^ orders.

The Gen^l^ Beats at 4 o'clock, at which time the Tents are to be struck; The Asseml. half an hour after wards, when the troops are to March.

In Leying out the Ground to which the Division will march tomorrow, the Reggalitions for the order and Discipling of the army are to be strictly obsarved, for which Purpose the Brigade Q^r^ Masters are to wate on the officers Commanding Brigads, who will inform them of the Place Necessary.

Brigades Include the Artillery attached to them.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, McLeane.

DIVISION ORDERS, TROY, *June 1st*, '79.

The Gen^l^ to Beate at Break of Day, when the Tents are to be struck, and Loaded afterwards as soon as possable. The Devision to move as soon as Possable.

The strictest attention Must be paid By the officers to Prevent the men from Quiting their Plattons, or Drinking Cold water when Heated with marching.

No Horses must be put into any Incloser, But such as the forrage Master Provides, and, in Gen^l^, every spesies of Injury to the Inhabitants Must be Carefully avoyded.

The Regts. will draw Provisions for to-morrow, and Dress it as soon as Can Conveniently Be Done.

Field Officer of the Day, Major Minges. He will also act Tomorrow.

Adjt. of the Day, McLeane.

DIVISION ORDERS.

POMTON PLAINS, *June 2d*, 1779.

Field Officers to-morrow, Major Murray.

D. O. Officers Commanding Brigades will order such Guards as they think Proper, to take Care of the horses of the Brigade.

BRIGADE ORDERS.

Officers Commanding Regiments will order out such Parties as they think proper to Cut wood for their Respective Regiments, sending wagons to haul it to Camp.

P^r order of

RICH^d HUMPTON,
Coll^o Commanding.

DIVISION ORDERS.

POMTON PLAINS, *June 3d*, 1779.

Field Officer to-morrow, Major Sterrett.

No men to be out of Camp, on any Pretence, after Roll Call this evening. The Rolls to be Called again half an hour after sun set.

P^r order of

Major Gen^l ST. CLAIRE,
Commanding Division.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, Hughes.

DIVISION ORDERS, POMTON, *June 4th*, '79.

Field officer, Major Boyles.

The Division to be in Readyness to march in a moment's warning.

Charles Connar is appointed waggon Master to the Division, and to be obeyed as such.

BRIGADE ORDERS.

Adjt. of the Day to-morrow, McCollom.

AFTER BRIGADE ORDERS.

All the Flour that is Drawn this day to be Cooked Imediatly, and the Beef, likewise, with the Greatest Dispatch. The Gen^l requests that the Commanding Officers of Regts. will see this order Complied with.

By order of Gen^l Irvine.

HENRY MCCORMICK,
B. Major.

DIVISION ORDERS.

RINGWOOD, *June 5th*, '79.

No Rails to be Burned on any Pretence. The Grass Guard must be very alert to Prevent the horses to exceed the Bounds allowed them. Soldiers are Positively forbidden Stragling or leaving the Camp. Its expected that officers will be punctual in seeing this order executed.

WILLIAM IRVINE,
B. G.

Field Officer to-morrow, Major Moore.

B. O. Adjutant of the Day, McClaine.

AFTER DIVISION ORDERS.

One Days' Flower to be Imediately drawn and Cook[d] by each Regt. In the Division. The Comiss[y] is ordered to bring in some spirits in the waggons which he sends For the Provisions.

DIVISION ORDERS.

GALLAWAY, *June 6th*, 1779.

Field Officer to-morrow, Co[l] Butler.

As there is great plenty of dry wood in Camp, it is Gen[l] Irwin's Positive orders that no rails be burned. Two days' provisions to be drawn and Cook[d] Imediately. The Brigade Comiss[y] is to use every possible endeavours to Bring forward sperrits for the use of the troops, with the utmost expedition.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day To-morrow, Irwin.

DIVISION ORDERS, *June 7th*, 1779.

The Regimental Qu[r] Masters are Immediately to make returns to Gen[l] Irwin, of the Quantity of provision in their respective Regiments. The soldiers are on no pretence to leave Camp, But hold themselves in readyness to march at a moment's warning. The Gen[l] requests the Commanding Officers of Regts. and Companys to see these orders Complied with.

Field Officer to-morrow, Coll[o] Craig.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, Hughes.

HEAD-QUARTERS, SMITHE'S CLOVE, *June 7th*, 1779.

The army is to Incamp till further orders in the following manner, as nearly as possible, the situation of the ground will permit:

The Virgin[a] Division near the Road leading from Iern's to the forrest of Dane. The Maryland Division near the Road leading from the Clove, and the Pennsyl[a] Division Near the Road leading from the widow Von Ambrose, Both to the same place. Each Division will furnish such Piquets and Patrols on the avanues leading from The enemy as will be necessary for its own security.

A Carefull Inspection to be Immediately made into the mens' arms and ammunition. The troops to have Constantly two days' Provisions in advance, if salt meat is to be had, if not, they will only have two days' Bread in advance, and as much Beef as will keep. The officers in Gen[l] will inform themselves as exactly as Possable of the Roads and By-Paths leading from their respective Incampments, Twards the Ene'y, the furnas of Dane, and West Point.

The Gen[l] was sorry to see throughout the march, a much greater Proportion of men with the Baggage than could Possibly be necessary, and that a Number of them without armes, having probably deposited them in the waggons. The former tends to lessen the operation, Strength of the army In a Degree' which every think-

ing Officer must avoid, and the latter Ocasions such a Destruction of arms as must add greatly to the difficulty of supplying the troops. It was too observent also, that the heavy baggage of the army has been very little, if anything diminished, and that the Pernishuas practice of suffering the women to Incumber the waggons still continues, notwithstanding every form of Prohabition. The Gen^{l} Recommends those Matters to the Purticular attention of the officers Commanding Brigades, and that they will take the most vigorous and effective Measures to prevent the like abuses hereafter. Two Cannon fired from Baron DeKalb's encampment, will be the signal of alarm upon which the troops will get under arms as expedishously and as light as possible. The Quarter Master Gen^{l} will furnish Guides to attend the several Divisions.

DIVISION ORDERS, *June the 8th*, 1779.

The Commanding officers of Regts. and Companys are requested, without loss of time, to Examine into the State and Condition of the Catriges in their Respective Regiments, and see that they fit the Diferent Catriges boxes therein with ease.

Every man to be Compleeted with 40 Rounds without Delay.

HEAD QUARTERS, SMITHE'S CLOVE, *June 8th*, '79.

A Return of Shoes actually wanted by the Troops on this Ground to be made forthwith to head Quarters.

The officers will see that their men Clean and refresh themselves this Day, where Multiplicity of Busness Prevents the sub-Inspectors From attending for Gen^{l} Orders.

The Brigade Majors of Divisions will attentively attend and Convey them to the officers Commanding Divisions.

All the Axes in the several Brigades to be Ground and Put in the Best order Immeditly.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, M^{c}Collom.

D. O. Field officer, Major Mintges.

HEAD QUARTERS, SMITHE'S CLOVE, *June 9th*, '79.

A Detachment of 500 men from the Virginia and Maryland Divisions, with three Days' Provisions and their Blankets, unincumbered with any other Baggage, to march to-morrow Morning at four o'Clock, to Relive the Detachment under Coll^{o} Stuart. Coll^{o} Williams To take the Command, and Call this afternoon at Head Quarters for Instructions.

Second. The Virginia Divisions will furnish a Picquet of 50 men on the Clove Road, 4 miles advanced on the Right of their Incampment, and the Maryland Division will do the same on the Road, or

Path, leading from Iern's Tavern Twards Haverstraw. Patroles to Constantly Going as fare Down as may be safe.

Third. Lord Starlin will Please to order a Party of 30 men to opin the Road from Iern's, and Gen^{l} St. Clair a Like Party to opin That from the widow Von Ambrose to the furnace, so as, if Possable, to admit a march in sections.

Fourth. The Chief Inganiar will furnish the Gen^{l} with a Draft of West Point and its Invirons, Including its Communication with this Camp. The Roads leading from Iern's and the widow Van Ambrose to the furnas of Dane are, in the first Instance, to be ascertained. The Provost Corps will assist in this Busness.

Capt. Prior, of Col^{o} Harrison Regt. of Artillery, is appointed a De Camp to M. Gen^{l} Lord Starlin, and is to be accordingly Respected.

D. O. Field Officer to-morrow, Major Murray.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day to-morrow, McLeane.

BRIGADE ORDERS, 10*th June*, 1779.

Two or three armorers from the first Brigade, to the forge with the second, where the armes are to be Repaired with all Possible Expedition. Men who are sent work with the artificers are Commanded on Fatigue of any Kind. Staff officers in futor to Deliver up their armes or accutrements, as they Must allways March with the Regiments. Should forage Masters have occation for Men to Cut Grass, they are to be supplied on the Ground, and Relived Dayly, as the Guards or Fatigue men Cant by no means March with the waggons. Gen^{l} Irvine Expects the Regimental Qu^{r} Masters will Pay Particular attention to the Gen^{l} order of the 7th, Respecting Provisions. They will be accountable for a Neglect thereof.

WM. IRVINE,
B. Gen^{l}.

HEAD-QUARTERS, SMITHE'S CLOVE, *June* 10*th*, 1779.

The Rum and whisky in the maggazine to be Delivered amongst the Brigade Commissaryes, and a Gill P^{r} man to Be Issued to the whole army this Day. Four Days' flour to be Issued to the Troops, so that the whole Army will be supplied up to Sunday Next Inclusive. Two Days' fresh Beef to be Issued this Day, and Cattle Eaquel to two Days' supply to be with each Brigade Commissary, Redy to be slaughtered when wanted. All Deficiencies of meat on the march are to be made Good to the Troops.

A Sub., Sergt., Corp^{l}, Drum and Fife, and twenty Privets from the Pennsyl^{a} Line, to mount this afternoon at Baron Stubeen's Quarters. The Gen^{l} Derecks that the Returns for the Present Deficiencies of Shoes in the several Regiments Be Immediately made out, so as to be Redy to Draw them as soon as they arrive in Camp,

agreeable to the mode Pointed out in the order of the 30th of May Last, which is to be strictly and Inviably observed in Drawing every futor Re-supply of Clothing and necessaries. The Qu^{r} Master Gen^{l} is Desired to have the Roads leading from the several divisions To Chester Examined, and apply for the Necessary Fatigue Parties to Repair them.

D. O. Field Officer to-morrow, Major Boyles.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, Irwin.

BRIGADE ORDERS.

CLOVE, *June 11th*, 1779.

A Court of Inquiry, to sit Immeditly, to Inquire into the Inlistment of a soldier in the first Pennsyl^{a} Regt., Claimed by the 8th Virginia. All evidences to attend. A Capt. from the 7th Regt. to Perside, a sub. from the 2^{d} and 10th each to attend as Members.

HEAD-QUARTERS, CLOVE, *June 11th*, 1779.

The Quarter master Gen^{l} will order four good Guides to each Division, who are to Remane at or near the Quarters of the Major Gen^{l} or officer Commanding Divisions, that they may be Redy for any sudden call. These men must have a Compleet knoledge of all the Roads, Paths, and Cloves lying Between these Incampments and the Rever, a Bout the Forrest of Dane, and Twards Haverstraw.

The Detachment under the Command of Coll^{o} Williams must have three Days' Provisions sent to them to-morrow.

A Critical Inspection to be made Imeditly Into the State of the men's arms and ammunition on this ground. Coll^{o} Davis will Inspect the Virginia Division ; L^{t} Coll^{o} Flory the Maryland Division ; and, as there is no sub Inspector to the Pennsyl^{a} Division, the Inspector Gen^{l} is Requested to examine them himself. In this Inspection, Enquiry is to be made into the supplies of arms and ammunition that they have received since the Last, the Deficiencies that have hapined, and the Causes of them.

BRIGADE ORDERS.

Gen^{l} Irvine is sorry to observe that the Camp Guards Pays so little attention either to Rail Duty, or the Commoner Necessary appearance that sentinels should Put on. That they are sometimes Lying, frequently siting or Lolling, which Practice are not only Highly unbecoming the Charactor of a soldier, But may prove fatal, if such Relaxed Discipline is suffered, nor do the Guards seem to take any more pains in Cleaning or Dressing nor if they were not on Duty.

The Gen^{l} Requests that all officers Passing Guards or sentinels, tho' not on Duty, will obsarve their Conduct, and, if Reprehensible, take Regular modes of bringing the Delinquents to Trial.

D. O. Field officer To-morrow, Major Moore.
B. O. Adjt. of the Day, Hughes.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

The Regiment to Parade at 6 o'clock, this afternoon, in the Neatest manner Possible. No man is to be absent on any Pretence whatsoever.

The officers are Requested to attend at the Head of their Companies, with a Correct Returns, accounting for all armes, good, bad, and wanting; those which were good at the last Inspection; the Bad which were exchanged; and them which were Drawn.

J. MOORE.

HEAD QUARTERS, CLOVE, *the 12th of June*, 1779.

The following formation of the three Divisions of the Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsyl[a] Troops Imediatly to take place for the present Campaign: the 2[d], 5[th], and 11[th] Virginia Regim'ts to form one Battalion, and form one and half Company of Light Infantry, Rank and File, 62. 7[th] and 8[th] to form one Battalion, and furnish one Company Light Infantry of 41. 3[d] and 4[th] to form one Battalion. 6[th] and 2[d] State's Regiments to form one Battalion, and furnish two Companys of Light Infantry, 82 rank and file. Gest's and the first State Regiment to form one Battalion, and furnish one Company of Light Infantry, 41 rank and file. The first and 10[th] to form one Battalion, and furnish one half Company Light Infantry, 21 Rank and File. The first Maryland Regt. to form a Battalion, and furnish one Company of Light Infantry, 41 Rank and File. The 5[th] to form a Battalion. The 7[th] to form one Battalion. The 3[d] to form one Battalion, and furnish one Company of Light Infantry. The 2[d] Maryland Regiment to form one Battalion, and furnish one Compy. of Light Infantry, 41 rank and file. The 6[th] to form one Battalion. The 4[th] to form one Battalion, and form one Compy. of Light Infantry; 41 Rank and File. The Dellaware Regt. to form one Battalion. The first and 7[th] P. Regt. to form one Battalion, and furnish one Company of Light Infantry, 41 rank and file. The 10[th] to form one Battalion. The 2[d] to form one Battalion, and furnish one Company of Light Infantry, rank and file, 41. The 3[d] and 6[th] to form one Battalion, and furnish two Companys of Light Infantry, 82 Rank and File. 9[th] and 5th to form one Battalion, and furnish two Companys of Light Infantry, 82 rank and file.

The Companys of Light Infantry are to Immeditly Draw out agreeable to this proportion. The officers Commanding Regiments will be Particular Carefull in their Choice of the men, which is a Duty the good of the service and the Credit of their Respective Regts, eaqually Demands, when it is considered that in every army

the honour of the Regiment and that of its Light Company are Immeditly Connected. The officers Commanding it Cannot But Be Soliscious to furnish men that will support the Reputation of his Regiment.

The Companys from the several Brigades will parade to-morrow Morning, at a 11 o'Clock, Neare the Maryland Division, where the Adjt. Gen^{l} is Directed to Pass the men, their Clothes, arms, and accutriments under a Critical Inspection, and Return all those, upon any acc^{t}, shall appear unfit for this kind of servis, to their Regts., to be Replaced by others who he shall approve. A Capt., Subbaltern, and 3 Sergeants are to be appointed to each Company.

Lt. Col. Harmar is appointed Inspector to the Pennsyl^{a} Division. Capt. Alex^{r} is entitled to a Majority, is appointed Brigade Major to the first, and Capt. Moore, also entitled to a Majority, to the 2^{d} Pennsylv^{a} Brigade. They are to be ABayed and Respected accordingly.

Lt. Co^{l} Lewis Morris is appointed Vollinter Aid De Camp To Major Gen^{l} Green, and is to Respected accordingly.

A Corp^{l} and 8 men are to be Imployd In Makeing Coll for their Respective Divisions. Coll^{o} Ballding will Give the Necessary Directions.

A Sub., Sergt., and 20 Rank and File to be Dayly Imployed in Cuting Grass, under the Direction of the Commissary Gen^{l} of forage. Each Brigade will Constantly furnish a Fatague Party to Cut Grass for their own Horses, under the Derection of the Brigade forrage Master.

The forementioned fatigue party to join thir Regts. Immeditly on an alarm.

Pennsyl^{a} Division Gives the Party to-morrow for the forrage Master General.

BRIGADE ORDERS.

A Court of Inquiry to meet to-morrow morning, at 9 o'Clock, at the President's Marque, to Enquire Into the Character of sundrie Persons Now Confined in the first Brigade Guard, and Report to Genl. Irvine their oppinion Concerning them Gen^{l}. All who can Give Evidence are Desired to attend. Major Murray to preside. A sub. from each Regt, to attend as members. Allso, an ord'ly Sergt. to attend the Court.

The waggon Conductor will make Imediate Report of all waggons unfit for servis, specifying the Regts. they are attached to.

Adjt. of the Day To-morrow, McCollom.

D. O. Field Officer, Major Steurt.

HEAD QUARTERS, SMITH'S CLOVE, *June 13th*, '79.

The officers Commanding Divisions, will take the most effectual means to call in all the absent officers of their Respective Regiments

or Divisions not on asenchial Publick Busness, to Join their Corps Immediately This order must not be Dispensed with or Daylayed on any acct., tho the Execution should be attended with expense. The good of the servis, and the honour of the officer where they are not ABsent By order, Demands their Immediat attendance, and no excuse can or will be admitted.

The 2d Pennsylna Brigade is to march to-morrow morning at 5 o'clock to Relieve the Detachmt under Colo Williams at the forrest of Dane. It must go Light, and furnished with Provisions to sarve till tharsday Incluysave. Colo Williams will Communicate his Instructions to Colo Johnson, and make him aquented with the ground, Roads, and so forth, which requires his attention. The Inspection of the Light Infantry is postponed till To-morrow afternoon, 5 O'Clock. The Light Infantry of the 2d Brigade, agreeable to yesterday's Information, is to Remain on the ground Till they Pass Inspection.

The Maryland Division Gives a Fatigue Party to the Forrage Master Genl To-morrow.

D. O. Field officer to-morrow, Coll Humpton.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, McLean.

HEAD QUARTERS, SMITH'S CLOVE, *June* 14*th*, 1779.

As the Commander-in-Chief sits out to-Day for West Point, and May be absent two or three Days, Major Genl Putnam will take the Command of the troops in this Camp till his return. Major Genl Putnam will assemble the Genl officers, and have the suspected Persons taken up in the Vicinity of Camp, Brought before them, and will examine into the surcumstances of their Case, and Report to the Commander-in-Chief a State of facts, with their opinion of the Measures proper to be pursued. The Adjt. Genl will take care to have the Necessary witnesses Produced.

BRIGADE ORDERS, 14*th June*, 1779.

In futor, the Regimental Qur Masters will draw one Gill of Rum Dayly from the State Store, four Days successively wekly, when to be had, the Serjeants having first Collected and Deposited the money for a Pint for each man in his hands, and on no Pretence whatever to Issue more than one Gill each Day, unless he receives orders from Officers Commanding Regiments. This to be a standing order.

Genl Irvine hopes the officers, on Credit, added to an Attachment they must have for their men, and the good of the servis, will Induce them to keep a strict watch over their morals, and, in Particular, use every Possable Indeavours to Prevent the Most aBomanable Vice, and Leading Cause of all such Drunkenness.

Field Officer To-morrow, Col° Steurt.
Adjt. of the Day, Irwine.

HEAD QUARTERS, CLOVE, 15*th June*, 1779.

Sixteen Companies of Light Infantry, Drafted from the three Divisions on the ground, are to be devided into four Battallions, and to be Commanded By the following officers: Four Companys from the Virginia Line, to be Commanded by Major Posey; four Companys from the Pennsyl[a] Line, By Lt. Col° Hay; four Comp'ys, two from each of the aforesaid Lines, By Lt. Col° Florey; four Companys from the Maryland Line, By Major John Stewrt. Lt. Coll° Hay's and Major Stewart's Battalions to be Commanded By Coll° Butler and Lt. Coll° Florey's; and Major Posey's by Col° Febiger.

B. O. Field Officer to-morrow, Lt. Col° Hay.
Adjt., Hughes.

HEAD-QUARTERS, WEST POINT, *June* 18*th*, 1779.

Field officer to morrow, Lt. Coll° Miller.
Brigade Major, Askill.
Adjt. of the Day, Askill.

In future there will be two fatigue partys; Each party will work 6 howers in the Day; Before three howers, and afternoon three howers; first party will parade at seven, firing; the 2[d] at 7 o'Clock; the first party again at 9 o'Clock, and the 2[d] at 5 o'Clock; the same officers parading, will attend throughout the day; the Brigade Major and Adjt. of the day will attend the parade, and see the partyes are in season, and properly Distributed; all Artificers will attend the above Mentioned working howers. The non Commitioned officers and Soldiers in futor to Both themselves, Between the Howers of 6 in the morning and 6 in the afternoon. The Officers will see this order put in execution.

HEAD-QUARTERS, WEST POINT, *June* 22[d], 1779.

Field Officer to-morrow, Major Peters.
Brigade Major, Peters.
Adjt., Armstrong.
Piquet from Sunnard's.

1 Sergt., 1 Corp[l], and 8 men from North Carolina, to parade at The Q. M. Gen[ls], at sun set.

Gen[l] McDougall is extremely sorry and Consarned to be obliged to Inform the troops at this point, that the Rum is so far expended that more cannot be Issued to the fatigue till a supply comes, in which he is Indeavouring to procure by every Possable means in his power; the Difficulty of Carting has caused this apointment. He, how-

ever, hopes, in a few days, to get a supply; in the meantime, he doubts not the troops to be guarded, for which each Brigade will furnish, Dayly, a Guard not exceeding one Corp^{l}, one Sergt., and twelve men, with the name of the Store Guard. The Inspector and Brigade Majors will see this order strictly Carried into Execution, and the Majors of Brigade will also be answerable That no Extroiney Guard is sent from the Brigade without a Gen^{l} order from the officers Commanding the Division or Brigade, which order shall be Returned the same Day to the Adjt. Gen^{l}, that he may, at all times, be a Quented with the Number of men on Guard.

A Board of Gen^{l} Officers, whereof Major Gen^{l} Green Presided, to sit to-morrow at 10 o'Clock, at the President's Quarters, on Matters which will there be submitted to their Consideration.

HEAD-QUARTERS, 25*th June*, 1779.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

Ordered, that a Court Martial sit Imediatly, to try such Prisoners Belonging to the Regiment as are in the Brigade Guard. Capt. Ja^{s} Wilson to Preside.

A Fatague Party of one Sub., and two Serjts., and 20 Privets, to Parade at four o'Clock This afternoon. The officers will apply to the Collo. for his Instructions. The Quarter Master will Collect all the arms In the Regiment and Deliver them to the Partey. It is expected the Quarter Master will Pay Particular attention to this order and the Cleanliness of the Camp, and order Vaults to be sunk Immediately, and the old Vaults to be fil'd. The new vaults is to be Covered every Morning.

JA^{s} CHAMBERS.
Coll^{o}.

HEAD-QUARTERS, SMITH'S CLOVE, *June* 25*th*, '79.

While the army Remans in its Present situation, His Excellency, the Commander in Chief, Directs that Major Gen^{l} Heath takes the Command of the three Brigades, on the East side of Hudson River, viz: Parson's, Nickson's, and Huntington's.

Coll^{e} Olliver W^{ms}, of the 6th Maryland Regt, is appointed one of the sub Inspectors of the army, and Inspector to the Maryland Division; and Capt. Henry Harman, of the 7th Maryland Regiment, Intitled to a Majority, is appointed Major of Brigade to the 2^{d} Maryland Brigade. They are to Be Respected and ABayed accordingly.

The Officers Commanding Brigades will Cause, Imeditly, Application to be made, Agreeable to the Gen^{l} orders of the 19th of May Last, for all Deficiencies of arms in their Respective Brigades,

The Grate Number of the Unnecessary Guards has made it absolutely Requiset.

That the following Regulations Be Immeditly Put into execution, as the small Guards has been found not only to Fatague the Troops, But to occation Grate Disorder. The Quarter Master of each Brigade shall make Choise of some Convanent spot, Behind the senter of Brigades, if the ground will admit, and as Neare to it as Possable, in which he will form a Park of the several waggons, viz:

1st. The forage and Conductor's.

2d. The Quarter Master.

3d. The Company's.

4th. The Waggon Master's.

5th. The forage Master's waggons, and all others which Requires to be.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *June 26th*, 1779.

A Court Martial, to Set at 11 o'Clock, to try such Prisoners as shall be brought before them, Whereof Capt. James Wilson is President, Lt. Hammon, Lt. Crawford, Lt. McFarlane, Lt. Johnson, Members. The officers and non Committitioned to be Meneuvred this evening, aGreeable to Barran Stubeen's Instructions. The Quarter Master to have his Accompts in Redyness to be Inspected To-morrow at 3 o'Clock, P. M., at the Colls Marquee, Capt. Craig to attend.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Colo.

AFTER ORDERS.

The officers Commanding Companys to make Returns Immeditly, of the Number of the men in their Respective Companeys which is not received their full bounty, with the name of the Officer who enlisted them, and the sums that Remens Due to the Soldier. The Officer that has Recruting accounts to settle, are Requested to have them Redy to Ley Before the Bord of Officers now siting to examin Diferent accounts without Lose of Time.

J. CHAMBERS,
Colo.

HEAD QUARTERS, SMITHE'S CLOVE, *June 26th*, 1779.

It is ordered by his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, that the Commissary take Care that a Considerable stock of hard Bread be laid in at West Point, for the use of the Garrison on any extraordinary occation. The troops are to be furnished Constantly with two Days' Bread a fore hand, and the Brigade Commissary always to keep two days' salt Provisions in Resarve, to be Issued on any emergency.

It has been obsarved that a Number of Officers make a practice

of Rideing the waggon horses, notwithstanding the prohibition of the Commander-in-Chief exprest in the most pointed terms at this practice; altho' Ruinous to the Publick Teams, and Directly Contrary to Gen[l] orders, has become frequent. It is necessary to Declare, that any officer who shall be found hereafter Riding the public Horses without writen License, and upon necessary occasions from the Commanding officer of their Regiment or Brigade, shall be subject to an Imediet arrest; and in order more effectually to put a stop to this pernicious practice, the Brigade Quarter Masters, and under them waggon masters, are Desired To Report to the Commander of Brigade, any officer that is Guilty of a Breach of this order, and take the Public Horses without any authority.

All men who upon Piquet or other Guard, Belonging to the first Maryland Brigade, are to Be Imeditly Relieved by the 2[d], and sent down to the forrest of Dane, to Join their Regiments. The Troop to Beat at 7 o'Clock in the morning, Till further orders.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *June 26th*, 1779.

In Consequence of Particular surcumstances, the orders for the officers and non Commissioned officers to parade for exercise this evening is Countermanded. They are, therefore, not to Parade.

The Coll[o] is very sorry to find Perfect nonsense Insarted in some of the ordly Books by the serjeants. He, therefore, forbids so scandilous a Practice. Should any Serj. be found Guilty of such Conduct in Futor, he may depend on the severest Punishment.

The serjeant Major will suffer none but the first serjeants of each Compy. to take orders, except sickness should Prevent their attendance.

JA[s] CHAMBERS,
Coll[o].

BRIGADE ORDERS.

The Brigade to atend Divine servis at 5 o'Clock. Gen[l] Irvine Expects that all will attend who are of Duty.

By order of Gen[l] Irvine.

W[m] ALEXANDER,
Brigade Major.

HEAD QUARTERS, SMITHE'S CLOVE, *June 27th*, 1779.

G. O., R. W. All officers Confineing Prisoners in the Provost or other Guards are Derected Particular to express their names, and other surcumstances of Disparsion of the witnesses, with the Charges in their Commitment. Many Prisoners must suffer from the Omission of thees Particulars, and exposed to Long and painfull Confinement. The Gen[l], therefore, orders that, should any officer send a prisoner to the Provost, Neglect to Insart in Committing

the Names of the witnesses, he shall be Reported in the Dayly Report of the Provost, and the Prisoner Discharged after forty-eight Howers.

HEAD QUARTERS, SMITH CLOVE, *June 28th*, 1779.

Right Wing. The Cleenliness of the Camp is a matter of so much Consequence to the helth of the Troops that the Gen^{l} thinks it Necessary to order that to each Regim^{t} a subaltern officer for the Day shall be appointed, who will superintend the Police, and order of the Regim^{t} and its Incampment. For the same purpose, a Capt. Shall be Dayly appointed to each Brigade, and the field officer of the Day will superintend the whole for their Reinspection.

Devision the Necessary Fatague Party up. Application will be ordered By the Commanding officer of their Regements, Brigade, or Devision.

D. O. Field officer of the Day To-morrow.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, Irwin.

Captain of the Day To-morrow, Craig.

DIVISION ORDERS, *28th June*, '79.

The Devision will Prepear for to be Mustered on the 30th Instant. The First Brigade at 6 o'Clock, A. M. The 2^{d} Brigade at 3 o'Clock, P. M.

3 waggons to be furnished the Commissarys Imeditly, one from the first Brigade, Two from the 2^{d}.

Pr. Order

Gen^{l} S^{t} CLAIR,
Commanding Division, Millstone.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *June 29th*, '79.

The Regiment to Parad this Evening, at 7 o'Clock, when a Gen^{l} Revew of Necessarys is to take place. The officers is requested to Inspect Minutly every article the soldiers is possessed of, and make Report to the Coll^{o}, Makeing proper Distinction Between Good and Bad of every article.

The Adjt. for the futor is to See that the Corp^{l} Commanding the Qurtr Guard make Report of his Guard every Morning to the officers Comm'd'g the Reg^{t}.

Lt. Johnston, Regimental Quarter Master, to have his accounts in Redyness to Ley Before the Bord of officers for Inspection, at 3 o'Clock, July the first. President Capt. Craig to attend. The Adjt. to have his Books in Redyness for Inspection when it is thought to be Necessary to Call on him for that purpose.

The Coll^{o} Flatters himself that the officers will Pay the strictest attention to the Cleenliness and Clothing of the men, allways making them mend and wash their Clothes when it is in their Power,

as The Cleenliness and Deaseant appearance of their men must Contribut much to the Health of the Soldiers and Reflect honour on the officers.

JA^{s} CHAMBERS,
Col^{o}.

RIGHT WING, GEN^{l} ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, SMITHE'S CLOVE, *June 29th*, 1779.

The Gen^{l} Court Martial, whereof Lt. Col^{o} Ford was President, is Disolved, and another Gen^{l} Court Martial of the Line, of which Col^{o} Gibson will Preside, will assemble to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock, at the President's Marque. Members—Major Stuart, of the Pennsyl^{a} Line; a Capt. from Woodford's, 2^{d} Maryland, and first Pennsyl^{a}, and 2 from Mullinburg's; a Sub. from Woodford's and 2^{d} Maryland, 2 from Mullinburg's and first Pennsyl^{a}. An orderly Light Dragoon from the Marrachuse Corps, to attend the Court Such Prisoners, officers excepted, as Do not Belong to the Brigades on the Ground, will be brought before the Court for Tryal.

Major Gen^{l} Lord Sterlin, who Comm'ds During the Absence of Gen^{l} Putnam, Recommends to all the Officers of every Department of this army To enter into his agreement, Binding each other, on their Honour, not to give more then Cartin Resonable Price for the Produce of the Country; and, in order to fix those Prices, he Recomends a meeting of the field officers and the Commanding officers of Regts., and the Princables of all other Departments in the army, To-morrow Morning at 10 o'Clock, at the Grate Booth, neare the Q. Master Gen^{ls} office, which prices so fixed are to Be Reported to head Quarters, and will Be Reported in Gen^{l} orders as a Rule of the army.

A Sub., 2 Serjeants, and 20 men from the Virginia Line to Parade To-morrow Morning at Sun Rise, with one Day's Provisions, and Proceed to Slout's, where they will be furnished with tools and provisions By M^{r} Shutt, Q. Mast^{r}, and Be Imployed 4 Days Repairing the Roads from There to Camp.

The Pensyl^{a} Line will Furnish the Fatague Party of a Serjt. and 12 Privets for the forrage Master Gen^{l}.

GEN^{l} AFTER ORDERS, *June 29th*, 1779.

Each Brigade in the Line will send out a Commitioned officer, Serjt. and 10 men Down twards King's ferrey to Recointre the Countrey and Purticlarly the enemy at Stoney Point, and if they observe any alterations have Happinned in Thir Situation, they are Immeditly To Return and Report to the Gen^{l} Commanding in this Camp.

The whole Line are to be Completed with three Day's Provisions, and hold themselves in Redyness to march at a moment's warning.

WILLIAM DAVIS,
Adjt. Gen^{l}.

GEN^{l} ORDERS, RIGHT WING.

It has Been obsarved that in many places The property of the Inhabitants has been wantingly Distroyed, Princeably by the Horses of the waggoners, Sutlers, and women. The Gen^{l} in the stronges Tarms Prohibits such purnicious Practices, and Derects that Emediat Punnishment Be Inflicted in the most Examplary manner upon such persons as shall Disobey this order. The Brigade Neare Medows and fields of Grane are Respectively to furnish the Necessary Guards for their Preservation. No Entreys are to be made into the Company Books Issued Be the Inspector Gen^{l} till further orders. The Provost to be Relieved by the Virginia Line. The Guards over the artificers store and at Commissary Smithe's to be Relieved By the Pennsyl^{a} Line.

D. O. The officer of the Day To-morrow, Major Talbort.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, McCollom.

Captain of the Day, To-morrow, Stowell.

DIVISION ORDERS, *July 1st*, 1779.

Col^{l} Stewart's Batalion of the first Pensyl^{a} Brigad will march this Morning to Relieve the first Battallion of the 2^{d} Brigade Now at West Point.

A Devision Court Martial to sit to-morrow Morning at 10 o'Clock, at Coll^{l} Chambers' Marque for the Tryal of their Prisoner now in the Provost.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July the first*, 1779.

The Coll^{o} is sorry to find the worthy Soldiers of his Regiment have payed so much attention to the unjust and wicked Insinuations of a set of Villians, who are not satisfied with their own Distruction, But wishes to make you Violate your Feath, and Become Pergured wretches. Pergured wretches they undoubtedly are who would wish to Desart so Just a Cause at this time, when we have so Gloerous a prospect should we Porsevere with the usual Spirit. Could any man, Enemies to their Countrey and the Libbertys of America, be Capable of unjustly Claiming their Dismission from the serves when they are Concious they have not the least Right to it, and by their example Induce many of my Good soldiers to Joyn in their wicked Designs, who, I thought, not Capable of so Ing^{l}orus an act. The Coll^{o} is Happy he has found out the Villians who has attep^{d} to Rewing his Regiment, and now Informs his worthy Soldiers that they are Imposed on By those wretches who told them their times of Inlistment was Expired.

The first Resolve of Congress for Raising the army, on the Establishm't of September the 16th, 1776, Resolved that Twenty Dollars Be Given as a Bounty To each Non Commissioned officer and soldier who shall Inlist to sarve During the Present war, unless sooner Discharged by Congress. From the time of Passing this Resolve untill the 12th of November following, no Non Commissioned officer or soldier Could be Inlisted for any other term than during the war.

The 12th of November, the Resolve Passed, Such as Chused not to Inlist for the war, shall be Inlisted for three years; then Put the Case on this supposition, that you ware only for three years from the date of the Resolve, your times will not be expired Before the 12th of Nov^{r} next. The Coll^{o} has not the least Doubt that this explanation will satisfy the minds of his worthy Soldiers who were lead Astray By the wicked Intentions of a set of Villians. Should it not have the Desired effect, he now Declairs that every Non Commissioned officer and Soldier who shall in futor Presume to say his time of Inlistment is out, and it shall be otherways Proved, they may Depend to be Punished with the utmost severity, for Mutiny.

Alex^{r} Craford, of the Coll^{os} Company, is appointed Sergt. to the s^{d} Company. Ensign Chambers will take Command of the Coll^{s} Company till further orders.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Col^{o}.

GEN^{l} ORDERS, RIGHT WING.

HEAD QUARTERS, SMITHE'S CLOVE, *July 1st*, 1779.

The Bord appointed in the order of the 29th instant, to meet for the purpose of fixing the Prices, Make the following Rept.:

CAMP, *June 30th*, '79.

Agreeable to Gen^{l} Orders, Right Wing, dated the 29th, 1779, the field officer Commanding Regiments, the Princables of the other Departments, and other Gentlemen of the army Being a sembled to regalate the prises of fresh Provisions, spirits, and shugar, and so forth, Hereafter to be given to farmers and others, seling to the army, have formed themselves into a Committee, and appointed Collo. Morgan, President. The Committee Considering the Deprecation of Continent^{l} Currency, as well as the extravagant prices Demanded for every necessary Convaniencies of Life, and the Proportioned Prices for every article of Commerce, have agreed to Give the following Prices heareafter Mentioned, and Do Recommend it to the officers, and every Gentleman of the army to give no higher prices then they are Properly established, and so forth:

	£.	s.	d.
Veale,	–	2	6
Mutton,	–	2	6
Lam,	–	2	6
Rosting Pigs,	–	3	9
Turkeys,	1	2	6
Geese,	–	15	0
Ducks,	–	5	0
Dunghill fowls,	–	2	6
Small Chickens,	–	2	6
Cheese,	–	3	9
Butter,	–	10	0
Eggs,	–	3	9
Milk,	–	1	3
Potatoes,	–	10	0
Turnips,	–	7	6
Cabbage heads,	–	1	3

Sallats, Carrats, Pasnips, in Preportion. West India Rum or Brandy, four Dollars per Quart. Common Rum, whisky, and apple Brandy, 10/ p^{r} Quart. Cyder and Beare, 1/3 per Quart. Boyled Cyder, 2/6.

	£.	s.	d.	
Brown Shugar,	0	15	0	p^{r} pound.
Lump, Ditto,	1	6	3	p^{t} pound.
Loafe, Ditto,	1	17	6	p^{r} pound.
Honney,	–	7	6	p^{r} quart
Vinigar,	–	2	6	p^{r} quart.

In all exchanges of salt Provisions, for fresh Provisions, vegables, and so forth, Salt Pork and Beef shall be Rated at Half Dollar per pound.

Haveing agreed upon The fore Going Rates, we Report the same to the Commanding officer Right wing, agreeable to the aforesaid order, and agree unanimously until a further Regulation of Rates shall take place, and we shall Deem any officer or Gentleman Trespassing against these Regulations, when established, unworthey Confidence or Respect, and shall Report him accordingly. Subscribed By 9 Coll^{os}, 3 Lieut. Coll^{os} Commad^{ts}, and 3 Majors Comd^{t} and one Captain Commed^{t}, the Senior Surg^{n} of the Flying Hospital, the waggon Master Gen^{l}, the Deputy Commissary Gen^{l} of Issues, Commissary of Forrage, the Superintend^{t} of Artificers. The Gen^{l} Confirms and approves those Regulations and orders them to take place Immeditly.

It Can not Be Doubted that a Measure so Intirely Calkalated for the Bennefit of all Ranks of the army will be adopted By all, tho for a few Days they may be subject to some Inconvenainceys. To Privint whoEver any obstruction to so Salliterey a Desire, the Gen^{l}

thinks it Necessary To Declare that all Non Commissioned officers and soldiers who shall Give Higher Prices than are established By this Regalation shall Be tryed By a Court Martial for Missconduct, as there Can be no Doubt of the Detarmination of officers to adhere strictly to an agreement founded on so full a Representation of every part of the army. The Gen^{l} thinks it unNecessary to obsarve that every violation on their part will Be held In the most Dishonourable Light and treated as a Disobeydience of orders, and for the Most spedy Communication of these Regalations the Gen^{l} Derects that this order will be Read to every Regiment at Roll-Call this evening.

All the soldiers who are Masons by Trade in the Line are Imeditly to Be Drawn out, and sent to the fort for a spedy and Tempory Servis. They are to take their orders from Coll^{o} Kuskuskey.

1 Sergt. and 12 men from the first Pennsyl'a Line, to Relive a Like Party from the Virginia Line, to be Imployed in Cuting Grass 4 Days for the Commissary Gen^{l} Department.

DIVISION ORDERS.

Field Officer of the Day to-morrow, Humpton.

All the men Belongin to Coll^{o} Stuart's Battalion now on Guard to Be Relived Imeditly by the 2^{d} Brigade.

The tints for the Infentry to be sent down Imeditly. The waggon Master will furnish waggons for their Transportation.

B. O., *July 2d*, 1779.

Adj^{t} of the Day To-morrow, McLane.

The Brigade will march this morning, at 9 o'Clock. Divisions to Be Completed, with 3 Days' Provisions.

The Regimental Q. Master will make a Return for a Gill of Rum each man, and see that the mixt with water in their Canteens to Carry with them on their march.

Officers Commanding Regts. are Requested To see that no men stay Behind, except Necessary Guard. A Sub. will Remain on the Ground, who is to see that the Quarter Guard Do their Duty in taking care of the tents and Baggage. A sergt. will also Remane.

BRIGADE AFTER ORDERS.

The Non Commissioned officers and soldiers are Posatively forbid to leave Camp, nor go out of sight on any Pretence, as we are at an advance post. Gen^{l} Irwin Derects that the Gentlemen officiers will see the Propriety of these orders, Their honour, the men's Credit, and their safety Beeing so Deeply Interested. Rolls to be Called Morning, Noon, and Night. The Sergts. are to Examine their Companys sleeping places every Morning, at Ravoley Beating, and Report to their officers if Any men are Missing. The Sergts. shall be severely Punished for a Neglect of this Duty.

BRIGADE GEN^{l} ORDERS, *July 3d*, 1779.

Field officer to-morrow, Major Moore.
Adjt. of the Day, McCollam.

DANE'S FURNAS, *July the 4th*, 1779.

Field Officer, Coll^{o} Chambers.

A Brigade Gen^{l} Court Martial to sit to-morrow, at 10 o'Clock, at the President's Quarters, for the tryal of such prisoners as may be brought before them. Coll^{o} Humpton to Preside. One Captain and one subaltern from the first Regiment, four Captains and one Sub. from the 7th Regiment, four Cap^{ts} and 2 Subs. from the 10^{tn} Regiment, will attend as Members.

FURNAS OF DANE, *July the 5th*, 1779.

B. O. Field Officer To-morrow, Minges.

The Brigade will be held Constanly while on this ground in Redyness to march on the shortest notice.

The Commissary will Issue one Gill of Rum for each man this afternoon, as it will tend Grately to The Good of the men's Health. That it should Be mixed with water at this warm season, officers Commanding Companys are Injoined to see it done. The Practice of the men swoping their Rum to their Brother Soldiers, or Messmates who are on Guard or other Duty, Must, in futor, Be Totally abollished.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July the 12th*, 1779.

The officers Commanding Companys is Imeditly to have Returns made to the Coll^{o} of all the men that has not Received their full Bounty, in order that they may Be Returns Made to the State, and their money Drawn. Quarter Master to have his accounts in Redyness for Inspection To-morrow, at 3 o'Clock, P. M.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Coll^{o}.

HEAD QUARTERS, SMITH'S CLOVE, *July 12th*, 1779.

G. O., R. W. By his Excellency's Command, a Gen^{l} Court martial will sit this Day, at 10 o'Clock, in the forenoon, at West Point, for the Tryal of L^{t} Coll^{o} Larren, and such others as may Come Before them. Coll^{o} ——— will Porside. A Lt. Coll^{o}, Major, and 6 Captains from Gen^{l} Heath's Division, to attend as members, and four Captains from Gen^{l} McDougall's.

At a Brigade Gen^{l} Court Martial, Held by order of Gen^{l} Woodford, July 2^{d}, '79, Major Clark, President, John Dabbalin, of the 8th Virginia Regt., was tryed for Disartion and attemping To Go to the Enemy, found Guilty, and sentenced to suffer Death, Two

thirds of the Court Concurring Therein. The Commander in Chief Confirms the sentence, but as it was Previous to the Pardon of the 4th Instant, the Prisoner is Comprehended within the Benefit of it, and is, accordingly, to Be Released from his Confinement.

D. O. Field officer To-morrow, Major Minges.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, Irwin.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July 13th*, 1779.

The Camp to be Immeditly Swept and Cleaned of all filth, the frount of the Regiment to be Cleaned as fare as the Reare of the Kitchens, and for the futor there is no Cooking to Be Carried on in the front of the Regiments, excepting in the Kitchens only; the women is strictly forbidden to wash in frount of the tents or to through soap suds or any other Kind of filth on the Regimental Parade. The Quarter Master is Hearby Desired to see these orders strictly complied with.

JAMES CHAMBERS,
Coll° 1 Regt.

HEAD-QUARTERS, SMITH'S CLOVE, *July 13th*, '79.

G. O., R. Wing. The Depredations Dayly and Nightly Committed on the Harvest of the Inhabitants By horses Belonging To the Army, are Crewel and Distressing. The Grater Part of these Distructions are Committed By the Horses of them that are not allowed By the Regulation of Congress to Keep any. The Gen^l^, Therefore, Calls upon the Commanding Officers of Regts., Immeditly, to order from the Camp all those Belonging To women, soldiers, and others not Inlisted, within thir Respective Comands. Their own Interest, During the Present scarsity of forage, as well as the Case of the Inhabitants, Requires a Riged execution of these orders; and if any Extra Horses among The Waggoners, which there is Grate Reson to suspect it is the Case, The waggon Master who Permits Them, and the forage Master who Issues to them, shall hold themselves accountable for Disobaydience of these orders, if they are not Immeditly sent away.

D. O. Field Officer To-morrow, Major Murray.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, Hughes.

Capt. of the day, 7th Regt., Irwin.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July 14th*, 1779.

Lieut. Johnson, Quarter Master, is onst more Called upon to Produce his Books for Inspection, at three o'Clock, P. M. Major Moore and Captain Craig to attend.

A Strict Compliance with the aBove order is expected, as the Contrary will not be passed with Impunity.

The Coll° has obsarved that the Camp Cullour men is frequently ommitted at Roll Call, which is InTirely Contrary To the true Spirit of Discipline. He, therefore, strictly forbids an omition of this kind for the futor, and Desires that the officers Commanding Companies will examine Minutely the Reports of the Sergeants made them at Roll Call, In order to Detect any omition of that nature.

A Revew of Necessarys to take place To-morrow Morning, at Troop beating.

The Regiment to Minuvre morning and evening, agreeable to former orders, it the weather Permit.

JAMES CHAMBERS,
Coll°.

HEAD QUARTERS, SMITHE'S CLOVE, *July 14th*, 1779.

G. O., R. W. The Maryland Line will furnish the Provost Guard; and a Fatague, to be Imploy^d Three Days upon the Road, from the Pennsyl^a Camp to New Windsor, will Be furnished from the Pennsyl^a Line, the Party to Consist of a Sub, 2 Sergeants, and 20 Privets, and to Relive a Like Party upon the same Road from the Maryland Line. They will Parade without arms, and are to be furnished with Tools By the D. Q. M. Gen^l. A party of artificers to be Imployed at the same time in Repairing the Bridges.

Capt. Silman, from the 4^th Maryland Regim^t, is appointed to Do the Duty of Brigade Major of the 2^d Maryland Brigade Till further orders, viz: Capt. Hardman, who Declins that Duty at Present.

His Excellency, the Commander-in-Chief, is surprised to be Informed that the orders of the first Instant has been very tardily Complied with Respecting Masons, as it is of Grate Importance to the Publick servis that a sufficient Number should Be furnished without Delay.

The Commanding officers of Regim'ts are Requested to Pay Immedieat and Punctual attention to the execution of the aforementioned order.

DIVISION ORDERS.

Field officer To-morrow, Coll° Chambers.

Coll° Humpton's Battallion, of the first Brigade, will March to-morrow Morning to Relive the 2^d Battalion, of the 2^d Brigade, at West Point. A subaltern officer, from Coll° Stuart's Battalion, to Joyn the Light Corps as Brigade Quarter-Master.

Capt. of the Day, 2^d Regt.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July 15th*, '79.

The officers Commanding Companies is Desired to make Returns to the Coll° of the desarters from their Different Companies as Near as they Posably Can since the first of November, '76, to this pres-

ent time, spacifiying their Names, Countrey, and former place of residence. The officers are Desired to hold themselves in Redyness to Parade at half-Past five, in order to make themselves more Perfect in their wheelings and Marchings and Manuel Exorsise.

Capt. Craig to take Charge of the sergeants at the same time, and have them Tought as aBove, to Continue at Exercise for one hower.

JA^{s} CHAMBERS,
Coll^{o}.

HEAD QUARTERS, SMITHE'S CLOVE, *July 15th*, 1779.

G. O., R. W. The forrage Masters are Immediately to apply at the Magazine of Provisions to Mr. Fitch, for the Damaged Flower which they are to Issue as Forrage.

The Light Troops Commanded by Coll^{o} Mages, and Majors Hull and Murphy, are by the orders of his Excellency, to Joyn those under the Immediat Command of Gen^{l} Wayn, and the whole to be formed, and Exorcised under Direction of that officer.

Gen^{l} Nixon's Brigade will also march to the gorge of the Mountains near the Continental village, and supply the place of the Light Troops, and Those that have Been with Drawn from that Post.

Congress have been Pleased to pass the following Resolves:

IN CONGRESS, *July the 6th*, 1779.

Resolved, That in Consideration of the extra Duty and services, the officers in the army of these States, serving as sub and Brigade Inspectors, be allowed, The former three Rations Pr. Day, and forrage for three Horses, and the Latter two Rations Pr. Day, and the forrage for two Horses, in Lieu of all former rations and forrage, both as officers in the Line and inspectors. Their subsistance Money as officers in the Line, to Remain as here To fore.

The Commander-in-Chief is surprised to find by the weekly Returns that a Number of men are Continually Reported unfit for Duty, wanting Cloathing, when there is Cloathing in the Publick stores, and the mode pointed out in which they are to be Drawn. He trusts this Business will not Be Delayed any Longer, and that the Commanding officers of Corps will also see that the Diferent arms are Immediatly supplied in the manner hear to fore Derected.

The small partys that have Been sent from the Brigads at West Point, for the Purpose of aprehending Robers, and other Disorderly Peple in or near Smith's Clove, are to Join their Respective Regts.

D. O. Field officer to-Mor^{w}, Col^{o} Stuart.

At a Division Court Martial, Lt. Coll^{o} Williams, President, Math^{w} Dougherty was tried for Murder, and acquitted. The Gen^{l} approves the sentence, but orders him to be Tried for Being Drunk on Duty.

B. ORDERS.

Adjt. of the Day, Irvine.
Capt. of the Day To-m^{w}, W^{m} Wilson.
Officer of Pollise for Battalion, Lieut. McMich^{l},

DIVISION ORDERS, *July the* 16*th*, '79.

The Devision to hold themselves to March at a Moment's warning.

Gen^{l} orders That no man be absent from Camp on any Pretance whatever.

HEAD QUARTERS, SMITH'S CLOVE, *July* 16*th*, '79.

G. O., R. W. The three Devisions of the Right wing, under the Comm'd of Gen^{l} Putnam, are Immediatly to Compleet themselves with three Days' Provisions, Redy Cooked, and to hold themselves in Redyness to march at a moment's warning, with their tents and Baggage.

Gen^{l} Mullinburg's Brigade will not Be Relived till further orders.

By his Excellency's Command.

HEAD QUARTERS, NEW WINDSOR, *July the* 16*th*, 1779.

Parole—Wayn.

Countersign—Light Infintrey.

The Commander in Chief is Happy to Congratulate the army on the success of our army under the Brigadier Gen^{l} Wayn, who Last Night, with the Corps of Light Infintrey, surprised and Took the Enemy's fort at Stony Point, and with the whol Garrison, Cannon, and stors, with Very Inconsiderable loss on our side. The Gen has not yet Rec^{d} the Particulars of the affair, But he has the satisfaction to learn that the officers and men in Gen^{l} Gloryously Distinguished themselves in the attack. He Requests the Brigadier and his whole Corps to Except his warmest thanks for their good Conduct and signal Bravery Manifasted upon the Occation.

All the Clothiers in or Neare the army are Immediatly to make Returns of every article of Clothing on hand.

BRIGADE ORDERS.

NEW WINDSOR, *July the* 18*th*, 1779.

As the Imbarcation of Troops is Difficult, the officers will stay with their Platoons, and not suffer a man to leave them on any Pretence. The Canteens are to be filled with water Before the Troops March off the Present Ground.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July the* 19*th*, 1779.

The Companys that has no Camp Collour Men is Immediatly to

furnish one Till the vaults is sunk and Camp Cleand. Any soldier found easing himself in any other Place But what is appointed for that Purpose will Be Punished with the Gratest severity.

The Quarter Master to see the vaults sunk as soon as Possible, and to have Kitchens sunk in the frount for the soldiers to Cook in, and some to the Right for the officers waiter's to Cook in. The soldiers to have no fire But what is in the Kitchens.

JAMES CHAMBERS,
Coll^y.

BRIGADE ORDERS.

WEST POINT, *July 19th*, 1779.

Regimental Returns to be Made of all the arms unfit for servis or wanting Repairing in the Brigade, By four o'clock this afternoon.

HEAD-QUARTERS, WEST POINT, *July 20th*, '79.

The following Disposition of the army is to take Place for the Present: The Right wing to be Composed of the Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsyl^a Divisions, under the Command of Major Gen^l Putnam. The Left wing to be Composed of the two Connactticut Brigades, and of Nixson's and Glovers', forming two Divisions, under Major Gen^l Heath. Moylin's, and Shalden's Regts. of Cavilry and Coll^o Armong's Independing Corps to be attached to this wing till further orders. Major Gen^l How will take the Immediat Command of Nixon's and Glover's, The Cavilry, and Independing Corps. The Garrison at West Point, Comprehending the Island, will, for the Present, Consist of Patterson's, Late Larnard, and the Carolina Brigads, under Gen^l McDougall, Commandt of the Garrison.

The Carolina Brigade to be stationed on the Island. Major Gen^l McDougall will Immediatly make a Distribution of the Troops under his Command to the Defence of the several works, that every officer and man may be acquainted with his Post in time of action, and kno where to Repair without Confusion or Delay. In Case of an aLarm the artillery is at onst to Be Distributed and a very Minnute arrangement To be made at onst that every thing May be in the most Parfect Redyness at the shortest Notice.

A full supply of water to be Immediatly Provided, the Light Infintrey to take Post at any Convanient Place Nigh fort Montgomery. That part of it which have not Been already arranged to Return to their Respective Brigads and be Immediately Modled agreeable To the new formation. The Guard Boats are to be under the Derection of the officers Commanding the Light Infintry, from which Corps they are to be maned.

All the advance Picquets and padRols on the west side of the River to be furnished from the Virginia Devision and the Corps of Light Infantry. The Commanding officers to agree when such are to be Respectively furnished, the Place and Roads they are ocupy;

the Rest of the Troops are to be Imployed in Carrying on the works with all Possable viggor and Dispatch. The Injanier will Report to the Adjt. Gen[l] the number of men Requiset for the Purpose, that he may have them Furnished and Regilate the Detail accordingly.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July* 21, '79.

As there has Been frequent Neglacts In not Haveing Provisions Drawn and Cooked agreeable to Gen[l] orders, the Q[r] Master is for the futor to have two day's Provisions allways in the hands of the men, as he shall be answerable for the Contrary Conduct. The officers Commanding Comp'ys is Desired to see that their men Immediately Cook their Provision when Drawn, and Sevearly Punish any soldier for the Least waist.

A Court Martial to sit this morning, at 9 o'Clock, to Try such Prisoners as shall Be Brought Before them, whereof Capt. W[m] Wilson is president, Lt. McClelan, Lt. McFarlane, Lt. Hammond, and Ensign Callour, Members.

The Coll[o] is Indused, from the Gallant Behavour of John Griffey on the Night of the 15[th] Instant, at Stoney Point, To appoint him a Serjt. in Capt. Hamilton's Company, and is to be A Bayed and Respected as such.

JA[s] CHAMBERS,
Coll[o].

HEAD QUARTERS, NEW WINDSOR, *July 20th*, '79.

If the Troops wanting arms have not Been supplied, to be furnished out of those Brought from Stoney Point, and not a moment's time To be Lost in Doing it.

If the maggazines will afford it, the Brigade Commissary will allway have aBout them, Redy to Issue at a Moment's warning, two Days' salt Provisions and a Larger Quantity of Bread or flour. The troops are allways to have two Days' Cooked on that they may be Redy to march at a moment's warning. Thir want will not Be admitted as an excuse. The officers Commanding Corps are to Consider them Responsible to the Commander in Chief for strick obaydiance to this order.

Gen[l] De Portail will Be Pleased to appoint Ingoniers to superintend the new works on the Hights, East and West the River, and have them Compleeted with all Possable Dispatch, agreeable to former order.

D. O. The first Battalion of the 2[d] Brigade, Composed of the 3[d] and 6[th] Regts., to Parade To-morrow Morning, at Gun firing.

BRIGADE ORDERS, *July the 21st*, '79.

Immediat application to the Conductor for Defisient arms, agreeable to the Regimt[l] return of yester Day. Ammunition to be Compleeted also.

HEAD QUARTERS, W. POINT, *July 22d*, '79.

The following is the formation of Nixson's, Patterson's, Larnard's, and the North Carolina Brigades, which is to take place Imediatly for the present Campaign:

Greatin's Regt. forms one Battalion, To furnish one Company Light Infantry, 24 Privets; Nixon's, one Battalion, to furnish Light Infentry, 30 Privets; Putnam's, 1 Batⁿ, to furnish one Comp. L. Infantry, 38; Nixon Brigade to furnish for Light Infantry—Captains, 2; Subs., 5; Sergts., 7; Drˢ and Fifes, 4; Rank and File, 92. Bayler's Regts. forms one Batalⁿ Light Infantry, 32; Jackson's Regt. forms one Battalion Light Infintrey, 12; Weston's Regt. forms one Battalion Infantry, 28; Larnard's Brigade furnishes—Captˢ, 2; Subs., 3; Sergts., 5; Drˢ and Fifes, 4; Rank and File, 72.

Late Bruer's and Broadford's Regts. forms 1 Battalion, and furnishes Light Infantry, 43; Marshal's and Tupper's Regts. forms one Battalion Infintrey, 51; Patterson's Brigade furnishes—Capts., 2; Subs., 5; Sergts., 7; Drˢ and Fifes, 4; Rank and File, 94. Clarke's Regt. forms 1 Battalion Light Infintrey, 37; Potton's Regt. forms 1 Battalion Infintrey, 33. The N. Carolina Brigade furnishes—Capts., 2; Subs., 3; Sergts., 5; Drˢ and Fifes, 4; R. and File, 70.

The following Gentlemen are to Do the Duty of Ensigns, untill the Pleasure of Thir State is known, and in thir Regt. sit a gainst their names: first Virginia Regt., Jacob Brown, to Rank from the 15th of Septʳ Last, and Philip Cortney, in the 2ᵈ; John Coleman, Patton Powell, George Blackmore, in the 3ᵈ; Philip Clayton, and Jaˢ Delaplane In the 4ᵗʰ; Scott Govin Miller, Robt. Keays, in the 7ᵗʰ; Robt. Parkins, Samˡ Phillips, Spencer Morgon, and John Lee in the 8ᵗʰ Regt.; Joseph Vanmott, Edward Williams, 10ᵗʰ Regt.; Simpson Foster, Elisha Ring, all to Rank frem the 4ᵗʰ Instant, also David Locket; and Jn. Nelson, in the Regt. Commanded by Collᵒ Gust, Till The Pleasure of Congress is known, to Rank from the same Date.

Quarter Master Genˡ will have a Reasonable Estimate made of the value of the Stors Taken at Stoney Point, and Recᵈ By him for the use of the Army, and will Pay the amount thereof to Genˡ Wayn, or some Person of his appointment, for the Benefit of the Troops Imployed in the asault of that Post.

Genˡ Knox will cause the same to Be Done with Respect to the ordinance, arms, and Military Stores, that a war'nt may be Drawn on the Pay Master for the amount, which is to be applied in Like Mannor, a Greeable to assurance Given by the Commander in Chief Before the attack. Every Soldier who has Been Guilty of Plundering at Stoney Point, and applying to his own use any Part of which was Intended for the Common Benefit assellents, is to be excluded from a share of the above Estimet; and, moreover, on Con-

viction of the Crime, to Receive such Corp^{l} Punishment as a Court Martial shall think Proper to sentance.

And Whereas, some officers have Purchased articles from the soldiers, under a Mistaken Ida that they had a Right to sell, without Considering The Purnisious Consequences to which such a Practice Leads, and that it Intends to Incurrage a spirit of Plundering in the most Critical moments, by which the Best Concerted Plans are offten Defeated. The Gen^{l} Desires that all such Practices may be Given up, the money Being Refunded to them, and that Practices of this Kind Be Discountenanced in futor By officers of every Denomination.

There Being a few articles of Clothing for officers in the hands of the Clothier, at new Borough, InCompedent to a Gen^{l} Distribution to the army at Large, the Gen^{l} is under the Necessity of Confining them to those officers only who have not had the Benefit of State Provisions, and, therefore, Derects the Clother to Issue them to such of the Cavilrey, Artillery of the 16 additional Regiments, and of the Military Stafe as Do not Belong to the Line of Purticulor States, and are in the Predicament on which this Distribution is founded for his Governments. The officers is to bring Certificats, those of the Cavilry from the officers Commanding his Respective Regiments; Those of the Artillery, from Brigadier Gen^{l} Knox; Those of the 16th Regiments, from the officers Commandg the Brigads to which they Belong, and those of the Millitery Stafe from the Gen^{l} officers, or Princables to which they are attached, unless they are the Princables Themselves, in which case their own orders will suffice.

The Clothier has Direcktions Respec^{g} the Proportion and Term by which his Issues are to be Rigulated.

Coll^{o} Nevil is Immediatly to march with his Regt. to Join the Brigade to which he Belongs.

One artificer from each Battalion on the new formations to be sent to the orderly office as soon as possable. A Serjt. from each Division, or Brigade, to Conduct them.

The following Number of men from the Several Brigads, Properly Officered, are to be Dayly Imployed in the works, according To the Discription hereafter Mentioned, and to be Dayly Imployed Till further orders: The 2^{d} Pensyl^{a} Brigade, 127 at Constitution Island; the first Pensyl^{a} Brigad, 169 at the Point. The Fatague Howers, from Gun firing till 9 O'Clock in the Morning, and from three in the afternoon till Retreat Beating.

Regimental Orders.

W. Point, *July the* 23*d*, 1779.

A Court Martial to sit this afternoon at 2 O'Clock, To Try such

Prisoners as shall Be Brought Before them. Capt. Craig to Preside. Capt. L^{t} M^{c}Clellan, Lt. Hammon, Ensign Chambers, Ensign Hoffman, Members.

Capt. Ziegler is to take Command of Lt. Hammilton's Company, and to be A Bayed and Respected as such.

The following formation of the Regt. is to take Place This Evening: Capt. Craig's Company on the Right, Capt. Jas. Wilson's on the Left, Capt. W^{m} Wilson's on the Right of the Left Wing, Capt. Buchanan's Company on the Left of the Coll^{os} Company, Capt. Ziegler's on the Right of Capt. Ja^{s} Wilson's. The Coll^{os}, Lt. Coll^{os}, and Major's as Usial.

Capt. Lt. McClellan to take Command of the Coll^{os} Company. Lt. Hughes to take Command of the Lt. Coll^{os} Company. Lt. McFarlane to take Command of the Major's. Lt. Colloier to Do Duty in Capt. Ziegler's Company. Ensign Hoffman in the Lt. Coll^{os} Company. The others to Remen as Usual.

JA^{s} CHAMBERS,
Col^{o}.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, *July 23d*, '79.

A Bord of Gen^{l} officers, to be composed of Major Gen^{l} Heath and St. Clair and Brigadier Gen^{l} Knox, Parsons, Smallwood, and Patterson are to sit to-morrow Morning, 10 o'Clock, at Gen^{l} Heath's Quarters, to make a Compleet and Final arrangem^{t} of the officers in the Masichusutes Line. The Bord will Be Pleased to fix the Presise Rank and Station of every Field officer, as also the Precedents of the Captains. The Commander in Chief will Lay Before them all the Papers in his hands upon the subject.

The Commissary Gen^{l} of Issues, and his arrangement for supplying the Respective Brigads with Provisions, Must take Care that the allowance for the Garrison at West Point is not Broke in upon, Nor Reduced; But that thirty Days' Provisions, at least, are all ways in the stor for it.

Was omitted to Be Menchined in the orders of yesterday that the Light Infintrey from Nixon and Larnerd's Brigad are to form one Battalion. That from Patterson's and the North Carolina are to form another. Major Hall to Command the former, and Major Murray the Latter. Col^{o} Putnam to have the Command of Both the Light Infintry from those Brigads. To Parade to-Morrow Morning, at West Point, to be Inspected, and formed into Battalions.

The Recruts Coming from the State of Masichusutes, Immediatly on the arrival from Camp, are to be Reported to the Adjt. Gen^{l}, who is to Derect thire Distribution to the several Regts. of that State in Preportion to their Strength of each, to bring the whole

as Neare as may be to Aquellity. The officers Commanding Regts. will have a Simmiller Distribution made to the Diferent Companys, That those also may be Nearly to the same standard.

The Present Incampment of the army Being Rather Confined, and Not admitted to a Change of Ground, an Extraordinary Degree of Alteration will Be Necessary in order to Presarve Cleenliliness. The Regulation for that Purpose are Puntually to be Carred into execut^{n}.

At a Brigade Gen^{l} Court Martial, Held at Smith's Clove, By order Brigadier Smallwood, the 5th Inst., Lt. Col^{o} Howard, President, Jno. Clob, Jno. Witman, Roger Lennard, and Charles Knox was tried for Desartion and attempting to go to the Enemy, found Guilty of the 1st Article, 6th Sexion, of the articles of War, and sentenced to Suffer Death, Two thirds of the Court agreeing thereto.

His Excellency, the Comd^{r} in Chief, Confirms the sentence.

DIVISION ORDERS, 23*d July*, '79.

For Fatague to-morrow, Lieut. Col^{o} Murray.

Ditto, Ditto, Major Stuart.

A Devision Court Martial will sit To-morrow Morning, 10 o'Clock, at the President's Quarters, or Marque, for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall Be Brought Before them. Coll^{o} Chambers will Preside. 3 Capts. and 3 subs., from the 1st Brigade, 4 Capts. and 3 subs. from the 2^{d} Brigade. The Judge Advocate will attend as Members. An orderly Serjt. from each Brigade to attend the Court.

BRIGADE ORDERS.

Capt. of the Day from the 2^{d} Regt.

Adjt. of the Day, Lt. Hughes.

For Devision Court Martial to-Morrow, Capt. Craig; for Ditto, Lt. M^{c}Farlane.

For Fatigue to-morrow, Lieutenent Hammond.

HEAD QUARTERS, WEST POINT, *July 24th*, '79.

Gen^{l} Heath will Please to Give the Names to the Reedoubts he is establishing on the Hights the east side the River, and Gen^{l} M^{c}Dougall to those on the West Side the River and those on the Island, that the whole may be Distinguished and known.

Any soldier who Presumes to fire his Musquit, without Leave from the Commd'g officer of his Regiment, who is not to Give it But in Case of Necessity, and then will acquent the guards of it, is to Receive 15 Lashes on the Spot, and pay one sixth of a Dollar for the Catridge to the Q. Master of the Regim^{t}, who will Ley the mony arrising this way for the Bennefit of the sick. The Guard Nearest the Spot the Gun is fired is to send a File of men to apprehend the offender.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July 25th*, 1779.

The Coll° onest More Calls upon the officers Commanding Companys to make him out a List of all the Disarters from thir Different Companys since the year seventy-six, as Neare as Possable. He is Exceedingly surprised that officers will so frekquently Dispence with orders. He expects a strict Compliance with the aBove.

Serjt. McCartney appointed to Do the Duty of Serjt. Major During the Absence of Serjt. Major McMurtrey.

JAMES CHAMBERS,
Col°.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, *July 25th*, '79.

Lt. Col° Bruks, sub Inspector in the army, is to be Deputy Adjt. Gen^l^ in the Garrison at West Point and its Dependences, and is to be Respected and a Bayed accordingly.

Major Platt, who has Done the Duty of that Post, is Desiared to except the Commander In Chief's thanks for his faithfull servis.

Major And^w^ Peters, of Col° Bayles' Regt., is appointed Brigade-Major In the 4^th^ Massachutes, Commonly called Larnnord's Brigade; is to be accordingly Respected and oBayed.

The Ammunition Canteens are to be Delivered to the Light Infintrey, agreeable to the Returns of the officers Commanding their Respective Regiments, who will be Purticlarly attentive to Prevent them Being Lost or Misapplied.

Returns of the sick to be made every Monday Morning, as usual, to the Surgeon Gen^l^, at the Flying Hospital. At the same Time, Stors will be Issued for the use of the sick.

DIVISION ORDERS, *July 25th*, '79.

Field officer To-morrow, Col. Stuart.

For Fatague, Major Grier, who will superintend the Partys from each Brigade.

A Bord, Consisting of all the field officers of the Devision not on Duty, to sit to-morrow Morning, at 10 o'Clock, at the President's Tent, To Take into Consideration, and Determine upon, the Claims Respecting Rank of Captain Anderson, Lieut. Broadard, and others. The Peapers will be Laid Before them, and the Parties will attend. Coll° Humpton will Preside.

B. O. Capt. of the Day from the first Regt., William Wilson.

Adjt. of the Day to-morrow, Lt. McClane.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, *July 26th*, '79.

All the Brigade Majors to attend at the orderly office to-morrow, at 12 o'Clock, Except the one from Gen^l^ Glover's Brigade.

A Trusty Serjt. and 12 men from Gen^{l} McDougal's Devision to Parade, at 2 o'Clock, This Afternoon, at the orderly office, with their arms, Blankets, and two Days' Provision, to escort some Prisoners To Paughkipsey.

Capt. of the Day to-morrow from 2^{d} Regiment.

Adjt. of the Day, Capt. Irwin.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE HOUSE, *July 27th*, '79.

The troop and Retreat Beating will Be Takin from the Garrison.

DIVISION ORDERS, *July 27th*, 1779.

Field Officer to-morrow, Lt. Col^{o} North.

At a Devision Court Martial, Held July 25th, Col^{o} Chambers, President, Peter Sidel, in the 7th Pensyl^{a} Regt., was tried for Desarting to the Enemy. Pleads not Guilty. The Court are of oppinion he is not Guilty of Disartion to the Enemy, But his Denying he never Belonged to the army is Considered as a Crime, Does therefore sentence him to Receive 50 Lashes.

At the same Court, Geo. Sterll, soldier in the 9th Pensyl^{a} Regt, was tried for Desarting to the enemy. Pleads Guilty. The Court sentance him to Receive 100 Lashes; the Gen^{l} Confirms the sentance and orders them to take Place at Retreat Beating. The Court is Disolved.

B. O. Capt. of the Day to-morrow, 7th Regt.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, *July 28th*, '79.

GENERAL ORDERS.

The extreame Importance of haveing the works and Deficientcyes at and about West Point, on Both sides of the River, Compleeted with all Possable Dispatch, so obvious that the Gen^{l} Conceives it Daily unNecessarie to use argiments in the Prooff of it. In the Present unfinished State of them, The are a restreant on every operation and movement of our enemy, and must Continue to be so Till they are Put in such a Poisture of Defence as to be safeely Confidented into a Proper Garrison. Strongly Impres^{t} with this Id'a himself, the Gen^{l} most ernestly exorts the officers of Fatague Parteys that the men Imploy thire Labour to advantage, and that they are not suffered During their Tower of Duty to be Idle. The works now entered upon must be Compleeted to More therefore, and the greater Exartion Imployed in the execution, the sooner the Troops will be exempted from Fatigue Duty and Liberty to move from their Present Posision from which Publick Benefit and Privet Convagnincys will Result to Fassilliate Thise Desiorable ends. The Injunears who suporinted the works will meet the Adjt. Gen^{l} at 5 o'Clock this afternoon to settle a new Detail, By which

Matters are to be so ordered that the works are not to sese till Gun firing till Twa Light in the evening. To affect this the fatigue Parteys for the Day are to be Clast into three or four sets, as may be thought best. Drawing Late thire towers to work, the first not to Quit till Relived By the 2^{d}, and so on. Those who have the warmest part of the Day to have the shortest time to labour, and as grate advantages would Resuld from haveing fixed suporintendance of the works, who, Being aquented with the Designs of the Injuneare, and acting Immediately under the Deraction, Can Carry the Busness on systematicaly and without Lose of time and Labour, which is scarse Possable By officers to be Done in Rotation. The Gen^{l} will also thank and Recompence any officer for thir extroniry Troble who will undertake this Duty, such as are inclined to Do it will Give in their names to the Adjt. Gen^{l} By To-morrow Evening, who is to Report them to Head Quarters. The suporintendents are not Intended to exempt a Due Preportion of officers to the Fatague Parties, as tbey are eakqully Necessary, and its hoped we will see That the men will Do their Duty with the Dispatch becoming the urgency of the Case. The Quarter Master Gen^{l} haveing accation for the water men ingaged By him for the use of Ferreys, and who are now Imployed at this Place, they are to be Relieved by a eakqueal Number, or as many as are absolutely Necessary for that Duty, from Patterson's Late Larnnard's and the Carolina Brigade. He will Cause an axact Return to be Rendored as soon as Possabel, of all the Boats at this Place and in the visinity of it; will see that such and so many as are Indispenceable Necessary for ordinary Purposes to Be alotted to them, and the Rest, such as want Repair, Being got in order, Left in the Care of a Proper Person with Competent Guards, who is not to suffer any of them to Be used without his order, while he is at this Post. In writing a Return is also to Be given In of all the Boats Belonging to the Publick, at new windsor, new Berrey, fish kills, and thir vesineties with a Estm^{t} of the Numbers of men they are Capable of Carreying the Boats, with Respect to size to be Clast and Numbers of each In Numerated in the Return, and how they are to be Provided with oars.

D. O. Field Officer To-morrow, Lt. Col^{o} Murray.

For Fatigue, Major Steurt.

HEAD-QUARTERS, HOUSE OF MOORE'S, *July 29th*, '79.

Parole.

Countersign.

The following is the Detail for fatague, agreeable to yesterdayes orders as assigned To the several works, to Be Devided into four Relives: The first to work from Gun firing to 9 o'Clock in the morn-

ing; The 2^{d}, from 9 to 12; the 3^{d}, from 12 till 3 in the afternoon; the 4th, from 3 till twaLight in the Evening.

Smallwood's, 412; Relife, 103 at the Redoubts, Neare the Maryland Line. Guest's, 300; Relife, 75—50 at fort Web, and 25 to attend the Major's at fort Putnam. Irwin's, 424; Relife, 106 at fort Putnam. 2^{d} Pensyl^{a}, 312; Relife, 78—50 to Parade at the Point To Cut fasshines, and 28 at Constituson Island. North Carolina, 248; Relife, 62 at Constitusion Island. Patterson's, 400; Relife, 100—75 at the Point, 25 to attend Masons at fort Putnam. Late Lennard's, 304; Relife, 76 at the Point.

A Capt., 2 subs., 3 Sergts., Drs. and fifes, 2, to every 50 Men; a Corpl. and 3 from the Maryl^{d} Line, to Guard the tools at the Redoubts, Neare s^{d} Line, to mount at son set, and Come off at son Rise; and the Paymaster Gen^{l} to be Relived from s^{d} Line By the Establishment of the army.

Each Regt. is to Consist of Eight Battalion Companies, and one Company of Light Infintrey, Consequently, the Returns of the army should be Conformable thereto; and altho the Light Infintrey are Drafted according to the Strenght of the Regt., the Return to be made in the following order:

Formation of a Regiment Light Infintrey, 1st Capt's Company, 6th Capt's, Collonel's; 4th Captain's; 5th, Major's; 6th, 3^{d} Captain's; 7th, Lt. Colonel's; 8, 5th Captain's; 9th, 2^{d} Captain's.

Where there is only two field officers In the Regiment, the Companys are to be Drawn up and Put Down in the following order: Infintrey, 1st Capt., 6th Capt., 4th Capt., Lt. Coll^{o}, 3^{d} Capt., Major's, 5th Capt., 2^{d} Capt.

Where a Regiment furnishes part of a Company of Light Infantry, That Number is Returned fit for Duty, and as many as are Wanting to Complete, To be Insarted in thir proper Columns. For example, if a Regt. furnishes 2 Serjeants, a Drum and fife, and 36 Rank and File, They are to be Returned Present fit for Duty, and 1 Serjt., and 1 Drum or fife, and 20 Rank and File wanting to Compleet. By which means the Light Infintrey, which is allways to be Keept Compleet, is Returned fit for Duty.

Where a Regt. furnishes no Light Infintrey, all its Light Infintrey officers that Remans in the Betalion Must be Placed in those Companys That want officers, and Returned with them, and the full Complem^{t} of Non-Commiss'ed officers and Rank and file for a Company Returned wanting to Compleet. The field and Regiment^{l} Stafe officers should Be Returned in their Respective Colloms, opposite thir Companeys. The other Stafe officers—as Brigade Majors, A D Camps, Brigade Qur. Masters, and so forth—With the Regimental Stafe, are To Be Insarted at the Bottom of the Returns; on the Stafe, amonghst The officers' Casualties.

The Commanding officers of Cavilry have, of Late, neglected to Transmit their Returns to the orderly office, agreeable to the Gen^{l} orders of the 11th of March Last. The Gen^{l} Insists on an Explist Compliance Thereof in futor, and that the s^{d} Commanding officers shall Be answerable for any neglect.

Many and Pointed orders have Been Issued against that un-Meaning and a Bomanable Customs of swaring, not with standing which, with much Regrate, The Gen^{l} observes That it Provails, if Possable, More Then ever. His feelings are Continually wounded By The oathes and Imprecations of the Soldiers, whenever he is within Hearing of them; The Name of that Being from whose Bountifull Goodness we are Permitted to exist and Injoy the Comforts of Life, Insesintly Imprecated and Profand in a Mannor as wanting as its Shocking. For the sake, therefore, of Religion, Daysinsey, and order.

A Pay Master from each Brigade on the Ground will attend at the Inspector Gen^{l} Quarters To-morrow Morning, at 9 o'Clock, to Consult with him on the means of Establishing, and uniformity of keeping, thir acct^{s}. The will Bring the Books with them. Lt. Coll^{os} Brukse and Horner will Please to attend at the time and place.

A Gen^{l} Court Martial of the Line to assemble at West Point, at 9 o'Clock, to Try M^{r} James Garvey, assistant to Gorge Major, Esq^{r}, Deputy Cloather Master Gen^{l} for the Northern Department, and such as shall Come Before them. Col^{o} Durkey To Preside. A Lt. Coll^{o} or Major next.

For Court Martial From the Maryland & Pennsyl^{a} Continental Line, 2 Captains from each of the said Lines, and 3 from the Connaticut Lines, To attend as Members.

DIVISION ORDERS, *July 30th*, '79.

Field officer To-morrow, Major Grier.

For Court Martial, Major Hammilton.

The Devision will Prepear for Inspection. The first Brigade on Monday, at 7 o'clock. The 2^{d} Brigade the Day following.

As the Printed forms of the Returns is not yet Redy, Lt. Coll^{o} Harmar will have one of the following Returns Delivered him, viz: first, a weekly Return of each Capt., Regimentily Dijested. 2^{d}, a Return of arms and Ammunition, and so forth. 3^{dly}, a Return of Clothing on hand. 4th, a Return of Camp accupage.

A Capt. of the 7th Regt. for Gen^{l} Court Martial.

BRIGADE ORDERS.

Capt. of the Day from the 10th Regt.

Adjt. of the Day, Capt. Irwin.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July 30th*, '79.

As the new Plan of Makeing Regimental Returns is attended with some Inconvaincys In the Detached State of the Regiment, and as we Cannot Possable Return two Infintrey Companys, the Coll° Derecks for the Futor the men that is Latly Drawn from the Different Companys, as Infintrey, to be Discontinnewed in the Company's Reports, and orders the Adjt. to Return them and Those at Scoharay Colectively as one Company of Infintrey, Commanded by Capt. Simpson, all ways Properly Remarking The Places they are on Command.

The Soldiers being very well supplied with Summor Clothing, The Collo. expects the officers will Pay the strickest attention to the Daysent a Peareance and Cleenliness of their men.

An orderly Serjt. to attend the Col°s Marque Daily for the futor, till further orders.

As the Revew of Inspection is on Monday Next, at 7 o'Clock, the Col° hopes that the officers Commanding Companys will use every means in their Power to make thir men mend thire Close, and appeair Cleen and in a soldier Like Manner.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Col.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOOR'S HOUSE, *July 31st*, '79.

The Inspector Gen^l^ is Requested to Revew the Leveys that have alredy arrived from the State of Masichusets, and Those which hear-after arrive Before The Distribution takes Place, and to Report to head Quarters the Numbers and Names of Those who by age, youth, and Infirmetys are unfit for the servis, and Inspection of the whole army is also to be made by the Sub Inspectors Between the first and 5^th^ of August next, which is to be Confinned to the men, thir arms and Ammunition, and to be Conducted in such a Mannor as will least Interfer with the Prosecution of the work.

The Quarter Master Gen^l^ will Give Perticular Derections to have all the Horses of the army shod, and the waggons Repaired, and held in Parfect Redyness for a spedy Movement.

John Davison, Esq^r^, of the 2^d^ Maryland Regiment, and Eldest Captain in the 2^d^ Maryland Brigade, is appointed Brigade Major to the same till further orders, viz: Capt. Silman, whose Ill State of helth Prevents his Doing that Duty; is to be oBayed and Respected accordingly.

ReGalations for the Corps Injaners, To be Continued.

3^d^. The Commad^t^ of the Corps of Injaners and the Command of Injaners In a seprat army shall find plans of the most Important Posision in Places Ocipied by the army in which they Respectively Belong to the Bord of war. Those Plans will be, of Corse, Deliv-

ered to the Commander in Chief or General Commanding a separate army By the Commad^{t} of the Corps of Injaniers, or Commanding Injaniers will also Report Plans of works Intrusted to them By their superior officer, and no plans are to be Communicated by any Injanier to any porson what so ever.

4th. In the atacks of Towns, fort, or fortified Camps of an Enemy By Regular aproaches, the Commanding Injanier shall Dereck the oporations, under the athority, and with the Aprobation, of the then Commanding Gen^{l}, to whome he shall Daily Transmit a Plan, Marking out the Progress of the Atack, and shall Likewise, from time to time, Transmit to the Bord of War a Plan of the s^{d} atacks, together with a jornal of the operations.

[To be Continnewed.]

D. O. Field officers To-morrow, Col^{o} Chambers.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, Lusk.

Adjt., Lt. Hughes.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *August the* 1*st*, '79.

A Regimental Revew of Inspection to Take place this evening at half past six, if fair, the Regiment to be Drawn up on the old Parade, to the Right of the Camp, and to be formed agreeable to the 2^{d} artical of the 25th Chapter of Barron Stubean's Instructions. The Company Reports to be Continewed on the old Plan, Prior to the Regimental orders of the 30th of July. The Adjt. to Rigalate the Reports accordingly till further orders.

JAMES CHAMBERS,
Col^{o}.

BRIGADE ORDERS, *the first Aug'st*, '79.

MORNING ORDERS.

Each Regt. will furnish the Conductor with an armor. The Brigade Qurter Master will find Coles, and so forth, and assist the forge to be in order and Condition for a Mediate Servis. He will, also, keep axzact accounts of the Number of Days each man works. Officer Commanding Regiments will see that their arms are Repaired with all Possable Expadition.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, *August* 1*st*, '79.

Brigadier To-morrow, Smallwood.

The Honourable the Congress, the 5th of April Last, were Pleased To pass the following Resolve:

That The Regimental Clothiers have an allowance of thirty Dollars pr. month, In aDition to thir Present appointment.

The Bord of Gen^{l} Officers appointed By the order 23^{d} ult., have Reported that the Rank and Presedent of the Regiments in the Masichusets Line should stand as in following aRangement, Being founded on Senority of the officers who first Commanded them, under the appointment made in Consequence of the Resalutions of Congress of Sept^{r} 16th, 1776: Vous: 1st, Baylye's 2^{d}, Gratton's 3^{d}, Sheppard's 4th, Putnam's 5th, Nixon's 6th, Late Alden's 7th, Jackson's 8th, Weston's 9th, Marshal's 10th, Tuppor's 11th, Bryer's 12th, Late Wiglessworth 13th, Broadford's 14th, Biglor's 15th.

The Commander in Chief aproves the arrangem^{t}, and the Regts. forth are to Rank and Be Numbered accordingly.

The Gen^{l} Being Inform'd that a number of men haveing Being Left at New Windsor and the Neighborhood on Bagage guards, Derecks that they be Immediately with Drawn to Join thir Regiments, and that Baggage be either Stored there or Brought to the army. The former will Be Preforeable in either Case.

The Quarter Master Gen^{l} will Give the Necessary fatague Rum at the Rate of a Gill Pr. Day Pr. man, to be Constantly Issued to the Different Partys on Fatague, and to the artificers Imployed in Carrying on the works. This is to be Delivered By the Issuing Commissary, or Keeper of the Magazines. All Returns signed By the Suporintendents of the Different works, who is Requested to be Carefull to Prevent Imposisions.

The Commander in Chief Derecks that a Gen^{l} officer of the Day Be appointed to attend the Polace of the Camp.

All officers are Requested to be attentive to the appearance of any strangers at this Post, and to send all such as Can not Give Good account of themselves, and have not Proper Passes, to the Gen^{l} officer of the Day, and to be by him Crittically examined, and if not satisfied of thir Charactor and Busness, he is to have them sent Instantly away, on Pain of punishen^{t}; if they are found afterwards Loitering a Bout, they are to be Committed to the Provost, if they are any surcumstances of suspision to Justify it. All the field officers of the Day and Regimental officers of Police are to be Purticular attention to this orders.

B. O. Capt. of Day, from 10th Regt.

Adjt. of Day, McCollam.

Division Orders, *August the* 1*st*, 1779.

Field Officer To-morrow, Col^{o} Humpton.

20 Masons and Carpinters are Immediately wanting for the works from the Pensyl^{a} Line—the Commanding officer of Corps to turn out as many as they have—to be Paraded to-morrow Morning and marcht Down under a sub. from the first Brigade, To Col^{o} Casbey-

kews. They will Recive half a Dollar P^r^ Day Additional pay, and Be Deducted from the Daily fatague.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *August 2d*, '79.

A Court Martial, to set immediatly for the Tryal of all such prisoners as shall Be Brought Before them, whereof Captain Lt. McClellen is President, Lt. Hammond, Ensign Hoffman, Members.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOOR'S HOUSE, *August 2d*, '79.

Brigadier To-morrow, Gen^l^ Pattison.

The Bord of Gen^l^ officers in the Masichusets arrangement are Requested to meet Meet To-morrow Morning 10 o'Clock, at the same Place, to Detarmine further Matter which will be submitted. Each Massichusets Regiment is to make out a List of the men of the new Leveys, or nine month men, who are Carpinters, Black Smiths, armiors, hous or whellwrights, or sailors, and so forth; or of any other Trade, and Deliver the List to Gen^l^ McDougall. Those who have no Trades are Immeditly to Relive the Guards at the Hospital and Stors at fish kill, and elsewhere; likewise the Baggage and Commissarys Guards, and so forth, and the old Guards are to be sent to their Respective Battalions.

Captains Beckly, McMurray, and Dodle, Capt. Lieutennents Gellin, Bushland, and Little, first Lieuten^ts^ Cliveland and Welch, who are Nomanated as officers to the Compys of sapers and Minnors, they are Requested to Call upon Brigadier Gen^l^ De Portail and take his orders. Capt. Jno. Dowty, of the Core of Artillery, is appointed Brigade Major of the same till further orders—is to be oBeyed and Respected accordingly.

Fifth. In a Besheged place, the Commanding Injanier shall Dereck the Defence of it. The orders of the Commanding officers of the garrison, and he shall keep a Jurnal of all the operations, in order that it may serve for his Justification, and for that of a garrison, of that of a surrander of the Companys of Sapers and minors. 1^st^ untill Men are Inlisted for the Preposed Companys of Sappers and minors, not exceeding three, shall be formed, as surcumstances may Requier, by Draught from the army, By the Deraction of the Commander-in-Chief, and be under the Command of the Commander of the Core of Injaniers, untill otherwise ordered By Congress. 2^dly^, each Company to Consist of a Captain, Lieut. Capt.,-a first and 2^d^ Lieut., 4 Serg^ts^, 4 Cop^ls^, 1 Drum, 1 fife, and 60 Privets. 3^d^, the Duty of the Companys of sapers and minners shall be under the Deraction of the Injanier, to Construct field works of every kind, and all works Necessary for the attack or Defence of the place, as surcumstancess may Require.

D. O. Field officer of the Day to-morᵂ, Colᵒ Stuart.

Major Jaˢ Moore, of the first Regt., to Take Command of the 7ᵗʰ Regt Till further orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, *Augst* 3*d*, 1779.

Brigadier to-morrow, Guest.

The Honourable the Bord of war Being pleased to appoint Ralph Pumrey, Esqʳ, Commissioner, to settle and pay all arrearages of Clothing Due to the Troops of these States for the year '77, the Genˡ Deracts that the accounts and Rolls Required By the Resolve of the 2ᵈ of March Last, and Published in orders the 12ᵗʰ following, Be Immedieatly made out and Present it to the sᵈ Commissioner for settlement. A Regimental Quaᵗʳ Master from each Brigade, to attend at the Inspector Genˡˢ Quarters To-morrow Morning 9 o'clock to Consult with him on a Proper Method of Keeping Their Books uniformly throughout the army. They will Bring thir Books with them. Lt. Colᵒˢ Bruks and Harmar will please to attend at the same time and place. Regulations for the Cors of Injaniers, continued.

Fourthly. When a Company or Part of a Company of sapers and minors is Detacht with a Body of Troops without an Enjanier, the officer Commanding a Company or part of a Company shall take his orders Derectly from the Commanding officer of the Troops, and when soever any sapper or minors haveing the Charge of any works shall Be Absent, the officer of sappers and Minnors Commanding the Detachmᵗ, Imployed in Instructing them, shall Deract the works agreeable to The Plan and Instructions form'd by such Injanier.

Fifthly. When the Company of sapers and Minnors shall not be sufficient to perform the Dutys assigned them, The Commanding Injanier shall apply to the Commanding Genˡ To furnish him with such a Number of Fatague men from the Line as the servis shall Require.

Sixthly. The officers of the Line, with the Commᵈ of the Fatague Partyes for assisting and Constructing the works, shall not Interfer in Deracting them, But shall be wholly Confined to keeping the soldiers Imployed, and in Mintaining proper order and Disiplin.

Seventhly. The sappers and Minnors shall, in Case of Extrorrideniry Fatague and Daingar, shall have such gratuitues over and above their Pay as the Commanding Injanir, with the Concurrance of the Commanding Genˡ of the army shall think they Desarve.

Eighthly. The officers of sappers and miners shall Injoy the same Rights, honours, and Preveledges with the officers of the Like Rank in the other Cors of the army.

Eleventhly. From the time the men are Drafted, and During thir

Continnewance in their Companys, they are to be Left out of the Pay Rolls of their Respective Regiments.

D. O. Field officer to-morrow, Lt. Col° North.

B. O. Capt. of the Day 7th Regiment.

Adjt. of the Day, Capt. Irwin.

Capt. Weever, Capt. Ja^{s} Wilson, Lieut. McMich^{l}, Lt. Stricer are appointed To Inspect Provisions that the Commissary have now on hands, and make Report To the Command^{t} of the Brigade accordingly.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *4th Augst.*, '79.

The officers Commanding Companys to make Reports to the Col° of the Number of Sergeants in each Company, with the vacancies, that they may be completed To the Establishment.

The following Regulations are to be obsarved at Roll Call till further orders, or till the Inspector thinks Proper to Establish one Uniform Rule for the whole Line, viz:

When the men is formed on the Parade, the officers is to be Drawn up in a single Line, 8 Peases in frount of their Respective Companys. The first sergt. is to Take Post on the Right of their Compys, when the Commanding officer Present or the Adjt., by the Command^{ts} order, gives the following words of Command, viz: Non Commissioned officers to the frount, March. The first sergt. on the Right of each Company steps out Briskly 2 paces, and halts till further orders. The Commissioned officers at the same time, Bring thir Expantions? to an advance, face to the Right a Bout frunting their Companys. Call Rolls. The Non Commissioned officers then face to the Left a Bout, and Preceed to Call the Rolls. The officers Commanding Companys, at the same time steping up to the serjeants, is to see that they do their Duty Properly, and make Just Report. Non Commissioned officers to the senter, March. The Serjt^{s} face to the Right and Left, and march to the Center, and form in a Line two Paces in frount of the Regiment. The Commissioned officers at the same time face to the Right a Bout, and take Post. The Adjt. then advances to the Serjts, and Receives the Reports of their Companys. The Adj. then orders, Non-Commissioned officers to Right and left face, Take your Post. The Serjts. then face to the Right and Left, and fall into the Intervils on the Right of their Companys. The Adjt. then is to advance to the Commanding officer, and give in his Report to the Regt. The officer then Commanding, will then give in such further orders as he thinks proper, when the Regt. is dismissed, and the men ordered to Recover arms. The Commissioned officers is to Bring thir spontoons to an advance To the Right a Bout face. The officers and men Both face to the Right a Bout. Dismiss. The men

then steps off, and the jentle men is at Liberty to Retire where they Please for that time.

JA^{s} CHAMBERS,
Col^{o}.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, *Aug'st 4th*, '79.

Brigadier To-morrow, Erwin.

Artical Fourteenth. The Sappers and miners will Be Taught asstablishd manuel exorsise and evelutions on days when they are not Imployed in the Particler Duty of their Department, and the same Pollace and Disciplin shall be Practiced in their Companys as in the other Parts of the army.

Fifteenth. The Command^{t} of the Corps of Sappers and Miners shall take the most effectual and expadetious Methods to have the Sappers and Miners Instructed in their Duty, and as, Probably, the officers of these Companys, whose Tellents and aquierments fit them for these Professions, will be appointed Injaniers, The Commander of the Corps of Injaniers shall form a Plan of Instructions for these officers, which, Being approved by the Bord of war and Commander in Chief. shall be carred into execution.

Sixteenth. The Commander of Corps of Injaniers shall appoint an Injanier or Injaniers whome he Judge Best Quallified to Read Lectures on fortifications, either for towns, or the field, on a mannor of adjusting Fortifications to Different grounds or Projections; to Rigulate the extent according to the number of men Intended to be Covered upon an attact and Defence, where the use of mines and their Construction, forming Plans, Reconitering a Countrey, and serveing and Leying out and fortifying a Camp.

Seventeenth. Upon a March in the visinities of an enemy, a Detachment of a Company of sappers and Miners shall be stationed at the Head of the Collam, Derectly after the Grand Guard, for the Porpose of opening and widening the Roads, and Removing obstructions.

D. O. Field officer of the Day, Lt. Col^{o} Minges.

B. O. Capt. of the Day To-morrow, 10th Regt.

Adjt. of the Day, Hughes.

DIVISION ORDERS, *August the 5th*, '79.

Field officer of the Day To-morrow, Lt. Col^{o} Murray.

The Devision to prepair to pass Muster To-morrow, to begin on the Right of the first Brigade at 6 o'Clock in the morning. The officers Commanding Companys to prepair one Roll for that purpose.

JA^{s} CHAMBERS,
Col^{o} Com^{d} Division.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *5th of August*, '79.

The Regiment to Parade to-morrow morning, 6 o'Clock, to pass

Muster. The Col° expects the officers will Pay the Greatest attention to the Desent appearence of their men.

JA^s CHAMBERS,
Col°.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, *August 6th*, '79.

Brigadier To-morrow, Guest.

The Gen^l Court Martial, whereof Col° Jackson is President, is Disolved; that whereof Colonel Durgey is President is ordered to sit to-morrow Morning, 9 o'Clock, at the Barracks at the Point, Col° Star, *vice* Col° Durgey, on Comm^d, will Preside.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, 7^th Regt.

Adjt. to-morrow, Lt. Banks.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, *Augst.* 7, '79.

Brigadier To-morrow, Gen^l Irvine.

The Hon^l The Congress, on the 26^th of July, were Pleased to pass the following Act:

Resolved, Unanimously, That the Thanks of Congress be Presented to Brigadier Gen^l Wayn, for his Brave, Prudent, and Solderly Conduct in the Spirited and well Conducted attack of Stoney Point.

Resolved, Unanimously, That Congress entertain a Proper sense of the good Conduct of the officers and soldiers, under the Command of Brigadier Gen^l Wayn, in the assault of the Enemy's works at Stoney Point, and Highly Commend the Coolness, Disiplin, and firm Intripitedey Excibbited on the Occation.

Resolved, Unanimously, That Lt. Col° Florray and Major Stuart, who, by their Situation in the Leading the two attacks, had a More Immediat opertunity of Distinguishing themselves Heareby, the Porsonal Achifement Excibbited a Right Example to the Brother Soldiers, and Merrits, in a Purticular Manner, the aprobation and acknowledgement of the United States.

Resolved, unanimously, That Congress warmly approve and aplaude the Cool and detarmined spirit with which Lt. Gibson and Lt. Knox Lead on the Farlorn hope, Braving Danger and Death, in the Cause of thir Countrey.

Resolved, unanimously, That a Medle Emblamatical of the action Be struck; that one of Gold Be Presented to Brigadier Gen^l Wayn, and a silver one to Lt. Col° Florray and Major Stuart, Respectively.

Resolved, unanimously, That Bravets of Captains be Given to Lt. Gibson and L^t Knox.

Resolved, unanimously, That a Brevet of Capt^n Be Given to W^m Archer, the Bearer of the Gen^ls Letter, and Vollinter aid to Gen^l Wayn.

Resolved, unanimously, That Congress approve the Promis of Reward made by Brigadier Gen[l] Wayn, with the Concurrance of the Commander in Chief, for the Troops under his Command.

Resolved, unanimously, That the Vallue of the Millitary Stors taken at Stoney Point be assortained, Devided Amonghts the Gallant Troops By whom it was Reduced, in such mannor and Preportion as the Commander in chief shall Prescribe.

AFTER ORDERS.

A Sergt. and 6 men from the Maryland Line, a Corp[l], 6 men from the Pensyl. Line, to be sent to New Windsor, to Guard the Maggzine of Provisions at that Place. They are to Parade to-Morrow Morning, 8 o'Clock, At the orderly office.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, from the 2[d] Regiment.

Adjt. of the Day, M[c]Collam.

It having Been found Predgoduceal to the Servis to Discharge Soldiers from the army who are Capable of Doing Duty in the Corps of Invalids, The Commander in Chief Deracts That none Non-Commissioned officer or Soldier shall be Discharged with a Certificate from the Diracter Gen[l], or a Sennior Surjeon of the Flying Hospital, or from some of the Princeable Surjons from the Gen[l] Hospital, that he is unfit for servis in the Corps of Invalids, as in the field; that all Discharges Granted otherways shall be void. Those who are Cartified to be unfit for field Duty only, the Brigadier, or Commander of Brigades, are to Give them Transference to the Corps of Invalids in the following Mannor: A. B., of Regiment, Being Cartified By (Blanks,) unfit for field Duty, is Heareby transferred to the Corps of Invalids. The men thus transferred are to be Put to the orderly office the first monday of every month, that they may be sent, under Proper officers, to the Place where the Invalids are stationed. Certificats to be sent with them, of what Pay and Cloathing they have Rec[d], and what may Remene Du to them.

Col[o] Star Being Absent from Camp, Col[o] Rusill is appointed President of the Gen[l] Court Martial in his Room, the Court to sit Next Monday, 10 o'clock, A. M., at the Usual Place.

D. O. Field officer of the Day to-morrow, Major Boyle.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, 7[th] Regiment.

Adjt., Capt. Irwin.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, *August 8th*, '79.

Brigadier To-morrow, Gen[l] Patterson.

The Rrigadier of the Day will Recive from the other officers of the Day, In each Devision, all Remarkable Accurrance, and Report them to Head Quarters after his tower of Duty is finished. He is, During this Pearied, to Examine into the State, Condition,

and Mannor of Treating the Prisoners in the Prevost, and Plain Return of them such as shall to him appear to be Confined for Crimes Triable By Regimental Court Martials, are to be sent to the Quarter Guards of their Respective Regiments, with a writing spacifying there Crimes and the Names of the witnesses.

Ensign William Menyin, of the 2d Pensylª, is appointed Quarter master of the same, *vice* Lt. Norton, whose Indisposision Randers him Incapable of Doing that Duty.

D. O. Field Officer of the Day, Major Jaˢ Moore.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, 10th Regt.

Adjt. of the Day, Lt. Hughes.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOOR'S HOUSE, *August* 9.

Brigadear To-morrow, Genˡ Geast.

D. O. Feeld offeser To-morrow, Major Greer. The feeld offesers of the Division are to make Returrn of the Dats of There Comisions.

R. O. The Col. expects the offecirs Comanding Company will Pay the strictest atention to the Third Instant, and if there is any Deficiency of Cloathing to there men for the year 1777, Have there Roles and acounts Maid agreeable to the Resolve of Congress, Published in Genˡ orders, the 12th of March Last, That the acounts May be Imedately Returnᵈ to the Comisoner, who is apointed for this Purpos, setling and Paying all such Deficiences.

The weekly Returns of the Regt. to be Maid out agreeabel to the Regimental orders of July the 30, Till the Corps of Infantrey Laitley Drawn from the army is ordered to Rejoyn there Respective Regts. The men is then to joyn There Companeys From which the was Drafted, and the Reports to be Maid accordingly.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Col.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, 10*th August*, '79.

Brigadier To-morrow, Irvine.

The Bord of the Genˡ officers, appointed In the order of the 5th Instant, to settle the Relative Rank of the Colˢ of Artillery, so fare as it Remend un settled, and the Rank of the Regiments, have made the following Report:

The Bord are of oppinion the arangemᵗ of the Colonels of Artillery ought to stand as follows: Craine, Lamb, Harrison, Procter, and the Regiments in the following order, viz: Colº Harrison's first; the Rank of Colᵒˢ Crane and Lamb Regiments to be Diseided, and Colº Procter's to be the 4th. As the Prosidance of Colº Crane's and Lamb Regts. To be Desided, Lt. Colº Popkins, on Behalf of the former, and Col. Lamb, In behalf of the Latter, will Cast lots for

it, without Delay, in Presence of Gen^{l} Knox, who, with thise two Gentlemen, will Report the truth to the Commander-In-Chief, that it may be anounced in orders.

The Clothing accounts for '77 to be lodged with the Commissioner, Mr. Pumrey, who Quarters neare Robinson's House, for Exammination.

None of the nine months men who have Latly joined the Massichucest Line, are to be made up In the Pay Rolls for July.

A Corp^{l} and 3 Men from the Pensyl^{a} Line to parade to-morrow morning, with 3 Days' provision, at Major C. Stuart's Marque, and take orders from the Commissary Gen^{l} of Prisoners.

D. O. Field Officer to-morrow, Col^{o} Chambers.

Capt. of the Day, from the first Regim^{t}.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOOR'S HOUSE, 12*th August*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Guest.

It has Been Reported to the Commander-In-Chief that Persons not Properly Licensed are selling Liquor in the Garrison and in the Beats on the River, as well to the Injury to the Helth of the Soldiers as to the subvertion to Good order and Disciplin.

Major Gen^{l} McDougall will Imediatly take Effectul measurs to have all Liquors sezed which shall be found for sale in the Hands of any Person, as above Discribed, who have not authority for the Purpose, ether from the former or Present Commandent of the Garrison, Be in the mode Prescribed by the Gen^{l} order of the 16th of April, '78; those seziors to be Deposited with the Commissary for the use of the army. The officers Commanding Devisions will Do the same within the Limmits of their Respective Devisions.

At a Gen^{l} Court Martial of the Line, whereof Col. Jackson was President, held at West point, July the 13th, '79, and By Different ajournments, to the 4th of August, following, Lt. Col^{o} Lorain, of the 3^{d} Masichutes Regiment, was tried upon the following Charges:

Firstly. For furloughing a Number of men Belonging to the Regt., Deractly Contrary to order of his Excellency, Gen^{l} Washington, which the Publick serves Gratly Injured.

Secondly. For Disposing of Articles which he drew out of the Publick Clothing Stors for the use of the officers, to Privet Persons, at a very grate advance.

Thirdly. For Detaining the Surgeon's Mate in the Absence of the Surgeon, when on furlough, with 20 effective men at Crownpoint, as a Guard to him, when at that time the Regt. was ordered on Command to Haverson's Purches; also, Detaining one man to Bake for Gen^{l} Huntington's Brigade, then at Crownpoint, the Profet arrising therefrom he converted to himself.

Fourthly. For Defrauding the soldiers of part of thir Rations,

and ordering 32 pound of flour to be stoped from every Hundred Drawn for thease of the Regt., and Converting 2 Barrels of super fine flour to his own use, which was Drawn for the Regt., and Returning very Bad in Lieu thereof.

Fifthly. For Refusing an officer or officers money to Recrute men which he Drew for that Purpose, to the Grate Injury of the Recruting servis.

After Meture Delibberation, the Court are of oppinion that Lt. Col° Lorain is not Guilty of the first Charge excibbited against him, as it Dose not apear to Be any order of his Excellincy's, the Commander-in-Chief, Tho' it apers to be a Grate number of men furloughed then alow'd by Gen^l McDougal's orders, and for the Doing he Justifyes him self By Major Gen^l McDougal's Certificate.

Also, the 2^d and fifth Charges, and the Latter Part of the 3^d, viz: for detaining 1 man to Bake for Gen^l Huntington's Brigade, then at Crownpoint, the Profet arrising therefrom he Converted to him self; But the Court Judge Lt. Col° Lorain Guilty of the 3^d part of the 3^d Charge, viz: Detaining the Surgeon's mate in the Absence of the Surgeon, when on furlough, with 20 effective men, at Crownpoint, as Guard to him, when at that time the Regt. was on Command at Haverson's Purches; and of the 4^th Charge exibbited against him, which are a Breach of the 3^d Artical and 18 sexion of the Articals of war, and Do Ajudge him disbanded the servis of the United States of North America, and that he make Restitution to Col° Grason's Regt. for all the flour and Bread which he Defrauded them off. His Excellincy, the Comd^r-in-Chief, Confirms the sentence of the Court, and orders it to take place Imediatly.

D. O. Field officer of the Day to-morrow.

B. O. Cap^t Day, 10^th Regt.

Adjt., Lt. Hughes.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *Aug'st 13th*, 1779.

The Presarvation of the Helth of the Soldiers is a Matter of the Gratest Importance. The Col°, therefore, orders that the officers see the Tents of their Respective Companys struck at 10 o'Clock this Morning, the Ground exposed to the sun on which they stood, and Cause them to air thir Beding as Long as the officers thinks Proper. If the other Regiments move their tents Back, the officers will have their Compy's Tents Pitched in a Line with the 7^th Regiment's, and agreeable to the Rank of the Companys on the Parade.

A Carfull Serjt. and 8 men to be sent to cut Rushes for the men to Lie on.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Col.

H. QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, *13th August.*

Brigadier to-morrow, Irvine.

The officers who have, or shall Hereafter, Conduct any of the Masıchutes Nine months' men in to Camp, are to Give in Returns, as soon as Posable, to the orderly office, of the men's Names, with the towns and Countys they Came from, for spacifying the arms and ACutriments they Receive from the Publick.

A Serjt. and 9 men from the Meryland and Pensyl^{a} Lines, who are aQuented with Coleing, to be sent, early to-morrow Morning, to Col^{o} Baldwin's Quarters, at New Windsor. They take their arms and Parks with them, and Remane on that Duty one fortnight, unless the Regiments will soonner March. The 1 Maryland, one Serjt. and 2 Privets; 3^{l} Maryland, 2 Privets; Pensyl^{a}, 3 Privet; 2^{d}, two Privets.

Allso, of the 9 monthes men from the 1st, 3^{d}, and 4th Masichutes Brigads, To Be sent to the waggon Master Gen^{l}, at New Windsor, to Be Imployed as waggoners; from the first B. 11; the 3^{d}, 6th, and the 4th, four men.

D. O. Field officer of the Day, Lt. Col^{o} Minzer.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, from the 10th Regt.

Adjt. of the Day, Lt. M^{c}Collom.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, *August 14th*, '79.

Brigadier To-morrow, Paterson.

D. O. Field officer of the Day To-morrow, Lt. Col^{o} Murray.

BRIGADE ORDERS.

Capt. of the Day To-morrow from 1st Regiment.

Adjt. of the Day, Lt. Banks.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

Officer of the Day, Capt. McClelan.

Fatague, Lt. Collier.

Police Ensign, Hoffman.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, *August 15th*, '79.

Brigadier To-morrow, Guest.

A subaltern officer and 10 Men from each Brigade on this Ground, Including The Garrison, are to Parade as soon as Possable at Major Gen^{l} Green's Quarters, with thir arms and Blankets and 2 Days' Provisions, to Go into the Countrey to Press waggons for the Publick servis.

The Q^{r} Master Gen^{l} or his Deputy will appoint one flat Bottom Boat for the use of each Brigade, which is to Be kept in Constant Redyness for thir use for Mr. Buchanan, and in futor the Commanding officers of Brigads will Give thir orders for the use of the Boat assigned them; and Mr. Buchanan is to Deliver a Boat to no other Person's order in the Brigade; and that the whol Business

of the Brigade May be Done at the same Time, they are to Be Previously Notified when and wher the Boat will Go. Such Boats as may be wanted for other Busness Besids those of Brigade or Garrison Duty, the Latter of which Mr. Whiting will Deract, the number and uses they are wanted for, orders are to be obtained from the Quarter Master Gen^{ls} office, as in former orders. Who ever Gives a Boat will be held Responsible for her Return. For this Purpose, Mr. Buchanan is to faile all his orders, and Give Recepts for those that are Returned; such as are not must be accounted for By the Person who Gives the order.

At a Gen^{l} Court martial, whereof Col^{o} Jackson was president, the 4th Instant, Ensign Josuah Brimhall, of Col^{o} Bradford's Regt., was tried for Continuing at home four months after his furlough Expirrad, found Guilty and sentenced to Be Repramanded By his Excellincy, in Gen^{l} orders. Ensign Brimhall's Excuse is not admissable. Nothing But Absolute necessity Could Justify an officer for exceeding his furlough for such a Lenth of time, and that Necessity Be supposed to have Existed in Matters of this kind. Officers ought to show an Exemplary Punctulty. Ensign Brimhall is Releast from his arrest.

D. O. Field Officer of the Day, Major Stuart.

B. O. At a Devision Court Martial Held at Smithe's Clove, July the 8th, '79, Lt. Col^{o} Williams, President, Thomas Martin and James McKrady, Soldiers In the first Pensyla. Regt., were tried for Desarting and attempting to go to the Enemy. Pleads Guilty. The Court sentence them to Recive 100 Lashes each. The Gen^{l} Confirms the sentance and orders it to be Put into execution To-morrow Morning at Troop Beating.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, from the

Adjt. of the Day, Irwin.

Gen^{l} Irvine is Sorray so Little Reguard has been paid to the Gen^{l} orders of the 5th Instant, Respecting Beathing. He Desiars officers Purticlarly of the Pollas will see it Punctully Complied with, and hopes it will not Be Necessary for him to Repeat Gen^{l} orders.

BRIGADE ORDERS, *August 16th.*

The Boat assigned to the Brigade is to sail to New Windsor at 12 o'Clock. If there is any sick in the Diferent Regiments to be sent to the Hospital, or any oth^{r} Publick Busness to be done that will answer by this opertunity, the officers Commanding Regiments will Regulate it accordingly.

JAMES CHAMBERS,
Col. Commanding.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

A Court, to sit Immediatly to try such Prisnors as shall Be Brought Before them. Capt. Wilson, President; Lieutenant Johnson, Lt. Collier, Ensign Chambers, Ensign Hoffman, Members.

The Col° Deract that the officers Command^{s} Companys, as soon as Possable, Devide thir Companys into squads, and put each squad Immediatly under the Care of a Non Commissioned officer, who is to be accountable for thir Dress and Good Behavour.

The Col. is Indused, from the Good Behavour of David Reece on many occations, to Promote him to be Sergeant In Captain James Wilson's Company; he is to be Respected as such. Capt. James Wilson is to send a man to Infintrey to Relieve him, That he may Join his Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, *August 16th*, '79.

Brigadier of the Day To-morrow, Gen^{l} Irvine.

D. O. Field officer of the Day, Major Boyles.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, from the 7th Regimt.

Adjt. of the Day, Lieut. Hughes.

A Regimental Court Martial, Held By order of Col. James Chambers, August the 16th, '79. Jo^{s} Brown, tried for ———

HEAD QUARTERS, *August 18th*, 1779.

Brigadier to-morrow, Guest.

At a Gen^{l} Court Martial of the Line of which Col° Russel was President, William Rhoads, of the 4th Maryland Regt., on the 9th Inst., was tried for attempting to Disart to the Enemy; allso, James McCradey, of the first Pensyl^{a} Regt., for Desarting to the Enemy, and Mobray Owings, 2^{d} New York Regimt., for Disarting and taking up arms against the United States of America. Rhoads and McCrady found Guilty, and sentanced to Receive one Hundred Lashes each on thir Bare Backs.

The Court are of oppinion that Owins are Intitledd to the Bennefit of his Excellincy's Procklemation.

The sentence agains Rhoads and McCradey, To be Put into Execution to-morrow, at the Head of the Regts. to which they Respectively Belong. The Gen^{l} Deracts that Owins Be Relesed from his Confinement.

At a Brigade Gen Court Martial, held at the Park, the 11th Instant, Lt. Col. Stevens, President, Mr. John Price, assistant Commissary of forage, was tried for Taking a Continental Horse for his own Property, and Purchesing another in its Place, of a meane Quality; Likewise, for Being Given to Drunkiness when he ought to be at Public Busness, and Taking Stors Belonging to the Continent, which he had no Right too. AQuitted of the 2^{d} and 3^{d}

Charge, But found Guilty of Defrauding the Publick In the sale of the Continental Horse, in a Breach of the first artical, 12th Sexion, of the articals of war, and sentance to forfit all his pay now due him, Be Dismissed the servis, and Rendard unfit to serve the United States in any Station.

At another Brigade Genl Court Martial, the 16th Instant, Lt. Colo Hoverington, President, Capt. Lieut. Godman, of the Artillery, was tried for willfully Miss aplying and Imbasling a tent, the Property of the United States. The Court are of the oppinion That Capt. Godman is Guilty of the first artical, 12 Sexion, of articals of War, which Expressly Deracts that if any officer offending in the Premmisses, make the Damage Good, Lose the Pay Due to him, and Be Dismist the serves.

The Court are of oppinion that The Articals should, in this Case, operate In full force. The Commander in Chief approves the Sentance, and orders them to take place Immediately.

Edwd Morycome, of the 4th Maryland Regt., was allso tried the 15th Instant, at a Brigade Court Martial, whereof Colo Hall was President, for Disarting. The Court are of oppinion that he make up the Lost time, By serveing the term of 3 years, to Commence the 11th of August, '79, The time he joined his Regt.; and allso of oppinion that any Expence that May have Happined in aprehending him, should Be stopt from his pay or Bounty, if any there be Due by the Pay Master of the Regt. to which he Belonged. The Gen. Confirms the oppinion of the Court, and orders Morycombe to Joine his Regimt.

B. O. Capt. of the Day 10th Regt.

Adjt. of the Day, Lt. Banks.

Regilations for Roll Call to be observed In the Pennsylª Devision. Submitted to the Consideration of Major Genl St. Clair, August 19th, 1779:

First. When the Drummers' Call Beats, The Companys will turn out on the Company Pareade. The Serjts and Corpls. will Inspect Narrowly into the Dress of the men, thir arms, and ammunition; see that they are well sized; thir acoutriments well put on: in short, that they in every Respect Cut a Millitery appearance before they arrive at the Regimental Parade, as they shall be answerable for the Least Default or Neglect in thir Companys.

2d. When the troop or Retreate of the Serjeants will march thir Compys. to the Regimental Parade, and form In oppin order, Rear Rank 4 paces Distant from the frount, and, as they arrive, the Serjt will Command Hault, Dress order, fire Locks.

3d. Officers will all ways attend the Parade Properly armed with swords and Espontuns, and take post 8 paces in frount of their Respective Companys, Dresing by the Right, and standing with Espontuns at opin order.

4th. The Companys Being all arrived on the Regimental Parade, and the Ranks well Dressed, the Adjt. then Commds, orderly Serjts. to the frount, March. The first Serjts. advances four paces in frount of the Respective Companys. Arms advanc'd, and Baynet fixed, Dressing by the Right. To the Right about face. The Serjts. face to thir Companys, and order thir arms. The officers at the same time advance Thir Espontuns, and face to the Right about, and March to the Serjeants.

5thly. The Adjt. Commands: Call your Rolls. The officers advance their Espontuns, and attend to Roll Call.

6thly. The Rolls Being Call'd, the Adjt. Commands, orderly Serjts. to the Center, March. The Serjts. face Inwards, and March to the Center. While the Serjts. are making the Reports, the officers will Inspect thir men's arms and ammunition, and, when Inspected, Return to the same Post, 8 paces in frount, with ordered Esponton. The Adjt. haveing Recd the Serjts. Reports, Commands:

7th. Join your Companys. The Serjts. Returns to thir former Posts, and the Adjt. makes Rept to the Commanding officer of the Parade whether any men are absent, &c.

8th. The Adjt. Commands Rear Rank, Close to the frount. The officers advance their Espontuns, and face to the Right a Bought March. At the same time, the Rear Rank Closes to the frount. The officers Marches into thir Intervals, the suponumarys in the Rear of thir Compys., and Immediately face to the frunt.

9thly. For Dismissing the Parade, the Adjt. Commands: orderly Serjeants, Dismiss your Companys. The Serjts. advance in frount of their Respective Companys; the officers at the same time, advance to the Commanding officer, and Report to him the state of the men's arms, and &c., and Command, to the Right wheel March, and march the men to the Company Parade; and there Command: unfix Baynets, Recover fire locks, To the Right aBout face, Dismiss.

N. B. For Parade at Roll Call, the Drummors and fifers will form on the Right of the Batallion, But on manevering, They are to be Eqully Devided on the wings.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOOR'S HOUSE, *August* 19, '79.

Brigadier To-morrow, Genl Irvine.

The Pay Masters of the Maryland, and 2d, 3d, 4th, and 5th, and 11th, 7th, and 8th Virginia Regiments, and of Armong's and Van-Hare's Marachusie Core, are to apply to the Deputy Pay Master Genl for Warn'ts to Draw the Hundred Dollars Gratuity for the men In thir Respective Cors, Inlisted for the war Previous to the 23d of Janr Last, the Muster Rolls for thir Troops Being Returned.

D. O. Field Officer of the Day to-morw, Major Grier.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, first Regt.
Adjt. of the Day, Capt. Irwin.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *August 19th*, 1779.

The following orders are to be Puntully observed By the Q^r^ Guard:

The Corp^l^ who Commands the Guard for the futor is by no Means to leave it, on any Pretence whatsoever, without first aquenting the Adjt., and then not to be away so long as to Interfair with the Relifes. He is not to Purmit More than two of his Guard to be absent at one time, and then only to Bring water or Provisions for themselves or Comrades on Guard. If any soldier absents himself with out first Gitting his Purmission, The Corp^l^ is to send and Confine him, Makeing Report to the Adjt., who is to send him aNother man. No Guard to mount with out their Coats.

A strict Compliance with the aBove orders is Expected, as the Contrarey will be Punished with the Gratest Saverity.

JA^S^ CHAMBERS,
*Col^o^*.

Capt. of the Day, Craig.
Polace, Lt. M^c^Farlane.
Fatague, Ensign Hoffman.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *August 20th*, 1779.

David Rice, Lately appointed Serjt. in Capt. Ja^s^ Wilson's Company, Choses Rather to serve In the Infintrey in his former Stetion then Remain in Company with Regt. The Col^o^, therefore, thinks proper to Indulge him in Liveing with the Infintrey. He is not to be Considered as a Serjt. in the Regt. for the futor.

Corp^l^ Benjamin Corson, of the Col^s^ Comp^y^, and Sam^l^ M^c^Cartney, of Cap^t^ Ja^s^ Wilson's Company, is appointed to be Serj^ts^, and to be respected as such.

The Company's Parrade to be in The Intervals between the officers' and Soldiers' Tents; to be Marched from that, after Being Inspected By the Non-Commissioned Officers, and form on the Regimental Parrade.

JA^S^ CHAMBERS,
*Col^o^*.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE,
WEST POINT, *20th August*, 1779.

The Hon^l^ the Congress having been Pleased to pass the Following Acts:

Resolved, in Congress, 8th March, '79, That all Millitery Commissions to be filed at the war office, and attested by the Secretary, and

then Presented for signing to the President of Congress, who shall sign the same. After signature By the President, they shall Be sent to the war office, and there Registered Varbatum in a Book to be kept for that Purpose. After haveing been examined By the Bord, the seal of the Bord of war and ordinance, which the s^{d} Bord are heareby obliged and Deracted to Provide, shall be of all such Commissions.

Resolved, That all appointments of all officers in the Continental Servis, by the Respective States, being in the 1st Instants, By warnts Cartified in such mannar as They shall severally Deract to Bord of war, whereupon Proper Comiss. shall be more open, in the manner above Mentioned, in Congress, June 23^{d}, '78.

Resolved, That when vacances of Commissions, shall happin in any of the Regimts. Raised by their Respective States for the Continental army, Notice there of shall be Given to the Executive authority of the State to which the Regiment belongs, by the Commander of such a Reg^{t}, to the end that Proper Persons May be appointed to fill such Vacances, agreeable to the Resolutions of the 8^{th} of March Last, Haveing in Du Reguard to those Prefarments to Promotion, Recomended to Congress By a Resolution of the 24^{th} $Nove^{r}$,'78. The Mode Prescribed By the foregoing act for announceing $Regt^{l}$ vacances to Be in the several States since that, have been arranged as well with Respect to Vacances which alredy happined where Commissions have not been obtained, as to all which Happin in futor, and the Commander in Chief Requests that the Commanding officer of Regiments will Be Very Purticlar in the Notice to Give of Resignations, to sit Down the Presise time when they took Place.

The Gen^{l} also thinks Proper, upon This occation, to Republish the act containing the Rules Recommended to Govern Promotions, as the Frugallity of the army and Good of the servis Require that they shall be fully and severally known.

In Congress, *Nov^{r} 24th*, '76, *Resolved*, That it be Recommended to The several States to Provide that in Futor Premotions officers Rise Regimentally to the Rank of Captains, in the Line of the State, to the Rank of Col^{os}, except in Case where a Prefarment may be Given on account of Distinguishment.

A Capt., 2 Serjts., 1 Drum from the Connaticut Line, 2 Subs., a Serjt., and fife, the 3^{d} and 4^{th} Masichutes Brigades To Repair to fish Kills to-morrow. The officers will apply to Col^{o} Baldwin for orders; they are to call at the orderly office, on the way, to-morrow Morning at 10 o'clock.

Lieut. Hughes, of the 1st $Pennsyl^{a}$ Regt., *Vice* Lieut. Norcross, Resigd., is appointed Adjt. of the same. Lt. Crawford, in the 1st $Pennsyl^{a}$ Regt., *Vice* Capt. Buchanan, is appointed Pay master to the same.

D. O. Field officer, Col° Chambers.
B. O. Capt. of the Day, 10th Regiment.
Adjt. of the Day, Hughes.
For Polace to-morrow, Lt. Hammond.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOOR'S HOUSE, 21*st August*, '79.

Brigadier to-Morrow, Guest.

At a Gen^l Court Martial of the Line, 11th Inst., Col° Russell, President, Capt. Ashmad, of the 2^d pennsyl^a Regt., was Tryed for being Drunk in the time of the aussault at Stoney Point, on the 16th July Last, and behaveing Rediculsly and unbecoming an officer at the Head of his Compy., Crossing the Morass. 2^dly. For Disobaying The Gen^l orders, By Frekquently Hallowing Dureing the approach to the enemy's works, to the Prejaduse of Good order and Millitery Disiplin, and Tending to Promote Confusion amongst the troops at that Critical Junture. The Court Do, therefore, acquitt him, But are of appinion that he is Guilty of the 2^d Charge, Being a Breach of the Latter Part of the 5th Artical, 2^d Sexion of the Articals of war. They are of oppinion that a Breach of this orders, which subjects Capt. Ashmead to be found Guilty, agreeable to the artical of war, Did not Proceed from a willfull or Desined Disabadiance of orders, But from an Involintery Impulse of the mind, wing to an invertency, and do, Therefore, sentance him to be Repramanded In Gen^l orders.

Capt. Ashmead's Conduct was Certinly Very Reproachfull, and of such a nature, and has a Tendancy to Defeate the most Importan and Best Concarted Interprises.

At the same Court, the 13th Instant, Jonathan Black, Commanding a Company of Artificers, was Tried, first for ———

HEAD QUARTERS, MOOR'S HOUSE, *August* 22*d*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Irvine.

The Gen^l Court Martial, whereof Col. Stuart is President, to sit to-morrow Morning, Nine o'Clock, at the usual Place.

The Gen^l has the Pleasure to inform the army that on the Night of the 18th Instant, Major Lee, at the head of his own Corps, and Detachment from the Virginia Maryland Lines, Surprised the Garrison of Powles's Hook, and Brought off a Considerable Number of Prisoners, with very Little Loss on our side. The enterprais was Conducted with a Distinguished share of adress, activity, and Bravery, and Dose Grate honour to Major Lee, and all the officers and men under his Command, who are Requested to Receive the Gen^ls warmest thanks.

For this Day, and During the Present spell of wet wether, the whole army is to be supplied with full Rations of Rum.

The officers will be Purticlarly Carefull and attentive that thir men use every Precaution for Preservation of thir arms and ammunition, and will Carefully inspect them in the Intervills of fair wether.

At a Division Court Martial, the 14th Instant, Colo Wood, President, Lt. Razor Triplet, of the 2d Virginia State Regt., was tried for appearing on the Parrade, the 5th Inst., in taking Charge of a Platoon so Drunk as to Be uncapable of Doing his Duty. The Court are of oppinion That Lt. Triplel is Guilty of the Charge exibted against him, Being a breach of the 5th artical, 13th Sexion, of the articals of War, and sentance him to be Cashier'd.

The Commander in Chief approves the sentence, But Siriously Lements that any officer should not have more Reguard for his Character and the Dutys of his station, then to suffer him self to be Betrayed into such a situation, which is so Injorious to The one, and which Incapasitates him for the other.

D. O. Field officer to-morrow, Lt. Colo Minzes.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, from 1st Regimt.

Capt. Stout, Capt. Lt. McClelland, Lt. Hay, Ensign Bingston, to Inspect Provision which Capt. Knight has on hand, and make Report to the Colo Commdt accordingly.

Adjt. of the Day to-morrow, Lt. Banks.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOOR'S HOUSE, *August* 23*d*, '79.

Brigadier To-morrow, Genl Patterson.

D. O. Field officer to-morrow, Lt. Colo Murray.

B. O. Capt. from the 2d Regiment.

Adjt. of the Day, Captain Irwin.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOORE'S HOUSE, 24*th August*, '79.

Brigadier Genl, Guest.

The Precedings of the Bord of field officers in the Virginia Line, on the Clames of John Alison and Jno Lee, Esqrs, to a Lt. Collonelcy of the 1st Virgas State Regt., haveing Been Refarred to the Executive authority of that State, his Excellency the Governor and Counsel have Been Pleased to aprove the Report, and transmit Blank Commissions to be filled up accordingly. These Gentl men are to take Rank as follows: John Alison, Esqr, Lt. Colo of the first Virginia State Regt., from the first of January, '79, *vice* Brant Promoted. John Lee, Esqr, Major of the 2d, according to his former Commission. In Consequence, Thos Merywether, Esqr, is to take Rank as Major of the first Regt. from the first of January, '79, *vice* Major Alison Promoted. And the Commission Granted Captn Quarralls for the Majority in the 2d State Regt. is Vacauted.

D. O. Field Officer of the Day To-morrow, Major Stuart.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, from the 2d Regt.
Adjt. of the Day, Lt. Hughes.

HEAD QUARTERS,
MOORE'S HOUSE,
August 25th, '79.

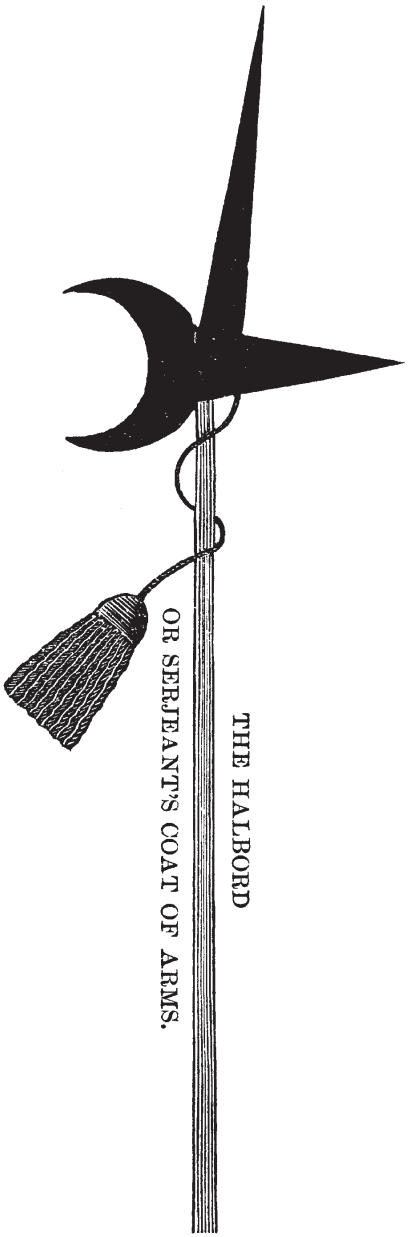
Brigadier To-morrow, Genl.
D. O. Field officer.
B. O. Capt. of the Day.
Adjutant of the Day.

August 25th, 1779.

Filled with sundrie orders,and Redy for Return.

Jno Denmark, Sergt. of the U. S. A.

8. John Baley.
9. Edwd O'Neal.
10. Wm Sparrow.
11. Martin Reynolds.
12. Nichls Smith.
13. Patr Ambrose.
14. Robt. Jones.
15. Ralph Willis.
16. Saml Plum.
17. Thos Sharhan.
18. John McCartey.
19. Mathw Dougherty.
20. Saml Willis.
21. John Keltey.
22. Thos Fletcher.
23. Joseph Johnston.
24. John Griffey.
25. George Whitman.
26. Thos Davis.
27. Michl Norton.
28. Martin O'Brian.
29. William Irwin.
30. Andrew Burns.
31. John Stephens.
32. John Word.
33. Isiah McCord.



A List of the men's Names that Got Canteens in Major Moore's Company, May 27th, 1779.

Sergt. Donlin, ... 1
Thos Rock, ... 1
Patr Ambrose, ... 1
Jno. Stephens, ... 1
Saml Plum, ... 1
Mathw Sampson, ... 1
Saml Lennard, ... 1
Joseph Cammil, ... 1
Wm Sparrow, ... 1
Geo. Whitman, ... 1
Robt. McGee, ... 1
Robt Jones, ... 1
Thos Sharhon, ... 1
Patr Lennard, ... 1
Andw Burns, ... 1
Jno Cammil, ... 1
Charles Loud, ... 1
Jno McCartey, ... 1

Officers.

Lieut. Hughes, ... 1
Ensign Hoffman, ... 1

The men's Names that Recd Shirts at Pomton, June 4th, '79, of Major's Company.

Serjt Donlin.
Serjt Denmark.
Corpl Samson.
Corpl Lennard.
Corpl Cammil.
Thoe Rock.
Robt McGee.
Saml Gorman.
Abrm Bryan.
Jno Cammil.
Patr Lennard.
Charls Loud.
John Bayley.
Edwd O'Neale.
Wm Sparrow.
Martin Reynolds
Nichls Smith.
Patr Ambrose.

Pr. Jno. Denmark, Ordly Serjt.

THE
ORDERLY BOOK
OF THE
SEVENTH PENN'A REGIMENT.

AUGUST 1, 1779, TO SEPTEMBER 11, 1779.

"JOHN O'NEILL, SERGEANT, HIS ORDERLY BOOK."



ORDER BOOK, SEVENTH PENNSYLVANIA.

D. O. Field officer to-Morrow, Col. Chambers.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, Lusk.

Adj^{t}. of the Day, Lt. Hughes.

R. O. Capt. Irwine for fatigue. L^{t} Bryson, L^{t} M^{c}Michael for the same.

Morning Orders.

B. O., *August 1th*, '79.

Each Regt. will furnish the Conductor with an armourer. The Brigade Quarter M^{r} will find Coals, etc., and insist on having the forge put in Condition for Imediate Service. He will, also, Keep acounts of the number of Days the Men work.

Officers Comanding Regts. will see that their arms are Repaired with all possible Expedition.

Head Quarters, Moor's House, *Aug. 4th*, '79.

Brigadier to-Morrow, Smallwood.

The honourable the Congress, the 5th of April Last, were pleased to pass the following Resolves:

That the Regimental Clothiers having alowence of 30 Dollars a Month, in adition to their present appointment.

The Board of genl. officers, appointed by the order of the 23rd, have Reported that the Rank and precedence of the Regts. of the Mass. Line Should Stand as in the folowing arrangement, being founded on the Seniority of the officers who first Com^{d}ed them under the appointment made in Consequence of the Resolution made of Congress, September 16th, 1776: Vose's first, Bailey's Second, Greaton's 3^{d}, Sheppard's 4th, Putman's 5, Nixon's 6, Late Alden's 7th, Jackson's 8th, Weston's 9th, Marshall's 10th, Tapper's 11th, Brewer's 12th, Late Wiggleworth's 13th, Bradford's 14th, Bigelow's 15th.

The Com^{d}r in Chief approves the arangement, first the Regts, henceforth are to Rank and be numbered accordingly.

The Genl. being informed that a number of men having been Left at New Windsor, and the neighborhood, as Guards, Directs that they be imediately with Drawn to join their Regts., and that Bagage be Rather Stored there or Brought to the Army. The for-

mer will be preferable. In other cases the Q. M. Genl. will give the necessary assistance. Fatigue Rum at the Rate of a Gill pr. Day pr. Man, Constantly Issued to the party on fatigue and to the artificers Employed in Carrying on the works. This to be Delivered by the following Commissarys, or keeper of the Magazines, under Returns by the Superintendents, or of the Deferent works, who are Requested to be Careful to prevent Imposition.

The Com^{dr}-in-Chief Directs that Genl. officer of the Day be apointed to atend the police of the Camp. All officers requested to be attentive to the appearance of any stranger in this post, and to send all such as cannot give a good account of themselves, and have not proper passes, to the Genl. officer of the Day, to be by him critically examined, and, if not satisfied of their characters and business, he is to have them sent Instantly away, on pain of punishment; if they are found afterward Loitering about, are to be sent to the provost, if there are any Circumstances of suspicion to justify it. All the Field officers of the Day and Regimental officers of the police are to pay very particular attention to this order.

R. O. Capt. of the Day, to-morrow 10th Regt.

Adjt. of the Day, McCollum.

R. O. Capt. L^{t} Kenneday and L^{t} Milligan for fatigue.

B. O., 1*st August* '79.

Field Officers to-morrow, Col. Humpton.

Twenty masons and carpenters and materials four'th wanting for the work, from y^{e} Penn. Line. The Com^{d}ing officers of Corps will turn out as many as they have. They are to parade at Gun firing to-morrow morning, March Down under sub^{t} from the 1st Brigade to Capt. Worsley Ems. They will draw half a Dollar pr Day additional pay, and be deducted from the Daily fatigue.

HEAD-QUARTERS, MOOR'S HOUSE, 2*d August*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Patterson.

The Board of Genl. Officers on the Mass. Arrangement are requested to meet to-morrow, 10 o'clock A. M., at the same place, to Determine a further matter which will be submitted.

Each Mass. Regt. to make out a list of the men of the new Nine Months' men who are Carpenters, Blacksmiths, House or wheel Wrights, Sailors, or of any other trade, and deliver the list to Major Genl. M^{c}Dougal. Those that have no trade are Imediatly to Relieve the Guards at the Hospital and Stores at fish Kills and elsewhere. Likewise, the bagage and Comisary; and the old Guards are to be sent Back to their Respective Regts.

Capt^{s} Bailey, M^{c}Murray, and Deadler, Capt. L^{ts} Gilland, Buchnell, and Little, and first L^{ts} Cleaveland, and Welch, who were nomi-

nated as officers to the Company of Sapers and Miners, are Requested to Call on Genl. De Portail, and take his orders.

Capt. John Dogherty, of the Corps of Artillery, is apointed Brigade Major to the same till further orders. He is to be obeyed and Respected accordingly.

In a Besigued place, an Engineer shall Direct the Defence of it, under the orders of Com^{d}ing officers, and shall keep a journal of all the apelations, in order that it May serve for his Justification, and that of a Garison, in Case of a surrender.

Companies of Sapers and Miners.

First, Untill men are inlisted for the purpos, Companies of Sapers and Miners, Not exceeding three, shall be formed, as Circumstances may require, by Draughts from the line, at the Direction of the Com^{d}r in Chief, and be under the Comands of the Com^{d}r of the Corps of Engineers, untill otherwise ordered by Congress.

Secondly. Each Company Consist of a Capt., a 1st L^{t} and 2^{d}, 4 Sergts., 4 Corpls., and 60 Privates.

Thirdly. The Duty of the Companies of Sapers and Miners shall be, under the Directions of the Enganeers, to Continue field works of every kind, and all works necessary for the atact or Defence of places, as Circumstances May require.

D. O., *Aug.* 2*d*, '79.

Field officer to-morrow, Coln. Stewart.

Major James Moor, of the 1st Regt., will take the Comand of the 7th Regt. till further orders.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, from the 1st Regt.

R. O. Capt. Irvine, L^{t} Bush for Adj^{t}.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOOR'S HOUSE, *Aug.* 3*d*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Guest.

The honourable the bord of war being pleased to apoint Ralph Pomeroy, Esq., Commissioner to settle and pay all wages of Cloathing Due to the troops of these states for the year 1779, the Genl. directs that the acounts Required by the Resolve of the 2^{d} of March Last, and published in orderly the 12th of March following, be Imediatly made out and presented to the State Comisioner for settlement.

A Regimental Q^{r} M. from Each Brigade on that ground to attend at the Inspector Genl.'s Q^{rs}, at 9 O'Clock, to Consult with him on the proper Method of keeping their Books uniformly through out the army; will bring their Book with them. L^{t} Coln. Bracks and Harmer will please to atend at the same time.

Regulations for the Corps of Engineers.

Fourthly. When a Company, or part of a Company, of Sapers or

Miners, Detailed with a Body of troops, without an Engineer, the officer Com'ding a part of a Company Shall take his orders Directly to the Com^{d}ing officer of the troops; and whersoever any Engineer, having the Charge of any works, shall be absent, the officer of Sapers and Miners Com^{d}ing the Detachment Employed Instructing, they shall Direct the works agreeable to the plans and Instructions formed by such Engineers.

Fifthly. Where the companies of miners and Sapers shall not be subject to perform the Duty asigned them, the Com^{d}ing Engineer shall apply to the Com^{d}ing Genl. to furnish him with such a number of fatigue men from the Line as shall Be Requisite the Service.

Sixthly. The officers of the Line, with the Comander of the fatigue partys for asisting and Conducting the works, shall not interfere in Directing them; but Shall wholy employd in keeping the soldiers employed, and in maintaining proper order and discipline.

Seventhly. The sapers and miners, in case of extraordinary fatigue and Danger, have such Grantes over and above the pay as the Commanding Engineer, with Consent of the Com^{d}ing Genl. of the army, shall think they Deserve.

Eighthly. All the officers of sapers and miners shall enjoy the same honour and Rights and privaledges with the officers of the Like Ranks in the other corps of the army.

Ninthly. From the time the men are drafted, and During their continuance, these companies are to be Left out of the pay Rolls of the Respective Regts.

D. O. Lt. Col. North.

B. O. Capt. of the Day to-morrow from the 7th Regt.

Capt. Irvine, Capt. Jacob Weaver, Capt. James Wilson, L^{t} Michael, and L^{t} Striker are appointed to Inspect provisions that the Comisary have on hand, and make Report to the Coman^{dr} of the Brigade accordingly.

R. O. For fatigue to-morrow, Capt. L^{t} Kennedy, and L^{t} Bryson.

H. Q., MOOR'S HOUSE, *August 4th*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Irvine.

Article Fourteenth. The Sapers and Miners shall be taught and established in the Manual Exercise and Evolutions on Days when they are not Employed in the perticular Department; and the police and discipline shall be practiced in their companies as in the other parts of the army.

Fifteenthly. The Com^{dr} of the Corps of Engineers shall take the most efectual and expeditious method to have the sapers and miners Instructed into their Duty, and as probably the officers of their companies whose talents and engagements fit them for these profesions will be engineer, the Com^{d}r of the Corps of Engineer^{s} shall form a plan of Instructions for the officers, which, being approved

by the board of war and Com^d^r in Chief, shall be caried into execution.

Sixteenthly. The Comdr. of the Corps of Engineers shall apoint a Engineer or Engineers, whom he shall think best qualified to Read Lectures on fortifications proper for towns or the field, or the Manner of adjusting fortifications to Deferent Grounds and posissions; to Regulate their Extent acording to the number of Men Intended to be Covered upon attack & Defence; upon the use of mines, and their Constructions upon.

The Court of Inquiry, whereof Col. Clark was President, appointed to inquire into Certain Complaints against Col. Armand, by Col. Vandiburgh and Mr. Jones Adams, of this State, beg leave to report to the Comd^r^ in Chief Their opinion That the Complainants exhibited against Col. Armand, by Col. Vandiburgh and Mr. Adams, are so far supported as to demand a trial.

The Com^d^r in Chief Directs a General Court Martial to sit to-Morrow Morning at 10 O'Clock, for the Trial of Col. Armand, Col. Stuart to preside. Col. Gouvion, L^t^ Col^s^ Ford, De Buisson, Littlefield, Major De La Newville, Major Leavenwork, Majr. Ville Franche, Capt. Duponceau, a Capt. from the Garrison, the Maryland Line, Pen^a^ Line, and Conneticut Line, to attend as members. Court will sit at the Usual place.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOOR'S HOUSE, *Aug. 6th*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Guest.

The Court, whereof Col. Jackson is president, is Disolved.

Horse Mounting at 9 O'Clock, at the Barracks at the point. Col. Dwiges, in Command, will preside.

For Fatigue to-Morrow, Capt. L^t^ Kenedy & L^t^ R. O. Bush.

Lieut. M^c^Michael for Guard to-morrow.

G. O., HEAD QUARTERS, MOOR'S HOUSE, 7 *Aug.* '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Irvine.

The honourable the Congress, on the 26^th^ of July, were pleased to make the following:

Resolved, Unanimously, That the thanks of Congress be given to Brigadier Genl. Wayne, for his brave, prudent, and soldierly Conduct in the spirited and well conducted attact at Stoney Point.

Resolved, That Congress Entertain a proper sence of the good conduct of the affair and Soldiers under the command of Brigadier Genl. Wayne, in the assault of the Enemies works at Stoney Point, and highly commend the coolness, Decipline, and firm intripidity exhibited on the occasion.

Resolved, Unanimously, That L^t^ Col. Flury and Major Stewart, who, by their Situation in Leading the 2^nd^ atact, had a more ime-

diate opertunity of distinguishing themselves, have, by their personal achievements, exhibited a Bright example to their brother soldiers, and Merit, in a particular manner, the aprobation and acknowledgement of the United States.

Resolved, Unanimously, That Congress warmly approve and applaud the determined spirit of Lieut. Gibbons and L^{t} Knox, who lead on the forlorn hope, braving danger and death in the cause of their country.

Resolved, unanimously, That a medal emblematical of this action be struck; that one of gold be presented to General Wayne, and a silver one to Lt. Col. Fleury and Major Stewart respectively.

Resolved, Unanimously, That brevets of Captain be given to L^{t} Gibbons and Knox.

Resolved, Unanimously, That a Brevet of Captain be given to Mr. Archer, the Bearer of the Genl. Letter and Voluntier aid to Genl. Wayne.

Resolved, Unanimously, That Congress approve the promises of reward made by Brigadier Genl. Wayne, with the concurrence of the Com^{d}r in Chief, to the troops under his Command.

Resolved, unanimously, That the Value of the Military Stores taken at Stoney Point be ascertained and divided among the gallant Troops by whom it was reduced, in such manner and proportions as the Com^{d}r in Chief shall Direct.

It having been found prejudicial to the service to Discharge Soldiers from the army who are capable of Doing Duty in the Corps of Invalids, the Com^{d}r in Chief Directs that no non-comissioned officer or Soldier shall be discharged without a certificate from the Director General or Senior Surgeon of the flying hospital, or from some of the principal Surgeons of the general hospital, "that he is unfit to serve in the Corps of Invalids, as well as in the field," and all other discharges other wise granted shall be void. The Brigadiers, or commandants of Brigades, are to give them transferances to the Corps in the following manner: A. B., of . . . Regt., being certified by . . . unfit for field duty, is hereby transfered to the Corps of Invalids. The men thus transfered to be sent to the Orderly office the 1st Monday of every month, that they may be sent, under proper officers, to the places where the invalids are Stationed. Certificates to be sent with them of what pay and Cloathing they have received and that may remain due to them.

Colonel Starr being absent from Camp, Col. Russell is appointed President of the General Court Martial in his room, the Court to sit next Monday, at 10 o'clock, A. M., at the usual place.*

*The Manuscript Orderly Book, for a few pages, is so blurred that the foregoing general orders could only be made out by reference to Washington's orderly book, published in the *American Historical Record, Vol. iii, 1874, page 77.*

D. O. Field officer of the day to-morrow, Major Boyles.
R. O. Capt. of the day, from the 7 Regt., Capt. Irvine.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOOR'S HOUSE, *August* 8, 1779.

Brigadier to-morrow, Patterson.

The Brigadier of the day will receive from the other officers of the day of each Division, all remarkable occurences, and report them at Head Quarters after his tour of duty is finished.

Ensign William Murran, of the 2nd Pa. Regt., is appointed Q. Master of the Same, *Vice* Lt. Norton, of the Same, whose indisposition renders him incapable of duty.

D. O. Field officer to-morrow, Major Moore.
B. O. Capt. of the day, from the 10 Regt.
Adj. of the day, Hughes.

L[t] Col. Spraut is apointed Sub Inspector in the army; is to accordingly obeyed and Respected.

The Maryland and Penn. Lines to Relieve the guard over the magazine of provisions at Windsor. The Maryland, one Corpl. and 6; of the Penna, one Sergt. and 6 for Relief.

D.C. Field officer to-morrow, Col. Humpton.
B. O. Capt of the day from the 7th.

Adj[t] of the Day, Capt. Irvine, for the Day to-morrow.
Capt. for fatigue to-morrow, L[t] Bush.
For the Police, L[t] Miligan.

HEAD QRS., MOOR'S HOUSE, *Aug.* 12, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Guest.

It has been reported to the Com[d]r-in-Chief that parties Not properly licenced are selling Liquors in the Beats in the River, as well to the trying of the health of soldiers as to the subversion of good order and Discipline. M. G. McDougal will Imediately take effectual measures to have all Liquors seized which shall be found for sale on the land of any person so Described, who have not authority for the purpose, either from the former or present Commandants of the Garrison, or in the mode Prescribed in the Gen[l] Order of the 16[th] of April, 1778. These Seizures to be Deposited with the Commissary for the use of the Army. The officers Com[d]ing Divisions will do the same within the limits of their Respective Divisions.

At a G. C. M. of the Line, whereof Col. Jackson was president, held at West Point, July 13[th], 1779, & by Different Adjournment, till the 4[th] of Aug[t] following, L[t] Col Lovering, of the 4[th] Mass. Regt., was treyd upon the following Charges:

Firstly. For furloughing a number of men belonging to the Regt.

Directly contrary to the orders of his Excellency Gen^{l} Washington, by which the public believes is greatly Injured.

Secondly. For Disposing of Articles which he Drew out of the public Cloathing stores for the use of the officers and private persons at a great Advance.

Thirdly. For delaing the Surgeon's mate, in the absence of the Surgeon, when on Furlough, with 20 effective men, at Crownpoint, as a guard to him, when, at that time, the Regt. was ordered on Command to Haverson's Purchase; also delaing One Man to cook for Gen^{l} Huntingdon's Brigade then at Crownpoint; The profits arising there from he Converted to himself.

Fourthly. For Defrauding the Soldiers of part of their Rations, and ordering 33 pounds of Flour to be Stopped from every hundred Drawn for the use of the Regt., and Converting 2 Barrels of Superfine Flour to his own use, which was drawn for the Regt., and Returning very bad in Lieu thereof.

Fifth. For Refusing any officer or officers any Money to Recruit Men, which he drew for that purpose, to the Great injury of the Recruiting Service.

After the mature Deliberation, the Court are of opinion that L^{t} Col. Lovering is not guilty of the 1st charge Exhibited against him, as it does not apear to be any order of his Excellency the Comm^{d}r in Chief, though it appears to be a greater number of Men furloughed than alowed by Genl. M'Dougal's orders, and for the doing of which he justified himself by Major Genl. M'Dougal's Certificate. Also, the second and fifth charge, and the later end of the 3^{d}, to witt: For the detaining one Man to Bake for Genl. Huntington's Brigade, then at Crownpoint, the profits arising therefrom he Converted to himself. But the Court adjudged L^{t} Col. Lovering guilty of the first part of the third Charge, viz: Detaining the Surgeon's mate, in the absence of the Surgeon, when on furlough, with 20 Efective Men, at Crowpoint, as a guard to himself, when, at that time, the Regt. were on Command at Haverson's purchase; and of the 4th Charge exhibited against him, which are a breach of the 5th article 10th section of the articles of war, and do adjudge him to be Dismissed from service of the United States of North America, and that he makes Restitution to Col. Greyton's Regt. for all the flour and Bread which he deprived and Defrauded them of.

His Excellency The Com^{d}r in Chief confirms the Sentence of the Court, and orders it to take place immediatly.

D. O. Field officer to-Morrow.

B. O. Capt. of the Day from the 10th Regt.

R. O. For fatigue to-Morrow, Capt. Irvine and L^{t} Col. Bryson.

L^{t} Bush for the Police.

HEAD QUARTERS, MOOR'S HOUSE, *Aug. 13th*, '79.

Brigadier to-Morrow, Irvine.

The officers who have or shall hereafter Conduct the Mass. Men to Camp, are to give in Returns as soon as possible, to the orderly office, of the men's names, with the towns and County they Came from, specifying their arms and accoutrements they Receive from the public.

A sergt. and 9 men from the Maryland and Penn'a Lines, who are acquainted with Coaling, to be sent Early to-morrow morning to Col. Baldwin's Qrs., at New Windsor. They take their arms and pack with them, and remain on that Duty one fortnight, unless the Regt. sooner March. The first Maryland, one Sergt. and two privates; 2d Maryland, 2 privates; first Penn., 3 privates; 2 Pensa, 2 privates.

Also 21 of the 9 Month Men, from the 1st, 3d, and 4th Mass. Brigade, to be sent to the Wagon Master Genls., at New Windsor, to be Employed as wagoners from the first, Ditto, W. The 3d, 6, and the 4th four Men.

D. O. Field officer to-morrow, Lr Col. Mentges.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, from the 10th R.

Adjt. of the Day, Lt McCollum.

HEAD QRS., MOOR'S HOUSE, *Aug. 14th*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Paterson.

D. O. Field officer of the Day to-morrow, Lt Col. Murray.

B. O. Capt. of the Day, from the 1st R.

Adjt. of the Day, Lt. Banks.

R. O. Lt McMichael for fatigue. Lt Bryson for the polise.

D. O., *Aug. 15th*, '79.

At a Division Court Martial, held at Smithe's Clove, July 5th, '79, Lt. Col. Williams president, Theo. Martin and Jas. McCready, Soldiers in the first Penna Regt., were tried for Deserting to the Enemy, plead guilty. The Court Do sentence them to receive 100 Lashes Each.

The Genl. Confirms the Sentence, and orders it to be put in Execution to-Morrow Morning at Troop Beating.

A Sub., Sergt., and 10 Men from Each Brigade to parade imediatly, with 2 Days' provision, with their Blankets. They will receive their orders from Genl Green.

HEAD QRS., MOOR'S HOUSE, 15*th of Aug.*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Guest.

A sub., officer, and 10 men from each Brigade on the Ground, Including the Garrison, are to parade, as soon as possible, at Major

Genl. Green's Quarters, with their Arms and Blankets, and two Days' provision, to Go into the Country to Impress wagons for the publick service. The Q. M. Genl., or his Deputy, will apoint one flat Botomed Boat for the use of Each Brigade, which is to be kept in Constant Readyness for futer use by M^r^ Buchanon, and in futer the Com^d^ing officer of Brigades will give their orders for the use of the Boats asigned them, and M^r^ Buchanon is to Deliver a Boat to no other person's orders in the Brigade; and that the whole Business May be Done at the same time, they are to be previously notified where the Boats will go. Such Boats as May be wanted for the business, Besides those of Brigade or Garrison Duty, the Latter of which M^r^ Whiting will Direct, the number and uses, they are waiting for orders to be obtained from the Q. M. G., as in former times. Whoever gives a Boat will be held responsible for the Return. For this purpose, M^r^ Buchanon is to fail all his returns, and give Receipts for those that are Returned. Such as are not must be acounted for by the person who gives the order.

At a Genl. Court Martial, Whereof Col. Jackson was president, the 4th Instant, Ensign Joshua Brimhall, of Col. Bradford's Regt., was tried for Continuing at home 4 Months after his furlough was Expired, found guilty, and sentenced to be reprimanded by his Excelency in genl. orders. Ensign Brimhall's Excuse is not admisable. Nothing but absolute Nesesity Could justify an officer for Exceeding his furlough for such a length of time, and that Nesesity is suported to have Existed. In Matters of this Kind, officers ought to show an Examplary punctuality. Ensign Brimhall is released from his arrest.

D. O. Field officer to-Morrow, Major Stewart.

B. O. Capt. of the Day from the —

Adj^t^ of the Day, Capt. Irwine.

Genl. Irvine is sorry so Little Regard has been paid to the Genl. orders of 5^th^ instant, Respecting Bathing. He Desires officers, particulary of the Pollice, will see it Punctualy Complied with, and hopes it will not be Nesesary for him to Repeat Genl. orders.

R. O. For fatigue to-Morrow, Capt. L^t^ Kennedy, and L^t^ Bush.

For Guard, L^t^ Miligan.

L^t^ M^c^Michael for the Pollice.

R. O. Aug. 16th, '79.

The Major is sorry to find that the men pay so Little attention to their arms, and neglect a Duty of so much Importance that the most trifling Neglect out not to be.

He now orders that Each Soldier be Compleated with 40 Rounds of good Cartidges, for which he must be accountable Every Day. Should it happen any Cartriges are Lost by Neglect, the ofender will not only be punished with severity—The Neglecting punctualy atoning on parade Morning and Evening, to Examine the state of

their Companies, the situation of their arms and amunition are in, so Evident that the Major is Confident the officers will not omit a Duty on which their own honour and the Descipline of the Regt. so much depend.

Ensign Reniston is apointed to Do Duty in Capt. Miller's Company till further orders.

B. O. *Aug.* 16*th*, '79.

The Boat asigned to the Brigade is to sail to New Winsor at 12 o'clock; if there are any sick in the Diferent Regts. to be sent to the Hospital. Business to be Done that will answer by this opertunity. The officers Com^{d}ing Regts. will Regulate it accordingly.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Coln. Comt.

HEAD QRS., MOOR'S HOUSE, *Aug.* 16*th*, 1779.

Brigadier to-Morrow, Irvine.
B. O. Field officer, Major Boyle.
B. O. Capt. of the 7th Regt.
Adjt. of the Day, Hughes.
R. O. Capt. L^{t} Keneday for the Day to-Morrow.
L^{t} Bryson for fatigue.
L^{t} Miligan for the Pollace.

HEAD QRS., MOOR'S HOUSE, *Aug.* 17*th*, 1779.

Brigadier to-Morrow, Paterson.

It is with astonishment the Gen., week after week, Receives the Returns of men unfit for Duty for want of arms, when there are many hundred stands more, and for a considerable time have been, with the army for the purpose of Safety, and the Mode of aplication pointed out in gen^{l}. orders. Nothing but a Most surprising inatention and Neglect Can acount for these Deficiencys. If, after this order, any more men are Returned unfit for Duty for want of Arms, the Adj^{t} Genl. is to rep^{t} to the Com^{d}r in Chief the Regts. and Company in which the Deficiency begins.

Notwithstanding the orders against Bathing between the hours of 8 and 5, Soldiers are seen in the water, and many of them in hours together. The officers Com^{d}ing Brigades will, therefore, During the hours above mentioned, now put More Centinals at the place usualy returned to by the men for that purpose of prevention.

D. O. Field Officer to-Morrow, Moor.
B. O. Capt. of the Day.
Adj^{t} of the Day, L^{t} M^{c}Collum.
L^{t} Bush for the Pollise.

H. QRS., MOOR'S HOUSE, *Aug.* 10*th*, '79.

Brigadier to-Morrow, Guest.

At a Genl. Court Martial of the Line, of which Col. Russel is president, Will. Raads, of the 4th Maryland Regt., on the 9th Instant, was tried for atempting to Desert to the Enemy; also, Jas. McCrary, of the first pen'a Regt., for Deserting to the Enemy; and Mabery Owens, 2d New York Regt., for Desertion and taking up arms against the United States of America. Raads, McCreary found guilty, and sentenced to receive 100 Lashes on their Bare Backs. The Court are of opinion that Owens is Intitled to the Benefit of his Excelency's proclamation. The sentence against Raads and McCreary to be put into Execution to-Morrow Morning, at the Head of the Regt. to which they respectively belong, and the Genl. Directs that Owens be released from his Confinement.

At a Brigade Genl. Court Martial, Held at the Park, the 11th Instant, Lt Col. Stephens president, Mr. Jno. Price, A. C. of forage, was tried for taking Contenental Horses for his own private property, and purchasing another in its place, of Mean Quality. Likewise, for being given to Drunkenness when he ought to be at publick business, & taking Stores belonging to ye Contenent he had no Right to. Acquited of the 2nd and 3rd Charge, But found guilty of Defrauding the publick in the Seale of ye Contenental Horse, being a breach of 4th article 12th sectn of the articles of War, and sentenced to forfeit the pay that is now Due to him, be Dismissed, & Rendered unfit to serve the States in any station.

At an other Brigade Genl.'s Court Martial, ye 14 June, Lt Col. Langton president, Capt. Lt Goodman, of ye artillery, was tried for willfully Missaplying and Embezling a ———, property of ye United States. The Court are of opinion yt Capt. Goodman is guilty of ye 5th article, 12th section, of ye article of war, which Directs yt any officer offending in ye Premises, Make ye Damage good, Loss ye pay Due to him, and be Dismissed ye Service. The Ct. are of opinion yt the article in this Case opperate in full force.

The Comdr in Chief approves the sentence, & orders them to take place Immediatly.

Edward Merricon, of the 4th Maryland Regt., was, also, tried, ye 13th Ins., at a Brigade Court Martial, whereof Col. Hall was president, for Disertion. Ye Court are of oppinion yt he must make up ye Lost time By serving ye term of the year, to Commencing the 11 of Aug., '79, the time he has lost, & they are also of oppinion yt any Expense yt may have hap'ned in apprehending him, it should be stoped from his pay or bounty, if any there be Due, by the Pay Mr. of ye Regt. to which he belongs.

The Genl. Confirms ye oppinion of Court, and orderd Merricon to joyne his Regt.

D. O. Field officer to-Morrow, Major Salbert.

B. O. Capt. of ye Day, from 10 Regt.

Adjt of ye Day, Lt Banks.

R. O. For fatigue, L^t^ M^c^Michael.
For Polise, L^t^ Bryson.

B. AFTER ORDERS.

The Brigade boats to Seale for New Winsor to-morrow morning at 7 O'Clock; y^e^ business to y^t^ place to be Regulated accordingly.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
Col.

H. QRS., MOOR HOUSE, *Aug.* 19, '79.

Brigadier to-Morrow, Irvine.

The Pay master of y^e^ Maryland, & of y^e^ 2^nd^, 3^rd^, & 4^th^, & 11^th^, 7^th^, & Virginia Regts., and of Armong's & Vanhair Marchusie Corps, are to apply to y^e^ D. paymaster Genl. for warrants to Draw 800 Dollars Gratuity for y^e^ men in their Respective Corps, Inlisted for y^e^ war, previous to y^e^ 23^d^ of January, y^e^ Muster Role for their troops being returned.

D. O. Field officer of y^e^ Day, M. Green.

B. C. Capt. of y^e^ Day y^e^ Regt.

Adj^t^, Capt. Irvin.

Regt., L^t^ M^c^Michael for fatigue.

L^t^ Miligan for y^e^ pollise.

Regulations for Roll Call, in y^e^ Pensyl^a^ Division, Submited to the consideration of Majr. Genl. St. Clair, Aug. 19, '79.

When the Drum Call's beaten, the Company will turn out in y^e^ Company parade. Y^e^ Sergts. and Corpls. will Inspect y^e^ Men's, Dress, their arms and accoutrements, see y^t^ they are properly sised, their accoutrements properly put on; in short, y^t^ they, in Every Respect, Cut a military appearance, Before they appear at the Regimental parade, as they shall be answerable for y^e^ Least Default or Neglect in their Companies.

Second. When y^e^ troop or Retreate beats of, y^e^ Sergts. will march their Companys to y^e^ Regemental Parade, & form in open order, Rear Rank 4 paces Distance from front, & as they arrive, y^e^ Sergt. will Command: halt, Dress, Order.

Third. Officers will always attend the parade properly armed, sword and Espontoons, and take post Eight paces in front of their Respective Companys, Dresing by y^e^ Right, & Standing with Espontoon at open order.

Fourth. Y^e^ Companys being all arrived on y^e^ Regimental parade, & the Ranks well drest, y^e^ Adj^t^s then Commands: orderly Sergts. to y^e^ front, march. Y^e^ first Sergts. advance 4 paces in front of their Respective Companies, arms advanced & Bayonets fixed, Dresing by the Right to y^e^ Right about. Y^e^ Sergts. face to their Companys, & order their arms; y^e^ officers, at y^e^ same time, advance their Espontoons, & faces to the Right about, & march to y^e^ Sergts.

Fifth. The adj^{t} Commands: Call your Rolls. Y^{e} officers advance their Espontoons & attend to Role Call.

Sixth. The Rolls being called, y^{e} Adjt. Commands: Orderly Sergts to y^{e} Senter march; y^{e} Sergts. face inwards and march to y^{e} Sentre. While y^{e} Sergts. are making their reports, y^{e} officers will Inspect y^{e} men's arms, ammunition, & when Inspected, Return to their former post, 8 paces in front, with ordered Espontoons.

Seventhly. Y^{e} Adj^{t} having Received y^{e} Sergts. Reports, he Commands, join your Company. Y^{e} Sergts. return to their posts, & Adj^{t} makes report to y^{e} Commanding officer of y^{e} parade, whether any men are absent.

Eighthly. Y^{e} Adj^{t} Commands: Shoulder firelocks, Rear Rank Close to y^{e} front. Y^{e} officers advance their Espontoons, & face to y^{e} Right about march. At y^{e} seame time, y^{e} Rear Rank Closes to y^{e} front. Y^{e} officers Marche into the Intervals, y^{e} Supernumery in y^{e} Reare of their Companies, & Imediatly feaces y^{e} front.

Ninthly. For Dismissing y^{e} parade, y^{e} adjt. Commands: orderly Serg^{ts}, Dismiss your Companys. The Sergts. advance in front of their Respective Companies. The officers at the same time advance to y^{e} Com^{d}ing officer, & report to him the state of the men's arms, &c., & Commands; to y^{e} Right wheel march, and march their men to y^{e} Company's parade, & there Command: unfix Bayonets, Recover fire arms, to y^{e} Right about face, dismiss.

N. B. For Parade or Role call, y^{e} Drummers & fifers will form on y^{e} Right of y^{e} Batalion, but in Manuvering they are to be equally Divided on the wings.

IN CONGRESS, *8th March, '79.*

Resolved, Y^{t} when Vacancys of Command^{s} officers hapen in the Regts., Raised by their Respective States for y^{e} Contenental army, Notis thereof shall be given to y^{e} Executive authority of y^{e} states to which y^{e} Reg^{t} belongs, by y^{e} Comm^{d}ing officer of y^{e} Regt., to y^{e} End y^{t} Proper person May be apointed to fill such Vacancys, agreeable to y^{e} Resolve of y^{e} 8 of May Last, having Due Regard to y^{e} Resolves of promotion, Recommended by a Resolution of Congress of y^{e} 24th Nov^{r}, '78. The mode prescribed by y^{e} foregoing acts for anouncing Regemental Vacancys to be prescribed in y^{e} States y^{t} have been arranged, as well as to y^{e} Respect to Vackencies y^{t} have already hapned, when Commissions have not been obtained, as to all which hapned in futer.

Y^{e} Comm^{d} in Chief Requests y^{t} y^{e} Com^{d}ing officers of Regts. will be very particular, in y^{e} Notis of resignation, to set down y^{e} set time when they take Leave. Y^{e} Genl. also thinks proper, upon this occasion, to Republish y^{e} acts Containing y^{e} Rules to Govern promotions, for y^{e} tranquility of y^{e} army & good of y^{e} Sarvis requires y^{t} they should be fully & Generally known.

IN CONGRESS, *Nov. 24th*, '78.

Resolved, Y^t^ it may be Recommended to y^e^ several States to provide y^t^ in all futer promotions officers may rise Regementaly To y^e^ Rank of Capt., & in the Line of y^e^ State, to y^e^ Rank of Colls., except in Cases where preferences May be on account of Distinguished merit.

Capt., 2 Sergts., and a drummer from y^e^ Conn. Line; 2 subs., 1 sergt., & a fifer y^e^ 3 & 4 Mass. Brigade, to Repair to fish kill, to-morrow. Y^e^ officers will apply to Col. Baldwin for orders. They are to Call at y^e^ orderly office to-morrow morning, on their way, at 10 O'Clock.

L^t^ Hughes, of y^e^ 1 P. R., *vice* L^t^ Cross, Resined, is appointed adj^t^ of seame, & L^t^ Crawford, 8 P. R., *Vice* Capt. Bucannon, pay master.

D. O. Field officer to-morrow, Coll. Chambers.

B. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day to-morrow, from y^e^ 10 R.

Adj^t^, L^t^ Hughes.

B. O. For fatigue, Capt. Irvin & L^t^ Miligan,

L^t^ Rush for y^e^ polise.

H. Q., MOOR'S HOUSE, *Aug.* 21, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Guest.

At Genl. Court Martial of y^e^ Line, y^e^ 11^th^ Inst., Col. Russel, President, Capt. Ashmead, of 2^nd^ P. R., Late of Light Infantry, was tryd for being Drunk in y^e^ time of y^e^ Assalt of Stony Point, on y^e^ 16 of July Last, & behaving in a ridiculously unbecoming manner in any officer at y^e^ hed of his Company, Crossing y^e^ Morass.

Secondly. For Disobeying Genl.'s orders, by Huzaing During y^e^ approach to y^e^ Enemy's works, to the Pregudice of good order & Military Discipline, & tending to promote Confusion among y^e^ troops at y^e^ Critical juncter.

Y^e^ Court Do think, Unanimously, y^t^ Capt. Ashmead is not guilty of y^e^ first Charge, & Do, therefore, acquit him of it, but are of opinion that he is guilty of y^e^ 2^nd^ Charge, being a breach of the Latter part of y^e^ 5^th^ article, 2^nd^ section, of y^e^ article of war. They are of opinion y^e^ breach of y^e^ orders which subjects Capt. Ashmead to be found guilty, agreeable to y^e^ articles of war, Did not preseed from a willfull or Desined Dissobediance of orders, but from an Involuntary Impulse of y^e^ mind, owing to an in Vertencey, & Do there sentence him to be Reprimanded by his Excellency in Genl. Orders. Capt. Ashmead's Conduct was sartenly very Reprehensible, & of a nature, & has a tendency to Defeat y^e^ Most Important & Consarted Interprises.

At y^e^ Same Court, y^e^ 13^th^ Inst., Mr. Jonathan Bleake, Com^ding^ a Company of artificers, was tryd—first, for tearing & Concealing a

list, wrote by Coll. Chesiascot to Col. May, D. Q. M., During y^e^ allarm, Relative to the Company's going to y^e^ front.

Second. For absenting himself frequently from Duty without Leave.

Third. For Imploying, in a clandistant manner, several of his men on his farm, while he Drew provision for them from the public stores & Returned them fit for Duty.

Found guilty of y^e^ 1^st^ & 3^d^ Charges Exhibited against Him, & sentensed to make Restitution to y^e^ publick in Mony, By stoping his pay for y^e^ time he Imployed the men of his company in business of his own, & for y^e^ provisions he Drew from y^e^ public stores while they wear so Imployd, & that he be Cashierd.

Y^e^ Com^d^ Confirms the sentence, and orders it to take place.

At y^e^ same Court, Adj^t^ Inglish, of Late Bower's Regt., was try^e^ for wanting L^t^ Prey for Duty when it was not his turn, found guilty, & Sentenced to be Reprimanded by y^e^ Com^d^ing officer of his Reg^t^, in the presence of the officers of y^e^ Regt. Adj^t^ Inglish is released from his arrest.

Ezekial Case, of y^e^ 5^th^ Conn. Regt., was tried, at a G. Court Martial, whereof Major Walbridge President, y^e^ 9^th^ Inst., for repeated Desartions, & the last to y^e^ Enemy, wherof took up arms against y^e^ United States, found guilty, Being a breach of y^e^ 8^th^ Art. 6^th^ Sec. of y^e^ articles of war, & unanimously sentenced to suffer Death.

His Excellency, y^e^ Com^d^ in Chief, Confirms y^e^ Sentence.

D. O. Field officer, L^t^ Coll. North.

A Division Court Martial to assemble at y^e^ Presid't Markgee, Mond. Next, 23 Inst., for y^e^ tryal of L^t^ Phil. Gibons, of y^e^ 6^th^ P. R., & such others as may Come before them. Col. Humpton will preside. 2 Capt. & 6 subs. from 1^st^ Brigade, Capt. & 4 subs. from y^e^ 2 Brigade, to attend as Members. Each Brigade to furnish an Orderly Sergt. to attend y^e^ Court.

B. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day, from 10 Regt.

R. O. Adjt. of y^e^ Day, M^c^Callom.

R. O., *Augt. 22nd*, '79.

A Regemental Court Martial sit this Day at 10 o'Clock, By order of Major Moor, for y^e^ trial of all such prisoners as shall be brought before them. Capt. Lusk, president. L^ts^ Bush, Bryson, M^c^Michael, and Miligan to attend as members. An orderly Serg^t^ to attend y^e^ Court.

H. Q., Moor's House, *Aug.* 22, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Irvine.

The Genl. Court Martial, of which Coll. Stuart is president, to sit to-morrow morning, at 9 O'Clock, at y^e^ Usual place.

The Genl. has the pleasure to Inform the army, y^t^ on y^e^ Night of y^e^ 13^th^ Inst., Maj. Lee, at y^e^ head of a party & detachment from the Virginia & Maryland Lines, Surprised the Garrison of Powles' Hk., & brought off a considerable number of prisoners. On our side, the Enterprise was Conducted with a distinguished share of adress, activity, & Bravery, & give great Honour to Maj. Lee, and all y^e^ officers and Men under him, who are requested to accept the Genl.'s warmest thanks.

For this Day, & During this spell of wet weather, the whole army is to be supplyd with full Rations of Rum. The officers will be particularly attintive that y^e^ men use Every precaution for the preservation of their arms & accoutrements, & will Carefully Inspect them in y^e^ Intervals of faire weather.

At a division Court Material y^e^ 14^th^ Inst., Coll. Wood, president, Lt. Col. Baggers, of y^e^ 2^nd^ Virginia Regt., was try'd for appearing on y^e^ Brigade Parade the 5^th^ Inst. and taking charge of a platoon when so drunk as being uncapabl of doing his Duty, y^e^ Court are of y^e^ opinion y^t^ L^t^ B. is guilty of y^e^ Charge Exhibited against him Being a breach of y^e^ 5^th^ article & 13^th^ section of the articles of war, & sentence him to be cashered. Y^e^ Com^d^ in Chief approves y^e^ sentence, but sincerely Laments that any officers should not have more Regard to his character & y^e^ Duty of his station than to suffer himself to be betrayed into a situation which is so Injurious to y^e^ one & which Incapatiates him from y^e^ other.

D. O. Field Officer to-morrow, L^t^ Col. Mentges.

B. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day from 8 R.

Adj^t^, L^t^ Hughes.

Capt. Stout, Capt. L^t^ McCollim, L^t^ Storry, & Insign Renneson are appoynted to Inspect y^e^ Provisions, which Com'sary Knight has on hand, this Evening at 5 O'clock, & make Report at y^e^ Col. Com^d^ accordingly.

B. O. For Court Martial of y^e^ Division, Capt. Irvin, L^t^ Bush.

For fatigue, Ensign Renneson.

For Pollise, L^t^ McMichael.

R. O., *Aug.* 23, '79.

A Regemental Court Martial to sit to-morrow at 10 O'Clock, by order of Majr. Moor, for y^e^ tryal of all such prisoners as shall be brought before them. Capt. L^t^ Keneday to preside. L Bryson & L^t^ McMichael, Members, and Orderly Sergt. to attend y^e^ Court.

H. Q., Moor's House, *Aug.* 23*rd*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Patterson.

D. O. Field officer to-morrow, L^t^ Col. Murry.

B. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day, from 7^th^ Regt.

Adjt., Capt. Irvin.

B. O. For fatigue, Capt. Lusk.

For polles, L^t^ Milligan.

H. Q. Moor's House, *Aug.* 24, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Gust.

The precedings of y^e^ board of field officers in the Virginia Line on y^e^ Claime of Jno. Elleson & Jno. Lee, Esqrs., to L^t^ Colleney, of y^e^ 1^st^ Virginia State Regt., having Been Refeared to y^e^ Executive authority of y^t^ State, his Excellency y^e^ Governor & Counsel have been pleased to approve y^e^ Report, & Transmit blank Commisions to be filed accordingly. These gentlemen are therefore to take Rank as follows: Jno. Elleson, Esq., L^t^ Col. of y^e^ 1^st^ Virginia State Regt. from y^e^ 8 of Jan., '79, *vice* Brent premoted; John Lee, Esq., Majr. of y^e^ 2^nd^, according to his former Commission. In Consequence, Tho. Merryweather, Esq., is to take Ranks as Major of y^e^ 1^st^ Regt.^t^ from y^e^ 8 of Jan., '79, *vice* Majr. Allison promoted, & y^e^ Commission Granted Capt. Quarrels for the majority in y^e^ 2^nd^ state Reg^t^ is Vacated.

D. O. Field officer to-morrow, Majr. Stuart.

B. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day, from y^e^ 2^nd^ Reg^t^.

Adj^t^, L^t^ Hughes.

R. O. For fatigue, L^t^ Bryson & M^c^Michael.

For y^e^ Pollis, Ensign Benson.

H. Q., Moor's House, *Aug. 25th*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Patterson.

D. O. Field officer to-Morrow, Majr. T. Moor.

B. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day, from the 10 Regt.

Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day, L^t^ Cullom.

For fatigue to-morrow, Capt. L^t^ Kenneday.

For pollise, L^t^ Bryson.

H. Q., Moor's House, *Aug.* 26, '79.

Brigadier to-Morrow.

Bregd. Return Immediately to be made out & given in to y^e^ orderly office, of y^e^ actual Defesieness of Clothing, agreeable to y^e^ orders of y^e^ 10^th^ Inst.

It is Determined by Lott y^t^ Coll. Lamb's Regt. have y^e^ precedance of Col. Crean's.

D. O. Field officer to-morrow, Major Tolbert.

B. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day, from y^e^ 7^th^ Regt.

Adj^t^, L^t^ Banks.

B. O. For y^e^ Day to-Morrow, Capt. Lusk.

For Guard to-morrow, Ensign Reneson.

For Pollise, L^t^ M^c^Michael.

H. Q., Moor's House, *Aug. 27th*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Gust.

D. O. Field Officer, Maj. Green.

At a Division Court Martial, 25 Inst., Coll. Humpton, President, Peter Thompson, a soldier in y^e^ 5^th^ Regt., was tryd for Desertion, found guilty, & sentanced to receive 100 Lashes.

At y^e^ same Court, Jno. Downing, soldier in y^e^ 9 Regt., was tryd for Changing his Name & Disarting 4 times, found guilty, & sentenced to receive 100 Lashes.

Jo. Reily, of y^e^ 9^th^ Regt., tryd for Disertation, & Changing his name and uniform. Court are of oppinion he is not guilty, & Do, therefore, acquit him.

Genl. Irvine approves of y^e^ sentence, and orders y^e^ punishment to be Inflicted at y^e^ head of their Respective Regts. this evening at Retreat beating. Jo. Reily is to Joyne his Regt.

B. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day, from y^e^ 8 Regt.

Adj^t^ of y^e^ Day, Capt. L^t^ Irvin.

B. O. For fatigue to-morrow, Capt. Lusk & Milligan.

For polles, Lt. Bryson.

H. Q., MOORE'S HOUSE, *Aug. 28th*, '79.

Brigd., Irvine.

D. O. Field officer to-morrow, Col. Chambers.

B. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day from 10 Regt.

Adjt., Lt. Hughes.

B. O. For fatigue, Capt. Lusk.

For polles, L^t^ McMichael.

H. Q., MOOR'S HOUSE, *Aug. 28th*, '79.

Brigd. to-morrow, Gust.

The Comd^r^ in Chief has the pleasure to anounce the following resolution which y^e^ honourable y^e^ Congress have been pleased to pass for the benefit of y^e^ army, y^e^ Dispossition Manifested in y^e^ Resolves is a fresh proof to y^e^ army y^t^ this Country Entertain a high sence of their Merrit & Services, and are Inclined to Confer an Honorable adequate Compensation. The genl. flaters himself that y^e^ States will second y^e^ Generous Voice of Congress & and take every proper measure to Gratifi y^e^ Reasonable Expectations of such officers & soldiers as are Determined to have y^e^ Glory of serving their Country & themselves through y^e^ wars, and finishing y^e^ task they so nobly began y^e^ flourishing aspect of affairs in Europe and the West Indies as well as in These States, gives us every Reason to believe y^t^ the happy period will speedily arrive.

IN CONGRESS, *16th of Aug. '79.*

Resolved, Y^t^ y^e^ Clother General Estemate y^e^ Value of several articles of soldier's Clothing at the prises they Respectively were worth at y^e^ end of y^e^ year 1777, & forthwith furnish such estamates to y^e^ pay mr. of y^e^ several Regts who should be furnished out of y^e^

Military Chest with Money to pay y^e^ soldiers for all Deficencys of Cloathing at y^e^ Estimated price of every article as fixed by the Cloather Genl., who shall Transfer like Estimates at y^e^ close of every year During y^e^ war as y^e^ soldiers be paid by y^e^ Regt.

The Pay masters according to such Estemates & previously to their Discharge when y^e^ same happens Before y^e^ End of y^e^ year, for all articles of Cloathing allowed them by a resolution of Congress of Sept. 6^th^, '79, which y^e^ have not received & which are or should be due to them after y^e^ year last mentioned.

IN CONGRESS, *Aug. 7th*, 1779.

WHEREAS, Y^e^ army of y^e^ United States of America have, by their patrotism, valour, and perseverance in Defence of their Rights & Liberty of their Country, become Intitled to y^e^ gratuety & approbation of their fellow sitesences.

Resolved, Y^t^ it bee and is hereby Recommended to y^e^ several states, y^t^ have not already adopted measures for the purpose, to make such further provisions for y^e^ officers & for y^e^ soldiers Inlisted for y^e^ war, to them Respectively belonging, Who shall Continue in serving till y^e^ Establishment of peace, as shall be an adequat Compensation for y^e^ Many Dangers, and Losses, & hardships they have sufferd & Being exposed to in y^e^ prest. Contest, either by Granting to y^e^ officers half pay for Life, or proper rewards for soldiers, or in such Manner as May appear most Expediante To Legislature of the several states.

Resolved, Y^t^ it be and is hereby recommended to y^e^ several States to make such provision for y^e^ widows of such of these officers & soldiers, Inlisted for y^e^ war, as have Dyed, or May Dye, in y^e^ service, as shall secure for them sweetes of y^t^ Liberty for y^e^ Maintenance of their husbands' Loss Durine their lives.

Aug. 18, '79.

Resolved, Untill further orders of Congress, y^e^ officers of y^e^ army be Intilled to Receive Monthly, for their subsistance, y^e^ following, Viz: * * *

D. O. Field officer to-morrow, Majr. Tolbert.

B. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day, from y^e^ 10 Reg^t^.

Adj^t^ to-Day, L^t^ Hughes.

R. O. For fatigue to-morrow, Capt. Irvine & L^t^ Bush.

For polles, L^t^ Bryson.

H. Q., MOOR'S HOUSE, *Sept. 9th*, '79.

The Com^d^r in Chief having observed great Irregularities in the differant Beates of the Drum, Requests A stricter attention to the Regulations on this head—that all the Drums in the Line May Begin and End, as nearly as Posible, at the same time. But in

the Presᵗ position of army, the Rule of beginning on the Right can not be so Conveinantly observed. While at Poast, the Sergts. are to begin from the Rampiers of fortt Arnold, taken up by the Nearest troops, & Conveyed to Right & Left through the Line.

Gun firing in the Morning will be, as Usual, the Signal for yᵉ Revile Untill further orders. A gun fired at Sun set in the Evening, as the signal for Retreat. The troops will Beate as heartofore, & the later at 9 o'clock.

H. Q., Moor's House, *Sept. 10th*, '79.

Brigadier, Guest.

A board of field officers, composed of the following Gentlemen, Viz: Colls. Bailly, Johnston, Gunby, Lᵗ Colls. Littlefield and Davidson, to sit at Robeson's House to-morrow, at 10 o'Clock, to ascertain the Rank of Capts. Cliftᵗ Titus, & Watson, in the Conn. Line, Previous to the Promotion of the former to a Majority, and to Inquire Into yᵉ principles Upon which yᵉ promotions were Made, the postiers, & all Persons Concerned to attend. The papers in possession of yᵉ Comᵈr in Chief will be Laid before the Board.

The Relative Rank of the Capts. in Harrison's, Lamb's, & Crane's Battalions of Artillery, to be Settled by a board of field officer of Artillery, at West Point, Next Thursday. Coll. Lamb, Lᵗ Col. Hamilton, & Lᵗ Hopkins are appointed for the Board. All Capts. Concerned are desired to send their Pretensions, in writing, to Genl. Knox By that time.

The Comᵈr in Chief has yᵉ Pleasure to Inform the army that Majr. Genl. Sullivan, with yᵉ troops under his Comᵈ, has Lately gained an Important Victory, at a place called Newton, a Capital Indian Settlement on the Cauga Branch of the Susquehanna, where they had assembled their whole force, Indians and white, under the two Butlers, Brant, & McDonald, and had Intrenched themselves in a very Artful & advantageous Manner. They were put to the Route with Great terror and Precipitation, Leaving 11 Warriors Dead on yᵉ spot, a very unusual thing among them, with a number of arms, Pikes, Blankets, and Camp Utensals, & trinkets. Two prisoners taken, Reported yᵗ this was the place where they Intended to make their principals Stand, & that they had sent off a great many Dead & wounded, in Caravans and on Horse Back, During the action. On our side, we had only 3 men killed & 39 wounded, the Chief Part slightly. This makes the 14ᵗʰ Indian settlement Distroyᵈ since the Commencement of the Expedition.

D. O. Field officer, Majr. Green.

The officers who compose the Division Court Martial, of which Coll. Humpton is Presidt, are to do Duty in the Line untill such time as the Court May Be again ordred to sit.

Advertisement.—To be sold to-morrow at 10 o'clock, in the Brigade, a small horse Brought from y^e^ Enemy by a Diserter.

B. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day from — Regt.

Adj^t^ L^t^ McCollom.

R. O. For fatigue to-morrow, Capt. Lusk.

For polles, L^t^ Mulligan.

H. Q., MOOR'S HOUSE, *Sept. 11th*, '79.

Brigadier to-morrow, Patterson.

L^t^ John Ashton and William Fenno, of Lamb's Regt. of Artillery, are apointed y^e^ former Adj^t^ from the 1^st^ of July Last. The Latter Q. M. from the 8^th^ of Aug., following; also L^t^ Isac Guyon is appointed Pay master of sd. Regt. from y^e^ 1^st^ Inst.

The G. C. M. whereof Coll. Marshal is president. Majr. H. Lee, of the Light Dragoons, was try'd upon y^e^ following Charges: 1^st^, for withholding a letter sent by him from Lord Sterling to Coll. Guest, of the Virginia Regt., on the morning of y^e^ 13 of August, By that means keeping him ignorant of a matter which Required his Imediate Information; 2^dly^, after having obtained 300 men from Col. Guest.

ORDERLY BOOK

OF THE

FIRST PENNSYLVANIA REGIMENT.

COL. JAMES CHAMBERS.

JUNE 13, 1780—AUGUST 5, 1780.

From the Original in Possession of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.]



ORDERLY BOOK, FIRST PENNSYLVANIA.

HEAD QRS., BRYAN'S TAVERIN, *June 13th*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

B. G., Huntington.

Lt. Co^{l} Com^{d} Hubly.

Brigade Major, Stark's Brigade.

At a gen'l court martil of the Line the 3rd Instant, Ens^{n} Russel, of Co^{l} Sheerburn's late Regiment, was tried for Defaming Col. Sheerburn's Carector in Company by Saying he was a dam'd Lyer and raschal. The Court are of opinion that the charge against Ens^{n} Russel is not fully suported, yet they are of opinion that the Expressions that Mr. Russel maid use of respecting Col. Sheerburn, were highly undeasent and ill Bred, more espeachly when made by one of Influence, officer respecting his Supearer, he being the Comanding officer of the particular Regt. to which Ensign Russel belong'd, and that he is guilty of a Brach of the 5th article 18th section of the articles of war, and do sentance that Ensign Russel be Repermanded in Gen'l orders.

The Comander in Chief aproves the opinion of the Court, the Expressions that Mr. Russel used were deametrialy Contrary to the rule of good breeding, and in the 2^{d} Extreamly Disrespectful considering the relative situation between him and Col. Sheerburn, and in this view the gen'l cannot but consider his conduct highly reprehencable; he is released from his arest.

At the same court, Capt. Christy, of the 3rd Penna. Regt., was tried for refusing, Contrary to the regulations established by Congress, to take his post & march with a detachment for guard from the Brigade to the grand Parade when requested by the Major of Brigade. The court are of opinion that Capt. Christy is guilty of the charge established against him, being contrary to the regulations for the order and discipline of the Troop, & in Breach of the 5th article and 13th section of the artical of war, and do sentence him to be reprimanded in Brigade Orders.

The Commander in Chief approves of the oppinion of the Court, and orders it to be carried into execution, and thinks proper to declare that Capt. Christie was wrong, in the first instant, in refusing to take the Command of the detachment when requested by Capt. Vanlear, the Brigade Major, and that he has been still more so in the defense he made, both in the manner and matter. The forming

of the Datchment in the Brigade parade was of right under the direction of Capt. Vanlear, not as Capt., but as Brigade Major, and the officers to march it to the Grand Parade were to be posted by him, not from any rank required by his appointment, but from the very nature and duty of the officers itself. When the sentence is carried into execution, Capt. Christy is to be released from his arrest.

BRIGADE ORDERS, *June 14th*, 1780.

Sinks are to be Immediately dug, and the Camp put into as Claine a state as Circumstances will admit.

WM. IRVINE,
B. Gen'l.

HEAD QRS., BRYAN'S TAVERNIN, *June 14th*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

B. Gen'l Irvine.
Lt. Col. Summers.
Brigade Major, 1st Connecticut Brigade.

Brigadier Gen'l Wayne to take Command of the first, and Brigadier Gen'l Irvine of the Second Penna Brigades. A surgeon or mate, from the 1st Connecticut Brigade, to join the detachment under the command of Major Parr.

HEAD QRS., BRYAN'S TAVERIN, *June 15th*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

Col. Livingston.
Lt. Col. Hight.
Brigade Major, 2d Connecticut.

The Commanding officers of the Regiments are to see that their men's arms are clean and in the best manner, and their ammunition critically Inspected. The Brigade Conductors are to have a proper Quantity of spair ammunition on hand. The most pointed attention to be paid to the order respecting Cooked provisions, and if 3 day's Cooked provisions could be kept on hand, it would be much more preferable than two.

The Gen'l Court Martial, whereof Brigaier Gen'l Hand is President, will assemble to-morrow morning, 9 o'clock, at Springfield, near the Church, and proceed on the tryal of Doctor Shipping. In case of an alarm, the members are to repair immediately to their respective commands.

The officers composing the Gen'l court martial, whereof Col. Megs is President, are to go through the common routine till order'd to re-assemble. A sub. from Hand's to join the detachment under Major Parr immediately.

Capt. of the day, 1st Brigade.

Capt. of the day, 7th Regiment.

Adjt. To-morrow, Lt. McFarlane.

The Brigade Qr Masters will Immediately see that everything offensive in the Quarters of the Division be removed or burned. They will also see that the Commissarys burry their offals. If necessary, they will call on the Major of Brigade for a fatigue party.

HEAD-QRS., BRYAN'S TAVERN, *June 16th.*

Officers To-morrow:

Col. Hazen.

Lt. Col. North.

Brigade Major, 1st P. Brigade.

The Commander in Chief wishes to inform such of the militia as were wounded while bravely contending with the enemy the other day, when they advanced into the country, and such as have been wounded since, that they will be immediately conveyed to the most convenient continental hospital, if they choose it, where every possible care and attention will be paid by the Hospital Surgeons to effect their recovery from the wounds which they have acquired with so much honor to themselves and their country, and if there are any in the vincinity of the army whose situation will not admit of being removed, or who prefer remaining at their homes, the Surgeons of the army being informed of the places where they are at will visit them, and contribute all in their power to their relief.

Capt. of the day to-morrow, 2d. Brigade.

Adj't to-morrow, Lt. McCullam.

AFTER ORDERS, *June* 16, 1780.

The Gen'l Court Martial, whereof Col. Meggs is President, to assemble to-morrow morning, 9 o'clock, at the old house near the forks of the road, between the first and second line.

At a Brigade Gen'l Court Martial held in Gen'l Maxwell's Brigade, by order of his Excellency, the Commander in Chief, Col. Spencer, President, Thos Brown, soldier in the 2d Jersey Regt., was tryed for desertion and persuading an other to desert. Found guilty of both charges, being a breach of 1st & 4th articles, 6th Section of the articles of war, & sentenced—more than two thirds of the Court agreeing thereto—to suffer death. The Commander-in-chief approves the sentence, and orders it to be put into Execution to-morrow morning, 9 o'clock, at such place as Gen'l Maxwell shall think proper.

MORNING GEN'L ORDERS, *June* 17, 1780.

Gen'l Court Martial, whereof Col. Meggs is President, to assemble at the old house immediately, for the trial of such prisoners as shall be brought before them. If any of the members are absent, new ones are to be appointed in their room. Each Brigade to fur-

nish the following members: A Capt. from the first Regt., and a sub from the 2d, to attend the Gen'l Court Court Martial.

HEAD-QUARTERS, BRYAN'S TAVERN, *June* 17th.

Officers of the day:

Col. Chambers.

Lt. Col. Hay.

Brigade Major, 2d P. Brigade.

Ye striping bark of trees Indiscriminately, grately destroys timber, and, of course, is of grate prejudice to the property, who are well disposed to accommodate whenever they can; the Gen'l desires that no more bark be got in the way lately practiced, on any pretense whatever, but that each Brigade send a wagon or two with a fatigue party to Mr. Timothy Whitehead, in the rear of Gen'l Stark's Brigade, who will point out timber which will afford bark, and without injuring the owner.

D. O. Capt. day to-morrow, 10th Regt.

B. O. Capt. of the 10th.

Adj't of the day, Lt. McCleain.

HEAD-QUARTERS, BRYAN'S TAVERN, *June* 18th, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

Col. Johnston.

Lt. Col. Sill.

Brigade Major, Church.

Drums and fifer, till further orders, are to practice between the hours of 9 & 11 in the morning, and 4 & 6 in the afternoon.

As it is at all times of great importance, both for the sake of appearance & for the regularity of service, that the diferent military Ranks should be distingushed from each other, and more especially at the parade, The Commander in Chief has thought proper to establish the following distinctions, and strongly recommends it to all the officers to endeavor to conform to them as speedily as possible:

The Major Genl. to wear a blue coat, with buff facing and lining, yelow buttons, white or buff undercloths, 2 epaulet, with 2 stars upon each, and a black and white feathers in the Hat.

The Brigadier Genl's the same uniform as the Major Gen'l, with the difference of one star instead of two, and a white feather; the Col., Lt. Col, and Major's, the uniform of their regiments, and 2 epaulets. The Capt. the uniform of their regiments, and a epaulet on the right shoulder; the sub. alone the uniform of the regiment, and a epaulet on the left shoulder. Aid-de-Camp, the uniform of their rank and corps, and, if they belong to no corps, of their Gen'l. officers; those of the Major Genls. and Brigadier Genls. wear a green feather in their Hats. As to the Commander in Chief, a

white & green. The Inspectors, as well sub. as brigade, the uniform of their rank and corps, with a blue feather in their hats. The corps of Engineers, and that of sappers and miners, a blue coat, with buff facings, red lining, buff undercloathes, and the epaulats of their respective ranks; such of the staff as have epulats of their respactave ranks. Such of the Staff as heave militarry rank wear the uniform of their rank, and of the Corps to which the belong in the Line. Such as heave no military rank to wear plain Coats, with a Cockaid and sword. All officers, as well warrant as Commissioned, to wear a Cockaid & sid arms, either an sword or genteel Bayonet. The gen'l. recomends it to the officers, as far as Practabile, to provide themselves with the uniforms prascribed for the respactave Corps by the regulation published in Genl. orders.

All officers who Draw horses from the publick for spechal purposes, or for a Limited time, required to be punctual in returning them after the service is performed or the experation of the time prasented, or the will be answerable for the Detenchen. The Cap^{tns} of Artiliry hither alowed horses in perticlar Cases from the publick are Imediately to giv up such in their poceshin to the Q^{r} M. G.; the Exingancy of the service requires it.

Field returns of the officers, non-commissioned officers, & privates fit for Action to be Delivered in at 6 o'clock this afternoon. A return of the killed, wounded, and missing since the 6th Instant, to be Delivered in to-Morrow Morning at guard Mounting.

D. O. Capt. of the Day, 2^{d} Brigad.

B. O. Adjt. To-morrow, Capt. Irvin.

After Genl. Orders.

A detachment to Parade Imedeatly with what Provision the heave; on them their Packs, Blankets, and 40 rounds pr. man.

Receiving Orders, *June 18th*, 1780.

At a genl. Court martil of the Line, whereof Coll. Megs is President, this Day, John Clawson, Lodwick Larick, and W^{m} Hutchison were Tried on the folowing Charges, to wit: Coming out from the enemy with arms, and found lurking as spies in the vicinety of the army of the United States. By the Judgment the Court found guilty and sentenced, more than two thirds of the Court agreeing thereto, to suffer Death. The Comander in Cheaf confirms the sentance, and orders them to be Hanged to-morrow morning at guard Mounting.

No officer or Privat solder is to be absent from his Quarters this night.

HEAD-QRS., BRYAN'S TAVERIN, *June 19th*, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

Col. Jackson,

Lt. Col. Mentges.

Brigade Major, Stark's Brigad.

D. O. Capt of the Day, 1st Brigad.

B. O. Capt. To-morrow, 1st Regiment.

Adjt. of the Day, Lt. McFarlain.

A orderly sergt from the 7th Regt to atend at the Brigad Major's hut.

HEAD-QUARTERS, BRYAN'S TAVERN, *June 20th*, 1780.

Brigadier to-morrow.

Field officers:

Col. Butler.

Majr Tovy.

Brigade Major, Woodbridge.

Lt. Col. Huntingdon is field officer this day, *vice* Lt. Col. Mentges, who is ordered on other Duty.

Major Hamilton is appointed to Relieve Major Parr this afternoon. He will Call at the orderly office for Instructions.

All officers are Particularly requested not to be absent from their Corps this night, but to be Compleately Ready to move with their respective Commands at a moment's warning. Parole.

AFTER ORDERS.

The old members of the Court Martial, whereof Col. Meggs is President, to attend to-morrow.

HEAD-Qr, SHORT MILLS, *June* 21st, 1780.

Major Genl. Green will, for the present, Comand the advance Corps of the army, Consisting of Maxwell & Stark's Brigades, the sit horse and Militia.

The officers and men of other corps on the Line, are to be relived to-Morow Morning by such detachments as Gen'l Green may think proper to order, and are to join their respective Corps.

This order is to Comperhend any guard in or about Springfield.

The Court Martial, of which Gen'l Hand is President, is to sit at Chatam to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock, at Darling taverin, and proceed on the trial of Dr. Shiping. The will sit from Day to Day till the business is finished, unless a movement of the enemy should make it necessary the should join their respactave Corps, in which case the are to Do it without further orders.

D. O. The Division is to march to-morrow morning prisely at 3 o'clock. The forrage masters are Desired to proceed the Division, and fix on the Pasturedge. The horses are not to be turned into any meadows but such as are aloted for that purposs.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *June* 22, '80.

The following order to be strictly observed whilest on a march. The soldiers to have their canteens filled with water before the march begins, and on no pretences whatever to quit their plattoons till halted, except in cases of necesity. The officers to pay particular attention to the above order.

Ensign Campble to do duty in the Col's. Company till further orders.

JA^{s} CHAMBERS, *Col.*

D. O. ROCKAWAY, *June* 23^{d}, 1780.

Capt. of the Day, 2^{d} Brigad.

The Division to be held in rediness to march at the shortest notice, with two Day's Kooked Provisions. Return to be maid Regmentaly to the Brigad Majors for the N^{o} of Waggons necessary to move the Baggage to the Division. The stat Agint is redy to join a week's alowance of soap and Tabbaca.

B. O. Adj^{t} of this day, Capt^{t} Irwin.

HEAD Q^{rs}. SPRINGFIELD, *June* 21*st*, 1780.

Tenche Tillman, Esqr., is apointed Aid-de-Camp to the Comander in Cheaf, and is to be obeaid and respected as such.

The Troops under the Comand of Gen'l St. Clear, and the Connecticut Line are to march to-morow, 3 o'clock.

HEAD Q^{rs}, *June* 22*d*, 1780.

The Comander in Cheaf canot leave this poast without expressing the high sence he entertain of the conduct and breavery of the officers and men of Gen'l Maxwell's Brigad, in anoying the enemy in their incurshin, the 7th Instant. Co^{l} Datton merrits partickeral Thanks. He allso, with Pleasure, embreases this opertuinity, Testifying that the Beheavour of the Milita has Been such as do them signal Honor, and intitles them to the warmest approbation. There never, since the commencement of the Contest, appear'd a more Gen'l ardor than animated all ranks upon this occasion, and spirited opposition was attended with answerable effects.

HEAD QUARTERS, ROCKAWAY BRIDGE, 23 *June*, '80.

In case a sudden movement should become necessary, two Pices of cannon will be fired at the Park, as a Signal to the Troops to get under arms.

The Gen^{l} Officers Present will assemble at Gen'l Hand Brigad, This afternoon, 5 o'clock, to take into Consideration a dispute Rank between Col^{s} Leavingston & Hazen, of that Brigade, and will, as speedily as Possible, report their oppinion.

The General has often observed much unnecessary damage done

to Grass Grounds, by turning the Horses of the army at large upon them, by which means more is troden down than is consumed. Care, therefore, will be taken in future, when they army Halts near mowing Ground, to have the Grass Cut and Brought to the horses. The Officers Commanding division and Brigades will see this order executed, and the Q^r M. Gen'l will direct that this is Particularly attended to by the Conductor of Teams not attached to any perticular Part of the Line.

Capt. David Humphreys, of the Connecticut Line, is appointed Aid-de-Camp to the Commander-in-Chief, and is to be respected and obeyed accordingly.

Brigade Field returns of the officers and men Present fit for action, Regimentally digested, are to be delivered in at 5 o'clock this afternoon, at which time after orders will be issued.

B. O. Capt. of the day 1^st^ Regt.

Adjutant, Lt. McFarlain.

The Guard to turn out immediately.

BRIGADE ORDERS, *June 24^th^*, 1780.

The Brigade to parade immediately, and march by the left to the ground in the rear of Bottle Hill where the troops halted yesterday, and then halt, draw and Cook two days Provisions, with the greatest dispatch.

JAMES CHAMBERS,
Co^l^ Com^dt^.

HEAD-QR^s^, WHOPENEY, *June 24th*, *Half Past* 11, *P. M.*

The 1^st^ and 2^d^ Conn. and Hand's Brigade, March by the left tomorrow morning for Pompton planes, where the are to halt for further orders. The park will move at the same in the order alredy Pointed out.

B. O. June 25^th^, 1780.

Capt. of this day, 2^d^ Regiment.

Adjt. of this day, McColloum.

The Brigad to draw and Kook one day's Provisions Imedetly, and to be in Perfect rediness to moove on the shortest notice.

HEAD QR^s^, PICQUANEY, *June 25th*, 1780.

The Troops to march, and the Capt. of Artilery to moove to-morow morning by 4 o'clock by the left, Stark's Brigade to take post on the left of Hand's, when it arives. Such of the troops as may want Provisions are to Draw and Kook this evening. The Brigade to post proper Pickets for their own security; and to Pravent the solders stragling, the Gen'l Requists officers of all ranks to Prevent, as far as posabele, all onessary weast of Meddows, pasturs, or In-

colsurs while on a March or in Camp. This is to be considered as a standing order. A sub., sergt., corpl., and 21 from the 1st Penna to mount at Head-Quarters Imedetly.

HEAD-Qrs, RAMEYPO, *June 26th*, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

Col. Butler.

Lt. Col. Olney.

Brigade Major, Alexander.

The Comander in Cheaf requests Gen'l Green and all the officers and men under his Comand, to except his warmest thanks for the Good Conduct and Galentry Displayed in aposing the enemy in their advance to Springfield, the 23d Instant; the Regiment of Col. Angel, from its situation, had a opertunity of more distingushing its self, and is entitled to pertickeral notace.

The Gen'l observed, with the highest satasfaction, that the Beheavour of the Troops, on every late occasion, has exhibited signal Proofs how much may be expected from their valour, Improved, as it is, by Displing, and afords the hapeyest preceds of sucksess in owr operations.

Major Gen'l Lord Starling, till further orders, will tacke Comand of Hand's and Stark's Brigade.

All the Gen'l officers in Camp will meet To-morrow morning at 9 o'clock, at Lord Starling's Quarters, & rank between Colls Hazen & Livingston.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *June 27th*, 1780.

As the Soldiers makes a practice of Quitting their plattoons whilest on the march, which is very unbecoming, and Lays them under the Censure of the Generals, the Col. Desires that the officers will Pay strict attention to the Regimental orders of the 22 instant, as such practice, for the future, will not be admisable on any pretence whatever.

J. CHAMBERS,
Col.

DIVISION MORNING ORDERS, *June* 27.

A Return of the officers present in each Regiments, and in Col. Proctor's Artilery to be maid out and signed by their Comanding officers, which the will send, by their Qr Masters, to the State Agent, who has orders to Deliver, thereupon, for one week's Proportion of the stores now arived. He will, allso, as soon as the officers is sarved, if there be time for it, Issue one week's store of the Dry articles for the men.

GEN'L WAYNE'S ORDERS, *June 27th*, 1780.

The Brigade must Draw and Cook Provisions for To-morrow and next Day Imedetly.

CAMP RAMEYPO, *June 27th*, 1780.

D. O. A Division Court Martil to assembel this morning at 12 o'clock, at the President's Quarters, for the trial of Mr. Swears, State Cloather, and such others as may come before the Court. Major Talbut will Preside. 3 Capts. and 4 subs. from the first, and 3 Capts. and 3 subs. from the second Brigad will Compos the Court; each Brigade will furnish a orderly serjant.

By order of Major Gen'l St. Clair.

JOS. HARMAR,
Lt. Col. and Inspector.

HEAD Q^rs, RAMEYPOUGH, *June 27th.*

Officers for this day:
Col. Stuart.
Major Stuart.
Brigade Major, Vanlear.

The Guards are to parade this afternoon, at 2 o'clock, between the 2^d Penn^a and Hand's Brigade.

EVENING ORDERS, RAMEYPOUGH, *June 27th*, 1780.

Officers To-morow:
Col. Craig.
Major Reed.
Brigade Major, Church.

The Board of Gen'l officers appointed to settle the rank between Colls. Hazen and Livingston heaving reported, on the admission of the Parties, that the Comission of Col. Hazen was Dated on the 22^d Day of January, '76, and that Col. Livingston produced one dated the 20^th of Nov^r, '75, and a writen warant & Instructions from B. Gen'l Montgomery of the same date for raising a regiment, that Congress, by a subsaquant Resolution, on the 8^th of Jan^y following, approved the appointment of Col. Livingston by General Montgomery, and that by an other Resolution of the 15^th of Augt., in the same year, that ordered a Cols. Comission to be given to him, he heaving been appointed a Coll. of a Regt. by Gen'l Montgomery, and that in the oppinion of the Board, Coll. Livingston ought to heave Rank as Coll. from the 20^th of Nov^r, 1775, agreabel to the appointment of Gen'l Montgomery.

The Comander in Chief Conforms the opinion of the board, and Coll. Livingston is to take rank of Coll. Hazen. The same board heaving taken into consideration, at the request of the Parties, the Rank of their Regiments, heave reported the same to be in favour of Coll. Hazen's, which the Comander in Chief likewis approves, and the Regt. are to take rank acordingly.

D. O., MORNING ORDERS, *June* 28, 1780.

The Regimental pay masters are to make Imediat application to Ens[n] Dungan for their respectave Praportion of the Clothing arrived from the State, who will Diliver it agreabel to the Calculation furnished him.

By order of Major Gen'l St. Clear.

JOS. HARMAR,
Lt. Col. and Inspector.

HEAD QUARTER, RAMEYPOUGH, *June* 28, 1780.

EVENING ORDERS.

Officers to-morrow:

Lt. Col. Com[s] Hubley.
Major James Moore.
Brigade Major, Bradford.

The Piquit on the right to be incrased with the addition of a Capt., Sub., Serjt., Corpl., and 29 Privates. A Sub., 2 Serjt., 2 Corpl., Drum & fife, 25 Privat, to be Posted at the mill on the left. A Gill of Rum to be Issued to the men this evening.

The Gen'l Court Martial, of which Col. Meggs was President, is dissolved.

RAMEYPOUGH, *June 29th*, 1780.

B. O. The Troops are to Draw and Cook Provisions for to-morow and next Day. The officers are requested to be Pertickely attention to the arms of their men, and see that the are made Clane and fit for Imedet action, the amunition to be inspected, the compliment of Cartridges to be maid good and in the best order posabil.

By order of Gen'l Wayne.

B. FISHBURN,
Aid-de-Camp.

B. O. A spechal Brigade Court Martil to Assembil at the President's Tent at a 11 o'clock, for the trial of David Schridner, waggoner to the Conductor. Capt. Montgomery will Praside. 1 sub. from the 1[st], 2 from the second, 1 from the 10[th] Regt. to atend as members.

HEAD Q[rs], RAMEYPOUGH, *June 29th*, 1780.

Officers To-morow:

Major Talbut.
Major Greer.
Brigade Major, Alexander.

B. O. At a spechal Brigad Court Martal Held this day, Captain Montgomery, President, David Shridner, Waggoner, was tried for stealing a Quantity of ammunition belonging to the 1[st] P. Brigad,

pleads guilty. The Court are of opinion he is guilty, and being so great a breach of trust, Do sentance him to receive 300 Lashes laid on his bear back. Gen'l Wayn aproves the sentance of the Court, and orders him to receive 100 lashes this evening at retreat beating.

EVENING ORDER, *June 29th*, 1780.

The officers Composing the Gen'l Court Martal, whereof Gen'l Hand is President, are to go through their Comon Roteene of Duty Till further orders.

HEAD Q^rs^, RAMEYPOUGH, *June 30th*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow.

Major Parr.

Major Hamilton.

Brigad Major, Vanlear.

The Army is to march to-morow morning, 4 o'clock, by the right, the Park of Artilery to presarve its place in the line, and the Baggage Waggons will folow the whole in the order of the Brigade; after them the stores of the army; Col. Moland's Horse will bring up the rear.

After the army at the ground, the Brigad Q^r^ Masters will aply to the Q. M. G. for a suply of Tents and the means of bringing them on to their respactave Brigades, and folow the Directions they receive from him. It is absolutely necessary we should economise ower tents as much as posabel, and, therefore, it is expected no Brigad will apply for more then are Indispencable.

The Surgeons are requested to heave the sick of their Respactave Regts., who are onfit to remain in Camp, sent Down to the Compton road, between the Park of Artillery & Gen'l Wayn's Quarters, to-morrow morning, at 3 o'clock, where waggons will be prepeared to Carrey them off.

B. O. Capt. of this Day, 10^th^ Regt.

The Brigade to heave the Day after to-morrow Provisions drawn and Cooked. This evening a man from each regiment, to parade this evening, 6 o'clock, with their arms, Blankets, and 3 Days Provisions, on the road near the picket on the left.

By order of Gen'l Wayn.

(Signed.) W^m^ ALEXANDER.

EVENING ORDERS, *June 30th*, '80.

Two men from Gen'l Hand's and one from Gen'l Stark's Brigades to be sent to Mr. Erskin's Immediately, to serve as chain bearer a few weeks.

The General will beat at three o'clock to-morrow morning; the assembly at the half past 3. The march to begin precisely at 4. The advance Guard to perade in the road opposite Gen'l St. Clair's

quarters. Major Parr will take Command of it. The rear on the Right of the Pennª line, which Major Hamilton will command.

A Capt., 2 Subs., 2 Sergt., 2 Corpl., Drum, fife, & forty privates to Escort the Baggage.

Colonel Livingston's Regt. will take post in the clove, near the old Barracks, and join by the Detachment from Gen'l Clinton's Brigade already there; will furnish such guards as may be necessary for the security of the stores at Ringwood.

B. O. Adjt of the day to-morrow, Irwin.

B. Orders, General Wayne.

The General, with concern, reminds the officers of his Brigade of the Inattention paid by them to their men in respect of leaving their ranks, under a pretense of geting water. He earnestly request that they will be particularly attentive to this neglect hereafter, and not to suffer any men to leave their platoon, on any pretence whatever. The officer Commanding Regt, Companies, and Platoons will see that their men are supply'd with water previous to their marching, as men are not allowed to leave the ranks on so triffling an occasion. This to be considered as a Standg order.

Regimental Orders, *July* 1*st*, '80.

As soon as the men has themselves Covered with booths, The Q Master is immediately to have Vaults sunk, and every soldier found Dirtying in or near the Regtl Camp shall be punished with the greatest severity.

Jas Chambers,
Col.

Head Qrs, *July 2th*, 1780.

A Sergt, Corpl, and 12 men to mount at the Marquis De Lefeat Quarters; allso, a Corpl and 6 at the Adjt Gen'l Quarter, from the 2d Penna. Brigad.

A sub., sergt, Corpl, and 21 Privats from the 1st Pennª Brigad to mount on the road to Morristown.

Those Brigades who heave not Drawn Rum to-Day, are to be suplyed with a Gill of rum this afternoon.

B. O. Capt of the To-morrow, 1st Regt.

Sinks to be Imeditly Dug in front of the Incampments, and the Camp kept as Clain as possabil.

Evening Orders, *July* 1*st* 1780.

Officers To-morrow:
Major Edwards.
Major F. Moore.
Brigad Major, Church.

The Grand Parade is asigned on the road near the Marquis De Lefeat's Quarters till further orders. A sergt., Corpl., and 12 men from the 1st Pennª Brigad to mount at Gen'l Green's Quarters this afternoon.

D. O., PRACKNASS, *July the 2d*, 1780.

At the Division Gen'l Court, whereof Major Talbut was President, Mr. Baxter, Comassary to the 2d Pennª Brigad, was tried for repeated Disabedence of orders, Inclined to his shupearers and neglect of Duty. The Court, Considering the evidence & Defence, are of opinion that Mr. Baxter is not guilty of any of the Charges aledged against him, and, therefore, Do acquit him. Gen'l St. Clear aproves the sentance, but cannot help observing that Mr. Baxter is extreamly misteacken in saying that it is contrary to his Duty to acount for any of his Issues to the officers Comanding the Brigade, Whatever orders he may have received from the Comassary of Issues. The applycations of any stores he may receive for the Brigade, must be subject to the examanition of the Comanding officer, and to him he is acountabel a well as to the Comassary Gen'l. Mr. Baxter is relaced. The officers composing the Division Court Martial is to go through the Comon rotations of Duty till further orders.

HEAD QRˢ, PRACKNASS, *July 2d*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

B. G., Maxwell.

Lt. Col. Comᵈ Hubly.

Brigad Major, Bradford.

The Troop to beat at 6 o'clock in the morning. The guards to be on the grand Parade at 7 till further orders. Ensⁿ Rodgers, of Col. Aingel's Regiment, is appointed Adjutant to the same, *Vice* Lieut. Waters.

B. O. Adjut. To-morow, McColoum.

HEAD Qʳˢ, PRACKANESS, *July 3d*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

B. G., Wayne.

Lt. Col. Smith.

B. Major, Ross.

A Bord to be Composed of all the Gen'l officers in Camp, except the Parties, will meet to-morrow morning, 9 o'clock, at Major Gen'l Green's Quarters, and will hear a Disput of rank between Brigadier Gen'ls Hand and Irvine, and will report their Claimes & opinions of their right of Presedence. The Gen'l will lay before the board such papers and resolutions in his Posession as regard the subject. A

Corpl. and six men from the 1st Penna Brigade, to be sent Imedetly to the orderly Office for Fatigue, 2 to be acquanted with mowing.

D. O. Capt To-morrow, 1st Brigad.

B. O. Capt of the day, 2d Regiment.

Adjt. To-morrow, McCleain.

HEAD QRS., PRACKNASS, *July 4th*, 1780.

Officers To-morow:

B. G., Hand.

Lt. Col. Olney.

B. M., Allexander.

The troops to be suplyd with a gill of Rum pr. man this day, In case the heave not already Drawn.

HEAD QRS., PRACKNASS, *July 5th*, '80.

Officers to-morow:

B. G., Irvine.

Lt. Col. North.

B. Major, Vanlear.

A detachment to Parad this afternoon, 5 o'clock, near Gen'l St. Clear's Quarters, for a week's Command, with Two days' provisions & 40 round pr. man.

B. O. Capt. To-morrow, 7th Regt.

Adjut. To-morrow, McFarlain.

HEAD QUARTERS, PRACKNESS, *July 6th*, 1780.

Officers of the day To-morrow:

Col. Hazen.

Lt. Col. Hay.

B. M., Church.

Doctor Hegan, Senior Surgeon in the Gen'l Hospital, is appointed to do Duty in that Capacity in the Flying Hospital.

Col. Barber is requested to take the sub-Instructorship, till further orders, of Hand's, Maxwell's, & Stark's Brigades.

Two Battallions from the line to maneuvre to-morrow morning. Lt. Col. Barber will attend the Discipline & B. M. Ross the formation of them. Cols Shrieves & Jackson, & Majors Parr & Hamilton will take Command of them, under B. Gen'l Maxwell. 1st & 2d P. Brigade gives the Adjuts & Colour.

An orderly sergt from each Brigade to be sent dayly to the orderly office, with one day's provision & their Blankets.

B. O. Provost Guard Maneuvering.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July 6th*, 1780.

It is expected the greatest care will be taken in inspecting the

armies, as so mutch weet weather Renders a minute inspections absolutely nessory.

Corporol Simerton, of the Col. Company, is appointed Sergant in the same, and to be Respected as such. To be considered as Sargt from the first instant.

JAs CHAMBERS,
Col.

HEAD Qrs., *July 6th*, 1780.

A Sergant and 10 men from Maxwell's Brigade for Fatigue Tomorrow. The will be at the bridge near Gen'l St. Clear's Quarters at 6 o'clock in the morning.

The maneuvring Batallions are to be formed in the field near to the grand parade, half past 4 in the morning. Col. Aingel is apointed to Comand one of the Batalions, *Vice* Col. Jackson, Indesposed.

B. O. Adjut. of the day, McColom.

For maneuvering, McFarlane.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July 7th*, 1780.

A Court Marshal to sit this morning at 9 o'clock, to try such prisoners as shall be brought before them. Capt. Craig to preside. The adjutant to furnish the members.

JAs CHAMBERS,
Col.

HEAD QUARTERS, *July 7th*, 1780.

For the day to-morrow:

Col. Chambers.
Lt. Col. Mentges.
B. Major, Bradford.

The several Battalions which were to be paraded this morning, to parade to-morrow morning at half past four o'clock.

A detachment for a week's Command to parade at six o'clock this afternoon, with two days provisions & forty rounds pr. man.

Ensign Bloomfield, of the 3d Jersey Regt., is appointed adjutant to the same, *vice* Lt. Shepherd.

A return of stores actually wanting by the Artillery & Infantry to be made to-morrow morning at orderly time, as a supply at present in Camp at present is small, it is expected that officers Comds Brigd & Regts. will see that no more men are Included in their returns than those who are actually on the ground in Immediately want.

The Board of Gen'l Officers appointed by the orders of the 3d Instant, Composed of Major Gen'ls Green, Lord Stirling, The Marquis De Lafiatte, Brigadier Gen'ls Maxwell, Knox, & Wayne, have made the following report: It is the unanimous opinion of this board,

that they have not power to alter the standing of any Gen'l officers different from their appointment, and, therefore, they cannot determine upon the Claim of B. Genl. Irvine of presidence to Genl. Hand.

At a division Gen'l Court Martial the 27th ult., Major Talbut, President, Mr. Swears, Clothier for the State of Penna, was tried on the following charges: Absenting himself from Camp without leave, neglect of duty, abuses in the execution of his office, and fraud; found guilty of the two first charges, being a breach of section 18th, article the 5th; also of the third charge, being a breach of section 12th, artickle 1st of the artickles of war; aquited of the fourth charge, & sentenced to be dismised the service (as a person unworthy of the trust reposed in him.) The Commander in Chief Confirms the sentence, & orders it to take place Immediately.

EVENING ORDERS, *July 7th*, 1780.

While we remain in this encampment, a corpl. and 4 Dragoons to mount with the daily guards, & will receive their orders from the Brigadier or senior officer of the day. Col. Moyland gives them to-morrow.

HEAD Qrs, PRACKANASS, *July 8th*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

Col. Humpton.

Lt. Col. Canaway.

Brigade Major, Ross.

A Corpl. and 4 Dragoons from Major Lee's Corps to attend the grand parade to-morow morning.

D. O. Capt. of the day, 2d Brigade.

B. O. Adjut. To-morrow, 2d Regt.

1 Drum & fife for Picket.

B. O., PRACKNASS, *July 8th*, 1780,

The Brigade to march to-morrow morning by the left. The Gen'l to beat at 3 o'clock, the assembly half past 3, and the Troop will take up their line of march at 4 o'clock Prisaly.

By order of Gen'l Wayne.

Wm ALEXANDER,
M. B.

GEN'L WAYNE'S ORDERS, TOTAWAY, *July 9th*, 1780.

As soon as the tents are Pitched and the Bowers made, the Troops will attend to Claning and repearing their Cloths & Arms.

Racks or Forks are to be fixed in front of each Regt to bear the arms against. Vaults must be Imedetly dug, and bushes Placed round them, at a Proper Distance from the tents, and 6 inches of

fresh Arth thrown into them every morning, and every kind of offawls buried, to the end that the camp may be kept Clean and wholesame. The Q. M. will be acountabel for the strick obsarvance of this and every order respecting the Internal Pollice of the Camp within the line of their duty.

HEAD Q^{rs}, PRACKNESS, *July 9th*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

Col. Shreers,

Major Thear.

Brigade Major, Vanlear.

A Gen'l Court Martial of the line to assemble the day after To-morrow, 9 o'clock, to Try such Prisoners as shall come before them. Col. Richard Butler is apointed President, Lt. Col. Olney, Major Edwards, 2 Cap^{ts} from the 1st and 2^{d} Penn^{a}, Hand's and Maxwell's Brigades and one from Stark's to attend as members. A orderly serg't from each Brigad will attend the Court. The Q. M. G. will point out a place for the Court to sit.

Application to be maid To-morrow morning to the D. Cloather Gen'l for their respactave Proportions of shoes for the Troops.

A Adj't, or other Commissioned officer from Col. Moland's Reg^{t}, and Major Lee's Corps to attend Daily at the orderly.

Gen'l Maxwell's Brigad is for the present annext to Major Gen'l Lord Sterling's Division.

B. O. Field Officer To-morrow, Co^{l} Stewart.

Adjut. To-morrow, McFarlan.

3 Drums & 3 fifes for guard To-morrow, 1 Capt. from the 2^{d}, 1 from the 10 for Gen'l Court Martal.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July 10th*, 1780.

The Reg^{t} to hold themselves in rediness to Pass Inspection, to-morow evening at 6 o'clock, of arms, Clothing, Camp Equepage, and in short, every thing that the solders is Posased of—of publick Property. The Camp collourmen being fraquantly employed on services that is not properly in the line of their Duty, the Co^{l} therefore is under the necessity of Pointing out the manner in which the are to perform their Duty for the future, Except Gen'l orders to the Contrearey.

First. When the Reg^{t} marches from their ground of encampment, as soon as the Gen'l Beats, the are Imedetly to strike the Comanding officers' and other field officers' Marques or tents, and heave them folded up and Conveyed with the rest of their Baggage to the Waggons and Loaded.

Second. When the Assimbley Beats the are to Repear to the place of paraid apointed for them by the Q. M., who is to take them under his Direction till the new ground is laid out.

Thirdly. As soon as the ground is marked out for the encampment of the regiment, they are imedetly to Pitch the Comanding officers' and other field officers' Marques or tents.

Fourth. As soon as the Pitching of the field officers' Tents is finished, the are imedetly under the directions of the Q. M., for the Purpose of sinking Vaults, if ordered, and Cleaning and keeping Clain the Camp of the Regiment Till further orders. The Q^r^ Master to see that there is no fiers made on or neer the Parade, and to heave kitchens sunk as soon as Posabele.

(Signed) JA^s^ CHAMBERS,
Col.

REGIMENTAL AFTER ORDERS, *July* 10*th*, 1780.

Six of the recruites that has joyned this day to joyn Capt. M^c^Clelan's and four Capt. Simpson's Companys.

JA^s^ CHAMBERS,
Col

HEAD Q^rs^, PRACKENASS, *July* 10*th*, 1780

For the day to-morrow:

Col. Ogdan.

Major Storrey.

Brigad Major, Church.

The third Jersey Regiment is to be in rediness to march at 4 o'clock To-morrow morning. The Comanding officer of it Presant will call at head Q^rs^ this afternoon & receive orders.

D. O. The recruits arived last evening with Captain Hubly are to join the undernamed Regiments, agreabel to the following Proportain:

1 Regiment, ... 10
4^th^ Regiment, ... 23
6^th^ Regiment, ... 23
7^th^ Regiment, ... 23
9 Regiment, ... 23

By order of Gen'l St. Clear.

JO^s^ HARMAR,
Lt. Col.

B. O., TOTAWAY, *July* 10*th*, 1780

Field officers for the day to-morow:

Lt. Col. Hay.

Adjut. To-morrow, McColom.

It is his Excellency's Gen'l Washington's wish, that the order of the 12^th^ of May be strictly attended to, the troops having teacken a fixed posision. Gen'l Wayne Desires the officers to begin the manovering To-morow morning. As it has allways been the good fortune of this Brigad to Distinguish itself in the field, the Gen'l

is confidant that it will be the study and wish of boath officers and men to Produce a Conviction to the World that the are justly entitled to hold the first Rank in Point of Disipling and Prowess amoung the Confederet Troops, which the may be verry shortly Called to act.

HEAD Q^{rs}, AFTER ORDERS, *July 10th*, 1780.

At a Division Gen'l Court Martal held by order of Major Gen'l St. Clear, the 6th Instant, Major Greer, President, Lt. And^{w} Lytal, of the 5th Penn^{a} Regt., Charged with Issuing State stores in a Parchel Mannar, and for refusing to Comply with his arest when arested by Capt. Butlar, his shupearer officer. Acquited of the 1st part of the Charge, but found guilty of refusing to Comply with his arest, and sentanced to be repermanded in Division orders.

The Comander in Chief aproves the sentence of the Court with respect to the acquetall of Mr. Lytel on the 1st part of the Charge, but Disaproves it with respet to the repremand. As a person Imployed to Disterebut the stores from the State, Mr. Lytal Could onely be arested by order of the Comanding officer of the Troops Belonging to the State presant, or by Those of the Comander in Cheef as a officer in the army. Capt. Butler not Being his Comanding officer, Tho' a Shupearer one, had no wright to arest Mr. Lytel.

Shuperer Rank without Comand, Dos not give a power of aresting, but in a verry few cases, and the Gen'l Canot Dismiss this subject without expressing his sincear wishes to see Harmoney and a spirit of accomadation preavel Thrughout the armey, and he thinks proper to add that he has been greatly displeased to find of late that there heave been too maney Trifling and Frivolous Causes made subjects of arests to our great disreputation, and to a most Irksom increase of Duty, and where Disipling did not apear to be much subject or to be metearly Consarned in the Business.

The Gen'l Court Martal, whereof Col. Butlar is apointed President, is to assembel To-morow morning, the ower apointed in yesterday's orders, at the House Lately acqupyed by Gen'l Irvine, near the Marquesser & Gen'l Knoxe's Quarters. Hand's Brigade gives a Captain, in aditon to these ordered yesterday, for this Court.

HEAD Q^{rs}, PRACKNESS, *July 11th*, 1780.

Officers To-morow:

B. G. Maxwell.

Major Trescut.

Brigade Major, Bradford.

The Gen'l Court Martal, whereof Col. Butlar is president, is to sit To-morrow morning, 8 o'clock, at the place mentened in yesterday's orders. The members of the same are desired to be punctual in their attendance.

Mr. Pomroy Quarters at Mr. Peter Decamiss's, on the Hampton road.

Major Reed is apointed field officer of this day, *vice* Major Torrey absent.

B. O., TOTAWAY, *July* 11*th*, 1780.

Field officer of the Day To-morrow: Major Ja^{s} Moore.
Adjut. To-morrow, M^{c}Leane.

B. O., TOTAWAY, *July* 11*th*, 1780.

A Brigad Gen'l Court Martail is to assembel To-morrow Morning, 9 o'clock, at the President Marquee for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall come before them. Col. Stewart will Preside. 2 Capt^{ts} and 2 sub^{s} from the 1st Reg^{t}, 1 Capt. and 3 sub^{s} from the 2^{d}, 2 Cap^{ts} from the 7th, 1 Cap^{t}, 1 sub., from the 10th Regiments will Compose the Court.

By order of Gen'l Wayne.

W^{m} ALEXANDER.

HEAD Q^{rs}, AFTER ORDERS, *July* 11*th*, 1780.

The orders of the 12th of May last, Relatave to Exersise and Disipling the Troops, is to be strickly observed till further orders, except the morning exersise to begin at 4 o'clock, and the Troops to exercise by Regiments, instead of Companies—the greatest attention to be paid to the Instruction of the Recruits and Draughts agreabel to Chapter the 5th of the Regulations; allso the Manover; ing Battalions, instead of Detached from the line, to be furnished by Brigades in rotation. 2^{d} Penn^{a} and Hand's Brigades each to furnish a Battalion of 96 file, to be Paraded half past 4 o'clock tomorrow morning, at the usual place; 2 Field officers from each Brigad for this Duty. Gen'l Maxwell will Command. Lt. Col. Harmar is Desirad to attend the Disipling.

HEAD Q^{rs}, PRACKNESS, *July* 12*th*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:
B. G. Hand.
Major T. Moore.
Brigad Major, Maxwell.

A Collier from each Brigad, except the 1st Penn^{a}, to be sent to Major Baldwin this afternoon—the Post-office is kept near the Two Bridges—a non-Comissioned officer or trusty Soldier to be sent from each guard, that is Included in the Gen'l Details, to the Grand Parade every morning at guard mounting with reports of the same, and to serve as guide to the new guards.

B. O., TOTOWAY, *July* 12*th*, 1780.

Field Officer To-morow: Major Grier.
Adjut. To-morow, Lt. Whithead

HEAD Q^{rs}, PRACKNESS, *July* 13*th*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:
B. G. Irvine.
Lt. Col. Hoobly.
Brigad Major, Vanlear.

Major Barris is appointed field officer of the day for this day, *vice* Major T. Moore Indisposed.

At a Brigad Gen'l. Court Martal Held, by order of Brigadier Genl. Wayn, the 12th Instant, Col. Stewart, President, John Williams, Soldier in the 2^{d} Penn^{a} Reg^{t}, Tried for Desarting to the enemy and Bearing arms in their service, Pled Guilty. The Court Sentance him to suffer Death, more than 2 Thirds agreeing thereto, but from his Yuth and former good Caracter, the Court beg leave to recommend him to the Comander in Chief.

The Commander in Chief aproves the Sentance, but in Consequence of the Court's recommendation, and for the reasons the heave assigned, the Gen'l thinks proper to pardon the prisoner, and he is pardoned acordantly, and to be released from Confinement.

A reward for a pear of spurs lost.

B. O., TOTOWAY, *July* 13*th*, 1780.

Field Officer To-morrow: Major Parr.
Adjut. To-morrow, M^{c}Farlane.
2 Drums & 2 Fifes.

B. O., AFTER ORDERS, 9 *o'clock*, *July* 13.

The guards ordered for To-morrow will Parade at Gen'l Wayne's Quarters, at 3 o'clock in the morning, with their arms and 2 Days' Provisions.

The Members of the Brigade Court Martial are to Do Duty in the Brigade till further orders.

HEAD Q^{rs}, PRACKANESS, *July* 14*th*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:
Col. Jackson,
Lt. Col. Dehart.
Brigad Major, M^{c}Gowen.

Col. Spencer is appointed to Shuperentend the Hospittls in the Jersey. He will call at the orderly officer for Instructance.

2 Batalions, of 80 file each, to parade at the usual time in the ma-

novering parade, from Maxwell's and Stark's Brigades, and in the Com[d] of B. G. Hand; 2 field officers from each of these Brigades for this Duty. Lt. Col. Barber to attend the Disipling. The sub-inspectors will, in futer, attend the Disipling in Turn.

It was omited in the Gen'l order of 18[th] June last, to mention that the Adjut. Gen'l and his assistance are to wear a red and green fether in their hats and the Uniform of their Corps.

It is expected that the order refered to above will be Carried into Imedet Execution.

B. O., TOTOWAY, *July* 14*th*, 1780.

Field officer to-morow: Major Hamilton.
Adjut., M[c]Colom.

HEAD QUARTERS, PRACKANESS, *July* 15*th*, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:
Col. Angle,
Lt. Col. North.
Brigade Major, Bradford.

AFTER ORDERS, *July* 15*th*, 1780.

Captain Tho[s] Campble, of the 4[th] Penn[a] Regiments, apear'd before the Court Martial, whereof Col. Butler is President, Charged with unofficer-like behaviour, in taking a number of men belonging to the 6[ta] Pennsylvania Regiments, & refussing to give them up when demanded. It appering to the Court that the only Caus of this Trial was to determine the property in the men said to belonging to the 6[th] Regiment, as a disput had Happened respecting it, the Court thought it Best to recommend to the Partys to have 3 officers not belonging to either the 4[th] or 6[th] Regiment of Penn[a], and leave it to them to determine to which Reg[t] the men do belong, it being agreed to by the parties. The Court recommand a releasment of Capt. Campble from his arrest.

The Commander in Chief approve of the mode recommended by the Court, and Capt. Campble is released from his arrest.

DIVISION ORDERS, *July* 15*th*, 1780.

The Recruits who arrived last night, are to join the undernamed Regt., agreable to the following Proportion of Brigadier General Irvine.

JOS. HARMAR,
Lt. Colonel and Inspector of the Penn[a] Regts.

B. O., TOTOWAY, *July* 15*th*, 1780.

Field officers of the day to-morrow, Colonel Chambers.
Adjutant to-morrow, McLeane.

HEAD QUARTERS, *July* 16*th*, 1780.

For the day to-morrow:

Col. Hazen.

Lt. Col. Mentges.

Brigade Major, Ross.

As the ensuing Campain will, in all probibility, be peculiarly interesting, The Commander in Chief is desirous of having a well composed Corps of light Infantry, which cannot fail to be extreamly usefull in our operations; he, therefore, determines that one Comp^{y} shall be drawn from each Regt., which shall be finally proportion'd to the gen'l strength of the Regiments, so as not to be too large a diminution, but for the present shall Consist of one Capt., one Liut. or Ensign, three sergeants, one drum, one fife, and twenty rank and file.

The Gen'l is persuaided that the Com^{dg} officers of Reg^{ts} will be very carefull in the Choise of the men for these Comp^{rs}, as the good of the service and of their Regiments will be meterially Concern'd in it. The men should be mostly of a middle size, active, Robust, and trusty, and the first twenty must be all old soldiers, the remainder will have their proportion of levies.

The Companies will, with this part of the army, assemble at the grand parade on Tuesday next, nine o'clock, to be Inspected by the Inspector Gen'l, or assistant Inspector Gen'l, who will reject all such as are improper for the service, & to be replaced by others.

The Commanding officer at West Point will apoint a day for the same purpose as soon as possible after the receipt of this order. The Comp^{y}, after they are Inspected, will rejoin their Reg^{ts} till further orders; the recruits or drafts who are unaquainted with their duty & are under the drill, are to be included amongst the effective Rank & file, and those who are Inserted in the Collum fit for duty, are to be deducted therefrom the same as those wanting arms. Two Battalions of eighty files each from the second Penn^{a} & Hand's Brig^{d}, to manuver at the usual time and place to-morrow. Two field officers of those Brigades to be apointed for this duty. Gen'l Irvine will Com^{d} them.

B. O., TOTAWAY, *July* 16*th*, 1780.

Field officer of the day to-morrow, Col. Stewart.

Adj^{t} of the day, Lt. Whitehead.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July* 16*th*, 1780.

Capt. Craig to Draft as maney men from the Regit. as will Compleat his Infantry Company, to the General orders of this day, making allowance for such of his Comp'y as is now absant, that Can-

not Joyn the Company against the Inspection ordered for that purpose. They are not to mount Guard to-morrow.

JA^{s}. CHAMBERS,
Col.

HEAD QUARTERS, PRACKNESS, *July 17th*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

Col. Stireever.

Lt. Col. Canaway.

Brigade Major, Vanlear.

Lt. M^{c}Collough, of the 5th Penna. Reg^{t}, is appointed Q^{r} M^{r} of the same from the 1st of June last, *vice* Lt. Lytel on extra service. The Superetendant of Cattle or live stock with the army, is for the future on every Monday morning to make a Return to the Comassary Gen'l of Issues of the number of Cattle, Sheep, or live stock received and Delivered by him the Presiding week, and allso the number on hand in order that such Return may be Inserted in the weekly Returns of stores Issued and on hand, and the state of suplyes of every kind from time to time be exectaly known to the Comander in Chief. A Waggoner from the Draughts of the 1st Penn^{a} Brigade to be sent to the Marquace De Lefiats. A Serg^{t} Corpl. and 20 men from Maxwell's and Hand's Brigades to be sent to Major Bruin's Quarters at 6 o'clock to-morrow morning, with their arms & Two Day's Provisions; Mr. Shoot will give them Directions.

The Comander in Chief requests that in forming Companies the most Pertickarel attention be paid to the Choice of the non-Comissioned officer. He wishes the size of the men to be from 5 feet eight to 5 feet 10, mostly of the Latter.

The Comander in Chief heas observed, with pain, that a mistake that was and excusable in the Commencent of the army, still Pravels among many officers, that of attending only to that the Cawl essentials, and neglecting the Menutae of Military service. It is high time, at this advanced peared of ower establishment, after heaving made war more then 5 years, to Discard those which only suted the Inexpearance of a new Formeation, and to adopt those princables which preveal in the Uropian armeys, and expearence truly speaking, there is nothing unashenchal, and maney of those things which seem to be regearded as such, by being neglected, may Involve the fate of an armey. Our sistom heas been simplified as much as it could be, and every thing of usless ornement heas been regected; what remans, therefore, ought to be rigedly obsarved. We shall soon heave oceasion to act in Conjunction with the Troops of our allies, who to all the Shupearer Qualites, add a Scruplas Exactness in those matters in which we are Defectave, and on which the set a high value; it will not be enough that we Posses those

Millitary Vartues, that Breavorey, patiance, and obedance, which Distingush owr Troops. The Credit of owr arms will greatly Depend on a Puntual obsarvance of the several parts of Military Duty. Not with standing the pains that heave been repeatedly taken to Impress the necessaty of exactness in the sarvice of guards, there is still a Mortifing Deficancy, tho acknolledged to be of the greatest Importance. Our sentanels are Pecularly Delinquent, Consulting neither what is necessary to apearance, nor securety.

The Gen'l expects the officers of every rank to be Indefatigable in their exerchance to Corect these Defects. Solders who heave so many excallent Qualites ought not to suffer the Merit of them to be sullied or Deminished by a neglance of things, which to wish is to atain. An American solder—Equal in breavery; in Capasity, equal; supearer in Patance, fortuted, and Patriotism to any other—should scorn to be Inferer in aney thing. It is hoaped the Troops will be Pertickeraly zealous in their exersise and manovers, and that the recruits will be Intructed with the utmost Care and Deligance, strickly Conforming with the regulations.

B. O., Totoway, *July* 17*th*, 1780.

Field officers of the day to-morrow, Lt. Col. Hay.

Adjt. To-morow, McFarlain.

A waggonar from the Draughts of the 7th Regt., to be sent to the Marquess De Lefiats, agreable to this Day's orders.

Regimental Orders, *July* 18*th*, 1780.

A Court Marshal to sit immediately for the Tryal of such prisoners as shall be brought before them. Capt Jas Wilson is to preside, the adjutant to furnish members.

Jas Chambers,
Col.

Head Quarters, *July* 18th, 1780.

Officers for To-morrow:

B. G. Maxwell,
Major Thayer.
Brigade Major, Magowen.

Two Battalions of 80 file each to maneuvre to-morrow morning, two from Maxwell's and Stark's Brigade, at ye usual time & place. Each Brigade gives two field officers for this duty. Gen'l Hand will command.

Some inconveniences having been represented in adhering to the recommendation of yesterday respecting the size of ye men for the light Companies, It is dispensed with as to those whom already form'd, or who were formerly in the Corps, but all the new men must be of ye standard then given. The Light Companies to parade upon the Grand Parade to-morrow morning, at eight o'clock, for inspection, except those of the first Penna Brigade.

W^m^ Hutton, Provost Martial, was tried the 12 Instant at the Gen'l Court Martial, whereof Co^l^ Butler is President, for the ading and assisting Samuel Harris in making his escape from the Provost Guard, who was Confin'd for Counterfiting the Contiental bills of Credit. The Court are of opinion that W^m^ Hutton is not Guilty of the charge exhibited against him. The Commander-in-Chief confirms the opinion of the Court. Hutton is Released from his confinement.

John Dearmer, a soldier in Col. Angle Reg^t^, was Tried the 11^th^ Instant, at Division General Court Martial, whereof Col. Angle is President, for attempting to Pass the Centries of Gen'l Hand Brigade, at a 11 o'clock on the evening of the 8 Instant, with his arms, acutriments, and B.; also for indevoring to persuade the Centinels who stopt him to leave his Post and go off with him, found guilty and sentence, more the ⅔ of the Court agreeing thereto, to suffer death. The Commander-in Chief approve the sentence.

B. ORDER, *July* 18^th^, 1780.

Field officer for the day to-morrow, James Moore.

Adjutant, Lt. M^c^Cueun.

Officers Commanding Regiments will pay strict attention to the order respective Provision, and will see that the men have always 2 day's Provision Cook on Hand, and no excuse will be admitted.

HEAD Q^rs^. PRACKNESS, *July* 19^th^, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

B. G. Irvine,

Major Church.

Brigad Major, Bradford.

The Light Infantrey Companies that heave passed Inspection are not to be sent on Detachments or aney other Command for Distance from Camp. Unless spechaly Directed in Gen^l^ orders, this Duty is to be restricted to Camp Guards and Pickets, and the ornery Duties within the limets of Camp, in Comon with Battallion men.

As it is much wished to establish uniformity in the Corps, the officers are Directed not to make aney changes in the Dress of themselves or men till orders are given for a Gen'l Rule. The fethers Directed to be worn by the Major Gen'l^s^ are to heave the whit Below, the black above. It will be best to heave one fether, the upper part black. It is recomended to the oficers to heave black and whit Cockaids—a black ground, with a whit relieff—Emblimatack of the expected union of the Two armies.

Brigadier Gen'l Hand is apointed officer of the Day for this day, *vice* B. Gen'l Maxwell, who heave obtained leave of absence.

B. O., TOTOWAY, *July 19th.*

Field officer of the day, Major Greer.

Adj^{t} To-morrow, M^{c}Lean.

As it is found inconvenient for the Troops to heave Two days' fresh Cooked provisions on hand, on account of there not heaving aney salt provisions Issued, the Genl. Directs that the may allways heave 3 Days' Bred on hand.

By order of Gen^{l} Wayn.

W^{m} ALEXANDER,
M. B.

HEAD Q^{rs}, PRACKNASS, *July 20th*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

Major Reed.

Brigad Major, Ross.

The Commander in Chief heas the pleasure to Congratulate the army on the arrival of a large land and Navel armement at Road Island, sent by his most Christan Majesty, to Coöperate with the Troops of these States against the enemy, accompanied with every circumstance that can render it Honourabell & usfull. The Genorassety of the Succor, and the Manner in which it is given, is a new tie between France and America. The livley Consarn which ower allies maneyfast for our safty and Independence has a claim to the affection of every vertues cittszen. The Genl., with confidance, asshures the army that the officers and men of the French army came to our aid Anameted with zeal, founded in Sentiments for us, as well as in Duty to their Prince, & that the will do every thing in their power to promote Harmoney & Cultavate Frenship. He is equally Persweded that, on our part, we shall vie with them in those good wishes to which wee are exited by gratitude, as well as by a Comon Intrist, and that the only contention between the Two armies will be to excell each other in good offices, and the Display of every Military Vertue. This will be the pledge of the most solid advantadges to the Comon Caus, and of a Gloreus Issue to the Campaine.

The second Penn^{a} Brigade is to Moove this afternoon from their presant Ground and Encampment, upon the most convenient ground upon the left of the 1st.

Agreabel to the Gen'l orders of the 15th Instant, Relatave to Certan men Claimed by the 4th and 6th Penn^{a} Regiments, a Court of enquirey heave reported that the Inlistments of Gilbort Moone, Hugh M^{c}Hybary, W^{m} Faulkner, and Ja^{s} M^{c}Bride, Solders, ought to stand good, & the are the property of the 6th Penn^{a} Reg^{t}; the men are to join the 6th Regiment accordingly.

Ja^{s} Swan & Jn^{o} Soald, Inhabitance, and a Certain Peter Wether-

spoon were Tried by the Gen'l Court Martal, whereof Co[l] Butler is President, on suspection of being Spyes, and acquited. The Gen'l Confirms the opinion, and orders them released from Confinement.

AFTER ORDERS.

Capt. Ogden, of the Jersey Brigade, is appointed to do the Duty of Brigade Major in the same until the return of Major Ross. Cap[t] Johnston, of Gen'l Clinton's Brigade, with the Detachment under this Com[d] in the Clove, is to join said Brigad.

HEAD Q[rs], PRACKNESS, *July* 21*st*, '80.

Officers To-morrow:

Major Prescut.

Brigad Major, M[c]Cowen.

AFTER ORDERS.

The men Drafted into the Comander in Chief Guards are to be returned on Comand in the Regts. from which they were Drafted, but to Draw pay and Cloathing in the guards.

D. ORDERS, TOTOWAY, 20*th of July*, 1780.

The troops will take up their line of March from this ground exectly at 3 o'clock, P. M. The first Brigade in front Marches by the left, the 2[nd] by the right, as a General Halting place will be Mead in proper position.

Gen'l Wayne is confident that every officer and soldier will be fulley impressed with the propriety of keeping their ranks and platoons. A Contrary Conduct, unsoldirey and subversive of all Disiplin. One Commissioned officer from each regiment, or as many as may be deemed necessary, to remain behind with such men as are Incapable of marching, to take charge of the tents and Baggage and pollice of the Camp. This order to be Red at the head of each Regt. previous to their taking up their line of march.

AFTER ORDERS, *July* 20*th*, 1780, 12 *o'clock*.

A field officer, with 2 Companies, or 100 Rank and file, properly officered, to take post, at which, if attacked in the absence of the the Division, must defend it to the last extremity.

The sixth regiment will advance to the look out immediately opposite Spiken Divil Creek, or King's bridge. The 7[th] to Fort Lee, in order to observe the motions of the enemy on York Island. The officers and men will secret themselves so as not to be observed from the opposite side of the river. Lt. Col. Harmar will leave a Capt. and 40 men on the bank overlooking the landing place in order to defend that defile, whilst he, with the remainder, advances along the sumit of the mountain about one mile lower down, between that and Fort Lee, so as to be in a position to move to either point,

in case the enemy attempt landing, but the Captain's command must continue at the post assigned them at all events. Patroles to pass continually between those posts & up the river. Should the commanding officer observe the enemy embarking, they are to send immediately notice to Gen'l Wayne, towards Bull's Ferry, and to make every possible opposition when the enemy begins to asend the Hill; and as the situation of those Regiments will admit of acting in conjunction, in case of necessity, the General has the fulest confidence that they will maintain the posts assigned them, and at the point of the Bayonet meet the enemy in the gorge of the defile, and dispute that ground at every expence of blood, untill the arrival of the Division, when they may be assured of effectual support, and in all human probability, of a glorious victory. Gen'l Irvine, with the remainder of his Brigade, will move by Fort Lee, on the summit of the mountain, for Bull's ferry, and endeavour to introduce a sufficient number of men between the Block House & the river, if practicable, or to prevent the retreat of the garrison. Great Caution must be observed on this rout, but the troops may be brought into an ambush; should that be the case, the Bayonet will be their true resort, which they will use with a confidence of being vigorously supported by the 1st Brigade moving paralell with them, attended by Colonel Moylan's Dragoons, and the artillery along the open road. Gen'l Irvine will direct a chain of flankers to observe the advance of the right column, the situation of the ground being favorable for it. If he makes any material discovery, he will be so obliging as to communicate it as soon as possible.

A detachment from the 1st will prevent the retreat of the refugees towards Paulas Hook; whilst this is performing, the artillery will be perparing to demolish the Block House. Ev'ry precaution will be used to guard against any serious consequence from up the river, and should the enemy be hardy enough to attempt the relief of this post from Fort Washington, it may add never failing Laurells to Troops which have always step'd first for glory, and who has every thing to expect from victory, nothing to dread from disgrace, for altho if it is not in their power to command success, the Gen'l is well assured they will produce a conviction to the world that they deserve it.

D. O., Camp, Zubraska's Mill, *July* 22*d*, 1780.

The Regiments are to Draw one Day's flower and 2 Days Meat, and Cook it Imedetly. Exect Returns of the killed and wounded in each Regt.

Division orders, Totoway, *July* 23d, 1780.

It is with Infinate pleasure that Gen'l Wayne acknowledges to the worthey officers & Soldiers who served under his command since the 20th Inst., that he never saw more fortitude than that ex-

hibited on the 21st by the Troops immediately at the point of action. Such was the enthusiastic bravery of all ranks of officers & men, that the 1st Regiments, no longer capable of restraint, rushed with impetuosity over the abbatis & up to the stockades, from which they were with difficulty with drawn. The contagion spread to the 2d, but by the united efforts of the field & officers of each regiments, they were at last restrand. The ground, fortunately, would not admit of the 10th, & the situation of Gen'l Irvine's Brigade & the other Troops prevented them from experiencing some loss of men, as the same jellous spirit prevaded the whole. They would very probably have shewn the same eager desire for close action. The Block House was only a secondary object, & to serve as allure to draw the enemy across the river, & afford us an oppertunity of desiding the fate of the day in the defiles thr° which they must pass before they could possess the strong frount. At 12 o'clock, the affairs assumed a pleasing aspect, by intelligence from Closter that the British were embarking at Philips, and falling down the river towards Fort Lee, where the 6th & 7th Regiments were posted, with orders to secret themselves, and, after the enemy landed, to meet them in the gorge of the mountain & dispute the pass with the point of the Bayonet at every expense of Blood, untill Gen'l Irvine, with the 2d & Colonel Humpton, with the first Brigades, would arive to support them, so that there ought not to be any difficulty in giving up a small object for one that was capital. Indeed, had the artillery been of sufficient callibore the brave officers & men who conducted them would have suceeded in the reduction of the Block House by a constant fire of more than one hour, within the medium distance of 60 yards, & not be under the disagreeable sensation of leaving a post unreduced behind them, this being too trifling an affair to attend to any longer, when a more ample & glorious prospect was before us. But in this we have been disappointed, as the enemy prudently chose to remain in a less hostile position than that of the Jersey Shore. The General cannot attempt to discriminate between officers, Regt, or Corps, who, with equal appertunities, would have acted with equal fortitude, and he fondly hopes that the day is not far distant when the prowess of those troops will be acknowledged by the European & American World. Having effected a main part of our plan by carrying off the Cattle & Horses, the Gen'l calls on the officers indiscriminately to an immediate means to collect & deliver all the Horses & Cattle brot off from that country to the Q. M. of each Brigade, who are to deliver them to Major Herrings, at the bridge near Zubriskie's Mill, he being appointed purchasing Comy for that part of the country, for which they will take his rect. The sick & wounded who rode many of the Horses being arrived at camp, the Honor & reputation of the troops are concerned in an imedeate complyance. The artillery & In-

fantry will make out a return of amunition wanted to replace that which was expended; the arms & accoutrements of the kill'd & wounded to be delivered to the Conductor, who will put them in immedate repair. The Commanding officers of Reg^{ts} & Corps will attend to the discipline of the Troops.

HEAD Q^{rs}, PRACKNASS, *July 24th*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

Co^{l} Jackson.

Brigade Major, Vanlear.

The Gen'l Court Martal, whereof Col. Butlar is President, to assembel to-morow morning, 9 o'clock, at the place where the last set. A Capt. from the 4th Regiment of light Dregoons to attend the Court in room of one of the Captains from Hand's Brigad.

The men Drafted for the Corps of Sapers & Miners, agreabel to the Gen'l order of the 22^{d} Instant, are to be sent to the grand Parade to-morrow morning at guard mounting.

B. O. Officer To-morow, Co^{l} Stewart.

Adjutant To-morow, M^{c}Lean.

HEAD Q^{rs}, AFTER ORDERS, *July 24th*, 1770.

In comitee of Congress, Camp Prackness, July 23rd, the Comander in Chief Leaid before the Comitee an acct. of the State of Connecticut, which is in the words folowing:

At a Gen'l Assembly of the Goviner and Companey of the State of Connecticut, in America, holden at Hartford, the 2^{d} thursday of May, A. D. 1780, upon a Memorall of Ebineaser Huntington, Esqr., Lt. Col. Coma^{dt} of the Batalion of the army of the United States reased in this state, of which Sam^{l} B. Weeb, now Prisoner of war, is Coll., Shewing to this assembly that alth^{e} said Batalion heave rec^{d} Bountiess, Refeshments, and all allowance, as the 8 Batalions Reased in this state have had and Recived, notwithstanding the heave not been expressly adopted by this state and added to their Line in the aforesaid army, which is Inconvenient to this State, and to said Batalion, as pr. Memoral on file.

Resolved by this Assembly, That the aforesaid Batalion in the armey of the United States, Reased in this state, and Comanded by Sam'l B. Weeb, Esqr., as Col., be and the same is adopted, Claimed, & Decleared to one of the Batalions of this State, in the armey of the United States, and of the Connecticut Line in the said armey, and the Congress of the United States and the Commander in Chief of their armey, are Disered to Consider the said Batalion as being a part of the Line of this State in said armey, and to order them and treat them as such acordanly.

A true Copey of record.

GEORGE WILLIS,
Secatary.

Resolved, *By and with the advice of the Commander in Chief*, That the Regt whereof Samuel B. Weeb is Col., now Comanded by Lt. Col. Ebenezear Huntington, and one of the Adichanal Corps, be and hereby is anexed to the Connecticut Line in the Contanantal armey, and shall Heanceforth be considered and Cauled the 9th Regt in the Connecticut Line of Contanantal Troops: *Provided*, That nothing hearin Contained shall be considered or tacken to be a Credit to the State of Connecticut for more of the non-Comissioned officers and solders than were Citzans of that State at the time of thear Ingeagment in said corps.

PHILAP SCHELAN,
JOHN MATHEWS,
NAT. PEEBODEY.

CAMP PRACKENASS, *July* 23*d*, 1780.

The Commander in Chief having laid before the Committee a Letter to him from the Honble Jeramah Powers, Esqr., Presadent of the state of Massachusetts, of the 4th day of May last, Incloasing a copy of an act of the Legeslater of that state, which is in the words folowing, Viz:

State of Massachusetts Bay, *in the hous of Representatives*, *May the 4th*, 1780.

WHEREAS, The Regt. Comanded by Col. Henry Jackson, Raised by this state, Considered by Congress of part of her Cotto in the Contanental army, have suffered maney Inconveanancys from their Disareangment in the Line of this state; therefore,

Resolved, That the Regt Comanded by Col. Henr Jackson, in the Contanantal armey, is hearby Deamed and Considered to belong to the line of the Massachusetts Bay, in said army, and shall be, for the futur, be Intitled to Receve all benfits and advantages arising to said line, & that the Meager part of the Councal be Directed to adress a Letter to His Excalancy, Gen'l Washington, Requisting him to arrenge & number his Regt, in the line of said state, according to their rank. Sent up for Concurrance.

JNO HANCOCK,
Speaker.

In Councal, May 4th, 1780.
Read and Concured.

JNO AVEREY,
D. Secry.

Consented to by a Megar part of the Councal.
A True Copey.
Attest:

JNO AVEREY,
D. Secry.

Resolved by and with the advice of the Commander in Chief, that the Regt. Comdt by Col. H. Jackson, one of the aditanal corps, be

and is hearby anexed to the Massachusetts Line in the Contanantal armey, and shall Henceforth be Considered and Called the 16th Regiment in the Massachusetts line of Contanental Troops, provided that nothing hearin Conteaned, shall be Considered or taken to be a Credit to the state of Massachusetts Bay, for more of the non-commissioned officers and solders then were Citizens of that state at the time of their Ingeagment in said Corps.

Signed. PHILAP SCHELAN,
JNO. MATHEWS,
NAT. PEEBODEY.

HEAD QRs, PRACKNESS, *July 25th*, 1780.

For the day to-morrow:
Col. Angel.
Brigad Major, Ogdan.
B. O. Field officer, Lt. Col. Hay.
Adjutant To-morrow, Whitehead.

HEAD Qrs, PRACKNESS, *July 26th*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:
Lt. Col. North.
Brigad Major, Bradford.

Insteed of the light Infantry, directed by the order of the 16th Instant, The first & third Pennsylvania Regiment will furnish a Company of Rifflemen, each of 42 rank & file. If those Rifflemen have not the number of Rifflemen requisite, the Deficiencys is to be drawn from the other Regiments of that line, & the afformentioned Regiments will furnish an Equal number to the others in Exchange. Major Parr will take Command of thes two Companies, & take Immediate measures for procuring arms & accoutrements.

Robt. Thos Johnston Richards was tried at a General Court Martial, whereof Col. Butler is president, for being a spie. The Court are of oppinion the charge is not supported, & do acquit him. He is to be released from Confinement.

At the same Court, World Warden & Ebenzer Hill, of the 1st Connecticut Regiment, were tried for stealing a Barrel of Flower from Commissary Gamble, found Guilty of a breach of Article the 5th, Sec. 18th, of the Article of War. Sentenced to Receive 100 lasches each on their bare backs.

Lt. Banham, of the first Jersey Regiment, was tried at the same Court on the Folowing Charges, vizt: That from Innatention or other Missconduct, he suffered John Quael & Dan'l Dermand, two Prisoners, to escape, the latter, a Prisoner of war. The Court Do acquit Lieut. Banham of innatention and Misconduct with respect to the escape of the Prisoners mention'd in the charge against him.

The Comander in Chief aproves the acquital. Lt. Banham is re-

leased from arest. The sentance against Wardon and Hill are Confirmed, and ordered to be put into execution To-morow morning, Guard Mounting on the Grand Parade.

The Companies of Rifflemen to consist of one Capt., one Lieut., 3 Serjants, & 42 Rank & file.

GEN'L WAYNE'S ORDERS, *July 26th*, 1780.

Gen'l Wayne Pardans all the Crimanals latly Tried by a Gen'l Court Martial in the Brigad whereof Co^{l} Stuart was President, in full Confidance that the Solders thus Liberated will never again occasion a Court to sit upon them from such crimes as they heave now been Pardaned for. The Gen'l thinks Praper to order them to their duty in their respactave Reg^{ts}, without Publishing their names & Crimes.

Capt. Simpson is to be Relived Immediately by a Capt. from the 2^{d} Penn^{a} Brigade.

At a Gen'l Court Martial, whereof Col. Butlar is President, 12th Instant, Capt. John Riley was Tried on the Folowing Charges: 1st, Disobeadeance of orders, also, unofficer leak and ungenteelman like Beheavour, by first Informing his Comanding officer that he was fit for duty and not returning to it for upwards of nine months after said Information. 2^{dly}, for Insted of Joining his Reg^{t} and Doing Duty in other service, he apply'd meanaly to making money by folowing his former Profeshen to the Preduchuce of the Reg't to which he Belonged to in Pertickarall, and the United States in General. 3^{dly}, for Claiming Rank in the Third Penn^{a} Reg^{t} upwards of 9 monts after he Informed the Comanding officer he would not again join it. The Court are of opinion with respect of Disobeaing orders, Exhibeted against Cap^{t} Riley that, alth^{o} he did not return to camp agreeabel to the orders of Col. Craige, his setuation with respect to health excuses him of a breach of it, & the Do therefore acquit him of that Charge. With respect to the first Instance of unofficer and unGenteelman beheavour in the 2^{d} charge against Capt. Riley, it apears to the Court that Capt. Riley did Inform his Comanding officer that he was fit for duty, when at the same time it apears by his aligations he did not Consider Himself in that situation, which conduct the consider unofficer lake & ungenteelman leake, and a breach of that part of artickle the 5th, Caption the 18th, of the artickls of war which respects Disorderly conduct. It also appears that Capt. Riley did not return to his duty for upwards of nine months after he declared to his Commanding officer he was fit for duty; but the situation of Capt. Riley's health, in their opinion, excuses him for not returning to it, and they do therefore acquit him of that Part of the charge. With respect to the 2nd Instance, under the 2nd charge, it does not appear to the court y^{t} while Capt. Riley was absent from his Reg't, he apply'd himself to making money, as charged. They do therefore acquit him of unofficer &

ungentleman like behaviour in this Instance. With respect to the 3rd Instance, in the 2nd charge, it does not appear to the Court that Capt. Riley's conduct was unofficer like or ungentleman like. The Court do sentence Capt. Riley to be reprimanded in the orders of the Brigade to which he belongs.

The Commander in Chief approves the sentence of the Court, & orders it to be carried into execution.

DIVISION ORDERS, TOTOWAY, *July 27th*, 1780.

In order to prevent any of the new Recruits or Drafts from effecting their escape, or remaining concealed in the country, should they be so lost to every sense of Honor or virtue as to desert the Colours, An exact description of each man, together with his age, name, & Place of abode, must be inserted in the Books belonging to the Companies of each Regt. who heretofore or hereafter may receive any of the said recruits or Drafts, with the Regiments or Company from which he was enlisted out of the militia, as also the County, to the end that immediate notice may be sent to those who hired or enlisted him, & that his name & description may be inserted in all the news papers of these states, with a liberal reward offered for securing him or them, so that they may be returned to the Regt. from which they deserted, when they will receive the Punishment Justly ordered for a Capital Crime.

ANTHONY WAYNE.

B. O. for the day To-morrow, Major Hamilton.
Adj't, M°Colloum.

HEAD Q^rs, PRACKNESS, *July 28th*, 1780.

MORNING ORDERS.

25 men to be drafted Imedetly, from this part of the army, for the purpose of Driving waggons from Morristown. They are to be sent to the orderly office at 12 o'clock, suplyed with Two days' Provision, without armes. A Serjant from the 2d Penn^a and Jersey Brigades to Conduct them. 1st Penn^a Brigade gives 6.

HEAD QUARTERS, PRACKNESS, 12 *o'clock*, *July 28th*, 1780.

Officer To-morow, Lt. Col. Stuert.
Brigade Major, M^cGowen.

The army, except the Jersey Brigade, will march to-morrow morning, by the left, in the following order, viz: Starling Division: Flying Hospitle; Park of artilery; Baggage of Genl. and Staff; Penn^a Division; Baggage of the army, in the order of the Brigades; the Q. M. G. stores; Comassary Gen'l Stores; Cavelry, which will Detach patroles on the paralile rode of the right flank.

The Gen'l will beat at 2 o'clock, the assembly at half past 2, & the march will comence presily at 3. Guards as usual. The Q. M. G. will furnish the Rout.

The Gen'l expects the strictest Regularely will be mentioned on the march.

Maxwell's Presant Graund till further order. The 3 Jersey Regiments will Imedetly Join it.

AFTER ORDERS.

The Q. M. Gen'l is Providing the Compliment of Waggons to Transport the tents and Baggage of the troops, but should there be a Deficiency, it is not to prevent the march of the troops.

Small guards are to be left with what canot be Carried away, to folow as soon as passable.

Lt. Col. Mintges will Com^d the rear, and Lt. Col. Stuert the advance guard to-morrow.

AFTER ORDERS, *July 28th*, 1780.

Lt. Co^l Harmer will take the Command of the 7^th Penn^a Reg^t, with the Rank he now holds, for the present.

HEAD Q^rs, PARAMOUS, *July 29th*, 1780.

The Guards to Parade in the rode oposite the Park of Artilery, at 4 o'clock, this afternoon. The Tents to be pitched as soon as the Baggage arives on the Ground, and the Troops to be Held in perfect Readiness to march at the shortest notice.

HEAD Q^rs, CACKAYAT, *July* 30, 1780.

A sub., 2 Serjants, 2 Corporals, 24 men from Gen'l St. Clear's Division, to releve the provost guard at the old Meeting house, at 2 o'clock, this afternoon, allso a serjt. & Twelve to the Q. M. Gen'l, a Corpl. and 3 for Col. Biddel.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *July 30th*, 1780.

A Court Marshel to set Imedetly for the Tryal of such Prisoners as shall come before them, whereof Capt. Wilson is President. The Adjutant to furnish the members. The Col., for the first time, is extreamely surprised to observe the solders of the 1^st Regt. pay so little regard to good order and Military Disipling; they, who have always been remarked for their good and orderly Beheavour on marches, heas this day Quited their platoons in a verry unsoldier like manner, which has been observed by the General. The Col. in the most pointed terms forbids such practices for the future, as the Contrary Conduct will be punished with the Greatest severity. The officers is Called upon to exert themselves to prevent, as far as posable, the men from leaving their platoons, unless pressed by necessity. If a soldier Gets sick on the march, he is immediately to in-

form the officer Commanding the platoon, but by no means to Quit the platoon without his officer's permition.

JA^{s} CHAMBERS,
Col.

HEAD Q^{rs}, AFTER ORDERS, *July* 30, 1780.

The Gen'l to beat at 1 o'clock, the assembly at a half past, and the Troops Marches and Park mooves by the left, the Baggage to follow in rear of the whole. Each division will form its own rear, advance, and Baggage guards.

D. O. Field officer to-morow, Major Grier.

HEAD Q^{rs}, VARBLANK POINT, *Augt. 1st*, 1780.

Till the absent Corps Join the army, and a more Complete arrangment can be maid for the Campaigne, the folowing Formation for the light Infantry to take place:

The New Hamshire, 3 Companies; New York, Do., Including Stark's Brigad, 5 Companies Comanded by Col. Courtland, Major Galvan; Massachusetts, 1st & 2^{d} Brigades, 3 Companies; 1 Batalion, Com^{d} by Col. Shiperd & Major Trescut; the 3^{d} & 4th Brigades, 8 Company's; 1 Batalion, Commanded by Col. Grimes & Major ——— The above three Batalions will form a Brigade under Gen'l Poor.

Connecticut 1st and 2^{d} Brigade, 8 Company; 1 Batalion, Commanded by ———; New Jersey Brigade, 4 Comp^{y}; Hand's Brigade, 3 Company; Stark's Brigade, three Company's; Total, 10 Companys, 8 of whom will form a Batalion Commanded by Col. Ogden & Major Fair. The above three Batalions will form a Brigade under Brigad^{r} General Hand. The 1st four Batalions will remain as the Company's have been already formed by the Inspector Gen'l. The last two Batalions will consist of, for the Present, 2 Rank & File to each Company, to be Immediatly Compleated to the number—each Batalion will have an Adjutant, Quarter Master, who also will do the duty of Paymaster, a surgeon & mate, a sergt. major, a Quarter Master serjeant, eight Drums & fifes.

Each Brigade will have 1 each Quarter Master, Commissary, Forage Master, Waggon Master. The appointments immediately to be made.

Each Brigade will have two field pieces. These Batalions to parade at Ver Plank point, three o'clock this afternoon, to be reviewed and formed by the Inspector General.

The General entreats the officers Commanding Divisions and Brigades to exert themselves to get in readiness as fast as possible, and as fast as they are ready they are to move towards the new Bridge on Croton River.

Pennsylvania 1st & 2^{d} Brigade, 6 Company, 2 Company, total, 8. 1 Batalion Commanded by Col. Sheass & Major M^{c}Pherson.

General Poor's & Clinton's Brigades each give a sub. to act as adjutant & Q^r Master; also, a Capable Serj^t Major and Q^r Master Serjeant for the Regt. of light Infantry, to be Commanded by Cortland, a surgeon from General Clinton's, and a Mate from General Poor's for the same.

The first & Second Massachusetts, a Brigade, give two sub^s, Surgeon, Mate, & two Serjeants for the Regt., to be Commanded by Colonel Shepherd.

The 3^d & 4^th Massachusetts Brigades gives two sub^s, Surgeon's Mate, & two Serjeants, for the Regiment, to be Commanded by Geimel.

The Connecticut Line gives 2 Sub^s, Surgeon, Mate, & two serjeants, for the Regt. to be Commanded by Col. Swift.

The Jersey & Stark's give each a sub. & Sergeant, the former a Surgeon & the latter a Mate for the Regt. to be Commanded by Col. Ogden.

The Pennsylvania Regt. gives two sub^s, a Surgeon, Mate, & two Serjt., for the Regt., to be Commanded by Col. Stewart, to act in the above mentioned capacity. There to be left at Stoney and Verplank point. Gen'l St. Clair's Division, one Captain, Hand's and Stark's, one Sub.; Connecticut Line, one Captain; 1 & 2 Massachusetts, one sub.; 3^d, 4^th, one sub.; Clinton, one sub.; Total 2 Captains, 4 Sub^s.

Convelasance and such as are other ways absolutely onfit, yet Capabl of Duty in a fixed post, are to be left at Varblank's & Stoney point, with a Captain & Sub. at each. The detachment of Infintry now there will join their respective Corps to-morrow morning. All the weemen & Children of the army are allso to be left at those post for a few days, where the Comanding officer will see that the are furnished with rations.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, *Augt. 2d*, 1780.

A Court Marshal to sit immediately for the tryal of such prisoners as shall be brought before them. Capt. Zeigler will preside The Adjutant to furnish members.

JA^s CHAMBERS,
Col.

B. O., VARBLANK POINT, *Augt. 2d*, 1780.

The Troops will tacke up their line of march by the right exactly at 3 o'clock, P. M. In the Intrim, the Shoes and Overalls will be Delivered to the men, which the are Imedetly to put on, except such of the new Drafts as heave Linnen overalls already. The shoes to be either wore or carried in their packs, as the occasion of the Solders may require. Surplush, if aney, to be stored with the officer left in Comand at this post from the line until further orders.

(Signed,) A. WAYNE.

AFTER BRIGADE ORDERS, *Augt.* 2*d*, 1780.

A sub., Serj't, & 16 Privates to Parade Imedetly. The officer who Comands will wait on B. Q. M^r^ Hughes for Instruchans.

REGIMENTAL AFTER ORDERS, *Augt.* 2*d*, 1780.

Lt. Johnston to take the care of the Major's Company till Lt. M^c^Dowles Joyns the Reg^t^.

JA^s^ CHAMBERS,
Col.

HEAD Q^rs^, VARBLANK'S POINT, *Augt.* 2*d*.

The orders of yesterday, Directing the Troops to moove to the new Bridge, on Croton, is suspended, but the Troops are to Continue Prepearing for a march, and each Division is to report to Head Q^rs^ when it is ready. Those that are not ready to-day are to report, at 7 o'clock To-morrow morning, the Defichancy and Causes.

An Imedet Return is to be made of the Proportion of Recruits which heave Formarly served in the army, or otherways, for the Continued Tarm of Three months, and upwards, Destingushing the terms they heave served, & the kind of service, whither in Contanantal State Troops or Militia.

To-morow, at 10 o'clock, a return is to be made to the Adju^t^ Gen'l of all the recruits that have joined the several states. The next day, at 12 o'clock, an acqurate Field return is to be made, showing the number of men wee may absalutely Imploy in the Time of action, excluding any little guards which must necessarly remain for any pertickaral purpose, and which must ever be Composed of the Invilids or men not Capabel of Field Duty. Their Return will allso show, in seperat Coloums, such men as are unfit for action, wanting Cloaths or arms, though it is haped there will be few of the formar and none of the latter, as there are a sufficantly of arms on the ground to suply our Present want.

The officers will exert themselves to Call in all Detachments.

As there is a verry great scarcity of Bayonet belts and Scabbards, the Gen'l Directs that the Troops keep their bayonet Continualy fixed, except when Cleaning, as well in Camp as on every kind of Duty Whatsoever with arms. This is to be Considered as a standing order.

The men in the Corps of Sapers and miners are to be furnished with good French arms and accoutrements from the Reg^ts^, respectavely, from which they heave been Drafted.

Lieut. Willet, of the Corps of Sapers and Miners, is appointed Q^r^ M^r^ of the same.

HEAD Q^rs, PICKSKILLS, *Augt.* 3*d*

The army having moved to its Present ground in consequence of the enemy's disposition to make a Combined attack upon our Allies at Road Island, for the purpose of taking such advantage as their absence from N. York mite afford, oblidgeing to relinquish their intended expedition, and the latter having aparently Taking place probabley in consequence of the movement on our part, the army will recross the River to-morrow to prosecute the original plan of the Campaign. The Troops will move by the Right, and the order of imbarcation will be as follows, viz: The Baggadge of each Division Croses with it.

Right Wing.

Pennsylvania Division.
Sterling's Ditto.
Connecticut Ditto.
Park of Artillery.

Left Wing.

How's Division.
McDugle's Division.
Stuban's Do.
Baggadge of the Committee of Congress.
Commander in Chief & Gen'l Staff.
Flying Hospital.
Q^r M^r Gen'l stores.
C. Gen'l stores.

The first Division or Corps of Light Infantry, will move so as to be at the Jersey, at four o'clock, in the morning, the other Division, sucsessively, will have Two hours' previous notice, from the Q^r M^r Gen'l, when to be at the place of Imbarkation, & will be punctual in their movement, to prevent their Delay. The Adjutant Gen'l will draw as maney men from the line as the Q. M. Gen'l may Demand, for asisting in crossing over the army with expedition.

The motives for Devesting the Armey of its baggadge & part of the tents haveing seased, the are, as soon as possible, to return to their Troops. Lt. Col. Govion will take Comand of the Corps of Sapers & Miners. The Inspecters & Sub. Inspectors are requested to attend at the orderly office, at 3 o'clock, this after noon.

Each Division, as soon as the arive at Verblank's point, will turn out 200 Hundred good oars men to Transport the Baggadge of the Division across the ferry, where the are to remain till they are relieved by as many from the next Division in the line of march, also Two field officers, one to Command of each Ferry way. These Field officers to remain till releived by Two from Division; the will receive perticular orders from M. Gen'l Greene. A Detachment from the line will be turned out to assist in Transporting the Waggons & Baggadge of the Gen'l Staff.

Field officers for to-morow.

B. O. Adjutant to-morrow, McFarlane.

B. O., *Augt.* 3*d*, 1780.

2 parties, consisting of one sergt. and 8 privates, each, with their packs, 7 Days provisions, to turn out Imedetly. The are to Recive there Instruchans from the B. G. Quarter Master.

BRIGADE ORDERS, *Augt. 5th*, 1780.

Captain McGowin, of the 4 Regt., is appointed to do the duty of Brigade Major during the Illness of Major Moore.

JA^{s} CHAMBERS,
Col. Command^{t}.

DIVISION ORDERS, *Augt. 5th*, 1780.

The Recruits who arrived yesterday with Captain Henderson, are to join the Folowing Regiments.

By order of Gen'l Wayne.

JO^{s} HARMAR,
Lt. Col. & Inspector.

DIVISION ORDERS, *Augt. 5th*, 1780.

Officer to-morrow, Major Tuder. Two Piquits Consisting of 2 Sub^{s}, 2 Serj^{t}, 2 Corp^{l}, 2 drummers, & 2 Fifers and 40 Privates from each Brigade are to assemble on the Division parade, on the left of the 11th Reg^{t} at 2 o'clock this afternoon Prescisly. The Guards are to be relived in future at Troop Beatting.

DIARY OF EVENTS

IN THE

ARMY OF THE REVOLUTION,

FROM AUG. 1, 1780, TO DEC. 31, 1780.

From the Journal of Capt. Joseph McClellan, of Ninth Penn'a.

LINE OF BATTLE ORDERED AUG. 15, 1780.

LIGHT INFANTRY.—MARQUIS LA FAYETTE.

His Excellency,

Genl. Arnold's wing. — GENL. WASHINGTON. — *Genl. Greene's wing.*

GENL. McDOUGAL. GEN. HOWE. LORD STIRLING. ST. CLAIR.

Stark, R. Island. *Poor*, New Hampshire. 1 & 2 Mass. Artillery, Gen[l] KNOX. *Maxwell*, New Jersey. *Clinton*, New York. *W. Irvine*, Penna. *Wayne*, Penna.

Gen[l] Baron Steuben, 3 & 4 Mass.

eldest Brigadier, 1 & 2 Connecticut.



John Cadwalader

DIARY OF EVENTS IN THE ARMY,

FROM AUG. 1, 1780, TO DEC. 31, 1780.

August 1st, 1780. The Light Infantry of the American army embodied on Verplanck's Point, King's ferry.

2nd. The Infantry was inspected by Baron Steuben.

3rd. Encamped on the North river below the ferry.

4th. Continued on the same ground.

5th. At (4) o'clock in the Morning the whole army marched by the right, the Infantry in front, and re-crossed the river and marched 4 miles on the road toward Kaheat, and encamped for the night.

Augt. 6th. Continued on the same ground.

Augt. 7th. We marched at 2 o'clock in the morning, and halted near Clarkstown, and encamped for the night.

Augt. 8th. We marched at 2 o'clock in the morning by the right, and encamped in the neighborhood of Tappan, a most excellent country, inhabited chiefly with Low Dutch, the L. Infantry lying about 5 miles Norwest of Dobb's ferry, the main army nearer to King's ferry.

Augt. 9th. Continued on the same ground; nothing material.

Augt. 10th. The Light Infantry was reviewed by the Marquis La Fayette, and from that he took the command. Mounted guard at Hackensack bridge.

Augt. 11th. Continued on the same ground.

13th. In the forenoon the enemy fired on some of our people from their shipping, opposite Tarrytown; at 5 o'clock in the evening the Light Infantry was inspected by Baron Steuben.

14th. In the morning a company of each regiment of Infantry marched to Marquis De La Fayette's Quarters, and received each an elegant standard, made a present of by the Marquis to each reg^{t} of Lt. Infantry.

Augt. 15th. After troop Cap^{t} Boude and myself went to Dobb's ferry, where the artillery, under the command of Col. Crane, were throwing shells out of an eight and a half inch howitz, in order to gain the channel of the river; the artillery then at that point were 2 iron 18-pounders 1-8½ inch Howitz., 1-5½ inch ditto. The day being excessive hot, returned in the afternoon.

Augt. 16th. Nothing material.

Augt. 17th. Nothing material.

18th. Capt. Davis and Stevenson spent the day in the Infantry. Agreeable to Col. Butler's request, sent Wheelan's drum sling and sticks to the regiment.

19th. Walked into the country with Capt. Boude and Capt. Nice; returned in the afternoon. Some suspicion of the enemy evacuating New York, it appearing from different circumstances.

20th. Col. Stewart's battalion and Col. Gimmet's manoeuvred. A very cool morning. Capt^{s} Pearson and Becker spent the day in the reg^{t}.

21st. Nothing material this day.

August 22d. A very fine cool morning. Went huckleberrying. On our return in the afternoon drank punch with Major McPherson. Each officer in the corps of Light Infantry received an elegant feather, cockade, and epaulets, a present from the Marquis De La Fayette. Each non-commissioned officer received an elegant sword, feather, two bobs, and as much silver lace as would lace the front of their caps, a present from the Marquis de La Fayette. Orders to march at 6 o'clock to-morrow morning.

August 23d. Struck our tents at five o'clock in the morning. The Troops marched at 6 from Tappon, and at 2 in the afternoon arrived at the fort Lee road, within one mile and a half of the fort. The left wing of the main army halted at the Liberty Pole, the right wing some distance in the rear of the left; the whole encamped on the above mentioned places, and continued the night. Dined with the Marquis De La Fayette.

August 24th, 1780, Capt. Boude and myself set out in the morning and went to Fort Lee, and up the North river a mile. Returned at 12 o'clock. Orders to be ready to march at a moment's warning. Marched at 5 o'clock by the right; first halt at Bergerstown. Continued there until (August 25th) daybreak, when Col. Stewart's reg^{t} moved down to Prior's Mills, and continued there until the 26th, about ten o'clock, when the whole moved off by the left. Mounted guard at Prior's Mills, the 25th, in the evening. During our stay at the above place, the army foraged the Bergenneck, and the country upwards, and drove off the horses and cattle.

Aug. 26th. Returned to our former grounds, near fort Lee, about 11 o'clock at night.

August 27th. Nothing Material.

August 28th. Went to the Penna. Division. Col. Johnston & Humpton appointed to go to Phila. to settle the depreciation for the Line. Lt. Lytle arrived with the state stores.

29th. Mounted guard at No. 4, near Fort Lee. Visited by Marquis de La Fayette in the forenoon. Nothing material.

30th. Relieved by Capt. Tenike. The light infantry paraded before day, and stood under arms until daylight.

August 31st. A heavy firing at New York all day, the occasion not known.

September 1st. A heavy firing at New York most part of this day, the reason unknown. His Excellency reconnoitered Bull's Ferry, covered by Col. Ogden's reg^{t} of Light Infantry.

Sept. 2. A wet morning; continued showery all day. Orders in the evening, to march in the morning. Q. M. Gen'l. to give the route.

Sept. 3d. A wet morning. Struck tents and marched off the ground. It rained so hard the troops returned to their former ground, pitched their tents and remained till the next morning.

September 4th. A very fine morning. Struck tents at 8 o'clock, and marched off the ground by the left at 9 o'clock. Crossed the New Bridge and encamped half a mile on the road to Hackensack.

September 5th. A very fine morning. At 5 o'clock in the evening struck tents, and moved one mile in the rear of the New Bridge. A report prevails that Gen'l. Gates is defeated to the Southward.

Sept. 6th. Went with Capt. Boude to the Penn'a Line, and spent the day. Received from Mr. McMurdy one letter from home, dated the 11th of August.

Sept. 7th. A fine morning. Part of the rifle men under Major Parr came down near the Infantry camp and proved their rifles. Captain Vernon spent the day with Captain Boude and myself.

Sept. 8th. Walked with Capt. Davis over the New Bridge, and returned in the evening. General Poor died at 11 o'clock this evening.

Sept. 9th. Went to the Division and returned in the forenoon.

Sept. 10th. Mounted guard at the New Bridge; relieved Capt. Olney. Gen'l Poor buried at Hackensack this afternoon. No firing over the corpse. Hard thunder this night at 11 o'clock.

Sept. 11th. Relieved this morning by Capt. Bowman. Capt. Bowen came down to the Light Infantry camp, and paid off my company.

Sept. 12th. David Hall, soldier of the 7th Penn'a Reg't, Capt. Lusk's company of L. Infantry, was executed for marauding.

Sept. 13th. Reviewed by his Excellency and six Indian chiefs. Was saluted by Thirteen pieces of cannon, on their passing the park.

Sept. 14th. Walked over the New Bridge with Capt. Lusk and Lieut. Martin, as far as Mr. Lesner's, and returned in the afternoon. Crossed the bridge in the evening to Mr. Devoe's. Returned at retreat beating.

Sept. 15th. Officer of the Day for the Division.

Sept. 16th. Went to the Pen^{a} Division, and applied for two men, but did not get them. Returned in the evening. Met the B. at the New Bridge, at 6 o'clock.

Sept. 17th. Col. Stewart's reg't manœuvered on the grand Parade.

Sept. 18th. Went on command to fort Lee in the morning. Was

met there by Gen'l Wayne, Coll. Stewart, and Major Parr's corps of Riflemen. Returned in the afternoon. Nothing particular. Ordered to hold ourselves in readiness to march at a moment's warning.

Sept. 19th. Reported that Gen'l Clinton, with his fleet and army, is on the way to Rhode Island. This afternoon each officer in the Light Infantry received an elegant small sword, as a present from the Marquis de La Fayette. Orders to march to-morrow morning at ten o'clock. Exchanged a blanket for some stuff to make overalls.

Sept. 20th. Marched from our encampment, near the New Bridge, at ten o'clock, by the left, and encamped on our old ground near Tappan. Nothing material during the march.

Sept. 21st. A wet morning; clears away about 9 o'clock. Went up to the Pen' Line with Capt. Boude. Returned in the evening.

Sept. 22d. A heavy cannonade heard this morning; supposed to be at King's Ferry. The firing heard in the morning was at Tallow Point, from some pieces of ours, on one of the enemy's vessels which lay off that place. Dined with Major McPherson, in company with Capt. Roberts, Capt. Boude, and some other gentlemen.

Sept. 23d. A fine morning. Sent for by the Division court martial, on the trial of W^{m} McDonald, of Capt. Tolbot's company, for encouraging desertion when on guard, the 10th inst.

Sept. 24th. Nothing material.

Sept. 25th. Went to the Pen^{a} Line. The whole army drew up in line of Battle, and changed front. Returned home at 3 o'clock. Capt. Barclay, Lt. McCullough, & Lt. North dined with us. Col. Stewart returned from Elizabeth Town.

Sept. 26th. This morning, Col'n. Stewart's Reg't and Col. Gimmot's manoeuvred. Reported that the British Adj't General is taken as a spye near Fishkill; come out with the intention of forming a plan with Gen'l Arnold, to give up West Point to the British Army, which was to be attacked by them this night. Gen'l Arnold, on hearing of Capt. André, the British Adj't Gen'l, being taken as a spy, immediately made his escape into New York.

Sat as President of a Regimental Court Martial. Lieut. McPherson left camp for Philadelphia. The Penn^{a} Division marched this morning at 3 for West Point.

Sept. 27th. Mounted guard at No. 1, near Scrawlersburgh. Relieved Capt. Scott. Dined with Lieut. Lewis, of Major Lee's Horse

Sept. 28th. Came off guard. Lieut. Lewis and Lieut. Neil supped with us.

Sept. 29th. Capt. Boude and myself went to Mr. Moyland, and received the clothing, procured by the Marquis de La Fayette for the officers of his Division. Received four swords belts from the Marquis a present.

Sept. 30th. A very fine morning. Nothing material.

Oct. 1st. This day Major André, the British Adjt Gen'l, who was taken as a spy near Tarry Town, was sentenced in General Orders to be hanged at 5 o'clock this evening; but, in consequence of Gen'l Robeson coming to Dobs' Ferry with a flag, the execution was postponed till to-morrow.

Oct. 2d. Major André was executed precisely at 12 o'clock; behaved with the greatest fortitude.

Oct. 3d. Dined with the Marquis at three o'clock. A very wet day, and very cold.

Oct. 4th. A cloudy, cold, morning. Rain in the afternoon.

Oct. 5th. Very cold and wet. Went to the Quarter Master General store for a portmanteau, but could not obtain it.

Oct. 6th. A very fine morning. Orders to march to-morrow morn- at 9 o'clock.

Oct. 7th. Marched from Tappan at 3 o'clock, in the morning, by the right. Halted at the Liberty Pole, in order to cover the Retreat of Major Lee's Horse, who were gone down to Bergen point in order to bring a party of Wood Cutters. Continued at the Pole until 3 o'clock in the afternoon, then moved off by the right, and crossed the New Bridge and took quarters in barns, between the Bridge and Hackensack. Rained hard during our march from the Pole.

Oct. 8th. A fine morning. Marched by the left, by the way of Sebriskey's Mills; halted near Second River; took up the march at 3 o'clock in the afternoon, passed through the main army, and encamped on the plain at Paramous Church, at half past 7 o'clock. The infantry march at 12, by the right, and encamped to the eastward of Totowa Bridge.

Oct. 10th. A very fine morning. The First Penn[a] Brigade passed our encampment at ten o'clock, on their way to the main army from Stony Point. Crossed the Passaic River in the afternoon, with Capt. Boude, Parr, and McKinney; returned in the evening.

Oct. 11th. A very fine morning. The second Penn[a] Brigade passed our encanpment, on their way from West Point to the main army at Totowa.

Oct. 12th. Lieut. McPherson returned from Philada.

Oct. 13th. Nothing material.

Oct. 14th. A very fine morning. Lieut. McKinney set out for Morristown.

Oct. 15th. Went to the Penn[a] Division, and returned in the evening. A great firing at New York.

Oct. 16th. Capt. Pearson and Lieut. Davis spent the afternoon with us.

Oct. 17th. Capt. Steel left for Penn[a]. Captains Bartholomew and

Christie dined with our mess, and spent the afternoon. Lieut. McKinney returnd from Morristown, with a chimney for our tent.

Oct. 18th. Col. Stewart's reg't of Infantry was inspected by Gen. Hand, at 11 o'clock.

Oct. 19th. Went to the Penna Division; from that to the Clothier Gen'l, and paid the sum of 19 Dol. and 30 cts. Returned in the evening.

Oct. 20th. A very fine morning. Col. Stewart's reg't manoeuvred. Reported that Sir Harry, with his flying army, has sailed from New York to the Southward.

Oct. 21st. A yery fine morning. Manoeuvred at 11 o'clock. The address to the Governor and council of the State of Penn'a, came down to the officers of the Light Infantry and was signed. A great firing at New York, said to be the King's Coronation Day.

Oct. 22d. A cloudy morning; clears away and is a fine day; nothing material.

Oct. 23d. A very fine morning. Dined with Lieut. Lewis. Ordered to march to-morrow morning at half past 8 o'clock.

Oct. 24th. Struck our tents at 8 o'clock; marched half past 8 by the right; crossed Totowa Bridge; halted at Stony Valley, and encamped for the night. Orders for the men to be with their clothes on, to be ready to move at a moment's warning.

Oct. 25th. A very fine morning. Built a chimney to our tent.

Oct. 26th Mounted Guard at Cran's Town, with a serg't, corp'l, and 12 men; returned to camp at 12 o'clock. The Division of Light Infantry was reviewed at sunset, by His Excellency and the Minister of France; stacked the arms on the parade; the men to parade in one hour, which was done, and marched off by the right. The whole division, Major Lee's and Major Parr's Infantry in front, marched till 12 o'clock at night; halted near Elizabeth Town. The intended expedition was to have crossed on to Staten Island, and taken the works of that place; but the boats not coming up in time frustrated the whole. The troops took post in the woods, at the aforesaid place of halting, and continued the night.

Oct. 27th. The troops began their march at 9 o'clock by the left, and returned to their tents, being much fatigued. Officer of the Day for the Division.

Oct. 28th. A very wet morning. Ordered to march to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Oct. 29th. Struck our tents at 9 o'clock, and marched by the left and took our old ground at Totowa.

Oct. 30th. A fine morning. Went to the Penna Division, and returned in the evening. Received two letters from brother James.

Oct. 31st. Drew our State Stores. Comes on to rain about 12 o'clock. Dined with Col. Stewart, Gen. Hand, and some other gentlemen.

November 1st. Snow this morning about 2 inches deep; turned to rain about 10 o'clock.

Novem^r 2d. Cold, clear morning.

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE AMERICAN ARMY.

The Commander in Chief has the pleasure to inform the Army, the Honorable the Congress have been pleased, by their acts of the 3^d^ & 21^st^ of October, to pass the following resolutions: He is entirely persuaded that the liberty provision now made will give universal satisfaction; and while it evinces the justice and generosity of Congress will prove a new motive to zeal and exertions of the officers. That such of the 16 additional reg'ts as have not been annexed to the line of any particular State, and all the separate Light Corps of the army, both of Horse and Foot, Col. Hazen's Reg't, Col. Armand's and Major Lee's Corps excepted, and also, that the German Battalion be reduced on the first day of January next. That the non-commissiond officers and Privates in the several Corps, be incorporated with the troops of their several states, and such of them as do not belong to any particular state, be annexed to such corps as the Commander-in-Chief shall direct. That the Regular Army of the United States, from and after the first day of January next, consist of Four Reg'ts of mounted and dismounted Dragoons or Legionary Corps; Four Reg'ts of Artillery; Forty-nine Reg'ts of infantry; exclusive of Col. Hazen's Reg't; Col. Armand's Partizan Corps; Major Lee's Ditto; one Reg't of Artificers. That each Reg't of Legionary Corps consist of Four Troops of mounted Dragoons, and two of dismounted Dragoons, each consisting of 60 privates, the same number of commissioned officers as at present. That the Partisan Corps, commanded by Col. Armand and Major Lee, shall consist of three troops of mounted and three of dismounted Dragoons, of Fifty each, to be officered by the Commander-in-Chief by the approbation of Congress; and that the Commander in Chief be authorized to direct a mode for completing, recruiting, and supplying the said Corps. That each reg't of Artillery consist of ten companies, and that each company consist of 65 Non-commissioned officers and matrosses, with the same number of Commissioned officers as at present. That each Regiment of Infantry, required from the several States, shall consist of one Colonel, one Lieut. Colonel, one Major where the full Colonel is continued, or, one Lieut. Colonel Commandant, and two Majors where the full Colonel is not continued, 9 Captains, 22 Subalterns, 1 Surgeon, 1 Mate, 1 Serg't Major, 1 Q. M. Serg't, 45 Sergants, 1 Drum Major, 1 Fife Major, 10 Drums, 10 Fifes, 612 Rank & File. That there be one Captain & two Subal^ns^ to each company; and the four supernumerary subalterns shall have the rank of Lieutenant; one of which is to reside in the state to which he belongs, to enlist and

forward Recruits; one Drum and one Fife to attend the Recruiting Officer. The other three Supernumerary Officers to do the duty of Paymaster, Quarter-master, and Adjutant in their respective Regiments; and that the Regiment of Artificers consist of eight Companies, and each company of 60 non-commissioned officers & Privates. That the whole of the Troops be enlisted during the War, and join their respective Corps by the first of January next. That the several States furnish their several quotas, viz:

(States.)	(Regiments.)
N. Hampshire,	2 of Infantry.
Mass. Bay,	10 of Inf. and 1 of Art'y.
Rhode Island,	1 of Inf.
Conn.,	5 of Inf. and 1 of Cav.
New York,	2 of Inf. and 1 of Art'y.
New Jersey,	2 of Inf.
Penn.,	6 of Inf., 1 of Art'y, 1 of Cav., 1 of Artificers.
Delaware,	1 of Inf.
Maryland,	5 of Inf.
Virginia,	8 of Inf., 1 of Artilley, and 1 of Cavalry.
N. Carolina,	4 of Infantry.
S. Carolina,	2 of Infantry.
Georgia,	1 of Infantry.

That the regiments of Cavalry, and of Artillery, and of Artificers, as they now stand, be considered as belonging to the States, respectively, to which they are or may be assigned; which States complete them to the full complement, supply them with their necessaries, and, in every respect treat them as if originally raised therein; and that such other States as now have non-commissioned officers & privates in any of the regiments, as aforesaid, be credited in the quotas for such men, according to their number, from time to time; for which purpose the Commander in Chief is hereby directed to specify such non-Commissioned officers & privates, and the State to which they formerly belonged, in returns which he shall make to the States, and in his annual return to Congress. That the Reg't commanded by Col. Hazen, be continued on its present establishment; and that all non-commissioned officers and privates, being foreigners, belonging to any of the reduced Regiments and Corps, be incorporated there with, and all voluntiers from foreign states who are now in the services, or may hereafter join the American Army, be annexed to the said regiment. That the Commander in Chief and commanding officers in the Southern department, direct the officers of each State to meet and agree upon the officers for the Regiments to be raised by their respective States from those who incline to continue in service, and where it can not be done by agreement, to be determined by seniority, and make returns of those who are to remain, which are to be transmitted to Congress, together with the

names of the officers reduced, who are to be allowed half pay for life. That the officers who shall continue in service to the end of the war, shall be entitled to half pay during life, to commence from the time of their reduction. That the officers at camp be empowered and directed to use every prudent measure, and improve every favorable opportunity, to enlist for the continuance of the War, such of the men belonging to their respective States as are not engaged for that period. That two dollars be granted to the recruiting officer for every abled bodied soldier he shall enlist for the war, who shall join the army; and that a sum not exceeding fifty dollars shall be allowed to every such recruit. That the clothing be furnished, and regularly served out to the troops as it becomes due, and that a full compensation be made for any arrearages of clothing. The General directs that the several Lines will meet accordingly, and agree upon an arrangement, as speedily as may be, of the officers who remain in service, and of those who retire, reporting the same to Head Quarters. It is, of course, to be understood that none can retire with the benefits of the provision here made, except such a number as exceeds that required in the establishments of the Regiments. The General officers of the respective Lines will be pleased to assist in these arrangements.

Nov. 3d. Nothing material.

Nov. 4th. Went to the Penn^{a} Division; Lieut. Harper & Lieut. Douglass, prisoners from New York. Returned in the evening. Nothing material.

Nov. 5th. Hard frost this morning, Col. Ogden & Capt. Dayton, taken prisioners near Elizabeth Town by a party of Refugees, commanded by Cornelius Hitfield.

Nov. 6th. Large white frost. Went on Division Court Martial.

Nov. 7th. Dined with the Marquis Lafayette. Continued on Gen'l Court Martial. Capt. Goodwin & Lieut. Duguid supped at our tent.

Nov. 8th. A cold clear morning. Went to Gen'l Court Martial; adjourned till 10 o'clock to-morrow; Capt. Tolbert went to Court in my place.

Nov. 9th. Cold and Cloudy. Hailed a letter in the forenoon. Mr. Tho^{s} Craig dined with me. Capt. Christie and Capt. Patterson spent a piece of the afternoon in my tent.

Nov. 10th. Went to the Penn'a Divison; spent the afternoon with Col. Butler, & returned in the evening.

Nov. 11th. A very cold frosty morning. Nothing material.

Nov. 12th. Lieut. Thompson called at my tent in the evening, on his way from West Point & Peekskill. Col. North, spent a piece of the evening.

Nov. 13th. A wet morning. Charles Stewart, soldier, set out from camp for Philadelphia.

Nov. 14th. The left wing of the army under marching orders.

Nov. 15th. Sent a Return to Capt. Bowen by Corporal Hersh for eight pair of shoes, but did not receive them. The Invalids, with ten effective men from each Reg't in the Penn[a] line, under the command of Col. Craig, set out for winter quarters.

Nov. 16th. Between seven & eight hundred of the New England States troops (Invalids) passed our encampment, on their way to winter quarters. Rain in the afternoon.

Nov. 17th. Went to the Penn[a] Line in the fore part of the day; dined with Capt. Bartholomew; returned in the evening, in company with Capt. Lusk.

Nov. 18th. Went with Capt. Boude to Col. Butler's quarters, and made application for a drummer from that to the Penn[a] line; dined with Capt. Bartholomew; returned in the afternoon with Capt. Boude. 150 oarsmen turned out of the army; for what purpose, not known.

Nov. 19th. A very fine day. Nothing material.

Nov. 20th. A fine morning. Capt. Van Lear spent the afternoon with us. A Subaltern, Serg't, Corporal, and 20 men, to mount the Marquis's guard to-morrow morning.

Nov. 21st. A fine morning. A report that the enemy is out at Newark, orders to be ready to march at a moment's warning. Sent a return to Capt. Bowen for 13 pair of shoes, by Alex[r] McWilliams. Received 10 pairs of shoes. The enemy came out to Newark, burnt one house, and carried off 30 head of cattle.

Nov. 22d. Last night and this morning very wet & stormy. Fine afternoon. A number of boats passed our encampment on carriages from Dobbs' Ferry; for what purpose, unknown.

Nov. 23d. A fine morning; all the horses in the army ordered to be in camp this morning by 8 o'clock, and 24 hours forage on hand. No officers or soldiers to leave camp on any pretense. Orders to March to-morrow morning at 11 o'clock. Captains Bartholomew & Davis dined with us. The French General and a number of other French officers arrived at our camp from Rhode Island.

Nov. 24th. Cloudy, and comes on to rain about 10 o'clock. Reviewed at ½ past 12 o'clock by His Excellency, Gen'l Washington & the French General from Rhode Island. Received intelligence that the enemy has reinforced Staten Island with 5,000 men, in consequence of the movement of our Boats from the North River on carriages, and muffling the oars of a number of them.

Nov. 25th. Very wet morning; clears away in the afternoon Nothing material.

Nov. 26th. A fine morning; Went to the Penn[a] Division. Gen'l orders came out that the army marches to-morrow morning; the Light Infantry is Dissolved. Returned to the Infantry instantly.

The General to beat at 9 o'clock to morrow morning, the assembly at ½ past 9, and the troops to March precisely at 10 o'clock; the different companies in the Infantry to join their respective regiments.

Nov. 27th. Marched from our encampment at Totowa at 10 o'clock, and joined the Penn[a] Division on their parade near the little Falls of Pasaic; the different companies of Light Infantry joined their respective regiments. The Division marched from their encampment at 11 o'clock, by the right, crossed one of the two bridges; encamped in the woods four miles East of Rockaway Bridge. The Roads exceeding bad.

Nov. 28th. Began our march at 8 o'clock in the morning; halted two hours in the woods on the West side of Rockaway Bridge; marched at 11 o'clock, and encamped in the woods at Hanover. After the troops were settled in the woods, Capt. Davis Pearson, Lieut. McKinney, and myself proposed going to the country for supper; Capt. Pearson recommended going to Mr. Pearson's, about 3 miles off. We began the march, and arrived at the place after dark; entered the house and found an old lady sitting in the corner, looking very grim, which gave me suspicions that there would be no supper with her. After sitting some time, the old gentlemen of the house came in, and appeared very happy to see his friends, but no appearance of any thing to eat as yet. Being very hungry, there were many severe hints given, but all in vain. I got to my feet, declaring I would not stay any longer, thinking this would cause an invitation; all to no purpose, but had a different effect; the old gentlemen rising and offering his services in particular to Lieut. McKinney, to show him the nearest way to camp. His kindness to this young gentlemen, I imagine, arose from his jealousy of his being fond of his daughter, but in my opinion there was not the least danger. We came off about 8 o'clock, escorted by the old gentlemen the nearest way to camp, where we lay in the leaves till morning. Charles Stewart, soldier of my company, returned from Philad[a].

Nov. 29th. March at 11 o'clock. Passed through Morristown, and halted near Kimble's about an hour, where His Excellency Genl. Washington passed us. Moved again, passed through our old huts, and halted, in the evening, in the woods near Doctor Little's and pitched our tents.

Nov. 30th. Cold morning. Built Chimnies to our tents, on the North side of the hill, near Dr. Little's. Sent the greater part of our Baggage to a hut on the Right of the Connecticut line of old huts. Capt. Pearson and myself continued in a tent this night.

Dec. 1st. A very cold morning. The officers of the Penn'a Division met and settled the plan of hutting—the 5th and 9th Regiments to repair as many of the old huts on the right of the Conn. Line as will contain them. Marched the regiments to the ground,

and began to work. The other 8 regiments, with Col. Procter's regiment of Artillery, occupy the Huts of Genl. Hand's former Brigade.

Dec. 2d. A very cold morning. Began building my hut, raised, and partly covered it. The company busy at their huts.

Dec. 3d. Snow this morning, two inches deep. Worked little this day.

Dec. 4th. Began the Chimney on my hut. Worked hard all day at it, and it fell down at night.

Dec. 5th. Cold morning. Re-built a chimney & covered the hut. Officer of the day. The men are generally comfortable in their huts.

Dec. 6th. Continued working at the hut. The Scale of Depreciation appeared in Camp.

Dec. 7th. A very fine day. Finished our hut. Fast day.

Dec. 8th. Moved into our hut, and find it very comfortable.

Dec. 9th. Moderately fine. Nothing material.

Dec. 10th. A very wet morning. Mounted Guard on the Veal Town Road- Relieved Capt. Mackey, & was relieved by Capt. Henderson. Capt. Davis left camp for home.

Dec. 11th. A very cold morning. Came off guard, and dined with Col. Butler, together with the other gentlemen of the Reg't.

Dec. 12th. Met the ——— at Capt. Gray's hut, at 6 o'clock in the evening. Nothing Material.

Dec. 13th. Cold morning. Nothing Material.

Dec. 14th. A fine morning. Nothing Material.

Dec. 15th. Snow, one inch deep, clears away, and is warmer. Nothing Material.

Dec. 16th. Settled all accounts with Capt. Bowen to the last of March, and due me £32 7*s.* 11*d.*

Dec. 17th. Moderate weather. Capt. Davis returned to camp with George McElheney.

Dec. 18th. The weather moderate. The Capts. of the Penn'a Line met, in order to agree on the officers to retire from service.

Dec. 19th. Very wet. Nothing material.

Dec. 20th. Fine day. Nothing material.

Dec. 21st. A cold morning. The Captains of the Penn'a Line met and agreed on the Captains to retire from service.

Dec. 22d. Snow this morning, 2 inches deep; cold and raw. Officer of the day for the Division.

Dec. 23d. Wet day. Capt. Steel came to Camp from home, also Capt. Weaver, from New York. Received by Capt. Steel a letter from Major Taylor, one from Brother James, and one from uncle Sam'l Taylor, 17th Decr.

Dec. 24th. A very fine day. Colonels Butler & North dined with our mess.

Dec. 25th. Christmas morning. Very wet, not very cold; clears away towards noon.

Dec. 26th. A very cold morning. Had a tooth drawn. The Field officers of the Penn'a Line met, to settle the arrangement of said Line.

Dec. 27th. A very cold morning. Col. North took on a bet, of one beaver hat, that there would be a vacancy for a majority by the First of June next. The Brethren of the Penn'a Military Lodge met in procession in the Maryland huts.

Dec. 28th. Very cold. Capt. Barr came to camp and dined in our mess. Mr Dunham lodged with us.

Dec. 29th. Very cold. Walked out with Capt. Davis to Lewis's store. On our return met with Mr. Martin Post, who gave me a newspaper containing the late acts of Assembly, respecting the money of the State and filling up the quota of Troops for the Continental army. Cols. Johnston, Craig, & Harmar arrived in Camp from Philada.

Dec. 30th. A very fine morning. The Division inspected by Maj. Moore. Mounted guard at No. 1, piquet in the evening.

Dec. 31st. Relieved of guard by Capt. Wilkins. A very fine day, being the Last Day of the year.



ORDERLY BOOK

OF THE

FIRST PENN'A REGIMENT.

SEPT. 12, 1780—NOV. 18, 1780.



ORDERLY BOOK, FIRST PENNSYLVANIA.

HEAD QRS., STEENRAPIA, *Sept. 12th*, 1780.

B. O. Capt of y^e^ Day, 7^th^ Reg^t^.

Adj't to-morrow, Lt. McFarland; for Genl. Court Martial, Capt 7^th^ Reg^t^.

B. O. Capt. Kennedy for Court Martial for ye day; to-morrow Capt. Montgomery; for execution guard, Capt. Lt. Burd.

H. QRS., AFTER ORDERS, 12^th^ *Sept.*, 1780.

The army will parade to-morrow morning—Half after 8 o'clock, by Brigades, on their respective Brigade parades; the Genl. wishes y^e^ line to be as full as possible; y^e^ new guards to remain in y^e^ line till the reviews is over; y^e^ Light Corps will parade at 10.

HEAD QRS., STEENRAPIA, *Sept. 13th*, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. G. Wayne.
Lt. Col. Butler.
Lt. Col. Whitney.
Major Throp.
Brigade Major, White.

The Gen'l Court Martial, whereof Col. Deatton is President, will sit to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock, at y^e^ President's quarters. Lt. Col. Hoit is appointed member, vice Lt. Col. Bedlom, abs^t^ on Com^md^.

D. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day, 2 Brigade.

B. O. Adj't. to-morrow, Beaty.

H. QRS., MORNING ORDERS, *Sept. 14th*, 1780.

Henry Jackson is appointed President, vice Col. Deatton ordered on comm^d^.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Genl. Huntingdon.
Lt. Col. Com^d^ Hubly.
Lt. Col. Mentges.
Major Harwood.
B. Major, Moore.

B. O. Capt. of y^e^ day, Gosner.

Adj't. of the day, Reives.

For detachment, Capt. W^m^ Willson; for Guard, Capt. McClelen; for camp-guard, Lt^s^ White & Campbell; Picquet, Lt. Parcey.

H. Qrs., Steenrapia, *Sept.* 15*th*, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Genl. Starks.
Lt. Col. Comnd Smith.
Lt. Col. Huntington.
B. Major, Vanlear.

Major Ball is appointed member of y^{e} Court of inquiry, vice Major Reed on Command.

D. O. Capt. of the day, 2^{d} Brigade. A Court of inquiry from y^{e} line, consisting of one field officer and 2 Capt^{s} from each Brigade, to meet to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock, at y^{e} President's tent, to take into consideration y^{e} case of Luther, of the 4th Reg^{t}, Claimed as a deserter, by the 3^{d} and report their opinions; How y^{t} claim is founded, & such other matters as shall Be laid before them. Major Edwards will Preside.

B. O. For Court ot Enquirey, Capt. Steele and Capt. Lt. Hughes.

For guard, L^{ts} McDowell and Studeyfourd.

Adj^{t} M^{c}Callum.

Head-Q^{rs}, Steenrapia, *Sept^{t}* 16th, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

B. Genl. Irvin.
Lt. Col. Shermon.
Lt. Col. Murry.
Major Nath.
B. Major Roseycrops.

Ensign S. Tilmeg is appointed Adj^{t} to the 4th New York Regt., *vice* Lt. Elworth, promoted, Major Ja^{s} Moor is appointed Brigade Inspector, to y^{e} 1st Pennsylvania Brigade, from y^{e} 22 of July last. A return by Brigade of Armorers who may remain unemployed, to be made to y^{e} Adj^{t} Genl. to-morrow at orderly time. Spencer's Reg^{t} to march to-morrow morning & join Levingsten's at Stony Point. Agreeabel to an order of y^{e} 1st of last month, the German Battalion is to join the Jersey Brigade till further orders. All y^{e} Brigade Quarter Masters with the Main Army who have not received orders of payment for their extra Waiges, or any other charges they may have against the Quarter Master General^{s} Department, previous to y^{e} 1st of August last, are requested to render their accounts for settlements by the 19th Ins^{t} at furtherest.

B. O. Captain of the day, Bitten.

Adj^{t} of y^{e} day, Whitehead.

For guard, Lt^{s} Moor, Boss, & Ensign Everlin.

H. Q^rs, *Sept.* 17^th, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

B. G. Persons.
Col. Bayley.
Lt. Col. Haversold.
Major Hamilton.
Brigade Major, Smith.

For detachment, Lt. Col. Cobb.

At y^e Genl. Court Martial, whereof Lt. Col. Willes is President, Col. Hazen was tried on y^e following Charges: Disobedience of orders and unmilitary conduct on y^e march from Tapan to y^e Liberty Pole, in halting y^e Brigade under his command without any orders thereof from y^e Genl. Commanding y^e Division, and thereby occationing a vacancy there half a mile in y^e centre of y^e left Collumn, & for unofficer like behaviour in falsely asserting he had such orders from Genl. Starks.

The Court are of opinion that on y^e march from Tapan to y^e Liberty Pole, Col. Hazen Halted ye Brigade under his Command, and occasioned a vacancy in y^e center of the left column, but as it appeared to them y^t he had orders from the Genl. Commanding the Division to halt, they Do, therefore, Honorably aquit him of disobedience of orders and unmilitary conduct in y^e instance contained in y^e charge.

The Court also unanimously aquit Col. Hazen of unofficer & ungentlemanlike behaviour in asserting he had orders from Genl. Starks to halt, which the charge says he had not.

The Commander in Chief approves y^e sentence, but as it appears to heave been a matter of question, whether Brigadier or officer Commanding a Brigade in y^e line of march, has a Descrationary Power to order halt, the Genl. thinks it necessary to declare y^t it is highly improper for him to do so, but in case of extream necessity, where the halt or cause of it should be immediately reported to y^e officer Commd'g the Division, who is at y^e same moment to inform y^e Genl. or Commanding officer of y^e Column, that he may take measures accordingly, to prevent a separation of the Column & the bad consequence y^t may result their bad form. It is nevertheless y^e duty of a Brigadier Officer Commd'g a Brigade, if he find his men fatigued, suffering for want of watter, or in need of a halt from any other good reasons, to meak immediate report thereof to the officer under whose Command he is immediately is y^t the knowledge of it may be Communicated to the officer Commanding the Column.

Col. Hazen is released from his arrest. The Genl. Court Martial, whereof Col. Willes is President, is dissolved.

MAJOR GENL. GREEN'S ORDERS, *Sept.* 17th, 1780.

His Excellency ye Commander in Chief going to be absent from ye army for a few days, ye knowledge may possibly reach ye enemy, * * * * [Illegible.] * * * * * * * * & that ye 3d has no claim to him. McCaye is to be released from his confinement & join his Regt.

The Court of Enquirey will assembel to-morrow morning, & take into consideration ye Claim of Thos Flacker, a soldier in ye 1st Regt to ye property of a servant boy, Samuel Howell, inlisted in the 3d, & report there opinions thereon.

B. O. For guard, Capt. Cobey & Lt. Chambers, Adjt. M Farland.

H. Qrs, STEENRAPIA, *Sept.* 18th, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

B. Genl. Clinton.
Col. Willes.
Lt. Col. ———.

* * * * * * * * * with his Regt. & in the execution of his duty, & Behaived Like a brave and good officer. Major Genl. Green accepts and approves of ye report.

At a D. G. C. M., the 15th Instant, by order of Major Genl. Marques DeLafeyette, Col. Swift, Lt. Wm Mills, of Col. Gemmet's Regt of light infantry, was tried for Disobedience of orders, & unanimously acquitted. At the same Court, Ensign John Thos Posan, of ye same Regt, was tried on ye same charge, & unanimously acquitted. Major Genl. Green approves ye acquital, & orders Lt. Mills & Ensign Prosan from their arrest.

B. O. Capt. of ye day, Parker.

For guard, Ensigns Tildin, Hanby, Campbell.

Adjt. of the day, Beaty.

H. Qrs, AFTER ORDERS, *Sept.* 18th, 1780.

The whole army to march at ye shortest notice. Everything to be put in ye most perfect rediness for a movement. 100 fatigue men to be paraded at 7 o'clock to-morrow morning on ye grand parade, to mend ye roads.

Megge's Regt. to march to-morrow morning. The commanding officer will call upon Major Genl. Green for orders this evening.

H. Q^rs, *Sept.* 19^th, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Genl. Glover.
Col. Greaten.
Lt. Col. Peten.
Major T. Moor.
B. Major, Oliver.

Major Genl. Green's Orders.

At 7 o'clock, to-morrow morning, the Genl. will be, and the assembly at 9, & the army will march at 10. Y^e Baggage will preseed the army, and will begin to file of at 8, agreeable to the order of march, to begin for the purpose. Y^e Baggage that is not ready to file, agreeable to y^e order, will be thrown out of y^e line & left in y^e rear of y^e troops. It is expected, therefore, the officers will be Punctual in heaving y^e Baggage to move at y^e time appointed. The Genl. Desires y^e march may be conducted agreeable to y^e regulation, & with y^e greatest regularity. For this purpose every officer is requested to attend to his particular Command. Before y^e march Commences, y^e soldiers are to fill their canteens with watter, & the rolls is to be called a quarter of an hour before y^e line of march is taken up. The officers who leave y^e column will take care to regulate the motion of y^e troops, so as to not injure them by two rapped march, & will order proper halts at about every 5 miles distance, &, if possible, at such place as to give the men an opportunity to replenish their canteens with water. The Invalids are to preseed the baggage. Y^e officer commanding the baggage ascort will take care and provide for those that shall fail on y^e march. He is to allow no women to ride in y^e waggons, unless their particular circumstances requires.

The sick of y^e light Infantry & of y^e right wing, who are unable to march, are to be collected near Gen' Patterson's Brigade in y^e 2^d line; those of y^e left wing & Park of artillery at y^e Road leading to Paramous near Lord Sterling's quarters, the whole to be collected at 3 o'clock this afternoon.

Major Talbot is appointed member of y^e Court Martial whereof Col. Jackson is President, vice Major Levingsworth ordered on Command.

B. Genl. Glover, with y^e new field officers of y^e day, will command y^e evening guard which is to be formed on y^e parade on ye left of ye New Hampshire Brigade at the Beating of y^e Gen'l. The Camp Culler men are to be paraded at y^e same time & place.

B. G. Clinton, with y^e old field officers of y^e day, will command y^e rear guard, which is to be formed on y^e guard parade at 10 o'clock.

D. O. At a division court of inquiring, Major Edwards, President, assembled to take into consideration y^e^ property of Tho^s^ Flacher, of y^e^ 1^st^ Reg^t^, to a servant boy, Samuel Howel, inlisted in y^e^ 3^d^ Reg^t^, as follows: Y^t^ the Boy Sam'l Howel is a servant & y^e^ property of Tho^s^ Flacher.

Genl. St. Clare approves of y^e^ report.

By order at, &c.

(Signed,) JAS. MOOR,
Major 1^st^ P. R.

B. O. Capt. Gray will command the Van Guard, Capt. Parker the rear, Ensign Henderson for Picquet, Lt. Moor & Lt. McDowell for Van guard; Lt. Tho^s^ Campbel.

Adj't of y^e^ day, Reives.

H. QRS., ORRINGTOWN, *Sept. 20th*, 1780.

For y^e^ day to-morrow:

B. Genl. Patterson.
Col. Hazen.
Lt. Col. Hull.
Major Ballard.
B. Major, Ashley.

The Gen'l. Court Martial, whereof Col. Jackson is President, to sit to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock. From y^e^ left wing the Guards & Picquets to parade near the Church—¾ past 5 o'clock this after noon. 100 fatique men to parade at Guard mounting to-morrow morning, with their arms & 2 days provisions.

B. O. Capt. of the day, Patton.

Adj't of the day, Lt. M^c^Cullam.

For guard, Lt. White.

H. Q^rs^, ORRINGTOWN, *Sept* 21, 1780.

For the day to-morrow.

B. G. Wayne.
Col. Nixson.
Col. Couchran.
Lt. Major Alexander.
B. Major Darby.

For detachment, Major Cogswells.

GENL. GREEN'S ORDERS

The Breaking fences & breaking up inclosures is so distressing to the inhabitants, as well as disgracefull to an army

that has y^e least pretention to discipline and order, that the Genl. earnestly exarts the officers of all ranks, but more particularly near the Commanding officers of Regts. to take all possible care to prevent it; and for y^e purpose the camp & quarter guards are to Confine every person detacted in it, either moving or burning fencing stuff & as it frequently Happens that there are numbers of soldiers standing round a fire made of fencing, though no one will acknowledge who made it, such therefore as are standing, shall be considered as the others, unless they find out y^e persons, & shall be confined and punished accordingly, as it is much better to prevent crimes than punish them. The Genl. desires y^e Commanding Officers of Regt^s to fix upon proper Places for Kichens y^t the Coocking of the Reg^t may be done together as much as possiable, & that the polles officer visit them during the Coocking hours, as well as to see the Coocking is properly performed as that the fires are not made of fencing stuff.

At the Genl. Court Martial, whereof Col. Jackson is President, the 16^th Inst., Major Murner, of the Corps of Engineers, was tried for unofficer Lake and ungentleman Lake behavior in taking possession of y^e quarters of the Rev^d David Jones in his absents, & for semelar behaviour to him in his Quarters.

The Court are of oppinion y^t Major Murner having a right to take possession of y^e quarters which M^r Jones Calls his, is not guilty of unofficer Lake & ungentleman Lake Conduct in taking Possession of them. The Court Do acquit Major Murner of the Last part of y^e Charge against him. Major Genl. Green Confirms the opinion of the Court. Major Murner is released from his arrest.

D. O. The Bayonet belts in possession of the recruits & Drafts who arrived with Capt. MacElhatten are to be turned in immediately, by order, &c.

(Signed,) JA^s MOOR,
Major, 1^st P. R.

Capt. of the day, 2^d Brigade.
B. O. Adj't To-morrow, Whitehead.
For Command, Lt. Chambers.
For guard, Lt^s Moor & Stedyford.

H. Q^rs, ORRINGTOWN, *Sept.* 22^d, 1780.

For the day to-morrow:
Col. Chambers.
Lt. Col. Barber.
Major Davis.
B. Major Pittingale.

B. O. It is not without much concern that Genl. Wayne is observed to take notice of y^e^ slovenly unsoldierly appearance of a very grate Proportion of y^e^ troops of this line upon guards, Commands, & indeed, upon almost every occation, he wishes to impress into y^e^ minds of Both officers & men, y^t^ it is not Clearly the duty, But that it ought to be y^e^ pride of a soldier to be allways Clane, & that it is not only Condusef to health, But will ever Comm^d^ the respect and admiration of all ranks of sitisences & insure the love & esteeme of their officers & fellow soldiers. The Genl., therefore, in the most pointed Manner, Calls on y^e^ non-Commission^d^ officers & privates to appeare every other Day in a Clane p^r^ of overalls, & the other part of their Linen as frequent as Circumstance will admit. No excuse will be taken, as every soldier Has at least two pare of overalls. A strict & constant observance of this order is expected; & as a good soldier may be generaly knowen by His appearance to his dress & arms, so it is the thorough Creterion to Judge a Reg^t^ & Corps by.

The Genl. is confident that the officers will indiscriminately exart themselves in carrying this order into execution, as their owen Credit, the Credit of each Corps, and the helth of their worthy soldiers, Demand it of them.

The Adj't will cause this to be red at the Head of their respective Reg^ts^ this evening, to the end that non may Plead ignorance thereof.

Capt. of the day, Stoy.
Adj't of the day, M^c^Farland.
For guard, Ensign Everly.

H. Q^rs^, ORRINGTOWN, *Sept.* 23^d^, 1780.

Officers for to-morrow:

B. G. Starks.
Col. Shreves.
Major Tudor.
B. Major, Rise.

MAJOR GENL. GREEN'S ORDERS.

The Genl. officers, the Heads, & Branches of all the Diferant Departments in the army, the Brigades of infantry and artillery, Horse & foot not Brigaded, and the artificers of the army, are desired to make immediate returns of all camp equipage, tools, & publick Property in their possession belonging to y^e^ quarter master Genls. Department, Perticulary of publick horses, saddels, bridels, tents, & marques. The whole to be signed by the principals or the

heads of the Branches in the Staff Department. The Genl. officers' returns will be signed by themselves. The names of the individuals having Horses, saddels, or bridels in the incorparated Corps, are to be mentioned on the Back of their returns. Those made by Genl. staff or others, are to speacify the person's Names who have any of y^e^ fore s^d^ Articels in their possession.

D. O. Capt. of the day, 2^d^ Brigade.

B. O. Adj't to-morrow, Beaty.

Ensigne Campbell, for guard 3 o'clock this afternoon.

Ensigne Hanly, for Guard to-morrow.

Sept. 23^d^, 1780.

D. O. The Court Martial whereof Major Moor is president, is to meet to-morrow morning, 9 o'clock, for the trial of Adam Reiff & Jno. Walch, soldiers Belonging to y^e^ 10^th^ Reg^t^. All evedence to attend.

H. Q^rs^, ORRINGTOWN, *Sept.* 24^th^, 1780.

Officers To-morrow.

B. Genl. Irvine.
Col. Gansworth.
Lt. Col. Baset.
Major Willey.
B. Major White.

Major for Detachment, Wallbridge.

B. O. On limited & frequent passes to Soldiers being not preductive of many Disorders, often is y^e^ Cause of good men Being Charged with Crimes which they never Commited. Sometimes, as experance teaches us, they fall into the hands of y^e^ enemy, By stragling two fare in front or being Betreyed by y^e^ Disaffected inhabitants. In order to remedy this evel Genl. Wayne wishes y^t^ an astablished form may be adopted by the officers Commanding Reg^t^, & in order to introduce a seameness in them the following in future will be observed:

A. B. Soldier in the . . . Reg^t^ of Pennsylvania Has permition to go . . . Miles to the Right, Left, or rear of the army & return this evening before roll call, he beheaving as becometh a soldier By which Means an officer meeting them out of camp with passes will be able if they are Genion or not. This he expects all officers will pay perticular attention to.

The Brigade to parade this afternoon, at 5 o'clock, to heer Devine service. Doctor M^c^Murdy will Deliver a sermon suitable to y^e^ occation. By order, &c.

B. FISHBURN,
A. D. C.

Capt. of y^e^ day to-morrow, W^m^ Willson.
Adj't to-morrow, Reevs.
For Detachment, Capt. Gosner.
For guard, Ensigne Henderson.

Sept. 24^th^, 1780.

D. O. At the Division Genl. Court Martial, whereof Major Tho^s^ Moor is President, Patt. Richards, soldier in the 2^d^ Reg^t^ was tried for attempting to desert to y^e^ enemy. The Court of oppinion he is guilty of the Charge, & sentence him 100 lashes on his Bair back.

At y^e^ same Court Jn^o^. Walsh, soldier in the 10th Reg^t^, was tried for deserting from his guard when on Command, for enlisting in an other Reg^t^; the Court are of oppinion he is guilty of Deserting from his guard when on Com^d^, & sentance him to receive 100 lashes on his bair back.

The Court could not preseed on the 2d Charge, no evidence appearing to support it. Adam Reiff, Soldier in the 10^th^ Reg^t^, was Lakewise tried at y^e^ same Court for Deserting; the Court are of oppinion he is guilty, and sentance him to receive 100 Lashes on his bair back.

The Genl. approves of y^e^ sentance, and orders them to be carryed into execution to-morrow morning at guard mounting, at the head of the Regts. to which they belong.

H. Qrs., After Orders, 24*th Sept.*

Such of the Regimental Surgeants as heave not yet a sufficient supply of Medisens, are immediately to send their Chests to Mr. Cutling, Appothacary Gen'l. to y^e^ army, at his store near Paramous Church, where they will get a supply. The inspectors & Brigade quarter-masters, excepting those belonging to y^e^ light infantry, are desired to meet y^e^ inspector Gen'l. to-morrow morning, 9 o'clock, at y^e^ Adj't Gen's. The whole army to be under arms to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock. Y^e^ Horses belonging to y^e^ artillery, both in y^e^ Park & in y^e^ line, to be in rediness to move y^e^ pieces.

H. Qrs., Orringtown, *Sept.* 25*th*, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. G. Clinton.
Col. M. Jackson.
Lt. Col. Litelfield.
Major Morch.
B. Major, Moor.

25 men to be drafted from y^e^ line as waggoniers, to parade at guard

mounting to-morrow morning. The 2d Connecticut gives 3, the other 2 each. The 1st Pennsylvania gives a Serjt, Corpl, & 12, to releive a horse-guard near Judge Field's, at Paramous.

D. O. Capt. of ye Day, 2d Brigade.

B. O. Adj't. of ye Day, McCullary.

For guard, Lt. McDowel.

For Picquet, Lt. Stracker.

10th Regt sends 2 waggoniers at guard mounting.

DIVISION ORDERS, HAVERSTRAW, *Sept. 26th*, 1780.

Officers of this day, Col. Chambers.

Capt. of ye day, Cobey.

Adjt to-morrow, Whitehead.

For guard: Capt. Zegler, Lt. Moor.

BRIGADE ORDERS, WHITE HOUSE, *Sept. 27th*, 1780.

The troops will draw two days' provisions & Cook it imme diately.

The Commissry will issue 1 Gill of Rum to each non-Commissd officer & Soldier, by order, &c. JAs MOOR, M. B.

BRIGADE ORDERS, HAVERSTRAW, *27th, Sept.*, 1780.

In case of an allarm the troops are to form a solled Collumn, the artillery Close to each flank; in this possition they will be secure from insult & redy to make impression on any quarter that ye enemy may present them selves. The Horses must be kept Harnished & the Baggage waggons in the rear of their respective Regts.

HAVERSTRAW, *Sept.* 28th, 1780.

The troops will improve this forenoon in furbushing their arms & clothing, & inspection to be made into ye state of ye ammunition. The furrage Master will take the empty waggons & Collect furrage, the whole to be in against sun siting, leaving Carridges on the ground sufficient to take of ye Baggage. The Genl. requests the officers to be very attentive in keeping the soldiers in camp, & hold themselves in rediness for action at a moment's warning. Should the day Cleare up, the soldiers will wash their linen in ye Creek, immediately on ye right flank in the rear, as it may be the most faverabel oppertunity that ye will Present for two or three days to come.

For this:

Col. Robertson.
Adjt., McFarland.

For to-morrow:

Lt. Col. Murry.
Adjt., Beaty.

For picquet: Capt. Betting, Lt^{s}. Chambers and Pearcey.

For Camp Guard: Ensign Everly and Lt. Summers.

Capt. of this day, Gray.

BRIGADE ORDERS, HAVERSTRAW, *Sept. 29th*, 1780.

Field officers to-morrow:

Major Grier.
Capt. of y^{e} day, Patten.
Adjt., Reves.

For guard: Capt. Steck, Lt^{s} McDowell, Campbell, and White.

BRIGADE MORNING ORDERS, *Oct.* 1st, 1780.

The Brigade to prepare for inspection to-morrow morning. 10 good oars men to parade immediately; to be conducted by a serj^{t} of the 4th.

BRIGADE ORDERS, HAVERSTAW, *Oct.* 3^{d}, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

Col. Chambers.
Adjt., Whitehead.
Capt. of the day, McClennan.

For guard: Capt. Lt. Bush, Lt. Chambers, Moor, Boss, & Ensign Campbel.

BRIGADE ORDERS, HAVERSTRAW, *Oct.* 4th, 1780.

For the day to-morrow, Lt. Col. Hay.
Adjt. of the day, Reives.
Capt. of the day, Parker.
For guard: Capt. Gray, Lt. Summers, Lt. Chambers, Lt. Moor, Ensign Everly.

BRIGADE ORDERS, HAVERSTRAW, *Oct^{r}* 5th, 1780.

For the day to-morrow, Lt. Col. Murry.
Adjt., McCullam.

Genl. Wayne wishes the officers to be very carefull when they grant Permits to any Soldier to Pass the guards, to follow the form mentioned in the orders of the 23rd ulto., & also that the distance do not exceed 3 miles, & as few Permitions as circumstances will admit of, as order of March May be Suddent, & the rout uncertain. The Quarter Master will direct temporary Chimnies to be made of stone in front of each tent; in doing of which they will be Carefull to prevent unnecessary Damage to the enclosure.

Capt. of the day, Steel.

For guard: Capt. Montgomery, Lt. Strickler, Lt. Boss, Ensign Hanly, & Ensign Campbel.

BRIGADE ORDERS, HAVERSTRAW, *Oct. 6th*, 1780.

For to-morrow:

Major Grier.
Adj't, Whitehead.
Capt. of the day, Irvine.

For guard: Capt. Irvine, Lt. McDowel, Lt. Pearsey, Lt. Campbell, Ensign Henderson.

BRIGADE ORDERS, PARAMOUS, *8th Oct.*, 1780.

Field officer for this day, Major Hamelton.
Adj't, McFarland.

The troops are to draw & cook two Days' Provision, viz^{t}: For to-day & to-morrow, and to improve the remeander of this afternoon in furbushing their arms & Cleaning themselves & Cloaths. No soldier to be permited to pass y^{e} Camp guard or suffered to go in pursuit of vegetables on any other pretext, as it will require their whole attention to prepare for marching in the morning. The Q. M. will furnish straw for the men to lay on.

BRIGADE ORDERS, *Oct. 8th*, 1780.

Timothy Machen is appointed Serj^{t} in my Company from y^{e} 1st Ins^{t}, & Phillip Brown is appointed Corp^{l} in Cap^{t} Montgomery's Company from this Deate. They are to be obaied & respected as such.

JOHN ALEXANDER,
Cap^{t} Com^{g} 7th P. R.

BRIGADE ORDERS, PARAMOUS, *Oct. 9th*, 1780.

The succession of wet weather having Prevented the troops from washing their Linen, & paying that attention to their Cloathes & appearance necessary to their own comfort, Genl Wayne Has obtained leave from the Commander-in-Chief to remain on this ground for to-day, in order to refresh the Brigade & to give time to Clane themselves & Dry the ammunition. The respective officers will, therefore, Cause the Soldiers to wash their shirts & overalls, and have every thing in perfect rediness for review at retreat beating.

No pass or permits to be granted. The Commss^{ry} will issue one Day's Allowance of soft bread & Beef. The Genl will beat at 6 o'clock to-morrow morning, the assembly at ½ past 7, & the troops will take up their line of march at 8. The sick & Invalids Capabel of marching will parade in front of the Brigade on Beating the assembly, & Proceed by the nearest rout, under the Command of a Comm^{dg} officer for Totaway Bridge.

For this Day, Hamilton.
For to-morrow, Col. Chambers.
Adj't. to-morrow, Reeves.
Capt. of the day to-morrow, Capt. Lt. Stoy.
For guard, Lt^{s} Stedeford & Summers.
To conduct the sick, Ensigne Everly.

H. QRS., TOTAWAY, *Oct.* 13*th*, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. G. Irvine.
Col. Chambers.
Lt. Col. Summers.
Major Howard.

B. Major, Darby.

At a Genl. Court Martial held at fort Pitt, 14th August last, Col. Gibson, President, Capt. Tho^{s} Baer, of the Marryland independent Corps, was tried for Discharging a soldier after being Duly inlisted & receiving His Regimental Cloathing through Privat & interesting vews, thereby defrauding the U. S., found guilty, Being a breach of articel 1st, section 12th of the articels of ware, & sentanced to be Dismised the service. The Command^{r} in Chief approves the sentance, & orders it to take place.

At ye same Court, David Gambel, solder in the 8th Penn. Reg^{t}, was tryed on the following Charges: 1st, Desertion, 2^{dly}, heaving Counterfit Mony in his possession; unnanimously found guilty, being a breach of articel 1st, section 6, of the articels of ware. Sentanced to suffer Death. The Commander in Chief approves the sentance, & orders David Gambel to be executed at such time and place as the Commanding officer in the Western Department shall Direct.

Peter Daves, soldier in ye^{e} 9th Virginia Reg^{t}, was tried at y^{e} same Court for desertion; found guilty & Sentanced to suffer Death. The Commander in Chief approves the sentance, but from the interssessation of the Court, is pleased to pardon him.

D. O. Capt. of y^{e} Day, 2^{d} Brigade.
B. O. Adjt. of y^{e} Day, Beaty
For guard, Capt. Bitten, Lt. Summers.
Lt. Boss, Ensigne Campbel, for picquet.

BRIGADE ORDERS, TOTAWAY, 14th *Oct^{r}*, 1780.

A Brigade Genl. Court Martial to sit this day at 11 o'clock, in y^{e} President's Marquee, for y^{e} trial of Anthony Spinhous, soldier in the 7th Pennsy^{lva} Regt., & such others as shall be brought before them. Lt. Col. Com^{d} Butler will Preside. Capts., Wilson, Gosner, Gray, Patton, Zeigler, Bush, members; Lts., McDowel, Chambers, Peircey, Streeker, Campbel, White, & Ensigne Everly.

H. Q^rs, TOTAWAY, 14^th *Oct^r*, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:
B. Gen'l. Glover.
Col. N. Jackson
Lt. Col. Newal.
Major Nap.
B. Major, Pittingale.

A Gen'l Court Martial to assembel next Monday at 9 o'clock, at y^e President's Marquee for the tryal of all persons Brought before y^s Court. Col. Bailey will Preside. Lt. Col. Navel, Major Winslow, a Capt. from each Brigade of infantry, & two from y^e Park of Artillery, are appointed members. All persons Concerned to attend.

D. O. Capt. of the day to-morrow, Cobey.

B. O. For picquet, Capt. A. Irvine, Ensign Fieldon, & Handly; for Camp guard, Lt. Moor, Ensign Henderson.

Adj't, Reeves.

Capt. W^m Wilson for Court Martial.

Capt. Lt. Hughes for Brig^d McFarland.

Lt. Summers, Do., Do., *vice* Lt. Henderson, for guard.

H. QRS., TOTAWAY, *Oct. 15th*, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:
B. G. Patterson.
Col. Bradly.
Lt. Col. Robinson.
Major Hamelton.
B. Major, Moor

Issuing Commss^ry are to deliver all their sheep and Calf skins to the field commissary of military stores with the park of artillery, who will have them properly Dressed for Drum Heads.

In the present divided state of the army the following is to be y^e order of Battle: The 2^d Pennsylvania & y^e 1^st & 2^d Massachusetts Brigades will Compose the 1^st line, the 2^d Connecticut & 3^d & 4^th Massachusetts the 2^d Line; the right wing will Consist of y^e Pennsylv^a & Connecticut Brigades under the Com^d of Major Gen'l. Lord Sterling, & the left of the four Massachusetts Brigades Commanded by Major Gen'l. St. Clare; Light Infantry with y^e Riffel Corps under Major Parr, & Lees' Leagens will Compose the advance Corps of the army under the Command of Major Gen^tl. Marques De Lafayette.

An allarm will be communicated from y^e Park by two Guns as usual, upon which or in form, the order of Battel at, or at any other time. Moyland's Dragoons will take post on the right, Marachuse with Belken's troop on the left of the first line. The Park will be in the Center of the 2^d Line.

As H. Quarters is somewhat remoat from Camp, and it is unconvenient for the officers of the day to attend as heertofore, the dispences with their attendance, while wee remain in this present possition when there is nothin more than Common in the report he hops & Expects to have the pleasure of the Company of the releived officers as usuals at Dinner, by which time the report may be handed into him.

At a Genl Court Martial held at Charlestown, New Hampshire, the 22d of April Last, Lt. Col. Comdt Reid, President, B. Gen'l Bailey, D. Q. M. G., at Coos, appeared before the Court on the following Charge: For suffering a quaintity of beef at Coos to take Dammig through his inatention & neglect Contrary to his ingagement on Duty, and pleaded not guilty; but no prossecuter appearing to support the Charge, the Court adgourned without day. Brigadier Jacob Bailey is relaced from his arrest.

At a Court of inquirey held at Springfield, Massachusetts, 18th April Last, to examin into the quantity of provisions issued by Mathw Lyans, D. Commissary of issues at Coos, During the fall & winter of '78, & previous to Col. Heazon's arrival there in the yeare '79. Lakwise, to inquire to whom and by whose order the provisions was issued. After perticulary examining Mr Lyan's Books, orders, & vouchers, the Court are unnanimously of appinion that his accompts of provisions issued During the before period are trough, whether he Issued by proper athority, the Commander in Chief will be abel to Judge by the return heerwith Delivered him. The Commander in Chief is of opinion that Mr Lyans had proper athority for Issuing the quantity of provisions specified in the return aluded to by the Court.

The Brigade Major of the Day will furnish the Capts. of the day with the parole & Countersign, on the grand parade, who are to Deliver them to the officers Commanding the Camp guards of their respective Divisions.

D. O. Capt. of the day, 2d Brigade.

B. O. Adjt. To-morrow, McCullam.

For Guard: McDowell, Pearcey.

Lt. Moor & Ensigne Campbel for Court Martial, *vice* Lts. Pearcey, & McDowel for guard.

H. Quarters, Totaway, *Octr* 16th, 1780.

For to-morrow:

B. Genl. Wayne.
Col. Martial.
Lt. Col. Bedlem.
Major T. Moor.
B. Major, Vanlear.

Regimental Surgeons are requested to send such sick as are proper objects for Hospitals, to y^e^ flying Hospital at George Dormaises. Lord Sterling's former quarters on the Pompton Roade.

Return of shirts actually wanting, estimating one p^r^ man by the Corp of infantry, artillery, & Cavelry, to be made to-morrow at orderly time. None to be included but y^e^ soldiers inlisted for the war or term beyont y^e^ experation of y^e^ present year; the same to be included in the return of the Regts to which they Respectfully belong.

The State Clothiers are strictly injoined to make returns at y^e^ same time of any Clothing they may have on hand.

N. B.—The Levies are not to be included.

At a genl Court Martial, Springfield, Massachusetts, April, '80. Col. Com^dt^ Reed, president, Mr. Jackson, A. C., for the Northern Department, was tried on y^e^ following Charges:

First, for not complying with the orders received from proper athority for forming a magizen of provisions on y^e^ upper part of Connecticut River, in the later part of '78, & in the beginning of '79.

2^ly^, making frequent & repeated miss representation of the ability of that part of y^e^ country which was assigned him as his purchasing District as an excuse for such neglect & Dissabedience of orders.

3^ly^, the delivering of or Causing to be Delivered over to y^e^ Issuing Commissary of Charlestown & Coos a quantity of salted beef in a state improper to be received by him, & in a Condition in which it Could not be seaved, & afterwards neglecting to provide (though frequently requested) the necessary articels & means to saive that specious of provisions by which y^e^ publick has sustained a loss.

4^thly^, a missapplication of Publick mony in receiving a proportion of y^e^ several & Diferent Issues of provisions necessary to form a magezeen of provisions, & in particularly for neglecting to serve y^e^ articels of flour y^e^ most essential.

5^thly^, the want of a proper exertion in procuring y^e^ allowence of provisions & Rum for the troops who were serving under Co^l^ Heazon, Com^dt^ of that Detachment, were the whole Cource of the summer on short allowence, & frequently without bread or flower.

6^ly^, Not supplying his assistant, Major Childs, with mony to Comply with y^e^ orders he had received, & adequite to y^e^ wants to suffice the bargins & Contracts made for the publick by Major Childe, by which y^e^ Good peopel of y^t^ District have been grossly Deceived & injured to y^e^ predeges of the Publick service.

7^thly^, Preventing M^r^ Childe, his assistant, from purchasing Rum for the troops at & about Coos, which was offered him at a reasonabel Reate, & at or about the same time seling y^e^ quantity of Rum which had been brought up for publick use at an advance price, the profit of which, it is presumed, were then intended for his own privat Enrolement.

8^ly^, for Charging y^e^ District of one J. Childe, his assistant, to y^e^

predeges of y^e^ Publick service, & neglecting the publick Provisions brought up this season, & now at Charlestown in danger of been lost, all which & to Discover a want of inclanation to serve the publick Judgment, or Capacity to fill the office of purchasing Commessary, all which M^r^ Jackson stands by accompt. Moses Heazen, Col.

The Court are of appinion that y^e^ 1^st^, 2^d^, 3^rd^, 4^th^, 6^th^, & 8^th^ Charges are not supported; from which, of Consequence, aquited. In a respect to the 5^th^ Charge, the Court are of oppinion that no exartion on the part of M^r^ Jackson was wanting in procuring provision, but that he wanted a proper exertion in precureing the articel of Rum. In a respect to the 7^th^ Charge, the Court are of oppinion y^t^ M^r^ Jackson did prevent M^r^ Childe from purchasing Rum for the Troops in & about Coos, but are Clearly of oppinion that his seling his publick Rum was not only justifiabel but necessary, & that the profits therefore arising there from, were not Converted to his owne emoluments, but to y^e^ use & much to y^e^ advantage of y^e^ publick; but, for want of a proper exartion in precureing the articel of Rum, the Court are of oppinion that he Receives a Reprem^d^ from the Commander in Chief in Genl. orders. The Comm^dr^ in Chief is sorry he cannot agree with the Court in y^e^ propriety of Repremanding M^r^ Jackson for not making proper exartions to procure the necessary quantity of Rum, as it Does not appear that he was furnished with the means of purchasing. On y^e^ Contrary, the Court, in their oppinion upon the 7^th^ Charge, find that M^r^ Jackson was Justifiabel in Disposeing of part of y^e^ Rum on hand, to Defrea part of y^e^ expences of y^e^ Department, & which was on or about y^e^ time that y^e^ quantity alluded to was offered to his assistant, M^r^ Childe. M^r^ Jackson is Released from his arest.

H. Q^rs^, TOTAWAY, *Oct^r^*, 17^*th*^, 1780.

For to-morrow:

B. G. Huntington.
Col. Bradford
Lt. Col. North.
Major Willey.
B. Major Woodford.

A Regt. from y^e^ 2^d^ Connecticut Brigade to take post at y^e^ Nach & relieve Major Parr, who is to join the light Corps of the army.

D. O Capt of y^e^ Day, 2^d^ Brigade.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, M^c^Farland.

For Lord Sterling's guard, Lt. Summers.

For Camp guard, Ensign Campbel & Lt. Strecker, Lts. Pearcey & Boss, & Ensigne Henderson for B. Court Martial, *vice* Lt. Summers & Stricker & Campbel.

B. O. At a Brigade Genl. Court Martial, whereof Lt. Col. Comd^t^ Butler is President, George Branigan, & Hugh Bradly of y^e^ 10^th^ Regt,

were tried for stealing tanned Lather from the tanfats of Simon Vanwinkele, at Genl. How's quarters. The Court are of oppinion they are guilty, & sentance each of them to receive 100 Lashes on their Bear Back, well Laid on. The Col. Comd^{t} approves of the above sentance & orders the same to be put in execution to-morrow at troop beating.

(Signed,) JA^{s} CHAMBERS,
C. Comd^{t}.

H. Q., TOTAWAY, *Octr.* 18th, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Genl. Irvine.
Col. Vax.
Lt. Col. Hay.
Major Alexander.

Right wing orders, by Major G. L. Sterling.

A return of the names of the Com^{d} Officers in each Brigade to be made to-morrow, at orderly time, by the Brigade Major to y^{e} inspector of the wing, who will Collect them & bring them to Lord Sterling's quarters.

D. O. Capt. of the Day, Gray.
B. O. Adjt. of the Day, Beaty.
For picquet, Capt. Lt. Stoy.
Lts. Boss & Moor for Camp guard.
Ensigns Hanly, Tildon, & Lt. White for Court Martial immediately.

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, *Octr.* 19th, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Genl. Glover.
Capt. Taper.
Lt. Col. Sill.
Major Tuder.
B. Major Ashley.

Twelve Waggoniers to be Drafted from the Line & sent to the orderly office this afternoon, at 4 o'clock.

The Honourabel y^{e} Congres have been pleased to make the following formations & appointments:

B. Genl. Smallwood, to y^{e} Rank of Major Genl.
Col. Daniel Morgan, to the Rank of B. Genl.
Mr. Abraham Skenner, Comss^{ry} Genl. of provisions.
Doct^{r} W^{m} Shipin, Junior.
Doctor Jno. Cochran, Chief Phycion surgont to the army.
Doctor James Craien.
D^{r} M. Trait.
Doct^{r} C. M^{c}Knight. } Chief of Hospital Phycions.

Thos Bond, Junier, purveor.
Isaac Ledger, ast. Purveor.
Docter Craige, appothecary.
Mr Johana, A. C. apothacary.
Dr Jas Tilton.
Samuel Adams.
David Townsend.
Hen. Latimore.
Frances Heagan.
Phil. Turner.
Wm Burnet.
Jno. Warn.
Moses Scot.
David Jackson.
Bodo Otho.
Moses Bloomfield.
Wm Ustes.
George Dreeper.
Barnabus Binney.
Hospital phicians & surgeons.

The honourabel the Congress have been pleased, in view of the Perfydy of his Conduct, to pass the following act:

IN CONGRESS, *Octr.* 4th, '80.

Resolved, That ye Board of Ware be & are heerby be Directed to araise from ye Register of the names of ye officers of the army of the U. S., the name of Benedict Arnold.

D. O. At a Brigade Genl. Court Matrial, whereof Col. Menges is President, Wm Care, of ye 4th P. R., was tried at ye Request of Genl. Wayne for being out at an unseasonabel Hour in the night from his Quarters, & a suspection of assisting in plundering an officer's tent of Clothing, Mony, &c., on the evening of the 12th Inst. The Court are of oppinion that ye 2d Charge is not supported, but find him guilty of the 1st charge, being a breach of articel the 5th, section 18th of the articels of ware, & sentance Him to receive 50 Lashes on his baer Back, at ye head of ye Regt. to which he Belongs, at roll Call this evening.

By order, &c.

(Signed,) JAS MOOR,
1st. P R.

Capt. of ye Day, 2d Brigade.
B. O. Adjt. to-morrow, Reeves.
For Camp Guard, Ensigne Henderson & Lt. Strecker.

DIVISION ORDERS, H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, *Oct^r* 21^st^, 1780.

Officers To-morrow :

B. Genl. Wayne.
Lt. Col. Butler.
Lt. Col. Haldrid.
Major Prior.
B. Major Pittinggall.

Brigade Return of Shoes actually wanting by the artillery & Infantry, Regimentally Degested to be made to-morrow at orderly time, the Draft are not to be included.

D. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day, 2^d^ Brigade.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, Whitehead.

For guard, Lt. Chambers, Lt. White.

Lord Stirling's guard, Ensign Campbel.

HEAD QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, 22^d^ *Oct^r*, '80.

Officers To-morrow:

B. Genl. Huntington.
Col. Hubley.
Lt. Col. Whiting.
Major Waldridge.
B. Major Moor.

D. O. Capt. of the, Zigler.

B. O. Adjt. of the day, M^c^Farland.

For picquet, Capt. T. Wilson, Lts. Summers, & Ensigne Fieldon.

For Camp Guard, Lt. Boss & Handly.

H. Q., TOTAWAY, *Oct^r* 23^d^, 1780

Officers To-morrow :

B. Genl. Irvine.
Col. Comd^t^ Smith.
Lt. Col. Mintges.
Major Alexander.
Brigade Major, Vanleer.

The Corps of Light Infantry will remove from its present incampment, and takes post on the most Convenient Ground to y^e^ Craintown Gap, on the Natch for the more effectual security of our Reg^t^. Genls. St. Claire & Wills take care of the approaches on the Left. Col Morland's Reg^t^ will furnish y^e^ Necessary patrolls & will take y^e^ New possession for that purpose.

The officers of the army are to be furnished with two Rations p^r^ Day till further orders.

At a B. G. C. M., the 17^th^ Inst, Lt. Co^l^ Mintges, President, Lt. Edw^d^ Butler, of the 9^th^ Pennsylvania Reg^t^, was tried for neglect of Duty as Q. M., in not providing a wagin for the use of the reg^t^ on

the 10th Ins-, agreeabel to B. Genl Irvine's orders. The Court are of oppinion that the Charge exhibated against Lt. Butler is groundless & not supported, & do therefore aquite him. The Commander-in-Chief approves the aquital. Lt. Butler is releaved from his arest.

D. O. Capt of the day, 2d Brigade.

B. O. Adj't. to-morrow, Beaty.

For guard, Ensigne Tildon & Henderson.

DIVISION ORDERS, *Oct.* 23d, 1780.

The Brigade Quarter Masters will take Camp Culler Men of the Division & prepeare a store or place to Containe & receive the State stores, which are expected into Camp on Wednesday. Col. Craige will be so obledging as to fix on a site & Convenient situation for ye purpose. 2 Serj't, 2 Corpl, & 30 men to form ye Division to assist in building the above Hous for ye State store; ye fatigue men & Camp Culler Men to parade with spades, axes, &c.; a serj't from the 4th Regt & a Corpl from the 2d Regt.

H. Q., TOTAWAY, *Oct.* 24th, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Genl.
Lt. Col. Shearman.
Lt. Col. Murray.
Major Talbot.
B. Major, Smith.

The Sub. Clothiers of ye Diferent Corps are to apply to-morrow morning at 8 o'clock, at ye Clothier Genl's Store for their proportion of shirts & shoes.

Major Plattat, A. D. C., to Major Gen'l. McDougal is appointed D. Q. M. to the Maine Army, & is to be obayed & respected as such.

D. O. Capt. of the, Capt. Lt. Stoy.

B. O. Adj't. of the day, Reeves.

For picquet, Pearcy & Ensigne Campbel.

For Camp guard, Lt. Chambers & McMichael.

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, *Oct.* 25th, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Gen'l. Petterson.
Col. Greaton.
Lt. Col. T. Fieldon.
Major Trop.
B. Major, Woodbridge.

D. O. Capt. of the 2d Brigade.

B. O. Adj't. of the Day to-morrow, McCullam.

For picquet, Lt. White.

For Lord Stirling guard, Lt. Strecker.

For Camp guard, Lt. Summers & Ensign Campbel.

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, *Oct^r* 26^th^, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Gen'l. Wayne.
Col. Nixson.
Lt. Col. Peters.
Major Knap.
B. Major, Olliver.

D. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day to-morrow, Bitting.

B. O. Adj't of the Day to-morrow, Whitehead.

For picquet, Lt. Moor.

For Camp guard, Ensigne Hanly & Everly.

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, 27 *Oct^r*, '80.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Gen'l. Huntington.
Col. Chambers.
Lt. Col. Millon.
Major Willy.
B. Major, Ashly.

Lt. Col. Badlom is appointed member of the G. Court Martials whereof Col. Bailly is President, *vice* Lt. How indisposed.

The Gen'l. has the pleasure to Congratulate the army on an important advantage lately obtained in North Carolina over a Corps of 1,400 men, British troops, & new levies Commd^d^ by Col. Farguson. The militia of the Nabouring Country, under Col. Shilby & others, having assembled to y^e^ amount of 3,000 men, Detached 1,600 of their number on horseback to fall in with Farguson's party on its march to Charlot; the Came up with them at a place Called King's mountain, advantagiously posted, & gave them a total Defate, in which Col. Farguson & 150 of his men were kiled & 800 made prisoners, & 1,500 stand of arms were taken. On our part y^e^ loss was inconsiderabel, wee have only to regreat y^t^ Brave Col. Williams was mortaly wounded. This advantage in all probability will have a happy influence upon the successive opperation in that quarter; it is proof of the spirit and resorces of the Country.

D. O. Capt. of the Day, 2^d^ Brigade.

B. O. Adjt. of the Day, McFarland.

For Picquet, Capt. Gray, Ensigne Tilton, and Henderson.

For Camp Guard, Lts. Campbel & Chambers.

H. QUARTERS, TOTOWAY, *Oct^r* 28^th^, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Genl. Irvine.
Co^l^ M. Jackson.
Lt. Col. Basset.
Major Alexander.
B. Major, Darby.

D. O. Mr^r Lytal will pleas to issue one G. Rum, this afternoon to each Non-Com^sd officer & privat entitled to receive State stores, for which purpose returns to be immediately made of the number of men in each Reg^t now actually on the ground & inlisted D. the W., which are to be Carefully examined by the Com^dg officers of the respective Corps, & Countersigned by the Commd'g Officer of each Brigade.

For the Day to-morrow, Capt. Lt. Bush.

B.O. Adjt. Beaty.

For Camp Guard, Lt. M^cMichael & Ensign Campbel.

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, *Oct^r* 29^th^, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

B. G. Glover.
Col. Bradly.
Lt. Col. Littelfield.
Major Tuder.
B. Major, Pittinggall.

Ensign Humphries, of the 6^th^ Pennsylv^a Regt., is appoinied Adj^t to the same, *vice* Lt. Herbert, Resigned the 1^st^ Inst.

The grand parade is Altered to y^e field Neare the artificers.

The Honorabel y^e Congrees Have been Pleased by their act of y^e 3^d Inst to Promote Brigadier Genl. Parsons to y^e Rank of Major Genl. in y^e Continental Army.

D. O. Capt. of y^e 2^d Brigade.

B. O. Adj^t of y^e Day, Reives.

For Picquet, Capt. Kennaday & Lt. Chambers.

For Lord Stirling guard, Lt. White.

For Camp guard, Lt^s Summers and Stricker.

HEAD QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, 30 *Oct^r*, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

B. Genl. Patterson.
Col. Martial.
Col. Learned.
Major Prior.
B. Major, Moor.

At a Genl. Court Martial, Philadelphia, 27^th^,'80, Col. Francis Johnston, Presd^t, Doctor James B. Sharp was tried for Desobadience of orders; found guilty, Being a breach of the 2^d & 8^th^ articel of war, & sentanced to be repremanded in Genl. orders; but the Court, Considering the peculiour satuation which the Doctor Genl. Plased Doc^t Sharp by heaving ordered him not to receive sick into y^e Hospital with y^e order was previously signed by him, or a seneour surgont, which order y^e Court are of oppinion is not unwarntabel, Do, therefore, Recommend it to y^e Commander in Chief to remit y^e sentance.

The Genl. is sorry to Disagree in oppinion with the Court, as the order given by the Doct^{r} Genl. appears to be founded in expedience, & y^{e} Common Practice of service, as well as Consonent to the spirit of a genl. order of y^{e} 25th January, 1780. Doctor Sharp is released from his arest.

At a genl. Court Martial of y^{e} Line, whereof Col. Bailley is president, The 16th Inst., Col. Tho^{s} Procter, of y^{e} Artillery, who was tried on the following Charges :

First, for mustering men in his regt. as soldiers who were Not Doing the Duty of Soldiers & Returning them on Command, when they were acting y^{e} Duty of servants in his & other's familys in y^{e} City of Philadelphia.

2^{ly}, for Discharging soldiers of his reg^{t} for sums of mony

3^{ly}, from froudingly seling his Recruting accompts.

4^{ly}, Signing a false sertifycate to a return for Q. M. Stors.

5^{ly}, discharging a number of abel boyed men from His Reg^{t} to y^{e} grate predigeses of y^{e} service.

The Court are of oppinion y^{t} Col. Procter is not guilty of either of ye Charges Exhibited against him, & Do aquit him with honour. The Gen'l intyerly approves y^{e} Determination of y^{e} Court. He Cannot for beare remarking that the prosecution uppon y^{e} part of Capt. Porter was vexssetious, groundles, & ellebrel. It is with paine y^{t} he Has seen several instance for sum time past where personal peek ha^{S} given berth to prosecutions as unjust as they were indellicate & improper. Col. Procter is released from his arest.

Dupplicate returns of y^{e} names of all the officers of infantry, artillery, & Cavelrey, to be made out regementally, to be signed by y^{e} Comd^{t} of Reg^{ts} & Corp^{s} specifying the rank & Deats of Commissons ; those of artillery, cavelry, additional Reg^{t} & Corp^{s} are to designate their States to which their officers respectively belong. Those officers of ye State are also to be noted in a separate Column according to y^{e} several State appointments agreeabel to the form given ; these Returns to be transmited without Delay to y^{e} orderly office.

D. O. Capt. of y^{e} Day to, Patton.

B. O. Adj't, McCullam.

For Picquet, Ensign Hanly.

Camp Guard, Ensign Everly,

Lt. Moore.

Ensign Henderson for guard immediately, *vice* Lt. Chambers, who is now indisposed.

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, *November* 1st, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Gen'l. Huntington.
Col. Voce.
Lt. Col. Hoit.
Major Waldbridge.
Brigade Major, Smith.

The Commander-in-chief has ye Hapiness to inform ye army y the honourable, the Congress, has been by their acts of ye 3d & 21st ult. to pass ye following Resolution:

He is intirely persuaded that ye Liberal provisions now made will give unaversal satisfaction, & while it evinces the justice & generostity of Congrees, will prove a new motive to ye zeal & exertions of ye officers. That such of the 16 additional Regts. as have not been anexed to the line of sum particular, & all ye seperate Corps of ye army, both of Hors & foot; Col. Hazen's Regt, Col. Armond's Regts, & Major Lees' Corps excepted, & also the Germon Battalion, be reduced on ye 1st Day of January next; that the N. C. officers & privats in those Corps be incorporated with troops of the respective States, & that such of them as do not belong to some perticular State, be anexed to such as ye Commdr-in-chief shal Direct.

That ye regular army of the U. S. from & after ye 1st Day of January next, Consisting of 4 Regts. Mounted & Dismounted Dragoons or Legionary Corps, 4 Regts. of Artillery, 4 Regts. of Infantry, exclusive of Col. Hazen's Regt., Col. Armond's Partizons Corps, Major Lee's Do., & one Regt. of artificiers. That each Regt. or Legioners Corps Consist of 4 troops of Mounted Dragoons, & two of Dismounted Dragoons, each Consisting of privates with ye same number of Commisd & non-Comsd as at prest. That ye Partizen Corps, Comded By Col. Armond & Major Lee, shall Consist of three troops of Mounted & three Dismounted Dragoons of 50 each, to be officered by the Commander-in-Chief, by the approbation of Congress, & that ye Comdr-in-Chief be authorised to direct a mode for Compleating, Recruiting, & supplying the sd Corps.

That each Regt of Artillery Consist of 10 Capts., & that each Company Consist of 65 non-Comsd officers & Matrosses, with ye same No of Commisd officers present.

That each Regt of Infantry Requested from ye several states shall Consist of 1 Col., 1 Lt. Col., 1 Major, when ye full Col. are to Continue; or 1 Lt. Col. Comdt & 2 Majors, when ye Cols are not Continued; 9 Capts, 22 subs, 1 Surgeon, 1 Surgeon's mate, 1 Serjt Major, 1 Quarter Master Serjt, 45 Serjts, 1 D. Major, Fife Major, 10 Ds, 10 Fifers, 612 R. & file.

That there be 1 Capt., 2 Subs to each Company, & that ye 4 Su-

pernumary Subs shall have each y^e^ Rank of Lt., 1 of which is to reside in the State to whome he belongs, to inlist & forward Recruits. One Drum & fife to attend the recruiting office, the other three Supernumary officers to the Duty of Pay Master, Q. M^r^, & Adjt., in their Respective regts.

And that the Regt. of artificers Consist of 8 Companies, & each Company of 60 non-Com^sd^ officers & privats.

That the whole of the troops be inlisted Dureing the Ware & Joine their respective Corps by the 1^st^ of Jan^ry^ next.

That the several States furnishes the following quotoas:

New Hampshire,	2	Reg^ts^	Infantry.
Massachusetts Bay,	10	Reg^ts^	"
	1	"	Artillery.
Rhode Island,	1	"	Infantry.
Connecticut,	5	"	"
	1	"	Cavalry.
New York,	2	"	Infantry.
	1	"	Artillery.
New Jersey,	2	"	Infantry.
Pennsylvania,	6	"	Infantry.
	1	"	Artillery.
	1	"	Cavalry.
	1	"	Artificers.
Delware,	1	"	Infantry.
Maryland,	5	"	"
Virginia,	8	"	"
	1	"	Artillery.
	1	"	Cavalry.
North Carolina,	4	"	Infantry.
South Carolina,	2	"	"
Georgia,	1	"	"

That y^e^ Reg^ts^ of Cavalry & Artillery & of Artificers as they now stand, be Considered as belonging to y^e^ States respectively to which y^e^ or may be asinded, which State shall Complate them to their full Complement, supply them with Necessarys, & in every respect treat them as if orreginaly Raised therein, & that such other States as now have Non-Com^sd^ officers or privats in any of y^e^ Regts. affore s^d^ be Considered in their Quotoas for such men, according to their number from time to time; For which purpose y^e^ Com^dr^ in Chief is Heerby Deerected to specify such Non-Com^sd^ officers & privats, & y^e^ States to which they formerly belonged, in y^e^ Returns which he shall make to y^e^ States, & in his anual Return to Congress; y^t^ the Reg^t^ Commd^ed^ by Col. Heazen be Commanded on its pres^t^ Establishment, & y^t^ all Non-Com^sd^ officers & privats being formerly belonging to y^e^ redused Reg^ts^ & Corps, be incorporated therewith, & all Vollinteers from fornin States who are now in the service, or may

heerafter Joine y^e^ Army, Can any be annexed to the s^d^ Reg^ts^ that the Commander in Chief & the Commanding officer in the Southern Department Directs. The officers of each State are to meet & agree upon y^e^ officers of y^e^ Reg^ts^ to be redused by their respective States from thos directed to Continne in service, & where it Cannot be Don by agreement, to be Determined by senority, & mak returns of thos who are to remaine; Which is to be transmited to Congress, together with y^e^ names of y^e^ officers redused, who are to be allowed half pay for life. That the officers who shall continue in service to the end of y^e^ ware, shall be intitled to half pay During Life, to Commence from the time of the Reduction.

That the officers at Camp be impowered & Derected to use every prudent measure and Improve every oppertunity to inlist for y^e^ Continuence of y^e^ ware such of the men Belonging to their Respective States as are not ingaged for that Peariod. That two Do^ls^ be granted to y^e^ recruiting officer for every abel-bodyed sold^r^ he shall inlist for the ware, who shal Joine y^e^ army, & that a sum not exceeding 50 Do^ls^ be allowed to every such Recruite. That y^e^ Clothing be furnished & regulary Sarved out to y^e^ troops as it Comes Due, & that a full Compensation be made for any arearages of Clothing.

The Genl. Derects y^t^ the officers of y^e^ several Lines will meet and agree upon an araingment as speedily as may be of the officers who remains in the service & of those who retires, reporting the same to H. Q^r^. It is, of Coorce, to be understood, that non can retire with the Benefit of provision heer made, except such Numbers as Exceeds that which is Required in y^e^ Establisment of y^e^ Reg^ts^. The genl. officers of the respective lines will pleas to assist in this arangments.

D. O. Capt of y^e^ Day to-morrow, M^c^Cullam.

B. O. Adjt. of y^e^ Day, M^c^Farland.

For picquet, Lt. M^c^Michael.

Camp guard, Ensign Tildon & Campbel.

H. Q., TOTAWAY, *November* 2^d^, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

B. Genl. Irvine.
Col. Stare.
Lt. Col. North.
Major Maxwell.
B. Major Woodbridge.

A Detachment to parade to-morrow morning on the grand parade, with 6 Days Provision & 40 Rounds p^r^ man. The troop, till further orders, to beat at 9 o'clock, & y^e^ guards to be on y^e^ grand parade at 10 o'clock. Lt. John M^c^Sheane, of y^e^ 3^d^ Massachusetts Reg^ts^, is appointed adjt. to y^e^ same, from y^e^ 1^st^ of last August, *vice* Adjt. Varnem, Resigned.

D. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day, 2^d^ Brigade.

B. O. Adjt. To-morrow, Beaty.
For picquet to-morrow, Ensign Henderson.
Camp G^ds^, Lt^s^ Summers & Strecker.

H. Q., TOTAWAY, *November* 3^d^, 1780.

For y^e^ Day To-morrow:

B. Genl. Glover.
Col. Butler.
Lt. Col. Hay.
Major Talbot.
B. Major, Olliver.

Lt. enas Reeves, of the 10^th^ P. R., is appointed q. M^r^ to the same, *vice* Lt. J. Banks, from y^e^ 1^st^ Inst.

In the publickeation of the extracts of the Resolves of Congress of the 3^d^ & 21^st^ of Oct^r^, there was an omition of part of that of y^e^ 3^d^, Declaring that y^e^ Retireing officers should be entitled to Land at y^e^ Close of y^e^ ware, agreeabel to y^e^ resolution of y^e^ 16^th^ of Sept., 1776, though y^e^ Resolution of the 21^st^ is silent on this articel, the Genl. has no Doubt y^t^ it Remeans in force.

D. O. The Division will prepare for Muster & inspection on y^e^ 5^th^ Inst. The Muster Rolls to be made out for the Months of Sept. & Oct^r^.

B. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day, J. Irvine.
Adjt., Reeves.
For Picquet, Capt. Becker.
Capt. g^ds^, Lts. Moor & White.

H. Q., TOTAWAY, *November* 4^th^, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

B. G. Patterson.
Col. Toper.
Lt. Col. Sill.
Major Troop.
B. Major Ashley.

D. O. Capt. of the Day, 2^d^ Brigade.
B. O. Adjt., M^c^Cullam.
For picquet, Ensign Everly.
For Camp guard, Lt. Pearcey & Ensigne Hanly.

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, 5^th^ *November*

Officers To-morrow:

B. Genl. Wayne.
Col. Craig.
Lt. Col. Johnston.
Major Hamilton.
B. Major, Darby.

Major Knapp is appointed officer for this Day, *vice* Major Toper furlowed.

D. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day, J. Wilson.

B. O. Adjt. To-morrow, Whitehead.

For Camp Guard, Lt. M^c^Michael and Ensigne Campbel.

The Brigade quarter Master will Collect a sufficient number of tents from y^e^ Brigade for the Camp guards, agreeabel to a genl. order of y^e^ 23^d^ of Oct^r^ last.

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, *November 8^th^.*

Officers to-morrow :

B. G. Huntingdon.
Lt. Col. C. Butler.
Lt. Col. Haldridge.
Major T. Moor.
B. Major, Pittingall.

The Honorabel the Board of Ware haveing Called for a return of all Officers Houlding Millitary rank, who is not adopted by or Considered as belonging to any State, in order that Means may be fallen on to make Good the Depreciation of their pay, A return of all those who come under y^e^ above Discription is to be made to y^r^ Adjt. Genl. by the 1^st^ Day of Dec^r^ next ; but as some officers who are interested in y^e^ fore going, may be at two grate a Distance to send in their names by the above time, they are requested to do it as soon as Possabel afterwards, not exceeding the 1^st^ Day of January next.

The Genl. has received infurmation that Col. Ogdon & Capt. Deatton, who were in Elizabeth town, were taken last Neight in their beds by the enemy ; A Convinceing proof that they have y^e^ most Minut intilegence of every thing y^t^ passes in that place, & that it is dangerous for any officer, except with a guard or under the sanction of a flag, to remaine there during the Neight. He has assured the officers in G. O. that if any of them are taken out of y^e^ line of their duty and by their one imprudence, y^t^ their exchange shall be posponded while there is one officer remaining in Captivity of their rank. He again repeats this in the most solem terms, with his further Decleration that when ever they are exchanged, they shall be arested & a full investigation had into y^e^ sircomstances of their Capture. The Genl. Means this as a Caussion to y^e^ army—not as a reflection upon the present Conduct of Col. Ogdon, who, he has reason to believe, was in the execution of business by proper athority. He is yet uninformed of the reason of Capt. Deatton Being at Elizabeth town.

It is with infenit regret y^e^ Genl. is obledged once more to take notis of the Disorderly Conduct of the Soldiers, arising, in a great measure, from y^e^ abuse of passes. The whole Country is over spread with stragling soldiers, with the most frevelus pretences, under

which they Commit every specious of Robry & plunder. The ride he took out y^e^ other Day he found soldiers as low as Acquakaneck bridg on both sides of y^e^ river, & as as fare as ever he has yet gon round the invironts of y^e^ Camp, the roads, & the farm houses. To remedy those evels & to have y^e^ army ready for any sident emmergency, the Gen. Dos in y^e^ most express and possitive terms, forbed all But Genl. Officers & officers Commd'g Reg^ts^ to grant passes, & not more than 8 of a regt. are to be given by the later in a day, & then only to soldiers of orderly Conduct.

D. O. Capt. of y^e^ Day, 2^d^ Brigad.

B. O. Adjt., M^c^Farland.

For picquet, Lt. Stricker.

For Camp guard, Lts. M^c^Dowel & Summers.

H. Q., TOTAWAY, *November 7^th^*, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. G. Glover.

Lt. Col. Hubley.

Lt. Col. Willing.

B. Major, Moor.

The Genl. Court Martial of y^e^ Line, whereof Col. Bealey is president, the 30^th^ of Oct^r^ last, Major Tho^s^ Barns, the 12^th^ Massachusetts Regt., was tried on the Resolve of Congress of December 6^th^, '79, Respecting absent officers, he being Charged with overstaying his firlough, from y^e^ 2^d^ Day of January last. The Court, on Consideration, are of oppinion that Major Barns having been indulged with a furlough and not Joining his Regt. at y^e^ Experation thereof, has being properly notifyed, agreeabel to Resolves of Congress, December 6^th^, 1779, and that he neglected Joining agreeabel to such Notifycation, & do sentence that he be Casheered. The Commander Confirms y^e^ oppinion of the Court, & orders it to be Carryed into execution.

D. O. Capt. of the Day, Govner.

B. O. Adjt., Beaty.

For picquet, Lt. Stricker.

Camp Guard, Lts. Moor & White.

BRIGADE MORNING ORDERS, *November 8^th^*, '80.

A return of y^e^ sick now on the ground, who are fit objects for the hospital, to be given immediately to y^e^ Col. Comd^t^.

By order, &c.

JA^s^ MOOR, *M. B.*

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, *November* 8th, 1780.

Officers To-morrow :

B. Genl. Patterson.
Lt. Col. Comdt Smith.
Lt. Col. Mentges.
Major Alexander.
B. Major, Vanlear.

Such of ye prisoners leatly exchanged as belong to ye troops now at ye ———, are to be atatched to ye park untill the arieval of Capt. Brown's Company of artillery from fort Schyler, when they preseed with it to their respective Corps.

The Commanding Officer at ye park will Cause a return of the Cloths wanting by thos men, to be made to the Adjt. Genl.

D. O. Capt. of ye Day, 2d Brigade.

B. O. Adjt., from ye 10th Regt.

For Camp to-morrow, Lt. Pearcey & Ensigne Hanly.

H. Q., TOTAWAY, *November* 9th, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Genl. Wayne.
Lt. Col. Cdt Sherman.
Lt. Col. Furneld.
Major Tuder.
B. Major, Smith.

The G. C. M., whereof Col. Bealy is President, to assembel to-morrow, 9 o'clock, at ye widow Godwin's, for ye trial of such prisoners as may Com before them, all persons Concerned to attend. Major Olliver, inspector to the 1st Massachusetts Brigade, having obtained Leave of absents, Capt. Seawell, of ye 12th Massachusetts Regt., is appointed to do that Duty in his absents.

D. O. Capt of ye Day, Irvine.

B. O. Adj't, McCullam.

For guard, Ensigne Campbel & Everly.

H. Q., TOTAWAY, *November* 10th, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. G. Huntington.
Col. Willis.
Lt. Col. Mellon.
Major Bullerd.
B. Major, Sewel.

Massachusetts & Belken's Corps are to take post on ye Left of the army near ye Light infantry, & receive orders from ye Marques De Lefiate.

D. O. Capt. of ye Day, 2d Brigade.

B. O. Adj't. to-morrow, Whitehead.

For picquet: Capt. Zigler, Lt^{s} Campbel, and McDowell.

For Camp Guard, Lt. McMichael & Ensigne Tilden.

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, *November* 11th, '80.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Gen'l. Glover.
Col. Greaton.
Lt. Col. Baset.
Major Woodbridg.
B. Major, Ashly.

Capt. Corvence is to do y^{e} Duty of Brigade Major & inspecter to y^{e} 2^{d} Connecticut Brigade, in y^{e} absents of Major Woodbridg. Lt. Hen. Cunningham is appointed quarter-master to y^{e} 2^{d} Reg^{t} of artillery from y^{e} 21st of June last. Regimental returns to be made immediately of the invelades in Camp; the Return to Comprehend the weakly & sickly, & men & such as are unfit for the duty of the field for want of Clothing; the Serjts., & Drums, & fifes, are to be included, but placed in separate Column, & the old soldiers, & the soldiers for the ware are to be in Column from y^{e} Levies, but y^{e} whole to be in one, in y^{e} total; the Commanding officers of regts. are to be responcabel that there are no impossitions, & the Returns are the same returns from y^{e} Light Infantry; Then to be Degested into Brigade Returns & the whole to be transmited to the orderly office.

At a genl. Court Martial, whereof Col. Bealey is president, Capt. Barnet, of y^{e} 3^{d} Connecticut, was tried for having Nowingly meade a fals Muster Roll of George Barnet, a soldier of his Company. The Court are of oppinion the Charges against Capt. Barnet is not supported. The Commander in Chief is under the Nedcessaty of Disaproving the sentance, as it appears to him incontestable proved if any Credit is to be given to Muster Rolls, * * * instead for near three years, & other evedenceses, y^{t} George Barnet was inlisted for the ware. Had he Been inlisted by another officer, it is probebel y^{t} Capt. Barnet might have Been Deceived by a fals return, but when it is Considered y^{t} the soldier in Consequence was his son, & inlisted & entered by himself, the Genl. Cannot Conceive it probebel y^{t} he could have Made a mistake, & Continued in his error so long. If George Barnet is not Discharged from y^{e} service, he is to be detained untill further inquiry Can be made.

At a brigade Genl. Court Martial, the 18th ult., Lt. Col. Comd^{t} Butler, President, Anthony Spinhous, soldier in the 7th Penn. Reg^{t}, taken in the act of Desertion to y^{e} enemy, was tried, found guilty, agreeabel to the 6th section, 1st articel of y^{e} articels of war, sentanced, more than two thirds of y^{e} Court, to suffer Death. The Commander in Chief approves of the Sentance.

A fatigue party to parade to-morrow morning at guard, mounting with their arms, packs, & three Days' provisions, to Repair the roads.
D. O. Capt. of the Day.
B. O. Adjt. McFarland.
For guard, Lt^{s} Moor & White.

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, *Nov^{br}* 12th, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

B. G. Patterson.
Col. Nixson.
Lt. Col. Litelfields.
Major Maxwell.
B. Major, Darby.

D. O. Capt. of y^{e} Day, 2^{d} Brigade.
B. O. Adjt. Beaty.
For picquet, Lt. Pearcey.
Camp guard, Lt. Stricker, Ensigne Hanly.

H. Q. TOTAWAY, *Nov^{br}* 13th, 1780.

Officers To-morrow:

B. G. Wayne.
Col. Chambers.
Lt. Col. Summer.
Major Tobot.
B. Major, Pittingall.

The invalids and men wanting Clothing in y^{e} Light Infantry, excepting in the articels of shoes, are to Joine their respective Reg^{ts} in y^{e} line of the army. They are not to be replaced By others. Where the want of Clothing, in yesterday's Report, is Confined to Shoes only, the men under that Discriptions are to be struck out of the return, because they may be supplyed at the Issuing store. All the rest, with the invalids & or addition of 10 men from each Reg^{t}, the whole under proper officers. Their Respective Reg^{ts} or lines are to march with their arms, Baggage, &c., as soon as the quarter master Genl. Can furnish waggons. They are to be provided with tents & Camp Kettles from their respective lins, & to be under the Command of Col. from each, who will receive his orders at Head Quarters. The Genl. Recommends it very strongly to the officers remaining, to send under this escort every specious of baggage they can do without to their winter quarters, that y^{e} army may be as Light & the horses in y^{e} field lesened as much as possiabel.

D. O. The Commanding officers of each Reg^{t} will be Carefull in examining the men returned unfit for service for want of Clothing, y^{t} non be sent off that Can Do Duty in the field after being supplyed with a paire of shoes, & also that the 10 additionals from their re-

spective Corps, are such as from age or other Caussualatys are least Capebel of incountering fatigues, &c., to the end that our forse in the field may be in a Condition to move with vivacity to any point of opposition.

Capt. of y^e^ Day, Patterson.

B. O. Adj't. 10^th^ Reg^t^.

Camp Guard: Lt. Chamber, Ensigne Henderson.

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, 14^th^, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. G. Huntington.
Col. Martial.
Lt. Col. Navell.
Major Knap.
B. Major, Moor.

At a Gen'l. Court Martial, whereof Col. Baley is president, the 10^th^ Instant, Lt. Reeves, of the 10^th^ Penn. Reg^t^, was tried for a brach of Genl. orders of y^e^ 6^th^ Instant, in Granting a pass to Daniel Quin, a soldier in the 10^th^ Penn. Reg^t^. The Court Considering the evedences are of oppinion that Lt. Reves signed a pass for Daniel Quin to pass to the Light Infantry Camp, on which Quin passed in breach of Gen'l orders, but it appears to the Court that it was the intention of Reeves, to have the pass signed by the officer Comd^g^ the Reg^t^; on this Consideration, & the Custum of the Reg^t^, they think Lt. Reeves excusabel. The Comd^r^-in-Chief approves the sentance, & Lt. Reeves is released from his arest.

To prevent exceedences of the same Cind hapning in future, let the Comd^g^ officers of Compy^s^ only Recommend the soldier to the Comd^g^ officer of the Reg^t^ for passes; this will put it out of their power to make use of the writing of which they are possesed, it will properly authenticated.

D. O. Capt. of the Day, 2^d^ Brigade.

At a Brigade Gen'l Court Martial, whereof Lt. Col. Robinson is President, Capt. Kinkead, of the 8^th^ Penn. Reg^t^, was tried for being prevey to & assisting in the Disposal of publick Horses imbezeled by the guard he Commanded. The Court, after Due Consideration, are of oppinion he is guilty of the Charge, being a breach of articel 5^th^, section 18^th^ of the articles of ware, & Do sentance him to be redused to a private citezen & receive 100 lashes.

Dan'l McFattrege, soldier in the 10^th^ Reg^t^, was tried at y^e^ same Court for imbezeling & seling publick stors, found guilty, and sentanced to receive 100 lashes.

James Norten, Sold^r^ in the same reg^t^, was tryed at the same Court for imbezeling & seling publick stors, & aquited.

Patt. Dunachey, of the 10^th^ reg^t^, was also tryed for selling a peace

of Beef, the property of the publick, found guilty, & sentenced to receive 100 lashes.

William Fitspatrick, of the 1st Regt, was lakwise tried at ye same Court for stealing tea & Sugar while on the State store guard, found guilty & sentanced to receive 100 lashes.

The Col. Commanding approves the above sentances, & orders them to be put into execution this evening, but in the recommendation of the Court in faviour of Patt. Dunahe & his former good Character, he is pleased to remit his punishment. Jas Norten & Patt. Dunahe to be Released from Confindment.

JAS. CHAMBERS,
C. Comdr.

B. O. Adj't, McCullam.
For picquet, Ensigne Campbel.
L'd Sterling's guard, Lt. McDowel.
For Camp guard, Lt. Campbel & Ensigne Everly.

AFTER ORDERS, 14th, 1780.

The invilades, &c., mentioned in G. Ords of yesterday, will all parade at 11 o'clock to-morrow morning, with their arms, accoutrements, & three days provisions, & in place of ye Class of men Derected in Devision & orders. Each Regt. will furnish 10 abel bodyed men yt are used in working in wood, to be taken from the Drafts or old soldiers, where there are not a sufficiency of levies. One waggon will be sent by the Quarter Master Genl. to each Regt. for the purpose of Carrying the Baggage.

Col. Craige will take Comd of ye Detachment, & Receive his orders from Genl. Wayne. One Capt. or sub will be appointed from each Corps, exclusive of two subs from the line, to Do ye Duty of Adjt. & Quarter Master.

B. O. For Detachment, Capt. Will Willson, Craig, & Irvine Patton, Lt. Pearcey.

H. QUARTERS, *November* 15th, 1780.

Officers To-morrow·

B. G. Glover.
Col. Bradford.
Lt. Col. Robison.
Major Hamilton.
B. Major, Vanlear.

As nothing adds more to ye buty and apperence of a Corps than an exact uniform of Dress, the Genl. recommends it thus early to ye field officers newly aringed, to fix upon a fassion for the Regimental Clothing of their Corps, if is not already Don, Confineing themselves to the ground, faceings, Linings, & buttens alredy asigned to ye States to which they belong. The Genl. sees, with Concern, the

Deficulties the Officers Labours under. In procuring Cloths, it is not, therefore, his wish that thos who were alredy furnished should recur themselves to y^e^ expence of new uniform, if their old are not Comformable, but y^t^ they should in future Comply strictly with y^e^ Regemental fashion, &,if possiable, get their old Cloths altered to it. It has a very odd apperence, especialy to furiners, to see the same Corps of Officers each Differing from the other in y^e^ fashion of y^e^ sleves & pockets of their Coats. An attention to these matters has been thought necessary & proper in all servises, it becomes particularly so in Ours at this time, as wee shall more than probebel take y^e^ field next Campagn in Junction of our allis, Composing of y^e^ 1^st^ troops in Europe, who will receiv impression & form oppinions from y^e^ 1^st^ view. This again induses the Genl. to exort all officers who Continue in service to make themselves perfectly master of every thing Contained in the Rules & regulations of y^e^ army, th^t^ there may be a strict uniformity in our Maneuvours & Discipling, expressly in the honor p^d^ to officers according to their several Ranks, a thing Scruplesly attended to & expected in future. Strict attention is to be paid to the orders of the 18^th^ of June Last, Distingushing the rank of officers by their Bages.

D. O. Captain of the D., Simpson.

B. O. Adjt. Whitehead.

For piquet, Ensign Tildon.

For Camp guard, Lt. Summers.

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, *Nov^br^* 16^th^, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Genl. Patterson.
Col. Voss.
Lt. Col. Badlam.
Major T. Moor.
B. Major Smith.

Regemental Returns of y^e^ arms for the respective reg^ts^, each Campagne, y^e^ N° now on hand, & which heath been turned into y^e^ Conductor, to be meade to y^e^ sub-Inspector, who will Digest them into Division Returns, and transmit to y^e^ orderly office by Saterday nixt. The returns to be signed by the Col. or Commanding officer of Reg^ts^.

The Comd^r^ in Chief takes occation to remind officers of the astonishing N° of arms which Has heertofore been Carried off by the Discharged men, & injoyns y^e^ strictest attention to y^e^ matter at y^e^ approaching Dismission of y^e^ levies, y^t^ Comd'g officers of Reg^ts^ will be answerabel for all Dificiencys y^t^ cannot be accounted for. (See Oct. 4, '80.)

The Comd^r^ in Chief is pleased to except & approve the following Report of a Court of Inquiry held at West Point, y^e^ 2^d^ Inst., to ex-

ammin into y^e^ Conduct of Lt. Col. Varrack, in his Connections with Major Genl. Arnold, Dureing his Command at West point, & reletive to his Desertion to y^e^ enemy. Col. Van Scaick, president, Lt. Col. Cob, & Dorbosin, Major Reed, & Capt. Cox, members of the Court, unanimously Reports their oppinion that Lt. Col. Varreck's Conduct with regard to Peculation & treasonabel practices of y^e^ late Genl. Arnold, is not only impeachabel, but thinks him intitled through every part of his Conduct to a degree of merit y^t^ Dos him great honour as an officer. Particularly Distinguished him as a sincear friend to his Country.

The Genl. Court Martial, whereof Col. Bealey is pres'nt, is Dissolved.

D. O. All such officers belonging to this line, as are sick & will be unabel to march for some time, are to hold themselves in redyness to be removed to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock, for which purpos a Convenient Steag Waggon, with seats for 6 Gentelmen, will be ready at y^e^ quarter-master Gen^ls^ quarters. It will be necessary for them to obtain Certificates from the Doctor of their Inebalety to march.

1 Serj't., 1 Corp^l^, and 8 privats, to parade to-morrow morning at troop beating with their arms and accoutrements, Blankets, Packs, and 3 days' Provisions, to Preced to Philadelphia and guard up the State stors, & for the use of the officers and soldiers of the Line. The Serj't will call at Gen^l^ Wayne's quarters for orders.

B. O. Adj't to-morrow, McFarlin.

For Camp guard, Lt^s^ Stricher & White.

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, *November* 17^th^, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Gen'l. Wayne.
Col. Sloan.
Lt. Col. Hay.
Major Willey.
B. Major, Converce.

D. O. Capt. of the Day, Butler.

B. O. Adj't to-morrow, Beaty.

For Picquet, Lt. Chambers.

For Camp guard, Ensigne Hanley & Henderson.

H. QUARTERS, TOTAWAY, 18^th^ *Nov^r^*, 1780.

Officers to-morrow:

B. Gen'l. Huntington.
Col. Butler.
Lt. Col. Johnston.
Major Alexander.

B. Major, Seawell.

The Gen'l. requests that particular attention be paide to y^e^ order, Cleanlyness of y^e^ Camp, & to the service of y^e^ guards.

B. O. Regemental returns of clothing actually wanting to be mead to-morrow morning By 9 o'clock to ————, who will Digest them in a Devision Return, and Preseed to Head Quarters with it, where he will receive an order on y^e^ Clother Gen'l for y^e^ N^o^ required.

Capt. of y^e^ Day, 2^d^ Brigade.

B. O. Adj't Reives.

Lord Sterling's guard, Lt. Chambers.

Camp Guard, Lt. McDowell & Lt. Everly.




W. Penn

DIARY OF THE REVOLT

IN THE

PENNSYLVANIA LINE.

JANUARY, 1781.

[Any History of the Pennsylvania Line of the Revolution would be incomplete without some account of the Revolt therein during the month of January, 1781; and we present such letters, documents, extracts from journals, etc., relating to that affair which will present the transaction in its proper light. Incidentally the subject has been alluded to, and the data herewith given supplements what has been said. The daily journal is from the Diary of Capt. Joseph McClellan of the Ninth Penna.—EDITORS.]

DIARY OF THE REVOLT.

JANUARY 1, 1781. A fine morning. The General and field officers of the Line met to settle the arrangement. The day spent in quietness. About 8 o'clock in the night a number of men in the 11th Regiment began to huzza and continued some time, but it was generally thought it only proceeded from the men drinking, as they had drawn half a pint of liquor this day. A number of the officers collected in order to quiet the men, which was done in a great measure. But in a short time a disturbance began on the right of the division, by the men parading with their arms, and firing some scattering shots, which soon became general through the division, notwithstanding every endeavor used by the officers. The men at length seized upon the artillery and began to drag them off on the road. During this time Captain Bitting was shot through the body and soon died. Captain Tolbert was badly wounded. Several shots were fired from the artillery as they kept them moving, the men in general by this time being in arms, huzzaing and firing their pieces in the air. The 9th & 5th regiments were kept in their parades until they were threatened by others, if they did not move off they would turn the artillery on them, several shots being fired over their heads. At length the greater part of them mixed in with the other regiments, and kept the road by Gen. Wayne's quarters. A number returned that night, collected more men, and, indeed, forced near one half the Line away. Their first half was at Vealtown, four miles from camp, and they continued there until they collected most of the Line.

[The wants and sufferings of the Pennsylvania Line are fully set forth in letters, *ante*, *Pa. Arch.*, *vol. viii*, *pages 587*, *593*; *Reed's Life of Pres. Reed*, *vol. ii*, *page 317*, *Wayne to Reed*, *&c.*]

Jany. 2. The men continued going off in small parties, headed by a sergeant, and drove off near 100 head of cattle. The men continued their march towards Princeton. The General, Cols. Butler and Stewart continued with them; the remainder of the officers in camp.

Gen. Wayne to the Troops.

*MOUNT KEMBLE, 2*nd* *January*, 1781.

Agreeably to the proposition of a very large proportion of the worthy soldiery last evening, General Wayne hereby desires the non-commissioned officers and privates to appoint one man from each regiment, to represent their grievances to the General—who on the sacred honour of a gentleman and a soldier, does hereby solemnly promise, to exert every power to obtain immediate redress of those grievances; And he further plights that honour, that no man shall receive the least injury, on account of the part they have taken on the occasion. And that the persons of those who may be appointed to settle the affair shall be held sacred and inviolate.

The General hopes soon to return to camp with all his brother soldiers, who took a little tour last evening.

ANTHONY WAYNE,
Brig. Gen.

A copy.
W. STEWART, *Col.*

Jan'y 3.—Small parties of men still continued collecting and marching off. About 8 o'clock in the evening the officers received orders from Gen. Wayne to press horses and arm themselves and push on for †Rocky Hill. About 9 o'clock at night the officers mounted horses and moved on to Boundbrook, in a body, armed.

In pursuance of Gen. Wayne's orders of 2nd, a Sergeant from each regiment met General Wayne, Colonels Butler (Richard) and Stewart (Walter) and mentioned the following grievances:

1. Many men continued in the service, after the expiration of the enlistment.

2. The arrearages of pay, and the depreciation not yet made up; and the soldiers suffering every privation for want of money and clothing.

3. That it is very hurtful to the feelings of the soldiery to be prevented from disposing of their depreciation certificates as they please, without consulting any person on the occasion.

It is agreed on the part of the General and Colonels that one disinterested sergeant or private from each regiment shall, with the commanding officer of the corps, when an enlistment is disputed, determine in the case.

A sergeant from each regiment to be appointed to carry an address to Congress, backed by the general and field officers.

January 4. Set out from Boundbrook, and halted at Cranbury until evening. Moved from this place and halted at Allentown at

*Gen. Wayne's Head-quarters, near Morristown, N. J.
† Near Princeton.

seven o'clock at night. The soldiery by this time were in Princeton, (the officers circled around the left of the soldiery east and south of Princeton to Allentown, which is about twelve miles southeasterly from Princeton.)

Propositions, January 4, 1781, *delivered to General Wayne.*

Proposals from the committee of Sergeants now representing the Pennsylvania Line artillery, &c.

ARTICLE 1. That all and such men as were enlisted in the year '76 or '77 and received the bounty of 20 dollars, shall be without any delay discharged; and all arrears of pay and depreciation of pay be paid to the said men, without any fraud, clothing included.

ARTICLE 2. Such men as were enlisted since the year '77 and received the $120 dollars bounty, or any more additions, shall be entitled to their discharge at the expiration of three years from the said enlistment, and their full depreciation of pay, and all arrears of clothing.

ARTICLE 3. That all such men as belong to the different regiments as are enlisted of late for the war, that they receive the remainder of their bounty and pay and all arrears of clothing. That they shall return to their respective corps and do their duty as formerly, and no aspersion be cast and no grievances to be repeated to the said men.

ARTICLE. 4. Those soldiers that are enlisted and receive their discharge and all arrearages of pay and clothing, shall not be compelled to stay by any former officers commanding any longer time than what is agreeable to their own pleasure and disposition. Of those that do remain for a small time as volunteers, that they shall be at their own disposal and pleasure.

ARTICLE 5. As we now depend and rely upon you, Gen. Wayne, for to represent and repeat our grievances, we do agree, in conjunction, from this date, January 4, in six days for to complete and settle every such demand as the above five articles mention.

ARTICLE 6. That the whole line are actually agreed and determined to support these above articles in every particular.

Reply of Gen. Wayne.

PRINCETON, *January* 4, 1781.

Gen'l Wayne having maturely considered the foregoing proposals and articles presented to him by the sergeants, in behalf of themselves, the artillery and privates of the Pennsylvania Line, thinks proper to return the following answer:

That all such non-commissioned officers and soldiers as are justly entitled to their discharges shall be immediately settled with, their

accounts properly adjusted, and certificates for their pay and arrearages of pay and clothing given them, agreeable to the resolution of Congress, and the late act* of the Honorable Assembly of Pennsylvania, for making up the depreciation, and be discharged from the service of the United States.

That all such non-commissioned officers and privates belonging to the respective regiments, artillery or infantry, as are not entitled to their discharge, shall also be settled with, and certificates given them for their pay, depreciation, and clothing, in like manner as those before mentioned, which certificates are to be redeemable at as short period, as the nature of the case admits; to be paid in hard cash or an equivalent in Continental money of these States, and be immediately furnished with comfortable warm clothing, they returning to their duty as worthy faithful soldiers.

These propositions are founded on principles of justice and honour, between the United States and the soldiery, which is all that reasonable men can expect, or that a general can promise consistent with his station and duty, and the mutual benefit of their country and the line which he has so long the honor of commanding. If the soldiers are determined not to leave reason and justice govern on this occasion, he has only to lament the total and unfortunate situation to which they will reduce themselves and their country.

ANTHONY WAYNE,
Commanding Pennsylvania Line.

The Sergeants to General Wayne.

SIR: We would be glad you would inform us who these men are that you mean, that are entitled to their discharges. As we jointly think that you don't deem the men enlisted with the bounty of twenty dollars to be entitled to their discharges; therefore, sir, be punctual what you say, and do as we reasonably think our due.

WM. BOUZAR,
Serg^{t}.

Gen. Wayne to the Sergeants.

PRINCETON, *January* 4, 1781.

The question asked me by the committee of sergeants is one of such important consequence, and on which so great a variety of opinions are given, and your not choosing to leave it to the decision of a committee of yourselves and the Colonel of the regiment, where any

---

See McKean's laws, page 410, *et seq.*

dispute might arise (agreeably to the propositions of yesterday) I cannot think myself fully empowered to decide upon the occasion, but will immediately send off an express to the Governor and Council of the State of Pennsylvania, and desire a committee of that body to meet the Line at Trenton, or elsewhere, who with myself and Colonels Butler and Stewart, will give you a full and explicit answer.

Gen. Wayne afterwards received the undermentioned note:

SIR: As we now are upon a principle of honour, justice and right, we are now as well situated to receive any gentlemen of rank at this post, as if we were to march any further, and therefore I would not have you think that we cannot settle these matters, by such a formidable body of men, as we are; therefore should be glad you would be explicit in your expresses, or otherwise we must take some measures that will procure our own happiness.

To the above note General Wayne, Colonels Butler and Stewart would not reply.

W. STEWART, *Col.*

The Officers to the President of Pennsylvania.

PRINCETON, *4th January*, 1781.

DEAR SIR: The unhappy defection of our Line you must have been made acquainted with by General Potter and Colonel Johnston. Major Charles Stewart will present you with some propositions on the part of the troops together with our answer. He will also be able to give you an idea of our situation and their temper.

Enclosed are copies of a very serious question and our reply. You will, therefore, please to appoint one or more of the Council to meet us at this place with all possible dispatch, and with full powers to them and us to treat on this subject, and inform us what prospects you have of furnishing an immediate supply of clothing and cash, which will be indispensably necessary to ensure success.

We shall not attempt to express our feelings on this unfortunate occasion, your own will be the best criterion to judge them by. We have yet some glimmering of hope from the enclosed copy of a letter giving intelligence of the enemy's intended manœuvres, as the troops assured us they will act with desperation against them. Whether this be their sentiments or not, a few hours will probably determine. Be that as it may, and should the worst events take place we trust that we shall produce a conviction to the world that we deserved a better fate.

We have the honor to be, with sincere esteem, your Excellency's most obedient humble servants.

ANTH'Y WAYNE,
RICHARD BUTLER,
WALTER STEWART.

Col. Moylan to the President of the State.

PRINCETON, *Jan.* 4, 1781.

DEAR SIR: I joined General Wayne this day in order to give any assistance that may be in my power, as the enemy will, in all probability, come out. If the Line act as they say they will, I shall then be of some service. Should your Excellency think it would be my duty to join my regiment or stay to see the end of this affair, let me know by the bearer.

I have the honor to be, dear sir,

Your obt. sert.,

STEPHEN MOYLAN.

His Excellency, the President of the State.

Gen. St. Clair to the President of the State.

TRENTON, *January* 4, 1781.

SIR: The Marquis and myself, with several other officers, arrived at this place about three o'clock. The mutineers, consisting nearly of the whole Pennsylvania Line and the regiment of artillery, are at Princeton, where they arrived last night, and this day has been spent in negotiation between them and Gen. Wayne, Col. Richard Butler, and Col. Stewart, and I have the honor to enclose you a copy of the terms proposed by them, with Genl. Wayne's answer. These are the only officers they allow to have any communication with them or to pass within their posts, which are, I am told, well chosen, and the guards very regularly mounted, and a committee of sergeants manages their business. You will see how extravagant their proposals are, and General Wayne has gone as far as he well could do in compliance with them. They have as yet done very little injury to the inhabitants, and profess that they do not mean any; but they begin to talk of their neighborhood to New York, which makes it justly feared that there are among them some emissaries of the enemy. This circumstance induces Governor Livingston to think that it would be prudent, in case they persist, to suffer them to pass the Delaware, as it then would be out of their power to go to the enemy, and if force should be necessary, a part of the militia of this State might be thrown over to coöperate with those of Pennsylvania in their reduction. No definite resolution is, however, taken upon that head, but it is necessary that your Excellency should be apprised that it is in contemplation, that the proper measures may be concerted in case of necessity. We propose to go to Maidenhead to-night, to be able to get them early to-morrow, before they have opportunity to intoxicate themselves; and

your Excellency shall have the earliest notice of what may happen or of anything that may occur to-night that comes to our knowledge.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your most obt. humble servant,

AR. ST. CLAIR.

The Chief Justice of the State and some members of the Legislature went up to-day to expostulate with them, but were not permitted. An express has this moment arrived, and they have refused Genl. Wayne's terms, and propose to march to-morrow.

His Excellency, JOSEPH REED, Esq., *President of the State of Pennsylvania.*

Information for Gen. Wayne.

ELIZABETHTOWN, 4 *Jan'y*, 1781.
5 *o'clock in the morning.*

DEAR GENERAL: Agreeable to the permission which I received of Mr. L * * * * that he received of Major Fishbourne, I went over to New York, and have just now returned. Yesterday, about 12 o'clock, the British got the news of the unhappy disturbance in your camp. Nothing could possibly have given them so much pleasure. Every preparation is making among them to come out to make a descent on Jersey; I think South Amboy is their object. They expect those in mutiny will immediately join them. A person on whom I can rely, told me that Captain Lord was ordered to have all the flat-bottomed boats ready upon the shortest notice. If they come out, it will be with considerable force, and may be expected within twenty-four hours from this time.

Sir, I am with great personal respect,

Your humble servant,

* * * * * * * *

Brig. Gen. Wayne.

P. S. DEAR GENERAL: I have had the above person present and examined him; therefore, you may rely on the above intelligence. I should be very glad you would let me know how it is with you, as I have heard nothing from you since night before last. The militia here has collected, tolerable for the time they received orders at this place.

JACOB CRANE,
Lieut. Col.

HD. QRS., ELIZABETHTOWN, *Jan.* 4, 1781.

MEMORANDUM.—There lays in the mouth of Raritan, a sloop of war, supposed to be 16 or 20 guns, a sloop thought her tender, a Virginia schooner, a galley, and about 12 or 15 flat-bottom boats. A schooner and brigantine, under sail, making for the fleet from N.

York. The above vessels are on a line from C—— —— to Billop's point.

From the best accounts I can get, the view of the enemy is to cover the embarkation of the rioters in case they should take a turn towards the line. You may depend on it, that Perth Amboy will be their route, and not South Amboy, as is conjectured. The country is open that way, and South Amboy is woody, and the embarkation difficult on account of the flats. They cannot embark here but at particular times of tide, when they can at Perth Amboy at any time. I saw the agent yesterday, and from his discourse I think they have no other object than the revolters, and from the situation of the vessels, I think Amboy to be the place.

Jan'y 5. Set out from Allentown at 11 o'clock, and halted at Trenton; Dined and set out in the evening for Pennington. The soldiery continued at Princeton.

President Reed to———

BRISTOL, *January* 5, 1781.

DEAR SIR: I was met here by the light-horse returning. As they brought me only a verbal message, Mr. Donaldson will be able to give it you with more exactness than I can at second hand. They left Princeton at 4 o'clock this afternoon; the mutineers seem undetermined, and I hope are beginning to divide, as their board of officers or sergeants is large, and of course there will be a variety of sentiments. They behave well to the people of the country, and hitherto have committed no excesses. They permitted General St. Clair and the Marquis to come among them, but afterwards ordered them to leave the place at a short warning.* They say they will march against the enemy under the command of Gen'l Wayne, Cols. Butler & Stewart, but will not have their other officers. This is a bad symptom. I met a sergeant and one or two others on the road, who gave out that they are going to town to prevent the bad report of their abusing people, &c. Col. Nicola should be directed to have an eye on these fellows as they come into town, lest they infest the invalids and spread bad reports among the militia; but by no means to use them ill, lest it have a bad effect on their fellows in Jersey.

If the enemy advance, I shall endeavour to draw them this way, rather choosing to take the chance of any bad consequences here than going to the enemy. If they take their officers back generally, I shall think they mean fairly. If they do not, I do not think their professions ought to be regarded. I send enclosed a letter from

*See Gen. St. Clair's letter to Pres't Reed. *Penn'a Archives, vol. viii, 701.*

Mr. Stewart. I think it will be best to send provisions on, but not to unlade it out of the shallop without orders. In the meantime, let the clothing be forwarded, and the money prepared. At all events I fear we must make some douceurs in some way or another. I write this in a hurry, and shall write again to-morrow from Trenton. They altered their plans this morning. The sergeants use every effort to keep at Princeton, by way of keeping together.

I am, in haste, dear sir,

Your obedient, humble servant,

JOS. REED.

Major Chas. Stewart to President Reed.

TRENTON, FRIDAY AFTERNOON, *Jan^ry* 5, 1781.

SIR: I wrote you by express last night* it was likely when I left Princeton yesterday that the troops of the Pennsylvania Line would be here to-day. This afternoon am told they will not come from Princeton before their business be settled. Am told General St. Clair and the Marquis rode towards Brunswick on hearing the British are landed at Elizabeth. I fear this is true, yet am not certain. Mr. Donaldson can tell you, perhaps, more of it. At this rate we shall soon want beef. Your militia, and those of Jersey, must be fed, and so must those tumultuous troops. I beg, if in your power, you would order on some cattle.

I am your most obedient servant,

CHAS. STEWART.

His Excellency, GOV'R REED, *Philadelphia.*

Gen. Wayne to Mr. Donaldson.

PRINCETON, 5^th^ *January*, 1781, 3 *o'clock*, *P. M.*

SIR: You will proceed with all possible dispatch to Philadelphia to send up the auditors of accounts immediately to settle the pay and depreciation of the Line.

If you meet with the committee from the Governor and Council, you will please forward them to this place.

Interim, I am your most obedient humble servant,

ANT'Y WAYNE.

Mr. JOHN DONALDSON.

Indorsed on the back:

"I think the auditors should come forward. It will have a good conciliatory effect. Yours,

J. REED.

Hon. Mr. MORRIS."

---

*See letter. *Pa. Archives, vol. viii, page 698.* He was Commissary General of Issues.

Information for Col. Dayton.

ELIZABETHTOWN, *January* 5th, 1781.

DEAR SIR: I set out from this place yesterday about 11 o'clock, and proceeded immediately to New York, and arrived at that place about 5 o'clock, P. M. I again left it about half after eleven o'clock at night. During my stay there, I took particular care to get the best intelligence I possibly could collect, both from my own observation and our friends. I never saw the British exert themselves so much in all my life. Notwithstanding the rain which poured down like torrents, they did not slacken their proceedings. They were constantly employed in embarking on board vessels of about 60 or 70 tons burden, and smaller, on board of which there goes 4 or 5,000 troops. Their destination is for Amboy. I think they will be there to-day or to-night—they are in great hopes that the Pennsylvania Line will join them, in consequence of which they will use every measure in their power to get them to repair to their standard. They take with them twenty pieces of cannon, 18 of which are heavy, 54 engineers, carpenters go with them.

I am with great respect,

COL. DAYTON. A STRANGER.

P. S.—I am almost tired to death, or I would set out again immediately—been two nights without sleep, and last night so wet that I had not a dry thread on me.

Memorandum, apparently in Governor Reed's hand-writing:

"The letter is wrote by a person who has generally given good intelligence."

Col. Jacques to Governor Livingston.

HEAD QUARTERS, ELIZABETHTOWN,
January 5, 1781, 6 *o'clock, P. M.*

DEAR GOVERNOR: I have this moment received intelligence by one who may be depended on, that the enemy have this day gone down from New York to Prince's Bay, with their flat-bottomed boats, got there about 2 o'clock, and their armed vessels was coming down also. The whole of the troop has marching orders on Staten Island, to have 2 pair of stockings, 2 shirts and blankets, with three days' provision. A few Hessians and part of Barton's corps is to be left. The whole supposed to go to land at South Amboy, tho' some conjecture they will land lower down the shore. The enemy is much rejoiced at the unhappy news we have in the Pennsylvania camp; they have received intelligence this morning, on the Island, by a man who went over from Woodbridge, that the new commandant of the Pennsylvania Line would join them if he could

have an opportunity. This affair has stopped the last fleet's proceedings.

This from your friend and humble servant,

MOSES JACQUES,
Col. Commandant.

Jan^{y} 6. Continued at Pennington. Governor Reed came up, in order to settle matters with the men. A patrol of officers kept between this place and Princeton. During the night it rained excessive hard.

President Reed to the Committee of Congress.

[N. B.—This letter was designed for the committee, but as they came over the river, I send it to you to save repetition.]

TRENTON, 3 *o'clock, Jan^{y}* 6, 1781.

GENTLEMEN: Neither time or the limits of a letter will permit my entering into a particular detail of the intelligence received from Princeton. In substance it is that the mutineers, though acting by system, have divisions among themselves, and such suspicions of each other as may soon lay a foundation of proper reconciliation. I am surprised to find that they entertained strong aversion to many of their former officers, and the tales they tell of severities and unobserved promises have had a great effect on the minds of the people of the State, so that a vigorous resistance by the militia is doubtful, at least till provoked by outrage on their property or by the troops advancing to unreasonable propositions which they seem likely to do. I beg leave to communicate, in a few words, my present idea, viz: to hear their complaints, to promise redress to reasonable ones —to repel firmly those of the contrary kind, unless the approach of the enemy should change the face of affairs; and to get the several different claimants to advance their separate claims by separate agents. As to clothing and what are the real necessaries of a soldier, I shall engage liberally, because these they must have to do their duty—to engage them to admit the old officers to take command, if possible, and make no exceptions of pardon, but to the murderers of the deceased officers. It is my present opinion, (but this I would not have influential on the committee, contrary to their own judgment,) that the negotiation should be first tried on the part of the State, and if new or further concessions than I make are necessary, the committee may have the opportunity to offer them, fully confiding in the wisdom and policy of the committee on such an unhappy occasion, that they will not authorize bad examples on other lines, for I trust the liberties of America do not depend on the caprice of any State.

The enemy are not yet out—that circumstance will change the face

of things exceedingly—especially as the troops occasionally turn their eyes to N. York. I shall let the committee know what is the result of the afternoon's conference. I mean to go within four miles of Princeton this afternoon, where I have written Gen. Wayne to meet me, and to inform the troops that I am ready to hear any reasonable complaints decently offered. I shall direct my letters to Mr. Barclay, till I am otherwise requested, and am, gentlemen,

Very Respectfully,

Your obedient humble servant,

JOS. REED.

To *The Committee of Congress.

The Sergeants to President Reed.

PRINCETON, *Jan'y* 6, 1781.

His Excellency JOSEPH REED, *Governor of Pennsylvania:*

Gen. Wayne having communicated to the committee of sergeants convened at his request to represent the grievances of the Pennsylvania Line, the purport of your Excellency's letter of the evening of this instant, signifying some doubt of your safety in meeting him in Princeton, but y^r^ Excellency need not be in the least afraid or apprehensive of any irregularities or ill treatment—that the whole Line would be gratified in settling this unhappy affair.

We are Y^r^ Excellencies

Most Obed^t^, Most Humbl^e^ Serv^t^,

(Signed in conjunction,)

W^m^. BOUZAR,

Sec'y.

The Sergeants to Gen. Wayne.

January 6, 1781.

SIR: Those articles of clothing which you mentioned yesterday to our board would tend to a great pacification if you would procure them as early as possible, as the men in general is in great want and profound necessity for the same, and therefore should be glad how soon you could send us answer in how short time you can procure them.

Signed by the Board.

WM. BOUZAR,

GEN'L WAYNE. *Sec'y.*

---

* The Committee of Congress was appointed at 6, p. m., of 3d, consisting of Mr. Sullivan, N. H., Mr. Witherspoon, N. J., and Mr. Mathews, S. C., to which were added on the 5th, Mr. Atlee of Pa., and Bland, of Virginia.—*Journals of Congress, vol. vii, pages 7 and 8.* Prest. Reed and Gen. James Potter representing the Executive Council.—*Col. Records, vol. xii, page 593.*

Gen. Wayne to the Sergeants.

HEAD QUARTERS, PRINCETON, 6*th January*, 1781.

When Gen'l Wayne is assured that the terms offered by him on the 4th instant will be complied with on the part of the non-commissioned officers and privates of the Penn'a Line, he will take the proper measures to procure an immediate and full supply of shirts, shoes, socks, and overalls.

Gen. Heard to Gen. Wayne.

BRUNSWICK, *January* 6, 1781, 10 *o'clock, P. M.*

DEAR GENERAL: By intelligence this moment received from Elizabethtown, the enemy have brought a number of flat boats to Prince's Bay, and some armed vessels, and that the whole of the troops on Staten Island had marching orders, with three days' provisions. In case the enemy shall invade the State, I shall send immediate intelligence.

I remain, with respect,

Dear Gen^{l}, your very humble serv^{t},

NATHANIEL HEARD, *B. G.*

Gen^{l}. WAYNE.

Gen. Wayne to President Reed.

PRINCETON, 6*th January*, 1781, 6 *o'clock, P. M.*

DEAR SIR: I was honoured with yours of this dated Trenton 12 o'clock, and communicated the contents to the sergeants. Mr. M^{c}Clenachan and Mr. Nisbet will inform you how matters are—to-morrow morning will probably produce a change of sentiments. You will be safe this night at the place mentioned. I will see you in the morning.

Interim, I am with much esteem,

Y^{r} most obed^{t} hum^{b} serv^{t},

ANT'Y WAYNE.

His Excellency Gov. REED.

[In Gov. Reed's writing.] N. B.—The place mentioned in this letter was Pennington, but I did not think it proper to go there, for obvious reasons.

President Reed to Gen. Wayne.

TRENTON, *Jan.* 6, 1781, *past* 11 *o'clock at night.*

DEAR SIR: The enclosed letter to the committee of Congress, which was made unnecessary by their arrival at this place, will inform you of my proceedings, till 12 o'clock. I forwarded my letter

to Gen. Wayne requesting him to meet me four miles from Princeton, at 4 o'clock this afternoon, and also to let the troops know I should be there to receive any propositions from them, and redress any injuries they had sustained, but that after the indignities offered the Marquis and Gen. St. Clair, I could not put myself in their power. The light horse who carried the letter were civilly treated by the board of Sergeants, and permitted to deliver their letter to Gen. Wayne, whom they soon after sent for; but he refused attending them, upon which they went to him, seemed affected by the letter which was more calculated for them than for Gen. Wayne. They requested it, and promised they would make the contents known to the men but this they did not do, whether for want of time (Gen. Wayne having limited the return of it to him in half an hour) or any other cause is not known. However, the men heard of it, and expressed a desire to hear it; but the evening advancing, and Gen. Wayne claiming a right to read it himself, it was agreed to meet early in the morning on the parade and Gen. Wayne to attend for that purpose. Everybody agrees there has been a great change today, and that they are more and more divided, which is natural after a few days' enjoyment of new and unexpected power. They permitted the horsemen to return, and expressed great anxiety to know whether I entertained any unkind sentiments. Some of the sergeants and men took pains to inform the gentlemen privately that they were not fond of the business. In short, a number of favorable symptoms turned up, that I should have had great hopes, if unfortunately the enemy had not made a movement, of the effects and consequences of which I am now very doubtful. The enclosed papers will convey the whole of our intelligence on that subject, and it is, indeed, alarming; for the troops still profess a good disposition against the enemy. They utterly reject their former officers, except a very few; but propose to act under sergeants, as officers. There are no signs of British gold or of British emissaries, except a few sergeants, who have been imprudently raised from the ranks to that office. These fellows, doubtless, will do all the mischief they can, but a great majority are certainly well inclined to the country. I hope by Gen. Wayne's promise to meet to-morrow, that he is at his own liberty, but he has met with some mortifying slights. This incursion of the enemy will induce me (to) get them down here if possible, and the same reason will induce me to take them over the river if there is the least prospect of the enemy advancing; as I consider their joining the enemy as a very, indeed, a most deplorable event, to be guarded against at the risque of every other consequence. They behave remarkably well at their quarters, but either refuse admission to all their officers, or immediately dismiss them, except Gen. Wayne and the two Colonels, who do not know whether they are prisoners or not. As the time and circumstance did not

admit my proceeding in the business this evening, I returned here, but shall go up in the morning, either to get them to march hither or to meet their complaints at some short distance from their guards, for it seems to be a universal opinion, that it is not prudent for me to go within their camp, and my own concur, in the present situation of things, though they take it hard I do not trust them. Everything necessary for the equipment of a soldier, that is, shirts, shoes, overalls, hats, &c., I shall promise liberally, and in the meantime, I beg you would collect by some means or other. By an enclosed note you will see they lay great stress upon it. I am told, some of them are very shabby. For this purpose, I have sent down Mr. Turnbull. It is really a most necessary business at present and must be attended to accordingly. To-morrow will be an important day, and if you do not hear from me by 8 o'clock Monday morning, you may conclude things are going right. If (as I doubt not) the enemy really land and advance, the militia must be called, unless a perverse spirit should appear, of which the officers will judge. If I cannot get these troops to go back or propose terms, I shall, I believe, go round them and try what effect joining the Jersey militia will have. After the Pennsylvania Line has brought the enemy into this state, it would be unpardonable in us not to do everything in our power for their protection.

You will please to communicate to the President of Congress the whole or such parts of this letter as may be necessary. Having been on horseback all day, I flatter myself that my fatigue will be an excuse for not writing to him, and especially as it must be merely a repetition.

I am with much esteem, Dear Sir,
Your obed^{t} & very H^{ble} Serv^{t}
JOS. REED.

P. S.—The Pennsylvania officers are assembled at Pennington, 8 miles from this.

The Committee of Congress to President Reed.

BRISTOL, *January* 6, 1781.

SIR: The Committee of Congress, being informed that the troops are about to march to Trenton this night, have concluded to remain at this place until they receive some intelligence from your Excellency. Should you think it best we will set off immediately on the return of this express, or should it appear most advisable, we will remain here till we receive further information from his Excellency.

I have the honor to be, most Respectfully,
Your Excellency's most obed^{t} Serv^{t},
By order of the committee,
JNO. SULLIVAN.

His Excellency, President REED.

Jan'y 7. At Pennington. A very wet morning. The Soldiery at Princeton took up two spies sent into them by Sir Harry Clinton and sent them to Trenton. Soon after brought them back to Princeton, which caused a suspicion that the Soldiers had a mind to push towards the enemy.

President Reed to General Wayne.

[Letter prepared for Genl. Wayne, but not sent, he meeting me on the road.]

TRENTON, *Jan'y* 7, 1781, 7 *o'clock*, *A. M.*

DEAR GENERAL: I received your favour of yesterday by Messrs. M°Clenachan and Nisbet, and finding from circumstances it was impracticable to see you last night, or any of the persons I expected, I returned to this place for the sake of accommodation. Upon considering our affairs, I have thought it advisable to get the troops to march to this place as soon as circumstances will admit. My reasons are these: First, the commissioners inform me the provisions are nearly exhausted, and the men have hitherto behaved so well to the inhabitants, that it would be a pity to drive the troops to the necessity of distressing them, when at this place they may be otherwise supplied. Secondly, they will find this town more convenient to receive the cloathing, which is prepared in Phila., and will come up by water. Thirdly, they will be nearer to Congress, to whom it may be necessary to apply in the course of the business, as the whole continental army will be affected by the measures which may be taken in consequence of this unhappy event. Fourthly, I am persuaded the Penn'a Line have the honour of the State too much at heart to request their President to attend them, when convenience and propriety will make it better on all other accounts, they should come here, and in this case I should be able to be nearer to them than at present. I have received a letter from Mr. Bouzar, who signs as secretary, but does not say to whom; but as it is probable you can convey my sentiments to him, I would wish you to inform him and the persons with whom he acts in conjunction, that it is rather a regard to my own station which prevents my going into Princeton, than any distrust of them, either on the score of safety or good treatment. But as it is certain that however just their complaints may be, the power now assumed is in opposition to the authority of the country, it would, I fear, give offence to the people of the State if I should even pass their guards. To prevent any doubt on my part, I have only brought up a few of the Pennsylvania Light Horse, to serve as expresses and for intelligence; but far be it from me, but in the last necessity, to ask their service against these our brethren—if they were a more effective force than they are. You know, my Dear General, that I have ever been a soldiers'

friend, that I have used all my influence to procure them comforts of all kinds, and that they really have been more attended to than the troops of any other State, which I am sure they will acknowledge. If we have not done better, it is owing to a want of means. We hourly expect great supplies from Europe, which would make them easy on the score of clothing, and which I do not think they will ever want again. Tho' I must lament the unfortunate occasion, I shall, with great pleasure hearken to well-founded complaints, and concur in any reasonable plan to accommodate matters to general satisfaction.

I am, dear sir,

Your obedient, humble servant,

JOS. REED.

P. S. You will be so good as to communicate to the troops my desire that they would proceed to Trenton as soon as circumstances will admit.

President Reed to Gen'l Wayne.

[Prepared, but not sent, as Gen. Wayne came before it.]

DANIEL HUNT'S, *January* 7, 1780, (81.)

DEAR GENERAL: I received your letter last evening, giving our expectations of meeting you this day; but not hearing from you, I have sent again to know whether I may expect you, and when and whether any persons, on the part of the troops, will make known their complaints, which will most certainly be redressed on every reasonable point; and when any doubt arises, the construction to be in favor of the soldier. The proposals made by them on the 4th inst. seem to favor a reasonable ground of accommodation. The 4th article has been hastily drawn. Their own experience will convince them of the necessity of some alteration. It will be necessary also to distinguish those who have freely enlisted for the war, otherwise all contract is at an end, and where they are requesting an allowance for depreciation, agreeable to contract, they certainly will not vindicate a breach of contract. We will also agree upon some equitable mode of determining who are so enlisted, which may be done by three persons agreed for that purpose. But this will not exclude those from a gratuity proportioned to their services. They may depend upon every just and reasonable allowance, and I hope they have too much honor and spirit to tarnish their former good conduct by asking unreasonable things, or those which are impracticable. Their honorable and patriotic conduct this morning will be ever remembered and suitably rewarded, if nothing unfavorable to their country should happen. Should they refuse to serve their country at this time, it will be an eternal reproach to the

State to which they belong, and to which they done so much honor by their bravery; and they must acknowledge that when they compare the conduct of the State to them with that of most other States, they have been better provided than others. Those who, after being discharged choose to reënlist, will be kindly received, but they will be at their liberty to do it or not. If they choose to engage again they will be allowed furlows to see their friends when the circumstances of the army will admit. The arrear of pay, depreciation, clothing, &c., I mentioned in my former letter. These will be taken care of immediately. Should they take any rash step after this, all the world will condemn them, and they will condemn themselves—for America will not be lost if they decline their assistance to save her.

I am, Dear Sir,
Your obt hubl servt,
JOS. REED.

Propositions sent to the Pennsylvania Line by General Clinton, Jan. 7, 1781.

It having been reported at New York that the Pennsylvania troops and others have been defrauded by Congress of their pay, clothing, and provisions, and assembled for a redress of their grievances, and also that notwithstanding the terms of their enlistments are expired, they have been forceably detained in the service where they have suffered every kind of misery and oppression, they are now offered to be taken under the protection of the British government to have their rights restored, a free pardon for all former offences, and that pay due to them from Congress faithfully paid to them, without any expectation of military service, except it may be voluntary, upon laying down their arms and returning to their allegiance, for if they will send commissioners to Amboy, they will there be met by people empowered to treat with them, and faith shall be pledged for their security.

It is recommended to them for their own safety to move behind South river, and whenever they request it, a body of British troops shall protect them. It is needless to point out the inability as well as want of inclination in Congress to relieve them, or to tell them the severities that will be used by the rebel leaders towards them.

Should they think of returning to their former servitude, it will be proved to the commissioners they choose to send that the authority from whence this comes is sufficient to insure the performance of the above proposals.

To the person appointed by the Pennsylvania Line to lead them in the present struggle for their liberty and rights.

President Reed to the Committee of Congress.

D. HUNT'S, MAIDENHEAD,
FOUR MILES FROM PRINCETON, *January* 7th, 1781.

DEAR SIR: I have just time to inform you that the troops have rejected with disdain the proposition made by Sir Henry Clinton to join his army. That I came here this morning, and have had the pleasure of meeting Gen. Wayne, Col. Stewart, and Col. Moylan, who have been permitted freely to come to me at this place and make such a report of the temper of the men as induces me to go among them. They express great anxiety for it, and requested the gentlemen, in case I consent to come, to let them know, that they might turn out the line and show all possible respect. These circumstances have changed my resolution of not trusting them, but I think they will warrant the risque. The consequences of their defection to the enemy are so great and alarming, that I think nothing ought be left unattempted to improve a good disposition. I have but one life, and my country has the first claim for it. I therefore go with the cheerfulness which attends performing a necessary, though not a pleasant duty. With my best regards to the gentleman of the Council, and respectful compliments to the President of Congress, with whom I doubt not you communicate,

I remain, Dear Sir,
Your obt & very humbl servt,
JOS. REED.

P. S.—I propose to come out of town again this evening.

TRENTON, *Jan.* 7, 1781.

SIR: The Committee of Congress are obliged to your Excellency's communications by Col. Shields. We esteem it as a happy prelude to a return of the troops to their allegiance. We doubt not your Excellency's improving so favorable a symptom to bring the matter to a speedy, safe, and honourable an issue as possible. The committee will wait here for your further communications of the progress you make, and prepare themselves for every event, to aid your endeavours and to give them all success that the powers vested in them by Congress can enable them to do.

In name of the Committee in Gen. Sullivan's absence.
JNO. WITHERSPOON.

His Excellency President REED.

Proposals delivered by the Sergeants at the first interview at Princeton, Jan. 7, 1781.

ARTICLE 1. That all and every such men as was enlisted in the

years 1776 and '77 and received the bounty of Twenty Dollars, shall be, without any delay, discharged, and all the arrears of pay and clothing to be paid unto them immediately when discharged. With respect to the depreciation of pay, the State to give them sufficient certificates and security for said sums as they shall become due.

Letter from the Sergeants demanding the two Spies.

Jan'y 7, '81.

Mess. McCLANAGAN & NISBET.

GEN^{L}: It is the request of the Board, on account of the rumour of the Line, that you will send them two strangers who brought that letter from New York, by the bearers, two sergeants of the committee, as you may depend they shall be brought forth at the request of Gov. Reed, or any other gentleman when called on, as we shall lodge them in security at our quarters.

Signed by the Board.

Wm. BOUZAR, *Sec.*

The Committee of Congress to the Commanding Officer at Brunswick.

TRENTON, *Jan.* 7, 1781.

SR: The Committee of Congress now at Trenton, have received authentic information that commissioners are sent to Amboy from New York, to treat with the Pennsylvania troops, (we suppose it is South Amboy that is meant, but it would be prudent to have both the Amboys in view.) The committee are of opinion you should take such measures as appear most prudent and practicable to get possession of those commissioners.

We are, sir,

Y^{r} most obed. serv'ts,

In behalf of the committee,

JNO. WITHERSPOON.

P. S.—The above is submitted to your judgment according to the situation of affairs and other intelligence you may have received.

The commanding officer at Brunswick or Elizabethtown.

Proposal made to the Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers of the Pennsylvania Line, at Princeton.

January 7, 1781.

His Excellency Joseph Reed, Esquire, President, and the Honorable Brigadier General Potter, of the Council of Pennsylvania, having heard the complaints of the soldiers, as represented by the Ser-

geants, inform them, that they are fully authorized to redress reasonable grievances, and they have the fullest disposition to make them as easily as possible; for which end they propose—

First. That no non-commissioned officer or soldier shall be detained beyond the time for which he freely and voluntarily engaged, but where they appear to have been in any respect compelled to enter or sign, such enlistment to be deemed void, and the soldier discharged.

Secondly. To settle who are and who are not bound to stay, three persons to be appointed by the President and the Council, who are to examine into the terms of enlistment. Where the original enlistments cannot be found, the soldier's oath to be admitted to prove the time and terms of enlistment, and the soldier to be discharged upon his oath of the condition of the enlistment.

Thirdly. Where ever any soldier has enlisted for three years or during the War, he is to be discharged, unless he shall appear afterwards to have reënlisted voluntarily and freely. The gratuity of one hundred dollars given by Congress not to be reckoned as a bounty, or any men detained in consequence of that gratuity. The commissioners to be appointed by the President and Council, to adjust any difficulties which may arise on this article also.

Fourthly. The auditors to attend as soon as possible, to settle the depreciation with the soldiers and give them certificates. Their arrearages of pay to be made up as soon as circumstances will admit.

Fifthly. A pair of shoes, overalls, and shirts will be delivered to each soldier in a few days, as they are already purchased and ready to be sent forward, whenever the Line shall be settled. Those who are discharged to receive the above articles at Trenton, producing the General's discharge.

The Governor hopes that no soldier of the Pennsylvania Line will break his bargain, or go from the contract made with the public—and they may depend upon it, that the utmost care will be taken to furnish them with every necessary fitting for a soldier.

The Governor will recommend to the State to take some favorable notice of those who engage for the war.

The commissioners will attend at Trenton, where the clothing and the stores will be immediately brought, and the regiments to be settled with in their order. A field officer of each regiment to attend during the settlement of his regiment.

Pursuant to General Wayne's orders of the 2^{d} instant, no man to be brought to any trial or censure for what has happened on or since New Year's Day, but all matters to be buried in oblivion.

JOS. REED.
JAMES POTTER.

Jany. 8. Pennington. Clear and cold. The soldiery continue in Princeton with General Wayne, endeavoring to settle matters, but to no effect.

President Reed to the Committee of Congress.

MAIDENHEAD, *Jan.* 8, 1781.

DEAR SIR: I wrote you yesterday by post, and soon after went into Princeton, where I was received by the troops with every mark of apparent respect. The guards turned out and the whole Line under arms. They offered a proposition amounting in its effects to discharging every man who is or should be tired of the service, let the terms of enlistment have been what they would. This I peremptorily refused, but offered to discharge all those who had been detained beyond the time of their enlistment, or had been compelled or trepanned into a new engagement. Secondly, that commissioners should be appointed by the Council to hear their cases and give discharges upon the above principal, taking the oath of a soldier when his enlistment cannot be found. Thirdly, the depreciation to be made up, arrearages of pay settled, and certificates given and comfortable clothing provided for them. Fourthly, a general pardon of all soldiers upon complying with these terms. The evening they sent an answer complying with them in substances, but proposing they should appoint commissioners on the part of the men, which I rejected, and directed them to march to-morrow morning to Trenton. What will be the issue I cannot tell, as there are many various claims; and though they preserve military order, they have great confusion in their civil matters. The Sergeants have as much difference of opinion as the men, though they know it is their interest to keep together and not be disorderly. Many were averse to my giving in, but I am glad I did, as I can now form a better judgment of them. They made no objections to my returning the same evening. Besides the complaints formerly recited, they complain of being compelled to take new bounties and being severely treated when asking for discharges. They also complain of rigorous punishments inflicted without trial or inquiry, and that the State stores have not been equitably distributed, the proportion to officers being too great. These things may deserve inquiry at another time. I endeavored to moderate and palliate what was said on these subjects. Some of the Serjeants are sensible fellows, and reason very speciously; but W———, their nominal leader, is certainly a very poor creature or very fond of liquor. They have rejected the propositions offered by Gen. Clinton and hold the spies in prison. I am endeavoring to get them out of their hands. Gen. Wayne promised fifty guineas apiece to the two serjeants who brought him the letter Sir Harry sent, and he is very particular in his inquiries when he

shall be enabled to perform his promise. You will say it was a great reward. It was so, and, perhaps, the promise hasty; but still it will be best to comply with it. I do not learn that any of the money sent by Col. Nicola has yet been paid, but will inquire further. I fear there has been some neglect in this matter. I believe it will be proper to send the hard money returned by Gen. Potter to answer Gen. Wayne's promise. To morrow will settle the business one way or other. We have no accounts of the enemy since I wrote last.

I am in haste, Dr. Sir,

Your obed. hhble serv't,

Jo^{s} REED.

P. S.—I hope, if all reasonable propositions should be finally rejected, that the militia will turn out under some system, or volunteer, as I fear the troops will turn towards the enemy if an immediate settlement does not take place.

Gen. Wayne to President Reed.

PRINCETON, 8th *Jan'y*, 1781, 7 *o'clock*, *P. M.*

DEAR SIR: Being determined to bring matters to a speedy issue at every risk and consequence, we sent for the sergeants at ½ after 4 o'clock this evening and insisted upon their marching for Trenton in the morning, or that we would leave them to act as they pleased, and to abide the fatal effects of their own folly.

In consequence of which they had come to a resolution of moving for that place in the morning, and bringing along the two caitiffs, previous to the receipt of your's by Mr. Caldwell.

I am, sir, y^{r} most obed. hhbl. serv^{t},

ANTH'Y WAYNE.

Indorsed:—His Excellency Jos. REED, Esq., *per Mr. Caldwell, who is to pass.*

ANTH'Y WAYNE.

President Reed to the Committee of Congress.

HUNT'S MAIDENHEAD,
January 8th, half-past two o'clock.

To the Hon. Committee of Congress, at Trenton:

GENTLEMEN: As you must have received my letter this morning, I need not repeat any of the transactions of yesterday. I have had no direct accounts from Princeton this morning; but, from the straggling soldiers and indirect intelligence I understand that my proposal has been generally acceptable, only they think it is not quite explicit as to those who received one hundred and twenty dollars, which was a bounty given by Congress to those whose times were near

expiring, and engaged again for the War. I understand they give up the twenty dollar men, and that it now seems agreed to march to Trenton to-morrow morning, if ordered, which I think will not be withheld under all the circumstances. I therefore hope that Mr. Nelson and Mr. Stewart will make preparation. They drew rations yesterday for 2000 men, but they have not more than 1500; I doubt whether so many. A letter similar to the former, and wrapped up in sheet lead, was dropped this morning before the door where the sergeants met, which they delivered to General Wayne. They keep the spies of yesterday in close prison, but have not settled their fate. This opportunity offering, I thought it might be agreeable to the committee to know the intelligence of the day; in the afternoon I shall doubtless hear officially. I have dispatched three of the light-horse toward Amboy for intelligence. At present we have no accounts of the enemy of any kind; but the weather is very favorable to such a movement.

I am, with much respect and esteem, gentlemen,
Your obedient, humble servant, &c.,
JOSEPH REED.

President Reed to the Committee of Congress.

HUNT'S AT MAIDENHEAD,
8th January, 7 o'clock, P. M.

To the Hon. the Committee of Congress, Trenton:

GENTLEMEN: This evening I received the enclosed. The accounts from Princeton seem very vague and uncertain; but less favorable, as confusion in their claims, and want of all other order except military order, has taken place. From their conversation, there is little probability that they will agree to what their sergeants determine. I have written to General Wayne confirming their proposals of last evening, but rejecting that now made of the sergeants sitting with the commissioners. I have also, agreeably to your proposal, insisted upon the spies being delivered up. This I have mentioned as a requisition from you, not choosing to add or alter the terms I offered. I have also, in addition, directed them to march to Trenton to-morrow morning. If they do neither, we must, however disagreeable, use force; for which the country must be prepared by showing that terms of a reasonable kind have been offered and refused. General Wayne has written to Congress, but I have directed the messenger to wait upon you. General Wayne's staying, in my opinion, is no longer of any benefit, but otherwise. He promised to come away this evening. What has prevented, I do not know; but they certainly take countenance and spirit from having him

among them. I expect to have the honor of seeing the committee to-morrow, at all events; and am most respectfully gentlemen,

Your obedient, humble servant, &c.,

JOSEPH REED.

P. S.—I omitted to acknowledge the receipt of the committee's favor this afternoon, by Mr. Cray, the light-horseman.

President Reed to the Committee of Congress.

HUNT'S, MAIDENHEAD,
4 MILES OF PRINCETON, *January* 8, 1781.

GENTLEMEN: I returned from Princeton so late last evening that it was out of my power to write as proposed, it being past midnight. I shall now inform you of the particulars of the day. Just before I set out from this yesterday, a sergeant and four men came for the two spies. As Colonel Butler and General Wayne had given their word to re-deliver them I was not at liberty to refuse, and, more especially, as in the note they promised the men should be forthcoming at my order. Some gentlemen thought this so unfavorable a symptom that it ought to change the plan and prevent going in; but as I had sent them word I was coming, I did not choose to run the risk of disappointing them, and accordingly went into Princeton at 3 o'clock. The guards which are regularly posted, turned out and saluted us. Near the College I found the whole Line under arms and the artillery ready to discharge; but this was prevented lest the country should be alarmed. We passed in the front, the sergeants having the places of their officers respectively, and saluting. I did not think it prudent to refuse them the usual attention, though much against my inclination. Soon after I dismounted a number of the sergeants came, under a pretence of knowing when they should wait on us, but really, as we were informed, to ascertain my identity; for so amazingly suspicious were they, that nothing but some sergeants who had personal knowledge declaring their satisfaction, would convince a great number of the soldiery.

This ceremony being over, and an hour fixed to hear them, we got what intelligence we could of the inhabitants, but in a few minutes Sergeant Williams returned with several others, bringing the two spies, whom they had paraded through the Lines. General Wayne and some others strongly urged them to execute them by their own authority, or that the board would request him to sign the warrant; but I was sorry to observe, especially in Williams, an aversion to this, and a strong desire to discharge them, with a taunting message to Sir Harry Clinton. Finding General Wayne not likely to succeed, I proposed a middle way, viz: to keep them under close guard till we should consider further; and claimed their promise of subjecting them to

my order. They took them away undetermined; and there were great debates at the board—the result of which was, that my advice should take place, and they were accordingly put under guard till further orders. The sergeants in this, as in most other cases, are like the men, much divided in sentiment; some proposing one thing, and some another, and agreeing only in those points of common interest, arising from their danger—such as keeping in a body, and being regular and chaste in their conduct. Some of the sergeants utterly disapproved the executing them, as it would cut off all benefit of that influence which might be used to advantage in making terms; some were more open on that subject. I fear they will dismiss them to-day, or connive at their escape, though we have taken such measures as I trust will hasten their journey to a different place than New York. In the evening they came, and presented me the single proposition enclosed; after which a long conference ensued in which some of the sergeants spoke with a degree of intelligence and good sense that really surprised me, and stated some real hardships they had suffered, which I fear have too much foundation. I cannot but think some undue methods have been taken to engage many in the service. I therefore took up that ground of justice which appeared most likely to serve the country, and conciliate them, viz: that all those whose times were expired, and who had not freely entered again knowing the duration of the service, should be discharged; holding firm the principle that where a man has taken a bounty for the war freely and voluntarily, he ought not to be discharged. This occasioned much debate, one of the sergeants arguing, with no small speciousness, that there was at that time, viz: (1776 and 1777) no resolve of Congress to enlist during the war; but an idea of temporary enlistments, which so generally prevailed that they ought not to be held to the letter of their enlistments, but to the spirit and generally prevailing idea of Congress and the country. After some time we brought them to acknowledge that the principle contended for by the twenty dollar men was not just, but they expressed much doubt of convincing the men. Finding the evening to pass away rapidly, and unwilling to part without some plan, I wrote the enclosed. If it does not take effect, I fear we shall be obliged, on some principle, or perhaps no principle, to dismiss them; but I shall endeavor to have this done at Trenton. I am glad to find so little reason to think that they have prejudices with respect to Congress; their prejudices are most certainly against their officers, and they look to Congress and the State for redress and help. There is, therefore, no occasion for the committee to take any other quarters than are convenient and suitable to their rank, as I should not advise trusting themselves within a guard of mutineers. I would wish the same of the committee, on the discharging the twenty dollar men voluntarily enlisted; this will affect all other soldiers and future enlist-

ments. Upon the whole, I think the terms I have offered reasonable; if they are refused, or if the men refuse to march to Trenton, it must be evident that they do not mean sincerely, and I should hope the militia of Jersey might be brought to act against them. If a proclamation in the name of Congress or the State reciting the terms offered, was drawn up, and a number printed, we might dispose them among the men, as we have reason to think the sergeants do not always communicate freely. Williams is either very ignorant and illiterate, or was drunk yesterday, as he showed no talents to conduct such an enterprise. The proclamation might contain some reasonable advice, and I think a little spirit would do no harm. If they offer to move eastward I shall throw myself between them and the enemy with what force can be mustered.

I am gentlemen, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant &c.,
JOSEPH REED.

To the Hon. Committee of Congress.

Gen. Wayne to President Reed.

TRENTON, *8th Jan.*, 1781, 3 *o'clock, P. M.*

DEAR SIR: I have rec'd yours of this day, with the Vice Prest's inclosed. Mr. McClanagan will carry the answer of the board. I wish you to procure the hard cash promised. We must keep faith with those people. I shall try to prevail on them to advance to Trenton.

Interim, I am yours, most sincerely,
ANT'Y WAYNE.

His Excellency Jo^{s} REED, Esq^{r}.

Propositions from the Sergeants.

His Excellency's proposals being communicated to the different regiments at troop beating this morning, Jan. 8, 1781,

They do voluntarily agree, in conjunction, that all soldiers that were enlisted for the term of three years or during the war, excepting those whose terms of enlistments are not expired, ought to be discharged immediately, with as little delay as circumstances will allow, except such soldiers who have voluntarily reënlisted. In case that any soldier should dispute his enlistment, it is to be settled by a committee and the soldier's oath. The remainder of his Excellency's and the Honbl. Board of Committee's proposal is founded upon honour and justice; but in regard to the Hon'ble Board setting forth that there will be appointed three persons to

sit as a committee to redress our grievances, it is, therefore, the general demand of the Line and the Board of Sergeants that we shall appoint as many members as of the opposite to sit as a committee to determine justly upon our unhappy affairs, as the path we tread is justice and our footsteps founded upon honor. Therefore, we unanimously do agree that there should be something done towards a speedy redress of our present circumstances.

Signed by order of the Board.

Wm BOUZAR,
Sec'y.

President Reed to Gen. Wayne.

DEAR SIR: I received your favor this evening, and also the proposals signed by Serjeant Bouzar, which, as they contained in substance what was offered last evening, shall be granted, except that appointing persons to sit with those nominated to sit with the honorable, the council, cannot be complied with. This implies such a distrust of the authority of the State, which has ever been attentive to the wants of the army, that the impropriety of it must be evident; but any soldier will have liberty to bring before the commissioners any person as his friend to represent his case. The Hon. the Committee of Congress have resolved that the spies sent out should be delivered up as soon as convenient, and upon that being done, Congress will proclaim a general oblivion of all matters since the 31st December, provided the terms offered last evening are closed with, and the troops remain no longer in their present state. It is my clear opinion that they should march in the morning to Trenton, where the stores are, their clothing expected, if not by this time arrived, by which I mean overalls and some blankets. I hope they will come to a speedy determination,

And am, dear sir,
Your obed. hble serv't,
JOS. REED.

Jan. 8, 1781.

P. S. As I have the promise of the Board of Serjeants in writing that the emissaries from the British shall be forthcoming to me, I doubt not they will honorably perform it, and therefore expect an answer from them on this point.

The Committee of Congress to President Reed.

PHILA., *Jan.* 8, 1781.

SIR: The Committee of Congress, not having heard from your Excellency since yesterday noon, dispatches an express to obtain

intelligence where you are, and what success you have had. They wish to know whether anything appears necessary for them to do representing the affair, as they wish to do everything in their power to bring this unhappy dispute to a favorable issue.

I have the honor to be, with much respect,
Your Excellency's most obed^{t} serv't,
JNO. SULLIVAN.

By order of the Committee.
His Excellency Gov. REED.

The Committee of Congress to President Reed.

TRENTON, *Jan.* 8, 1780, (81.)

SIR: The Committee of Congress have received your Excellency's favour of this date, with its inclosures, and send you herewith the result of their deliberations upon the terms which they are of opinion ought to be held out to the soldiers of the Pennsylvania Line.

I have the honor to be, most respectfully,
Your Excellency's most obed. serv't,
JNO. SULLIVAN.

By order of the Committee.
His Excellency PRESIDENT REED.

P. S.—It is the desire of the committee that you make use of the foregoing resolutions only as you shall find them necessary to answer the purpose in view.

By order of the Committee.
JNO. SULLIVAN.

Propositions of the Committee of Congress.

IN COMMITTEE OF CONGRESS, AT TRENTON:
The 8th day of January, 1781.

Resolved, That all soldiers who have voluntarily enlisted for the war, or have received the hundred dollar bounty ordered by Congress, shall be held during the war, and entitled to receive the same bounty as new recruits from their respective States, only deducting therefrom the hundred dollars at the real value when received. But as it may so happen, that some soldiers may be retained in the service, who have received the hundred dollars contrary to their inclination—all such who can make it clearly appear to commissioners, to be appointed as hereinafter mentioned, that they have been so detained, shall be immediately discharged.

Resolved, That all soldiers who are now held by enlistment expressing the term of service to be three years or during the war, and have not voluntarily reënlisted, and received the hundred dollar bounty, shall be immediately discharged.

The committee trusting in the sincerity and attachment of the Pennsylvania Line to the American cause, and (notwithstanding the unwarrantable steps they have taken) judging from their moderation and conduct in their discipline and good order they have observed, and being convinced that their assembling was for the redress of grievances only, have resolved that on producing lists regimentally of those non-commissioned officers and soldiers who fall within the different classes of grievances complained of, with regard to the term of enlistment, pay, bounty and cloathing, that they will immediately appoint commissioners to examine and report therein, that full and ample justice shall be done to the claimants, by discharging such as are entitled to their discharges, given certificates of pay and cloathing due to such as have claims justly founded.

The foregoing terms being accepted, the committee have resolved that upon the soldiers of the Pennsylvania Line delivering up the British emissaries sent to corrupt them, and submitting themselves to their proper officers, they will publish a free and general pardon of all offences committed by the non-commissioned officers and soldiers of said Line, from the 31st December last to this time.

By order of the Committee,

JNO. SULLIVAN,
Chairman.

[Note in Gov. Reed's writing: "Received after my proposals were made and accepted, and therefore not offered."]

Matthias Slough to Jasper Yeates.

PHILADELPHIA, *January* 8, 1781.

DR. SIR: Having a few days ago, in a letter to Mrs. Slough, which she tells me she communicated to my friends at Lancaster, mentioned some particulars respecting the revolt of the Pennsylvania Line in the Continental army, and knowing that you will be anxious to hear the manner in which this most unfortunate affair is likely to terminate, I will, in as concise a manner as possible, mention to you the particulars respecting it as they stood yesterday morning, which I have from the mouth of Mr. Turnbull, who comes express from Trent Town, and from Mr. John Barkly, who left Trent Town after him, which was as follows. I must, however, in the first place tell you that on Saturday last, the President of the State accompanied by a part of this City Light Horse, and a committee of Congress, accompanied by another part of the troop, left this city in order to pay these unhappy men a visit, and if possible to bring them to a sense of their duty. That the revolted troops remain at Princeton, and suffer none

of their officers, excepting General Wayne, Col. Richard Butler, and Col. Walter Stewart, to have any intercourse with their men, the whole being now commanded by a Serg^{t} Major Williams, to whose inspection all letters, &c., those officers who are with them write, must be submitted, that are determined it is said not to have an interview with the committee of Congress, aledging that all their misfortunes are to be ascribed only to that body; but that they appear extremely anxious to have a conference with the President of the State, which it is reported took place either yesterday in the morning, or this morning, the event of which we hope to learn to-morrow, when you shall hear from me again. But amidst all their confusion you will be surprised when I relate to you the advantage which Sir Harry expected to derive from this truly lamentable mutiny, and the credit which on that occasion is due to our unhappy troops. On Saturday last, two men who learn are refugees were sent out of New York, and arrived safe in the camp of our troops, who brought with them an instrument of writing, not signed by any person, which writing mentions to our troops that Sir Harry has heard of the deplorable situation they are in, and that he is concious Congress cannot nor have they inclination to do them justice. That if they would turn their backs on the heads of the "Rebbells" and march back to Amboy, he will send commissioners to meet them at that place, which commissioners should bring a sufficient force with them to protect them against the rebbells; that those commissioners should have full power to settle and adjust their accounts, and that Sir Harry would bind himself immediately to pay them the whole of their pay and arrearages of pay due to them from Congress. And that in consideration of this, nothing more should be required of them but to lay down their arms, and that not a man of them should be asked or required to perform any further service. That such is the virtue of our men, that they spurned at the attempt, and instead of listening to the proposal, they immediately communicated the matter to General Wayne, who had the two lads secured, and they were immediately delivered over to Messrs. Blair McClennaghan and Alexander Nisbet, who were sent by the Philadelphia Troop for the purpose, & who it is expected brought them to Trent Town last evening where it is to be hoped they will soon be "Andreed." You will I hope, pardon this imperfect scrawl, as it is wrote in a great hurry. Communicate it to the rest of our friends at Lancaster, and believe me in haste,

My Dear Sir,

Your most Hu$^{b'e}$ Serv^{t},

MATTHIAS SLOUGH.

For other news refer to the inclosed paper; pray send the inclosed letter to my niece.

JASPER YEATES, *Esq^{r}*.

Jan'y 9, *Pennington.* The Soldiery agreed to march to Trenton with Gen. Wayne, being a more proper place to accommodate matters, which was done. Received the letters which passed between Gen. Wayne and the troops.

The Committee of Congress to President Reed.

TRENTON, *Jan.* 9, 1781.

SIR: The committee was last evening honoured with your Excellency's favour and its inclosures, dated at Maidenhead, 7 o'clock, P. M., copies of which have been sent to Congress. We now dispatch a Light horseman to know the present appearance of affairs at Princeton, and whether the troops are about to march for Trenton this morning.

We do not understand the propositions of the serjeants to be that any of their body were to sit with the commissioners, but they requested a voice in the appointment only. To this we have no objections.

We wish matters may be brought to an issue as soon as possible, and that your Excellency will inform us by return of this express what prospects you have of bringing them to a conclusion from present appearances.

I have the honor, &c., on behalf of the comm.,

JNO. SULLIVAN.

His Excellency PRESIDENT REED.

President Reed to the Committee of Congress.

January 9th.

GENTLEMEN: I wrote you last evening by Mr. Dewees, informing you of the proposals made by the sergeants, and my orders to the troops to march to Trenton this morning, being resolved to open no further negotiation, but to take steps of a contrary kind, in which I am of opinion we had a good chance of success. But on my letter going in to General Wayne, orders were given to march this morning; and having also communicated the requisition of the honorable committee respecting the spies, there seemed to be a better disposition on that head. I am in momentary expectations of hearing that they are set out, and hope the commissaries and quartermasters will be prepared. Quarters must be provided for at least 1500 men, though I will endeavor to detach 1000 at least to Bordentown and Burlington to-morrow. At Trenton I expect they will receive their officers, and that is my greatest concern at present, as they appear so deeply to resent the conduct of the troops to them personally. Had General Wayne not given a promise of

general pardon the 2d January, and confirmed it on the 7th, I should have excepted the men who insulted their officers, if they could have been discovered. I was somewhat apprehensive that the delivering up the spies, being an annexed condition to the pardon, would have involved some difficulties, but I now rather think it had a good effect.

I beg leave to offer it as my opinion that, for the sake of convenience, as well as dignity, the committee retire a little distance from them, until the officers have taken their places, and order is restored; for they are so ignorant and capricious that I would not be within their guards myself for any time, lest some wicked rascals, of whom they have too many, should suggest mischief. Besides that, I fear they will presume upon finding themselves treated with by Congress, of whom, at present, notwithstanding what has been said, I think they entertain respectful ideas. I apprehend that the committee have, in their first resolve, mistaken the bounty — — — for a bounty of 120 dollars. I beg leave to explain that matter, as I understand it. Congress, with a view of conciliating those soldiers who had served for some time, (being enlisted for three years,) ordered 100 dollars to be given them, under that description. The officers took the opportunity to turn it into a bounty for enlisting, and induced many who had enlisted for three years or during the war to take the money and sign a receipt, expressing that they had taken that as a bounty to enlist for the war. Some refused to take it, alleging that as they were not engaged for the war, they were not entitled to it. And I fear, upon inquiry, it will be found that the officers, by rigorous methods, forced them into the acceptance; or at least that they did so in many instances. As there was a doubt in the case, I thought it better to resolve this point in the soldier's favour, and consider it as gratuity, rather losing some money than dispute a doubtful matter. Then came the 120 dollars, which was a bounty for reënlistment, so understood, and freely taken by many. Perhaps there might be compulsion as to some, but I believe not many. I wait here for intelligence of their movement.

And am, gentlemen, most respectfully,
Your obedient and very humble servant,
JOSEPH REED.

P. S.—I have no account yet from the messengers sent to South Amboy.

Ten o'clock.—I am just informed that the troops have paraded and are set out.

Gen. St. Clair to Gen. Wayne.

MORRISTOWN, *Jan.* 9, 1781.

DEAR SIR: This will be brought to you by a person who has been sent by Sir Henry Clinton with proposals to the discontented troops, and was honest enough to bring them to me. In order that we might be certain of their intentions with respect to the enemy, we have thought it best to suffer him to go on with a message, and he is to return here with the answer.

We have heard that they have already detained two who came to them on the same errand. If this person should meet with the same fortune, you will be pleased to have him discharged, if in your power.

I am extremely anxious to hear how matters are going on and what prospect there is of the affair being terminated. I beg my respects to Col. Butler and Col. Stewart, and hope soon to have the happiness to see you in more agreeable situations.

I am, Dear Sir,

Y^r^ mo. ob. Serv.,

AR. STCLAIR.

Brig. Gen. WAYNE.

President Reed to the Committee of Congress.

MAIDENHEAD, 8 MILES FROM TRENTON,

Jan. 9, 1781, 1 *o'clock.*

GENTLEMEN: I have received your favor by Mr. Shull, and shall do everything in my power to answer the expectations of the committee. I had the pleasure of meeting General Wayne, Colonels Butler, Stewart, and Moylan, who have been permitted to come out freely to me, they make such a report of the good temper of the men, and their anxiety to see us, that I have concluded to go among them. With the suspicions usual in ignorant minds, that we are not here, that it is a plan of the officers to protract and forbear giving answers, they begged to be informed if I proposed coming, that they might show me every mark of respect. The gentlemen are unanimous in their opinions of its propriety—and in such cases some risk is to be run. My personal safety is a small consideration, and the prospect of public benefit is evidently now on the other side. Besides, their behavior this morning seems to warrant a confidence that would not have been justifiable yesterday. But, be assured, gentlemen, no danger or circumstance shall induce me to make concessions which, in my judgment, will be injurious to my country.

With the greatest respect and regard, I am, gentlemen,

Your obedient and very humble servant, &c.,

JOS. REED.

I propose to come to this place this evening, as Trenton is too distant for our business, and shall write as soon as I return.

Jan'y 10. Received letters from Gov. Reed and the Committee of Congress, directed to the officers of the Penn'a Line, containing the purport of what passed between them and the soldiery.

The Sergeants to President Reed.

TRENTON, *Jan.* 10, 1781.

Pursuant to your Excellency's demand concerning the two emmissaries from the British, the board of committee *Resolved*, That those men should be delivered up to the supreme authority, and in order to shew that we would remove every doubt of suspicion and jealousy, also that the men may disperse upon being discharged, they delivering up their arms, &c.

Signed by the board, &c.,

DANIEL CONNELL,
Member.

The Sergeants to President Reed and Gen. Wayne.

January 10, 1781.

As it was a misunderstanding in regard to sending the prisoners to your quarters, we hope you'l excuse. However, they are gone under a proper guard to the Committee of Congress's quarters over the river. However, if you are desirous now to see them, we shall bring them to your quarters.

We are y^{r} hble. servts,

W^{m}. BOUZAR.

Excellency Gov. REED & Gen'l WAYNE, &c.

Trial and Conviction of the Spies.

A court of inquiry to set this afternoon at 4 o'clock, at Somerset, State of New Jersey, to hear and report their opinion, whether John Mason, late of N. York, and James Ogden, of South River, State of New Jersey, were found within the lines of the American army, in the character of spies. And if the said court find the charge, then to give their determination thereon. General Wayne will preside. Gen'l Irvine, Col. Butler, Col. Stewart and Major Fishbourne, members.

Given at Headquarters 10 Jan^{y}, 1781.

STIRLING, *M. G.*

In pursuance of the above order, the court met and proceeded to hear the evidences and allegations of the parties concerned, and after maturely considering the same, are decidedly of opinion, that the said John Mason and James Ogden came clearly within the descrip-

tion of spies, and that according to the rules and customs of Nations at war, they ought to be hung by the neck until they are dead.

ANT'Y WAYNE, *B. G.*
Wm. IRVINE, *B. G.*
RICHd BUTLER, *Col. 5th Pa.*
WALTER STEWART, *Col. 2nd Pa.*
BEN. FISHBOURNE, *Aid-de-Camp.*

Major Gen'l Lord Stirling confirms the within sentence of the court of inquiry, whereof the Brigadier Genl. Wayne was President, and that the said John Mason and James Ogden be executed to-morrow morning at nine o'clock.

Given at Headquarters this 10th day of January. 1781.

STIRLING, *M. G.*

To Lieut. Col. Harmer, Inspector General of the Penn'a Line, or in his absence, to the next officer in rotation:

The prisoners are to be executed at the Cross-roads, from the upper ferry from Trenton to Philadelphia, at the four lanes' ends. In case of the absence of the above officers, Major Fishbourne will see this order carried into execution.

STIRLING, *M. G.*

In obedience to the above order, the two above mentioned prisoners were executed at the time and place above mentioned.

BEN. FISHBOURNE,
Aid-de-Camp.

Jan'y 11, 1781.

Vice President Moore to President Reed.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, *Jan.* 10, 1781.

DEAR SIR: I received your several favors of the 5th, 6th, 7th & 8th Jan'y; everything you requested has been particularly attended to; the cloathing, from various reasons, has been detained longer than I wished for. Farmer will certainly go off with it to-morrow, if not to-day. They consist of 1200 shirts, overalls for 2500 men, about 1200 pair shoes, 1000 blankets. Mr. Davies brings up the hard money left by Gen. Potter with Mr. Rittenhouse. I hope before I go to bed to-night, to hear of a proper settlement of this affair. I have always handed your letters to the President the moment I received them. The Council present their compliments to you.

I am, with great respect,
Yr most obed. humbl. serv't,
Wm. MOORE.
One o'clock, P. M.

P. S.—Mr. Davies will deliver your specie to the am't of £483.17.3.

His Excellency JOSEPH REED, Esq., *President of Penn'a, at Trenton.*

President Reed to ——— .

TRENTON, *Jan.* 10, 1780, (81.)

DEAR SIR: I have the pleasure to inform you that matters wear a more favorable aspect than they have hitherto done. The troops were prevailed on to leave Princeton yesterday morning, that situation being too favourable for an intercourse with the enemy. This morning I called upon them to let them know I was ready to comply with the proposals I had offered them on Sunday evening. I also required of them, as a proof of their sincerity, that they should deliver up the emissaries from the British. They in turn observed that they had agreed not to go off as discharged, but to keep in a body until all the men were settled with. I informed them at once that this was inadmissable, and desired they would go together and consider both the points, and send me an answer in two hours. In that time I received the answer inclosed, so that I trust now we are in a fair way of accommodation, which, tho' it may end in a great diminution of the Pennsylvania Line, will be the best plan which circumstances will admit, and at least disappoint our enemies, who have presumed strongly upon this event. Emissaries are daily arriving from the enemy, but since the detention of the first spies, the papers are dropped in different places. One honest fellow (at least to us) carried his letter to Gen'l St. Clair. Gen'l Potter, Col. Atlee, Capt. Morris, and Blair McClenachan are appointed to carry the proposals into execution, and will sit for that purpose to-morrow. It will be necessary to forward on the articles promised without delay. In such a case a breach of faith would ruin us, and expose me to great disgrace, which I hope my fellow citizens will not do, after the risque and fatigue of body and mind which I have gone through. It will also be necessary for Farmer to provide some decent supplies for the commissioners. The people of this State are very sore on the subject of supplying us, as the distress is occasioned by our own Line. I would therefore wish that Hazlewood would send up hay and forage and spirits to dispose of as the commissioners direct. The clothing must come forward as speedily as possible. Some of the men are very destitute. I know the difficulties of the Council on common occasions as to money, but I hope they will be removed, for it is most certain that the plunder of Philadelphia was in view, and Gen'l Washington laments in his letter this much to be apprehended evil. They keep up an astonishing regularity and discipline, and have so far on all occasions behaved very respectfully to me. As I do not think it possible that we can settle their accounts, and we wish to get them into a track of movement so as to separate, I think your sending up £5,000 State money will be of use. We must submit to our circumstances. Provisions of all kinds must be sent forward, but the boats must stop at Bordentown, or rather at Kirkbride's wharf for orders. This to be observed par-

ticularly as to the clothing and rum. There must be a great quantity of salt provisions in town, and very probably cattle in the meadows. The greatest part of those who are now discharged will reënlist in a few days, and I hope we shall prevail on them to admit some of their officers. I have the pleasure of informing you that your son is not one of the obnoxious. I apprehend more difficulty with the officers than the men after the settlement finishes, as their tempers are very high. There is not in this place a lock of hay or a bushel of oats but in private hands, so that we are at present in a state of distressing obligation to our private friends, and the State much dissatisfied.

The enemy are in force on Staten Island, but do not choose to venture on the Jersey Shore, tho' they are in perfect readiness for the purpose had their hopes been answered.

I am, with great regard, dear sir,

Your obed. hu'ble serv't.,

JOS REED.

[Direction missing. Evidently directed to Hon. William Moore, Vice President of the State, whose son was an officer in the army.—Eds. See Moore's answer, *Postea.*]

Joseph Gardner to President Reed.

PHILADELPHIA, *Jan.* 10, 1781.

DEAR SIR: The hopes I entertain of a happy termination of this unfortunate affair, thro' your influence and management, gives me real pleasure. The moving of the troops to Trenton, their delivering up the proposals of Sir Harry, and detaining the two emmissaries as prisoners seems to forbode well; but I confess I would have expected, that before this time, they (the emissaries) should have been delivered up to a court martial, and received their just demerits. Various are the opinions here. Some think the troops should be generally discharged, and tempted with a handsome bounty to reenter the service during the war; others are for violent measures and compelling them to return to their duty by force. I fear such an experiment would not be attended with good consequences. It would be a very difficult matter to call any considerable number of the militia of this city out for that purpose. I have been told that a few evenings ago, when the officers were called together to consult upon the most proper measures to be adopted in case of an emergency, that some proposed sending deputies to let the troops know that they were determined not to use their arms against them in any case. In one of the artillery companies, I believe Capt. ————, was actually appointed for that purpose. You know the man's turn is

not commonly conciliatory. I think, sir, you had better be as vigilant as possible to know who mixes with the troops from this side. It will be no difficult matter to undo in an hour what has been the work of days.

Council have sent up the money, but rather think Gen. Wayne was too fast in promising so large a reward till the rascals were given up for punishment; but these are not times to stand upon trifles. I wish you all possible success in your negotiation, and am, Dr Sir,

Your very Humble servt

Jos Gardner.

Gen'l. Reed, *Trenton.*

January 11. Col. North went from Pennington to Trenton to see the troops. Capt. Davis and Lieut. McKinney set out for the huts in order to bring down the baggage. Gen. Wayne and Col. Stewart came in to this place, and returned in the evening to Trenton.

The Sergeants to President Reed.

January 11, 1781.

His Excellency Gov. Reed and Genl. Potter, &c.:

Agreeable to the information of two sergeants of our board, who waited on your Excellency, that in consideration of the two spies being delivered up, they informed the remainder of the board that your Excellency has been pleased to offer a sum of gold as a compensation for our fidelity, but as it has not been for the sake or through any expectation of receiving a reward, but for the zeal and love of our country that we sent them immediately to Gen'l Wayne, we therefore do not consider ourselves entitled to any other reward but the love of our country, and do jointly agree that we shall accept of no other.

Signed in conjunction.

Wm. Bouzar,
Sec'y.

President Reed to Vice President Moore.

Bloomsbury, near Trenton, *January* 11, 1781.

Dear Sir: I received your favor of the 10th inst., and am much obliged to you for the readiness which has been shown to comply with my requests. I do assure you and the council that I have conducted the matter to the best of my abilities, and am not conscious of being led into any concessions from other motives than a real judgment of what would be best for the service and the general good

of the country. I know it is a delicate matter, and do not expect the officers will be pleased with any other settlement than by force and exemplary punishment of the mutineers; but I confess I saw no disposition of this kind in the State, or any inclination to meddle with them but on their turning towards the enemy, to the contrary of which they (have) given pretty decisive proofs. The two spies were executed this morning, having been faithfully delivered according to promise. They discover a very good temper in most respects, and I think I may now venture to assure you of as happy a settlement of the matter as circumstances will admit. I really think they have had some solid causes of complaint, which, with their behavior, justifies, in my judgment, the lenity shewn them. As a Line, I expect no service from them till they are very much altered in their regimental system by throwing different men together, and this the new arrangement will facilitate. The greater part will enlist again. I have thought, when matters are further advanced, to take some notice of their women and children by providing some decent clothing, which they have not at present. There are about 100 of them, and like ourselves, they have their attachments and affections. A new gown, silk hankerchief, and a pair of shoes, &c., would be but little expense, and I think as a present from the State would have more effect than ten times the same laid out in articles for the men. If it should not be convenient or agreeable to the Council to do this, I will be one of a hundred to provide for one woman each, to be given only to those soldiers' wives who continue in the service. I have not mentioned it, least I should not be able to effect it; therefore request to hear from you as soon as may be. I verily believe many of the men will do their duty better than ever.

I am, in haste, dr. sir,

Y^{r} obed. and very huble. serv't,

JOS. REED.

P. S.—As soon as the Commissioners have made a little progress, I shall leave them, being much fatigued.

The Execution of the Spies.

Matters were soon settled by the court martial, & they were condemned to be hung next Morning before 9 o'clock; & the execution of the order was given to Major Fishbourne. Ogden was much agitated & overcome upon hearing his sentence, but still expected it would not be effected. Mason seemed to feel his situation, but declared to the writer, that if they hung him, he was in fault, but that he would die a true and loyal subject of George the 3rd. During the night, while on guard, they seriously asked me if they had any hopes; & I went and spoke with Gen^{l}. Wayne, who decidedly told

me nothing could save them, unless we let them escape, which would involve us in trouble. I then procured a Bible from Mr. Barclay, & past the night in reading it to them. Mason was devout, but Ogden was in terror & distress. I got them something to eat, & in the morning Mason slept a little while. After getting the best breakfast we could obtain, our troop having crossed the river and joined us, we were ordered to bring out the spies, and their sentence being again read to them, & their hands secured by a rope, they were lead to a tree, nearly back of Colvin's ferry-house, & his waggon and a negro pressed to hang them. Upon their being brought in the waggon to the tree, a difficulty occurred for a rope, when Lieut. Budden saw a new rope collar upon the horse my servant was on, who had just arrived with cloaths, &c., for me, from Philad.; with this, the business was soon finished, & before nine, having orders to return home, we galloped off and left them hanging, & we reached home that evening, after a severe week in cold weather.—*From the Diary of an unknown officer.*

Jan. 12. Major Parr left this place for Battle Hill; sent Serg't Taggart to camp with my horse.

President Reed to Vice President Moore.

BLOOMSBURY, *Jan'y* 12, 1781.

DEAR SIR: Mr. Smith arrived this afternoon, and his presence will be useful. I hoped he would have brought the money, as I fear there will be much confusion till the discharged are separated from the retained. The commissioners began to-day, as the troops are clamorous, and disagreeable things expected if any delay was attempted. At the same time, it must be observed that we have not yet had the necessary papers. They therefore proceeded no further than one company—and the discharged of that one still here for the want of a little money to bear their expenses. If, therefore, it is not already done, I persuade myself it will be sent immediately. Farmer came last evening, and to-day I formed his arrangements, so that he will begin to-morrow. Mr. Deane will take care of money matters. The officers at Pennington were in so deplorable a plight that I was obliged to borrow £270 specie in this town, on my own credit, to relieve them. The people of the country are prejudiced against them and callous to their necessities. Mr. Deane has just returned, having paid them the above sum on account of their depreciation. I expect we must send them £500 more. By a little address we have saved the 100 guineas and our credit, as you will see by the enclosed. Gen'l Wayne was gone up to Pennington, and as I apprehended some mistake in the matter, I did not like to give up so much money with-

out farther light. I have not yet been able to settle the money sent up by Nicola. There is justice necessary to be observed with soldiers in money matters, which we must in future attend to. I shall be obliged to you for one or more of the laws for making up the depreciation; the soldiers have not been properly made acquainted with it. I wish they had known it sooner; I think it would have had a good effect. The commissioners and some of the principal officers had some little warmth to-day, as I am informed. The former proceeded in their own way, and I believe it was the right one. Great indulgences must and ought to be shown to the feelings of the officers in this new and unexpected scene; it is a sore trial, and requires no small degree of patience and good sense to submit to it. The men certainly had not those attachments which the officers supposed, and their fears being now at an end, they give loose to many decencies, which are very provoking to those who have been long accustomed to receive unconditional submission. The mutineers are in all cases to be condemned. There are sometimes, in armies, just causes of discontent. The people of this State are universally in sentiment with the men. The officers remaining with them have not been able to make the smallest party on whom to depend, even for information. I shall set out early on Sunday morning for Philadelphia, nothing happening to prevent, which I will let you know. And am, with regard to yourself and council, Dear Sir,

Your obed. Hble. Serv't,

JOS. REED.

Jan'y 13. Capt. Vanlear set out for Elizabethtown. Col. Butler's baggage came through this place with a number of the soldiers of the regiment. The troops continue in Trenton.

Instructions to Mr. Smith when ordered to Bordentown to distribute the clothing, &c.

BLOOMSBURY, *Jan'y* 13, 1781.

SIR: You will be pleased to proceed to Bordentown as soon as convenient, where you will first direct the issue of the clothing to such troops as shall be sent down by the commissioners, and who will be under the care of some officer or officers; 2^{dly}, pay each man one month's pay, taking a receipt therefor, viz: fifty shillings, or the equivalent in Continental, at 75 for one; 3^{rdly}, pay each recruit, who shall be certified by any justice of the peace as enlisted for the war freely and voluntarily, and attested to serve the United States, six pounds State money, or the value in old Continental, at the exchange of 75 for one and one guinea; 4^{thly}, the articles to be delivered to the soldiers who remain in service are a pair of woollen overalls, a pair of shoes, a shirt, and a blanket, unless he have one;

5thly, you will be particular in causing every soldier to whom the above articles are delivered to sign a receipt therefor, and the same of the pay and recruiting money; 6thly, all necessary assistance to be procured, and will be allowed in your account of expenses.

I shall send up from Philadelphia in a few days some persons who will take the burthensome part of the business off your hands, but the payment of moneys you will be pleased to keep in your own hands. You will write frequently to inform me, or in my absence the vice president, of your proceedings.

I am, sir, yr. obed't & very hbl. servt,

JOS. REED.

J. B. SMITH, Esq.

Jan'y 14 The officers recommended by Gen. Wayne to continue at Pennington. The men continue at Trenton getting their discharges.

Jan'y 15. Capt. Ziegler arrived at this place with his stores. Reported that the soldiers at Trenton had taken Col. Craig under guard.

Jan'y 16. Col. North went to Trenton, returned in the evening, and brought the arrangement of the Line and places of rendezvous of the different regiments.

Jan'y 17. The men continue in Trenton getting their discharges.

Jan'y 18. The General and field officers met at Trenton to settle the arrangement between the field officers. Major Parr returned from Battle Hill, and the baggage came down from the huts.

Jan'y 19. *Pennington.* The officers at this place whose regiments are settled with are ordered to their respective places of rendezvous.

Jan'y 20. Preparing to set out to Philadelphia.

Jan'y 21. Left Pennington at 11; passed through Trenton to the lower ferry on Delaware; crossed in the evening and got as far as Morton Tavern with Capt. Walker and some gentlemen of the 3d Regt.

Jan'y 22. Got on board the stage boat at Burlington, and set sail for Phila., where we arrived at 8, P. M. Violent storm about 11, P. M. Many vessels drove on the Jersey shore and overset.

Jan'y 24. The officers of Penn'a Line to meet every day at 12 o'clock, at the City Tavern.

25, 26, 27. Met at the City Tavern, destination of different regiments of Penn'a Line came out.

Jan'y 30. Gen. Wayne came into town from Trenton. The officers of each regiment send an officer to the City Tavern in order to fall upon some measure to procure money to relieve their present necessities.

Feb. 3. The officers of the army and navy dined at the City Tavern, by invitation from the merchants of the city.

Feb. 7. Received a piece from Council, which had been delivered by Gen. St. Clair which Council considered as a threat by the officers.

Feb. 8. Returned the answer to Council, informing them that the officers by no means meant their address, through General St. Clair, as a threat. General orders for the officers and soldiers of each regiment to repair to their different rendezvous.

[For further documents relative to the Revolt—see "Message from the President and Supreme Executive Council to the Assembly of Pennsylvania," *Col. Records, vol. xii, p. 624, Pennsylvania Archives (O. S.) vol. viii, pages 698, 701, 704;* and Reed's *Life and Correspondence of President Reed, vol. ii, p. 312—388.*]

LEAVE OF ABSENCE,

THE Bearer hereof Mich. Ha
Regiment of *Pennſylvania*, has Permiſſio
Space of Sixty Days; at the Expi
Regiment, where-ever it may happen to be, S
bring a proper Certificate, ſigned by a Phyſicia
Trenton this 26 Day

CERTIFICATE OF DISCH.

THIS is to certify that the Bearer Henr
ſerved in the fifth Regiment of *Penn*
ment, is now diſcharged the Service of the United
Trenton this 20th Day of Janu

ICE, PENN'A LINE.—1781.

The Lord Lopez of the 18th
niſſion to abſent himſelf from the ſame for the
Expiration of which Time he is to return to his
be, Sickneſs only excepted, of which he is to
ıyſician or Juſtice of the Peace. Given at
Day of January 1781.
By my Order
Colonel

SCHARGE, PENN'A LINE.—1781.

ary Bowen Soldier having
Pennſylvania during the Term of his Enliſt-
ited States of *America* Given at
nuary 1781. One days Bowen
Lieut. of Wayne's Bde


John Lochman

DIARY

OF THE

PENNSYLVANIA LINE.

MAY 26, 1781—APRIL 25, 1782.

[Compiled from the Journals of Captain Joseph McClellan and Lieut. William Feltman. The extracts in brackets are from Feltman up to June 13, 1781, when Capt. McClellan left the army, after which Feltman's Journal is resumed.]

DIARY OF THE PENNSYLVANIA LINE.

MAY 26, 1781. Marched from York at 9, A. M., under the command of Gen. Wayne, and encamped 11 miles on the the road to Fredericktown, [with about 800 effective men.]

May 27th. The general beat at daylight, and the troops took up the line of march at sunrise, and halted near Peter Littlestown, it being 14 miles.

May 28th. Marched through Taneytown, and halted upon the bank of Pipe creek, being 14 miles.

May 29th. Marched at 9 o'clock, and encamped about 12, on the South Bank of the Monocacy, being 14 miles.

[29. The troops took up the line of march at 3, A. M., and encamped on the S. W. of Monocacy, 15 miles.]

May 30th. Continued on the ground for the men to wash and clean their arms. Reviewed at 5, P. M. [At 7, P. M., we were reviewed by Gen. Wayne.]

May 31st. Marched at sunrise; passed through Fredericktown about 8, [where was a number of British officers, prisoners, who took a view of us as we passed through the town. Continued our march to the Potomac, at Noland's Ferry, where we halted some time for the artillery and Baggage to cross. The troops crossed in the evening, and halted one mile from the ferry, and lay without tents, it raining the chief part of the night. In crossing there were four men drowned by one of the boats sinking. Our march this day was 16 miles, besides crossing the ferry. [We crossed the Potomac at Newland's ferry in bad scows. One sunk, in which one sergeant and three privates of our regiment (First) were drowned.

June 1st. Marched at 4, P. M. Halted about 5 miles from Noland's ferry. Raining this afternoon and all night. [Moved 5 miles towards Leesburg, Loudon county.]

June 2. Wet day; continued on the ground.

June 3. Clear day; marched by the right. Halted at the noted Chapel Spring half an hour; then marched on through Leesburg to Goose creek; encamped for the night, being 13 miles, where the officers left all their heavy baggage with part of their tents.

June 4. Marched through a woody country, roads exceedingly bad, and halted at Red House, 18 miles. [Had orders from General Wayne to leave our heavy baggage at this place, Mr. Cork's mills,* and the sick of the Line under the care of a surgeon.]

June 5. Wet morning. Marched at 1, and halted at dark, 12 miles.

June 6. Marched at 7; halted at Elk Run church; about 2, encamped for the night, 12 miles; met 8 deserters from the British army. [Fauquar co.]

June 7. A severe rain last night, with thunder and lightning. Run through all the tents, wetting every article of clothing contained on the ground.

June 8. Marched at sunrise; crossed the North Branch of the Rappahannock, [at 10 o'clock,] the men being obliged to ford the River; encamped at a place called the Dutch cooper's, being 21 miles. [Culpepper county.]

June 9. Marched at sunrise; [6 o'clock.] Crossed the South Bank of the Rappahannock at Racoon Ford, [and proceeded 6 miles into the country.] Halted at Barefield, where I drew up my resignation. Marched 12 miles, [14.]

June 10. Marched at sunrise, and formed a part of the Marquis de la Fayette's troops about 11 o'clock. [Joined the Marquis' troops this day, and passed a body of Virginia militia of 1,800 men. We had a severe march of 24 miles this day. Orange county.] Handed in my resignation to Gen. Wayne, but received no answer.

June 11. March at 5, and halted at South Anna creek, being 10 miles. Dined with Gen. Wayne, and received the acceptance of my resignation.

June 12. Marched at 7, and halted at Machunk. [Took up the line of march at 6, A. M., through a thicket, nothing but a foot-path, through which we got with great difficulty, especially our artillery. At last we arrived on the main road leading to Fredericksburg, and encamped 5 miles from where we entered on the road. Louisa county, 14 miles.]

June 13. Took my leave of the officers, and waited on Gen. Wayne. Set out for home at 12. Rode ten miles and halted at Ork's ordinary, where I fed. Set out and rode 17 miles to Orange Court House, &c. [Continued on this ground in order to refresh ourselves, which we had great occasion for.]

June 14, 1781—*April* 25, 1782.

14th.—Took up the line of march at 5 o'clock, A. M.; marched through a d—— poor county, the water being very scarce. This

* Coxes' mills, says McClellan, in his reliable diary.

day see a number of negroes, the greater part of them being naked—12 miles.

15th.—Took up the line of march at sunrise. A great scarcity of water that day, and a very fatiguing march. Refreshed ourselves in an orchard with Col. Robinson. The Marquis and Gen. Wayne took a snack with us. 14 miles. (Hanover County.)

16th.—Took up the line of march at daybreak, made a short day's march of six miles, being much fatigued. This day built a fine bush hut. 6 miles.

17th.—Took up the line of march at 3 o'clock in the morning, marched through the best country we have seen in this State, and encamped at Mr. Dandridge's, being 20 miles.

18th.—Very fine morning. This day the enemy advanced on us. Our encampment struck at sunset. All the Continental troops marched in order to surprise a party of Tarleton's horse. We continued till daylight, but on our arrival found they had gone some hours. 13 miles.

19th.—Lay on our arms till 1 o'clock; retired into the country 4 miles, where we lay destitute of any refreshment, bedding or covering. 3 miles. (Henrico Co.)

20th.—Marched at 6 o'clock, three miles, and were reviewed by the General. Lay on our arms all night. 3 miles.

21st.—Arrived at Col. Sim's mills. Marched at 12 o'clock, A. M., 8 miles, and lay at Burrill's, destitute of every necessary of life. 8 miles.

22d.—Marched at 2 o'clock through a well inhabited country, though I can give no account of the people, as I have not been in the inside of a house, (but one or two ornerys.) They sometimes come to the roadside in order to take a view of us as we pass by, but a person can scarcely discern any part of them but the nose and eyes, as they have themselves muffled up with linens, &c., in order to prevent the sun from burning their faces—I mean the female sex. At the same time they will have a number of black around them, all naked, nothing to hide their nakedness. You can easily distinguish their sex, I mean the blacks, for reasons already mentioned. They will also have their attendants dressed in the same uniform. They will also attend their table in this manner.

* * * * * * *

This day we passed through Richmond in twenty hours after the enemy had evacuated it, a number of houses being destroyed by the enemy. They also destroyed a great quantity of tobacco, which they threw into the streets and set fire to it. The town is built close on James river, under a bank. We encamped two miles this side of the town. About 6 o'clock, P. M., Capt. Davis and self made to town and spent the afternoon playing billiards and drinking wine. 20 miles.

23d.—Took up the line of march at 2 o'clock in the morning, halted at 8 for refreshment, where we had an alarm. Our Light Horse brought us intelligence that the enemy was within one mile of us. The army immediately formed for action, and an universal joy prevailed that certain success was before us. We lay on our arms ten hours, hourly receiving accounts of their advance, (our intelligence on this whole march was exceeding bad,) but to our great mortification it turned out a false alarm. At six we moved our position for convenience of encampment. A very heavy rain came on at 12 o'clock at night. 15 miles.

24th *June*.—Continued on this ground in order to dry our clothes, (which had got wet the night before,) and the men to furbish their arms, &c. This day one of our soldiers belonging to the fourth Reg't, Penn'a, was taken deserting to the enemy. At 3 o'clock, P. M., he was tried and sentenced to be shot, which soon he received in the evening at roll-call. At the same time we received orders to strike our tents, which we did, and marched at dark in order to surprise Tarleton's Horse, (12 miles.) He got intelligence of our advancing (which he always had more than we) and retired. 12 miles, James City County.

25th *June*.—Lay by this day. At dark took up our line of march, in order to overtake Col. Sim's horse, who had the rear guard with a great number of cattle, plundering as he was making his way towards James Town; left one negro man with the small pox lying on the road side, in order to prevent the Virginia militia from pursuing them, which the enemy frequently did; left numbers in that condition, starving and helpless, begging of us as we passed them for God's sake to kill them, as they were in great pain and misery.

26th *June*.—At six o'clock in the morning we were informed that a covering party of horse were but a small distance before us. Gen. Wayne immediately ordered the front platoon of each battalion to turn out immediately, which order being complied with, being four platoons and Major McPherson's party of Legionary horse. We pursued them five or six miles in full speed. At last we came within a short distance of them. Major Hamilton had the command of the infantry. A party then of about forty men of the New England troops were ordered to mount behind the same number of dragoons, and then pursued them and came up with them in a short time. We had a severe skirmish with their horse and infantry, in which we took a number of their horse and cattle, and killed forty of their infantry. Our loss was trifling. Major McPherson's horse threw him into the field of action, who fortunately made his escape. I expected every moment they would have attacked our small party of infantry, which was posted on a small knoll, in order to cover the light dragoons.

27th *June*.—This day we lay at Bird's ornery.

28th.—Made some movements for advantage of ground.

29th.—Manœuvered considerable in consequence of bad intelligence.

30th.—Greatly fatigued. Lay by great part of this day. Our tents came to us this evening.

July 1st, '81.—Marched at daybreak 8 miles to York river, for the troops to wash and refresh themselves, where one man and Dr. Downey, of the 6th Reg't Penna., was unfortunately drowned. I mounted guard this day. Returned that night to our former ground, I having the rear guard of the army.

2d *July*.—Marched down to Bird's Ordinary. Returned that night to our old encampment. 8 miles.

3d.—Marched at sun [rise] to Mr. ——— Old Fields. Manœuvers retrograde and many. The troops almost worn out. Very hot weather.

4th.—A wet morning. Cleared up 10 o'clock. This day we had a *feu de joie* in celebration of our Independency of America. After that was over the Pennsylvania Line performed several manœuvers, in which we fired. Had the thanks of the Marquis. The *feu de joie* was with a running firing from right to left of the army.

4th.—Took up the line of march at 7 o'clock on our way to Williamsburg, (which I should be very happy of seeing.) Proceeded as far as Chickahominy Church, where we lay on our arms till sunrise. 6 miles.

6th *July*.—At sunrise we took up the line of march for Jamestown at which place the enemy lay encamped.

The first battalion of our Line (the Pennsylvanians) was detached with a small party of riflemen, which brought on a scattering fire in front and on the flanks of our battalion (the first) that continued for two or three hours, between our riflemen and their Yeagers. Our battalion (the first) was then ordered to close column and advance, when we had information the 2nd and 3rd battalions with one of infantry were in sight of us. We then formed again, displayed to the right and left, the 3rd battalion on our right, and the 2nd on our left; being then formed, brought on a general engagement, our advance regular at a charge, till we got within eighty yards of their whole army, they being regularly formed, standing one yard distance from each other, their Light Infantry being in front of our battalion. We advanced under a heavy fire of grape-shot, at which distance we opened our musketry. Then I received a wound with a canister shot in my left breast, but did not retreat until the whole of us retreated, which was very rapidly. Upon our retreat I felt very faintish, but the thought of falling into the enemy's hands made me push on as hard as I possibly could for about five miles, when I got a horse and rode to Bird's Ordinary, being 12 miles, where I arrived in the morning, at 3 o'clock, my wound being very painful.

List of the wounded officers of our line.

Capt. Crosley, ... Artillery.
Capt. Finney, ... 6 Reg't, Penna.
do. Doyle, ... 6 " "
do. Vanlear, ... 5 " "
do. Stake, ... 1 " "
do. McClellan, ... 2 " "
do. Montgomery, ... 4 " "

Lieut. Herbert wounded and taken and immediately paroled.
Lt. White, ... 1st.
Lt. Piercy, ... 2nd.

The number of our killed and wounded and taken being 97 Rank and File.

7th *July*.—This morning dressed my wound, which was very painful, but a very slight wound. In the afternoon went to see our wounded officers and soldiers at Bird's Ordinary.

Capt. Crosley's wound being very painful to him; likewise Lieut. Piercy's, both wounded through the thigh. Capts. Stake and McClellan slightly, through the calf of their legs.

8th.—Early this morning left Bird's Ordinary with our baggage, to join our troops, which then lay at Chickahominy Church. Marched three miles towards James River for camping.

9th.—Continue on the same ground for refreshment.

10th.—Marched at 1 o'clock, P. M., to Holt's Iron Works; went a fishing to a small creek, where I see a cypress tree about 8 feet across the stump. Very elegant buildings, such as a grist and saw-mill and a forge. 14 miles.

11th.—Continued on the same ground in order for the men to wash and clean their linen and furbish their arms, &c. (Charles City County.)

12th.—Marched at 7 o'clock, A. M., towards James River. Roads bad. 14 miles.

13th.—Orders for cleaning ourselves and preparing for an incorporation, which was much wished for.

14th.—This day the incorporation took place, when our officers knew who was for the southern campaign.

15th.—This day was taken up in crossing James River, when our supernumerary officers took their leave of us, (where I saw the cane growing.) 8 miles.

16th *July*.—Marched at 3 o'clock in the morning for Chesterfield Court House; exceeding good water at this place. The ruins of a number of huts which the Virginians built for the use of their troops. An exceeding fine plain for the discipline and manœuvering of their troops. 8 miles.

17th.—Marched at 3 o'clock in the morning and encamped at Chesterfield Court House. 10 miles.

18th.—Marched at 3 o'clock, P. M., to Cheatham's farm. 12 miles.

19th.—Marched at 4 o'clock, A. M., for Good's Bridge, where we arrived early this day. 10 miles.

20th.—Continued this day.

21st.—Cloudy day.

22d.—This day a soldier of our regiment was hanged for marauding.

23d.—Paid Mr. Brooks a visit at his quarters.

24th *July*.—Moved our encampment 200 yards in the rear. No particular account of the enemy.

25th.—About two o'clock this afternoon Good's Bridge fell into the creek. It was a great mercy there were no soldiers killed, as there were some under the bridge the time it fell.

26th.—Wet morning and a cloudy day.

27th.—A clear and fine morning.

28th.—Nothing material this day.

29th.—Ditto.

30th.—The general beat this morning at daybreak. The troops marched by the right to Watkin's Mill, where we arrived at 10 o'clock, A. M., being nine miles.

31st.—Lay still this day. The country here is the most fertile I have seen in this State, which is Amelia County.

August 1st.—Took up the line of March at daybreak. 12 miles.

August 2d.—This day we marched to Namozin river. 14 miles.

3d. Marched to the right-about for the north. [Dinwiddie county. 21 miles.]

4th. Marched at daybreak for James River, opposite Westam. 10 miles.

5th. Crossed James River and took position on the heights of Westam. 2 miles.

6th. Remained on this ground this day, which place the enemy had occupied before us.

In the afternoon went a fishing across James River; waded across, and was almost cast away, the water running very rapid. Caught no fish.

7th. This day I went to see the curious works of Mr. Ballentine. He had made a canal about one mile along side of James river, which was about forty feet wide, in the centre of which was built a curious fish-basket. At the end of the canal was an elegant grist-mill, with four pair of stones, close by which was the bloomary, or boring mill, where they bored the cannon. Close by which was the mansion house; four very large chimneys, built of the best brick I ever saw. Each chimney has two air furnaces, and a number of other works too tedious to mention. All those works were built at the expense of the State.

Within half a mile of these works is a very fine brewery.

All which elegant buildings were burnt by that d——d rascal,

Arnold. The brewery was saved by the intercession of the widow, who owned part of it.

August 8th. Marched at 1 o'clock in the morning; passed through Richmond at daylight, where I saw a number of Virginia and Maryland officers, who were taken prisoners to the southward and paroled, and some exchanged—and encamped on our old ground, two miles from Richmond. 9 miles.

9th. Took the line of march at one o'clock in the morning, and arrived at Savage's farms, where we encamped near Bottom's bridge, being 11 miles. New Kent county.

This day our heavy baggage arrived from Cook's mill, which we long wished for. It being a very hot day, and little rain in the morning.

We once more came into a fine country, which we have not been for sometime past.

10th. Continued on this ground, it being very hot.

11th. Continues a cloudy and rainy day. This day I see indigo growing.

August 12th. This day a soldier of the Virginia eighteen month's men was executed, for entering the tent of Capt. Kirkpatrick, of 3d regiment, and shooting him in the left eye.

This day I sent the following letters by Lieut. Crawford: One to Lieut. Johnson; one to Capt. Buck, of our regiment; one to my mother, (No. 3,) one to my brother, App. (No. 1.)

13th. A little rain and very cloudy all day. The Marquis's troops crossed Pomonkey river. Evening and morning cool.

14th. The day being very cool after yesterday's rain. Morning and evening cool.

15th. This day being a very fine and clear day, Lieut. Milligan and self took a walk into the country for a few miles.

16th. This day, about eight o'clock in the morning, Lieut. Crawford, of our regiment, left the place, bound for Pennsylvania, with a number of our soldiers' wives.

17th. This morning, two o'clock, the general beat. The troops took up the line of march half an hour after; marched through a low country, more hilly than I have seen since we came to the State. Encamped near Hanover Meeting House, on Mr. George Phillip's farm, one mile and a half from New Castle, and four miles from Hanover Town, being 12 miles from Bottom's Bridge.

This morning our wounded officers left Hanover for Pennsylvania.

This evening I had an invitation from Capt. Pierson to assist him in eating two watermellons, which were the best and finest I ever see. This country is full of them; they have large patches of two or three acres of them.

The negroes here raise great quantities of snaps and collerds. They have no cabbage here. 12 miles.

August 18th. This day Lieut. Collier and self took a walk to New Castle; spent the afternoon very agreeably in playing billiards, (which is a very bad one.) The town is situated on a very fine plain. There are but a small number of houses. The town is built very irregular. The town is covered all over with weeds. There are a very few elegant buildings. A few of us bucks remained in town all night at the ornery; got very merry.

August 19th. This day we were reviewed by General Wayne. Our men made a very soldiery appearance; and from the parade we marched to a church close by our encampment, where Doct. Jones preached us a sermon.

20th. A clear and fine day.

21st. This day went a fishing, but caught no fish.

22d. After having dined, a few of us, Lieut. Collier, &c., took a walk into the country, about one and a half miles from our encampment, to one Mr. Chapman's, to eat water-mellons, which we had in great plenty, with the addition of a little good spirits and water. His water and musk-melons were the best and finest that ever I saw either in Pennsylvania, Jersey, or any other place.

August 23d. The troops took up the line of march at 9 o'clock in the morning for Bottom's Bridge, which we completed about one o'clock, P. M., and encamped at Mr. Savage's farms, being 10 miles.

24th. The general beat this morning, at 2 o'clock, the troops took up the line of march half an hour after; marched through Henrico county, past Mr. Randol Randolph's seat, which is a very elegant building, with the addition of a very large deer park, wherein is erected the deceased's monument.

Immediately after we came into Charles City County, where we marched through the most level country that ever was seen, and encamped on Col. Byrd's farm close by his dwelling-house, which is the most elegant building I ever saw.

All these buildings are built close on James river, which makes it appear heavenly.

He died a few years ago, and was buried in his garden close by his house. A monument erected in the same place.

He was married to a Miss Willing, from Philadelphia.

His neighbors are Col. Harrison, &c., where Gen. Wayne took up his quarters.

At four o'clock, P. M., I mounted the Advance Picquet Guard.

This day we marched a fatiguing march of twenty miles.

This place is called Westover. 22 miles.

August 25th. This morning I was relieved of picquet by Lieut. Ball. In the evening inspected.

26th. Lieut. Collier and self went a fishing, and caught a fine parcel of yellow perch.

27th. This day, 2 o'clock, P. M., a number of us crossed the James river in a canoe, in order to take a view of an elegant building and garden belonging to Col. Mead. He very politely asked us in, and gave us a drink of grog. In the evening Lieut. Collier and self went to Capt. Wilkins' tent, and there spent the evening and part of the night.

August 28th. The troops took up the line of march at 9 o'clock, A. M., and encamped on Mauber hills near James river, and within half a mile of Mr. Randol Randolph's deer park—10 miles.

This day Captains Wilkins and Irwin of the Second Battalion were arrested by Col. Walter Stewart in consequence of our last night's proceedings.

29th. This day I erected myself a very a very elegant berth, and promising myself comfortable sleeping for some time, but to my great mortification was disappointed. Gen. Muhlenberg's Aide-de-Camp came riding post haste into our camp about 11 o'clock, A. M. Our orders then immediately came for the troops to march at 2 o'clock, P. M., Lieut. Hammond and several other gentlemen, then embracing the opportunity before we should march, immediately went to take a view of the monument which was erected in Mr. Randolph's deer park in memory of Richard Randolph and Jane his wife, (and also in memory of the deluge which happened in Virginia in the year 1771, which may be seen to endless ages.)

Said Randolph has a very elegant seat.

The troops took up the line of march at 2 o'clock, P. M., and a very warm one it was, to be sure, and encamped at Westover, (the place we left yesterday,) being 10 miles.

August 30th. This whole day was employed in crossing the troops and baggage over James river, and encamped on Col. Mead's farm.

This day, 2 o'clock, P. M., received the following letters, viz:

Two from my brother, Mich'l App, dated the 18th July, '81.

One from my cousin Harry Dering, dated the 25th July, '81.

One from my friend Lieut. Thos. Doyle, dated blank.

The above mentioned letters I received from Lieut. Blewer of our Line, who received them from a Virginia officer, who received them at Richmond.

This place is called Prince George county.

August 30th. The general beat at half after one o'clock, P. M., and the troops took up the line of march at 2 o'clock, and encamped at Cabeen Island, being 12 miles. Surry county.

September 1st. The troops took up the line of march at 9 o'clock this morning, and encamped at Surry Court House—12 miles.

This morning an express arrived in our camp, informing us that the French fleet was close by us, being 28 ships of the Line, and 4

frigates; all very large vessels, viz: One of 110 guns, three of eighty, ten of seventy-five, and all the rest sixty-fours. 12 miles.

September 2d. This morning at day light the troops took up the line of march and encamped opposite Jamestown, where lay a small English vessel under the sanction of a flag. We lay about two hours on our ground expecting every moment to see a glorious sight; at last a number of large boats appeared in sight with about three thousand French troops on board, and also three large armed vessels to cover the troops' landing.

The troops landed on our opposite side, on James Island, and there encamped—which spread an universal joy amongst our officers and soldiers. Never did I behold a more beautiful and agreeable sight.

This morning I mounted the rear camp guard of our line.

This evening, Gen. Wayne was unfortunately wounded in the thigh with a buck shot, by one of the Marquis's sentinels, which renders him unfit for duty. Five miles.

Sept. 3d. This morning, the general at 6 o'clock. The troops in half an hour after marched to James River, where the French boats lay in order to cross our troops. We landed below James's Island, and lay by the greatest part of the day, near the church, within half a mile of where we had the action of the 6th of July last. In the evening we marched for the Green Springs, and there lay that night without tent or any other shelter. A very heavy rain the whole time of our march.

Took a walk to take a view of the French troops, who make a very fine soldierly appearance, they being all very tall men; their uniform is white coats, turned up with blue; their underclothes are white.

We left all our tents and baggage on the other side of the river.

This day three seventy-fours and one frigate went up York river, to block up the British vessels.

The Count de Grasse sent a flag to Lord Cornwallis, desiring him on his peril not to destroy any of his vessels, stores, &c. 2 miles.

Sept. 4th. The troops took up the line of march at 4 o'clock this morning for Williamsburgh, (which is a place I long wished to see,) joined the Marquis la Fayette's corps of Infantry, about two miles from town, having no provisions this day nor yesterday. We formed our line close near the College, and were received by the French Gen. St. Simon, and a number of other French gentry. In the evening our troops quartered in the College. 7 miles.

Sept. 5th. This day marched back again one mile, in order for our men to wash their clothing and cook provisions.

Took a walk to town with a number of our gentlemen, and took a view of the town, as it is the metropolis of Virginia. There are some very elegant buildings, such as the College, Palace, Capitol or

State House, in which is erected a statute of marble, the image of Lieut. Gen. Berkley, Governor of the State of Virginia, &c.

As we passed through town, Doct. Nicholson very politely asked us to walk with him to his house. We were very elegantly entertained with a good dinner, a glass of spirits and Madeira wine.

Sept. 6th. This morning, 8 o'clock, the troops took up a line of march and marched through Williamsburgh towards Yorktown, and encamped near Col. Nat. Burrell's mill, which is a very advantageous post.

At said Mr. Burrell's mills, I had the pleasure of seeing rice growing, which I thought was a great curiosity. It grows about two feet high, with one long small leaf and exactly like the top or seed of Indian corn. It grows in low marshy ground. 4 miles.

7th. This morning I mounted the rear picket of our line. As we were on the grand parade, a party of the enemy's Dragoons drove a party of our horse within our advance picquet, where they were very warmly received by them with a platoon of musketry. They immediately retired. All our guards marched to Mr. Burrell's mills, and there took post, where we remained for some time expecting them to return again. We were then ordered to march to our respective post. In the evening I marched my picquet within one mile and a half of York river.

Sept. 8th. The troops took up the line of march this morning at 9 o'clock, marched through Williamsburgh, and encamped half a mile from town with the French army and Light Infantry. 4 miles.

9th. This day our baggage came up. At five o'clock this evening, the Light Infantry and our troops were received by the Marquis la Fayette and the French General, St. Simon, and a number of other gentlemen.

Sept. 10. This day the enemy took two of our Dragoons prisoners, and we took five of theirs.

11. This day I walked with a number of French gentlemen (of the Huzzars) at their request. The Baron Deweck, an elderly gentleman, being a German, so that he and I were very sociable. We dined at the widow Cring's where we had an elegant dinner, but nothing to drink but small beer.

12. This day a number of our gentlemen officers were introduced to the French General, St. Simon.

In the afternoon reviewed by ditto.

Sept. 13. About one or two o'clock this morning we had the heaviest clap of thunder (remarked) ever heard. Also a very heavy rain all that night.

This day Gen. Wayne and the Baron Steuben dined with our field officers.

14th. This day I mounted the Centre Picquet near the windmill, in Williamsburgh. In the evening about four o'clock, twenty-one

pieces of cannon were fired on the arrival of his Excellency, General George Washington.

There was a universal joy amongst our officers and soldiers, especially the French troops, on his arrival.

This night about twelve o'clock a French officer came to my picquet and desired me to send a file of men with him, to the Marquis La Fayette's quarters, as he had a packet of letters for him from the Count De Grasse. He informed me (as he spoke German) there were nine large men-of-war joined the Count De Grasse the day before yesterday from Rhode Island under the command of Count Rochambeau. He likewise informed me that the day before yesterday they took two of the enemy's frigates of thirty-two guns each. Also the last vessels had a reinforcement of two thousand five hundred French Infantry on board.

I had about one hour's confab with the gentleman, and he seemed much pleased with our present situation, and was very desirous of explaining himself in a more explicit manner, as he spoke but very indifferently the German language. He was confident that Lord Cornwallis would not stand it longer than eight days at farthest.

Sept'r 15th.—This morning about two o'clock, as I was walking up and down past one of my sentinels, in order to keep myself awake, I was very agreeably surprised by the singing of a mocking-bird. He sang by himself and continued his notes till daylight. One would have imagined that he was sensible of the merit of his accomplishments, and that it was in complaisance to man as well as for his satisfaction that he was pleased to sing when all was silent, (but the barking of some ——— dogs.) Nothing animated him so much as the stillness of nature; twas then that he composed and executed all his tones. He raised from seriousness to gaiety, and from a simple song to a more sportive warbling, from the lightest quivers and divisions he softened into the most languishing and plaintiff sighs, which he afterwards forsook to return to his natural sprightliness.

Interrupted by the passing and repassing of the soldiers, wagons, &c., by examining them.

This day we had a very heavy shower of rain.

16th *Sept'r*.—This afternoon, at 2 o'clock, I had the pleasure of being introduced to his Excellency Gen. Geo. Washington, Esq., Commander-in-Chief of all the American and French forces now in America.

17th *Sept'r*.—This morning went to College Landing crabbing; we caught three dozen. We also had a great deal of diversion in catching them. In the afternoon heavy rain, and continued until night.

18th.—This being a very fine afternoon and nothing to do, went a crabbing.

19th.—This being a very excessive warm day as we have had this

summer. Found out a new billiard table in Williamsburg, but not a very good one.

20th *Sept'r.*—This morning I mounted the picquet at College Landing. A very great change of weather this day, it being dull and very cold and unwholesome day. Rained very hard all night. This evening received a letter from my friend Lieut. James McLean, dated at Philad'a, July 22d, 1781.

21st *Sept'r.*—This being a very cold day, bought our corn for three pounds, Virginia money.

22d.—This day the Northern troops arrived and landed at Burrell's Landing.

This morning received a letter from Lieut. Andrew Johnston from York, (Penn'a,) dated the 3d Sept'r, 1781.

After breakfast, Lieut. Benj'n Lodge and self took a walk to Lieuts. Ball and Armstrong's quarters; spent the day very agreeably with them in playing whist, fowling, &c.

23d *Sept'r.* This day, eleven o'clock, A. M., I had the pleasure with a number of other gentlemen officers, to be introduced to the Count Rochambeau, at the Marquis's quarters. He is an elderly gentleman, of about five feet six inches high, and has a very soldierly appearance; is a man well experienced of war, &c.

24th *Sept'r.* This morning I wrote the following letters, viz:

One to my brother App. No. 8; one to Lieut. Johnston, No. 2, and one [to] cousin Harry Dering, No. 1. The above letters I sent by a soldier, Wm. Noble, who got his discharge from the 4th Reg't Penna.

25th *Sept'r.* '81. Spent this day at the billiard table in town and in the evening went to a hop.

26th. This day Lieut. Striker, 6 others and self took a ride to Col. Toliver's,* where Lieut. Wm. Moore lay sick with the fever and ague; dined very sumptuously and spent the afternoon with him; said Toliver has a very elegant seat about three miles from Williamsburg.

27th. This morning half past seven o'clock the general beat, and at eight o'clock the Infantry and our brigade took up the line of march and encamped half a mile this side of Williamsburg, along with the rest of the army.

28th. The whole army took up the line of march this morning five o'clock. I conjecture the whole of our army—I mean the French and our Continental troops, to be Fifteen Thousand Veteran Troops besides the militia; they are so numerous that I have not been able to ascertain their number. The American army consists of six Brigades, viz: Col. Vose's, Lieut. Col. Barber's and Lt. Col. Gimot's Battalion of Infantry will form one brigade and to be commanded by Brigadier Gen. Muhlenberg.

* Taliaferro is thus pronounced.

Col. Scammell's Reg't. and Lt. Col. Hamilton's Battalion of Infantry and Hazen's Regt. a Brigade to be commanded by Brigadier Gen. Hazen.

Col. Gaskins' Virginia Reg't. and the two Battalions of Pennsylvania, a Brigade to be commanded by Brigad'r Gen. Wayne.

The two Jersey battalions and the Rhode Island Reg't. a Brigade to be commanded by Col. Dayton.

The third and fourth Maryland Regt's a Brigade to be commanded by Brigad'r Gen'l Clinton.

The American troops encamped in a wood within a mile of the enemy's left line, and the French troops encamped on their right. Our troops remained under arms all night with their respective companies and platoons.

The French troops saluted Col. Tarleton's Horse with a few shot of three pounders which made them retreat immediately.

A number of prisoners taken this night, who had been straggling through the country.

29. This morning 7 o'clock, the army took up the line of march, and formed in front of a morass and in front of the enemy's works, being about half a mile from their outworks.

The two Brigades of Infantry crossed the morass, who were immediately saluted with a few cannon shot. One of their soldiers unfortunately lost his leg by a cannon ball.

A nine pound and a three pound shot paid us a visit in camp, but [we] received no damage from them.

30th *Sept'r*. This morning about 8 o'clock, upon strict examination, we found that the enemy had evacuated all their outworks, which we immediately took possession of. The French and British had a severe engagement this morning. One of the French officers lost his leg, and a number of the privates killed and wounded.

Col. Scammell was wounded and taken prisoner this morning. Lt. Tilden and self took a walk to view their works which they vacated last night, which was within musket shot of their main works, when we perceived a flag advancing towards us, which we immediately went to meet, and on examination found that he had a letter from Lieut. Col. Huntington of Col. Scammell's Reg't. informing him of his captivity, and desiring him to send his waiter and clothing to Williamsburg, where he would be sent on parole as soon as his wound was dressed.

This day Capt. Davis laid a bet with me of a beaver hat that Lord Cornwallis and his army would be prisoners of war by the next Sunday.

This evening Capt. Smith of our batallion, a sub. from Col. Gaskin's Reg't. and self, with fifty men, mounted the advance guard in front of the enemy's left, near the ruins of a mill.

1st *Oct'r*. This morning the enemy discharged a number of their horses, which were so poor that they were scarcely able to walk.

This afternoon, three o'clock, his Excellency Genl Washington, Gen. Duportail and several other engineers crossed at the mill dam to take a view of the enemy's works. His Excellency sent one of his aides de camp for Capt. Smith and his guard of fifty men to march in front of his Excellency as a covering party, which we did, and went under cover of a hill, where we posted our guard, when his Excellency Genl Washington and Genl Duportail with three men of our guard advanced within three hundred yards of the enemy's main works, which is the town of York.

Capt. Smith, and Lt. Parker and self took a walk to the York river, where we had the pleasure of seeing all the enemy's vessels of which they had four of them sunk this side of the river in order to prevent the French shipping from passing this side. We observed at a great distance down the river three of the French ships riding at anchor.

The enemy this whole day keep up a cannonading at our fatigue parties who were throwing up works in front of them at so short a distance as half a mile, but did very little damage.

We waited this whole day very impatiently, but all to no purpose in expectation of being relieved from picquet, but to our great mortification we found that we were to be continued which we very agreeably consented to, and built ourselves a fine bowery of pine bushes to spend the night and to keep the dew from us.

2d. *Oct'r*. A continual cannonading this whole day at our fatigue parties. One Maryland soldier's hand shot off and one militia man killed.

One of the Maryland soldiers deserted to the enemy this afternoon from his post; my waiter was in pursuit of him, but could not overtake him, and in his pursuing him made him drop his arms and accountrements, which he brought off with him.

Four of the enemy's Dragoon horses made their escape from them this day and were taken up by our riflemen.

This evening 6 o'clock our picquet was ordered to return to camp.

This day received the following letters viz:

One from Lt. Johnston dated York Town (no date) with three newspapers enclosed.

One from Lt. White dated York, 9th Sept'r, 1781.

One from Lt. Everly at York Town, Sept'r 10th, 1781.

3d *Oct'r*. Very little firing this whole day. Last night three men of Capt. Rice's comp'y were killed at our works with a cannon ball and one badly wounded, all with one shot.

4th. Last night four hundred men of our Brigade went on a fatigue. Very little firing this day. A number of heavy pieces of artillery arrived in camp this day. This afternoon Capt. Steel and self paid

a visit to Capt. John Irwin formerly of 2nd Reg't. but now in the staff department. We dined with him and spent the afternoon drinking a sup of good grog.

This day two of the British soldiers deserted to us.

5th *Oct'r*, '81. This morning a very heavy cannonading and firing with musketry. Our patroles meeting with each other caused the firing.

This day our Battalion was ordered on picquet at the Redoubt No. 1, where a Corporal of Capt. Bond's company was shot through the rump with a nine-pounder as he was relieving the sentinels. He was immediately brought into the fort and the doctor sent for, who informed us that his life was but short. The doctor then ordered him to be carried to camp, where he lived but a short time.

In the evening we were relieved by Col. Duey, commanding the Rhode Island Reg't.

6th *Oct'r*, '81. This morning six o'clock our two Penn'a Reg'ts, the two Reg'ts of Maryland and a number of militia were ordered each man to make a gabion, which we did before twelve o'clock, M. Very little firing done this day.

7th. All last night a heavy cannonading, and this morning, at the French troops, two of their men killed. Last evening about three thousand of the French and our troops with their arms, &c., went to break ground. This morning Capt. Steel, Lieut. Ball and self took a walk to see what work was done. We found to our great satisfaction that they had a parallel line from the bank of the river extending beyond the redoubt No. 2, with the addition of two small batteries, &c.

This day received the following letters, viz:

One from my brother App., dated Lancaster, Sept'r 10th, '81, No. 3, but received but two, and one from Lt. Andrew Johnston, dated York Town, Sept'r 11th, 1781, with a number of newspapers inclosed.

This day I won a beaver hat from Capt. Davis.

8th *Oct'r*. This day I bet a pair of silk stockings with Capt. Davis that Cornwallis and his army would not be prisoners of war by this day two weeks. This afternoon our division went on fatigue to forward our works near the enemy's lines. They keep up a continued firing this whole day. This afternoon a French officer got his leg shot off by a cannon ball from the British; he was advanced in front of our works.

9th *Oct'r*. Last night one of Capt. Bartholomew's men was killed with a cannon ball on our works. This morning we completed a very elegant battery for ten pieces of heavy artillery, viz: Three twenty-four pounders, three eighteen pounders, two eight-inch howitzers, two ten and a half inch mortars fixed upon carriages (and not upon beds) in order to throw the shot horizontal into the enemy's works, and there to burst and destroy their works. We have six of those

mortars; they were invented by Gen. Knox and proved to be of effect.

This morning 9 o'clock, A. M., a deserter from the enemy's artillery came to us; he left them just as their piece fired, which was advanced in front of the Governor's house. He informed us that Cornwallis had given out orders to them not to be afraid of the Americans, that they had not any heavy pieces of ordnance except a few pieces of field artillery. He also informed the soldiery and inhabitants that the French fleet was inferior to him and were afraid to attack him; that they came to this place to procure a quantity of tobacco, and if they could not be supplied here that the fleet would set sail in eight or ten days at the farthest, and leave the continent. Such are my Lord's addresses to his soldiery, but they have more sense than to believe his weak expressions.

This day 12 o'clock, M., we were relieved by Gen. Clinton's division.

This afternoon four o'clock our division was ordered on fatigue, after four and twenty hours' very hard working at our lines, &c.

In the evening we opened our battery of ten pieces upon the right of our works, and gave the British a few heavy shots and a number of ten and a half inch shells, &c.

The French at the same time opened their batteries upon them.

10th *Oct'r.*—This whole day a very heavy cannonading on both sides.

This afternoon our whole Division was turned out for fatigue for to make fascines, gabions, saucissons, palisades, pickets, &c., and had them carried to the front of our respective regiments.

This day wrote a letter to Lt. Johnson at York Town, Penn'a, and sent it by a soldier of our Battalion.

11th *Oct'r*, '81. Last night about seven o'clock I was taking a view of the shells we threw into York, which was very pleasing to see, and shortly after I perceived a large thick black smoke rising which I conjectured was the enemy's burning some of their vessels, but after inquiring into the matter found they were set on fire by some of our shells which were thrown among their shipping accidentally. This morning another of their vessels was burnt.

This day eleven o'clock our whole Division went on fatigue on the lines.

This whole day we cannonaded the enemy, and sent them a number of shells, and drove their artillery from the embrasures, and they had not the spirit to return one shot this whole day.

HEAD QUARTERS BEFORE YORK, *Oct'r* 11th, 1781.

At a General Court-Martial of the line held at camp before York, Oct'r 2d and continued by adjournments, whereof Col. Dayton was President, Capt. P. Duffy of the Fourth Regiment of Artillery charged with scandalous and infamous behaviour unbecoming the character of an officer and gentleman on the night of the 23d and

morning of the 24th Sept'r last, such as drawing a sword on Capt. Ballard and attempting to stab him, and firing a pistol at him when unarmed, also for a most disgraceful breach of friendship in seizing from Lt. Blewer a loaded pistol and snapping the same at him when attempting, at Capt. Duffy's own request an amicable settlement of his (Capt. Duffy's) quarrel with Capt. Ballard; also charged by Lt. Col. Stewart, first, with being drunk; 2d, rioting in the street; 3d, abusing a French soldier; 4th, violation of good discipline in having in a seditious and disorderly [manner] threatened a French guard stationed at the Hospital for the security of the sick—was tried. The Court, after mature deliberation, are of opinion that Capt. Duffy drew a sword on Capt. Ballard and attempted to stab him when unarmed on the evening of the 23d Sept'r last, and on the morning of the 24th drew his sword on Capt. Ballard, he having one by his side; that Capt. Duffy also seized a pistol from Lt. Blewer and snapped it at him, on the before-mentioned evening, declaring he would shoot him, when Lt. Blewer was attempting at Capt. Duffy's own request an amicable settlement of his quarrel with Capt. Ballard. It does not appear to the Court that the pistol Capt. Duffy seized from Lt. Blewer was loaded. The Court are of opinion that Capt. Duffy's conduct, as found, is a breach of Article 21st, section 24th, of the Rules and Articles of War, and sentence him to be discharged the service. The Commander-in-Chief approved the foregoing sentence.

12th *Oct'r*, '81.—Last evening at 5 o'clock a Detachment from our Division was ordered on fatigue, in order to run the second parallel, where I had the honor to be one of the number, and had a command of eighty-two men and another officer with me. Every second man of the whole detachment carried a fascine and shovel or a spade, and every man a shovel, spade or grubbing hoe.

Just at dusk we advanced within gunshot of the enemy, then began our work. In one hour's time we had ourselves completely covered, so we disregarded their cannonading; they discharged a number of pieces at our party, but they had but little effect, they only wounded one of our men. We were in the center of two fires, from the enemy and our own, but the latter was very dangerous; we had two men killed and one badly wounded from the French batteries, also a number of shells bursted in the air above our heads, which was very dangerous to us. We dug the ditch three and a half feet deep and seven feet in width. In the morning before daylight we were relieved by the militia.

This morning two Hessian deserters came to us.

This morning the enemy threw a number of shells amongst the militia who were at work on the second parallel line.

This day 12 o'clock we were relieved by Gen. Lincoln's Division,

when our division marched off with drums beating and colors flying. This day I being much fatigued.

This afternoon a fatigue party was ordered from our Division to cut palisades.

This day a very heavy cannonading both from the enemy and our side, also a great number of shells thrown.

13th *Oct'r*. '81. This morning our whole Division went on fatigue making saucissons, fascines, gabions, pickets, &c., for the use of our batteries. We completed our task before 12 o'clock, M.

This whole day commanding from both sides.

This afternoon Col. Moylan's Horse, &c., marched to the southward.

14th *Oct'r*. Last night a very heavy commanding. This morning 10 o'clock our Division mounted in trenches; this day we had a number of our men killed and wounded. Capt. Steel had one of his company very badly wounded. The enemy this whole day keep up a continual firing of cannon and throwing a number of five inch shells. The latter are very dangerous, especially in the day time, as they cannot be perceived only [except] by a little noise they make as they fall.

This whole day our men were carrying gabions, fascines, &c. This evening it is reported there is something grand to be done by our Infantry.

15th *Oct'r*. '81. Last evening, just at dusk, two of our Regiments of Light Infantry, under the command of the Marquis La Fayette, came to the trenches. Immediately after, they advanced towards the enemy's two out-works, which they stormed and carried with success, with the loss of a few killed and wounded. The following officers were wounded, viz: Col. Barber, Major Barber, Capt. Ohlney, and a few volunteers; the number of men cannot be yet ascertained. The French carried one work and our Infantry another; both parties behaved with great spirit. The French had likewise a number of killed and wounded.

In those two redoubts were taken the following officers, viz: One Major, two captains, two Lieutenants and one Ensign, and the number of privates not yet known.

The French and our Infantry killed a number of the enemy in the storm.

When the Light Infantry advanced, the one half of our Division were ordered on fatigue to complete our Second Parallel line; each man of the fatigue party carried a fascine, a shovel or a spade; and the remainder of our Division went as a Covering party to our troops who stormed the works. We were very much exposed to the enemy's fire, both musquetry and cannon balls and grape shot, and not a single man hurt. This day we completed our Second Parallel line.

The enemy threw a number of shells this day and wounded a great number of men, especially the militia; several were wounded this day in their sleep, such is the carelessness of those stupid wretches who are acquainted with the life of a soldier.

This morning his Excellency Gen'l Washington sent a flag to Lord Cornwallis, but what the contents were I could not learn.

This day 12 o'clock, our troops were relieved by Gen'l Lincoln's Division, when we marched off with drums beating and colours flying, after a very fatiguing night.

Our Second Parallel line is now within two hundred and fifty yards of the enemy's main works, which is York Town, where we have a very fine prospect of Town, River and the enemy's shipping, also of the town of Gloster, which is on the opposite shore. Upon the right of our line we are erecting a twelve gun battery.

This whole day being very quiet, very little firing on either side only throwing a few shells.

16th *Oct.*, '81. This morning at daylight the enemy sallied out, but with what force we cannot learn. They took possession of one of our batteries and spiked a few of our cannon with their bayonets. Our troops immediately attacked them and drove them to town with a considerable loss. Eight of them were found dead on the spot with a number of wounded. This day, 11 o'clock, A. M., our Division went on fatigue, making saucissons, fascines, gabions, &c.

17th *Oct'r*. This day, 11 o'clock, A. M., our Division mounted the trenches. A few shells thrown by the enemy.

This day flags passing and repassing. Lord Cornwallis proposed deputies from each army to meet at Moore's House, to agree on terms for the surrender of the garrison at York and Gloster, and hostilities to cease for twenty-four hours. His Excellency, Gen'l Washington, allowed my Lord but two hours. An answer was sent at 3 o'clock, P. M., when a cessation of arms took place.

Lord Cornwallis sent a flag; he would surrender himself prisoner of war, only allowing him some small preliminaries which would be settled in the morning.

This day we finished a very fine battery of fifteen pieces of heavy ordinance.

18th *Oct'r*. Flags passing and repassing this whole day. This day our fleet hove in sight, with a detachment from Penn'a.

This afternoon Lieuts. Martin, Henley and self took a walk to the left of our lines, where we found the following batteries, all ready to be opened at one moment's time, viz:

No. 1. From the right. One iron 18-pounder; 2 howitzers; 2 mortars, and two royals.

No. 2. Ten 18-pounders, &c.; three ten-inch mortars; one eight-inch howitzer; two royals.

No. 3. Two 10-inch mortars, and two royals.

No. 4. Four 18-pounders, iron pieces.
No. 5. Four 18-pounders, and 2 twenty-fours, (all brass.)
No. 6. do. do.
No. 7. Six twenty-four pounders, (all brass.)
No. 8. One eight-inch howitzer; eight thirteen-inch mortars, and 2 royals, (all brass.)

We could not pass the ravine to see the remainder of our work.

19th *Oct'r*, 81. At one o'clock, this day, Major Hamilton, with a detachment, marched into town and took possession of the batteries, and hoisted the American flag.

The British army marched out and grounded their arms, in front of our line. Our whole army drew up for them to march through, the French army on their right, and the American army on their left.

The British prisoners all appeared to be much in liquor.

After they grounded their arms they returned to town again.

20th *Oct'r*. This day the prisoners remained in town.

Lt. Collier and self took a walk to see our gentleman officers, who had just landed, and took a sup of grog with them.

HEAD QUARTERS, NEAR YORK, *October* 20th, 1781.

The General congratulates the army upon the glorious event of yesterday. The generous proof which his Most Christian Majesty has given of his attachment to the cause of America must force conviction in the minds of the most deceived among the enemy, relatively to the decisive good consequences of the alliance, and inspire every citizen of these States with sentiments of the most unutterable gratitude. His fleet, the most numerous and powerful that ever appeared in these seas, commanded by an Admiral whose fortune and talents insure great events; an army of the most admirable composition, both in officers and men, are the pledges of his friendship to the United States, and their coöperation has secured us the present signal success.

The Gen^{l} upon this occasion intreats his Excellency Count De Rochambeau to accept of his most grateful acknowledgments for his counsels and assistance at all times. He presents his warmest thanks to the Generals Baron De Viominil, Chevalier Chastellux, Marquis De St. Simon and Count De Viominil, and to Brigadier Genl. De Choisey (who had a separate command) for the illustrious manner in which they have advanced the interest of the common cause.

He requests the Count De Rochambeau will be pleased to communicate to the army under his immediate command the high sense he entertains of the distinguished merits of the officers and soldiers

of every corps, and that he will present in his name to the regiment of Agenoies and Deuxponts the pieces of brass ordnance captured by them, as a testimony for their gallantry in storming the enemy's redoubts on the night of the fourteenth instant, when officers and men so universally vied with each other in the exercise of every soldierly virtue.

The General's thanks to each individual of merit would comprehend the whole army, but he thinks himself bound by affection, duty and gratitude to express his obligations to Major Generals Lincoln, De La Fayette and Steuben, for their disposition in the trenches; to Gen. Du Portail and Col. Carney for their vigor and knowledge which were conspicuous in their conduct of the attacks; and to Gen. Knox and Col. De Abbervaille for their great care, attention and fatigue in bringing forward the artillery and stores, and for their judicious and spirited management of them in the parallels. He requests the gentlemen above mentioned to communicate his thanks to the officers and soldiers of their respective commands.

Ingratitude, which the General hopes never to be guilty of, would be conspicuous in him was he to omit thanking his Excellency Governor Nelson, for the aid he has received from him and from the militia under his command, to whose activity, emulation and courage such applause is due. The greatness of the acquisition would be an ample compensation for the hardships and hazards which they encountered with so much patriotism and firmness. In order to diffuse the general joy in every breast, the Genl. orders [that] those men belonging to the army who may now be in confinement shall be pardoned, released and join their respective corps.

Divine service is to be performed in the several Brigades or Divisions. The Commander-in-Chief earnestly recommends it that the troops not on duty should universally attend, with that seriousness of deportment and gratitude of heart which the recognition of such reiterated and astonishing interpositions of Providence demands of us.

21st *Oct'r*, '81. This afternoon the prisoners marched out of town, under the care of three divisions of militia.

This day Lt. Thomas Doyle and self took a walk to town, where we found all the houses ruined and destroyed.

In this day's Gen'l. Orders, the troops are to be in readiness to move at the shortest notice.

Division Orders of this Day.

The Baron Steuben feels himself particularly happy in complying with the request of his Excellency Genl. Washington in presenting his warmest thanks to the officers and soldiers of his Division, for the great skill and alacrity with which they performed the several duties assigned them during the siege against York. He ever en-

tertained the highest opinion of the troops, but the spirit and bravery which was so conspicuous on the present occasion has given him additional confidence in them and secured his warmest and lasting friendship.

He cannot be too thankful to Brigadier Genls. Wayne and Gist for their gallant behavior on all occasions, and the great assistance they afforded him during the whole of the operations. He also wishes Col. Butler, Col. Stewart, Major Hamilton, Major Willis, Major Edwards and Major Roxburgh, the officers and soldiers under their command, to accept his best thanks for the good conduct shewn in opening the second parallel, which he considers as the most important part of the siege. He takes pleasure in assuring them it was performed with a degree of bravery and dispatch that exceeded his most sanguine expectations.

He cannot conclude without expressing in the highest terms his approbation respecting the conduct of Captain Walker, who performed double duty in the trenches, by mounting with his company, in addition to the services he rendered him as his Aid-de-Camp, which was so great as to entitle him to his sincere acknowledgments.

This day received the following letters, viz:

One from my brother Frederick Kneass, dated the 10th Oct'r, '81.

One from my brother App., dated the 10th Oct'r, '81.

One from Lt. Johnson, dated York Town, Oct. 12, '81.

One from some other person [who] signed himself Incognito.

22[d] *Oct'r*, '81. This morning I wrote the following letters, viz:

One to my mother, and one to my brother App., No. 9.

This morning our brigade went on duty to York and Gloster.

23[d] *Oct'r*.—This morning Capt. Stevenson and self crossed the river to take a view of Gloster, which we found full of sick of the British.

This afternoon Col. Tarlton was dismounted from his horse by an inhabitant who owned the horse.

Spent the afternoon very agreeably drinking wine and claret, &c.

24th. The French troops are employed this day in taking their heavy pieces of ordnance.

This day wrote a letter to my Brother App., No. 10.

Spent the afternoon with the officers of the Third Penn'a Battalion.

Return of the Garrison of York and Gloucester, in Virginia, which surrendered prisoners of war on the 19th October, 1781, to his Excellency Gen. George Washington:

1 Lieut. General, 1 Brigadier General, 2 Colonels, 12 Lieut. Colonels, 14 Majors, 83 Captains, 132 Lieutenants, 55 Ensigns, 4 Cornets, 2 Chaplains, 15 Adjutants, 20 Quarter Masters, 14 Surgeons, 22 Mates,

445 Sergeants, 5780 Rank and File, 187 Drummers and Fifers, 9 Bombardiers, 6 Gunners, 154 Matrosses.

HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT.

1 Surgeon and Field Inspector, 3 Surgeons, 10 Mates, 2 Chaplains, 2 Purveyors, 4 Stewards, 2 Ward Masters, 19 Assistants, 2 Carpenters.

COMMISSARY DEPARTMENT.

1 Commissary of Purchases, 4 Commissaries of Issues, 1 Commissary of Forage, 2 Assistants' Forage, 2 Clerks, 3 Issuers, 2 Coopers, 1 Labourer, Total, 7025.

N. B. This return is exclusive of the warrant department, which adds upwards of 1000 to the list of prisoners.

One hundred square rigged vessels, and upwards of 300 pieces of ordnance, 80 of which are brass.

During the siege the enemy's loss was ——— killed, deserted, and made prisoners.

25th *Oct'r*, '81. This morning after breakfast, Lieut. Weitzel, Doyle and self, took a walk to town to spend the afternoon, but we could not procure any wine or spirits for love or money. We then crossed the river in expectation of getting some there. We ranged through the whole town, but all to no purpose.

We also expected to see Mr. Jacob ***gler, who, I was informed, was on Gloucester side, and a Captain in Col. Connell's corps.

I have the above information from Lieut. Crarey, (a British Officer,) who was formerly a prisoner of war at Lancaster.

26th *Oct'r*, '81. This day our brigade was ordered for fatigue, but the weather being rainy, and very stormy, and very cool, which prevented us as ordered.

27th. This morning ten o'clock our brigade mounted guard, and did several fatigues in town. Capt. Irwin, Lieut. Dixon, and self had the reserve picquet. Spent the evening very agreeably, drinking wine, &c.

28th *Oct'r*, '81. This day I was very unwell from last night's carouse.

This afternoon I received the following letters, viz:

One from Lieut. Francis White, dated York Town, Oct. 18, '81; one from Capt. J. Stake, dated do.

The above letters I received from Mr. Geiger.

29th. This morning 9 o'clock our brigade went on fatigue to demolish the works we had the trouble to throw up when his lordship had possession of the town.

This evening the officers of our Line received orders to make out

lists of clothing that they wanted, in order that they might be supplied from the merchants in town.

30th *Oct'r*, 1781. This day Majors Edwards and Alexander, and Capt. Claypoole of our Line, were chosen to purchase such clothing as would suit the officers of our Line, from the merchants of York and Gloucester.

This day took a walk to town, our heavy pieces of ordnance putting on board.

This evening our agents sent to camp a fine parcel of white superfine broadcloth, linens, &c.

31st *Oct.*, '81. This day was very busily employed by our agents in completing our line with clothes, linens, &c.

A very cool day, and a little rain in the afternoon.

Nov'r 1st, '81. This day our brigade went to town, mounted guard, and were employed in getting the military stores on board.

This afternoon a soldier (a wagoner) was killed, of the Infantry, by a shell bursting as he was rolling them out of the wagon, and four wounded, one mortally.

This evening bought half-a-dozen China cups and saucers, and one cream-pot, and one pound of excellent Green Tea, for which articles I paid four milled dollars, for the use of our mess.

Spent the evening very agreeably with a number of gentlemen, drinking port wine, &c.

2d *Nov'r*, '81. This morning early, our line and the Marylanders received orders to hold themselves in readiness to march on the 4th instant, at sunrise.

This day was very busily spent in dividing our clothing, &c.

3d *Nov.*, '81. This day a number of British and Hessian prisoners were marched out of town under the command of the New York troops.

This morning Lieut. Collier and self went to town and brought the following articles for the use of our Mess, viz:

	Virginia Money. £	s
To 3 ℔. Bohea Tea, at 12s per ℔.,	1	16
" 58 ℔. Sugar, at 1s 6d per ℔.,	4	7
" 22 ℔. Coffee, at 1s 6d per ℔.,	1	13
" 2 bottles Mustard,		6
" 4 Skeins Sewing Silk,		4
" 1 Silk Handerchief,		18
	£9	4

4th *Nov'r*. Walked to town with Lieut. Tilden and Capt. Stevenson, to purchase some small articles. This day I drew the following articles of clothing, which we received from the merchants in York, at the following prices sterling, viz:

	Sterling. £ s d
1 piece Linen, 25 yds., at 1s 8½d,	2 2 8½
3¼ yds. Blue Cassimere, at 7s 9d,	1 5 2¼
* * pairs Worsted Hose,	4 10
* * pairs Cotton do	4 8
* * pairs Silk do	10 0
12 yds. Cassimere, at 7s 3d,	1 5 5½
1 Black B Handkerchief,	3 6
1 yd. Russian Sheeting,	1 5
Thread and Silk,	10
2 yds. Mode at 1s 10d,	3 8
1 pair Shoes,	4 6
1 pair Sleeve Buttons and Thread,	8 0½
Trimmings, &c.,	12 6
Blackball and Soap,	2 8½
	£7 10 00

This day sent the following letters to Pennsylvania, viz: One to my Brother, App., No. 11; one to Lieut. Johnston.

This morning received orders to march to-morrow morning, sunrise.

5th *Nov'r*, '81. This day marched at eleven o'clock, A. M. Our line and the Maryland Regiments marched past Cheesecake Church and Burrell's Mills, and encamped within half a mile of said mills, being ten miles.

6th *Nov'r*. This morning at sunrise, the troops took up the line of march, passed Hickory Neck Church, when we got into one of our old routes, being 19 miles, and encamped at Bird's Ordinary. We also passed the Burnt Brewery.

7th *Nov'r*. This morning at day light the troops took up the line of march. I mounted the Provost Guard this morning, and had fifteen prisoners.

Encamped at Kent Court House, being 14 miles.

8th *Nov'r*. The troops took up the line of march at sunrise this morning. Passed Savage's farm, Frazer's Ordinary, and Bottom's bridge, and encamped within half a mile of said bridge, being 10 miles.

9th. This morning at daylight the troops took up the line of march, and encamped on the heights at Richmond, being 14 miles.

10th *Nov'r*. This day the Maryland line crossed James river. Took a walk to town this morning; played billiards. Spent the afternoon at Mr. Galt's Ornery. Dined very sumptuously upon rock-fish, &c.

11th *Nov'r*. This day the artillery crossed the river. A very rainy and disagreeable day.

12th *Nov'r*. The Qr. Mr. G'l., and stores crossed this day.

13th *Nov'r*. This morning our battalion crossed James river, at Richmond. Landed at Manchester, and encamped within one mile of said town. In the afternoon E. Butler and self took a walk to town and played a few games at billiards.

14th. This day Lieut. Collier and self crossed the river in order to purchase some small articles, &c.

Wrote to my brother App. No. 12. Spent the afternoon at the Ornery, and playing billiards, continuing at the table all night.

15th *Nov'r*. This day, 10 o'clock, A. M., our line took up the line of march, and encamped near Osborn's ware houses, on James river, being 15 miles.

I felt very unwell, this whole day, from last night's carouse.

16th. This morning at daybreak our line took up the line of march, passed Ware Church, and encamped near Appomattox river, being ten miles.

This afternoon Capt. Marshall, Lieut. Collier, and self, crossed the river in order to take a view of Petersburg. Played billiards all the afternoon. A number of our stores crossed this day.

17th *Nov.*, '81. This day our line crossed the Appomattox river, and encamped half a mile from Petersburg. A very rainy and disagreeable day.

Walked to town in the afternoon, and played a few games of billiards.

18th *Nov.*, '81. This day we remained on this ground—the men to wash their clothing, and furbish up their arms, &c.

Lt. Collier and myself went to the river to catch a few of the scaly fry. This day I went on fatigue.

19th *Nov.* This morning, at sunrise, the troops took up the line of march, and were joined by Lt. Col. White, with about two hundred horse—one half in front, and the other half in the rear of the troop; passed through a very fine level country. Passed Dinwiddie Court House, Stony creek, and encamped within half a mile of said bridge, being 19 miles.

20th Nov., '81. The troops took up the line of march this morning. A heavy frost; crossed Notaway river, Lew Jones' bridge, and encamped on said Jones' farm, Brunswick county, being 14 miles. No pines this day.

21st *Nov.*, '81. This morning at sunrise the troops took up the line of march, and passed two small bridges; no pines. Encamped on Earl Edmund's farm, being 15 miles.

This morning I mounted the rear-guard of the army, &c. Brunswick county.

Yesterday morning Ensign Beatty, and Capt. Mentzer, of the Maryland Line, fought a duel. The latter was shot through the head; died immediately.

22d *Nov.* The troops took up the line of march this morning at sun

rise, crossed Mayherrin creek, on a bad bridge, made of rails; no pines; and encamped near Mitchell's Ornery, Mecklenburg county, being 16 miles.

23d *Nov.* This morning at sunrise, the troops took up the line of march. Passed through a very good country; crossed Mill creek, and encamped near Mitchell's Ornery, Mecklenburg county, being 12 miles.

24th *Nov.*, '81. This morning at sunrise, the troops took up the line of march, by the left, crossed Allen creek, which was within half a mile of the ground we left this morning. At about 11 o'clock, A. M., we arrived at Roanoke river, (our Brigade being in front.) We immediately crossed by regiments, and crossed all our baggage wagons, &c., before sunset, being a march of eight miles, and encamped two miles on the south side of the river. Total, 10 miles.

N. B.—The troops crossed at Taylor's ferry, Mecklenberg county.

25th *Nov.*, 1781. A very rainy and disagreeable day. This place abounds in deer and wild turkeys, &c.

26th *Nov.* A very fine clear sunshiny day. This day dried and aired our clothes, &c., which got wet from yesterday's rain.

The men received orders to wash their clothes, &c., furbish up their arms for inspection this afternoon.

Lt. David Marshall, of our battalion, shot a very fine deer this afternoon, within one mile of our encampment.

27th *Nov.* This morning at sunrise, Capt. Lewis and Lieut. Collier, (my messmate,) went hunting for wild deer and turkeys, but brought home no game.

A very fine and clear day. Received orders to march to-morrow morning at sunrise.

28th *Nov.* Last night and this morning it rained very hard, which prevented us from marching this day.

29th *Nov'r*, '81. This morning at sunrise, the troops took up the line of march, passed through a fine, level, good country. Roads very sloppy. This day we marched * * * miles into North Carolina, and encamped near Williamsborough. The town is composed of one fine church, one tavern, one smith shop, and five or six small log houses. Granville county. 10 miles.

Yesterday I wrote a letter to Lieut. Andrew Johnston.

30th *Nov.*, '81. This morning Lieut. Reeves was left on the ground with a number of our sick.

The troops took up the line of march this morning, at the usual time, and encamped at Harrisburg.

The buildings are two elegant houses, and a few warehouses. Granville County. 12 miles.

December 1st, 1781. This morning at sunrise the troops took up the line of march, it being excessive bad marching in consequence of last night's rains.

Passed through a very fine country; saw several very elegant orchards, peach and apple, and encamped on Gen. Carson's farms, which are the most elegant farms I have seen since we left Pennsylvania. He has also a very fine apple orchard in front of his mansion house. His buildings are but trifling. 13 miles. Granville County.

The above-mentioned person has eighty-five thousand acres of land all in one tract.

2d *Dec.*, '81. The troops took up the line of march this morning at sunrise; passed through a very fine country; road very sloppy in consequence of last night's frost. We encamped near Pane's Ornery. Caswell county. 16 miles.

3d *Dec.*, '81. This morning at sunrise the troops took up the line of march; passed Caswell Court House, and crossed Hico Creek, a very tedious and disagreeable march; sloppy and hilly; encamped near said Court House and within a stone's throw of Mr. Black's tavern, where I drank tolerably good beer. Caswell County. 10 miles. This evening Lieuts. Dixon and Moore shot a very fine young deer, close by our encampment. Likewise a soldier of our battalion shot a fine deer.

4th *Dec'r*. The troops took up the line of march this morning at sunrise. The greater part of the road being very hilly, crossed Hico and County Line Creek. A snow fell this day of about four inches deep. Encamped at Mr. Summer's Ordinary. Capt. Bartholomew, of our battalion, unfortunately broke his leg this evening. Caswell County. 18 miles.

5th *Dec'r*, '81. This day we lay still in order to give our soldiers rest, as they were much fatigued from yesterday's march.

6th *Dec'r*. This morning I had the honor of commanding the Bullock Guard. I marched with my detachment to one Mr. Davis's, about three miles from our encampment, to get a fresh cornfield for the cattle, 402 in number.

7th *Dec'r*. The troops took up the line of march this morning at sunrise. (I still being a Bullock Guard.) Passed through a very beautiful country, no pine to be seen. Very sloppy this morning. Crossed Haw River. The troops were obliged to ford it, which was very disagreeable this season of the year, and encamped on the banks of said river. 16 miles. Guilford County.

Our heavy baggage was left on the ground this morning, under the command of Major James Moore.

8th *Dec'r*, '81. This morning at daylight the troops took up the line of march, passed through a very fair country (no pines) and encamped at Guilford Court House. 20 miles.

N. B.—Crossed a branch of Hico Creek, where we were obliged to make a bridge across on account of its being about four feet deep.

We encamped on the heights near Guilford Court House, where

the late action was fought between Gen. Greene and Lord Cornwallis. We found on said fields a number of butts of muskets, &c. Between the ordinary and the court house we see a negro's head sticking on a sapling on one side of the road, and his right hand side to a sapling on the opposite side. He was just hanged, then cut to pieces, for killing a white man, &c.

9th *Dec'r*, '81. This day we remained on the ground in expectation of getting clothing washed, but the weather turned out to be very rainy and disagreeable. This place is called the Irish settlement.

10th *Dec'r*, '81. We received orders this morning to remain on the ground for to wash our clothing, &c. This day very rainy and disagreeably cold.

11th *Dec'r*. This morning at sunrise the troops took up the line of march. Passed through a very fine country, (settled by Quakers, who have tolerable good plantations, &c.) Crossed two branches of Deep Creek, and encamped near Mr. Barney **iddle's, on the banks of **st's Creek. 15 miles. Guilford county.

12th *Dec'r*. The troops took up the line of march this morning at the usual time; passed through a country settled by Germans, who have very good plantations, and a small quantity of meadow, which is seldom to be seen. (A few pines this day.) Left Moravian town, called Salem, eight miles upon our right hand.

Yesterday Col. Craig of the 3d Penn'a Battalion took the right of our Brigade, and this day our Battalion encamped upon the right as usual. (16 miles) long.

Encamped on the hill near Mr. McCreary's. Roane county.

13th *Dec'r*, '81. This morning at sunrise the troops took up the line of march. Passed through a fine country. (No pines.) Crossed the Yadkin in boats. The soldiers and the baggage forded, and encamped within 1 mile of said river. 13 miles.

14th *Dec'r*. The troops took up the line of march this morning at sunrise. Passed through Salisbury, which is a fine little town; two or three elegant houses; and encamped within half a mile of said town. 7 miles.

This evening Capt. Davis and Lieut. Collier went to town and spent the evening with Capt. Christ'r Stake, at Mr. Bream's, an old townsman of mine.

15th *Dec'r*. The troops took up the line of march this morning at sunrise. Passed through a very fine country; went back to town this morning and wrote the following letters, viz: One to my Brother App., No. 13, and one to my mother, and delivered them to Capt. Christ'r Stake. Encamped at Mr. Taylor's, Roane county 12 miles.

16th *Dec'r*. This morning at sunrise marched at the usual time; crossed Coddle Creek, at Mr. Pheifer's Ornery, where Capt. Bower

and self dined. Passed through a fine country and encamped on Rocky Run. Mecklenburg county. 14 miles.

Within half a mile of our encampment was an Indian town of the Catawba Nation. They are but few in number at this place, about eighty. About four miles from this place, I am informed, their principal town is, where they have fifteen square miles of land. The land here is very good, and no pines.

17th *Dec'r*, '81. This day remained on the ground in consequence of rain.

18th *Dec'r*. This morning a very great frost. The troops took up the line of march at the usual hour, crossed Millet Creek, marched through Charlotte Town, and encamped within half a mile of said town. There are but three tolerable houses in Town, and about one dozen of ordinary buildings, &c. Mecklenburg county. 13 miles.

This day I mounted camp guard.

10th *Dec'r*. The troops took up the line of march this morning at sunrise, and crossed Mt. Copper Creek and several other small ones, and encamped this side of Glenn's Branch. We saw but very few houses this day. 15 miles. Mecklenburg county.

2nd *Dec'r*. This morning at sunrise the troops took up the line of march. Passed through a fine level country, and encamped at 12 mile creek, Indian Land, in South Carolina. 10 miles. Camden District.

Lieuts. Lodge, McKinney, Stricker, Van Court, and self took a ride about four miles from our encampment to see an Indian town of the Catawba Nation. We had a very long, tedious and disagreeable ride, and all small Indian foot-paths and thick woods to ride through. We see one of their towns, but it was only the remains of a town, which was burned by the British. We rode on half a mile further, when we found a very fine bottom, but all the old houses evacuated.

We see three Indians in a canoe, coming down Catawba River. We hailed them, and brought them to, and asked them several questions. They informed us the town was half-a-mile the other side of the river. We were very desirous of seeing the town, but could not trust our horses on this side for fear they would be stolen.

I marched the sick of our brigade this day.

We could not cross the creek, it being very high water in consequence of yesterday's rain. We were obliged to fell a number of trees across the creek for the troops to cross over.

21st *Dec'r*. The troops took up the line of march at 12 o'clock, M. Crossed 12 mile creek, passed through a very fine country and encamped at Maxwell Creek. 7 miles.

At this place were seventeen British officers paroled. A warm day.

22nd *Dec'r*. This morning at day-light, the troops took up the line of march. Crossed Waxen Creek, Cane Creek, Camp Creek, Gill's Creek, and Bear Creek, and encamped on the south side of said creek, on Major Barkley's farm, Creaven county, Camden District. 10 miles. This a very rainy, sloppy, and disagreeable day.

23rd *Dec'r*, '81. This morning at sunrise the troops took up the line of march. Passed through a piney, and what they call Black Jack, a very fine, level road. See a number of wagons, &c., destroyed, and a number of buts of guns, &c., and encamped one mile on the south side of the Flat rock. 20 miles. Camden district.

This is the ground where a number of our soldiers were cut to pieces by Mr. Tarlton's corps, on the retreat of Gen[l] Gates.

March through a great part of the long-leafed pine. N. B. This place, called the Flat Rock, is about three acres in circumference, flat and solid.

24th *Dec'r*, '81. The troops took up the line of march at the usual time. This day very disagreeable marching, rainy and very sloppy, and encamped within two miles of Camden, in the woods. 16 miles.

25th *Dec'r*, '81. This day remained on the ground, the men being much fatigued, their clothes very dirty. Received an invitation to dine with Mr. Le Count. Several other gentlemen besides myself. He has a very fine plantation. His house is built on an Indian monument, about ten feet high. We dined very sumptuously on a very elegant dinner, and plenty of good spirits.

Said Mr. Le Count lives about three miles off the south side of Camden.

I also took a view of the town, which is greatly destroyed by the enemy. There are yet three good houses remaining. The enemy had a number of outworks, which are all demolished.

This being one of the most remarkable Christmases that ever I experienced, very warm, &c., we passed the afternoon very agreeably, without fire in the parlor.

26th *Dec'r*, '81. The troops took up the line of march this morning at sunrise. The Maryland troops and the heavy baggage were ordered to remain on the ground until we had crossed the river.

We passed through Camden, and crossed the Wateree where we had but two scows to cross over troops and baggage, and encamped about two miles on the south side of said river in a piney woods, intermixed with a few Black Jacks. 5 miles.

27th *Dec'r*. This morning at sunrise, the troops took up the line of march, passed through a very disagreeable swamp for about two miles, half leg deep in water. No house to be seen this day but one. Nothing but pines.

Encamped near one Mr. Reynolds, lately from Penn'a, a tenant of Col. Canshaw's. 10 miles.

This day I mounted the bullock guard.

Took up my quarters at one Mr. Bennet's, (a Quaker) who treated me exceeding polite, and gave me everything his house afforded. We lived very well, &c.

28th *Dec'r*. This morning at sunrise our line marched (the Maryland being in the rear of us,) passed through a very fine level country, all long-leaf pine. This day we had a very fatiguing march, being very warm. See three or four tolerable good houses. Encamped within half a mile of Congaree river. 23 miles.

29th. This morning we crossed Congaree river, and encamped on the South of Col. Thompson's, (a gentleman who lives in great affluence.) Has a very elegant mansion house, which is surrounded by a number of negro houses.

The widow Mot and Mr. Dart live within sight of Col. Thompson's, on a very high hill. The situations of both places are very elegant. Orangeburg county. 5 miles.

This being a very fine, agreeable day, the woods all green. The cane swamps look exceeding beautiful. A long kind of moss grows on the different kinds of the trees.

On the north side of the Congaree river a fine parcel of curious timber called Palmetto trees. It has long sharp leaves like the blades of Indian corn, from the bottom to the top, (no limbs,) all leaves.

Dec. 30th, '81. This morning at sunrise the troops took up the line of march; passed three or four houses near the road. A number of very fine ladies came to the road to take a view of us as we passed by. A very fine level road this day's march. All pines, intermingled with a few oaks and hickories.

Encamped in a German settlement (called Tories,) near one Mr. Adam Freitly's (a German,) who had a great number of negroes.

A very fine, warm, and agreeable day. Orange county. 13 miles.

Dec. 31st. The troops took up the line of march at sunrise—passed through a German settlement—passed a number of swamps, marched past Orangeburgh Town and encamped within a mile of said town. The enemy burnt the whole town except one house and the gaol.

There are a number of militia, horse and foot, doing duty at this place, to keep the tories in order, commanded by Gen'l Sumpter. Orangeburgh county. 13 miles.

Yesterday evening we drew rice for forage for our horses.

Jan. 1st, 1782. The troops took up the line of march this morning at sunrise. We were obliged to cross a number of very disagreeable swamps. No bridges could be made, and we were obliged to wade them knee deep. Very few houses on this day's march. Pines very high.

Just as we entered our encamping ground a flock of green parroquets flew through our encampment, which was a very great curiosity with us.

The trees here are all green, just as they are in Pennsylvania in the Spring, the willow, oak, pines, and a number of other trees, of which I cannot yet ascertain their names, but I can assure you the sight is very pleasing.

Encamped in the wilderness amongst a five parcel of pines and surrounded by swamps, &c. 20 miles.

This day being very warm and agreeable so that I could have marched in my shirt sleeves.

Very low ground this whole day's march.

Very few oaks or hickories on this ground.

Jan. 2d, '82. This morning at sunrise the troops took up the line of march; passed through a low, swampy and piney country. For about seven miles the country was exceeding level.

Only saw one or two houses, (they are not houses, but may be properly called huts,) and a great distance from the roadside.

This evening after we had pitched our tent, a fine flock of green parroquets flew through the camp.

After a long and fatiguing march we encamped in a ——— piney woods, not a stick of other wood; the smoke of which is as black as charcoal and very disagreeable.

Very likely for rain this evening 15 miles.

N. B.—Encamped within three miles of Edisto river.

Jan. 3d, '82. This morning at nine o'clock the troops took up the line of march; this whole day's march was very disagreeable, through swamps and mud up to our knees.

Exceeding bad roads for wagons and artillery.

We crossed Edisto river, on which are erected two very elegant saw-mills, four saws in each mill, and as they saw the boards, planks, &c., they throw them into the river, from which they take them to Charleston. The river runs very rapid. There is also a grist-mill erected on said river, joining with said saw-mills.

No buildings on the farm adjoining said river but a few negro huts.

All the Virginia troops were discharged this day, so that the Virginians have not a single soldier left on the field.

Encamped on Hickory Ridge, within four miles of Gen. Greene's army. 10 miles.

This evening the frogs in the swamps sang very sweetly.

Jan. 4th, 1782. A very heavy dew and fog this morning.

The troops took up the line of march at the usual hour. This whole day's march swamps as usual.

Joined Gen. Greene's army this morning at eleven o'clock.

Encamped in the woods at Round O. 5 miles.

Jan. 5th, 1782. Yesterday Gens. Greene, Wayne, Gist and a number of other gentlemen officers went about fifteen miles into the country from camp to an elegant entertainment.

This morning and all last night a very heavy dew which is very unwholesome. This day very warm.

Jan. 6th, '82. The water here is very bad, no springs or rivulets, all ponds and swamps, which are full of little insects; in consequence of which I attempted to dig a well about ten yards from our tent. I dug about four feet deep, when I found I was very successful in getting tolerable good water, cool and clear.

This day I wrote the following letters, viz: one to my brother App., No. 14; one to Lieut. Johnston of our Regiment; sent them by Capt. Kirkwood, of the Delaware State.

Dr. Davis, Mr. Furgeson and Mr. Baker, the latter are gentlemen inhabitants of this State, and the Doctor a brother of Capt. Davis's—the above gentlemen spent the afternoon and drank tea with us. We received very warm invitations to come and see them, which opportunity I mean to embrace in a few days. This day excessive warm.

This country here abounds in wild deer, geese, ducks, &c. The geese and ducks roost in the rice fields, which are at present, (or in winter as they call this season) all overflowed with water.

Jan. 7th, '82. This day very warm. The country here abounds in turkey-buzzards, crows, ravens, and the blackbirds are innumerable.

There is Five Pounds fine for shooting a turkey-buzzard.

Jan. 8th, '82. This day received an invitation to dine with Capt. Andrew, an inhabitant, about two miles from camp. To-morrow is appointed for that purpose. This day very warm.

Went to see Capt. Hall and Dr. Blithe of the North Carolina line.

This evening at sunset we received orders to march to-morrow morning at eight o'clock, which was very disagreeable news to me and others.

Jan. 9th, '82. This morning at eight o'clock our Brigade took up the line of march. The roads exceeding good, it was impossible for roads to be better, and very straight and level, just like a bowling green. See a number of elegant houses, all a short distance from the road, also a number of plantations which are all overflowed with water, and ditches dug around them to drain off the water.

Marched through Jacksonborough, in which are built four or five tolerable good frame houses and a number of smaller houses; and encamped within a quarter of a mile of said town. 13 miles.

I had the pleasure of being the advance guard of our brigade, and after we arrived at our ground was obliged to mount Governor Rutledge's guard in town, where I had the pleasure of spending the afternoon and part of the night with the Governor and a number of the members of the Assembly, and half a dozen of very agreeable ladies; had plenty of good Madeira wine and spirits, which a few days ago came from Charleston.

Our Brigade was sent to this place to protect the Assembly whilst sitting.

Jan. 10th, '82. This day our brigade moved about two hundred yards in the rear of our former encampment, in consequence of our first situations being rather disagreeable, the ground being rather wet and sloppy.

Jan. 11th, '82. This day we made ourselves a very fine bedstead, dug a well about seven feet deep, about three yards from our boys' tent, and now promising ourselves to live like Christians again.

This day we were under the disagreeable necessity of drawing all rice instead of Indian Meal, and it is a very poor substitute for bread, and it is a mystery to see how to make it into bread.

The Carolinians say they are fonder of rice bread than they are of the best wheat.

Jan. 12th. This morning we received orders to hold ourselves in readiness to march at the shortest notice; in the evening we struck our tents, loaded our baggage, crossed Pon-Pon, marched all night, and in the morning one hour before daylight, we arrived within half a mile of Stone's Ferry, Col. Lawrence's Infantry in front of us, who were to surprise a party of four hundred foot and sixty horse, who were fortifying themselves on John's Island. Our plan fell through, daylight appearing and a number of Infantry not having crossed the marsh. Said marsh being very disagreeable crossing, it was middle deep with mud, weeds and water, a number of our Infantry stuck fast and were obliged to be pulled out, &c. Our brigade was to support the Infantry. 22 miles.

Jan. 13th, '82. This morning about daylight, the Infantry and our line marched about one mile and a half from Stone's Ferry—lay upon our arms all day. Weather cold and disagreeable. No tents or baggage.

This day the remaining part of the army joined us.

Jan. 14th, '82. This day we built a very fine brush hut. About 11 o'clock, A. M., two of our six pounders were ordered to the Public Landing (about one mile from Stone's Ferry,) in order to drive away a row-galley which lay at anchor in Stone's River, to prevent our troops from crossing on John's Island at low water. Our artillery threw up a small breast work along side of the marsh, the distance was about half a mile, our field pieces fired about a dozen of shot at the galley, three of which struck her, to which I, Major Kean, Lieut. McPherson and a number of other gentlemen had the pleasure of being eye-witnesses. After receiving a shot or two she fired several shot, (an eighteen pounder,) and dropped slowly down the river.

This evening Maj. Edwards, Lieut. Markland, and about twenty-four privates went on John's Island and found the enemy had evac-

uated it and left a number of stores behind them; wine was one of the articles.

Lieut. McPherson and self walked to Stone's Ferry, where we found one mansion-house and a number of stores evacuated. We searched them and found them all plundered, the furniture broke to pieces—in one of the store houses was left about two hundred weight of good cotton.

This day we drew Indian meal again. Excessive cold weather this day.

Jan'y 15th, '82. This day's orders, no officer or soldier to leave camp on any account. We were informed the enemy were out in force this day, in consequence of which we marched about four miles towards Charleston, and returned to our former encampment. 8 miles.

Jan'y 16th. This morning, at sunrise, the whole army took up the line of march, for Jacksonborough, it was thought; but to our great mortification, we found we were disappointed, and encamped in the woods, near Mr. Frazer's farm, and about four miles from Jacksonborough; lay in the woods without our tents. This day we were obliged to wade a number of very disagreeable puddles. Very cool, this day. 15 miles.

Jan'y 17th, '82. This day our mess built a brush hut for ourselves to shelter us from the weather. (To be sure, and a poor substitute it is.) This afternoon the officers of our Brigade dined with Capt. Lusk's mess; we spent the afternoon and part of the evening very agreeably, drinking grog, &c. Our encampment is surrounded by rice plantations, which are all overflowed with water, and in which ponds, as we may call them, there are the greatest plenty of wild ducks that ever I see—thousands in one flock.

Jan'y 18th, '82. This morning I had the pleasure of mounting the Provost Guard, in front of Mr. Frazer's dwelling house. (It is a two-story brick house.)

This afternoon I received five prisoners of war, who were taken on James's Island.

A very rainy and disagreeable day.

There are a number of very elegant buildings close to our encampment—the inhabitants very polite and genteel. Balls almost every evening.

Jan'y 19th. This morning, about two o'clock, I had a small fire kindled to myself near my guard. I was very agreeably entertained by the singing of a very fine bird, called the large Gray Owl. He sang very melodious for about two hours. Very heavy firing yesterday morning—cannon and small arms. The firing was at General Greene and his party of Horse, who were within one mile of Charlestown, reconnoitering, &c.

Jan'y 20th, '82. This morning Lt. Doyle and self went to the bor-

ough, where our heavy baggage was left, to get some clean clothes, &c.; dined very sumptuously with Col. Craig. Roads very sloppy.

This day Governor Burke, of North Carolina, arrived at Head Quarters, who a few days ago made his escape from James's Island. He was paroled on said Island.

This afternoon all the field officers of the army were called upon, in council, to inquire into the conduct of Governor Burke, whether he was justifiable in making his escape from the enemy, whilst on parole.

Jan'y 21st, '82. This morning very cool. It was reported this day that the Board of Officers, which sat yesterday, gave it in favor of Gov. Burke, that he was justifiable in making his escape from the enemy.

Jan'y 22d. This morning we had a white frost. After breakfast, Lts. Doyle, McDowell, Allison, and self, took a walk to the country, (about four miles,) where found a number of Carolina soldiers straggling through the country, which is against general orders. We were taking a view of one of their rice mills, where they shell their rice. We heard a musket fired—we pursued three of said soldiers, and caught two of them, who had shot one of the poor negroe's hogs. We guarded them to camp, and had them confined.

Jan'y 23d, '82. This morning Lts. Doyle, Ball, and self walked to our baggage, which was at Jacksonborough, to get some clean clothes. 5 miles.

This evening our baggage arrived from camp.

We are ordered in this day's general orders to deliver all our tents and camp-kettles to the Qr. Mr. Gl.

This day received the following letters, viz: One from my brother Frederick, dated the 6th Dec'r, '81; one from my sister Nancy, dated 6th Dec'r, '81.

Jan'y 24th, '82. This morning, 10 o'clock, the whole army (except the Light Infantry, which lay about ten miles from the main army) took up the line of march, and encamped within a mile of our old encampment, opposite Mr. Frazer's seat. Nothing but pines here to burn for firewood, which is very disagreeable.

This afternoon the Third, or Col. Craig's, battalion of our Line was ordered to Jacksonborough for the protection of the Assembly of this State, who are now sitting in said borough.

They were alarmed last night, which was the reason of a reinforcement being sent them.

Jan'y 25th, '82. This morning I had the pleasure of mounting the rear guard of the army; disposed of my sentinels as I thought proper; no officer of the day appearing on the Grand Parade. My guard consisted of 2 S., 2 C., 2 D. and F., and 24 privates.

This day, whilst on guard, I received a letter from Mr. Bandon, dated at Lancaster the 6th Dec'r, '81. Last night a very heavy frost.

There is a very beautiful bird in this country, called the red bird. It is all red, and has a black cap on its head; it is the bigness of a mocking bird.

Jan'y 26th. This morning I was relieved by Lieut. Dixon. A very cool day; ice about half an inch thick.

Jan'y 27th, '82. Nothing material this day. Very windy and cold. The weather very changeable.

Jan'y 28th. This day a subaltern, and a Surgeon, from the British army, came to head quarters. For what reason they left Charleston, I cannot yet ascertain.

It is thought the enemy will soon evacuate the city.

Jan'y 29th. This day Lieuts. Collier, Hammond, and self received an invitation to dine at head quarters. We accepted the invitation. Dined very sumptuously. Spent the afternoon very agreeably, drinking wine, &c.

Jan'y 30th. Last night was as cold as ever I experienced to the northward. This morning I rode to a shelling-mill, (rice,) in order to procure some boards, to make a bed for our mess, to keep us from lying on the cold ground. A very cold day. Floored our tent, and built a very fine chimney to our tent.

Jan'y 31st, '82. This whole day I employed in writing letters to my friends, &c., viz: One to my brother Michael App., No. 15; one to my mother; one to my sister, Nancy Kneass; one to my friend, Capt. John Doyle; and sent them by Lieut. Pendergast, who promised to deliver them.

Feb'y 1st, '82. A very rainy and very disagreeable day.

Feb'y 2nd, '82. This morning I had the pleasure of mounting the rear picquet of the army. Five deserters passed my guard (all Scotchmen) on their way to Virginia. This day very cloudy.

Feb'y 3rd, '82. This morning I was relieved by a Maryland officer. Very likely for rain this day. If the weather in this country clears up, and the sun shines before 12 o'clock, M., it is a sure sign of rain that day; but if the weather clears, and the sun shines after 12 o'clock, it is a very true symptom of a clear day.

Feb'y 4th, '82.—This evening Major James Moore arrived with our heavy baggage and two pieces of artillery, &c. They brought with them two British officers, who were taken going through the country as a flag to settle some of their private affairs.

A few days ago a spy was taken looking through our army, and is now under guard at Jacksonburgh.

Feb'y 5th, '82.—This day I wrote the following letters, viz: One to my brother Frederick; one to my cousin Harry Dering; and one to Mr. W. B.

Sent the above letters by Col. Otho Williams, inclosed in a letter to Mr. Nichs. Hower, Frederick Town, Maryland.

Feb'y 6th, '82. A few days ago I had the pleasure of seeing a young

alligator, about one foot long. They are the same shape as a man-eater or a lizard, only the alligators have a sort of gills.

This afternoon Capts. Smith, Stotesbury and Lieut. White joined the Southern army, with a number of men who were left sick at Williamsburgh, Virg'a. Rainy and cloudy.

Feb'y 7th, '82. This day twelve deserters came to Head Quarters.

The enemy came out as far as Beacon's Bridge, two miles this side of Dorchester, which is twenty miles from Charleston, and twenty-three miles from this place. All day very cloudy and rainy. This afternoon Lieut. Dennis's waiter killed a very large rattlesnake. It was above six feet long, and of a prodigious thickness.

Feb'y 8th, '82. A very rainy and disagreeable, dull day.

Feb'y 9th, '82. This day another rattlesnake, of about five feet two inches, was killed in the rear of our encampment by the same person. A fine and clear day.

Feb'y 10th, '82. A very rainy and disagreeable day, so that every person was obliged to stay in their tents. This day I got a suit of regimentals finished.

Feb'y 11th. A very fine, clear, and warm day.

Feb'y 12th. This morning at daylight the army was under arms in consequence of the enemy's movements.

This day I mounted the Rear Guard of the army.

Feb'y 13th. A very fine, warm, and pleasant day.

Feb'y 14th, '82. No particular occurrences this day.

Feb'y 15th, '82. This day a number of our Infantry came from the lines.

The peach and plum blossoms in full bloom.

Feb'y 16th. Five Hessian deserters came this day from the Savannah.

This day I was very much fatigued playing cricket.

Feb'y 17th. A very fine, agreeable, warm day. There is a tree in this country called the Pride of America. It is full of berries, which hang in clusters. These trees are always full of birds of different kinds, and [who] eat those berries.

Feb'y 18th. A fine and warm day. This day Mr. Frazier presented me with a curious smoke-pipe, which is made of a brier root called Bam-boo.

Feb'y 19th. This morning we had a heavy rain. The afternoon cleared up very fine.

This evening I went on command to Col. Haine's farm, whose lot it was to fall unfortunately into our cruel enemy's hands, and was hung by those damnable murderers. Said Haines left a family of very fine, promising children behind him, both motherless and fatherless. Gov. Hutchinson has charge of the estate.

I was ordered to take charge of the military stores, with a sergeant, corporal, and eighteen privates.

The situation of this farm is very agreeable. A very elegant mansion house and an overseer's house surrounded by negro houses, a very fine brick rice mill, store houses, &c. A fine pond of water all around the house, which affords a great quantity of fish and wild ducks. From the main road to said house is a very beautiful avenue of about a mile long. The plantation is about three miles from Jacksonburgh. A garden full of very fine flowers, &c.

Feb'y 20th, '82.—Rained very hard all last night, and part of this morning. Cleared up in the afternoon very warm. Spent the evening very agreeably with Gen. Barnwell, Gov. Hutson, and five or six Assembly and Senate gentry. We sat up until eleven o'clock at night, drinking excellent Jamaica Grog and super-excellent French Brandy in its purity.

Feb'y 21st. This morning very foggy. A very fine and warm day. This evening the officer came whom I was to relieve.

Feb'y 22d, '82. This evening we had a very agreeable dance at Major Moore's Bowery.

A number of ladies came in from the country. Amongst the number were the Miss Couliets, Miss Glover, Miss Williams, the Miss Ellits, and a number of others whose names I cannot recollect. Amongst the number was a Miss Miles, who could neither speak nor hear, and could perform her dancing to admiration.

23d *Feb'y*, '82. This day I rode to Col. Craig's Regiment. Spent the afternoon very agreeably, playing cricket, &c.

24th *Feb'y*, '82. This day Lieuts. Collier, White, and Stricker, came to see me at my quarters. They dined with me, &c. Spent the evening very agreeably with a number of Assemblymen, drinking good grog, &c.

25th *Feb'y*, '82. This day I rode to camp and reported my situation to the D. A. G., my men not having either arms or clothing. My guard consisted of North Carolina soldiers, &c.

The garden here is full of beautiful flowers of different kinds.

26th *Feb'y*. This day I was relieved by Lieut. Wilkins of the Artillery, who had orders to make ten thousand blank cartridges with all possible dispatch.

Received very warm invitations from Gov. Hutson, to come and visit him.

27th *Feb'y*. This day I went on General Court Martial of the S. Army.

28th *Feb'y*. The army who are off duty are daily manœuvering in front of the D. A. G'l.

March 1st, '82. This day five soldiers were executed, four for desertion, and one for marauding.

March 2nd. A very heavy rain last night. A very dull rainy and cool day.

March 3d. A very dull day, and likely for rain.

March 4th, '82. This morning at eleven o'clock, the army was reviewed by Gen'l Greene; several manœuvers performed. The whole fired four rounds, one round by platoons, one round by divisions, and two rounds by battalions.

The troops performed their several manœuvers with the greatest exactness and regularity.

March 5th, '82. In this day's orders, Gen. Greene returns his thanks to the troops for their improvement in the several manœuvers performed yesterday; and the troops to hold themselves in readiness to march to-morrow, eight o'clock, if the weather will permit.

Two soldiers in the Maryland Line were pardoned in this day's orders, who were to suffer death for that villainous crime of marauding.

A rainy and very dull day.

A few days ago, Gen. Marion, it is said, was surprised by the enemy; very little execution done. Last evening two deserters came to Head Quarters.

March 6th, '82. Last night very heavy rain and thunder and lightning.

All this day rain. Our march is postponed until further notice.

March 7th. This day rain and very disagreeable. One hundred and seventy North Carolinians joined us this day without arms.

This afternoon went to see Mr. Frazer's garden, which is very elegant, full of different kind of flowers, &c., a few lemon trees, fig trees, and a great variety of others. At the foot of the garden is an elegant fish pond, which produces a number of fine trout, perch, &c.

March 8th. Rained all day.

March 9th. A very fine, clear, and warm day. Played a few games of fives.

March 10th. A rainy and dull day. Two Scotch deserters came to the D. A. Gen.'s this day.

March 11th. Rained last night and a little this morning. Cleared up a fine day.

See a number of swallows or martins.

March 12th. This day a second arrangement took place in our line. We were reduced to two battalions of eight companies each. A number of our officers left supernumerary, who are to retire to Penn'a. Rained and a very dull day.

March 13th. This day Col. Craig, Capts. Wilkins and Claypoole, Maj. Alexander, Lieuts. Ball, Thornbury, Peebles, Dixon, Stricker, Gilchrist, and Dr. Magaw set off for Penn'a.

This day I wrote the following letters, viz: One to my mother; one to my brother App, No. 16; one to my cousin Henry Dering, one to Capt. J. Stake, and one to Capt. J. Doyle, and sent them by Lieut. Dixon.

This day it was currently reported that the enemy had evacuated the Quarter House, burnt all their works, returned to the city, and that two regiments had embarked. Cloudy all day.

14th *March*, '82. This morning very fine and warm, agreeable; rained excessive hard in the afternoon; we were almost overflowed in our tents.

15th *March*. This morning very clear—this afternoon very cloudy and like for rain.

This day we sent a wagon for oysters.

This evening Major Moore with a large detachment from the army went to the lines.

March 16th, '82. This morning received an invitation from Lieut. Smith to spend St. Patrick's day with him to-morrow in company with Lieut. North, Lt. McCullam, Lt. Reed, Dr. McDowell, Ensigns Van Court and Cunningham. We rode to a Mr. Kennedy's, about fifteen miles from camp, at a place called Rantholes on Stone river, about twelve miles from Charleston, which place was very dangerous for us to remain longer than evening and we being at a tory's house. Spent the day and greater part of the night very agreeable.

17th *March*, '82. Went to see a Mr. Williamson's garden, about a mile from Mr. Kennedy's, which is very beautifully laid out in beds and walks, surrounded by box; in the centre of which he has a very large fish-pond, which produces a variety of the scaly fry and wild ducks. After having satisfied our curiosity with the garden, plucked a few of the finest flowers and sweet scented shrubs, &c., we returned to Mr. Kennedy's, when dinner was laid. Dined very sumptuously upon codfish, Irish potatoes, asparagus, fowls, &c. After dinner we surrounded a large table, which was decked with good Nantes Brandy, excellent spirits, &c. We then went to work in form, chose a president and proceeded to business. Spent the afternoon and greater part of the night very agreeably.

March 18th, '82. This morning, after breakfast, we started from Mr. Kennedy's, a little elevated with egg-nog, and unanimously agreed to call on Mr. Williamson, to compliment him on the elegance of his garden. We only intended to call and take a drink of grog with him. But he insisted upon our staying to dine with him, and spend the afternoon, which we agreed to. After dinner we smoked our pipes, sang a song, and got damnably drunk. On our starting, a short distance from the house my horse threw me and ran away. The rest of the company pursued him, but could not overtake him until he arrived at Mr. Kennedy's, which was about a mile. There we were all obliged to remain until we recovered, and came a little to our senses, which was about two o'clock in the morning.

March 19th, '82. This morning, about daylight, we arrived in camp, when we adjourned to Mr. President's tent (Dr. McDowell). We

brought half a dozen bottles of spirits with us. There we drank again until we were merry. Slept greater part of the day.

March 20th, '82. This whole day I was very unwell, being much bruised, falling from my horse.

March 21st. A very heavy storm and rain last night. Mounted the camp guard this day. This day's orders: The army to hold themselves in readiness to march to-morrow morning, 9 o'clock.

March 22d. This morning the troops took up the line of march, agreeable to yesterday's orders. Very sloppy roads all day. In this day's march we passed a hill, which was the first one I saw since we came to this State; passed Stoneo Church, and encamped within a mile on the east side of said church, on the road to Bacon's Bridge. 10 miles. This day Capt. Steel joined us.

23d *March*, '82. This day was very busily employed by ourselves and men, in building huts and chimneys. We built a very elegant brick chimney to our tent.

March 24th, '82. This morning, at nine o'clock, the army took up the line of march, agreeable to yesterday's orders; marched through a beautiful level country—roads very straight and good—and encamped in a wilderness, in a thicket of brush, &c., about one mile from Bacon's Bridge. 10 miles.

March 25th. This afternoon Lt. Collier and self went to pay a visit to the Infantry, who then lay at Bacon's Bridge, (a very advantageous post.) On our arrival there we found they (Infantry) had just marched for Dorchester. After taking a view of the bridge, &c., we were obliged to return to our encampment again, through a very heavy and disagreeable rain; got wet thoroughly; rained all the afternoon.

March 26th, '82. This day was very busily employed by both officers and soldiers, in building huts, raising tents, cleaning the encampment, &c. This afternoon we drew spirits. This evening a detachment went out under the command of Capt. Willmot, of the Maryland Line. Our officers were very much dissatisfied with such partiality.

March 27th, '82. This morning I mounted camp guard, upon the left flank of our line. A fine and warm day.

March 28th, '82. This day Lieuts. Smith, Reed, Van Court, and self, took a ride to Mr. Williamson's, about fourteen miles from camp. In the evening a very heavy rain, so that we were obliged to remain all night at Mr. Williamson's, who insisted on our staying, which we consented to. Spent the evening very agreeably, chatting and smoking a pipe, and drinking a glass of good grog.

This day the following memorial was sent to Gen. Greene, in consequence of Capt. Willmot and Subalterns going on command, viz:

CAMP, 28th *March*, 1782.

SIR: When the subjects of a State conceive their rights infringed on, they readily suppose it arises from some mistake in the Executive part of the Government, or that the Governor means to adopt a mode of governing altogether new, and what the subjects have hitherto been unacquainted with. It is natural for the good subjects (as men who have a sense of subordination, knowing it to be the basis on which the privileges and happiness of the people so much depend, and more particularly in an army) to inquire, and modestly ask an explanation.

In the situation of injured subjects, do the Captains and Subalterns of the Pennsylvania Line view themselves, when they reflect on the circumstances attending the formation of Capt. Willmott's detachment. We do,therefore, beg the General will inform us whether it was his intention that Capt. Willmot's command should be formed on the principle it was, or whether by mistake? Should it prove the latter, we shall be happy, and have not a doubt that Gen'l Green's sense of equity and honor will lead him to do justice to the feelings of a body of injured officers.

For the purpose of better explaining the points wherein we conceive ourselves aggrieved, we enclose a copy of the order.

[Here is a blank page in the MS.]

We have the honor to be, with respect,
Your obedient and very humble servants,

John Davis, Captain,
Jos. Collier, Lieut.,
Henry Henly, Lieut.,
A. M. Dunn, Lieut.,
Jno. Humphreys, Ensign,
Samuel Smith, Capt.,
H'y Bicker, Capt.,
J. McCullam, Lieut.,
T. Boude, Capt.,
J. Stotesbury, Capt.,
Eben'r Denny, Ensign,
J. B. Tilden, Lieut.,
Andrew Irvine, Capt.,
T. Campbell, Capt.,
B. Lodge, Lieut.,
Jerr'h Jackson, Capt.,
Jno. Van Court, Ensign,
James McFarlane, Lieut.,
J. Steel, Capt.,
W. Feltman, Lieut.,
Francis White, Lieut.,
Jas. McCulloch, Lieut.,
Peter Cunningham,
Jacob Weitzel, Lieut.,
George North, Lieut.,
Jno. McKinney, Lieut.,
Thos. Doyle, Lieut.,
Jno. Markland, Lieut.,
D. McKnight, Lieut.,
James McPherson, Lieut.,
J. Bower, Capt.,
R. Allison, Lieut.,
Wm. Lusk, Capt.,
W. Bevins, Lieut.,
D. Marshall, Lieut.,
P. Smith, Lieut.

March 29th, 1782. This morning it was excessive cold, snowed a little; cleared up a fine day. This morning we breakfasted at Mr.

Williamson's; started about eleven o'clock, A. M., and arrived in camp about dinner time. Mr. Williamson was so good as to make us a present of an elegant bunch of asparagus.

This afternoon received an answer from Gen. Greene, in consequence of yesterday's memorial, viz:

HEAD QUARTERS, *March* 29th, 1782.

GENTLEMEN: The constitution of an army and that of civil government are upon such different principles, the object of one so different from the other, that what might be essential to military operations in the formation of an army would be found too simple for the various interests and different claims under civil government. The business of an army is to cover the country and annoy the enemy; that of civil government to protect and secure the rights of individuals. Therefore to argue from analogy of the rights of men under these different governments is confounding things that have no relation, and reasoning upon principles that never can be admitted in an army. It is necessary both to the success and the security of an army, that its movements should be simple and secret. If the constitution of an army is not upon this principle, it can never answer the designs of government; and to form an army upon any plan which must defeat the great object of it will burthen the community with great expense without utility. I am always as tender of the feelings of officers as possible; but if they go into refinements, and urge injuries which have no foundation but from improper modes of reasoning, I cannot sacrifice the public good and the reputation of the army at large to accommodate military operations to their way of thinking.

You are to consider yourselves as officers of the continental army, bound by its laws, and governed by military maxims. You are under military, not civil government. If you feel any injury, it must be as officers of the line of the army, and not those of any particular State. But if you will give yourselves the trouble to read military authors, and consider the practice of other armies, and reflect without prejudice upon the nature and design of detachments, you cannot but be convinced your grievances are imaginary.

When detachments are made, it is for some particular purpose. To make it, therefore, in a manner not perfectly calculated to answer the design, would both sacrifice the public good and by degrees the reputation of the army. There are more things to be taken into consideration in making a detachment than merely the military abilities of the officer commanding, or his rank in the line of the army. There is a knowledge of the country, the people, and other local circumstances, which are very material considerations to be attended to to give success to an enterprise.

A man of an inferior capacity, with a knowledge of these things, would be able to execute and command much better with them than a man of superior capacity without them.

I have ever made it a rule, and I find it well warranted by the best military writers, as well as from the reason and nature of the thing, to detach such men and officers as I may think requisite for the service to be performed. Nothing short of this can give success to an enterprise. I hope, therefore, you will consider this explanation satisfactory. You may be assured I have the strongest dispotion to oblige and do justice to the merit and services of every officer, but I must confine myself to such maxims of military government as are necessary to do justice to the public and the army at large.

I am, Gentlemen,
Your most obed't, humble serv't,
NATH. GREENE.

To Capt. JOHN DAVIS, *and others, of the Penn'a Line.*

March 29th continued, 1782. This afternoon Capt. Ziegler joined our Regiment.

March 30th, '82. A very cold and disagreeable day.

March 31st, 1782. Morning and evening very cold. Capt. Ziegler ordered in this day's order to take command of Capt. Stevenson's company.

April 1st, 1782. This day I wrote the following letters, viz: one to my mother; one to Capt. John Doyle; and one to Capt. Abraham Dehuff.

This morning I mounted the right flank picquet, about one mile from our encampment. This evening received a letter from my brother App. This afternoon a Hessian Yeager (a deserter) passed my picquet. Our Line mustered.

April 2nd, '82. This morning a very heavy white frost.

This day wrote the following letters, viz: one to my brother App. No. 17; and one to my brother Kneass, No. 1; and sent them with the rest of the letters I wrote yesterday by Joseph ——— from Heiger's Town, Md.

This evening received orders to gear up our wagon horses, and hold ourselves in readiness to march at a moment's warning. It is thought the enemy are determined to fight us, as they are making all preparations for that purpose.

This morning and evening very cool, and the middle of the day very warm.

Last night six soldiers, prisoners of war, made their escape out of the provost guard.

April 3rd, 1782. Last night it was very cold.

This morning we sent an answer to Gen. Greene's letter of the 29th of last month, viz:

CAMP, *Apl.* 3d, '82.

SIR: That civil and military goverments differ we grant. But that they are both constituted on principles of justice is a circumstance in itself too evident to admit of a doubt.

Therefore to quote civil government, and deduce thence that a subject, though not of a *State*, we had a right to ask redress of grievances, and not to be deemed unreasonable. For that military subjects have not a claim to justice, although the Government is supposed to hold it in its very principles, is a matter that we have never yet been acquainted with. From what circumstances the General judges, when he supposes us to have taken up the matter as officers of a State, and not of the Continental Army, we are at a loss to know; and can only answer, that it is not in our power to account for the feelings and ideas of anybody but ourselves; but offer to explain why it should affect us particularly, as there was an officer of our brigade sent by regular detail with the detachment to the grand parade, and was dismissed thence by Capt. Wilmot, who produced an order vesting him (Capt. Wilmot) with power to approve of or reject such officers as he might think proper.

If the Gen'l will reflect a moment on the circumstances, he must naturally conclude, (unless he supposes us void of every delicate sensation,) that we have cause of complaint. We conclude with answering, that although the answer to our address was not so satisfactory as we could have expected, we are induced, from the peculiar situation of the army, and our zeal for the public good, to decline any further steps on the occasion. And remain with respect,

Your most obedient humble serv'ts.

Signed on behalf of the officers,

JOHN DAVIS,
Capt. 1st Penn'a Batt.
J. BOWER,
Capt. 2d Penn'a Batt.

This day a flag came to Bacon's Bridge.

April 4th, '82. Lts. Collier, Doyle, and self, took a walk about a mile on the left of our encampment, crossed Ashley river, went to a Mr. Itser's house, drank grog, &c. A warm day. This day a second flag came to the bridge.

This day wrote the following letters, viz: One to my mother, and one to my brother App, No. 18, and sent them by Mr. Patton.

April 5th. This day the Light Infantry broke up and joined their respective regiments.

This afternoon a third flag came to the bridge, requesting that the confiscated estates should not be sold, but restored to the proper owners, &c.

A very warm and fine day.

April 6th. A very fine, warm, and agreeable day.

April 7th, '82. This morning mounted Gen. Greene's guard. Lived exceedingly well; plenty of good wine, &c.

This day two deserters came to Head Quarters. A very warm day.

April 8th, '82. Last night very cold. This morning a British Dragoon came to Head Quarters, who deserted last night from a party of two hundred horse, who came as far as Dorchester. He brought his horse and all his accoutrements with him.

This morning was relieved by Lieut. Hammond, of our regiment. This morning a very heavy firing of cannon and small arms.

April 9th, '82. A very rainy and very disagreeable day. We were obliged to keep in our tents. In this day's General Orders, I was appointed Paymaster to the First Battalion of Pennsy'a.

April 10th, '82. All last night excessive hard rain, thunder, and lightning. A cloudy, rainy and dull day.

April 11th. Rained all day. Last night a very heavy rain.

This afternoon a flag came to Bacon's Bridge.

April 12th, '82. This morning Capt. Ziegler went as a flag to the enemy's lines. Cloudy all day.

April 13th, '82. This morning nine o'clock, the whole army formed in a field in front of the Adj't Genl's. Fired one round by platoons. one by divisions, and one by battalions. A very fine, warm, and agreeable day.

April 14th, '82. Last night it rained very hard, and very heavy thunder and lightning. A fine, warm, and agreeable day.

April 15th. This being a very warm day in camp, Lieuts. Doyle, Collier, and self, took a walk through the woods, and called at one Mr. Warren's house, where part of the fields were surrounded by palmetto trees, as a substitute for a fence. It has leaves about two feet long, and two inches wide, and very sharp at the end. The woods are all covered over with a very fine, sweet, sweet flower, called jessamine.

16th *April*. A fine and warm day. Morning and evening very cool.

April 17th. This evening a Capt. Orendorff and fifty men went to the lines.

April 18th, '82. Spent the afternoon very agreeably with Lt. Clemens, of the Maryland line. This day four deserters came to Head Quarters.

April 19th, '82. This day Lieut. McFarlane and self took a ride into the country. Had the pleasure of seeing three alligators, one of seven feet, one of four, and one of two feet.

April 20th, '82. This afternoon a Captain, Subaltern, and twenty-four rank and file, (Refugees,) deserted from John's Island, and came to Head Quarters, all armed.

April 21st, '82. This morning Lieut. Cunningham and self rode

to Head Quarters, with a determination to resign our commissions, which were accepted of by Gen'l Greene, after making a small pause of half an hour.

I asked him whether he would be so obliging as to advance us a small sum of money, which he very politely refused, and made answer that he had not any money for those people who choose to return home at their own will.

22d *April*, '82. This day I was very busily employed in getting ready to start for the northward.

23d *April*, '82. This morning Capt. Campbell, Capt. Stevenson, Lieut. Cunningham, Lieut. Arthur, and self, started and came on to a Mr. Dunklin's, 28 miles from camp.

24th *April*. This day we passed a number of hills, &c., and quartered at Capt. Hail's. 28 miles.

25th *April*. Dined at Col. Thompson's. Crossed the Congaree, and quartered at Mr. Dawson's, where we were treated very politely. 26 miles.



MUSTER ROLLS

OF

RANGING COMPANIES, &C.,

WITH LISTS OF

PENNSYLVANIA PENSIONERS

IN 1789 AND 1813.



ROLL OF CAPTAIN BENJAMIN WEISER'S COMPANY.

[The following roll of Captain Weiser's company has come into our possession since the records of the German Regiment have been printed. (*See pages 71, ut supra.*) Although many of the names are therein contained, it has been deemed advisable to publish this muster roll entire, for which the Editors are indebted to Samuel W. Pennypacker, Esq., of Philadelphia.]

A muster roll of Captain Benjamin Weiser's company of the General Battalion of Continental troops, commanded by Colonel Nicholas Houseaker, Esq., in the service of the United Colonies. In barracks, Philad'a, Oct'br 3d, 1776.

Captain.

Weiser, Benjamin.

First Lieutenant.

Bower, Jacob.

Second Lieutenant.

Yeiser, Frederick.

Ensign.

Kreamer, Jacob.

Sergeants.

1. Glichner, Charles, July 10, 1776.
2. Herbert, Stewart, July 15, 1776.
3. Benkler, John, August 15, 1776.
4. Miller, Joseph, August 19, 1776.

Corporals.

1. Waldman, Nicholas, July 10, 1776.
2. Price, George, July 14, 1776.
3. Rahn, Conrad, August 15, 1776.

Drummer.

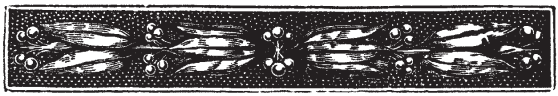
Marx, [or Mara,] William, July 25, 1776.

Fifer.

Bush, Adam, July 12, 1776; discharged Sept. 16, 1776.

Privates.

Barnheisell, John, July 22, 1776.
Bishop, John, July 28, 1776.
Christman, John, August 6, 1776; deserted Sept. 3, 1776.
Derr, John, August 25, 1776.
Fick, George, July 10, 1776; deserted August 20, 1776.
Heier, John, July 25, 1776.
Henry, John, August 12, 1776; deserted Sept. 3, 1776.
Kealer, Casper, August 23, 1776.
Killman, Philip, July 14, 1776.
Lesher, Peter, August 15, 1776.
Lorash, Jacob, August 6, 1776.
Mast, Joseph, July 19, 1776.
Maurst, John, August 15, 1776.
Mayer, Eberhart, August 27, 1776.
Mickley, Jacob, Sept. 1, 1776.
Newfang, Baltzer, July 15, 1776.
Portner, John, August 3, 1776.
Price, Abraham, August 9, 1776; deserted Sept. 3, 1776.
Razor, John, July 24, 1776; deserted Sept. 30, 1776.
Regel, Michael, July 20, 1776.
Reiskell, Martin, August 6, 1776.
Romick, Joseph, August 6, 1776; deserted Sept. 3, 1776.
Rosemeisell, Adam, July 12, 1776.
Schiffer, Peter, July 12, 1776.
Survey, Benjamin, July 19, 1776; deserted Sept. 3, 1776.
Seyffert, Henry, July 22, 1776.
Smith, Jacob, July 21, 1776.
Snyder, John, August 16, 1776.
Spire, Frederick, July 15, 1776.
Stull, Adam, July 20, 1776; deserted Sept. 20, 1776.
Toney, Peter, August 2, 1776.
Trester, Frederick, July 26, 1776.
Treywitz, Conrad, August 18, 1776.
Tudro, John, July 15, 1776.
Wallman, William, July 27, 1776.
Warby [or Warley,] Philip, July 22, 1776.
Weigle, Christopher, July 28, 1776.
Williams, Frederick, August 9, 1776.
Williams, Vincent, August 19, 1776.
Yeisley, Michael, August 9, 1776; deserted Sept. 3, 1776.



TROOP OF PHILADELPHIA LIGHT HORSE.

[The oldest military organization in Pennsylvania and in the United States is what is now known as the First Troop Philadelphia City Cavalry. On the 17th of November, 1774, the Troop was organized by the election of Abraham Markoe, Captain, Andrew Allen and Samuel Morris, Lieutenants, with the other officers. A History of the Troop was published in 1875 in honor of its centenary, to which reference may be made for a record of the services of this body of men. By the rolls herewith given it will be seen that the Troop was at no one time over two months in service, and during the entire period of the War of the Revolution, although its organization was preserved, it was scarcely six months in the field, not equaling the annual campaign of many of the associating companies. Brief as were the services of the Troop, these were highly appreciated by the Commander-in-Chief, who, at the close of the campaign, subsequent to the battles of Trenton and Princeton, returned his thanks in the following complimentary discharge:

"The Philadelphia Troop of Light Horse under the command of Captain Morris, having perform'd their Tour of duty, are discharged for the present.

"I take this Opportunity of returning my most sincere thanks to the Captain and to the Gentlemen who compose the Troop, for the many essential services which they have rendered to their Country, and to me personally, during the course of this severe campaign. Tho' composed of Gentlemen of Fortune, they have shown a noble Example of discipline and subordination, and in several actions have shown a Spirit of Bravery which will ever do Honor to them and will ever be gratefully remembered by me.

"Given at Head Quarters at Morris Town this 23^{d} Jan^{y}, 1777.

"G^{o} WASHINGTON."

The standard of the Troop, made in 1775, and presented by Captain Abraham Markoe, is supposed to be the earliest instance of the thirteen stripes being used upon an American banner. It was carried by the company during all the campaigns of the Revolutionary contest, and is carefully preserved as a precious relic and heirloom of the struggle for Independence. A full and accurate description of this standard is given in Admiral Preble's valuable and noble work "*A History of the Flag of the United States of America.*"]

DETACHMENT OF PHILADELPHIA LIGHT HORSE.

Pay-roll of, to Amboy, under the command of Gen'l Mercer, from 9th Aug^{t} '76, till 26th of the same, & 3 days for marching.

Dunlap, John.
Hunter, James.
Lardner, John.
Leiper, Thomas.
Peters, Thomas.
Randolph, Benjamin.

TROOP OF PHILADELPHIA LIGHT HORSE.

Pay-roll of, from December 1st, 1776, to January 24th following & 3 days for marching—1 Mo. 27 days.

Captain.

Morris, Samuel.

Lieutenant.

Budden, James.

Cornet.

Dunlap, John.

Quarter-Master Sergeant.

Hollingsworth, Levi.

Sergeants.

Leiper, Thomas.
Hall, William.

Corporals.

Pollard, William.
Hunter, James.

Privates.

Boyle, John.
Campbell, George.
Caldwell, Samuel.
Caldwell, James.
Donaldson, John.
Graff, George.
Howell, Samuel, Jr.
Hunter, James.
Lardner, John.
Leaming, Thomas, Jr.
McClenachan, Blair.
Mease, John.

Nesbitt, Alexander.
Penrose, Jonathan.
Peters, Thomas.
Randolph, Benjamin.
Todd, William.
Zantzinger, Adam.

TROOP OF PHILADELPHIA LIGHT HORSE.

Pay-roll of, in September, 1779—8 days.

Captain.

Morris, Samuel.

Lieutenant.

Dunlap, John.

Quarter-Master Sergeant.

Penrose, Samuel.

Sergeants.

Leiper, Thomas.
Hall, William.
Patton, John.

Corporals.

Pollard, William.
Hunter, James.

Privates.

Alricks, William.
Barclay, John.
Bunner, Andrew.
Campbell, George.
Caldwell, Samuel.
Caldwell, James.
Craig, James, Jr.
Coxe, Isaac.
Conyngham, David H.
Crawford, James.
Donnaldson, John.
Davis, Benjamin, Jr.
Dunear, David.
Fisher, Joseph.
Henry, George.
Irwin, Thomas.
Irwin, Matthew.
Leaming, Thomas. Jr.

Lyttle, John.
Lennox, David.
Lardner, John.
McClenachan, Blair.
Mifflin, Jonathan.
Murray, John.
Montgomery, John.
Morris, Thomas C.
Nesbitt, Alexander.
Nichols, William.
Nichols, Francis.
Prowell, Joseph.
Raman, John.
Roberts, Robert.
Turnbull, William.

PHILADELPHIA TROOP OF LIGHT HORSE

Pay-roll of, for the month of September and October, 1777—*3 days for marching included.*

Captain.

Morris, Samuel.

Lieutenant.

Budden, James.

Cornet.

Dunlap, John.

Quarter-Master Sergeant.

Penrose, Samuel.

Sergeants.

Leiper, Thomas.
Hall, William.

Corporals.

Pollard, William.
Hunter, James.

Privates

Bunner, Andrew.
Caldwell, Samuel.
Caldwell, James.
Campbell, George.
Donnaldson, John.
Howell, Samuel.
Henry, George.
Lardner, John.
Leaming, Thomas, Jr.

McClenachan, Blair.
Nesbitt, Alexander.
Turnbull, William.

TROOP OF PHILADELPHIA LIGHT HORSE.

Pay-roll of, June, 1780, Summerset Court House—8 days.

Captain.

Morris, Samuel.

Lieutenants.

Dunlap, John.

Cornet.

Patton, John.

Adjutant.

Patton, John.

Quarter-Master Sergeant.

Penrose, Samuel.

Sergeants.

Leiper, Thomas.
Hall, William.

Corporals.

Pollard, William.
Hunter, James.

Privates.

Alricks, William.
Barclay, John.
Bunner, Andrew.
Campbell, George.
Caldwell, Samuel.
Craig, James, Jr.
Coxe, Isaac.
Conyngham, David H.
Crawford, James.
Cowperthwaite, Joseph.
Donnaldson, John.
Davis, Benjamin, Jr.
Duncan, David.
Fisher, Joseph.
Henry, George.
Irwin, Thomas.
Irwin, Matthew.
Leaming, Thomas, Jr.
Lyttle, John.
Lennox, David.

Lardner, John.
Mease, John.
McClenachan, Blair.
Mifflin, Jonathan.
Montgomery, John.
Morris, Thomas C.
Morris, Jacob.
McClenachan, Robert.
Morris, Cadwalader.
Nesbitt, Alexander.
Nichols, William.
Nichols, Francis.
Prowell, Joseph.
Redman, John.
Roberts, Robert.
Turnbull, William.

TROOP OF PHILADELPHIA LIGHT HORSE.

Pay-roll of the, at the revolt of the Pennsylvania Line, January, 1781, from 5th to 11th, inclusive—7 days.

Captain.

Morris, Samuel.

Lieutenant.

Dunlap, John.

Cornet.

Patton, John.

Adjutant.

Patton, John.

Sergeants.

Leiper, Thomas.
Hall, William.
Donnaldson, John.
Pollard, William.

Corporals.

Hunter, James.
Mease, John.

Quarter-Master Sergeant.

Penrose, Samuel.

Privates.

Alricks, William.
Barclay, John.
Bunner, Andrew.
Campbell, George.
Caldwell, Samuel.
Caldwell, James.
Craig, James, Jr.
Coxe, Isaac.
Crawford, James.
Cowperthwaite, Joseph.
Conyngham, David H.
Davis, Benjamin, Jr.
Duncan, David.
Fisher, Joseph.
Henry, George.
Irwin, Thomas.
Irwin, Matthew.
Learning, Thomas, Jr.
Lyttle, John.
Lennox, David.
Lardner, John.
McClenachan, Blair.
Mifflin, Jonathan.
Murray, John.
Montgomery, John.
Morris, Thomas C.
Morris, Jacob.
McClenachan, Robert.
Morris, Cadwalader.
Nesbitt, Alexander.
Nichols, William.
Nichols, Francis.
Prowell, Joseph.
Redman, John.
Roberts, Robert.
Turnbull, William.

RECRUITS UNDESIGNATED, 1780.

Miscellaneous list of recruits during the war attested at the respective dates. The regiment not indicated.

Armstrong, Joseph, Aug. 16, 1780.
Brown, Thomas, Aug. 13, 1780.
Buck, Joseph, Aug. 10, 1780.
Calvin, Bartholomew, Sept. 10, 1780.
Campbell, Jeremiah, Aug. 29, 1780.
Carmalt, William, July 22, 1780.
Cook, George, Aug. 2, 1780.
Cook, Henry, Aug. 12, 1780.
Crosbey, John, Aug. 29, 1780.
Davidson, Adam, Aug. 28, 1780.
Davis, Rufus, Aug. 11, 1780.
Day, Sebastian, (negro,) Aug. 1, 1780.
Delaney, Edward, Aug. 1, 1780.
Green, Levan, Aug. 15, 1780.
Hamilton, John, Sept. 9, 1780.
Harding, Matthias, July 23, 1780.
Harris, Joseph, Aug. 21, 1780.
Hickman, Francis, Aug. 21, 1780.
John, (negro,) Aug. 12, 1780.
Johnston, John, Aug. 26, 1780.
Kerr, Patrick, Aug. 3, 1780.
Kerr, William, July 23, 1780.
Lewis, William, Aug. 5, 1780.
Locksey, Michael, Aug. 16, 1780.
McGee, Thomas, Aug. 3, 1780.
Marshall, Henry, Aug. 16, 1780.
Monks, Michael, Aug. 26, 1780.
Murphy, John, July 26, 1780.
Murphy, Thomas, Aug. 12, 1780.
Park, Henry, July 26, 1780.
Patterson, Robert, July 25, 1780.
Postle, Henry, July 29, 1780.
Pasil, Frederick, Aug. 13, 1780.

Railey, John, July 26, 1780.
Railey, Philip, July 28, 1780.
Redman, John, Sept. 10, 1780.
Robinson, Alexander, Aug. 15, 1780.
Rose, Ichabod, Aug. 7, 1780.
Ross, Roger, July 29, 1780.
Rowland, John, July 22, 1780.
Russell, John, Aug. 7, 1780.
Shitz, William, Aug. 29, 1780.
Sleucus, William, July 22, 1780.
Sleucus, William, (2,) Aug. 1, 1780.
Storey, Robert, Aug. 29, 1780.
Stuart, John, Aug. 20, 1780.
Thompson, John, Aug. 26, 1780.
Townsend, Charles, Aug. 4, 1780.
Tum, John, Aug. 5, 1780.
Watson, William, Sept. 10, 1780.
Winchester, James, July 25, 1780.
Williams, John, Aug. 6, 1780.
Wilson, Hugh, Aug. 29, 1780.
Wright, John, Aug. 1, 1780.
Younger, Henry, Aug. 29, 1780.

CAPT. MOSES CARSON'S RANGING COMPANY.

Pay-roll of Capt. Moses Carson's Company of Westmoreland County, to range on frontiers, July 9th, 1776, to August 9th, 1776.

Captain.

Carson, Moses.

Lieutenants.

Finley, John.
Sunrad, Alex.

Ensign.

Kerr, Joseph.

Privates.

Beatty, Joseph.
Berry, James.
Burt, Patrick.
Byerley, Francis.
Clark, John.
Crawford, Rob.
Cronifeyer, Lawrence.
Darragh, Wm.
Dilworth, John.
Funt, Matthias.
Hall, James.
Hutton, John.
Hughy, Thomas.
Jolly, Luke.
Jones, Ben.
Lindsay, Joseph.
Long, Matthew.
Long, George.
Madden, James.
McCan, John.
McAffee, Matthew.
McBride, Henry.
Nailer, John.
Sampson, Thomas.
Stalt, Peter.
Sampson, Wm.
Sloan, David.
Young, William.

CAPT. JOHN BOYD'S RANGING COMPANY.

Raised in the county of Bedford.

Captain.

Boyd, John, late of 3d Pa.

Lieutenant.

Johnston, Richard.

Sergeants.

Atkins, Robert.
Dugan, Henry.
Grimes, Florence, dead.
Beates, David.
Ward, William.

Privates.

Alligane, William.
Archer, Stephen.
Arthur, Isaac.
Arthur, John.
Bernan, Moses.
Bodle, Abraham.
Burton, Joshua.
Colvert, Daniel.
Conrad, John, dead.
Corps, Richard.
Creviston, Jacob.
Crossin, John.
Curtz, Ludwig.
Downey, John, Sr.
Downey, John, Jr., dead.
Ducker, [Decker] William, dead.
Frazer, Benjamin.
Galloway, Marshall.
Glovert, Daniel.
Goble, Stephen.
Grimes, James.
Grimes, John.
Hall, James.
Haslett, Samuel.
Jones, George.
Jones, William.
Kennedy, Samuel.
McKinney, Felix.

Martin, Joseph.
Moore, Samuel, volunteer.
Nicholas, Michael, dead.
Paxton, James.
Simons, Henry.
Sparks, Solomon.
Thomas, John, dead.
Tucker, William, dead.
Whiteacre, John.

CAPT. THOMAS ROBINSON'S COMPANY.

Raised in the county of Northumberland.

Captain.

Robinson, Thomas, Feb. 10, 1781.

Lieutenant.

Van Campen, Moses, Feb. 10, 1781.

Sergeants.

Doyle, William.
Green, Ebenezer, dead.
Lee, Edward, killed Oct. 24, 1782, near Fort Rice, Northumberland county, Pa.
Bey, Jonathan.

Privates.

Adams, John.
Bennett, [Banett,] James.
Bessell, Conrad.
Boatman, Claudius.
Burnmell, Jonathan.
Busler, James.
Carton, Henry, dead.
Cutherman, Conrad.
Dougherty, James.
Dunbar, Ephraim.
Fox, John.
Green, Ebenezer.
Groninger, Leonard.
Haines, Charles.
Hempleman, Adam.
Henderson, James.
Knapp, Joshua.
Lamb, Michael.
McGrady, William.

Miller, William.
Neible, Adam.
Pray, Jonathan.
Shilling, John.
Snell, William.
Stewart, Richard.
Varbelet, Francis.
Wallace, John, dead.
Wilkinson, Thomas.

[This company had a sharp engagement with the Indians, at Bald Eagle Creek.]

CAPTAIN HUGHES' RANGING COMPANY.

Ensign.

Morrison, James.

Sergeant.

Broshears, Thomas.

Privates.

Beisel, John.
Bouse, William.
Brodman, John.
Hartman, Christian.
Hinslaw, Peter.
Knapsnider, John.
Lochard, Elijah.
McCay, Peter.
McMullin, James.
Morris, John.
Murphey, David.
Orenzel, Frederick.
Ott, Elias.
Thompson, Jacob.
Torrey, Jonas.
Trees, Peter.
Wiess, John.

CAPTAIN THOMAS STOKELY'S COMPANY.

Raised in the county of Westmoreland.

Captain.

Stokely, Thomas, February 10, 1781.

Lieutenant.

Cummins, John, February 10, 1781.

Ensign.

Hooper, William, February 10, 1781.

Privates.

Albridge, John.
Beatty, John.
Burns, John.
Butler, John.
Crossly, John.
French, Arthur.
Gibson, John.
Heamy, David Honey Bee.
Hilles, George.
Houdgson, William.
Justice, Peter.
McDonald, James.
Mars, William.
Miller, Michael.
Murphy, Patrick.
Patton, Isaac.
Pheason, John.
Trindle, John.
Watson, Robert.



PENNSYLVANIA PENSIONERS, 1789.

[The act of Congress of September 29, 1789, directed the payment of Pensions, which had been granted and paid by the States respectively, to the Invalids who were wounded and disabled during the late war, should be continued and paid by the United States from the 4th of March, 1789.—*U. S. Laws, vol. i, page 116.* This was continued for another year at the next session. It was not until the act of March 18, 1818, that pensions were allowed for service *per se* during the Revolution, and then only to such who by reason of their reduced circumstances in life were in need of assistance from their country for their support. The following is therefore a list (though necessarily incomplete in consequence of removals from the State) of the wounded and disabled officers and soldiers of the Revolution resident in the State in 1789. The dates annexed being those to which they were paid, may be regarded as approximate to that of their deaths. This list was made out in 1812.]

List of Pensioners on the Pennsylvania list taken from the Pension Books of the United States commencing on the 4th of March, 1789, with date to when paid.

Allen, Samuel, marine, Sept., 1800.
Allender, George.
Alshouse, David.
Alsop, Samuel, Sept., 1802.
Anderson, Robert, dead, March 7, 1795.
Arbogast, Ludwig, 1812.
Armstrong, William, serg't, Sept., 1805.
Atkinson, William, Sept., 1811.
Baker, Daniel, 1791.
Baker, Jacob, matross.
Baker, Jacob, artificer.
Baker, Thomas, transferred to New Jersey.
Bannon, Robert, paid to Sept., 1809; transferred to War Department.
Barnitz, Jacob, ensign.
Barnes, Cæsar, paid to March, 1803.
Barr, Robert, March, 1803.
Bartlett, Benjamin, Sept., 1795; transferred to New Hampshire, March, 1803.

Bate, Abraham. corp., March, 1790; dead.
Beatam, Jacob.
Beezley, William, fife-major, March, 1800; transferred to New Jersey.
Benedict, George.
Bennett, Oliver, transferred to War Department.
Bennett, Samuel, corp., Sept., 1793.
Benton, George.
Berry, James, March, 1796.
Berry, John.
Berry, Michael, March, 1804.
Best, Abraham, March, 1794.
Beesun, Nicholas, March, 1791; dead.
Bevins, Wilder, paid to Sept., 1809; dead.
Biggs, Joseph, Mar. 9, 1796; transferred to Virginia.
Blackburn, John, Mar., 1793.
Blair, Thomas, lieut.
Blatt, Andrew, Mar., 1793.
Blew, David, Sept., 1793; transferred to Va.
Bole, Peter, Sept., 1791; dead.
Bond, Thomas, Sept., 1791.
Bottomly, John, Mar., 1791.
Bowman, Michael.
Boyd, Alexander, Mar., 1803.
Boyd, William.
Boyle, John, Mar., 1795; transferred to Md.
Bradley, Robert, serg't, March, 1799.
Bradley, William, serg't, March, 1791; transferred to Ga.
Brady, Roger, Mar., 1799.
Brannon, James.
Brannon, John, Sept., 1792; dead.
Brant, Jacob, mariner, Mar., 1794; dead.
Briener, Philip, March, 1806.
Brodhead, Luke, lieut., March, 1806.
Brooks, William, Sept., 1798; dead.
Brown, John, lieut., Sept., 1794.
Brown, John, serg't.
Brown, Daniel.
Brown, John, 1801; dead.
Brumagen, Patrick; never received any.
Buck, Daniel.
Burg, Conrad, Sept., 1799; dead.
Burnham, Isaac, March, 1809.
Burrows, Joseph, March, 1797; dead.
Burwell, Jonathan.
Bush, Solomon, lieut. col., March, 1795; dead.

Bush, William.
Bushell, John, Sept., 1805.
Butler, William, transferred to Va.
Buxton, John, Sept., 1811; dead.
Cain, Henry, serg't., March, 1791.
Cain, James, Sept., 1800; dead.
Califf, Stephen, Sept. 1791; transferred to New York.
Callighan, Daniel.
Callighan, Patrick, March, 1797.
Caldwell, Nicholas, corp'l, March, 1801; dead.
Campbell, Alexander, marine.
Campbell, Thomas, capt.
Campbell, William, [1,] private.
Campbell, William, [2,] lieut.
Cardiff, John.
Carney, John, March 1798; dead.
Carrigan, Thomas, March, 1798; dead.
Carte, John, matross, Sept., 1792.
Caruthers, James, March, 1801; dead.
Cary, John.
Casey, Morris, March, 1791.
Casey, Patrick, March. 1799.
Cavenaugh, John.
Chambers, Robert, corporal.
Cherry, Robert, March, 1798; dead.
Chidsey, Rohland, Sept., 1797; transferred to Vermont.
Christey, Alexander.
Christ, Adam, serg't., March, 1808.
Chubbs, William, March 1, 1797.
Clark, John, lieut.
Clark, Charles, lieut.
Clark, Charles M., March, 1797.
Clark, John, Sept. 1797; transferred to N. H.
Clark, Peter, gunner, Sept., 1805; dead.
Clark, Silas, corporal, Sept., 1800.
Clinton, Matthew, Sept., 1804.
Clutterbach, Henry, March, 1791.
Clutterbach, Joseph, March, 1791; dead.
Collier, John.
Collins, John, Sept., 1792.
Collins, Patrick.
Conckling, Josiah,
Conklin, John, Sept., 1806; dead.
Connor, Edmund, Sept., 1793; dead.
Conner, James.
Cook, David, Sept., 1793; transferred to N. Y.

Cooke, Jacob, March, 1791.
Cooke, Nathaniel, serg't, Sept., 1801; dead.
Cooney, John, March, 1792; dead.
Copelwood, Christian, corporal, March, 1808; dead.
Copple, Nicholas, Sept., 1799; dead.
Colter, John, Sept., 1797.
Coughey, James, March, 1795.
Cougleton, Wm., Sept., 1806.
Cowhill, Henry, matross, Sept., 1804.
Craig, Gerrard, Sept , 1802.
Crawford, Thomas, Sept., 1795.
Crawford, John, capt.
Crossly, Jesse, lieut., Sept. 1792; dead.
Crow, George, Sept., 1799.
Crowley, David, Sept., 1801.
Culle, Barney, March, 1803.
Cunningham, Robert.
Cunningham, Peter, Sept., 1796; trans. to Delaware.
Cunto, Alexander.
Curry, Thomas.
Dale, Samuel, Sept., 1793.
Daniels, Charles.
Davis, Francis, Sept., 1804.
Davis, John, gunner, Sept., 1799.
Davis, Phineas, Sept., 1794; dead.
Daubert, Peter, Sept., 1794.
Dawson, Anthony.
Day, John.
Deal, Andrew, serg't, March, 1791.
Dean, Samuel, Sept., 1791.
Deaver, William.
Dempsey, Peter.
Dewitt, William.
Dixon, John, March, 1800.
Donovan, John, March, 1803; dead.
Doram, James, Sept. 1794.
Doty, James, lieut., Sept., 1794; transferred to N. Y.
Dowd, Michael, Sept, 1791; dead.
Dowling, James.
Doyle, Henry.
Doyle, Thomas, major, Feb., 1805; dead.
Drury, Michael.
Duffy, Michael, March, 1806.
Dunnal John.
Dysart, James, corporal.
Eagan, Thomas, matross; died April 8, 1804.

Enger, Peter, March, 1799; transferred to Conn.
Elliott, Joseph.
English, Georgei, March, 1802; dead.
English, James, serg't.
Erick, Michael, March, 1791.
Erwin, Jacob, Sept., 1793.
Ewing, Samuel, ensign, Sept., 1807.
Fegan, Garret.
Fegart, William.
Finney, John L.
Fisher, James, Sept., 1800.
Fitzsimmons, John, March, 1799; dead.
Fogus, John, matross.
Forbes, Daniel, sergt., March, 1798.
Forsaith, Elisha.
Forsman, Alexander, capt.
Foster, William, March, 1810; transferred to N. Y.
Fowler, Patrick.
Fox, Jacob.
Francis, John.
Frazier, Robert, sailor, March, 1791; dead.
Freaner, Thomas, serg't.
Freeman, Benjamin.
Fultz, Frederick.
Galbraith, James, died Feb. 23, 1805.
Gallagher, Francis, Sept., 1806; transferred to N. Y.
Gallagher, George, corporal, March, 1795.
Gallant, James, Sept., 1793; dead.
Gaskins, Thomas, lieut.
Gates, Ezra, March, 1796; transferred to N. H.
Geddes, Samuel, March, 1791.
Gent, Alexander, March, 1806.
Gerback, George.
Gerback, John, March, 1792.
Gettig, Christopher, lieut., March, 1791; dead.
Gibbons, Philip, corporal.
Gilchrist, John, lieut., March, 1791.
Gilman, Philip.
Gilman, Samuel.
Ginderberger, Adam, March, 1800.
Glentworth, James, lieut.
Glover, James, corp., March, 1801; dead.
Gore, Nathaniel, March, 1791; transferred to N. Y.
Gore, Simon, Sept., 1790; dead.
Graff, John.
Grace, George, Sept., 1793; dead.

Grady, Younger, March, 1796; transferred to Va.
Grant, Samuel, Sept., 1803; dead.
Grey, Alexander.
Gregg, John, serg't., March, 1781.
Green, John, serg't; never received any.
Green, John, Sept., 1793; dead.
Griswold, Andrew, March, 1794.
Gueschen, Peter, Sept. 1792.
Gunn, Jeremiah, Sept., 1808.
Hafer, Andrew, paid to March, 1781; dead.
Haley, John, corporal.
Hammond, David, lieut., March, 1801.
Hannon, William, serg't., Sept., 1793.
Harding, Robert, Sept., 1798.
Harris, John, drummer, March, 1794; dead.
Hartman, Jacob.
Hartney, Patrick.
Harvey, Samuel, Sept., 1798.
Hedges, Elijah, March, 1796.
Henry, Philip.
Hermity, Henry; died Nov. 18, 1804
Hertzhog, Valentine.
Hickey, David.
Higginson, William.
Hillier, Davis, Sept., 1785; dead.
Hillman, Benjamin, lieut.
Hinkley, Wiat, March, 1807.
Hipple, Lawrence.
Hobson, William, sergt.
Hortleberger, Philip, Sept., 1793; dead.
Hougherty, John, March, 1800.
Houtshell, Peter.
Hullet, William, paid to Sept., 1794.
Hungarius, Gabriel, paid to March, 1797; dead.
Harroll, Thomas, paid to Sept., 1793; dead.
Hutchinson, John, 1st, March, 1799; dead.
Hutchinson, John, 2d, Sept., 1801.
Hubble, Nathaniel, major, March, 1802; dead.
Irvin, John, lieut., March, 1808; dead.
Irvine, James B. Gen'l.
Irvine, Alexander.
Jack, Mathew, lieutenant.
Jackson, Anthony; died February 24, 1804.
Jackson, David.
James, Elijah, lieutenant, March, 1795; transferred to New York.
James, Thomas.

Jennings, Thomas, drummer, September, 1791; dead.
Johnston, James, September, 1807.
Johnston, Joseph, March, 1793; dead.
Johnston, Thomas, lieutenant.
Johnston, William.
Jeffers, John, September, 1800; transferred to Virginia.
Keating, Ignatius, March, 1807.
Keen, Robert, March, 1791; dead.
Kell, Robert, September, 1798.
Keller, Edward.
Kelley, Thomas.
Kelly, Edward, September, 1803.
Kendrick, Benjamin.
Kessler, John, midshipman.
Kettle, George, March, 1792; dead.
Kincade, John.
King, John.
King, John, lieutenant, March, 1795; transferred to New York.
Kirkpatrick, John, March, 1794.
Kisselbach, Oswald, March, 1799.
Krone, John H., September, 1796.
Krough, Philip, dragoon.
Kuhn, Christian, March, 1791.
Kusick, John, September, 1792.
Lane, John; died December 3, 1803.
Lanscome, John, September, 1802; dead.
Lator, John.
Leary, William, March, 1796.
Lee, James, March, 1791.
Lee, Samuel.
Leiby, John.
Leonard, James, March, 1806.
Lesley, Samuel, sergeant, March, 1812; dead.
Letford, Robert, drummer, March, 1802.
Levi, Judah.
Levy, Abraham, March, 1802; dead.
Lewis, Isaac.
Lewis, Miles.
Lincoln, Elijah, September, 1797; transferred to New Hampshire.
Lindsay, Samuel, lieutenant, September, 1800; dead.
Linn, Robert, March, 1799.
Linnington, Timothy.
Little, William, September, 1808; transferred to War Department.
Lott, Nicholas.
Love, Henry, September, 1808.
Ludwick, John M., September, 1793; dead.

Lusk, Patrick, sergeant.
Lyons, Edward; died May 1, 1799.
Lyons, David, September, 1806.
McAnulty, Michael, gunner.
McBride, Archibald, sergeant; died April 25, 1808.
McBurney, Thomas.
McCarty, Josiah.
McClurghan, Samuel.
McConehy, John.
McConn, James, corporal, September, 1797; dead.
McConnell, Mathew, captain.
McCord, Josiah, March, 1791; dead.
McCormick, Thomas, September, 1793.
McCorvan, John, March, 1791.
McCouty, John, matross, March, 1793; dead.
McCowan, Archibald, March, 1794; dead.
McCoy, Ephraim.
McCoy, Kenneth, lieutenant, March, 1809.
McCullock, Roger, September, 1792; dead.
McCullough, Robert, March, 1807.
McDermot, John, March, 1806.
McDonald, Godfrey, March, 1801.
McDonald, James.
McDugal, William, September, 1793.
McEver, Angus.
McFall, Thomas.
McFarland, John.
McGaughey, John, corp. March, 1806.
McGee, Robert, lieut. September, 1797.
McGill, John.
McGowan, John, capt. March, 1794.
McGuigan, Andrew, March, 1797; dead.
McGuire, Barney, corporal.
McIlhatton, William, lieut. died April 26, 1807.
McIntosh, John, September, 1792; transferred to New York.
McKenna, Robert, lieut.
McKennin, William, capt. September, 1809.
McKinzey, Daniel, March, 1790; dead.
McKnight, Dennis.
McLean, Archibald, September, 1792; dead.
McLean, Charles, March, 1798.
McLean, Hugh, September, 1796; dead.
McLean, James, lieutenant, died October 28, 1804.
McLelan, Robert, lieutenant, March, 1807.
McLoghlin, George, March, 1791; dead.
McMahon, John, sergeant, March, 1798.

McMann, John, March, 1794; dead.
McMullen, Hugh, September, 1797.
McNeil, James.
McNeil, John, March, 1803.
McPherson, John, midshipman.
McSwane, Hugh, matross, September, 1797.
Mackay, William, captain.
Macklin, John, sergeant, March, 1797.
Magoon, Josiah.
Makins, Samuel, mate, September, 1801.
Maloney, John, sergeant.
Mannerson, John.
Martin, Alexander.
Martin, Eleazer, March, 1794; transferred to Massachusetts.
Martin, John, September, 1806; dead.
Mathews, James, September, 1794.
Mathewson, Alexander, September, 1790; dead.
Mayburry, Thomas.
Maze, Thomas.
Miller, Anthony, March, 1791.
Miller, Jacob.
Mills, Francis.
Modewell, John.
Moffatt, Robert, rough rider, September, 1806.
Monday, Thomas.
Mones, William, March, 1791.
Montgomery, Robert.
Monty, Francis, lieutenant, September, 1794; transferred to N. Y.
Moore, Hugh.
Moore, James, corporal.
Moore, John, March, 1803.
Moore, Thomas.
Moorehead, Joseph, ensign.
Morgan, William, seaman, March, 1797; transferred to Virginia.
Morris, John, March, 1803.
Morrison, Larken, September, 1797.
Moit, John.
Mullet, George, March, 1790; dead.
Murphy, Barney.
Murphey, William.
Murray, John.
Murray, William, captain, March, 1795; dead.
Myers, Lewis, marine, March, 1809; dead.
Nagle, Christian.
Naille, Nicholas, March, 1803.
Neafas, John, September, 1805.

Neal, Lawrence, March, 1807.
Neil, Charles, March, 1799.
Nelson, William.
Nichols, David, captain, September, 1809; transferred to New York.
Niebach, John, March, 1798.
Nisbet, Samuel.
Norcross, John.
Nugent, John, March, 1791.
O'Brian, John, March, 1808.
O'Brian, Philip, March, 1793; dead.
O'Neal, John, September, 1803.
Overstreet, William, March, 1806; transferred to Virginia.
Owen, Thomas, September, 1799.
Parchment, Peter.
Park, Thomas.
Parker, George, March, 1796.
Parks, John, September, 1793.
Passmore, Joseph, March, 1790; transferred to Vermont.
Patterson, Arthur, corporal, March, 1791.
Paul, Frederick.
Pearson, Thomas, lieutenant.
Peeling, Joshua, sergeant.
Peeples, John.
Peyton, Thomas, March, 1791.
Phite, Philip, March, 1794.
Pickering, James, lieutenant, March, 1794; dead.
Pierce, John.
Pimple, Paul, September, 1795; dead.
Pinkerton, Andrew.
Pintell, John, September, 1797; dead.
Pinwell, Aaron, March, 1805; dead.
Plemline, Charles.
Pouks, John.
Powell, Lloyd, March, 1804.
Powers, Robert, cornet, died January 20, 1811.
Proud, Charles, matross, March, 1791; dead.
Partell, John, September, 1797; dead.
Pyke, Abraham.
Quig, John, September, 1793.
Rasor, Jacob.
Rawlings, Nathan, captain.
Redman, John, March, 1791; dead.
Reed, Eliphas.
Reed, Zachariah.
Rees, Griffith.
Reilly, John.

Repley, Peter, matross, March, 1805.
Redbecker, John.
Reynolds, Elisha, marine, Sept., 1794; transferred to Vermont.
Rice, William, lieutenant.
Richardson, George.
Richart, Thomas, died August 12, 1805.
Richell, William.
Richie, David.
Roarer, Martin, Sept., 1798; transferred to Maryland.
Robinson, John.
Robinson, Matthew.
Roe, Michael.
Rogers, Jacob.
Rook, Patrick.
Ross, John, sailing master, June 1, 1792; dead.
Ruddeau, John, March, 1793.
Russell, Joseph, Sept., 1803; transferred to Maryland.
Russell, William, ensign, March, 1802.
Sacker, John, March, 1792; dead.
Saring, John.
Schriner, Philip, March, 1792; dead.
Scotland, Thomas, sergeant.
Scott, John, September, 1809; transferred to New Jersey.
Scott, Thomas, September, 1793; dead.
Scott, William, captain.
Scott, William, drummer, March, 1791; dead.
Shaw, Alexander, sergeant, September, 1793; dead.
Shaw, John, transferred to Maryland.
Shaw, John R., corporal.
Shentil, James, corporal.
Sheridan, James, died May 18, 1803.
Sheckley, Christian.
Shriner, Christopher, Sept., 1793; dead.
Shultz, John.
Simington, Alexander.
Simpson, George, serg't.
Simpson, Joseph, Sept., 1792; dead.
Sloan, Bryant.
Sloan, John, March, 1798.
Slotterback, Henry.
Smith, Christian.
Smith, James, paid to March, 1796; transferred to Md.
Smith, James.
Smith, John, corporal, March, 1792.
Smith, John, March, 1798.
Smith, Francis.

Smith, Lawrence, marine, Sept., 1797; dead.
Smith, Samuel, Sept., 1800; dead.
Snapp, Joseph.
Snell, Jacob, musician, Sept., 1797; dead.
Snider, John, Aug. 25, 1794; dead.
Snook, Richard.
Speed, James, lieut.
Spicer, Samuel.
Staugh, Bernard.
Staughton, Francis L.
St. Clair, Daniel.
St. John, Francis F., died July 25, 1791.
Steel, Joseph.
Steel, Jonas.
Steell, Archibald, adjt. and lieut.
Steid, John, died May, 1798.
Steger, Jacob, Sept., 1802.
Stetler, John.
Stephen, William.
Stewart, David, March 1791; dead.
Stiles, Ely.
Still, Christopher, corporal, March, 1798.
Stoker, William.
Stone, John, lieut.
Stout, Abraham.
Stow, Lazarus, lieut.
Stringfellow, William.
Stroop, John.
Stump, Charles, March, 1804.
Stump, John, died Dec. 16, 1810.
Sturdevant, James.
Sullivan, John, March, 1795; trans. to New Jersey.
Sutherland, George.
Swager, John, died July 22, 1807.
Swaine, Edward, June, 1790; dead.
Swartz, Peter.
Swearingen, John.
Sweeney, James, March, 1795; transferred to N. J.
Syphert, Adam, Oct. 23, 1793; dead.
Taggart, Patrick.
Talbert, John.
Tannehill, James, March, 1791; dead.
Tate, Edward, March, 1701.
Taylor, John.
Taylor, Richard.
Teeder, Michael, Sept., 1792; dead.

Tegert, William.
Thayer, Simeon, major, March, 1793; transferred to R. I.
Thomas, Alexander, serg't, March, 1802; dead.
Thomas, Thomas, boatswain, Sept., 1790; dead.
Thompson, James, col., died Oct. 3, 1807.
Thompson, Jesse, serg't, Aug., 1800.
Thompson, John, serg't-major, Sept., 1791; dead.
Thompson, John.
Thompson, John, (2,) gunner.
Thornton, Hermanus.
Ticount, [or Dechant,] Francis, Sept., 1798.
Tilson, George, died in May, 1800.
Tinsley, Jonathan.
Titter, Jacob, March, 1798.
Tomlinson, William.
Treasurer, Richard, April, 1800; transferred to Vermont.
Turk, William, Sept., 1800.
Turvey, William.
Tweedy, Thomas, gunner.
Ult, Elias.
Vanderlip, Thomas.
Varnum, Enoch, lieut.
Vaughan, Lewis.
Venable Joseph.
Vercloss, John C., matross, Sept., 1793; dead.
Vineal, John, March, 1793; dead.
Wade, Edward.
Waggoner, Henry, March, 1802.
Wallace, Andrew.
Wallington, Charles, Sept., 1804.
Walter, John.
Warner, Philip.
Waters, Joseph.
Watson, William, (1,) March, 1798.
Webb, Frederick, December, 1791; dead.
Weiss, Henry, March, 1799; dead.
Werner, Peter, Sept., 1795.
Welsh, Michael.
White, Francis, lieut.
Wiley, Owen, March, 1802.
Wildman, John, serg't-major.
Williams, John, Sept., 1801.
Williams, Thaddeus, Sept., 1796; dead.
Wills, William, March, 1808; transferred to War Department.
Wilson, Jeremiah.
Wilson, Robert, ensign.

Witman, William, lieut., Sept., 1808.
Witmeyer, Everhard, March, 1794; dead.
Witram, John.
Wittington, John.
Wolf, Christian, March, 1798; dead.
Wolf, George.
Wood, John.
Wood, Joseph, lieut. col.
Wooley, Jonathan, Sept., 1792; transferred to Vermont.
Worrell, Mark B., Sept., 1800.
Wright, Henderson.
Wright, John, sergeant, March, 1798.
Yardley, John.
Young, Thomas.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,
COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE, *Aug. 31, 1812.*

I certify the foregoing is a correct extract from the "Register of Invalid Pensions" remaining in this office.

RICHARD RUSH,
Comptroller.

PENNSYLVANIA'S PENSION LIST.

[By the act of February 25, 1813, the Secretary of the Commonwealth, Auditor General, and State Treasurer were constituted a "Board of Enquiry" to ascertain the actual services of such officers and soldiers as should apply for the benefit of the act, and were authorized to place upon the Pension Book of the State the names of all applicants who served in the Pennsylvania Line during the Revolutionary war, or until they were regularly discharged; and who were from age, bodily infirmity, or other causes unable to earn a living, and not possessed of property sufficient to maintain them, and who did not at the time of making application receive from the United States an annuity in their opinion sufficiently comfortable. In the case of a non-commissioned officer and soldier, a sum at the Board's discretion, not exceeding the half pay of such non-commissioned officer and soldier, and in the case of a commissioned or staff officer a sum not exceeding one fourth of their pay according to their rank at the time of leaving the service, to continue during life, payable half-yearly, and an additional sum equal to their annuity at the time of making the decree.

The allowance ordinarily made by the Board as indicated by the original list was an annuity of $40 to privates, $44 to corporals, $48 to sergeants, $50 to sergeant-majors, $80 to lieutenants, $120 to captains. The following list was made probably about the year 1820 for official convenience, and the remark "dead" attached to some of the names no doubt indicate only that they were deceased when the list was made out, as it is in the same hand-writing as the list.]

List of Officers and Soldiers of the Revolutionary War, placed on the pension list of Pennsylvania, by especial acts, & by the Board instituted for the granting of pensions to Officers & Soldiers of the Pennsyl'a Line.

Thomas Anderson, per board.
John Allison, sergeant-major, per board.
Robert Allison, lieutenant, per board.
James Ashton, per board.
George Anderson, per board.
Matthias Armbruster, per act 22d March, 1814.
John Akely, per board.
Nich's Angst, act 24th March, 1817.
John Archy, per act 14th March, 1818.
Adam Anderson, per act of 24th March, 1818.
Thomas Anderson, per act of 14th March, 1818.

Matthew Adams, per board.
Samuel Brady, per act 4th April, 1809.
John Beyles, per act 28th March, 1809.
George Blakely, (died June 31, 1818,) per act 4th April, 1809.
Henry Beardt, per act 30th March, 1811.
Abraham Bodle, per act 1st March, 1811.
Jacob Baker, (dead,) per act 30th March, 1811.
James Brown, per board.
Alexander Brown, per act 4th March, 1812.
George Beyers, per act 24th February, 1812.
Henry Bently, per board.
Jacob Bower, captain, per board.
Patrick Butler, per board.
Samuel Burns, sergeant, per board; died October 21, 1818.
John Blain, per act of 26th March, 1818.
John Booth, per board.
Charles Bisson, per act of 16th February, 1813.
Jacob Bottimore, per board.
Daniel Barnhart, per board.
Robert Buchanan, per board.
David Bryan, per board; dead.
James Bailie, per board; dead.
Edward Boss, per board.
John Brownlee, per board.
George Boeler, per board.
James Baker, per board.
John Barr, per act 28th March, 1814.
Thomas Beatty, per board.
Thomas Butts, per act of 14th March, 1814.
Thomas Buchanan, captain, per board.
William Brown, per board.
Peter Bricker, per board.
James Buchanan, sergeant, per board.
William Barnes, per board.
Martin Brechall, per act 11th March, 1815.
James Berry, per board.
Charles Bryant, sergeant, per board.
William Butler, per board.
William Burgenhoff, per board.
Andrew Bryson, per board.
James Barry, per board.
John Blair, per board.
Gabriel Blakiney, lieutenant, per act of 10th February, 1817.
Yost Berger, per board.
William Blake, sergeant, per board.

James Buchanan, per board.
Matthias Butcher, per board.
John Brisbin, captain, per act 24th March, 1818.
Charles Bowman, per act 25th December, 1818.
Andrew Bird, board.
Lewis Bender, board.
John Jacob Bower, board.
Benjamin Carson, Board.
James Crawford, major, per act 29th March, 1813.
Thomas Cox, per act 4th March, 1808.
Edward Cavenough, per acts of 28th March, 1808, and 14th February, 1809.
John Cavenough, per act 28th March, 1808.
Patrick Cavenough, board.
John Craig, per act of 4th April, 1809.
Benjamin Clark, per act of 29th March, 1805.
James Calhoon, per act 29th March, 1802.
Charles Cappel, per act of 4th February, 1813.
John Craig, captain of cavalry, board.
John Coleman, per act of 16th February, 1813.
John Churchfield, board.
William Crawford, captain, board.
Matthew Conner, board.
Edward Carrolton, board.
John Clark, captain, board.
John Casper, board.
Blaney Cochran, board.
Ambrose Conner, board.
Thomas Curtis, sergeant, board.
William Cox, captain, board.
John Collin, board.
John Crossin, board.
Matthew Crozier, board.
John Clark, sergeant, board.
Joseph Cunningham, sergeant, board.
Andrew Carman, board.
Robert Cochran, board.
John Campbell, board.
Charles Christman, per act 14th March, 1818.
Joseph Crutchlow, board.
Charles Cooper, board.
John Carey, per act of 24th March, 1818.
Hugh Compbell, per act 16th March, 1819.
John Carothers, board.
Francis Donnelly, sergeant artillery, board.
Sampson Dempsey, board.

Joseph Duff, board.
Levi Davis, corporal, board.
Michael Drury, per act 28th March, 1808.
Leonard Doops, board.
John Dodridge, per act of 23d January, 1811.
Daniel Dougherty, per act 10th March, 1812.
David Davidson, per act 13th March, 1812.
Daniel Dailey, board.
Gasper Driver, per act 4th March, 1807.
Edward Davidson, board.
Charles Dempsey, board.
William Dull, board.
James Dougherty, Centre county, board.
Samuel Dean, captain, board.
James Dougherty, Westmoreland or Allegheny county, board.
Henry Dougherty, per act 11th March, 1815.
William Denning, sergeant, board.
Robert Derumple, board.
Charles Dickey, board.
John Donnaldson, sergeant, board.
William Davidson, sergeant, board.
Michael Dearmond, per act of 22d December, 1817.
Alexander Davidson, board.
Daniel Davis, board.
John Dailey, board.
John Dougherty, per act of 14th March, 1815.
Samuel Davis, lieutenant, board.
George Dietrich, board.
James English, board.
John Eicholtz, board.
David Edgar, board.
Evan Evans, board,
Michael Ely, board.
Abraham Faith, board.
William Farrell, board.
Andrew Forrest, lieutenant; dead.
Frederick Fultz, per act 25th March, 1805; dead.
John Faust, per act 1st March, 1811.
George Funk, per act 24th March, 1812.
Peter Felix, board.
Simon Flynne, board.
Peter Fricker, per act of 24th March, 1817.
William Fields, board.
Thomas Forster, board; dead.
Jacob Frey, board.
Conrad Frey, board.

Jacob Gray, board.
Philip Gleim, sergeant, per act of 4th March, 1813; dead.
John Graham, board.
Robert Glass, board.
Jonathan Guy, per act 28th March, 1808.
William Glendy, per act of 1st March, 1811.
Levi Griffith, per act of 24th March, 1812.
Robert Gordon, board.
William Gill, per act 28th January, 1813.
Henry Garvin, board.
Ernst, Grees, board; dead.
Jacob Grumble, board.
William Guthrie, board.
James Greenland, board.
Jacob Glassmyer, board.
Hugh Gowan, sergeant, board.
George Graham, board; dead.
Alexander Galbraith, board.
John Griffith, corporal, board.
Jesse Grinding, per act of 4th March, 1818.
Henry Goodheart, per act of 14th March, 1818; dead.
Daniel Graham, board.
Aaron Grace, board.
Joseph Geddis, per act of 27th March, 1819.
John Greene, board.
Nicholas Greenawalt, board.
John Hughs, captain, board; dead.
Jacob Hout, board.
Henry Hummel, board.
Richard Hockley, board; dead.
John Harris, Lancaster county, per act 26th March, 1816.
John Harris, board.
John Holton, board.
Joseph Harris, sergeant, board; dead.
Henry Hoover, board.
George Hollman, board.
George Hart, board.
Robert Hunter, per act 28th March, 1808; supposed dead.
Martin Heylman, per act of 19th March, 1810.
James E. Hutton, board.
Thomas Hill, per act of 20th March, 1811.
John Hoskins, per act of 10th March, 1812.
John Hutton, per act of 29th March, 1807; and the 23d January, 1811.
Philip Hornbecker, per act 20th March, 1812.
Robert Hanna, board.
James Hagerman, board; dead.

Thomas Hafferman, sergeant, board.
George Hefflinger, board.
Barney Hasson, board.
Michael House, corporal, board.
Cornelius Hoffman, board.
Frederick Hill, board.
John Henry, died June 10, 1819, board.
Adam Hill, per act of 19th March, 1816; dead.
Hugh Hafferman, board.
Cornelius Hutchinson, board.
Jacob Herrington, per act of 13th March, 1817; dead.
William Hamson, per act of 24th March, 1817.
James Holmes, board.
William Howell, board.
Jacob Holder, board.
John Heller, board.
Jacob Hill, board.
Christian Hubbard, per act of 14th March, 1818.
John Hardehy, (or Archy,) per act of 14th March, 1818.
Abraham Horn, not designated, per act of 14th March, 1818.
George Heckman, board.
David Jackson, per act of 2d April, 1804.
Philip Jones, per act of 19th March, 1810, and per act of 13th March 1815.
Richard Johnston, per act of 17th January, 1812.
Joseph Johnston, per act of 10th March, 1812.
William Johnston, per act of 27th March, 1812; dead.
Andrew Johnston, board; dead.
Hugh Johnston, board.
Henry Impsom, dragoon, board.
Peter Jacobs, board.
Francis Jameson, board.
John Irvine, board.
John Jameson, per act of 24th March, 1818.
Samuel Johnston, board.
Adam Koch, per act 21st March, 1806; dead.
Peter Kesslinger, (not distinguished,) per act 19th March, 1804.
William Kernachan, per act 23d January, 1811.
John Keasy, per act 30th March, 1812.
Alexander King, sergeant, board.
Samuel Kearsley, lieutenant, per act of 11th March, 1815.
James Kean, per act of 13th March, 1845.
Edward Kelly, board.
James Kerr, per act of 19th March, 1816.
Frederick Kemmerer, board.
John Ketchum, board.

John Kerner, sergeant, board.
John Keller, per act of 14th March, 1814; dead.
Jacob Kreider, per act of 21st January, 1819.
Charles Keane, per act of 24th March, 1818.
Henry Leaman, (or Lehman,) board.
Samuel Leonard, board.
Peter Lawyer, board.
Matthew Little, board.
Joseph Lorentz, board.
Wendel Lorentz, (or Lawrence,) board; dead.
Michael Lynch, per act of 4th April, 1809.
Jeremiah Lochrey, per act of 4th March, 1807.
Robert Lyon, per act of 20th March, 1811.
John Lemon, per act of 24th March, 1812.
George Lindersmith, board.
David Logan, board.
Michael Langenbach, per act of 27th March, 1819.
James Larkins, board.
Archibald Leech, board.
Samuel Lewis, board.
Samuel Lewis, (of Huntingdon county,) board.
Jeremiah Lott, board.
John Lemon, Montgomery county, board.
Patrick Leonard, board.
Henry Lebo, per act of 17th February, 1817.
Henry Lepkey, board.
John Lynn, board.
Benjamin, Lyon per act of 14th March, 1818.
John Lesley, sergeant, board.
Henry Lutz, board.
Enoch Morgan, lieutenant, board.
Hugh McElway, board.
William McMullin, board.
Daniel McMath, board.
Hugh Mulhollan, board.
John McMurdy, per act of 26th March 1813.
James Mitchell, (Northumberland,) sergeant, board.
James Mitchell, (Cumberland,) per act of 19th March, 1816.
Joseph Madden, board.
Alexander McClean, board.
Samuel McFarland, board; dead.
John Marks, board.
John McDowell, per act 22d March, 1809.
John Maloney, per act of 28th March 1808.
Archibald McFall, per act of 31st March, 1807.
Dennis McKnight, per act of 26th January, 1807; dead.

Bernard Markle, an old seaman of the Hyder Ally, per act of 17th April, 1795.
Michael Mullin, per act 1st February, 1811.
Samuel McNeill, per act 29th March, 1809; dead.
Acheson Mellon, per act of 1st March, 1811.
John Morris, per act 2d April, 1811.
John Maguire, per act of 5th February, 1812.
Peter Martin, board.
Henry McEwen, per act of 18th March, 1814.
Peter McBride, per acts of 30th March, 1812, and 13th March, 1812.
Michael McNulty, per act 29th March, 1812; dead.
Jacob Moyer, board; dead.
John McMullen, board.
William Martin, board.
Thomas McFall, board.
James Moon, board.
Francis McDonald, board.
John McGinness, board.
Walton McFarland, board.
John Metz, board.
John McCarr, board.
Bartholomy Meloy, per act of 29th January, 1814.
Ralph Moore, board; dead.
John McCracken, board.
Michael McMullin, board.
James Mahoney, board.
John Marrs, board.
John Mansom, board.
Andrew McDowell, per act of 4th March, 1815.
Alexander McCurdy, per act of 11th March, 1815.
Charles McLain, board.
Henry McCartney, board.
George Mosser, per act 11th March, 1815.
Adam Musketnuss, board.
Christian Miller, board.
Patrick Martin, per act of 19th March, 1816.
William McCormick, board.
Neal McGeary, board.
John McClelland, board.
Owen McCarty, sergeant of artillery, board.
Daniel McFartridge, board.
Thomas McKowan, board.
William Moore, lieutenant, board.
William Marks, per act of 14th March, 1818.
John Murphy per act of 14th March, 1818.
Thomas McMullen, per act of 14th March, 1818.

Thomas McMillen, not distinguished, per act of 14th March, 1818.
John McKinney, per act of 14th March, 1818.
Daniel McCoy, per act 13th January, 1818.
Alexander McWilliams, board.
William McGredy, per act 24th March, 1818.
William McConnell, per act 24th March, 1818.
John Marshall, captain, per act 16th March, 1819.
Balzer Meise, board.
James Norris, lieutenant artillery, board; died.
James Newberry, board.
James Niell, sergeant, board.
Samuel Newcomb, board.
Robert Nielsen, per act of 28th March, 1818.
John Nicholsen, sergeant, board.
William Nelsen, board.
Philip Nagel, board.
Robert Oldis, board.
Timothy O'Neal, per act of 28th March, 1814; died.
James O'Harra, per act of 28th March, 1814.
Matthew Organ, board.
James Pratt, board.
James Patton, board; died.
Alexander Patterson, captain, per act of 10th February, 1804.
Peter Pence, per act of 10th March, 1810; died.
Henry Pensinger, not distinguished, per act of 3d March, 1812.
Jacob Plumb, per act of 7th February, 1812; died.
Lawrence Pendergrass, board; died.
Peter Polin, board.
Anthony Petrie, (or Peters,) board.
Samuel Poland, per act of 19th February, 1816.
Philip Peters, board; died.
James L. Pardoe, bombardier of artillery, board.
Benjamin Peck, board.
Joseph Perry, board.
Charles Parker, board.
Christian Pemberton, per act 24th March, 1817.
Edward Quigley, per act 21st March, 1812.
Jacob Rouse, per act 6th March, 1812; died.
John Ryan, per act 28th March, 1806.
John Ryan, board.
Abraham Riblet, board.
David Ritchie, per act 26th March, 1813.
John Rowan, board.
John Rex, board.
Robert Ritchie, board.
Frederick Riest, board.

Thomas Roberts, sergeant dragoons, board.
Michael Ring, board; died.
William Rush, per act 19th March, 1816.
James Ryan, board.
James Russell, board.
Isaac Raymond, per act 9th January, 1818.
Andrew Ralston, board; died August 31, 1819.
William Russell, per act of March, 1818.
Peter Reese, board.
George Runyan, board.
John Renison, sergeant, board.
Edward Smith, board.
*Arthur St. Clair, major-general, board and sundry acts; died.
James Shields, per act 12th March, 1813.
George Smith, per act 29th March, 1813.
Jacob Sheifley, board.
Thomas Snowden, per act 21st March, 1808; died.
Christian Shockey, per act 24th March, 1808.
Henry Shade, per act 27th March, 1812.
Peter Smith, lieutenant, per act of 28th March, 1814.
Edward Shee, board; died.
Henry Shuler, per act of 28th March, 1814.
Francis Stackhouse, per act of 4th February, 1813.
John Smith, (Mifflin,) per act of 25th February, 1813.
John Smith, (Westmoreland,) board.
Jonathan Skelton, board; died.
James Stewart, board.
Philip Shroeder, sergeant, board.
Hugh Sweney, board.
Samuel Smiley, per act 27th March, 1812.
Jacob Strickler, board.
Andrew Sands, sergeant, board.
John Shaeffer, board.
Thomas Smith, per act of 11th March, 1815.
Edward Smith, board.
William Scott, board.
John Snyder, act of 14th February, 1817.
Adam Specht, act of 14th February, 1817.
Frederick Shriver, act of 14th February, 1817.
Daniel Stoy, not distinguished, per act of 17th February, 1817.
Casper Stoner, per act of 13th March, 1817.

---

*St. Clair. By act of 4th February, $200 per annum; repealed 22d December, 1813; put on Pension list by the Board the 23d December, 1813, at $400 per annum. By act of March, 1817, a further grant of $200, and an additional annuity of $350.

George J. Sohn, board.
David Sohn, board.
Frederick Stoll, board.
Nicholas Sellhamer, board.
Patrick Sullivan, board.
John Shook, per act 4th March, 1818.
John Stattleman, board.
David Solt, board.
Jonathan Trittler, board.
Leonard Toops, board.
John Thornton, board.
Henry Tibbins, board.
Isaac Thompson, per act 29th January, 1816.
Charles Tipper, per act 19th March, 1816.
William Tennant, board.
John Thomas, board.
William G. Turner, board.
Henry Tibbins, board.
Robert Varner, per act of 4th April, 1809; died.
Thomas Vaughan, board.
Bernard Valentine, per act 19th March, 1816.
Jacob Vangarden, per act 14th March, 1818.
Philip Verner, board.
Albright Weaver, per act of 28th March, 1808.
John Watson, per act 30th March, 1811.
Joseph Wren, per act 2d April, 1811.
James Wilson, per act 3d March, 1812.
Matthew Wilson, per act 24th March, 1812.
George Wiseman, per act 17th March, 1812.
James Winning, board.
Jacob Warner, board.
Robert Wilson, board.
John Winn, board.
Daniel Welker, per act 29th March, 1812.
Andrew Wallace, board.
Henry Wilhelm, board.
John Welsh, board.
Henry Walker, per act 23d February, 1814.
Stacy Williams, board.
George Witman, board; died.
Conrad Will, board.
Joseph White, board.
Michael Wieland, (or Wheeland,) per act of 8th February, 1816.
Andrew Wilson, board.
William Waddle, board.
Charles Willoughby, per act of 27th March, 1819.

Joshua Williams, an officer of the Revolution, per act of 25th February, 1819.
Wollery (or Ulrich) Whiteman, sergeant, board.
Robert Young, board.
John Yost, board.

CHIEF HOSPITAL PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

[The following comprise but a small portion of the medical staff of the army of the Revolution from Pennsylvania. It seems like a hopeless task to attempt the compilation of a full roster.]

Morgan, John, director general, 1776; dismissed January 9, 1777; subsequently vindicated by Congress.
Potts, Jonathan, surgeon in the Canada department, 1776; deputy director general of Northern department, April 11, 1777; resigned.
Shippen, William, chief physician of the flying camp, July 15, 1776; promoted director general, April 11, 1777; re-elected director, September 30, 1780; resigned January 3, 1781.
Rush, Benjamin, surgeon general of the hospitals, Middle department, April 11, 1777; resigned January 30, 1778.
Brown, William, physician general of hospitals, Middle department, January 30, 1779; resigned January 21, 1780.
Cochran, John, chief physician and surgeon of the army, September 30, 1780; director general, June 3, 1781.
Bond, Thomas, purveyor, August, 1776; still in service December 6, 1783.
Binney, Barnabas, hospital surgeon, May 1, 1776; still in service December 6, 1783.
Jackson, David, hospital physician and surgeon, September 30, 1780.
Otto, Bodo, hospital physician, September 30, 1780.

GENERAL INDEX

TO THE

OFFICERS OF THE

PENNSYLVANIA LINE.

1775—1783.

[NOTE.—At the close of the volumes relative to the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolution, the Editors deem it proper to state that few can form any idea of the research and labor which have been required in the preparation of these two volumes. Their only regret is in its incompleteness, for which their only excuse is the meagreness of records within their reach. No doubt, among the papers of many of the officers of the Line, rolls may still be in existence which, it is hoped, the publication of these documents will speedily bring to light.

In addition to the present history, that of the Associators, Flying Camp, and Militia, for whose achievements Pennsylvania has received very little credit, should be written, for those different bodies of brave men have an equal patriotic record with the Line. Their services in the neighborhood of New York, and the Jersey campaign, at Brandywine and Germantown, and lastly, on the frontiers of civilization, staying the murderous tomahawk and scalping knife of the treacherous Indian, and their not less brutal allies, the Tories and British marauders, should not be left unrecorded, nor the names of those gallant-hearted Pennsylvanians be lost. A grateful Commonwealth, which has been so careful to preserve its history, will not neglect this tribute to the memory of all her heroes in the War for Independence.]

[For the original subscription of the members of the Society of the Cincinnati of the Pennsylvania Line, 1783, the Editors are indebted to the Dauphin County Historical Society.]

GENERAL INDEX.

[The letters prefixing the figures refer to the volume.]

[NOTE.—It will be seen that to a number of names no page reference is made in this Index. This is due to the fact that the names of a number of officers of the Revolution have come to a knowledge of the Editors, but unfortunately undesignated either as to rank or regiment.]

Page.

Adam, Francis, ... i, 703
Adams, Robert, Capt., killed, ... i, 188
roll of company, ... i, 188
Adams, William, ... ii, 205
Additional regiments, ... i, 777,789
Albright, Philip, ... i, 209
roll of company, ... i, 200
Alexander, John, ... i, 171,493,602; ii, 329
roll of company, ... i, 614
Alexander, William, ... i, 167,179,447,602
roll of company, ... i, 609
Allen, William, Jr., ... i, 54,73,75,80
Allice, Henry, ... i, 108
Allison, Dr. Benjamin, ... i, 57
Allison, Dr. Francis, ... i, 761
Allison, Richard, ... i, 453,536
Allison, Robert, of de Hass', ... i, 56
Allison, Robert, of Hartley's, ... i, 451,781; ii, 47
Allman, Lawrence, ... ii, 203
Amberson, William, ... i, 651
Anderson, Enoch, of Northampton county, ... i, 32,745
Anderson, James, ... ii, 128
Anderson, Patrick, autograph of, ... i, 238,261,769
roll of company, ... i, 239
Anderson, Robert, ... i, 535
App, Michael, ... i, 247
Archer, Henry W., ... i, 292
Archer, Joseph, ... i, 62
Armand, Colonel, notice of, ... ii, 139
Armand's Legion, return of, ... ii, 140
Armitage, Benjamin, ... i, 109
Armitage, Shubert, ... i, 31; ii, 204
Armor, James, ... i, 491
Armor, Thomas, ... i, 323
Armstrong, James, 2d battalion, ... i, 81,89; ii, 294

Page.
Armstrong, James, Lee's corps, ... ii, 160
Armstrong, John, General, ... i, 291
Armstrong, John, of 12th regiment, ... i, 449,761
Armstrong, William, ... i, 603,611
Artillery artificers, ... ii, 241,291
Artillery regiment, ... i, 191
officers rank, ... ii, 350
Ashmead, Jacob, ... i, 55,398
roll of company, ... i, 406
Ashton, James, ... i, 705
Ashton, John, ... i, 229,677
Ashton, Joseph, ... ii, 184,203
Atkinson, Wilton, ... i, 761
Atlee, Samuel J., ... i, 194
autograph and sketch of, ... i, 237
musketry battalion, ... i, 237
Baird, Absalom, ... ii, 257
Ball, Blackall William, ... i, 328,449,760
Ball, Thomond, ... i, 781
Banks, Joseph, ... i, 327,705
Bankson, John, ... i, 55,328,398
Barckley, John, ... i, 126,534
Bard, Thomas, ... ii, 45
Bard, William, ... i, 760
Barker, Joseph.
Barnet, James.
Barr, Thomas, ... ii, 186
Bartholomew, Capt. Benjamin, 4th Batt., ... i, 121,533,536
Bartholomew, Lieut. Benjamin, ... i, 676
Bartleson, Ezra, ... i, 89
Barton, Benjamin, ... i, 492
Barton, William, ... ii, 182
Battles, Brunswick, June 15, 1777, ... i, 31
Bound Brook, April 12, 1777, ... i, 757; ii, 111
Block House, July 21, 1780, ... i, 319
Brandywine, September 11, 1777, ... i, 316
Green Springs, July 6, 1781, ... i, 289
Long Island, August 27, 1776, ... i, 195,306
Monmouth, June 28, 1778, ... i, 317
Princeton, January 3, 1777, ... i, 198
Three Rivers, June 9, 1776, ... i, 51,72,162
Yorktown, ... i, 289; ii, 696
Bauer, Jacob, ... ii, 94
Baxter, William, ... i, 571
Bayard, Stephen, ... i, 448,452,572,648
roll of company, ... i, 92
biographical sketch, ... i, 646
Beakley, Christian, ... ii, 242

Page.
Beatty, Erkuries, ... i, 453,491
sketch of, ... i, 488
Beatty, Charles C., death of, ... i, 119,130
Beatty, John, ... i, 142,143,567
Beatty, Reading, ... i, 157,571; ii, 52,205
Beeler, James, ... i, 651
Bedkin, Henry, ... ii, 88
Benezet, Samuel, ... i, 567
roll of company, ... i, 147
Benstead, Alexander, ... i, 704
Bettin, Adam, ... i, 108,490
killed, ... i, 703
roll of company, ... i, 502
Bevins, Wilder, ... i, 405,491,494
Bicker, Henry, Col., ... i, 107,397
notice of, ... i, 566,701
Bicker, Henry, junior, Captain, ... i, 490,493
roll of company, ... i, 502
Bicker, Walter, ... i, 107
Bickham, James, ... i, 270
Bickham, John, ... i, 676
Biddle, John, ... i, 14
Bigham, John, ... i, 535
Binney, Doctor Barnabas, ... ii, 772
Bird, James, ... i, 449
Bird, William, ... i, 109
Black, James, ... i, 92
Blackwell, Rev'd Robert, ... i, 325
Blair, John, ... i, 603
Blair, Rev. Samuel, ... i, 14,293,324
Blakisten, Ebenezer, ... ii, 204
Blankenberg, Frederick, Lieut., ... i, 55,58
Blewer, George, ... i, 328,491
Bond, Dr. Thomas, ... ii, 772
Boemper, Abraham, ... i, 275
Boogh, Henry, ... i, 746
Boone, Hawkins, ... i, 568,759; ii, 6
Boss, George, ... i, 491,494,780; ii, 264
Boss, Jacob.
Boude, Samuel, ... i, 705; ii, 204
Boude, Thomas, ... i, 133,405,534
Bowen, Thomas Bartholomew, ... i, 200,228,328,536,675
roll of company, ... i, 680
Bower, Jacob, of Thompson's Rifles, ... i, 567
Bower, Jacob, Lt. Ger. Reg., ... ii, 75,731
Bower Jacob, 6th, ... i, 14,35
Bower, Jocob, Miles', ... i, 229,404
Boyer, Benjamin, ... i, 399

Page.
Boyer, Peter, ... ii, 75
Boyd, John, 8th, ... i, 652
Boyd, John, 12th regt., ... i, 448,760
Boyd, John, ranging company, ... ii, 744
Boyd, Dr. Robert, ... i, 57
Boyd, Peter, ... ii, 75
Boyd, Thomas, Thompson's Rifles, ... i, 39,322
killed, ... ii, 35
Boyd, Thomas, Miles', ... i, 204,212,264,770
Boyd, William, killed, ... i, 760
Boyle, Peter, ... i, 770
Bradford, James, ... i, 676,791
Bradford, William, junior, ... i, 745
Brady, John, ... i, 759
Brady, Samuel, ... i, 26,28,326,451,570,650
roll of company, ... i, 667
Brandon, Thomas, ... i, 760
Bratton, William, ... i, 188,602,611
Brewer, Jonathan, ... ii, 202
Brice, John, de Haas', ... i, 56
Brice, John, ... ii, 202
Brisban, John, ... i, 448
roll of company, ... i, 86
Brodhead, Daniel, senior, ... i, 107,199,326,489,648
biographical sketch of, ... i, 645
Brodhead, Daniel, junior, ... i, 108,448
Brodhead, Luke, ... i, 32,201
notice of, ... i, 566
Brooke, James, ... i, 327,705
Brookes, David, ... i, 450
Brooks, John, ... i, 166,179
Brower, Henry, ... i, 450
Brown, Alexander, ... i, 177
Brown, David, ... i, 490
Brown, Dr. John, ... i, 678
Brown, Richard, ... i, 204
roll of company, ... i, 204
Brown, William, ... i, 675
Brown, Dr. William, ... ii, 772
Browne, Joseph, ... i, 604,771
Brownlee, Joseph, ... i, 226,266,770
Bryson, Samuel, ... i, 405,446,493,603,665
Buchanan, Thomas, ... i, 15,317,321,339; ii, 361
Buck, Asahel, ... ii, 112
Buck, Henry, ... i, 224
Buck, James, ... i, 200
Bull, John, ... i, 45,54,259
autograph of, ... i, 258

Page.
Bull, Thomas, ... i, 569
Bunner, Jacob, ... ii, 75
Bunner, Rudolph, ... i, 81,445,447
roll of company, ... i, 89
Burchardt, Daniel, ... ii, 74,75
Burd, Benjamin, ... i, 18,323,331,489
Burd, Edward, letter from, ... i, 310
Burd, Thomas.
Burd, William, ... i, 94
Burke, Edward, ... i, 327,791; ii, 47
roll of company, ... ii, 53
Burley, Henry, ... ii, 48
Burns, Robert, ... i, 221; ii, 100
Burton, John, ... i, 400
Bush, George, ... i, 452,572; ii, 47
roll of company, ... ii, 57
Bush, Lewis, ... i, 185,188
killed, ... i, 780
Bush, John, ... i, 185,452,602,617
Butler, Edward, ... i, 405,537,676
Butler, Percival, ... i, 405,449
Butler, Richard, ... i, 320,452,536,648,674
death of, ... i, 532
Lee's opinion of, ... i, 288
letters of, ... i, 530
Butler, Thomas, ... i, 84
sketch of, ... i, 446
Butler, William, ... i, 80,447,488,493
roll of company, ... i, 84,502
journal of, ... i, 484
Byles, Thomas Langhorne, ... i, 108
killed, ... i, 445,447
autograph of, ... i, 446
Cadwalader, John.
Cadwalader, Lambert, ... i, 107,488
Cadwalader, Lambert, autograph of, ... i, 104
Calderwood, James, ... i, 166,188
roll of company, ... ii, 45
Caldwell, Andrew, ... ii, 232
Caldwell, Robert, ... i, 245,675
Calhoun, George, ... i, 702
roll of company, ... i, 711
Calhoun, William, ... i, 490
Campbell, Archibald, ... i, 569
Campbell, James, ... i, 323
Campbell, Robert, ... i, 221; ii, 100,264
Campbell, Thomas, ... i, 22,490,493
Campbell, William, ... i, 570

Page.
Canon, John, ... i, 399
Carberry, Henry, ... i, 780; ii, 44
roll of company, ... ii, 66
Carmichael, Alexander, killed, ... i, 746
Carnahan, James, ... i, 226,405,493,649,769
roll of company, ... i, 277
Carnahan, John, ... i, 651
Carothers, John, ... i, 760
Carpenter, Benjamin, ... i, 703
Carpenter, John, ... i, 228
Carpenter, Samuel, ... i, 492
Carr, John, ... i, 535
Carson, Ebenezer, ... i, 327,702
Carson, Moses, ... i, 649
Carson, Richard, ... i, 650
Cathcart, Dr. William, ... ii, 129
Chambers, Benjamin, Sr., ... i, 16,34,322,341
Chambers, Benjamin, Jr., ... i, 16,323
Chambers, James, ... i, 14,15,23,320,701; ii, 337
letters of, ... i, 5,306,312,313,317,319
roll of company, ... i, 15
Chambers, Stephen, ... i, 759
Chambers, William, 2d Lieut., 2d battalion, ... i, 86
Chambers, William, ... ii, 100
Chickley, Samuel, ... i, 110
Chilton, John, ... i, 97
Christ, Henry, Jr., roll of company, ... i, 231
Christie, John, ... i, 124,452,533
Chrystie, James, ... i, 84,92,404,448; ii, 294
sketch of, ... i, 446
Church, Thomas, ... i, 489,533
roll of company, ... i, 130,502
Clark, John, Major, ... i, 22,323,335
Clark, John, Miles', ... i, 223,346,452,649
roll of company, ... i, 272,665,769
Claypoole, Abraham G., ... i, 791; ii, 48
roll of company, ... i, 63
Claypoole, Samuel, ... i, 324
Cleckner, Christian, ... ii, 76
Cloyd, James, ... i, 157
Cluggage, Robert, ... i, 18,320
roll of company, ... i, 18,331
Clumberg, Philip, Jr., ... i, 56,399
Coates, Isaac, ... i, 491
Coates, Dr. John, ... i, 745
Cobea, John, ... i, 56,58,398
Cochran, David, ... i, 705
Cochran, Dr. John, ... ii, 77

Page.
Cole, John, ... i, 704
Coleman, Nicholas, ... i, 677
Collier, Joseph, ... i, 221,272,323,770
Collier, Richard, ... i, 142,157,570
Coltman, Robert, ... ii, 202,203
Commander-in-Chief's guard, ... ii, 121
Condy, Jacob, ... i, 400
Connelly, Robert, ... i, 109,489
Connor, Morgan, ... i, 34,601
  sketch of, ... ii, 7,8,50
Cook, John, ... i, 761
Cooke, William, ... i, 759
Cooke, Thomas, ... i, 25,649
Cooper, William, ... i, 652
Coover, Jacob, ... i, 677
Coren, Isaac, ... ii, 232
  roll of company, ... ii, 234
Cottram, George, ... ii, 203
Coulton, ——, Ensign, ... i, 450
Courtenay, Hercules, ... ii, 176,201
  roll of company, ... ii, 207
Cox, Isaac, ... i, 200
Cox, Joseph, ... i, 570
Cox, William, ... i, 702
Craig, Charles, ... i, 32,321
  roll of company, ... i, 337
Craig, Hugh, ... i, 747
Craig, Isaac, ... ii, 201,206
  roll of his detachment, ... ii, 226
Craig, John, ... i, 25,81,92,448; ii, 128
Craig, Samuel, ... i, 32,321,337
Craig, Thomas, ... i, 80,447
  autograph of, ... i, 445
  roll of company, ... i, 81
Craig, Thomas, Lieut. and Q. M., Thompson's, ... i, 14,32,678
Craig, William, ... i, 94,448
Cramer, Jacob, ... ii, 76
Crain, Ambrose, ... i, 224,261,770
Crawford, Edward, ... i, 322,339,453
Crawford, James, ... i, 759; ii, 7
Crawford, John, ... i, 404,453,572,650,665
Crawford, William, ... i, 143
Crosley, Jesse, ... ii, 175,203
Cross, William, ... i, 39,323,341,489; ii, 128
Crow, George, ... i, 535
Croxall, Charles, ... i, 746
Cruise, Walter, ... i, 22,568,676
Culbertson, Joseph, ... i, 185

Page.

Culver, Samuel.
Cunningham, Peter, ... i, 450
Cunningham, Robert.
Cunningham, Samuel, ... i, 745
Currie, Ross, ... i, 94
Currie, Dr. William, ... i, 238
Darraugh, Charles, ... i, 400
Darragh, Daniel, ... i, 617
Davenport, Joseph, ... i, 108
Davidson, James, ... i, 536
Davidson, Joshua, ... i, 652
Davidson, William, ... i, 108
Davis, Abner, ... i, 231
Davis, Benjamin, ... i, 55
Davis, Isaac, ... i, 323
Davis, John, Surg., ... i, 200,791
Davis, John, 1st Lieut., Miles', ... i, 200
Davis, John, Lieut. of Atlee's, ... i, 239,675
Davis, John, Capt. 9th, ... i, 326
  roll of company, ... i, 681
Davis, John, Q. M. 4th, ... i, 492
Davis, Joseph, Surg. Mate, ... i, 200
Davis, Joseph, Lieut., ... i, 244,676,780
  killed, ... ii, 21
Davis, Llewellyn, ... i, 328,537,676
Davis, Mordicai, ... i, 96
Davis, Septimus, ... i, 239,791; ii, 49
Davis, Samuel, Jr., ... i, 675
Dawson, Samuel, ... i, 649,745
Dean, Samuel, ... i, 33,745
Decker, Peter, ... i, 567
  roll of company, ... i, 155
DeHaas, John Philip, Sr., ... i, 50,54,291,397
  battalion, notice of, ... i, 45
DeHaas, John Philip, Jr., ... ii, 56,399
DeHart, Jacob M., ... i, 399
DeHuff, Abraham, roll of company, ... i, 247
DeKalb, Baron, Sons, commissioned in the Pennsylvania Line, . i, 289
DeLambert, Le Chevalier, Lieut. of artillery.
DeLinkinsderff, Lewis, ... ii, 76
DeMarcellin, Antoine Claude, ... i, 400
DeOttendorff, Baron, corps, ... i, 85
DePurcell, Henry, ... i, 399,405
Dement, William, treachery of, ... i, 139
Dennis, Daniel, ... i, 704
Dennis, John, ... i, 791
Denny, Ebenezer, ... i, 376,453,494,604
Deserters, return of the 4th Penna., ... i, 525

Page.
DeWoedtke, Baron, ... i, 75
Diary of events in the army from August 1, 1780, to December 31, 1780, ... ii, 573
of the revolt in the Penn'a Line January, 1781, ... ii, 629
of the Penn'a Line from May 26, 1781, to April 25, 1782, . . ii, 675
Dick, John, ... i, 37
Dickey, William, ... i, 677
Dieffenderfer, David, ... ii, 176
Dietrick, Peter, killed, ... i, 400
prisoner, ... i, 406
Dill, James, killed, ... i, 781
Dill, John, ... i, 22
Dircks, Jacob Gerard, ... i, 674; 201
Dixon, Sankey, ... i, 405,571
Donnell, Nathaniel.
Dorsey, Thomas, autograph of, ... l, 40
Dorsey, Thomas, ... i, 55
Doty, Samuel, ... ii, 185,203
Doudel, Michael, ... i, 22
roll of company, ... i, 20
Dougherty, John, ... i, 28,342
Douglass, Ephraim, of 8th, ... i, 652
Douglass, Ephraim, of 9th, ... i, 537,676
Douglass, John, ... i, 745
Douglass, Thomas, ... ii, 202
Dover, Andrew, ... i, 145,570
Dover, John, ... i, 110,491
Dow, Alexander, ... ii, 242
Downey, Ezekiel, ... i, 573
Downing, William, ... i, 704
Doyle, John, ... i, 326,568
Doyle, Thomas, Jr., ... i, 453,569
Drake, Jacob, ... i, 449
Driesbach, Yost, ... i, 211
roll of company, ... ii, 90
Drummond, Peter, ... i, 703
Duff, Richard, ... i, 704,791
Duffey, Patrick, ... ii, 177,202
Dugan, James, ... i, 277,770
Duguid, John, ... i, 169,490
Dull, Abraham, ... i, 81
Duncan, James, ... ii, 100
Duncan, Matthew, ... i, 157,567
Dungan, John, ... i, 206
Dungan, Thomas, ... i, 405,571,761
Dunlap, James, ... i, 166,701
Dunn, Abner M., ... i, 405,537,676,791
Dunn, Isaac Budd, ... i, 81,89,292,448

Page.
Du Portail's, sappers and miners, ... ii, 257
Durkee, Robert, killed, ... ii, 111
roll of company, ... ii, 112
Eakers, Dr. Joseph.
Eberhart, Michael, ... ii, 77
Edie, John, ... i, 74,182
Edwards, Evan, ... i, 108,493,779; ii, 47
Egle, Adam, ... i, 14
Eichelberger, Barnet.
Eichelberger, Martin, ... i, 781
Eicholtz, Jacob, ... i, 238
Eighteen months' men, ... i, 381,382,390
Ellis, John, ... i, 55,399
Elliot, John, ... i, 491
Elliot, Robert, ... i, 604
Emes, Worsley, ... ii, 183,202
Engle, Andrew, ... i, 449,761
Engles, James, ... i, 97,450
Epple, Andrew, ... i, 747
Eppley, Daniel.
Eppley, Henry, ... i, 96
Erwin, James, ... i, 677
Erwin, Joseph, roll of company, ... i, 226,674
Esther, Queen, palace, ... ii, 17
Eustice, Benjamin, ... ii, 201
Evans, John, ... i, 86
Evans, Samuel, ... i, 279,771
Everly, Michael, ... i, 327,665,704
Ewing, Jasper, ... i, 309,325
Farmer, Lewis, ... i, 259,769
autograph of, ... i, 258
roll of company, ... i, 200
Foulkner, Robert, ... i, 761
Fountleroy, Moore, ... ii, 128
Feck, David, ... i, 677; ii, 181
Feltman, William, ... i, 327,703
journal of, at Yorktown, ... ii, 675
Ferguson, William, ... i, 488; ii, 175,200,202
Few, Joseph, ... ii, 206
Fick, David.
Finlay, Samuel, ... ii, 205
Finley, Andrew, ... i, 651
Finley, John, 5th Batt., ... i, 149,570
Finley, John, 2d, 5th and 8th, ... i, 405,536,650
Finley, Joseph L., ... i, 206,263,328,403,650,769
Finney, Walter, ... i, 242,452,568
First Pennsylvania regiment, arrangement of, ... ii, 340
Fishbourne, Benjamin, ... i, 81,292,328,330,489,493
roll of company, ... i, 496,502

Page.
Fiss, Jacob, ... i, 746
Fitzgerald, Benjamin, ... i, 676
Fitz, Randolph Edward, ... i, 490
Flag of 1st Penna., described, ... i, 12
Flower, Benjamin, ... ii, 242
Forbes, James, ... i, 126,535,538
Foreman, Thomas, ... i, 703
Forrest, Dr. Andrew, ... i, 109
Forrest, Thomas, ... ii, 183,201
Forester, James, ... i, 780; ii, 48
Forthay, Thomas, ... i, 651
Fortner, Robert.
Fortney, Henry, ... i, 326
Fort Washington captured Nov. 16, 1776, ... i, 105,483,565
Foster, John, ... i, 571
Fox, Jeremiah, ... ii, 205
Francis, George, ... i, 24,324
Frank, Lawrence, ... ii, 128
Franks, David S., ... i, 292
Fraser, Gen., shot by Timothy Murphy, ... i, 27
Frazer, Persifor, ... i, 119
roll of company, ... i, 121
sketch of, ... i, 532
Freeman, Jeremiah, ... ii, 180
Fricker, ——, ... i, 746
Frith, John.
Froelich, Christian, ... ii, 91
Fullerton, Patrick, ... i, 261,771
Fullerton, Richard, ... i, 325,330,449
Funk, Jacob, ... i, 120
Gamble, James, ... i, 492,604; ii, 205
Gansel, John, ... i, 151
Garrett, Morton, ... i, 242,249
Garrett, Nicholas, ... i, 570
Gates, Gen., letter of, ... i, 192
General officers of Pennsylvania Line, ... i, 291
German regiment, note on, ... ii, 73
Gettig, Christopher, ... i, 760
Gibbon, James, ... i, 149,566,673
Gibbons, Philip, ... i, 35,341,570
Gibson, James, ... ii, 242
Gibson, Dr. Thomas, ... i, 24
Gilbert, John, ... ii, 206
Gilchrist, James, ... i, 537
Gill, Erasmus, ... ii, 128
Glaeton, Jacob, ... ii, 90
Glentworth, James, ... i, 405,569
Godfrey, William E., ... ii, 232

Page.
Godfrey, William E., roll of company, ... ii, 234
Gordon, James, ... i, 704
Gordon, John, ... i, 215
Gordon, Henry, ... ii, 187
Gorman, Joseph, ... i, 198,201,274,771
Gosner, Peter, ... i, 56,398
Gourley, Thomas, ... i, 223,675
Graham, Alexander, ... i, 651
Graham, William, ... i, 177
Grant, George, ... i, 215,675
Gray, Neigal, ... i, 759
Gray, Robert, ... i, 238,769
roll of company, ... i, 273
Gray, Samuel, ... i, 491
Gray, William, ... i, 214,489
roll of company, ... i, 502
Graydon, Alexander, ... i, 107
memoirs, ... i, 139
Graydon, Andrew, ... i, 110
Greene, Gen., reply of, to officers, Penn'a Line, ... ii, 723
Greenway, Joseph, ... i, 56
Greer, Henry, ... ii, 204,232
Greese, Ernest, ... i, 571
Gregg, John, ... i, 268,399,770
Gregg, Robert, of 5th, ... i, 120,534
Gregg, Robert, of 13th, ... i, 266
Grier, David, ... i, 167
letter from, ... i, 596
wounded at Paoli, ... i, 598
Grier, James, ... i, 15,321,452,572,702
roll of company, ... i, 339
Grier, John, ... i, 174,604
Griffith, Benjamin, ... i, 675
Griffith, Levi, ... i, 121,534
Gross, John, ... i, 86,448
Grubb, Peter, Jr., ... i, 34,228,791
Gurney, Francis, biographical sketch of, ... i, 744
Guthrie, James, ... i, 651
Guthrie, John, ... i, 652
Guthry, George, ... ii, 128
Gyger, George, ... i, 231,270,770
Hagus, James.
Hallet, Jonah, ... ii, 128
Hambright, John, ... i, 705
Hamilton, James, Miles', ... i, 218
Hamilton, James, of 1st, ... i, 321,398,403
Hamilton, Robert, ... i, 450
Hamilton, Thomas, ... i, 761

Page.
Hammond, Benjamin, ... i, 746
Hammond, David, ... i, 28,322,342,453
Hand, Edward, ... i, 13,14,291,320
account of Long Island retreat, ... i, 308
letters of, ... i, 6,8,11,305; ii, 73
brigade, ... i, 299
Hannah, Stephen, ... i, 223
Hanson, Thomas, ... i, 80
Hanson, Thomas, 12th, ... i, 761
Hardin, John, ... i, 648,650
Hargis, Abraham, ... i, 207,703
Hargis, Benjamin, ... i, 207
Hargis, James, ... i, 207
Harmar, Josiah, ... i, 46,55,328,329,447,451,601
orderly book, ... i, 46
letter of, ... i, 567
roll of company, ... i, 58
Harper, John, ... i, 120,133,400,534
Harper, Robert, ... i, 745
Harris, David, Thompson's, ... i, 14,32,34,321
letters from, ... i, 314
roll of company, ... i, 341
Harris, John, old 11th, ... i, 745
Harris, John, of the 12th, ... i, 759
Harris, Dr. Robert, ... i, 401
Harris, William, ... i, 263,770
Hartley, Thomas, ... i, 166
sketch of, ... i, 778,780; ii, 50
letters of, ... i, 71,74
note, ... ii, 6
Haubecker, George, ... ii, 76
Haussegger, Nicholas, ... i, 118; ii, 73,75
Hay, Samuel, ... i, 72,601,675,701
roll of company, ... i, 174,605
letter describing Paoli attack, ... i, 597
Hays, John, ... i, 760
Hazen, Moses, Col., ... ii, 75
notice of his regiment, ... ii, 99
Hedrick, Adolph William, ... i, 745
Helm, Christian, ... ii, 76
Helm, John, ... i, 153,569
Henderson, Andrew, ... i, 405,492,494
Henderson, Gustavus—See *John Rose.*
Henderson, John, old 11th, ... i, 746
Henderson, John, 12th and 3d Penn'a, ... i, 448,451,760
Henderson, Matthew, ... i, 675
Henderson, William, musketry batt., ... i, 242,490,493
roll of company, ... i, 502
Henderson, William, old 11th, ... i, 745

Page.
Henderson, William, Moylan's, ... ii, 139
Hendricks, William, ... i, 23
autograph of, ... i, 23
roll of company, ... i, 53
Henly, Henry, ... i, 405,491,494
Henry, John Joseph, ... i, 40
autograph of, ... i, 7
Herbert, Stewart, ... i, 328,569,760
Herbert, Thomas, roll of company, ... i, 245,702
Heron, James G., ... ii, 100
Heron, John.
Hickman, Ezekiel, ... i, 650
Hicks, Jacob Giles, ... i, 703,745
Hildorph, John, ... i, 325
Hodge, Hugh, Dr., ... i, 107
Hoey, Benjamin, ... ii, 237
roll of company, ... ii, 236
Hoffman, Michael, ... i, 323
Hoffman, Valentine, ... ii, 242
Hoffner, George, 2d battalion, ... i, 94,449
Hoffner, George, Miles', ... i, 200,277,770; ii, 205
Hoge, John, ... i, 182
Hole, Dr., ... i, 142
Holland, Thomas, ... i, 120
Hollaway, Isaac.
Holliday, John, ... i, 18,321,322,331
Holliday, James, ... i, 18,324,331
Holmes, James, ... i, 204
Honeyman, William, ... i, 399; ii, 264
Hood, William, ... ii, 45
Hooper, Robert, ... i, 703
Hopes, Robert, ... i, 166,183,780
Hopkins, David, ... ii, 128
Hovenden, Edward, ... i, 153,569
Howell, Ezekiel, ... ii, 185,204,226
Howell, Joseph, Jr., ... i, 251,398; ii, 329
Hubley, Adam, Jr., ... i, 55,701; ii, 7,8,47,50
journal of, ... ii, 11
Hubley, Bernard, ... ii, 75
Hubley, Frederick, ... i, 14,37,322,325,333
Hubley, George, ... ii, 75
Hubley, Joseph, ... i, 108
Huffnagle, Michael, ... i, 649,652
Hughes, Capt., ranging company, ... ii, 741
Hughes, John, 6th battalion, ... i, 167,174,494,603
Hughes, John, 1st, ... i, 321; ii, 329
Hughes, John, 8th, ... i, 650
Hughes, Greenbury, ... i, 570
Hughes, Peter, ... i, 55

Page.
Huling, John, ... i, 447
roll of company, ... i, 94
Huling, Thomas, ... i, 450
Humphreys, Jacob, ... i, 328,566
Humphreys, John, ... i, 571; ii, 205
Humpton, Richard, ... i, 292,404,572,701
biographical sketch of, ... i, 744
Hunter, James, ... i, 109,492
Huston, Alexander, Jr., killed, ... i, 251,770
Huston, William, ... i, 405,570,781; ii, 6,20,49
Hutton, James, ... ii, 257
Innis, James, ... i, 450,677
Invalid regiment, ... i, 261
Irish, Nathaniel, ... ii, 242
roll of company, ... ii, 246
Irvine, Andrew, ... i, 171,328,493,602
roll of company, ... i, 376,379,626
wounded at Paoli, ... i, 598
Irvine, James, ... i, 54,72,397,674
Irvine, Joseph, ... i, 329
Irvine, Dr. Matthew, ... ii, 159,160
Irvine, William, Gen., ... i, 291,601
battalion, loss in, ... i, 77
notice of, ... i, 162
journal of, ... i, 162
letter of, ... ii, 199
Irwin, Gerard, ... i, 676
Irwin, John, 1st battalion, ... i, 56,398
Irwin, Joseph, of the 5th, ... i, 537
Irwin, Joseph.
Jack, Matthew, ... i, 649
statement of, ... i, 645
Jackson, Dr. David, ... ii, 772
Jackson, Jeremiah, ... i, 572,791; ii, 47
roll of company, ... ii, 68
Jacquet, Joseph, killed, ... i, 201
Jenkins, George, ... i, 55,398
Jenkins, John, Jr., ... ii, 114
Jenkins, William, ... i, 55
Jenney, Thomas, ... i, 153,449
Jennings, Michael, ... i, 747,781; ii, 52
Johnston, Alexander, ... i, 120,533
roll of company, ... i, 538
Johnston, Andrew, ... i, 19,322,325; ii, 361
Johnston, Francis, ... i, 119,533
letters from, ... i, 529
sketch of, ... i, 530
Johnston, James, of 2d, ... i, 400
Johnston, James, of 5th, ... i, 535

Page.
Johnston, Dr. Robert, ... i, 166
autograph of, ... i, 166
Johnston, Thomas, ... i, 273,770
Johnston, William, ... i, 771
Jolly, Maybury, ... i, 746
Jones, Rev'd David, ... i, 120,293,453
Jones, Gibbs, ... ii, 180
Jones, Dr. James, ... i, 492,494,572
Jones, James Morris, ... i, 328,399,406
Jones, Jonathan, ... i, 54
roll of company, ... i, 57
major, ... i, 397
autograph of, ... i, 57
Jones, Peter, ... i, 746
Jordan, John, ... ii, 242
roll of company, ... ii, 249,251
Justice, John, ... i, 746
Kachlein, Andrew, ... i, 81
Kearsley, Samuel, ... ii, 10,46
Keays, John, ... i, 61,400
Keene, Lawrence, ... i, 292,404,451,790; ii, 48
roll of company, ... ii, 59
Keller, Adam, ... i, 704
Kemper, Jacob, ... ii, 186
Kennedy, Daniel, ... i, 571
Kennedy, Dr. Samuel, 4th battalion, ... i, 120
Kennedy, Samuel, Capt., 6th battalion, . . . i, 171,264,403,602,609,628
Kenny, James, ... i, 780
Kenny, Samuel, ... i, 770
Kerr, Joseph, ... i, 651
Kilgore, David, ... i, 649
Kimmell, Michael, ... i, 133,535
King, John, ... i, 188
King, Robert, ... i, 449,760
Kinney, Abraham, ... i, 450
Kirk, John, ... i, 239
Kleckner, Charles, ... i, 36
Knight, John, ... i, 605
Knox, George, ... i, 673,675
Knox, Gen., Henry, letter of, ... i, 194
Knox, Matthew, 3d battalion, ... i, 108
Knox, Matthew, 9th regiment.
Knox, William, ... i, 703
Kreamer, Jacob, ... ii, 731
Lacey, John, ... i, 117
roll of company, ... i, 126
Lamar, Marien, ... i, 55
killed, ... i, 489,598
Lambert, Chevalier Joseph E., ... ii, 207

Page.
Lang, James, ... i, 240,702
roll of company, ... i, 712
Latur, Conrad, ... ii, 90
Laudenberger, George, ... ii, 76
Laverswyler, Jacob, ... i, 200,260,771
Laverswyler, Thomas, ... i, 677
Lawrence, John, ... i, 147,569
Lechmere Point, skirmish at, ... i, 10,11
Lee, Andrew, ... ii, 100
Lee, (Henry,) Partisan Legion, ... ii, 159
Lee, James, ... ii, 184
Ledlie, Dr. Andrew, ... i, 761
Leitheiser, Hermann, ... i. 36,571
Lemmon, James, killed, ... i, 781
Lemmon, William, ... i, 781; ii, 48
Lennox, David, ... i, 108,292
LeRoy, Nicholas George, ... i, 329
Letts, Ezekiel, ... i, 133
Levers, Robert, ... i, 761
Levers, William, ... i, 745
Lewis, Abraham, ... i, 490
Lewis, John, ... i, 491
Light Infantry corps organized, ... ii, 306
Lincoln, Hananiah, ... i, 35,760
Lindenberger, John, ... ii, 203
Linn, William Revd., ... i, 142,166
Lisener, Dr. William, ... i, 260
Livingston, James, ... ii, 242
Lloyd, James, ... ii, 203,226
Lloyd, Peter Z., roll of company, ... i, 240
Llwellyn, John, ... i, 677
Lochrey, Jeremiah, ... i, 568
Lodge, Benjamin, ... i, 453,569,760
Loraine, John, ... i, 25
Low, John, ensign, ... i, 56
Lowdon, John, commission of, ... i, 3
notice of, ... i, 27
company roll of, ... i, 28
Long, Andrew, roll of company, ... i, 206
Lossing's field book quoted, ... i, 27
Lowes, James, ... i, 450
Lucas, Thomas, old 11th, killed, ... i, 746
Lucas, Thomas, Calderwood's company, ... ii, 45
Lukens, Charles, ... ii, 242
Lukens, Jesse, letter of, ... i, 8
death of, ... i, 8, note.
Lusk, William, ... i, 179,403,602
Lyon, Archibald, ... ii, 205
Lyon, Benjamin, ... i, 321,324

Page.
Lyon, Robert, ... i, 570
Lytle, Andrew, ... i, 209,260,328,534,771
McAllister, Abdiel, ... i, 167
McAllister, Archibald, ... i, 779
roll of company, ... i, 781
McBride, Robert, ... i, 676
McCabe, Edward, ... i, 760
McCalla, Revd. Daniel, captured, ... i, 51,57,80
McCalla, Thomas, ... ii, 128,129
McCarter, Charles, Dr., ... i, 492
McClean, Moses, ... i, 77
roll of company, ... i, 182
McClelan, John, ... i, 321,322; ii, 315
McClellan, John, Thompson's, ... i, 24
McClellan, Joseph, ... i, 243,403
roll of company, ... i, 413,674,678
journal of, ... i, 396; ii, 631,677
McClellan, Wiliam, 10th Pa., ... i, 704
McClintock, Alexander, ... i, 120,534
McClure, James, ... ii, 184,202
McClure, Rev. David.
McCollom, Robert, ... i, 62
McConnell, Robert, ... ii, 203
McConnell, Matthew, ... i, 15,339; ii, 100,264
McCormick, Alexander, ... i, 324
McCormick, Henry, ... i, 293
McCowan, John.
McCoy, Thomas, ... i, 188,603,611
McCoskry, Dr. Samuel A., ... ii, 242
McCoskry, Dr. William, ... ii, 242
McCracken, William, ... i, 266,770
McCullam, John, ... i, 405,494,603,607
McCullough, James, ... i, 534
McCully, George, ... i, 84,448
McCurdy, William, ... i, 327; ii, 49
McDolo, Joseph, ... i, 650
McDonald, Daniel, ... i, 449
McDowell, Dr. John, ... i, 167,330,405,572
McDowell, John, Capt., ... i, 602
roll of company, ... 1, 612
McDowell, William, ... i, 322,405
McElderry, John, ... i, 746
McElhatton, William, ... i, 578,760; ii, 264
McFall, Patrick, ... i, 279,770
McFarlane, James, ... i, 322
McFerran, Samuel, ... i, 185,188
McGeary, William, ... i, 650
McGee, John, ... i, 603

Page.
McGowan, John, ... i, 200,211,293,489,568; ii, 264
roll of company, ... i, 502
McGuire, Archibald, ... ii, 46,264
McHenry, Charles, ... i, 120,534
McHenry, Dr. James, ... i, 142
McIntire, Thomas, ... i, 109
McKee, David, ... i, 651
McKenzie, Robert, ... i, 18
McKinney, John, ... i, 453
McKinzie, Dr. Samuel, ... i, 81
McKissack, William, ... i, 745
McKnight, David, ... i, 329,454,537,676
McLean, James, ... i, 705; ii, 264
roll of invalid guards, ... ii, 281
McLain, Robert Ashley, Ensign, killed September 17, 1777.
McMichael, James, ... i, 223,272,328,493,603,770
McMordie, Revd. Robert, ... i, 293,324,747
McMullan, Nathan, ... i, 84
McMurray, William, Doyle's company, ... i, 326
McMurray, William, of the 10th, ... i, 702; ii, 257
McMurtrie, John, ... i, 324
McPherson, Farquhar, ... i, 570
McPherson, James F., ... i, 328,569
McPherson, Robert, ... i, 603,612
McPherson, William, ... i, 209
McPherson, William, Major, ... i, 292
McWheeling, Robert, ... i, 604,609
Mackey, Æneas, ... i, 648
Mackey, James, ... i, 745
Mackey, William, ... i, 675,745
Mackinett, Charles, ... i, 571
Mackinney, John, ... i, 537,676,678
Maess, Jacob, ... i, 231,261
Magaw, Robert, ... i, 14,142,567
autograph, ... i, 139
battalion, ... i, 130
Magaw, Dr. William, ... i, 14,323,329,494,678
Magee, William, ... i, 121,535
Maguire, Mathew, ... ii, 203,205
Mahon, John, ... i, 405,573,667; ii, 48
Makinly, Henry, ... ii, 759
Mancke, Christian, ... ii, 93
Maneuvers, ... ii, 320,304
Manifold, Peter, ... ii, 128
Mann, Andrew, ... i, 649
Manning, Lawrence, ... ii, 100,160
Markland, John, ... i, 453,570,571
Marshall, Abraham, roll of company, ... i, 243
Marshall, Benjamin, ... i, 535

Page.
Marshall, David, ... i, 405,534
Marshall, John, 2d battalion, ... i, 89,92,448
Marshall, John, Miles's, ... i, 223
roll of company, ... i, 223,263,769
Martin, Alexander, ... i, 140,535
Martin, Nathaniel, ... i, 746
Martin, Peter, killed, ... i, 746
Martin, Robert, of St. Croix, ... i, 327,704
Martin, William, ... ii, 202,226
Matson, James, ... i, 22,321,335
Matthews, Henry, ... ii, 257
Matthew's Journal quoted, ... i, 288
Maus, Dr. Matthew, ... ii, 264
Mears, John, ... i, 489
roll of company, ... i, 495
Mecklin, Daniel, ... i, 651
Mehs, Jacob, Lieut., ... i, 770
Melchoir, Isaac.
Mentges, Francis, ... i, 238,247,533,744
Mickey, Daniel, ... i, 650
Miers, Eliezer, ... i, 649
Mifflin, John, ... i, 142
Mifflin, Thomas, ... i, 291
Miles, Samuel, ... i, 199
rifle battalion, ... i, 193
petition of, ... i, 197
Miller, Abraham, ... i, 32
roll of company, ... i, 32
Miller, Benjamin, ... i, 97,448
Miller, Revd. Henry, ... i, 260
Miller, Henry, Lieut. Col., ... i, 22,320,397
roll of company, ... i, 335
Miller, Jacob.
Miller, John, Capt., death of, ... i, 145
Miller, Nicholas, ... i, 759
Miller, Samuel, ... i, 649
Miller, William, ... i, 174,602,627
Milligan, James, ... i, 328,376,494,603
Montgomery, Hugh, ... ii, 203
Montgomery, James, 2d battalion, ... i, 89,97,448,649
Montgomery, James, Capt. 8th regiment, ... i, 649
Montgomery, Samuel, ... i, 171,174,452,493,602
roll of company, ... i, 618,625
Moore, James, 4th battalion, ... i, 320,326,404,533
roll of company, ... i, 133
Moore, James Frances, ... i, 204,649,769
roll of company, ... i, 268
Moore, Samuel, 3d Pa., ... i, 89,95,448
Moore, Thomas L., ... i, 89,97,448,536,674

Page.
Moore, William, 1st battalion, ... i, 56,58,399
Moore, William, Miles's, ... i, 228,229,272,328,399,401,770
Morgan, Abel, Dr., ... i, 652,747
Morgan, Enoch, ... i, 572
Morgan, Dr. John, ... ii, 772
Morgan, John, 1st battalion, ... i, 55
Morgan, John, 5th battalion, ... i, 145,151,569
Morgan, Mordecai, ... i, 675
Morgan's rifle corps, ... i, 311
Morris, Abel, ... i, 400
Morris, Anthony James, ... i, 54,397,674
Morris, Benjamin, ... i, 677
Morris, James, ... i, 57
Morris, Jonathan Ford, ... ii, 203
Morrison, James, ... i, 652
Morrison, John.
Morrison, Samuel, ... i, 573; ii, 48
Morton, John, ... ii, 206
Morton, Dr. Hugh, ... i, 652
Mosely, Robert, ... i, 650
Moser, Jacob, ... i, 568
roll of company, ... i, 574
Moulder, William, ... i, 124
Mountz, William, ... i, 651
Moylan, Stephen, ... i, 292; ii, 128
notice of, ... ii, 127
Mulloy, James, ... i, 156
Murran, William, ... i, 400,405,412
Murray, Francis, ... i, 242,769
autograph and sketch of, ... i, 260
Murray, John, Ensign, 6th battalion, ... i, 188
Murray, John, Colonel, ... i, 194,218,259,397,769
Mutter, John.
Myle, Jacob, ... ii, 77
Mytinger, Jacob, ... ii, 166
Nagel, George, ... i, 142,674,701
roll of company, ... i, 34
Neeper, William, ... i, 188
Neilly, Benjamin, ... i, 650
Nelson, John, roll of company, ... i, 62,675
Nesbit, Robert, ... i, 327,705
Newbound, William, ... ii, 205
Newman, Wingate, roll of company, ... ii, 182
Newtown, battle near, ... ii, 26
Nice, John, roll of company, ... i, 249,264,568,769
Nicholas, Noah, roll of company, ... ii, 245
Nicholas, Francis, ... i, 24,323,674
Nicholas, William, ... i, 166,188

Page.
Nicola, Lewis, ... ii, 261,264
Norcross, Aaron, ... i, 32,337,322; 361
Norris, George, ... ii, 242
Norris, James, ... ii, 204
North, Caleb, autograph and sketch of, ... i, 402,674,702,744
roll of company, ... i, 128
North, George, 1st Penn'a, ... i, 324
North, George, 5th Penn'a, ... i, 124,128,534
Norton, Thomas, ... i, 399; ii, 298
Oates, James, ... i, 92,450
Oath of allegiance of artillery officers, ... ii, 184
Officers, arrangement of rank as, 1777, ... i, 600
arrangement of rank, dragoons, ... ii, 303
Old, William, ... i, 110
Oldham, John, ... i, 533
Oldham, William, ... i, 62
O'Neal, Dr. Francis, ... i, 706
Orderly Books of the Revolution:—
First Penn'a, July 26, 1778, to Dec. 6, 1778, ... ii, 285
Seventh Penn'a, Feb. 2, 1779, to April 15, 1779, ... ii, 397
First Penn'a, May 23, 1779, to Aug. 25, 1779, ... ii, 439
Seventh Penn'a, Aug., 1779, to Sept. 11, 1779, ... ii, 503
First Penn'a, June 23, 1780, to Aug. 5, 1780, ... ii, 527
First Penn'a, Sept. 11, 1780, to Nov. 18, 1780, ... ii, 587
Orr, William, ... i, 704
Ott, Adam, ... i, 62
Otto, Dr. Bodo, ... ii, 772
Ourry, Wendel, ... i, 649
Overton, Thomas, ... ii, 128
Owine, Barnabas, ... i, 651
Pancoast, David, ... ii, 242
Paoli, attack at, ... i, 317,489,597
Paramus, attack at, ... i, 400,445
Park, John, ... i, 268,399,410,770
Park, Thomas, ... i, 81
Parke, Theophilus, ... ii, 242
roll of company, ... i, 254
Parker, Alexander, ... i, 174,179,404,493,602
roll of company, ... i, 615,624
Parker, Robert, ... ii, 185
Parr, James, ... i, 10,27,315,321,486,601; ii, 25
roll of company, ... i, 342,623
Parry, Caleb, killed, ... i, 237
autograph of, ... i, 237
Paschka, Christopher, ... ii, 204
Patten, William, ... i, 324
Patterson, Alexander, ... i, 759
Patterson, Ezra, 10th.

Page.
Patterson, Ezra, Artillery, ... ii, 185
Patterson, John, ... i, 56,57,398
Patterson, William A., ... ii, 202
Patton, John, ... i, 199,674
biographical sketch of, ... i, 789
Patton, Robert, old 11th, ... i, 745
Patton, Robert, 10th, ... i, 572,702
Patton, William, killed, ... i, 791
Pay of officers, &c., ... i, 4
Pearson, John, ... i, 403,452,675,745
Peebles, Robert, ... i, 453,494,603
Peebles, William, roll of company, ... i, 220
Pennsylvania Line, note on, ... i, 283
State of, ... i, 297
Penrose, Joseph, ... i, 142,701
Pensioners, Penn'a, 1789, ... ii, 741
of Penn'a, 1820, ... ii, 760
Peres, Dr. Peter, ... ii, 77
Perry, Dr. Benjamin, ... i, 401
Peterson, Gabriel, ... i, 405,650,665
Pettigrew, James, ... i, 405,451; ii, 48
Philadelphia Light Horse, ... i, 733
rolls of, ... i, 734
Phile, Charles, ... i, 155,569
Pierce, Caleb, ... i, 535
Pierce, Timothy, Lieut., died July 3, 1778, ... ii, 114
Piercy, Henry, ... i, 399,412
Piggott, James, ... i, 649
letter from, ... i, 642
Pike, Zebulon, ... ii, 128
Piper, James, ... i, 199
autograph of, ... i, 193
Platt, Dr. Samuel, Jr., ... i, 678
Porter, Andrew, ... ii, 184,201,206
Porter, Robert, ... ii, 204,206
Portsmouth, Parr's command at, ... i, 10
Poten, Matthew, ... i, 491
Potts, James, ... i, 238
Potts, Dr. Jonathan D., ... i, 35; ii, 772
Potts, Joseph, ... i, 120,121,533
Power, Alexander, ... i, 200
Power, William, ... ii, 184,202
Prather, Basil, ... i, 650
Pratt, John, ... i, 453,491,494
Preston, William, ... ii, 242
Priestly, John, ... i, 143,569
Procter, Francis, Sr., ... ii, 201
Procter, Francis, Jr., ... ii, 175,202

Page.
Procter, Thomas, roll of company, ... ii, 175
roster of regiment, ... i, 201
Provost General, duty of, ... ii, 367
Prowell, Joseph, ... i, 791; ii, 10
Pry, Thomas, ... ii, 100
Pugh, John, ... i, 279,760
Pugh, Jonathan, ... i, 535; ii, 264
Pulaski's Legion, Pennsylvanians in, ... i, 155
Quinn, Samuel, ... i, 769
Ragne, John, ... i, 325,706
Ramsay, Alexander, ... i, 491
Ramsey, Thomas, ... i, 293
Ransom, Samuel, roll of company, ... ii, 114
Read, Archibald, ... i, 651
Read, Samuel, ... i, 451; ii, 48
Recruits undesignated, 1780, ... ii, 73
Redman, John, ... i, 200
Reed, John, ... i, 651
Reed, Joseph, Genl., ... i, 292
Reed, Joseph, ... i, 537
Reed, Timothy.
Rees, Abel, ... i, 676
Rees, John, Lt., ... i, 55,448
Rees, John, Capt. . . . . i, 95
roll of company, ... i, 95
Reeves, Enos, ... i, 379,405,704,746
Reid, James R., ... i, 130; ii, 100
Reily, John, ... i, 448,760; ii, 264
Reinick, Christian, ... i, 14,325
Reminiscences of Pennsylvania Line, ... i, 288
Rennison, John, ... i, 178,179,604
Return of troops on York Island, November 7, 1776, ... i, 106
Miles' 1st battalion, ... i, 217
Second battalion, ... i, 231
return of troops, ... i, 300
return of artillery regiment, 1780, ... ii, 195
Revolt in the Penn'a Line, diary of, ... i, 629
Rew, John, ... i, 571
Rice, Benjamin, ... i, 56
Rice, Frederick W., ... ii, 75
Rice, Joseph, ... ii, 301
Rice, Robert, ... i, 705
Richardson, John, ... i, 569
roll of company, ... i, 157
Richardson, Richard, ... i, 650
Riegor, Jacob, ... i, 200
Rippey, William, ... i, 179
Ritter, William, ... ii, 203

Page.
Robb, John, ... i, 215,769
roll of company, ... i, 275
Roberts, Jesse, ... i, 704
Robeson, Andrew, ... i, 746
Robins, John, ... ii, 128
Robinson, Thomas, Col., ... i, 12,320,326,404,533
roll of company, ... i, 124
Robinson, Thomas, ranging company, ... ii, 74
Rodgers, Dr. John R. B., ... i, 325,453
Rodgers, Philip, ... i, 651
Roe, Jesse, ... ii, 242
roll of company, ... ii, 244
Rogers, Rev'd William, ... i, 199
autograph of, ... i, 199,293
Romans, Bernard, roll of company, ... ii, 180
Rose, John, ... i, 301,453,492,494,604
Ross, James, roll of company, ... i, 37,333,648
company, note on, ... i, 9
Major, ... i, 320
Ross, John.
Ross, George, ... i, 86,89,745
Ross, George, Adj. 2d battalion, ... i, 80
Rowlwagen, Frederick, ... ii, 75
Rudolph, John, ... i, 156,570
Rue, Benjamin, artillery, ... ii, 182
Rush, Dr. Benjamin, ... ii, 772
Russell, Alexander, ... i, 603,609
Russell, William, ... i, 42,450; ii, 264
Ruth, Francis, ... i, 134,260,771
Ryon, Michael, ... i, 120,126,533,702
Ryerson, Thomas, ... i, 56
Sample, Robert, ... i, 702
roll of company, ... i, 714
Saple, Dr. John A., ... i, 652
Sappers and miners, ... ii, 257,288,309
Savidge, John, ... i, 147,568
Sayres, William, ... i, 760
Schaffer, George, ... ii, 76
Schaffner, George, ... i, 247
Schaffner, Peter, ... i, 247
Schott, John Paul, notice of, ... ii, 92
roll of company, ... ii, 93
Scofield, William, ... i, 535
Scott, Matthew, ... i, 220,769
roll of company, ... i, 266
Scull, Edward, ... i, 78,489
Scull, Nicholas, ... i, 56, 57
Scull, Peter, ... i, 34,108

Page.
Scull, William, ... i, 745
Seckell, George, Jr., ... i, 676
Seely, Isaac, ... i, 121,293,328,533; ii, 309
Seily, Charles, ... i, 449
Seitz, Charles, ... i, 84
Seley, John, ... i, 761
Selin, Anthony, roll of company, ... ii, 91
Seven months' men, ... i, 344,498,501,540,576,619,682; ii, 225,226
Seward, Richard, ... i, 145,569
Shade, Henry, ... i, 211,702
Shallus, Jacob, ... i, 57
Shanks Thomas, ... i, 705
Sharf, John, ... ii, 94
Shawnee, John, ... i, 30
Shee, John, autograph of, ... i, 103
biographical sketch of, ... i, 105
battalion, notice of, ... i, 103
Sheriff, Cornelius, ... i, 209,703
Shiles, Peter, ... i, 704
Shimer, Samuel.
Shindel, Jacob.
Shippen, Dr. William, ... ii, 772
Shrack, David, ... i, 702
Shrader, John.
Shrawder, Philip, ... ii, 75
Shriver, Samuel, ... i, 110
Shute, John, ... ii, 204
Simmons, Jeremiah, ... ii, 176
Simmons, John, ... i, 651
Simonds, Jonas, ... ii, 202,205
Simms, William, ... i, 491
Simpson, Michael, ... i, 39,321,322
Simpson, Samuel, ... i, 325
Simpson, William, death of, ... i, 41
Simrall, Alexander, ... i, 651
Skinner, Abraham, ... i, 324
Skinner, William.
Sloan, David, ... i, 226
Small, Henry, ... i, 706
Smith, Abraham, Miles', ... i, 228
Smith, Abraham, 6th battalion, roll of company, ... i, 171
Smith, Adam, ... ii, 76
Smith, James, ... ii, 203
Smith, Larkin, ... ii, 128
Smith, Matthew, ... i, 39,320,674
autograph of, ... i, 39
Smith, Nathaniel, of Carlisle, ... i, 492
Smith, Nathaniel, of the 9th, ... i, 453,537,676

Page.
Smith, Peter, ... i, 449
Smith, Samuel, 4th battalion, ... i, 126,534,538
Smith, Samuel, of Reading, ... i, 570
Smith, Samuel, of 8th, ... i, 651
Smith, ———, 1st Pa., ... i, 324
Snyder, Jacob, ... i, 275,770
Snyder, Philip, ... i, 571
Spalding, Simon, ... ii, 114
roll of company, ... ii, 116
Spear, Edward, ... i, 329,570
Spear, John, ... i, 206,769
roll of company, ... i, 270
Spohn, John, ... i, 567
roll of company, ... i, 151
Sproat, William, ... i, 451,490,491
Sprouls, John, ... ii, 242
Staddell, Christian, ... i, 55,398
Stake, Jacob, ... i, 209,326,452,702
roll of company, ... i, 718
Standley, Joseph, ... i, 120,535
Standley, Dr. Valentine, ... i, 238
Standley, William, ... i, 151,570
Stanly, Richard, ... i, 55
Stayner Roger, ... i, 55,398
St. Clair, Arthur, ... i, 80,291
battalion, notes of, ... i, 69
division, ... i, 296,298
St. Clair, Daniel, ... i, 96,449
Stediford, Garret, ... i, 107,491,494
Steele, Archibald, ... i, 7,39,322
Steele, John, of Patton's, ... ii, 46
Steel, Hugh, ... i, 535
Steele, John, of the 10th, ... i, 326,702
Steel, Robert, ... i, 26,492
Stephenson, Stephen, ... i, 494,675
Stevenson, George, ... i, 323,325
Stewart, Dr. Alexander, ... i, 450,706
Stewart, Walter, Col., ... i, 108,259,292,402
roll of company, ... i, 110
marriage of, ... i, 396
notice of, ... i, 768
Stewart, Walter, Jr., ... i, 400
Stewart, William, ... ii, 100
Stiles, Henry, ... i, 747
Stirling, Gen., division, ... i, 294
Stoddard, Benjamin C., ... i, 780
Stokely, Nehemiah, ... i, 649
roll of company, ... i, 653

Page.
Stone, John, ... i, 761
Stoner, John, ... i, 218,702
Stony Point, assault upon, ... i, 673
Story, Samuel, ... ii, 203
Stotesbury, John, ... i, 404,568,650,745
Stout, Herman, ... i, 109,702
roll of company, ... i, 716
Stow, Lazarus, ... i, 746
Stoy, John, ... i, 398
Street, Benjamin, ... ii, 48
Stricker, George, ... ii, 75
Stricker, Henry.
Stricker, John, ... i, 399,406,453; ii, 203
Strobaugh, John M., ... ii, 176,201
Stroop, Henry, ... ii, 242,249
Strubing, Philip, ... ii, 166
Stryker's New Jersey Line Register, ... i, 794
Stewart, Christopher, ... i, 447,533,567
roll of company, ... i, 148
Sullivan, John, notice of, ... ii, 129
Summers, Peter, ... i, 491
Sutter, James, ... i, 245,275,770
Swartz, Christian G., ... i, 198,201; ii, 76
Swayne, Nezer, ... i, 677
Swearingen, Van, ... i, 647
Sweeney, James, ... ii, 242
Sweeney, Isaac, ... i, 23,780,781; ii, 48
roll of company, ... ii, 65
Swift, Heman, ... ii, 112
Talbot, Jeremiah, ... i, 567,602
roll of company, ... i, 177,605
Tate, Dr. James, ... i, 450
Tate, John, ... i, 678,746
Taylor, Charles, ... i, 218
Taylor, Dr. Christopher, ... ii, 264
Taylor, James, ... i, 533
roll of company, ... i, 133
Taylor, John M., ... i, 292
Temple, Benjamin, ... ii, 128
Thacher's Military Journal quoted, ... i, 5
Thomas, William, ... i, 745
Thompson, Dr. Joseph, ... ii, 129
Thompson, Richard, ... i, 569
Thompson, William, Gen., autograph of, ... i, 3
battalion reënlist, ... i, 13
Thompson, William, ... i, 14,72,164,291
Thompson, William, Moylan's, ... ii, 129
Thompson, William, 8th Penn'a, ... i, 651

Page.
Thompson, William, 9th Penn'a, ... i, 676,678
Thomson, Isaac, ... i, 570
Thomson, John, Miles', ... i, 209
Thornbury, Francis, ... i, 451; ii, 47
Thumb, John, ... i, 746
Tilden, John B., ... i, 400
Tilghman, Tench, ... i, 292
Tilton, William, ... i, 109
Tolbert, Jacob, ... i, 705
Tolbert, Samuel, ... i, 56,398,404
Tripler, George, ... i, 703
Topham, Daniel, ... i, 231
Torrence, Joseph, ... i, 603,607
Tudor, George, ... i, 108,111,446,470,533
roll of company, ... i, 502
Turnbull, Charles, ... ii, 175,202,206
Uechtritz, de Lewis Augustus, ... ii, 49
Valentine, Henry, ... i, 249
Van Court, John, ... i, 573,705; ii, 205
Van Horne, Isaac, ... i, 143,404,568
Van Lear, William, ... i, 536,675
Vanpelt, John, ... i, 207,270,770
Van Sandt, Nathaniel, ... i, 567
roll of company, ... i, 153
Van Swearingen, ... i, 647,649
Van Winkle, John, ... i, 263,771
Vaughan, George, ... i, 761
Veech, Hon. James, quoted, ... i, 646
Vernon, Frederick, ... i, 328,493,533,648
roll of company, ... i, 132
Vernon, Job, ... i, 124,130,534
Von Heer, Bartholomew, ... ii, 202,367
roll of light dragoons, ... ii, 166
Waddell, William, ... i, 570
Waggoner, Henry, ... i, 399
Walbron, Major, ... i, 56,399
Walker, Andrew, ... i, 403,779; ii, 48
roll of company, ... ii, 61
Wallace, John, 4th battalion, ... i, 120
Wallace, John, 6th, ... i, 570
Wallace, Nathaniel, ... ii, 182
Wallace, Thomas, ... i, 124,200
Walsh, Enoch, ... ii, 264
Ward, Bernard, ... i, 243
Ward, John, ... i, 328,651,667
Washington, Gen., letter of, ... i, 199
Watson, Samuel, ... i, 55
roll of company, ... i, 97
Waugh, James, ... i, 568

Page.
Wayne, Anthony, ... i, 73
battalion, notice of, ... i, 115
roster, ... i, 119
letters of, ... i, 79,287,288,291
Lee's opinion of, ... i, 288
division, ... i, 294
Weaver, Jacob, ... i, 110,702
roll of company, ... i, 715
Weaver, Dr. John, ... ii, 264
Weaver, Valentine, ... i, 651
Webster, John B., ... ii, 175,203,206
Weidman, John, ... ii, 76
Weidman, Matthias, ... i, 251
Weiser, Benjamin, ... ii, 75
roll of company, ... ii, 731
Weiser, Peter, ... i, 34,323
Weitzel, Casper, roll of company, ... i, 214
letter of, ... i, 195
Weitzel, George.
Weitzel, Jacob, ... i, 328,451,791; ii, 48
Welles, James, Wyoming co., ... ii, 112
Wells, James, Procter's, ... ii, 203
Weltner, Ludwig, ... ii, 75
West, George, ... i, 211
West, William, ... i, 107,489
Westcoat, Joel, ... i, 109
Wharrey, Dr. Robert, ... i, 330,450,747; ii, 49
Wherrey, David, ... i, 651
White, Francis, ... i, 327,704
White, Nicholas, ... i, 704
White, Aquila, ... i, 651
White, Robert, ... i, 171
Whitehead, James, ... i, 249,399
Whitlow, Matthew.
Wiggins, Thomas, ... ii, 49
Wigton, John, ... i, 449
Wilcox, James, ... i, 746
Wiley, James, ... i, 268,770
Wilkins, John, Sr., ... ii, 47
Wilkins, John, Jr., ... i, 493,494
Wilkins, Robert, Jr., ... i, 149,404,568
Wilkinson, Amos, ... i, 55; ii, 201
Wilkinson, James, ... i, 6
sketch of, ... i, 778
memoirs quoted, ... i, 7,75,76,311,312
Will, George, ... i, 569,571
Willet, Augustus, ... i, 55
Williams, Ennion, ... i, 199
autograph of, ... i, 194

Page.
Williams, Isaac, ... i, 704
Williams, Joshua, ... i, 490
Williams, Samuel, ... i, 279,770
Williams, William, ... i, 54
autograph and letters of, ... i, 394,398,447
Williamson, James, 7th, ... i, 603,617
Williamson, James, 12th, ... i, 760
Williamson, John, ... i, 120
Williamson, Ralph, ... i, 746
Williamson, William, ... i, 100
Willis, Henry, ... ii, 128
Wilson, Alexander, ... i, 324,341
Wilson, George, letter from, ... i, 641
biographical sketch of, ... i, 646
Wilson, James A., 6th battalion, roll of company, ... i, 185
Wilson, James, Capt., 1st Penn'a, ... i, 27,321
Wilson, James, Ensign, ... i, 492
Wilson, Robert, ... i, 185,602
roll of company, ... i, 617
Wilson, William, Capt., 1st, ... i, 27,322,342
Wilson, William, Ensign, 7th, ... i, 604,614
Wirt, George, ... i, 201
Wirtz, William, ... i, 702
Withington, Peter, ... i, 759
Witman, William, ... i, 676
Woelpper, John D., ... i, 109; ii, 75,264
Wood, Abraham, ... i, 535; ii, 264
Wood, Joseph, ... i, 73,80,445,447
autograph of, ... i, 78
Woodruff, Aaron, ... i, 761
Woodside, John, ... i, 109
Work, William, ... i, 759
Wright, Anthony, ... ii, 232
Wright, Enoch, ... i, 705
Wright, Aaron, journal quoted, ... i, 17,27
Wyatt, Thomas, ... i, 652
Wyoming valley companies, ... ii, 111
Wylie, Thomas, ... ii, 242
roll of company, ... ii, 248,252
Yarnall, Peter, Surg., ... i, 107
Yates, Thomas, ... ii, 257
Yeiser, Frederick, ... ii, 76,731
Young, Edward, ... i, 147,569
Young, Marcus, ... ii, 76
Youse, John, petition of, ... i, 31
Zanch, Jacob, ... i, 36,37,322,333
Ziegler, David, of 1st Penn'a, ... i, 14,37,321
Ziegler, Jacob, ... i, 36,56,389

Fac-simile of the Original Subscription of the Members of the "Society of the Cincinnati," Penn'a Line, 1783.

To John Pierce Esq.r Paymaster General to the
Armies of the United States

Sir

Please to pay to Brigadier Gen.l William Irvine
Treasurer or Col.o Francis Johnston Assistant Treasurer for the
Pennsylvania State Association of the Cincinnati or his Order

W. Ferguson Capt. Pennsa. Artly

David Ziegler Capt

Montgomery Col. Penn.

Chas. Lt. 3. Penn. Reg.

Rich. Fullerton Adj. 1 Reg.

Geo. Bush Capt. 3d Penn. Reg.

John Stricker Lt. 3. Penn. Reg.

Ephraim Beatty Lt. 3d Penn. Reg.

[illegible] Lt. 1st R. D

J. Wharton Lieut. 1. Regt

Jno. Markland. Lt. 1st Pennsy

Jno. Bush Capt. 3d P. Regt.

Thos. Doyle Lt. 3d P. Regt.

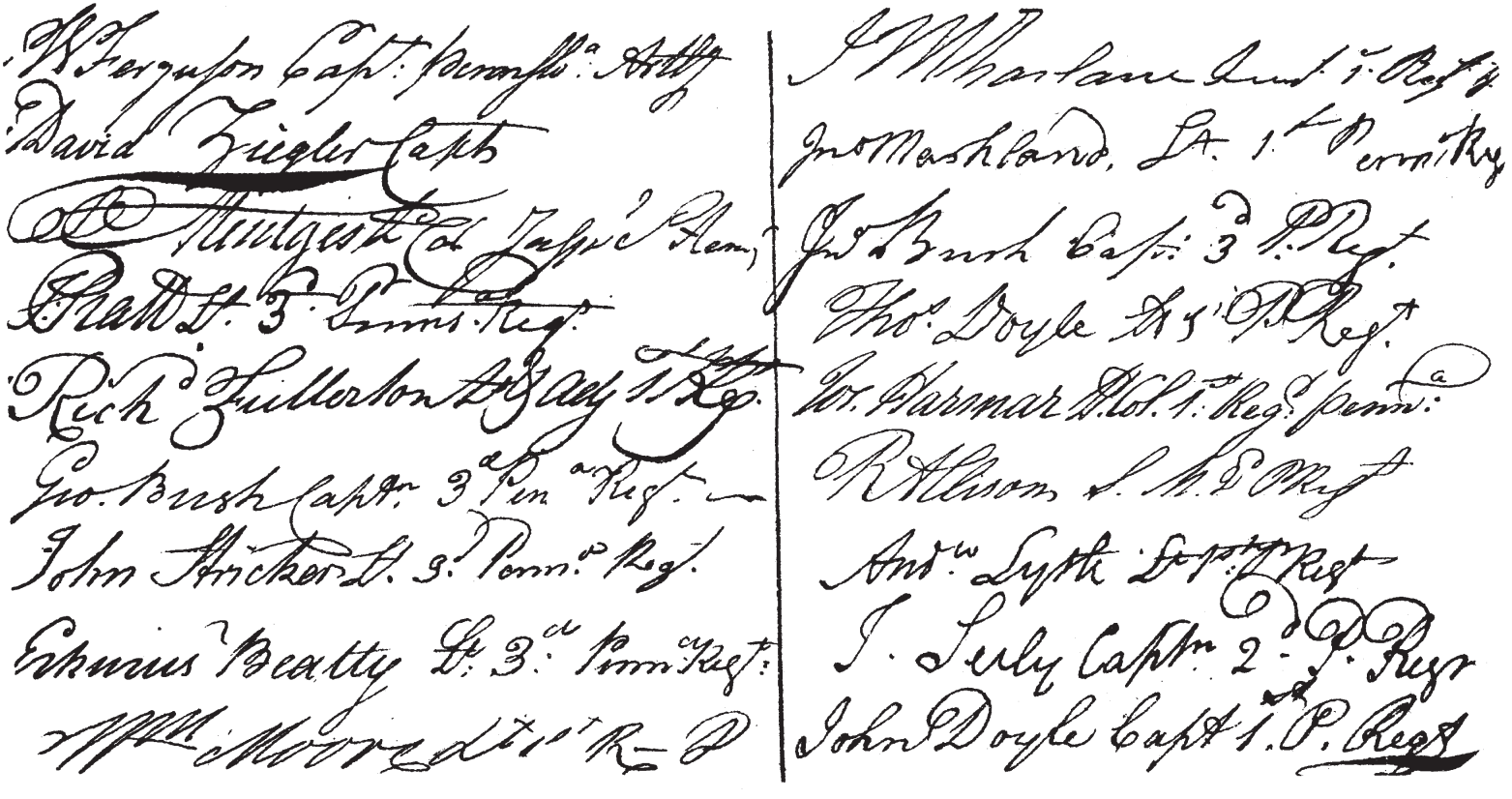
Wm. Barnar Lt. Col. 1. Reg. Penn.

R. Allison Lt. 1. P. Regt

Andw. Lyth Lieut. 1st Regt

J. Sully Captn. 2d P. Regt

John Doyle Capt. 1st P. Regt



Jas F. Macpherson Lt. 1st P. Regt

William Magaw Surgeon 1st Penns. Regt

Anty Wayne Brig

Wm M'Clatton Colo. 2nd Penns.

C. De Marcellin Lt. 2d P.R.

Le roux Lt 2d Regt Penna
le chevalier Lebouleux
lieutenant d'artillerie

H. Henley Lieut. 1st P. Regt

Andrew Henderson Lt 2d Regt

Ja. Crystie Capt. 2nd Regt

Henry Bicker Capt. 1st P. Regt

Wilder Berrien Lieut

Benj. Lodge Lt 1st P.R.

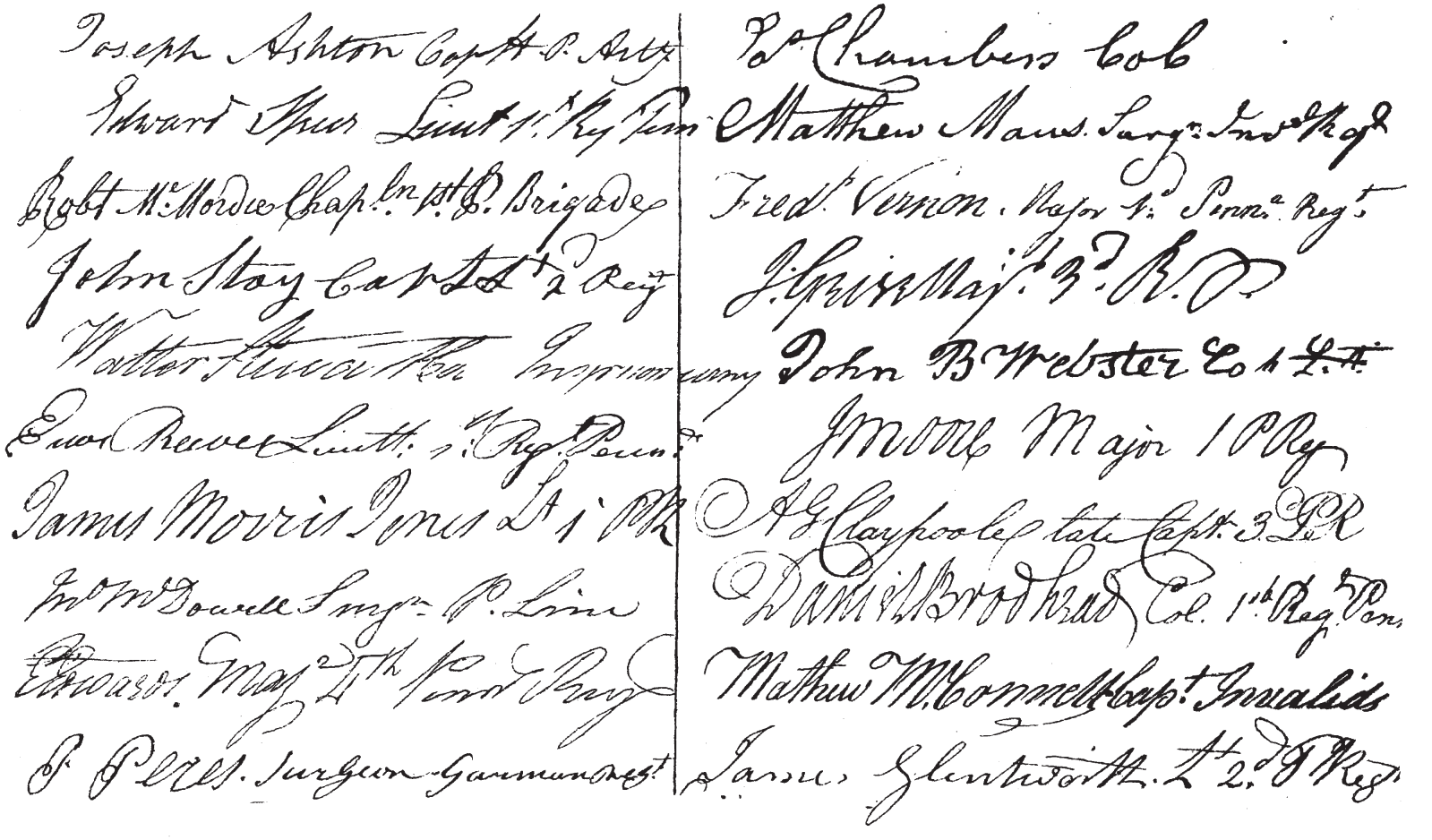
Thomas Duncan Lieut 2d P.R.

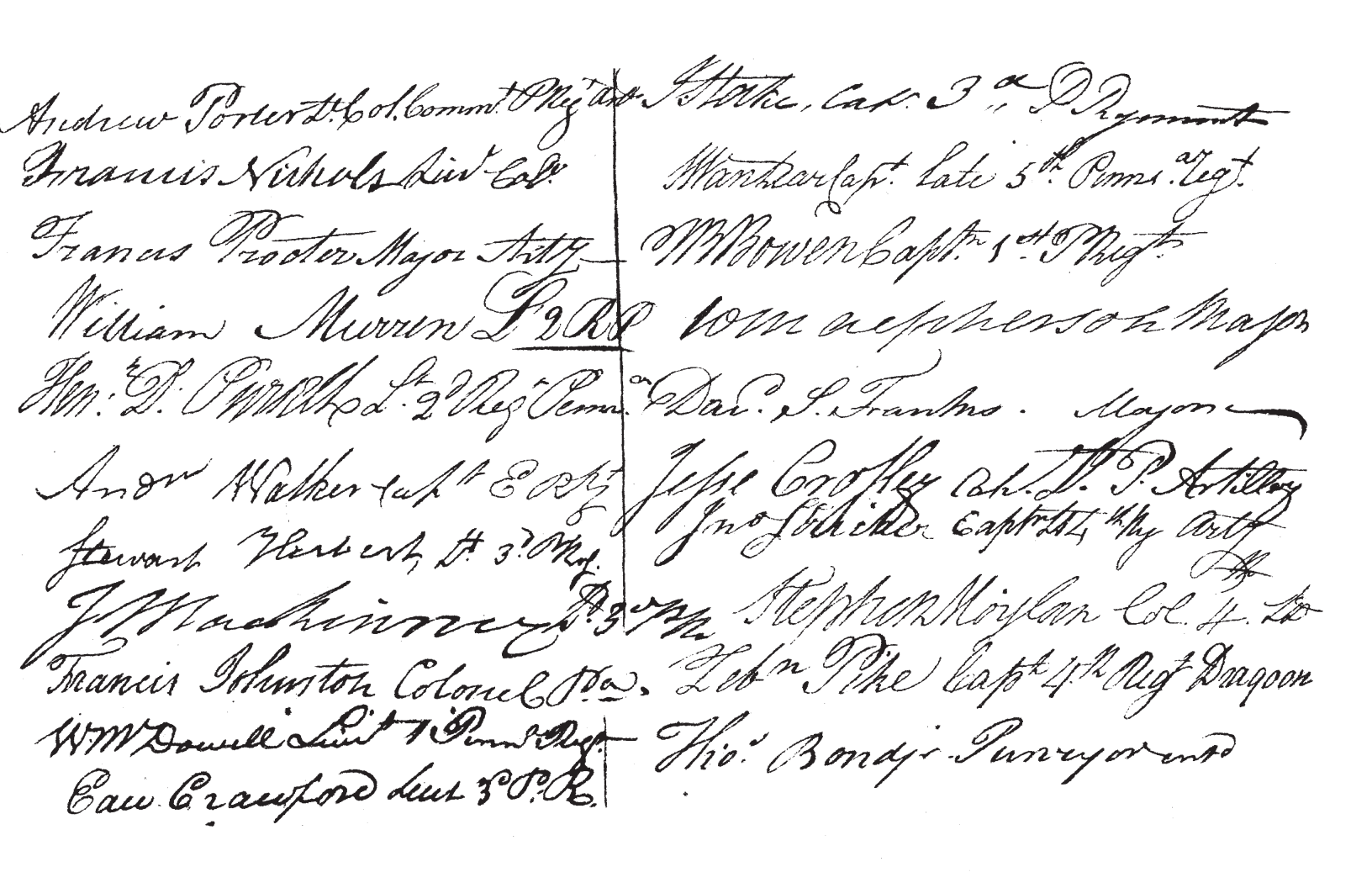
Robinson Lt Col 2nd Penn. Regt

Jam. Gamble Lt Penn. artt

Henry Piercy Lieut 2d P. Regt

Alex. Parker Capt 2d Penn. Regt


Joseph Ashton Capt. P. Art.
Edward Shaw Lieut 1st Reg Penn
Robt M. Mordue Chap.n 1st B. Brigade
John Stay Capt 2d Reg
Walter Lowrie Capt Inspection army
Owen Reese Lieut. 1st Reg. Penn.
James Morris Jones Lt 1st P.R.
John Dowdle Surg.n P. Line
Edwards Maj 2d Ft Port Reg
S. Steel. Surgeon Gunnison Ex.
P. Chambers Col
Matthew Mans. Surg.n 2nd Reg.
Fred.k Vernon. Major 1st Penn.a Reg.t
J. Speer Maj.r 3d R.O.
John B. Webster Co 1 Lt.
J. Wolf Major 1 Reg
A. G. Claypoole late Capt. 3 D.R.
David Broadhead Col. 1st Reg. Pen.
Mathew M. Connell Capt. Invalids
James Glentworth Lt. 2d D Reg


Andrew Porter Lt. Col. Comm. Phy. Vol.
Francis Nichols Lieut Colo.
Francis Foster Major Artly
William Murrin Lt & R.M.
Wm. D. Pinkard Lt. 2d Reg. Com. Dav. S. Franks. Major
Andw Walker Capt & Q.M.
Stewart Herbert Lt. 3d Regt.
J. Mackenney Lt. 3d Regt.
Francis Johnston Colonel Pa.
Wm Donell Lieut 1st Penn. Regt.
Caw Crawford Lieut 3d U.S.R.
Stark. Capt. 3d Regt
Wanklyn Capt. late 5th Penn. Regt.
W. Bowen Capt. 1st Regt.
Von Asphenson Major
Jesse Cropley Ch. L. P. Artillery
Jno Sickler Capt 4th Regt Artly
Stephen Moylan Col. A. Q.
Zebn Pike Capt 4th Regt Dragoon
Thos Bond Surveyor and

John Rose Lieut. 3d P. Regt.

Wm Martin Capt Pen. Artly

Jno Marshall Capt 3d P. Regt

Jas Parr Major

& North L. Col. 2nd P. Reg.

Lewis Lt. 3rd Penn. Regt

Francis Murray Lt. Col.

Wm. Rogers Chapl. 3d P.R.

James A. Reed Major

in Aug. 1776 & now in Service Dec. 1783

Edw. Hand Major Genl.

F. Campbell Captn

Wm Lush. Captn

Geo. North Lieut.

Andw. Irvine Capt 8th Penn. Regt.

John Nevill Col. 4th V. Regt

Jno Boyd Capt Lieut. 3 P.R.

Jacob Messinger Lt

John Patterson Capt.
Jno. VanCourt A. Duff
Jn° Stotesbury Capt.
Jn°. Wetherill Lieut 2. Penn.
Wm Smith Lt late 3d Penn Regt
John Armstrong jr Major.
Edmund Burke Capt 1 Penn
Wm Boude Capt 1st Penn Regt
George Stevenson Hosp. Mate

Jno. Meehan Lieut. 2nd. Penn Regt
Robt. Semple Capt. 10th Regt
Alex Bensted Lieut. 10th Penn Regt
Wm Henderson Capt 1st Penn Regt
Robert Wilkins Capt. 2 Penn Regt
Adam Hubley jr. Lieut. Colo. Comt. of 1st 11th Penn
Penn
2 Penn Regt
Wm Conley Enos Capt of Penn
Artillery

Robt Parker Capt 4 Penn.a Regt

Isa.c M.c Michael Lt. 4th Pa. Reg.t

Levi Griffith Lt. 5th Pa. Regt

James Montgomery Asst. Surg.n

Thomas Douglass Capt.n

Barnabas Binney Hosp.l Surg.n entered May 1776 Philad.a
now in service Decem.r 6th 1783

Nat.l Irish Capt. Penn.a Artillery Artificers

Thomas M.c Walla Surg.n
4 Regt Light Dragoons

Ezekiel Howell Lieu.t Artly
Penn.a Artillery

Robt Coltman Capt. Penn.a Artillery

John Davis Capt.n

Richd. Butler Col. 9th Pa.

Isaac Craig Majr. Penna. Artillery

Isaac B. Dunn Major

Stephen Bayard 2d Lt. 3d P. Regt.

Phinney Capt. 4th Regt. Penna.

Montgomery Capt. 3d Regt. Penna.

John C. B. Brooks Surg. 3d Regt. P.A.

Thos. M. Curry Capt. late 1st P.A.

Ch. Ewing Capt. 2nd P.A.

Th. L. Crowley. Col. Artillery

Chas. Turnbull Capt. Artillery

Jas. Lord Capt. Artillery

Wm. Hamilton Major Cate 2d. Regt.

P. A. Liebert Capt. Quartermaster

Jean Bapt. D. Floral Capt. aft. Ingenieurs

Co. Wigton Lieut. Cate 3d. Regt.

John Harper Lieut. 5th. Regt.

John V. Johnchrist Capt. 3d. Regt.

Benj. Bartholomew Capt. Cate 5th. Regt.

Saml. A. McCleery Surgn. Penns.a Artillery Artificers

John Jordan Capt. Penns.a Artl. Artificers

Isaac Van Horn Capt 2d. A. Regt.

J.s Campbell Lt. 1st Pen.a Reg.t

Jno. McClean Capt late 1st. Regt.

Mich.l Ewing Lieut. 1st. Regt.

J.n McCullam Lieut. & Adjt. 4 P. R

Reading Beatty Surgeon Penn.a Artillery

Wm. Broach Capt.n 3d Penn.a Reg.t

9535

9535